1994

The Beinecke Lesser Antilles Collection at Hamilton College: A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints, Maps, and Drawings, 1521-1860

Samuel J. Hough
Penelope R. O. Hough

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.hamilton.edu/books

Part of the Latin American History Commons

Citation Information
https://digitalcommons.hamilton.edu/books/64

This work is made available by Hamilton College for educational and research purposes under a Creative Commons BY-NC-ND 4.0 license. For more information, visit http://digitalcommons.hamilton.edu/about.html or contact digitalcommons@hamilton.edu.
THE BEINECKE
Lesser Antilles Collection
at Hamilton College

A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints, Maps, and Drawings, 1521–1860
Prepared by Samuel J. Hough and Penelope R. O. Hough
Foreword by Walter Beinecke, Jr.
with holdings in Caribbean material that are
provided from the Indies.

This work will be invaluable to librarians
power of the crown largely hinged by wealth
Europeans power in a dominant world
Collection 'England Great from a northern
country and a half represented in this
country and the colonies during the
century and a half represented in this
country and the colonies during the
century and a half represented in this
century and the colonies during the
century and a half represented in this

The collection's content addresses issues
connected with historical connections
work and in some instances have added
advanced bibliographic knowledge to this
bibliographic. The Houghton Library
than has been previously available in
material and many rare books more fully

Jr., Collection cesticus and manuscripts

The collection of the Walker Broncese,
decor, and oil paintings and watercolors.

Other maps, illustrations, reports, correspondence,
collected over several decades and donated to
Hamilton College in Clinton, New York,

This catalogue of a distinctive collection of
lesser antilles and peculiarities of the

Prepared by Samuel J. Hough

Maps and Drawings, 1522-1860
A catalogue of books, manuscripts, prints,

The Brussels Lesser Antilles
THE BEINECKE

LESser ANTILLES Collection

AT HAMILTON COLLeGE
CONTENTS

Foreword by Walter Beinecke, Jr. vii
Introduction by Samuel J. Hough ix
Books 1
Manuscripts 191
Maps 319
Prints, Drawings, Paintings 329
List of Books Consulted 341
Index 345
The Works

Consisting of a Dwelling House, Caring House, Farmulator, and Loft attached, and Water Mill, an in laterable repair existing the Dwelling House which requires Shingling; it was last thought about 4 years and half ago. I should also recommend, allow not indiscriminate the flooring of the Dwelling House, which is at present the common earth, and very uneven, to be covered with stone or brick, not only for the comfort and health of the Beavers and persons attached to the Building during Winter, but with a view to contributing to the cleanliness of the place, and to make a lasting in its looks among the Neighbors, whom I found disgracefully neglected and dirty.

The works of much neglect is in cleaning the Beaver's and Officers, which in some measure injure the quality of the Sugar, to any nothing of the waste; but where a wantonness or indifference to cleanliness prevails in one instance it generally in some extends its influence in a trifling degree, and hence may be attributed the dirty condition of the Dwelling House in other respects. The Copper-hole Shed is much neglected and requires much Shingling.

There is now only one set of Beavers (one and six) and one of Officers with two copper Clarifiers of 310 and 350 gallons, attached, and occupying part of the space where another set of Beaver formerly stood, the old stalls of which, with part of the building materials, still be heaped up in the unappropriated part. In the Liquor Loft are 21 Barrels of 300 gallons each, in good order, and also the Stills, of the old. A Magot House has been recently built on the opposite side of the Stream, and is at present covered with habs, a substitution of Bills would contribute to the saving of labor (by frequently replacing the Habs when decayed) and add much to the security of the Building, the habs being of an inflammable nature: this habs are not urgent.

The Dwelling and Offices occupy an elevated situation to the eastward of and overlooking the Works. (see View) The House is of an old and rather inconvenient construction and appears to have received frequent additions to its original form; the Linens are chiefly of hard-wood, well put together, and the whole Building in a good repair. The form and extent will be better conceived by a reference to the Plan. In the Westward is left behind the Dwelling and the Kitchen, and other element Officers, and in the opposite direction about the Hospital Medicine store, Stable, Coppers shed &c.

The situation and construction of these Buildings collectively exceed my expectations, as did also the beauty and chirpy condition of the Hospital, particularly, which is a wooden structure of two compartments in the Male and Female of not more than 12 feet square each, noticing extremely
For almost fifty years
Howard S. and Phyllis Mott
have given me a share of their
Friendship, Scholarship and Integrity.
But for them, this volume would not be.

FOREWORD

In 1946, after my first sailing trip through the Lesser Antilles, I returned with a keen desire to read about the history and character of what I had seen. Relying on a good friend, the librarian of a major university, I asked for a reading list of what he had available. To my surprise, there was very little.

Coming from a clan of bibliomaniacs I felt genetically obliged to do something about it and started collecting the history, geography, and culture of the Lesser Antilles.

After more than forty-five years of pleasure and learning, smarter people than I are finding the collection worthwhile and useful—for a collector that is "nirvana"!

Walter Beinecke, Jr.
The call came out of the blue from Hamilton College: Would I be interested in cataloguing a collection on the Lesser Antilles, given the College some years ago by Walter Beinecke, Jr.? They needed a catalogue ready for a conference on “Lesser Antilles in the Age of Discovery” on Columbus Day 1992, just over two and a half years from the first call.

The Lesser Antilles are those “spatially challenged” (the term came out during the conference) islands forming the eastern Caribbean chain. The four big islands—Cuba, Hispaniola, Puerto Rico, and Jamaica—are known as the Greater Antilles; most of the rest comprise the Lesser Antilles, and the entire lot are referred to as the West Indies.

I had a couple of advantages for doing such a job. First, I thought the subject an important one: the islands themselves are interesting as social and political studies. The islands share so much, yet each is so different. The multiracial populations are distinct, with characteristics particular to each island. Whether one believes that history is driven by blind force or by deliberate action, there are “proofs” in the West Indies. The fact that Barbados is a coral island with available water and soil fertile enough for farming makes it different from the other, volcanic, islands. A couple of seventeenth-century planters with educational interests established institutions that influenced the progress of culture and society in this one place. St. Kitts was French and English, and Quaker merchants there established a Philadelphia–Newport (Rhode Island)–London trading connection. Grenada provides a case study to compare how French institutions and laws replaced or overlapped in 1763 by English ones developed along lines different from those in Canada.

What began as indentured servitude in some of the islands developed everywhere as chattel slavery a generation before it was introduced into the English continental colonies, and the British abolished it by law if a generation before the violence of a civil war removed it from the United States. The experience of the Lesser Antilles influenced what occurred on the mainland, and study of the manifestation of slavery in the particular experience of these small islands can illuminate our understanding of the “peculiar institution” in our own country.

The Lesser Antilles were the most important of the West Indies from 1650 until after 1760, when the larger islands developed their sugar industries. The growth of sugar economies propelled France and England to major economic power. Britain reinvested much of the money drawn from the plantation economy in naval power and in new plantations, so that during the century and a half represented in the Beinecke Collection, England grew from a northern European power to a dominant world power and developed as an industrial power, funded largely by wealth from the Lesser Antilles.

The English continental colonies depended upon trade with the islands, and Britain’s attempts to cripple that trade drove conservative merchants to rebellion. Such ideas as representation in Parliament during the colonial period take on a different aspect when West Indian interests are considered. In short, my first advantage was that I knew the subject was worth doing and more significant than had been acknowledged by most historians of Britain or America.

My second advantage is that I had some knowledge of the bibliography of the subjects and its limitations. Lowell Ragatz’s admirable work is limited to English books; it is confined chronologically (it only begins in 1763, when the Greater Antilles begin to eclipse their “challenged” neighbors); and the Government Printing Office, in order to reduce space in the substantial volume, had required Ragatz to cut out information he had assembled on collations, locations of copies, and similar useful facts. In the early 1970s I had tried to track down his manuscript but without success. Cundall’s pioneering effort provides useful hints but not much more. Jerome Handler’s Guide to Source Materials for the Study of Barbados History, 1621–1834 is superb for what it intends to be—a guide to source materials.

The problem for me, trained in the examination of the book as physical object, was that the available literature left so many questions unanswered. Was Jordan’s The principles by which a currency is established (Handler pp. 55–56) printed at Barbados in 1791? and was there a London reprint? Available guides, lists, catalogues didn’t clear this up. I knew a bibliographical description was needed for many books in the field.

I agreed to travel to Hamilton College, somewhat dubious about how good a collection on such a subject...
could be. After all, most of it had been formed after 1960, and for a substantial portion of that period I too had been collecting the same subject—and more—for the John Carter Brown Library. We had done well at the JCB, and I thought there hadn’t been too many opportunities for the competition.

What I saw during my first examination was devastating to the ego. While I had been fighting nifty skirmishes in my sloop, Nelson’s fleet had swept through the straits. What I learned and came to admire was that regularly and steadily for several decades a major edifice had been constructed.

The building of this collection was a collaborative effort between Mr. Beinecke and the Motts. Howard and Phyllis Mott, joined later by their son Donald (known to us all as Rusty), with their great knowledge, wide contacts, and unquestioned integrity, were able to obtain for Mr. Beinecke most of the significant material that then was available—one cannot say “came onto the market,” as much of what was obtained was reserved for the Motts by other dealers who knew they could count on the taste and determination of the collaborators. In my biased view, this collection represents the best relationship between collector and bookseller—one in which shared interest and trust allow mutual intellectual development and warm friendship to be nourished.

It was clear to me that this was a significant, major collection which deserved a bibliographical catalogue. Could it be done, and could it be completed in the time frame allowed? I accepted the challenge. I thought we could develop some procedures that they don’t teach in library school and wouldn’t approve of in Charlottesville. And I thought we could do it for less than similar library operations cost—private enterprise cataloguing. It was a challenge, a dare, a bet that we could do it and not be bankrupted.

Although Mr. Beinecke collected books reflecting the entire history of the Lesser Antilles, his main attention—and the collection’s great strength—is the colonial period, defined in the British colonies by the abolition of slavery in 1834. This catalogue includes books printed through the year 1860, as there were a sufficient number of significant titles deserving full bibliographical description to make the work useful through that year.

The catalogue was prepared with the object of serving the general scholar but with every hope that we could satisfy the expectations of demanding bibliographers. For printed books we would describe copies in such a manner that a reader in Chicago or London or Tokyo could read the description, know what the volume was like, and understand how it compared to one at hand. For manuscripts, we would give the fullest possible description on the assumption that, while the British Library can get away with allusive description because scholars expect to travel to London anyway in the course of research, those same scholars would want to know exactly why they needed to travel to Clinton, New York.

The catalogue is arranged in chronological order. While literary scholars seek the names of authors they wish to study, historians usually don’t know who wrote a book they need but usually have an idea of where in time the subject of their research dwells. You, perspicacious reader, have already figured out where to look for two unique German descriptions of the 1677 Battle of Tobago.

**Cataloguing Principles**

The standards applied reflect my background at the John Carter Brown Library, which emerge from McCarthy/Alden practices developed at Harvard, Texas, and the University of Pennsylvania, with applications derived from Fredson Bowers. Our cataloguing attempts to describe a physically complete copy, with imperfections accounted for in the notes. We have sometimes included interpretive commentary but usually avoid it, as tastes, interests, and historical fashions change and we hope that our descriptions will last.

As utility, not consistency, has been our primary object, in any given description we tried to do what was most helpful, not necessarily what the rules demand.

The headings used in the catalogue and in the index reflect pre-AACR rules. In contrast with modern librarianship, we consider information better than ignorance and have attempted to provide as much information about authors as was consistent with our obligation to remain within a budget.

The title page, a book’s advertisement of itself, is generously transcribed with the aim of describing a book in terms taken from the book itself. The text of a title page is recorded in a limited, quasi-facsimile method. The first letter of a word is capitalized in transcription if that letter in the book is a capital. All other letters are transcribed in lower case.

The imprint, essential to an understanding of a book, is transcribed in a separate paragraph completely and without change of word order as it appears in the book.

The collation accounts for every page of a book, whether the book is in one volume or several. The fact that pagination in multivolume sets is normally omitted suggests that such information is less important as a work gets bigger. We have also provided signature collations; it is our belief that this identifies the skeleton of the book and, for those who know how to use it, more specifically reveals how the volume was assembled.

Because the Beinecke Collection is so strong in illustrated material, we have identified illustrations in books more fully than is standard, on the utilitarian principle of usefulness.
We have provided textual and bibliographical history wherever required and whenever possible.

The last line for an entry provides reference to other bibliographies. We intend these to lead to fuller descriptions, annotations, or contexts which will expand the user’s understanding and appreciation of the book at hand.

I want to thank Donald L. Farren, whose introduction to the John Carter Brown Library Catalogue of Books Printed 1675–1700 provided guides, words, even sentences to articulate the above. A serious critic may wish to read his model of helpfulness to fill in gaps and see where we went our own way.

Each manuscript in the Beinecke Collection is unique, and to impose cataloguing rules on such variety would be futile. Using again the principle of utility, we adjusted our descriptions to be most appropriate for the piece or pieces at hand. We have attempted to describe the contents and the physical characteristics of each manuscript and to establish its context.

Acknowledgments

One of the pleasures in preparing this catalogue has been in getting to know Mr. Beinecke. He is a man who built a collection because he wanted to learn something and who read the books he collected. He was able to provide insights, and, when we thought we had finished, brought us an important manuscript which we had not previously seen. Mr. Beinecke’s willingness to delegate, and his support of the enterprise, made our task possible.

At Hamilton College we had a friendly reception and were greatly helped, first by Robert Paquette, associate professor of history, who coordinated the project. President Harry Payne and Pat Zurakowski of his office made our arrangements appear seamless. Dean Eugene Tobin, now president, was efficient in pulling the strings that needed pulling to make things work.

Ralph Stenstrom, librarian, gave us every help. His cooperation was essential to our success, and his assistant April Caprak did much to smooth our way. Many others were there to help. Frank Lorenz, Teresa Strozik, Margaret Hurley, and other members of the staff made us feel completely comfortable. David Butler arrived at the Hamilton Art Gallery just in time to provide the cooperation we needed to be able to catalogue the maps and prints. Jerry Handler recommended us to the College, answered many questions, and seriously tried not to make a pain of himself.

I examined a series of books at the John Carter Brown Library and thank Lynne Harrell, reference assistant, and Gwen Jones, who patiently arranged for me to make my intense, brief studies of batches at a time. Judy Goffman of the University Press of Florida has edited this complex and challenging manuscript with warmth and wit, and we appreciate her accuracy, her concern, and her willingness to listen to the authors’ idiosyncratic ideas.

My mother, Margaret Hoffman Hough, came to Clinton on one of our trips to help out. She labored mightily but did ask, “Do you really like to do this?”

I have shifted from first person singular to plural with regularity. I was hired on my own credentials and experience, but I knew that Penny’s assistance was critical to the success of this catalogue. Indeed, the greatest pleasure of all has been that we were able to work together so closely on this project.

Penny was essential to producing both text and index, and her role in actual cataloguing grew as the project developed. Every part of this catalogue is truly a collaboration, with me being primarily responsible for the printed books, maps, and prints; the manuscript descriptions are mostly Penny’s work. So while I present much of this from my own point of view, it was truly we who did it.

Samuel Jones Hough
September 30, 1993
BOOKS
1. **Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', 1455–1526.**

De Nypser Svb D. Carolo Repertis Insulis, simulatq incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridion, Dominæ Margaritae, Diui Max. Caes. filiæ dicatum.


Title within ornamental woodcut border designed by Hans Holbein.

Peter Martyr’s Fourth Decade. This work deals with “the new country,” the first Spanish contacts with mainland Central America in the time leading up to Cortes. It contains an extensive report of Grijuala’s exploration of the Yucatan empire, and there is mention of Florida (p. 19). Wagner demonstrated that the latest information is July 1519 and offers a hypothesis (p. 249) for the book’s delayed publication in Basle: “Martyr was a kind of funnel through which information and news from Spain and the Indies was transmitted to Italy”—and, it could be added, from Italy to the rest of Europe. Because his writings were so well diffused, Peter Martyr was probably the most consistent, accurate source of information on the New World for the three and a half decades after Columbus.

Bound in recent ¾ morocco, marbled paper over boards.


NCH E 141 .A645 NUC 17:14 (NA 0325428)

2. **Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', 1455–1526.**


NCH E 141 .A55 NUC 17:15 (NA 0325453)

3. **Acosta, José de, ca. 1539–1600.**

Historia Natvral Y Moral De Las Indias, En Qve Se Tratan Las Cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, meta­les, plantas, y animales dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gobierno, y guerras de los Indios. Compuesta por el Padre Joseph de Acosta Religioso de la Compañía de Jesús. Dirigida A La Serenissima Infanta Doña Isabella Clara Eugenia de Austria.

Con Privilegio. Impreso en Sevilla en casa de Iuan de Leon. Año de 1590.

8vo. 1 p.1., 535, [36] p. (1 leaf, A₁, B-Z⁴, Aa-Kk⁴, Li⁸, Mm-Nn⁶ (Nn6 labelled Mm6), 2 leaves) 21 cm.

Title vignette: Jesuit seal.

Errata, p. [2].

Pages 46, 47, 89 misnumbered 47, 46, 96 respectively.

Dated (colophon, p. 535): En Madrid 21. de Febrero. 1589; dated at end 13 April, 1590.

“Tabla De Algvnos Lvgares de la sagrada escriptura, cuya declaracion se toca de passo en el discurso desta Historia” “Hispali, Excudebat Ioannes Leonius. Ano, 1590” (2 leaves at end).

Books 1 and 2 appeared originally in Latin under the title De natura Novi orbis libri duo, Salamanca, 1588. Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 590/1; Sabin 121; Medina (BHA) 324; Arents 35; Palau 1980; Backer I:34; Streit II: 1072; Sowerby, Jefferson’s Library 4096.

NCH E 141 .A283 NUC 3:75 (NA 0048838)

4. **Botero, Giovanni, 1540–1617.**


Text divided into three books.

Issued with the third part of Botero’s Delle relationi universali of this year.

Bound as the first of two in contemporary vellum.

Alden 595/13; Sabin 6802; Streit I:200; cf. Borba de Moraes 1:114.

NCH G 121 .B73 1595

5. **Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, 1563–1611.**

Beschryvinghe van de gantse Custe van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, ende tegen over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien / de eyghenschappen des gheheelen Oceanische Zees, Midtsgaders harer landen / als oock de beschry­vinghe vande binnen landen. Midtsgaders de voorder
beschryvinge op de Cärte van Madagascar... tot de Roo-Zee toe / en wat u dan voort vande beschryvinghe ont-breeckt / hebby in 't boeck van Ian Huygen van Linschoten int langhe; Met ooc alle de navigatien van alle vaerden die de Portugese Pilotes ende Stier-luyden opt beseylyt hebben / uyt haer Zee-caert-boeckende ghesperimenteerde stucken ghetrocken / ende in ons tale in 't licht ghebracht ... Volcht noch d beschryvinghe of West Indien int langhe / met hare Cärte.

"tAmstelredam. By Cornelis Clasz. op't WVater, in'nt Schrijfboeck, by die oude Brugghe, A°. M. D. XCVI. [1596]

Folio. [86] p., 2 fold. maps. (***a, † † † 7 †4, 8 † 4 blank, but genuine). 30.5 cm.

Title vignette: engr. world map inscribed “Domini est terra et plenitudo eius I Hondius cælativit.”

"Beschryvinghe van America mitlgaders . . . de Eylan­den diemen Antilies . . .” (caption title), p. [17].

Part three of his itineraario, voyage, of the schipvaert, of 1596. This part compiled by Berend ten Broeke (cf. Tiele, p. 90–91).

Maps by Arnoldus Florentius à Langren: one of the African coast, one of South America.


Bound in early boards with vellum spine.

Alden 596/64; Sabin 41356; Church 252; Borba de Moraes 1:487.

NCH E 141 .L75 NUC 335:67 (NL 0392709)


4to. 12 p.l., 72, 46, 31, 15, 14, 31 p. 25 cm.

("*",***a, † † † 7 †4, A-F°, A-F° (F4 blank), A-D°, A-B°, A-B° (B4 blank), A-D°)

“Contains in the Relatione Del Mare numerous refer­ences to the New World, e.g. to Mexico, the River Plata” (Alden).

Botero’s Della Ragione Di Stato first published Ferrara, 1598. These “aggiunte” consist of six texts, as called for in the title, each having special title-page, and separate paging and signatures.

Bound as the second of two, with his Relatione Universale, in contemporary vellum.

Alden 598/10; Sabin 6803; Ind. Aur. 122.737.

NCH G 120 .B73 1595 This edition not in NUC.


In Venetia, Appresso i Sessa. [M. D. XCVIII: 1598]

8vo. 507 p., t.-p., [57] p., 507 woodcuts. (A-Rr°, Sss°, l, leaf, g°) 17.5 cm.

Title in ornamental woodcut border.


Text in Italian and Latin on recto of each folio; cuts, each within ornamental border, on versos.

“De gli habiti dell’America,” leaves 488–507.

The woodcuts, designed by Cesare Vecellio, were probably cut by Cristoph Crieger (see Thieme-Becker under Chrieger).

First published Venice, 1590 without American material.

In this copy the 507 numbered pages appear before the title-page and the 57 unnumbered pages.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 598/112; Sabin 98732; Colas 2977; JCB (3) 1:368–369.

NCH GT509 b V.42 1598

NUC 631:291 (NV 0066216)

8.

Copie Van zekeren Brief/ gheschreven by een van qualityt/ Aenden Abt van N. vvesende tot Brussel. Ende vande donatie ofte cessie der Nederlanden/, rende Infante van Spaniengt, Met de annotatien op de zelve mede­heweldighe ende bedrieghelijcke handelinghen der Spangiaerts ende hare Adherenten.

[Netherlands] Anno M. D. XCIX. [1599]

4to. [16] p. (A-B°) 20 cm.

Woodcut title vignette: Spanish royal arms.


In the months before Philip II died (on 13 Sept. 1598), he had attempted to resolve the three-decade-old revolt of his Dutch subjects. Upon accession to the throne, his son Philip III continued that policy. Conditions for Dutch submission are spelled out in this letter from the young king. Among the concessions is the possibility, men­tioned on p. [4], of opening legal trade in the East and West Indies to the Dutch. The commentary printed in the margins of the letter savagely attacks Spanish tyranny, including cruelties in the West Indies (p. [9]), and rejects the offer of trade.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Knutell 1105.

NCH DH 200 .C66 1599 NUC 122:242

Milicia Y Descripcion De Las Indias, Por el Capitan don Bernardo de Vargas Machuca, Cavallero Castellano, natural de la villa de Simancas. Dirigido Al Licenciado Paulo da Laguna, Presidente del Consejo Real de las Indias.

En Madrid, En casa de Pedro Madrigal. Año M. D. XCVIX. [1599]

4to. 16 p.l., 186 numbered leaves, 22 leaves, incl. plate, portrait. 20 cm. ($-$§§, A–2C8; 2C7 verso and 2C8 verso blank)

Title vignette (coat of arms).

Engraved portrait of the author is 16th p.l.; “Erratas” at 2d p.l.; “Compendio de la sphera” at leaves 181–186.

Leaves 36 through 40 and 182 incorrectly numbered 56 through 60 and 187 respectively.

Describes tactics developed by Spanish soldiers for fighting natives of South America.

For description see Gallardo’s Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 1889, t. 4 col. 908–916.

This copy lacks leaf Cc8.

Bound in 19th-century English full polished calf.

Alden 599/89; Sabin 98604; Medina (BHA) 402; Paulau 352445.

NCH E 141 .V29 NUC 630:147 (NV 0047987)


The Third And Last Volyme Of The Voyages, Navigations, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundres yeeres, to all parts of the Newfound world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northernly to 57. of Southerly latitude: As namely to Englonland, Meta Incognita, Estotiland, Tierra de Labrador, Newfoundland, vp The grand bay, the gulf of S. Laurence, and the Riuer of Canada to Hochelaga and Saguennay, along the coast of Arambec, to the shores and maines of Virginia and Florida, and on the West or backside of them both, to the rich and pleasant countries of Nueva Biscaya, Cibola, Tignex, Ciciuc, Quiuira, to the 15. provinces of the kingdom of New Mexico, to the bottome of the gulf of California, and vp the Riuer of Buena Guia: And likewise to all the yles both small and great lying before the cape of Florida, The bay of Mexico, and Tierra firma, to the coasts and Inlands of Newe Spaine, Tierra firma, and Guiana, vp the mighty Riuers of Orenoque, Dessekebe, and Marannon, to euyery part of the coast of Brasil, to the Riuer of Plate, through the Streights of Magellan forward and backward, and to the South of the said Streights as farre as 57. degrees: And from thence on the backside of America, along the coaste, harbours, and capes of Chili, Peru, Nicaraguia, Nueva Espanna, Nueva Galicia, Culiacaen, California, Noua Albion, and more Northerly as farre as 43. degrees: Together with the two renowned [sic], and prosperous voyages of Sir Francis Drake and M. Thomas Candish round about the circumference of the whole earth, and diuers other voyages intended and set forth for that course. Collected by Richard Hakluyt Preacher, and sometimes student of Christ-Church in Oxford.


Folio. 8 p.l., 868 p. (A)$^8$, A–F8, K$^4$, L–Cccc8) 30 cm.

Woodcut decorations on title-page.

Owner’s inscription on first flyleaf: “E. A. Sanford. Tynehead. 1851”

This copy lacks the map; leaf Z6 torn, half missing. Bound in early full leather; rebound, new spine and hinges.

Sabin 29598; STC 12626; Church 322; JCB (3) 1:374; JCBAR 23–25; Alden 600/51; Arents (Add.) 94.

NCH G240 .H144, v. 3

NUC 226:476 (NH 0038333)


Descripcion De Las Indias Occidentales. De Antonio De Herrera . . .

En Madrid: En la Emplenta real, 1601.

Folio. 2 p.l., 96 p.; illus.; 14 engraved maps. (2 leaves, A–F8) 29.5 cm.

Engraved, pictorial title-page.

Imprint at end: En Madrid, Por Iuan Flamenco. Año M. DCI.

Bound after Decade 4 in his Historia general.

Alden 601/41; Arents (Add.) 117; Sabin 31539; JCB (2) 1:9; Medina (BHA) 455; Wagner (SW) 12n; Streit II:1332.

NCH F 1411 .H6 1601

NUC 242:658 (NH 0316272).


Historia General De Los Hechos De Los Castellanos En Las Islas I Tierra Firme Del Mar Oceano Escrita Por Antonio De Herrera Coronista Mayor De Su M° De Las Indias Y Su Coronista De Castilla . . .

En Madrid: En la Emplenta real, 1601 [–1615]

Folio. 9 parts in 4 vols. 14 maps. 29.5 cm.

Collations:


Descripcione De Las Indias Occidentales (A–F8) has special title-page, and separate paging and signatures.

VI. 2 p.l., 302 p., 1 leaf, [14] p., 1 leaf. (T, Aa-
Te, 4, 4)
Te, V, V, 4, 4, 4, 4)

Engraved pictorial title-pages include coats of arms, maps, and portraits. Illustrations and imprint statements vary in volumes.

Text printed in double columns; many pages wrongly numbered.

Decadas 1–4 and “Descripcio de las Indias occidentales” printed by Juan Flamenco, 1601; decadas 5–8 printed by Juan de la Cuesta, 1615.

“The maps and the engraved titles are said to have been engraved by Juan Peyron” (Wagner). The maps appear in the Descripcion De Las Indias.

Bound in contemporary blue morocco with coat of arms of the Signet Society, Edinburgh.

Sabin 31544; JCB (3) I:19; Medina BHA 455; Wagner (SW) 12; Alden 601/42; Perez Pastor (Madrid) 784; Arents (Add.) 117.

NCH F 1411 .H6 1601 NUC 242:659 (NH 0316335)

13. Acosta, José de, ca. 1539–1600.

The Natvrall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Metalls, Plants and Beasts which are proper to that Country: Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E.G.


Translated from Historia natural y moral de las Indias, 1st pub. Sevilla 1590.

Translated by Edward Grimestone.

Contemporary signature of Susan Burnet on title-page.

Bound in contemporary full leather, 18th-century spine with red label.

There is another copy in the Hamilton College Collection.

Alden 604/1; Sabin 131; Medina BHA 330n.; STC 94; Arents 67; Church 328; Streeter 1:32.

NCH E 1411 .A25 NUC 3:75 (NA 0048856)

14.

Het Af-Scheidt vande Edele Moghende Heeren Staten vande Gheunieerde Provintien, Gegeven aende Ghecommitteerde vanden Coninck van Spangien ende d'Eerstherghen inden Haghe vergadert op't stuck vande Vreede-handelinge Anno 1608.

Middelvnrgh Voor Symon Iansz. woonende ænde nieuwe Beurs inden Duytscben Bybel. [1608]

4to. [8] p. (A5) 19 cm.

Printed in black letter.

Dated at end 25 Augusti 1608.

Sewn but not bound; in protective folder.

Alden 608/3; Knuttel 1529; JCB (2):154.

NCH DH 200 .A3 1608

NUC 5:45 (NA 0092074) NN, WU.

15. Purchas, Samuel, 1577?–1626.

Pvrchas his Pilgrimage, Or Relations Of The World And The Religions Observed In Al Ages And Places discouered, from the Creation vnto this Present. In Fovre Parts. The First Contayneth A Theologicall And Geographick Historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Ilands adiacent. Declaring the ancient Religions before the Flovrd, the Heathenish, Jewish, and Saracenichall in all Ages since, in those parts, professed, with their seuerall Opinions, Idols, Oracles, Temples, Priests, Fasts, Feasts, Sacrifices, and Rites religious: Their Be­
ginnings, Proceedings, Alterations, Sects, Orders and Successions. With briefe descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States, Discoveries; Priuate and publike Customes, and the most remarkable rarities of Natvre, or Humane industrie, in the same. The third Edition, much enlarged with Additions through the whole Worke; By Samuel Pvrchas, Parson of S'. Martins by Ludgate London. Vnus Devs, vna Veritas.

London, Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Churchyard at the signe of the Rose. 1617.

Folio. 20 p.l., 1051, 1058–1102, [40] p. (B, B, B, D) 30cm.

Title within line border.

Paging irregular; 1052–1057 omitted in numbering. Errata at end.

First published London, 1613.

This copy lacks leaf Ddddd4; title-page repaired, backed.

Bound in contemporary leather, blind stamped, possible armorial device removed.

Alden 617/120; Sabin 66681; STC 20507; Streit 1:363; JCB (3) 2:120.

NCH G159 .P976 1617 NUC 475:489 (NP 0650265)


A Declaration Of The Demeanoer And Caryage Of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, aswell in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Returne; And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing justice upon him, as hath bene done.

London, Printed by Bonham Norton and John Bill, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie. M. DC. XVIII. [1618]

4to. 1 p.l., 63 p. (A2, A-H4) 19 cm.
“Raleigh was beheaded on the morning of October 29, 1618. This book, which appeared November 27th, was written by Lord Bacon, and is an attempt to justify King James' conduct in causing Raleigh to be put to death” (Church).

Bound in modern green and orange block print paper over boards, green leather spine.

Alden 618/37; Gibson (Bacon) 369c; Sabin 67550; STC 20652.5; Church 374.

17. Porcacchi, Thomaso, ca. 1530–1585?

L’Isola Piv Famose Del Mondo Descritte Da Thomaso Porcacchi Da Castiglione Arretino E Intagliate Da Girolamo Porro Padovano Con Nova Aggiunta Dedicated All’Ill. Et Rev. Mons’. Gio. Francesco Moresini Ab- 

bato Di Leno Etc.

In Padova M DC XX. [1620] Appresso Paolo Et Fran- 

cesco Galignani Fratelli.

Folio. [22], 211 p., 48 maps. (a-b 6, A–Q 6, R 4, S 6, verso blank) 33 cm.

Engraved title-page; engraved maps at head of each chapter.

“Descrittione Dell’Isola & Terra di Santa Croce, Ov- 


First published Venice, 1572.

Reprint of the Venetian edition of 1604, with the same copperplate maps.


Bound in early 19th-century full green leather, re- 

backed.

Alden 620/16; Sabin 64152; see Hough, Italians 100 for 1st ed.

NCH G420.P86 NUC 562:42 (NS 0819356)

19. Apologus Vanden Krijch der Gansen, Met de Vossen, 

Gepractiseert door Philonem Patricium, Tot welstant der 

vereenighde Nederlanden, ende bevorderinghe vande a: 

sta:nde Vloot op West-Indien.

[Amsterdam] Ghedruckt int Ia:r ons Heeren, Anno 1622.

4to. [I 6] p. (A–B 4) 19 cm.

Pamphlet in the form of a beast fable emphasizing the importance for the goose (the Dutch) to send out a fleet to America to capture the treasures of the foxes (the Spanish and Portuguese).

Bound in modern paper boards, vellum spine.

Alden 622/5; Sabin 59074; Knuttel 3357; Asher 90; 

Muller 3216.

NCH HF483.W6 A66 1622 NUC 691:49 (NSA 0070680)

20. Derde Discours, By Forma van Missive, Daer in kor- 

telijck ende grondich vertoont wort de nootwendichet 

des Oost ende West-Indische Navigatie . . . Eerst 

gheschreven aen eenen seeckeren Vriendt, ende nu tot 

dienste van alle ghetrouwe Patriotten in druck ghebracht.

[Amsterdam] By de Liefhebbers der Nederlandsche 

vryheyt. Anno 1622.


Third in a series of pamphlets sometimes attributed to Willem Usselincx (but see Jameson, Willem Usselincx, N.Y. 1887, p. 74–75, for refutation), which argues the necessity of the East and West India trade for the United Provinces.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 622/46; Sabin 19670; Knuttel 3361; Asher 96; 

JCB (3)2:169, NN (RB) 6:82; Borba de Moraes I:259.

NCH HF 483.E6 D47 1622

cf. NUC 140:23 (ND 0186205) for variant.
   The Observations Of S’re Richvvnks Knight, In His Vyage Into The South Sea. Anno Domini 1593 . . . [Latin motto]
   London Printed by I. D. for Jhon Iaggard, and are to be sold at his shop at the Hand and Starre in Fleet-streete, neere the Temple Gate. 1622.
   Printed by J. Dawson, with his device on the title-page.
   Errata, p. [170].
   Lower corner of p. 169 torn with loss of 12 letters.
   With engraved heraldic bookplate and 1380 ownership signature of Admiral Sir Graham Eden Hamond.
   Bound in early 19th-century half calf, marbled paper over boards.
   Alden 622/66; Sabin 30957; STC 12962; Arents 147; JCB (3) 2:165.
   NCH E129 H4 H4 NUC 235:591 (NH 0195761)

   Folio. 4 p.l., 103 p., 3 leaves, 107–254 p., 1 leaf.; illus.; 17 maps.; ports. 31 cm. (* A-N4, O4, O1–2, P–2D4, 2E4, 2F–2G4, 2H4, 2H6 blank)
   Added title-page, engraved.
   Also published by Colijn the same year in Latin (Novvs orbis, sive Description Indie occidentalis) and in Dutch (Nieuwe vrevel, anders ghewenschte West-Indien); cf. Tiele, Memoire bibl., 1867.
   The part by Herrera is a translation of his Description de las Indias Occidentales, Madrid, 1601.
   Contents: (1) Antonio de Herrera, Indice occidentalis descrip; (2) Historia navigationis australis ducta & moderamini Jacobi le Maire institut; (3) Description omnium quotquot in hunc usque diem per Fretum Magellanum institutrum sunt navigationes; (4) Itinerarium Indive occidentalis auctore Petro de Cevallos, presbytero, ex Hispanico Latinitate donatum; (5) Description Americae excerpta ex Tabulis geographicis P. Bertij.
   Bound in contemporary full leather, rebacked.
   Alden 622/70; Sabin 31540; Medina BHA 455n.; Wagner (SW) 126; JCB (3) 2:165–166.
   NCH E143 H4716 1622 oversize
   NUC 242:660–61 (NH 0316369)

   Folio. 4 p.l., 44 [i.e. 45], 36–81 [i.e. 82], 1 [i.e. 10], 11 numbered leaves; illus.; port.; 17 fold. maps. (* A-M4, M4, M4, M3–M4, N-X4, a-b4, c3, ††††††††††† ††††††††††† 36 cm.
   Leaves 21, 23 through 44 (part 1), 81 (part 2), 5 (part 4) repeated in numbering.
   Added title-page, engraved: Description Indie Occidentalis.
   This collection, which for convenience is entered under the name of the author of the first work found within it, was published by Colijn the same year in French (Description des Indes Occidentales) and Dutch (Nieuwe vrevel, anders ghewenschte West-Indien); cf. Tiele, Memoire bibl., 1867.
   The part by Herrera is a translation of his Description de las Indias Occidentales, Madrid, 1601.
   Contents: (1) Description des Indes occidentales par Antoine de Herrera; (2) Navigation australe de Jacques le Maire, & de plusieurs autres. Le contenu de cest ouvrage se veoit en la p. suyvante.
   Folio. 4 p.l., 103 p., 3 leaves, 107–254 p., 1 leaf.; illus.; 17 maps.; ports. 31 cm. (* A-N4, O4, O1–2, P–2D4, 2E4, 2F–2G4, 2H4, 2H6 blank)
   Added title-page, engraved.
   Also published by Colijn the same year in Latin (Novvs orbis, sive Description Indie occidentalis) and in Dutch (Nieuwe vrevel, anders ghewenschte West-Indien); cf. Tiele, Memoire bibl., 1867.
   The part by Herrera is a translation of his Description de las Indias Occidentales, Madrid, 1601.
   Contents: (1) Description des Indes occidentales par Antoine de Herrera; (2) Navigation australe de Jacques le Maire, translatee de flamend en françois; (3) Recueil de tous ceux qui ont passe l’estroit de Magellan [incl. Dictionnaire du langage des Isles de Salomon &c.]; (4) Description de l’Inde occidentale de Pedro Ordonez de Cevallos; (5) Description d’Amerique, ou du Nouveau monde, tirée des Tableaux geographiques de Petro Bertius.
   This copy lacks the last leaf (blank?).
   Bound in full modern vellum.
doen brengen. Gestelt door een oprecht Patriot ende Liefhebber vanden gemeene welstalt.
T' Amsteldam, Voor Marten Iansz: Brandt, Boeckverkooper by de Nieuwe Kerck inde Gereformeerde Catechismus. 1623.
4to. 19 p. 19 cm. (A-B⁴, C²)
Title-page engraving (3 ships of the West India Company in harbour) with caption “Westindien Kan syn Nederlands groot gewin, Verkleynts'vyands Macht brengt silver-platen in.”
Urges the Dutch to buy shares in the recently formed West India Company.
Sometimes attributed to Marten Iansz. Brandt or Willem Usselincx, but see J. Franklin Jameson’s Willem Usselincx, 74–75, and O. van Rees’ Geschiedenis der koloniale Politiek, 133.
Disbound, in blue paper wrappers; in protective folder.
Alden 623/149; Sabin 100773; Asher 100; Knuttel 3426; Kress 408; Muller II:926.
NCH HF483.W6 O67 1623
NUC 642:387 (NV 0236783)

The Historie Of The West-Indies, Containing the Acts and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, inriched with varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Gouernments, and Warres of the Indians. Published in London, Printed for Andrew Hebb, and are to be sold at the signe of the Bell in Pauls Church-yard. [1626] Con licenza de'Superiori & Priuilegio.
Printer’s mark (eagle) on title-page.
Printed in Gothic type.
Laet’s history of the New World is especially important for his chronicling of Dutch expansion into Portuguese and Spanish territories in Brazil and the West Indies.
Bound in contemporary stamped vellum.
Alden 625/125; Sabin 38554; Vail (Front.) 70; Streit 2:1557; Muller 856; JCB (3) 2:193; Borba de Moraes I:450.
NCH F143 .L14 NUC 311:182 (NL 0022812)

27. Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa, 1474–1566.
Printer’s mark on title-page with motto: Spes mea in Deo est.
Printed in Spanish and Italian in parallel columns. Errata statement, leaf T6 verso; “Libri Stampati da Marco Ginammini alla Libraria della Speranza,” leaf at end recto; errata, leaf at end verso.
Francesco Bersabita is the pseudonym of Giacomo Castellani.
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards.
Alden 626/27; Sabin 11242; Medina (BHA) 1085n.
NCH F1411 .C451 NUC 97:537 (NC 0180189)

28. Moerbeeck, Jan Andries, 17th cent.
In ’s Graven-Hage, By Aert Meuris, Boeckverkooper in der Papestraet in den Bybel, Anno 1628.
4to. 60 p. (A-G⁴, H⁵) 19 cm.
The first part was published the same year.
Opposes the truce with Spain and refers to commerce with the West Indies and Brazil. Contains a draft for
the formation of a new company with the purpose of conquering the Canaries and other West African islands belonging to Spain.

Bound in paper boards, vellum spine.

Alden 628/78; Sabin 98962; Knuttel 3801; Tiele 2217;
Ashcr 128; Muller 464.

NCH JX1554.Z7 576 pt. 2
NUC 389:187 (NM 0674189)


Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien door Joannes de Laet. Tweede druck: In ontallijcke plaetsen vertebte, vermeerdert, met eenige nieuwe Caerten, beelden van verscheyden dieren ende planten vercierd.


Folio. 14 p.l., 622, 17 p.; illus.; 14 folding maps. 35 cm.

Text in Gothic type. Engraved title-page includes portrait of Piet Heyn, victor of Matanzas, and Hendrick Lonck. Who took Olinda.

First published in 1625 under title Nieuw Wereldt, Ofte Beschrijvinghe Van West-Indien. . . .

Three other Latin ms. owners' inscriptions on second flyleaf.

Presentation copy to "Daniel Heinsius, Dutcholar, historian and poet" on half-title. Dedication is poem by Heinsius. Three other Latin ms. owners' inscriptions on second flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary gold-stamped vellum.

Alden 630/88; Sabin 38555; Borba de Moraes I:384; Streit 2:1587; Vail 75; Willems 327.

NCH E 143 .L15 NUC 311:180 (NL 0022779)


[The Hague?] Ghedruckt Anno 1630.

4to. [37] p. 19 cm. (A-E")

Title vignette.

Mentions West Indies Spanish silver fleet and West-Indische Compagnie.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 630/111; Knuttel 4023.

NCH DH185.M58 1630
NUC 387:369 (NM 0643076)


Folio. 16 p.l., 104, 205–690, [18] p.; illus.; 14 folding maps. 35 cm.

First edition in Latin. One of the most famous contemporary descriptions of the natural history of the New World. . . . The map 'Nova Anglia . . . ' is one of the first to use the name Manhattan"—Streeter.

Presentation copy to "Daniel Heinsius, Dutcholar, historian and poet" on half-title. Dedication is poem by Heinsius. Three other Latin ms. owners' inscriptions on second flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 633/65; Sabin 38557; Willems 382; Vail 84; JCB (3) 2:246.

NCH E 143 .L18 oversize

32. Cepeda, Fernando de.

Señor. Con Orden que he tenido del Marquês de Cadereyta, Virrey desta Nueva Espana, para hazer esta relation à V. Magestad del mas feliz suceso, que en muchos siglos ha dado Dios N.S. á esta Monarquia, en la dete­cion de la Flota deste Reyno, para no solo saluarse ella del peligro ineludible, que con tanta prevencion laesper­aua: pero la Armada de los Galeones de! cargo de! General D. Carlos de Yuarra, Vizconde de Centeneta, q- por medio de su valor acostumbrado, y esfuerzo de tan lucidos Capitanes, y valientes soldados, como trae, pudo con suma reputacion conquistar el resoro mayor de la Christiandad, va quebrantada y timida la parte animosa de la fuerça del enemigo, con quien peleó, por estar la otra parte diuidida en Cabo de Apalache, ciento y treinta y cinco leguas distante de la Hauana, en espera de la Flota deste Reyno, que la rara felicidad del Marques de Cadereyta, fundada en la larga experiencia, zelo, y prudencia en el serviciuo de Dios, y de V. Magestad, la
detuvo en el Puerto, con que aseguró ambos tesoros, y en ellos todas las esperanzas de la Christianidad.

[Colophon:] Con licencia, En Madrid por Diego Diaz, año 1639.


First published Mexico, 1638.

Colophon title: Relacion que embió a su Magestad el Marqués de Cadereyta, Virrey de la Nueva España, en que da cuenta de! feliz successo que ha tenido esta Monar­qula en la detencion de la Flota, por el gran peligro que tenia de los enemigos en el camino: y como la armada de los Galeones de General D. Carlos de Yuarra la defendio con su acostumbrado valor, y de sus famosos Capitanes, y valientes soldados.

"Carta de Gabriel de Pastrana, a Melchor Mendez de Acosta, vezino de Seuilla" (leaf A2'-A4v).

"Relacion que Don Carlos de Ybarra, Vizconde de Centenera, Capitan General de la Real Armada de la guardia de la carrera de las Indias, embio de la mar a vista de tierra, al Marques de Cadereyta, Virrey de la Nueva España," leaves A4v-A6v.

Contains several reports concerning Dutch privateers operating against Spanish ships and islands, including attacks on the Leeward Islands and an anticipated arrival of "Pie de Palo," the much feared (and long dead) Piet Heyn.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 639/31; Medina (BHA) 994; Palau 51559; Maggs Bibl. Americana 5:4223.

34. Rudyerd, Sir Benjamin, 1572–1658.


4to. 7 p. (A⁴) 20 cm.

"Urges the establishment of a company for West Indian settlement & commerce to counter Spain’s presence there" (Alden).

Contemporary inscription on title-page: “ffor Mr. Hall Wallingford”

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 641/126; Wing R 2191; JCB (3) 2:293.


t’ Amsterdam, Gedruckt by Frans Pels, woonende op de Nieuwe-zijds-voor-burghwal. 1644.

4to. [36] p. (A-D⁴, E⁵) 18 cm.

Woodcut of ship under sail on title-page.

There are two editions printed at the Hague the same year.

Disbound.

Alden 644/4; Knuttel 5118; Sabin 102878; Asher 187; cf. Kress 666.

NCH HF 483. E7 1644A

NUC 4:496 has a Hague edition.


L’Histoire Dv Nouveau Monde Ou Description Des Indes Occidentales, Contenant dix-huict Liures, Par le Sieur Jean De Laet, d’Anuers; Enrichi de nouuelles Ta­bles Geographiques & Figures des Animaux, Plantes & Fructs.

A Leyde, Chez Bonaventure & Abraham Elzeuiers, Imprimeurs ordinaires de l’Universitè. M. DC. XL. [1640]

Folio. 14 p.1., 632, [12] p.; illus.; 14 double maps. 35.5 cm.

(2 leaves, **.****, A-Kkkk⁴, Lll⁶)

Title in red & black; cut (printer’s device: Rahir marque a) on title-page.

Translated from his Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, Leyden, 1630, itself an enlargement of Nieuwe wereldt ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, first published Leyden, 1625.

Some copies (but not this one) include a two-page dedication to Richelieu. This has Daniel Heinsius’ Latin dedication to Laet.

“This French translation of Laet contains many materi­als not to be found in the original Dutch, chiefly vocabula­ries of Indian tribes” (Sabin 38558).

Bound in contemporary full leather; early spine repair.
Bound in contemporary full vellum.
Alden 644/91; Sabin 38556; Vail (Front.)103; Asher 22; Borba de Moraes 1:452; Willems 571; JCB (3) 2:316.

NCH HF 483 .W7 1644 oversize
NUC 311:182 (NL 0022807)

37. Bissel, Johannes, 1601–1682.
Joannis Bisselli, e Societate Jesu, Aragonaunic an Americanorum, Sive, Historie Periculorum Petri De Victoria, Ac Sociorum Eius, Libri XV.
Monachii [Munich], Formis Luce Straubii, Sumpibus Ioannis VVagneri Bibliopolæ. Anno Christi M. DC. XLVII. [1647]
Added title-page, engraved.

Though conventionally described as a Latin version of the Ingolstadt, 1622, German translation of Pedro Gobeo de Victoria’s Naufragio y peregrinato, 1st pub. Seville, 1610, Harold Jantz points out that this is in fact a novel for which Gobeo’s account was “merely . . . raw material.”

Bound in contemporary vellum; in box.
Alden 647/28; Sabin 99443; Jantz, German Baroque 513; Medina (BHA) 1094; Borba de Moraes 1:93–94; Backer 1:1514–1515; JCB (3) 2:360.
NCH E143 .V64 NUC 636:86 (NV 0138090)

38. Gage, Thomas, 1603–1656.
The English-American, his Travail by Sea and Land: Or, A New Survey Of The West-India’s, Containing A Journall of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America . . . Also A New exact Discovery of the Spanish Navigation to those parts . . . With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called, Poconchi, or Pocoman. By the true and painfull endeavours of Thomas Gage, now Preacher of the Word of God at Acris in the County of Kent . . .

London, Printed by R. Cotes, and are to be sold by Humphrey Blunden at the Castle in Cornhill, and Thomas Williams at the Bible in Little Britain, 1648.
Signature on inner front cover: “Wm Wharton 1680.” Engraved heraldic bookplate of Francis Gwyn of Lansanor dated 1698 pasted to verso of title-page.

Bound in contemporary full calf.
Alden 648/68; Sabin 26298; Wing G 109; Streit 2:505; Field 584; Pilling 1363; JCB (3) 2:369; Streeter1:193.
NCH F1211 .G13 NUC 188:670 (NG 0009699)

39. England and Wales—Laws, statutes, etc. 1650.

Folio. 1 leaf, 1027–1034 p. (Xxxxxxx4, Yyyyyyy1) 26.5 cm.
“. . . whereas divers acts of Rebellion have been committed by many persons inhabiting in Barbado’s, Antego, Bermuda’s and Virginia, whereby they have most Tray­
Disbound, boxed.
Alden 650/77; Sabin 145; Abbott, Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell 4336.

40. Foster, Nicholas.
A Briefe Relation Of The Late Horrid Rebellion Acted in the Island Barbadoes, In the West-Indies. Wherein is contained, Their Inhumane Acts and Actions, in Fining and Banishing the Well-affected to the Parliament of England (both men and women) without the least cause given them so to doe: Dispossessing all such as any way opposed these their mischievous actions. Acted by the Waldron’s and their Abettors, anno 1650. Written at Sea by Nicholas Foster.
8vo. 2 p.l., 44, 43–112 p. (A-G6, H4, H4 blank) 17.5 cm.
An account by a Puritan who went to Barbados in 1639 and who was forced from his land by Royalists who brought money, power, sugar, and prerogative (cf. Bridenbaugh, No Peace beyond the Line, p. 31).
Bound in contemporary full calf; in box.
Alden 650/70; Sabin 25260; Handler 2; Wing F 1627; Church 500.
NCH F2041 .F75 NUC 179:64 (NF 0260324)

Articles Of Agreement Had, Made, and Concluded, between the Commissioners of the Right Honorable the Lord Willoughby of Parham, of the one Partie; and the Commissioners of the Parliament of England, of the other Partie: Being in Order to the Rendition Of the Island of Barbadoes:
4to. 1 p.l., 9 p. (A4, B4) 19 cm.
“By the Governour. It is my pleasure, that the above-written Articles be published in severall Parish Churches within this Island: Given under my Hand this sixteenth of January, 1651. George Ayscue. Veria Copia.” (p. 9).
Also known as the Charter of Barbados, the articles contain twenty-three provisions under which the island’s Royalists relinquished the government to Cromwell’s representatives.
There is a variant at the JCB and in Wing described thus:

Articles Of Agreements, Made, and Concluded the 11th day of January, 1651. By and between the Commissioners of the Right Honourable, the Lord Willoughby of Parham, on the one Part: And the Commissioners in the behalf of the Common-wealth of England, on the other Part. Being in order to the Rendition of the Island of Barbadoes. &c.


4to. 8 [i.e. 7] p. (p. 7 misnumbered 8).
Bound in modern full panelled calf.
Handler 3; cf. Wing W 2858; cf. JCB (3) 2:427.
NCH F2041 .B37 1652

42. Dutertre, Jean Baptiste, 1610–1687.


4to. 10 p.l., 481, [7] p.; 3 fold. maps. (a, d4; A2, A-Ppp4) 23 cm.

“The original edition of Dutertre’s Histoire generale des Antilles. There are two varieties of this edition with different dedications; one commences “A Monsieur Achilles de Harlay”; the other, “A Messire Achilles de Harlay” (cf. Leclerc, p. 342)” (LC). This copy is the second.

In the “Advis au lectevr” are found the Lord’s Prayer, the Apostle’s Creed, the Ten Commandments, etc., in Carib and French, from the manuscript of Raymond Breton.

In this copy, bound at the end (pp. [482]–[487]) is the “Concession du roy, touchant les Isles de l’Amerique, en faueur des Cheualiers de Malte.” This edition was hastily printed; the author had learned that a certain other “pirate” was about to issue the work under another name; cf. Dedication (3d p.l.’). Extensive account in Rich.

“Fautes survenus en l’impression,” p. [488].
Bound in full contemporary calf.
Sabin 21457; cf. Handler 7; JCB (3) 2:437.

43. Pelleprat, Pierre, 1606?–1667.

A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy & Gabriel Cram­oisy, rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes. M. DC. LV. [1655]
8vo. 8 p.l., 93 p., 1 leaf, 121, [122]–[125], blank, 30 p., 1 leaf. (a, A-F8, A-H8, A-B3) 17 cm.

The “Introduction à la langue des Galibus” has special title-page, separate paging and signatures.

Disbound; in box.
Sabin 59578; JCB (3) 2:453; Church 543; Streit 2:1920; Backer-Sommervogel 6:449–450; Cioranescu (17th cent.) 53965.
NCH F 2151 .P38 NUC 447:687 (NP 0189595)

44. [Shirley, James] 1596–1666.
A brief and perfect Journal of The late Proceedings and Success of the English Army in the West-Indies, Continued until June the 24th 1655. Together With Some Queues inserted and Answered. Published for satisfaction of all such who desire truly to be informed in these particulars. By I.S. an Eye-Witnesse . . . . [Latin motto]
London, Printed, 1655.
4to. 1–16, 15–27 p. (A-D4, last leaf blank) 18.5 cm.
Last line on p. 6: “the Gospel have free passage and recourse throughout the dominions.” Another issue reads “sage and recourse throughout the Dominions.”

“The author . . . is evidently the ‘Mr. I. S.’ referred to in General Venables’ Narrative of his expedition to the island of Jamaica” (F. Cundall, Bibli. jamaicensis). This is James Shirley.
Bound in modern 1/2 leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 74616 & 7854; Handler 4; Wing S35; JCB (3) 2:454.
NCH F1621 .B85 NUC 75:309 (NB 079246)

45. Ligon, Richard.
A Trve & Exact History Of the Island of Barbados. Illustrated with a Mapp of the Island, as also the Principall Trees and Plants there, set forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawne out by their severall and respective Scales. Together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar,
with the Plots of the severall Houses, Roomes, and other places, that are used in the whole processe of Sugar-making; viz. the Grinding-room, the Boyling-room, the Filling-room, the Curing house, Still-house, and Furnaces; All cut in Copper. By Richard Ligon Gent.

London, Printed for Humphrey Moseley, at the Prince’s Armes in St. Paul’s Church yard: 1657.

Folio. 5 p.1., 122 p., 2 unnumb. leaves; folding map; 8 plates (1 folding); folding table. (1 leaf, a-b, B-li, 1 leaf). 29.5 cm.

Title and text within line borders. Two botanical plates; two plates of sugarhouse.

“Poem from George Walshe” on fifth preliminary leaf; errata on last leaf, recto.

“Richard Ligon was in Barbados from 1647, just after sugar had been introduced to that island, until 1650. He describes the way in which [sugar] plants came from Brazil and the refining problems that had to be overcome” (Hough, Indies).

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

Wing L2075; Sabin 41057; Handler 4; JCB (3) 2:473; Hough, Indies 20.

NCH F 2041.2 .L72 1657

NUC 333:72 (NL 0361369)

46. [Rochefort, César] b. 1605.

Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Isles Antilles De l’Amerique. Enrichie de plusieurs belles figures des Rare­tez les plus considérables qui y sont d’écrites. Avec vn Vocabulaire Caraïbe.

A Roterdam, Chez Arnold Leers, M. DC. LVIII. [1658]


Added title-page, engraved; part two has special half-title.

Dedicatory epistle signed (3d p.1.): L. D. P.


Much material comes from Jean Baptiste Du Tertre, who lent his manuscript and rushed his own book. French sources credit authorship to Commandeur de Louis de Louvilliers Poincy, whose work Rochefort revised.

This copy does include an engraved portrait.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 72314; Handler 4; Arents 269; JCB (3) 2:484; Pilling 3343; Field 1313; Cioranescu (XVII) 55183.


47. Baker, Richard, merchant.

The Marchants Humbre Petition And Remonstrance, To his late Highnesse. With an Accoompt of the Losses of their Shipping, and Estates, since the War with Spain. And how as well themselves as strangers have strengthened and inriched both the Enemy, and the Hol­landers, by the secret Trade for the Dominions of Spain. And how the National English Stock suffers thereby, and by many other Trades: as is made out by several Demonstrations. A brief Treaty of the King of Spains West-Indies. Of the Inqu sition; and of the death of the English Agent Mr Askham: and the Prosecution of the Murtherers. A General Remedy proposed for the restaura­tion of the Trade. All most Humbly submitted to his Highness and the most Honorable Houses of Parliaments Consideration.

London, Printed by Joseph Moxon. 1659.

Folio. 18 p. (A-E 3) 31 cm.

This copy has certain words on the title-page and in the text referring to royalty inked out. Last two leaves are damaged with some loss of text.

Bound in modern ¾ calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 2847; Wing B514E; Kress S 1169.

NCH HF 3508. S7 B34 1655

NUC 31:430 (NB 054002)

48. [Scott, Thomas] 1580?-1626.

A Choice Narrative Of Count Gondamor’s Trans­actons During His Embassy In England. By that Ren­owned Antiquary, Sir Robert Cotton, Knight and Bar­onet. Exposed to publick Light, for the Benefit of the whole Nation. By a Person of Honour.

London, Printed for John Garfield, at the Printing Press for Pictures, near the Royal Exchange in Cornhil, over against Popes-Head Alley, 1659.

4to. 3 p.1., 31 p.; front. (portrait). ([A]-E 3; [A]1, front.) 18 cm.

An attack on James’ Spanish sympathies; refers (p. 16) to impediments to trade in the West Indies.

A reprint of his Vox Populi, first published [London?] 1620; cf. STC 22098.


Contemporary ms. inscription on t.-p.: “Liber Joh Latham”; engr. heraldic bookplate of William Morehead, Esq.

Bound in contemporary full calf, Edinburgh Signet Society seal on front cover.

Sabin 78362; Wing S 2083.

NCH DA 385 .S28 NUC 534:257 (NS 0345716).

49. Sanson, Nicolas, 1600-1667.

4to. [80] p. text interspersed with 15 engr. double-page maps. 26 cm.

(1 leaf, 1–2², map, 3², map, 4², map, 5², map, 6², map, 7², map, 8², map, 9², map, 10², map, 11², map, 12–13², map, 14², map, 15², map, 16², map, 17², map) 
Engraved title vignette (basket of flowers and fruit).

All maps are numbered consecutively in the lower right corner. Pages are numbered in the upper right corner on the first page only of each signature.

“Chapters” are headed:
Amerique (signature 1, 4 p.); Amerique Septentrionale (sig. 2, 4 p.); 
Canada, Ou Nouvelle France (sig. 3, 4 p.); 
Floride (sig. 4, 3½ p.); 
Amérique Meridionale (sig. 5, 4 p.); 
Terre Ferme (sig. 10, 4 p.); 
Gviana (sig. 11, 4 p.); 
L’Amazone (sig. 12, 4 p.); 
Perou (sig. 13, 4 p.); 
Chili (sig. 14, 4 p.); 
Bresil (sig. 15, 8 p.); 
Paragvay ou Rio de la Plata (sig. 16, 4 p.); 
Terre, & Isles Magellaniqves (sig. 17, 4 p.); 
Maps:
3. La Floride. . . .
4. Audience De Mexico. . . .
5. Audience De Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c.
6. Audience De Guatimala. . . .
7. Les Isles Antilles, &c. entre lesquelles sont Les Lucayes, et Les Caribes. . . .
11. Le Perou, et le cours de la Rive Amazone. . . .
13. Le Bresil, dont la Coste est possedée par les Portugais, et divisée en Quatorze Capitaineries. Le Mi­lieu du Pays est habité par un Tresgrand nombre de Peuples la plus part incognus, et dont les Positions sont fort in­certaines. . . .
15. Destroit De Magellan, Terre, et Isles Magellaniqves, &c. . . .

First published Paris, 1656.

This copy has eighteen chapters, two more than the 1662 edition listed in Phillips but fewer than the edition of questionable date [1667?] also listed in Phillips. The title-pages of the later edition and of this copy are similar. Unlike the [1667?] edition, this copy lacks map 2a, “Isle d’Islande”; the pages are unnumbered; and the date 1656 does not appear on p. 8. However, as in the [1667?] edition, the maps are numbered in the lower right-hand corner, and nos. 1 and 8 are signed “A. Peyrounin sculp.” 

Bound in original marbled paper boards, leather spine. 


NCH E 143 .S24 1667b


Folio. 2 p.1., 50, 49–208, [11] p.; folding engr. map. (a², A-D⁶, t¹, E-Q², R-S⁴, A⁴) 35.5 cm.

Title-page printed in red and black; cut on title-page. A separate issue of vol. 7 of his Le Monde, ou la Description générale de ses quatre parties. . . . This part first published Paris, 1626.

Bound in modern half calf.

Sabin 18911; JCB (3 ) 3:25–26; Cioranescu (XVII) 23602, 59883; BN 5:845.


A Paris, Chez Nicholas & lean de La Coste, au Mont Sainte Hilaire, l’Escu de Bretagne; Et en leur boutique,
à la petite porte du Palais, qui regarde le Quay des Augustins. M. DC. LX. [1660]
4to. 3 volumes. 24 cm.
1: [30], 776, [24] p. (a4, e4, i4, ô4, û4 (-û2), A-N4, O4, P-5H4)
2: [24], 784, [28] p. (a4, e4, i4, A-5f1, SK2)
Vol. 3 has imprint: A Paris, Chez la veuve Nicolas de La Coste... François Clovzvier l’aîné... et Pierre Avbouin... M. DC. LXXI. [1661]
Comprises translations of the first three decades only of his Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, first published Madrid, 1601–1615 (q.v.).
This copy has volume one only.
Bound in contemporary full calf, unadorned.
Sabin 31548, 31550; JCB (3) 3:38–39; Medina (BHA) 455; Wagner (SW) 12f–12h; Cioranescu (XVII) 37972.
NCH F 1411 .H614 1660
NUC 242:659 (NH 0316325).

52. Rochefort, César, b. 1605.
Folio. 4 p.l., 351, [15] p.; engr.; 6 plates (incl. 5 folding) 21 cm. (*-5*).
Boxed.
Printed in French and Carib in parallel columns.
With this copy is bound his Dictionaire caraibe-françois, Auxerre, 1665.
Bound as the first of two in contemporary full calf; boxed.
Sabin 77742; JCB (3) 3:108; Pilling 471.
NCH PM 5759 .B7 NUC 74:534 (NB 0782593)

54. Breton, Raymond, 1609–1679.
8vo. 8 p.l., 480 p. 16 cm.
(a4, e4, A-Z4, Aa-Zz4, Aaa-Ccc4, Ddd4, Eee4, Fff4, Ggg-Ooo4)
Bound as the second of two in contemporary full calf; boxed.
Sabin 77739; JCB (3) 3:123; Pilling 472; Dampierre p. 49–50, 83–85; Streit II:685.
NCH PM 5759 .B7 NUC 74:533 (NB 0782583)
Dring jun', at the Mitre between the Middle Temple-Gate and Temple-Bar, and at the White Lion near Chancery-Lane and in Fleet-Street. No licence on verso of title-page.

Bookplate of Irwin Laughlin.

Bound in contemporary full calf, blind-tooled.

Sabin 72322; Wing R 1740; Pilling 3346; Arents 297; Clark 1:142; JCB (3) 3:147; Everett Wilkie, "The authorship and purpose of the Histoire naturelle et moral des îles Antilles, an early Huguenot emigration guide," in Harvard Library Bulletin, n. s., 2:3 (Fall 1991), pp. 26–84.


56. Rochefort, César, b. 1605.

Relation De l'Isle De Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Ovalecre, L'Vne Des Isles Antilles De L'Amerique. Par le Sieur de Rochefort.

A Paris, Chez Louys Billaine, au second Pilier de la Grand'Sale du Palais. M. DC. LXVI. [1666]

12mo. 8 p.l., 128 p. (A², A-E², F¹; C3 missigned B3, C6 missigned C) 14.5 cm.

Originally published as Le tableau de l'isle de Tabago, Leyden 1665.

Oval white leather bookplate of Henry Huth.

Bound in contemporary polished calf; spine repaired.

"Bound By W. Pratt For H. Stevens 1871."

Sabin 72323; JCB (3) 3:147.

NCH F 2116 .R68 NUC 499:285 (NR 0345543)

No number 57.

58. Fage, Robert.

Cosmography Or, A Description Of The Whole World, Represented (by a more exact and certain Discover) in the Excellencies of its Scituation, Commodities, Inhabitants, and History: Of Their Particular and Distinct Governments, Religions, Arms, and Degrees of Honour used amongst Them. Enlarged with very many and rare Additions. By Robert Fage, Esquire. very delightful to be read in so small a Volum. Psal. 24.1. The Earth is the Lords and the Fulness thereof.

London, Printed by S. Griffin for John Overton at the White-Horse in Little Brittan, next door to Little St. Bartholomews-Gate. 1667.


Title within ornamental border.

America, pp. 112–166; Barbados, 134–135.


This is an enlargement of the author's earlier work, A Description of the whole world, London, 1658, 1st pub. London, 1663.

Bound in contemporary calf.

Sabin 23646; Wing F82A; Baer (Md.) 63.

NCH G 120 .F22 1667 NUC 165:487 (NF 0011195)


A true and perfect Narrative Of The late dreadful fire which happened at Bridge-Town in the Barbadoes, April 18. 1668. As the same was communicated in two Letters from Mr. John Bushel, and Mr. Francis Bond, two Eminent Merchants there, to Mr. Edward Bushel Citizen and Merchant of London. Containing the beginning, progress, and event of that dreadful fire; with the estimation of the loss accruing thereby, as it was delivered to His Majesty by several Eminent Merchants concerned in that Loss. Licenced According to Order.

London. Printed by Peter Lillicrap, Living in Clerkenwell Close. [1668]

4to. 1 p.l., 6 p. (A²) 19 cm.

In two or three hours the devastating fire destroyed almost all the buildings of Bridgetown, including 800 houses.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Wing B 6235; Sabin 9535; Handler 7.

NCH F 2041 .B87 1668 NUC 87:62 (NB 1001350)

60. Spain. Sovereign, 1665–1700 (Charles II).

Traslados De Qvatro Cedvlas Reales De Sv Magestad, Tocantes A La Contribvcion, Y Repartimiento de Aver­bias, para la dotacion, y caudal fixo de los despachos de las Reales Armadas, y Flotas de la Carrera de las Indias, Y Capitvlos, Y Assiento Sabre Ello Adustados, En Virtvd De Orden De Sv Magestad, Cometido, Y Execvtado por los seftores Marques de Fuente!Sol, Presidente de la Real Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla, Lorenço Andres Garcia, y Don Joseph de Veytia Linage, Tesorero, y luezes Oficiales Reales de la dicha Casa, Con El Consvlado De Sevilla. En Nombre Del Comercio Della. Mandadas Imprimir Por Los seftores Don Ioseph de Veyngclea, Capitan Matias Martinez de Murgà, Prior, y Consul del dicho Consulado, Año de 1668.

Impresso En Sevilla Dicho Año. [1668]

Folio. 1 p.l., 45 numbered leaves, 1 leaf. (1 leaf, A-Z², Z2 blank) 30 cm.

The text of the royal decrees on distribution of revenues for maintenance of the Indies fleets. Each page is stamped with a seal of approval.

Bound in original paper wraps; boxed.

NCH HF 1570 .5 W47 A4 1668

NUC 560:50 (NS 0790048) is 1679 edition (DLC).


Les Merveilles Des Indes Orientales Et Occidentales Ov Noueue Traité des Pierres precieuses & Perles, contenant leur vraye nature, dureté, couleurs & vertus: Chacune placée selon son ordre & degré, suivant la cog­noissance des Marchands Orfèvres, Le titref de l'Or & de l’Argent, Auec augmentation à plusieurs Chapitres,


4to. 4 p.l., 152 p.; portrait (23 × 16 cm.). (4 leaves, A-T') 22.5 cm.

Cut on title-page.

Dated 1668 in colophon; permission to print (p. 152) dated 18 Dec. 1668.

First published Paris, 1661.

"Vers de Ronsard" p. 142–143: "Celvy qui te dé­daigne, & ne t’a point acquis . . . ."


The portrait of Anne Marie Louis d’Orleans (to whom the work is dedicated) engraved by N. de Larmessin and dated 1664, is cropped (as is that in the NN copy).

Bound in contemporary full brown calf, center-piece, border, and back gilt with fleurs-de-lys.

Sabin 4957; JCB (3) 3:51 (1661 ed.).


Folio. 85 (i.e. 91), 35 p. (7A–7L4, M2, A-D4, E2) 29 cm.

Paging irregular after p. 22, as follows:

Page 23 misnumbered 27 24 misnumbered 22

26 “ 27 33 “ 35
35 “ 31 38 “ 27
43 “ 34 49 “ 697
50 “ 58 52 “ 54
53 “ 55 55 “ 63
56 “ 54 57 “ 55
58–71 “ 56–69 70–84 “ 68–82
85–91 “ 81–85

“Examples of the wonderful works of God in the creatures,” 35 p. at end.

Extracted from his A Mirrour or looking-glass, 1671, 4th ed., v. 1, part 3.

"The description of the island of Barbados (pp. 60–85) is an abridgement and rephrasing of A true & exact history of the island of Barbados by Richard Ligon, London 1657" (Handler).

Bookplate of Stuart W. Jackson.

Bound in 19th-century ½ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Wing T2003A; cf. Sabin 96527.

NCH DA 430 .A2 T7 1670

NUC 215:506 (NG 0470322)—CyY.

64. [Le Febvre de La Barre, Joseph Antoine] 1622–1688.


A Paris, Chez Gervais Clouzier, au Palais, à la se­conde Boutique sur les degrez en montant pour aller a la Ste Chappelle, au Voyageur. M. DC. LXXI. [1671]

Avec Privilege Du Roy.


2 vols. 12mo. 15.5 cm.

1: 30 p.l., 144, 147–386 p. (a12, e12, t6, A-Q12)
2: 4 p.l., 494 p., 1 leaf, 495–558 p. (4 leaves, A­V12, X4, Y-Z12, A4)

In volume 1, leaf H3 is missigned H4 and M5 is missigned D5; in vol. 2, leaf A1 (2d count) is missigned Z.

There is another issue in which volume 2 ends at p. 494 (cf. JCB cat.).
65. Coale, Josiah, 1632?-1668.

The Books And Divers Epistles Of the Faithful Servant of the Lord Josiah Coale; Collected and Published, as it was desired by him the Day of his departure out of this Life . . .

[London?] Printed in the year, 1671.
4to. 28, 33-104, 152, 269-343 [i.e. 344] p. 18.5 cm.
(A-C, D, E-N, Aa-Tt, Aaa-Ggg, Hhh2)
Several pages wrongly numbered, including p. 344 wrongly numbered 343.
Testimonies concerning Josiah Coale signed by A. P. (Alexander Parker, p. 9), G. W. (George Whitehead, p. 12), William Penn (p. 19), George Fox (p. 24), and a poem by M. F. (Margaret Fell, pp. 25-26).
Contents: Testimonies concerning Coale & other introductory matter (pp. 3-28); Epistles by Coale (33-104); A collection of the several books, given forth from the movings of the spirit of the Lord in . . . Josiah Coale . . . Printed in the year MDCLXXI (incl. The vwhore unvailed . . . Being a brief answer to a book entituled, The reconciler of religions . . . Printed in the year, 1667; 49-110); A vindication of the light within, against the darkness, error, and blasphemy of John Newman, in his book, entituled, The light within, &c., (269-342; Wing N923A).
Contains the bookplate of James Phinney Baxter.

Bound in mid-19th-century ¼ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Wing C 4751; Sabin 13814; Smith (Friends’ books) 1:435; Handler Suppl. 2, JCB (3) 3:215; Baer 68; McAlpin 3:611.
NCH BX 7617 .C6 NUC 113:209 (NC 0498836)

66. Ligon, Richard.

A True & Exact History Of the Island of Barbadoes. Illustrated with a Map of the Island, as also the Principal Trees and Plants there, set forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawn out by their several and respective Scales. Together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the several Houses, Rooms, and other places, that are used in the whole process of Sugar-making . . . By Richard Ligon, Gent.

London, Printed, and are to be sold by Peter Parker, at his Shop at the Leg and Star over against the Royal Exchange, and Thomas Guy at the corner Shop of Little Lumbard-street and Cornhil, 1673.
Folio. 1 p.l., 84 p., 1 leaf, 85-122, [2] p.; front. (fold. map), 6 pl.; 3 fold. plans; tab. (1 leaf, B-Y3, 1 leaf, Z-ii2) 30.5 cm.
Title and text within line borders.
Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.
Wing L2076; Sabin 41058; JCB (3) 3:258.
NCH F 2041.2 L72 1673
NUC 333:72 (NL 0361371)

67. Hemmersam, Michael.

( A, A-M, M4 blank, not present in this copy; leaf G3 missigned F3)
Swedish translation of Guineische und West indische Reissbeschreibung, 1st pub. Nürnberg [1647].
Bound in early 20th-cent. full red morocco; Lemallier herald arms on front cover.
Sabin 31290; Borba de Moraes 1:397; JCB (3) 3:273.
NCH DT 543.27 .H4518 1674
NUC 240:113 (NL 0269543)

68.

Recueil De Divers Voyages Faits En Afrique Et En l’Amerique, Qui N’Ont Point Esté Encore Publiez; Contenant L’Origine, Les Mœurs, les Coûtumes & le


4to. 8 p.l., 262, 49 p., 1 leaf, 81, 35, 23 p.; plates; 5 maps (4 folding); folding plans. 24.5 cm.

Collation in this copy (order varies from copy to copy):
I. a1, a2, A-2H4, 21f, 2K4, 2L2
II. a2, b-g4
In third section, pages 47–53 misnumbered.
IV. §-482, 582
V. **A-*C4

Translations from the English, Portuguese, Latin, etc., edited by Henri Justel.

Contents:
1. Ligon, Richard. Histoire de l'isle des Barbades (4 leaves, 204 p.)
2. [Lobo, Jeronimo] Relation de la riviere du Nil (pp. [205]–252)
3. Telles, Balthazar. Extrait de l'histoire de l'Ethiopie (1 leaf, 253–262)
4. Almeyda, Antonio d'. Description de l'empire du Prete-Jean (35 p.)
5. Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique, 1670–1671 (23 p.)
7. Relation de la Guiane, et de ce qu'on y peut faire (pp. [41]–49)
8. [Blome, Richard] Description de l'isle de la Jamaïque et de toutes celles que possedent les Anglois dans l'Amerique (1–27 p.)

Engraved heraldic bookplate of R²; Benyon De Beauvoir, Englefield House, Berks.

Bound in contemporary full calf; spine repaired.

Sabin 76428; Palau 297149.

NCH DD 178.9 .S2 1675

NUC 519: 207 (NS 0105303)

70.


German translation of an unidentified English account of the taking of the French colony of Tobago by Jacob Binckes in March 1677. The French returned, commanded by Count Jean d’Estrees, and retook Tobago in December 1677; see the related letter by Binckes in this collection.

Bound in modern wrappers; in protective folder.


NCH D278 .T6 A8 1677

71. Binckes, Jacob, d. 1677.


This appears to be a translation of Missive van dem Commandeur Binckes, geschriven aen S. H. Prince van Oranje ... aen 't Eyland Tabago, den 22 Mrt. 1677, Amsterdam, 1673; cf. Tiele 7548. See Aussführliche Relation aus Engelland in this collection.
Disbound; in protective folder.


NCH D278 .T6 B5 1677

72. Brandt, Geeraert, 1626–1685.
La Vie Et les Actions Memorables Du S'. Michel de Ruyter, Duc, Chevalier & L’. Amiral General des Provinces Unies.
à Amsterdam, Chez Henry & Theodore Boom, l’An M DC LXXVII. [1677]
12mo. 2 vols. in I. 14 cm.
Cut on title-page.
Added title-page, engraved.
Includes two poems on Admiral de Ruyter by Barthelemy Pielat, and an index.
Translated from his Leven en heldryf von den Heere Michiel de Ruiter, first published Amsterdam the same year. The original is described as a “masterpiece of Dutch prose” by the Encyclopedia Britannica (11th ed., VIII:725).
De Ruyter conducted a raid on the British West Indian islands in 1664 in order to recover Dutch West India Company forts in Guinea taken by Sir Robert Holmes.
Bound in modern full calf.
Sabin 74514; NMM 1286; Scheepvaart Mus. Cat. p. 843.
NCH DJI36 .R8 E814 1677 NUC 72:312

73. [Shirley, John] 1648–1679.
The Life Of The Valiant & Learned Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight. With His Tryal At Winchester.
London, Printed by J. D. for Benj. Shirley, and Richard Tonson under the Dial of St. Dunstan’s Church in Fleetstreet, and under Grays-Inn Gate next Grays-Inn Lane. 1677.
8vo. 243, [1] p. (2 leaves, A3-4, B-P8, Q2) 17 cm.
Imprimatur dated (1st p.l.v) 30 Aug. 1676.
First published in Raleigh’s History of the world, London 1677.
Bookplate of Henry Davies.
Bound in contemporary brown spotted calf, gilt borders; rebacked. Binder’s note (Julie A. H. Beinecke) tipped inside rear cover.
Wing S 3495; Sabin 67567; Brushfield 3; JCB 4:44.
NCH DA 86.22 .R2 S5

74.
A Brief Narrative And Deduction of the several Remarkable Cases of Sir William Courten, and Sir Paul Pyndar, Knights; and William Courten late of London Esquire, Deceased: Their Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, together with their Surviving Partners and Adventurers with them to the East-Indies, China and Japan, and divers other parts of Asia, Europe, Africa, and America: Faithfully represented to both Houses of Parliament. Reduced under four Principal Heads, viz. I. The Discovery and Plantation of Barbadoes. II. Their Undertakings, and Expeditions to the East-India, China and Japan. III. The Denyal of Justice upon their civil Actions depending in Holland and Zeeland. IV. Their Loans and Supplyes for the Service of the Crown, upon the Collection of Fines and Compositions out of the Popish Recusants Estates, &c. Recollected out of the Original Writings and Records, for publick Satisfaction.
London, Printed in the Year 1679.
Folio. 2 p.l., 12 p. (A-D5) 29.5 cm.
This copy has marginal repairs.
Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Wing G 1605; Sabin 7880 & 17178; Handler 11.
NCH F2041.B7 1679
NUC 7:336 (NB 0794973)—RPJCB.

75.
The Case of the Turkey, West-India, and other Merchants and Traders of London, in Reference to the Office of Garbling.
[London, 1680?]
Broadside. 36 x 23 cm.
Caption title.
Docket title: The Case of the Turkey, West-India And Other Merchants and Traders Against the Office of Garbling.
“That the Act for Garbling of Spices made I Jac. I. might then be convenient; but is now a useless, Vexatious Burthen on Trade and a Clug upon our Exportation . . . . by our Plantations of Barbadoes and the Leward-Island, and the Taking Jamaica . . . . we do not only Import for our Consumption but to Furnish the Northern Markets . . . .”
Garbling is the practise of a customs agent applying a seal for a fee.
Wing C1169B; Kress 1499.
NUC 97:636—MH-BA.

76. [Rochefort, César] b. 1605.
Virginie, de Marie-land, de la Caroline, du nouveau Duché d’York, de Penn-Sylvania, & de la nouvelle Angleterre, situées dans l’Amérique Septentrionale, & qui relèvent de la Couronne du Roy de la grand’ Bretagne. Tiré fidelement des memoires des habitans des memes Colonies, en faveur de ceux, qui auroyent le dessein de s’y transporter pour s’y établir.

A Rotterdam, Chez Renier Leers, M. DC. LXXXI. [1681]
4to. 18 p.l., 583, [584–596], 43 p.; illus.; 3 fold. pl. 23.5 cm. (a-d4, e2, A-Z4, Aa-Zz4, Aaa-Zzz4 (Mmm4 missigned Mmm2), Aaaa-Eeee4, Fff2, A-E4, F2)
Cut on title-page includes motto: Labore Et Vigilantia.
Added title-page, engraved, with allegorical figures.
Dedication signed (recto 8th p.l.): De Rochefort.
The “Recit de l’estat present des celebres colonies” (43 p. at end) was issued for this edition with special title-page and separate paging and signatures.
First published Rotterdam, 1658. These are the same sheets as the Rotterdam 1665 edition, except that the first gathering, a4, has been reprinted. The same plate was used for the added title-page revised for this edition.
Bound in contemporary full leather.
Sabin 72318; JCB 4:88; Cioranescu (XVII) 59874 (1st ed.).
NCH F 2001 .R65

77. [Rochefort, César] b. 1605.

A Rotterdam, Chez Reinier Leers, M. DC. LXXXI. [1681]
4to. 43 p. 23.5 cm.
Issued as a part of his Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Iles Antilles. . . , Rotterdam 1681.
Sabin 72318; JCB 4:88.
NCH F 2001 .R65

78. Gage, Thomas, 1603?–1656.
Nieuwe ende seer nauwkeurige Reyse Door de Spaensche West-Indien Van Thomas Gage; Met seer curi-
euse soo Land-kaerten als Historische Figueren verciet ende met twee Registers voorsien. Overgeset door H. V. Q.
Tot Utrecht, By Johann Ribbius, Boeckverkooper in de Korte St. Ians-straat. M. DC. LXXXII. [1682]
4to. 9 p.l., 168, 167–450, [66] p.; 8 plates (2 fold.); 3 fold. maps. 20.5 cm. (*2, **2, A-Ss4, Ttr4)
Added title-page, engraved.
Translated by Henrik van Quellenberg from The English-American, his travall by sea and land: or, A new survey . . . , first published London, 1648.
“Opstandt der Wilden in Guadaloupe” (p. 23)
“Audience de Mexico Par N. Sanson d’Abbeville” (60)
“Oploop te Mexico” (113)
“Amerique Septentrionale Par N. Sanson d’Abbeville” (116)
“Begraavinge vande koning des Mechaocanen” (126)
“Gevaer lycke Passagie” (170)
“Onnoselheyt der Indianen” (222)
“Audience De Guatimala Par N. Sanson d’Abbeville” (230)
“Vreem de Maniere van Dorschen” (264)
“Gierighyet der Geestelicken” (308)
“Vliegende Springhanen” (336).
In this copy the added engraved title-page is detached.
Bound in contemporary vellum.
Sabin 26310; Streit 2:2167; JCB 4:99.
NCH F1211 .G165 1682

79. Vries, Simon de, b. 1630.
Curieuse Aenmerckingen Der bysonderste Oost en West-Indische Yerwonderens-waerdige Dingen; Nevens die van China, Africa, en andere Gewesten des Werelds. . . En uyt deselve in een bequaeme Orde gebracht; oock soo met ondersoeckende als vergelijckende Redenvoeringen verhandelt, Door S. De Vries. In IV. Deelen.

t’Utrecht, By Johannes Ribbius, Boeckverkooper in de korte Jans-straat M. DC. LXXXII. [1682]
4to. 4 volumes. 23 cm.
1. 88 p.l., 486 p., 18 leaves. 13 plates (incl. 3 fold.); 2 fold. maps (*-8*, (a)-(o), A-Z4, 2A-2Z4, 3A-3O4)
2. 2 p.l., 497–1328 p., 24 leaves. 16 plates (incl. 6 fold.); 13 fold. maps (2 leaves, *Qqq-4*Qqq, 5*Qqq, Rrr-Zzz4, 3A-8E4, (8F-8L4))
3. 3 p.l., 260, 602 p., 26 leaves. 20 plates (incl. 9 fold.) (3 leaves, a-z4, 2a-2f4, Kk2, A-4F4, 4G1, *Gggg-6*Gggg, 7*7G4)
4. 4 p.l., 603-1512, 1521-1528 p., 29 leaves. 11 plates (incl. 2 fold.). Page 709 misnumbered 760 and 1428 misnumbered 1424. (4 leaves, 4G 2-4, 4H-9O 4, XI) Title-page of vol. 1 printed in red & black; each volume has an added title-page, engraved. Volumes 1–2 and 3–4 paged continuously. Includes indexes. This copy lacks last plate in volume 4 (list of plates). Bound in contemporary vellum; boxed.

Sabin 100854; Tiele I 185; Muller (1872) 1565; JCB 4: 110; Scheepvaart Mus. 240.


The Case Of John Wilmore Truly and Impartially Related: Or, A Looking-Glass For All Merchants and Planters That are Concerned in the American Plantations. London, Printed for Edw. Powell at the White Swan in Little Brittain, MDCLXXXII. [1682]


Signed at end: John Wilmer.

In this copy, the next to last line of page 7 begins "(Said they)" and line 19, page 17, ends "[mark Heraclitus Num. 71]."

There are two other variants:
1. Next to last line of page 7 begins "(said they)"; line 19, page 17, ends "[see Heraclitus Num. 71]."
2. Next to last line of page 7 begins "however vve"; line 19, page 17, ends "[mark Heraclitus Num. 71]."

Wilmer was tried in London in 1682 for having kidnapped and transported a boy to Jamaica.

Bound in modern ¾ red leather, marbled paper over boards.

Wing W 2883; Sabin 104573; Cundall (Jam. Suppl.) 264; JCB 4:111.

NCH HD 4875 .G7 W5


The Present Prospect Of The Famous and Fertile Island Of Tobago: With A Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility and Manufacture of the said Island. To which is Added, Proposals for the Encouragement of all those that are minded to settle there. By Captain John Poyntz.

London, Printed by George Larkin for the author and are to be sold by Thomas Malthus at the Sun in the Poultrey. 1683.

4to. 62 p. (A2, B-G4) 20 cm.

"One Hundred copies reprinted August 1901" on verso of t.-p., with calling card pasted below: "for [in ms.] W. Archibald . . . Roxborough, Tobago. B. W. I."

Bound in original paper wrappers; in box.

Cf. Wing P 3130; cf. Sabin 64857; cf. Arents 378;


NCH G159 .V98

82. Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.

Buccaniers Of America: Or, a true Account Of The Most remarkable Assaults Committed of late years upon the Coasts of The West-Indies, By the Buccaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, Both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially, The unparalleled Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero, who sack'd Puerto Velo, burnt Panama, &c. Written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the Buccaniers, who was present at those Tragedies; and thence translated into Spanish, by Alonso de Bonne-Maison, Doctor of Physick, and Practitioner at Amsterdam. Now faithfully rendred into English.


4to. 4 parts in 2 vols.: 6 p.l., 115, 151, [I], 124, [11] p.; illus. (part engraved); 4 plates (incl. 1 folding, 1 double); 4 portraits; map. (A4, a2, B-P4, Q2, 2A-2T4, 3A-3R4) 21 cm.

First English translation. Dutch original, De Amerikaensche Zee Roovers, first published Amsterdam, 1678. This translation is from the Spanish translation first published Cologne, 1681 under title Piratas De la America.

"The translator to the reader," 2d—6th preliminary leaves.

Part four, by Basil Ringrose, was published in 1685 and is described separately.

Bound in modern full morocco.

Wing E 3894; Sabin 23479; Church 689; JCB 4:131–32.

NCH F2161 .E75

83. Holloway, James, d. 1684.

The Free and Voluntary Confession and Narrative of James Holloway (Addressed to His Majesty) Written with his own hand, and Delivered by himself To Mr. Secretary Jenkins; As Also The Proceedings against the said James Holloway in His Majesties Kings-Bench Court, Westminster; And his Petition to His Majesty. Together With a particular Account of the Discourse as passed between the Sheriffs of London and the said James Holloway at the time of his Execution for High-Treason at Tyburn, April 30, 1684. With his Prayer immediately before, and the true Copy of the Paper Delivered them at the same Time and Place.


Folio. 16 p. (A-D4) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end. Printed in double columns.

Holloway was involved in the Whig Conspiracy and
Rye House Plot, 1683. He describes his flight to the West Indies and arrest in St. Eustachius. Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Wing H 2509; ICB 4:135.

NCH DA 448 .H65 1684

84. [Crouch, Nathaniel] 1632?–1725.

The English Empire in America: Or a Prospect of His Majesties Dominions in the West-Indies. Namely, Newfoundland New-England New-York Pensylvania New-Jersey Virginia Carolina Bermuda's Barbuda Anguilla Montserrat Dominica St. Vincent Antego Mevis, or Nevis S. Christophers Barbadoes Jamaica With an account of the Discovery, Scituation, Product, and other Excellencies of these Countries. To which is prefixed a Relation of the first Discovery of the New World called America, by the Spaniards. And of the Remarkable Voyages of several Englishmen to divers places therein. Illustrated with Maps and Pictures. By R. B.


l2mo. 2 p.l., 209, [210-212] p.; 2 pl.; 2 maps (incl. front.). (A-1I²; D4, F4, I5 incorrectly signed D5, F3, F4 respectively) 14.5 cm.

Title within double line border.

First edition.

Bookseller's advertisements, pp. 209–[212].

Crouch wrote under the pseudonyms "Robert Burton," "Richard Burton," and the initials "R. B."

"The description of Barbados (pp. 198–203) is virtually a plagiarism of Richard Ligon (1657)"—Handler.

Bound in contemporary full plain calf; boxed.

Wing C 7319; cf. Sabin 9499; Handler 13.

NCH E162 .C95 1685

85. Ringrose, Basil, d. 1686.

Bucaniers Of America. The Second Volume. Containing The Dangerous Voyage and Bold Attempts of Captain Bartholomew Sharp, and others; performed upon the Coasts of the South Sea, for the space of two years, &c. From the Original Journal of the said Voyage. Written By Mr. Basil Ringrose, Gent. who was all along present at those Transactions.


4to. 8 p.l., 143, 140–212, [24] p., illus. (incl. maps), 2 maps (incl. 1 fold.) (A¹, <a>⁴, B-Hh⁴) 21 cm.

Errata, 8th p.1 verso.

With headlines numbering it as part 4 of Exquemelin’s Bucaniers of America, London, 1684.


Includes 42 coastal profiles.

This copy lacks last 3 leaves (Hh2-Hh4) with bookseller’s advertisement.

Bound in modern full morocco.

Wing E3897; Sabin 23479; Church 699; JCB 4:173.

NCH E162 .B65

86. [Blome, Richard] d. 1705.


London, Printed by H. Clark, for Dorman Newman at the King’s-Arms in the Poultrey, 1687.

8vo. 4 p.l., 262, [42] p.; front. (port.); 7 fold. maps; fold. diagram. ([A]¹, B-U⁴) 18.5 cm.

Title-page within double-line border.

Dedication signed (2d p.1.): Richard Blome.

Pages 59, 257, 260, 261 erroneously numbered 65, 241, 244, 245 respectively.

Maps (five of which are by Robert Morden) are as follows: A new & exact mapp of y° isle of Jamaica (p. 1); The Island of Barbados (30); Æstivarum Insulæ ai Barmudas (146); A New Map of Carolina (150); A New Map of Virginia, Maryland, Pensilvania New Yarsey (183); New England And New York (210); The North West Part of America (239).

A revision and enlargement of his A Description of the Isle of Jamaica, 1st pub. London 1672.

"The Proposals lately made by Captain John Poyntz . . . " (pp. 259–262) 1st pub. under title The Present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of Tobago, London 1683.

This copy lacks the map of Jamaica.

Bound in contemporary full calf; spine repaired, 1977 binder’s report pasted to rear flyleaf, in protective slip.

Wing B 3215; Sabin 5972; Handler 8; Church 699; Baer 124; JCB 4:173.

NCH E162 .B65


By the King. A Proclamation For the more effectual Reducing and Suppressing of Pirates and Privateers in America.

London, Printed by Charles Bill, Henry Hills, and Thomas Newcomb, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Majesty. 1688.

Broadside. 2 sheets. 56.5 × 34 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.
88. [Littleton, Edward] b. 1626.

The Groans of the Plantations: Or, A True Account of Their Grievous and Extreme Sufferings By the Heavy Impositions Upon Sugar, And other Hardships. Relating more particularly to the Island of Barbados.

London, Printed by M. Clark, in the year MDLXXXIX. [1689]

4to. I p. l., 35 p. (1 leaf, A-D4, E2) 20.5 cm.

Disbound; in case.

NCH HF 2651. S843 L7

89. Raveneau de Lussan, _, b. 1663.

Journal Du Voyage Fait A La Mer De Sud, Avec Les Flibustiers De L’Amerique, En 1684. & annees suivantes. Par le Sieur Raveneau de Lussan.

A Paris, Chez Jean Baptiste Coignard, Imprimeur Ordinaire du Roy, Rue S. Jacques, a la Bible d’or, 1690.

12mo. 8 p.l., 272 p. (*8, A-L12, M4) 14 cm.

Cut on title-page.

Privilege (verso of 8th preliminary leaf) dated 8 July 1689.

First published Paris, 1689.

Includes a recommendation of the author by Pierre Paul Tarin, le sieur de Cussy, governor of Saint-Domingue 1684-1691 (6th-8th p.l.).

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 67984; JCB 4:230.

NCH HF 3361. B74 1695


A Amsterdam, Chez Paul Marret, Marchand Libraire dans le Beurs-straat à la Renommée. M. DC. XCVIII. [1698]


Title in red and black.


Each volume has the same added title-page, engraved, signed J. V. D. Avele.


Translation of A new voyage round the world, first published London 1697.

This copy lacks the half-titles.
94. [Davenant, Charles] 1656–1714.
Discourses On The Publick Revenues, And On The Trade of England. In Two Parts. I. Of the Use of Political Arithmetick, in all considerations about the Revenues and Trade. II. On Credit, and the Means and Methods by which it may be restored. III. On the Management of the King’s revenues. IV. Whether to Farm the Revenues, may not, in this Juncture, be most for the Publick Service? V. On the Publick Debts and Engagements. By the Author of the Essay on Ways and Means. Part I.
8vo. 2 volumes. 19.5 cm.
With, as issued, the author’s An essay on the East-India trade, London 1697.
Bound in contemporary full calf, spines repaired.
Wing D 306; Sabin 18686; JCBAR 42:38–40; JCB 4:361; Kress 2074.
NCH HJ 1012 .D23 NUC 134:72 (ND 0061228)

95. [Davenant, Charles] 1656–1714.
An Essay On The East-India-Trade. By The Author Of The Essay on Ways and Means. Publish’d last Year, and now Reprinted.
London, Printed for J. K. [James Knapton] [1698]
8vo. 64 p. 20 cm.
Issued as part of the author’s Discourses On The Publick Revenues, v. 2, London 1698, with special title-page and separate paging and signatures.
Bound in contemporary full calf; spine repaired.
Wing D 308; JCB 4:361.
NCH HJ 1012 .D23 NUC 134:72 (ND 0061234)

96. Barbados—Laws, statutes, etc., 1699.
The Laws Of Barbados, Collected In One Volume, By William Rawlin, of the Middle-Temple, London, Esquire. And Now Clerk of the Assembly Of The Said Island.
London, Printed for William Rawlin, Esq. in the Year M DC XC IX. [1699]
Folio. 16 p.1., 239 p. ([a]–h2, A–Ooo2) 39.5 cm.
Includes index.
Signature of Jonathan Blenman, Attorney-General of Barbados 1729–1747, on title-page. The Phillipps copy, inscribed in pencil “MHC” and with press-mark “XI. A. I.” There are some contemporary ms. annotations in text.
Bound in contemporary panelled calf; rebacked, corners repaired.
The manuscript is PRO CO 30:3.
Wing B682b; Sabin 3275; Handler 17; Cundall (W1) 13; JCB 4:380.
NCH KGL 02 R38 1699 oversize

97. Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa, 1474–1566.
An Account Of the First Voyages and Discoveries Made by the Spaniards in America. Containing The most Exact Relation hitherto publish’d, of their un-parallel’d Cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above Forty Millions of people. With the Propositions offer’d to the King of Spain, to prevent the further Ruin of the West-Indies. By Don Bartholomew de las Casas . . . Illustrated with cuts. To which is added, The Art of Travelling, shewing how a Man may dispose his Travels to the best advantage.
London, Printed by J. Darby for D. Brown at the Black Swan and Bible without Temple-Bar. J. Harris at the Harrow in Little Britain, and Andr. Bell at the Cross-Keys and Bible in Cornhil. M. DC. XC. IX. [1699]
8vo. 4 p.1., 248, 40 p.; 2 double plates. (A4, B–T4) 20 cm.
A translation from Relation des voyages et des découvertes que les Espagnols ont fait dans les Indes Occidentales. . ., Amsterdam, 1698. The English work, following the French, contains abridged translations of the following tracts of Las Casas: Breuissima relacion de la destruccion de las Indias (pp. 1–104); Lo que se sigue es un pedazo de vna carta (104–114); Entre los remedios (114–138); Aquí se contiene treynta proposiciones (138–149); Aquí se contiene vna disputa, o controversia (150–160); Este es vn tratado . . . sobre la materia de los yndios (160–184); Entre los remedios (184–248).
“The Art of Travelling to Advantage” [by J. B. de Chèvremont] (40 p. at end) is translated from L’Art de voyager utilement, Amsterdam, 1698.
98. Gage, Thomas, 1603?–1656.

A New Survey of the West-Indies. Being A Journal of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America: By Tho. Gage, the only Protestant that was ever known to have travel’d those Parts. Setting forth His Voyage from Spain to S. John de Ulhua; and thence to Xalapa, Taxalcalla, the City of Angels, and Mexico: With a Description of that great City ... Likewise His Journey thence through Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala ... With his Return through Nicaragua and Costa Rica, to Nicoya, Panama, Porto bello, Cartagena, and Havana. With An Account of the Spanish Navigation thither; their Government, Castles, Ports, Commodities, Religion, Priests and Friers, Negro’s, Mulatto’s, Mestiso’s, Indians; and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi or Pocoman. The fourth edition enlarg’d by the Author, with an accurate Map.

London: Printed by M. Clark, for J. Nicolson at the Kings Arms in Little Britain and T. Newborough, at the Golden-Ball in S. Paul’s Church-Yard. 1699. Price 3d. 4to. 4 p.l., 384, 387-477, [18] p.; folding map. 19.5 cm. (8 4, B-Z 8, Aa-Ii 8, Ii8 blank but genuine) Several paging errors; numbers 385-386 omitted.

First published under title The English-American his travail by sea and land; or, a new survey ... , London 1648; revised London, 1677. "Some brief and short Rules for the better learning of the Indian tongue call’d Poconchi or Pocoman, commonly used about Guatemala ... " pp. 465–467.

"Cacao was a plant native to South America. Its use as a beverage was introduced to the English by Thomas Gage, who, having drunk hot chocolate with the natives of Central America, recommended it to the English people as a substitute for wines and spirits" (Hough, Indies).

Engraved heraldic bookplate of George Baillie, Esq., R. Cooper Sculp., dated 1734. With Baillie’s signature on t.-p.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 26301; Wing G 115; Streit 4:388; Hough, Indies 13; Palau (2) 96481n.; Pilling 1369.

NCH F1211 .G16 1699

99.

The State of the Navy Consider’d In relation to the Victualling, Particularly in the Straits, and the West Indies. With Some Thoughts on the Mismanagements of the Admiralty for several Years past; and a Proposal to prevent the like for the future by an English Sailor. The second edition.


First published London, the same year. Bound in modern cloth boards, leather spine, uncut. Binder’s title: Navy in West Indies.

Wing S 5323 (2); Sabin 90621.

NCH VC 335.G7 S7

100. [Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]

Historie Der Boecaniers, Of Vrybuyters Van Amer­ica. Van haar eerste Beginzelen tot deze tegenwoordige tyd toe. Met figuuren.

t’Amsterdam, By Nicolaas Ten Hoorn, Boekver­kooper, over ’t Oude Heeren Logement, 1700. 4to. 3 p.l., 219, 136, [6] p. 7 engr. plates (1 fold.); 1 fold. engr. map. ([*2]-[*4], A-Dd, Ee [Roman type], A-Sa, S4 blank [Gothic type]) 20.5 cm. Woodcut title vignette.


In three parts; parts 1 and 2 paged continuously; part 3 has separate paging and signatures.


Bound in contemporary leather, spine gilt.

Sabin 23469.

NCH F2161 .E72


Ragionamenti Di Francesco Carletti Fiorentino Sopra Le Cosè Da Lui Vedute Ne’Suoi Viaggi Si dell’Indie Occidentali, e Orientali Come d’altri Paesi ... In Firenze Nel Garbo, Nella Stamperia di Giuseppe
BOOKS


London, Printed and sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster, M D CC I. [1701]

4to. 4 p.l., 51 p. (A-G², H²) 23 cm.

The first letter (pp. 1–31) is dated (p. 1) London, 21 December, 1699; the second (pp. 33–51) is dated (p. 33) London, 24 Apr. 1701.

Errata, p. 51.

Defends the role of the Earl of Bellomont in connection with his patronage of Captain Kidd.

Attributed to Dr. John Mitchell by Church, without documentation.

Untrimmed copy, bound in full leather, gilt inner borders.

Alden 701/134; Sabin 37703; Hanson 62, Church 797; Morgan D248.

NCH G537 .K5 F8 1701

NUC 187:481 (NF 0423063)

103. [Hodges, Thomas]

Plantation Justice, Shewing the Constitution of their Courts, and what sort of Judges they have in them. By which Merchants may see the occasions of their great Losses and Sufferings in the Plantation Trade: Lawyers may see such a Model of Justice as they could not have thought of; and Others may see how those Parts of the World are governed.


4to. 12 p. (A-C²) 20 cm.

Caption title (p. 3): The Present State of Justice in the American Plantations, and particularly in the Island of Barbados . . .

Bound in red modern ¼ morocco.

Alden 701/146; Sabin 63317; Hanson 75; Handler 18; JCB (1) 3:16.

NCH KGL 1210 .Z9 P55 1701

104. A Full and Impartial History Of The Expedition into Spain; In the Year, 1702. Extracted from the Journals and Memoirs of the Generals; and from which it will be easy to draw Rational Conjectures, about the present Enterprize, to settle the Most Serene Charles III, on the Spanish Throne. To which is added, An Account of Monsieur Chateaurenault’s Expedition, from his first sailing from Brest, in Sept. 1701, to his putting into Vigo, in Sept. 1702. In a Letter from Monsieur de Gatin’s, Intendant of the Navy of France, to a Minister of State at Paris; which Letter was taken at Redondella among Monsieur Chateaurenault’s papers.

London, Printed and to be Sold by Will. Davis at the Black-Boy in Cornhill. 1702.

8vo. 4 p.l., 172 p., fold. table. (A⁴, B-L⁸, M⁴) 18 cm.

“Errata,” 4th p.l.

Includes letter in French from Louis Le Bigot de Gatin’s (pp. 131–151).

Chateaurenault, who commanded the French fleet, was ordered first to attack the British West Indian islands and then to protect the Spanish silver fleet from Havana. His fleet was trapped and destroyed at Vigo; cf. Calmon-Maison, Jean Joseph Robert, Le Maréchal de Chateaurenault, Paris 1903.


Bound in full contemporary stamped calf, rebacked.

Alden 702/87; Palau 95719.

NCH D 281 .F85 1702 NUC 187:486 (NF 0423193)

105. Veitia Linaje, José, d. 1688.

The Spanish Rule Of Trade To The West Indies. Containing An Account of the Casa de Contratacion, or India-House, its Government, Laws, Ordinances, Officers, and Jurisdiction: Of Its Inferior Courts: Of the receiving and sending out Armada’s and Flota’s: What these are: Of Slaves carry’d over: Of all the Sea-Officers . . . Made English by Capt. John Stevens. To which are added, Two Compleat Lists: One of the Goods Transported out of Europe to the Spanish West Indies; the other of Commodities brought from those Parts into Europe.

London: Printed for Samuel Crouch, at the Corner of Pope’s-Head-Alley in Cornhill. 1702.

8vo. 12 p.l., 367, [368–376] p., illus. (table) (A⁴, a⁴, B-Aa⁸, Bb⁴) 20 cm.

Abridged translation of his Norte de la contratacion de las Indias Occidentales 1st pub. Seville, 1671. “I have not, in the Englishing of this work, confin’d my self to the Rules of Translation, which would oblige me neither to add nor diminish, for I have done both . . . “ (6th p.l.’).

The History Of the Reign of Queen Anne, Digested into Annals. Year the First.
London, Printed for A. Roper, at the Blackboy over against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleetstreet, and F. Coggan in the Inner-Temple-Lane, 1703.
Signature F has confused setting with pages disordered; corrections in early ms.
“The Appendix. An Account of Sir John Munden's Tryal” has a half-title and separate paging and signatures.
This was subsequently printed for ten years as an annual through the year 1713.
Reports from the West Indies includes celebration of Anne’s accession, p. 67.
Bound in contemporary full leather.
Alden 703/18; Sowerby, Jefferson’s Library 381.
NCH DA 490 .B69h NUC 71:28

107. Burchett, Josiah, 1666?-1746.

Memoirs Of Transactions at Sea During The War with France; Beginning in 1688, And Ending in 1697. Written by Josiah Burchett Esq; Secretary to the Admiralty.
London: Sold by John Nutt near Stationer’s-hall; 1703.
8vo. 22 p.l., 408 p. (A^4, a^8, b^4, c^4, B–Cc^8, Dd^4) 20 cm.
There is another issue with imprint of Edw. Jones.
Engraved bookplate of John Ward.
Bound in contemporary full leather, gilt spine.
Alden 703/28; Sabin 9206; Handler Suppl. 7.
NCH D 279.5 .B8


A Amsterdam [i.e. Rouen?], chez George Gallet. Imprimeur & Libraire. M. DCC. IV. [1704]
First published Amsterdam [i.e. Rouen?] 1703.
Bound in contemporary full leather.
Alden 704/52; Lombard (DuBois) V5. 
NCH D 282 .D8 NUC 150:35 (ND 0395148)

109. [Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]

The History Of The Bucaniers Of America; From the First Original down to this Time; Written in several Languages; and now Collected into one Volume. Containing, I. The Exploits and Adventures of Le Grand, Lolonois, Roche Brasiliano, Bat the Portuguese, Sir Henry Morgan, &c. Written in Dutch by Jo. Esquemeling one of the Bucaniers, and thence translated into Spanish. II. The dangerous Voyage and bold Attempts of Capt. Barth. Sharp, Watlin, Sawkins, Coxon and others in the South-Sea. Written by Basil Ringrose, Gent. who was a Companion therein, and Examin’d with the Original Journey. III. A Journal of a Voyage into the South Sea by the Freebooters of America, from 1684, to 1689. Written in French by the Sieur Raveneau de Lussan: never before in English. IV. A Relation of a Voyage of the Sieur de Montaubon, Capt. of the Freebooters in Guinea, in the Year, 1695, &c. The Whole newly Translated into English, and Illustrated with 25 Copper-Plates. The Third Edition.
3 vols. in one. 2 p.l., 180, 180, [12] p., 2 leaves, 204 p. Illustrated; 8 engr. fold. plates (4 port.); 6 engr. fold. maps. (A^5, B-M^8, Aa–Mm^8, 2 leaves, A-M^8, N^6) 19.5 cm.
Vol. 2 has caption title: Bucaniers Of America. The Second Volume. Part IV. The dangerous Voyage, and bold Attempts of Capt. Bartholomew Sharp, and others, in the South Sea, for two Years, &c.
Vol. 2 has many textual illustrations, mostly maps and profiles of hills and towns.
Vol. 3 has title: A Journal Of A Voyage Made into the South Sea, By The Bucaniers or Freebooters Of America; From the Year 1684, to 1689. Written by the Sieur Raveneau de Lussan. To which is added, The Voyage of the Sieur De Montaubon, Captain of the Freebooters on the Coast of Guinea, in the Year 1695. The Second Edition Corrected. (imprint identical to vol. 1)

Exquemelin’s history and the account by Ringrose are reprinted with slight changes from the second edition of the anonymous translation of De Americaensche zee-roovers, London, W. Crooke, 1684–1685. The Dutch original was published at Amsterdam, 1678.
Maps: A Map of the Country and City of Panama (1:137; fold.)
[Pacific Ocean?; map in this copy lacks bottom half?] (2:1; fold.)
A Description of ye Laguna or Gulf of Ballona (2:17)
The Bay of Panama and Gulf of Ballona (2:33; fold.)
A description of Golfo Dulce (2:133; fold.)
A description of ye English Gulfe Lying a little to the
Northward of Magallanes Straights (2:160; fold.)
Folding engr. plates:
The Spanish Armada destroyed by Captaine Morgan
(1:39)
Francis Lolonois (1:52)
The Cruelty of Lolonois Lolonois (1:66)
S’ Hen: Morgan (1:79)
The Towne of Puerto de! Principe taken & sackt (1:86)
The Battel Between the Spaniards and the pyrats or
Buccaniers before the City of Panama (1:158)
Rock. Brasiliano (3:26)
Bartolomew Portugues (3:45).
This copy lacks one plate, from vol. 2 between pp.
140-141 (sig. Ii7).
Bound in full early nineteenth-century leather, gilt
spine.
Alden 704/59; Sabin 23485.

Nouvelle Introduction A L’Histoire D’Espagne, Ou
l’on voit par des Cartes curieuses tant pour l’ordre que
pour l’invention, La Chronologie Des Ses Rois. La Geo­
graphie Ancienne & modeme, Et Le Gouvemement Poli­
tique & Ecclesiastique de cette Monarchie, A vec des
Remarques utiles pour servir a
l’intelligence de son His­
toire. Dediee
a
Sa Majeste Catholique Charles III. Par
A Amsterdam, Chez Francois L’Honoré, & Compag­
nie. derriere la Maison de Ville, Et se trouve a la Haye,
chez Jonas L’Honoré’. M. DCCIV. [1704, i.e. 1705]. Con Privilegio del Rey.
double plates, 2 maps; plates (incl. 10 fold.) (2 p.l.,
*.*.*.*, A-Rr)
35 cm.
Title in red and black; head- and tail-pieces; initials;
index; cut (printer’s device) on t.-p. Printed mostly in
double columns.
Dedication (3d p.1.) dated 1 March 1705.
First published Madrid, 1684; these are the same
sheets as the Antwerp, 1704 [i.e. 1705] edition.
Bound in contemporary boards; in box.
Alden 705/159; Sabin 86447[b]; Palau 318604; Pee­ters-Fontainas (Imp. Esp.) 1222; Medina (BHA) 2110.
NCH F1230 .S67 oversize NUC 555:460

Historia De La Conquista De Mexico, Poblacion, Y
Progressos De La America Septentrional, Conocida Por
El Nombre De Nueva Espana. Escriviólo Don Antonio
de Solís, Secretario de su Magestad, y su Coronista mayor
de las Indias. Nueva Edicion, enriquezida con diversas
Estampas, y aumentada con la Vida del Autor que escr­
víó Don Juan de Goyeneche.
En Brusselas, En Casa de Francisco Foppens. M.
DCCIV. [1704, i.e. 1705]. Con Privilegio del Rey.
Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 40 cm. folded to 25 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Engraved seal of the Society at head of title.
“Resolved, that the thanks of this Society be given
to the Reverend Mr. Stubs for the great care and pains
he hath taken in preparing the new account of the Proceed­
ings of the Society.”
Disbound; in protective folder.
Alden 704/149; Sabin 85932; Church 820.
NCH BV 2500 .A6 A5 1704 NUC 554:448

113. Lancaster, Sir James, d. 1618.
De Eerste Scheeps-Togt, Gedaan na Oost-Indien, Op
kosten van de Engelse Maatschappy, In den Jaare 1601.
Onder ‘t beleyd van den Generaal James Lancaster. Mits­
gaders Een Beknopt berigt van eenige Voyagien Voor
die tijd na Oost en West-Indien door Engelse en andere
Volkeren gedaan. Nu aldereerst uyt het Engelsch ver­
taald. Met nodige Konst-Printen en Register verrijkt.
Te Leyden, By Pieter Vander Aa, Boekverkoper,
1706. Met Privilege.
Folio. 1 p.1., 18 columns (two per page), [1] p., 30
columns, [2] p. Illus. 36 cm. (1 leaf, *.**2, ***4; A3,
B-C2, D1)
Caption title (columns 1–2, leaf A1): De Eerste Reys
Na het oprengen van de Engelse Oost-Indische
Maatschappy, Gedaan Anno 1601. en vervolgens, onder
den Generaal James Lancaster.
Engraved cut on t.-p.
Engravings at columns (7)-(8), 9–10, and 11–12.
114. [Langford, Jonas]  
A Brief Account Of The Sufferings Of The Servants of the Lord Called Quakers: From their first Arrival in the Island of Antegoa, under the several Governors; from the Year 1660, to 1695.  
London, Printed and Sold by T. Bowle, in White- Hart-Court in Gracious-Street, 1706.  
4to. 27 p. (A-C⁴, D⁵) 20 cm.  
Binder’s title: Sufferings of the Quakers in Antigua.  
Heraldic bookplate of J. N. Langford Oliver.  
Bound in modern buckram.  
Alden 706/153; Sabin 38890; Smith (Friends) 2:83; Cundall (W) 206.  
NCH BX 7652 .A68 L3 1706 NUC 315:196

115. Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705?  
12mo. 4 p.l., 398 p., 2 leaves. [2] folded leaves of plates, 2 fold. maps. (2 leaves, A², B²-Hh⁸, I², Kk², 2 leaves) 17 cm.  
L’Istme Et Golles D‘e Panama Et De Darien. . . Par N. de Fer . . . map, p. 53; Le Mexique Ou La Nouvelle Espagne. . . par N. de Fer . . . map, p. 398; [view of the Valley of Mexico] fold. plate, at end.  
John Carter Brown stamp on verso of t.-p.; ms. note in Mr. Brown’s hand. “not in Rich.”  
Bound in nineteenth-century half leather.  
Alden 706/228; Sabin 100944; Palau 373447; Smith (Friends) 2:83; H. J. Sowerby, Jefferson’s Library 4145.  
NCH F1564 .W1314 1706 NUC 644:158

Nauaukeurige Versameling Der Gedenk-Waardigste Zee En Land-Reysen, Na Oost En West-Indiën, Mitsgaders andere Gewesten, ter eerst de Ontdekking en soo vervolgens van verscheyde Volkeren, meerendeels door Vorsten, of Maatschappyen derwaarts gesonden, gedaan;  
8vo. 4 p.l. (**) 18.5 cm.  
Title-page, half-title printed in red & black.  

Contents:  
Te Leyden, By Pieter Vander Aa, Boekverkooper, 1706. Met Priveligie.  
The voyage of the Dutch traveller J. J. de Roy to Borneo and Achin was probably printed before van der Aa decided to publish the series of Dutch travels separately. With various other voyages later excluded from the collection, this text is quoted in the preliminary registers and published in the first volume but omitted from the final index. In some copies it is appended to the third, in others to the 28th volume. In this copy it is wanting; cf. Thiele.

Bound in contemporary vellum.
Sabin 3; Alden 707/2.

A Voyage To the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers And Jamaica, With The Natural History Of The Herbs and Trees, Four-footed Beasts, Fishes, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, &c. Of the last of those Islands; To which is prefix’d An Introduction, Wherein is an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, &c of that Place, with some Relations concerning the Neighbouring Continent, and Islands of America. Illustrated With The Figures of the Things describ’d, which have not been heretofore engr.; In large Copper-Plates as big as the Life. By Hans Sloane, M.D. Fellow of the College of Physicians and Secretary of the Royal-Society. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]... London: Printed by B. M. [Benjamin Motte] for the Author, 1707. [1725.]
Folio. 2 volumes: xx, 285 fold. plates (including map). 35.5 cm.

1: 8 p.l., cliv, 1–264, [2] p. front. (port.) (3 leaves, A-C², a², b-2q² (-2q2), B-3X², 1 leaf)
2: 2 p.l., xviii, 466, 469–499, [1] p. (2 leaves, a-e² (-e2), A-6B² (-6B2), 6C-6K²)
Title in red & black.
Bound in contemporary full calf.
Alden 707/138; Sabin 82169; Handler 19; Hunt (Bot.) 417; Arents 467.
NCH QH109 JS 56 NUC 549:552 (NS 0608250)

A General History Of All Voyages and Travels Throughout The Old and New World, From the first Ages to this present Time. Illustrating Both the Ancient and Modern Geography. Containing An Accurate Description of each Country... An Account of all Discoveries hitherto made in the most Remote Parts... By Monsr. Du Perier of the Royal Academy. Made English from the Paris edition. London, Printed for Edmund Curll at the Peacock without Temple-Bar, and Egbert Sanger at the Post-House in the Middle Temple-Gate, Fleet-Street. 1708.
8vo. 4 p.l., 231, 240–364, [8] p.; 6 plates (including frontispiece). 20 cm. (A⁴, B-P⁴, Q-R⁴, S-Aa⁴, BB⁴, CC⁴, Cc⁴)
Contains a bibliography of books in Indian languages, pp. 362-364.

"Aside from the introduction, the work relates only to America"—LC.

A translation of Histoire universelle des voyages, first published Paris, 1707 with dedication signed "Du Perier."

The Amsterdam edition of 1708 bears on the title-page as author the name of the Abbé de Bellegarde.

Bound in contemporary full panelled calf.

Alden 708/5; Sabin 21351 & 26880; JCB (1) 3:110; BN 120:196 (1st ed.).

NCH E123 .B44 NUC 45:158 (NB 0284674)

119. [Davenant, Charles] 1656–1714.

Sir Thomas Double At Court, And In High Preferments. In Two Dialogues, Between Sir Thomas Double And Sir Richard Comover, Alias Mr. Whiglove: On the 27th of September, 1710. Part I. . .

[London] Printed, and sold by John Morphew, near Stationers-Hall. 1710.

8vo. 112 p. (A-G 8) 18 cm.

"The Second Dialogue," pp. 65–112; on the strategy of invading the West Indies, p. 73.

"Books Sold by J. Morphew . . . .," p. 112.

Contains Harvard College Library release stamp.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Kress 2656; Hanson 1095.

NCH DA 490 .D25 NUC 134:74 (ND 0061274)


A Sermon Preach’d at the Funeral of the Honourable Colonel Christopher Codrington, Late Captain General and Governor in Chief of Her Majesty’s Carribbee Islands; Who departed this Life at his Seat in Barbadoes, on Good-Friday the 7th of April 1710, and was Inter’d the Day following in the Parish Church of St. Michael. By William Gordon, M.A. Rector of St. Jame’s in Barbadoes.

London: Printed for G. Straham, at the Golden-Ball over against the Royal-Exchange in Cornhill, MDCCX. [1710]

4to. 24 p. (A-C 4) 20 cm.

Title in mourning border.

Bound in blue boards, vellum spine.

Alden 710/64; Sabin 28004; Handler 21.

NCH F2131 .C63 G63 1710

NUC 207:107 (NG 0334326)

121.

A True State Of the Present Difference Between The Royal African Company, And The Separate Traders: Shewing The Irregularities and Impositions of the Joint-Stock Managers; the Uselessness of their Forts; the Ex pense they are at in the Maintenance of the same; the Charge of supporting them in a Condition of Defence; the vast Sums they have receiv’d by the Ten Per Cent. Duty in order thereunto, and what has been misapply’d to their own private Uses; the Advantages and Reason ableness of an Open Trade to Africa; and, lastly, the Danger of an Exclusive Trade, not only to the Traders of South and North Britain, but to our American Plantations. Written by a True Lover of his Country, and humbly submitted to the Wise Consideration of Both Houses of Parliament.

London, Printed in the year 1710.

4to. 40 p.; fold. plan. (A-D 4) 22 cm.

Errata: one line on p. 40.

Plan shows "the Company’s Fort on the River Gamboa."

Bound in contemporary full panelled calf, rebacked.

Alden 710/149; Hanson 1157; Kress 2677; Sabin 97157, 20139; JCB (1) 3:144; Goldsmiths’ 4605.

NCH DT 509 .T8 NUC 602:657 (0358392)

122. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740.

The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. In Answer to a Pamphlet, Intitled, The Conduct of the Allies....

London, Printed for A. Baldwin near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick-Lane. 1711.

8vo. 1 p.l., 46 p. (1 leaf, B-F 4, G 3) 20 cm.

An answer, in part, to Swift’s The conduct of the allies, first pub. London, 1711.

Harvard College Library release stamps.

Bound as the first of four in library buckram.

Alden 711/90; Sabin 915.

NCH DA503. 1711. H2 NUC 231:77 (NH 0116512)

123. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740.

The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. Part II. Containing a Vindication of the Barrier-Treaty, and of our Alliances with Portugal: With a Particular Defence of our Faithful and Good Allies the Dutch, from the Charges imputed to them in the Management of their Part of the War....

London: Printed for G. Straham, at the Golden-Ball over against the Royal-Exchange in Cornhill, MDCCX. [1710]

4to. 24 p. (A-C 4) 20 cm.


Harvard College Library release stamps.

Bound as the second of four in library buckram.

Alden 711/92; Sabin 915.

NCH DA503. 1711. H2 NUC 231:77 (NH 0116512)

124. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740.

The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. Part III. In which are Consider’d all the Objections made against the Emperor, Portugal, and the rest of the Allies: With a
further Vindication of the Dutch; and some Reflections on the Spanish War; on the Nature of Alliances in general; and on the apparent Ill Designs of that Author. ... London: Printed for A. Baldwin, near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick-Lane. 1711. Price One Shilling. 8vo. 2 p.l., 74 p. (2 leaves, A-I4, K2, K2 blank) 20 cm.


Harvard College Library release stamps.

Bound as the third of four in library buckram.

Sabin 915.

NCH DA 503 .1711 .H2

125. A Vindication Of The Present M[inistr]y, From The Clamours rais'd against them upon occasion of the New Preliminaries. ... London, Printed in the Year M. DCC. XI. [1711] 8vo. 52 p. (A-F1, G2) 18 cm.

A satire upon the Harley-Bolingbroke administration and particularly its conduct of the war with Spain, with much on the Spanish West Indies.

Has been attributed to Daniel Defoe, Richard Steele, John Asgill, and others.

In this edition, line 17 on p. 6 reads "trifling."

In new wrappers; boxed.

Alden 711/233; BM (Satire) 249:302.

NCH DA 503. 1711. V5

NUC 638:416 (NV 0176257)

126. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740. The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. Part IV. Containing a Vindication of the late M-----y in relation to the Management of the War on the part of England; with an Answer to the Author of the Conduct’s five Reasons for making a Peace without Spain and the Indies.

To which is added a Postscript, in Answer to his Remarks on the Barrier-Treaty. ...

London, Printed for E. Sanger at the Post-House at the Middle-Temple-Gate in Fleetstreet. 1712. Pr. 1s.

Where may be had the three former parts.

8vo. 2 p.l., 84 p. (l leaf, B-D4, E3 blank) 20 cm.

"Books Printed for E. Sanger" on verso of half-title.

A political satire with mentions of West Indian goods subject to tariffs.

Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Hanson 1841.

NCH HF 2044. A38 NUC 4:39 (NA 0069304)


8vo. 2 p.l., 251, [252–263] p. (2 leaves, B-Rs, S') 20 cm.

"... in America they persu’d it heartily, and took from us St. Christophers and the Leeward islands ..." (p. 63).

"In 1712 Oldmixon published two parts of *The secret history of Europe*. A third part appeared in 1713, and a fourth in 1715, with a dedication to the Prince of Wales" (DNB).

Bound in contemporary full panelled leather.

NCH D 246 .045 NUC 429:313


8vo. 2 p.l., 17 p. (A-C3, C4 blank) 18.5 cm.

Half-title: The Tryal Of Count Tariff.

A political satire with mentions of West Indian goods subject to tariffs.

Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Hanson 1841.

NCH HF 2044. A38 NUC 4:39 (NA 0069304)

127. [Oldmixon, John] 1673–1742. The Secret History Of Europe. Shewing That the late Greatness of the French Power was never so much owing to the Number or Goodness of their Troops, and the Conduct of their Ministry at Home, as to the Treachery and Corruption of the Ministers Abroad. Giving a Full Account Of The Insincerity of England, Sweden, and Holland, in the Triple League. Of the Sieur De Wit’s Correspondence with France, and his Murder by the Rabble. Of the Close Alliance between Charles II. and Louis XIV. Of the Poisoning of Madam. Of the Intrigues of Mr. M----- Ambassador in France, and the E. of D. T-----r in England. And Of the Secret Treaty between King James, and the French King. The whole Collected from Authentick Memoirs, as well Manuscript as Printed.


8vo. 2 p.l., 251, [252–263] p. (2 leaves, B-Rs, S') 20 cm.

"... in America they persu’d it heartily, and took from us St. Christophers and the Leeward islands ..." (p. 63).

"In 1712 Oldmixon published two parts of *The secret history of Europe*. A third part appeared in 1713, and a fourth in 1715, with a dedication to the Prince of Wales" (DNB).

Bound in contemporary full panelled leather.

NCH D 246 .045 NUC 429:313

Bibliotheca Americanae Primordia. An Attempt Towards laying the Foundation of an American Library, In several Books, Papers, and Writings, Humbly given to the Society For Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, For the Perpetual Use and Benefit of their Members, their Missionaries, Friends, Correspondents, and Others concern'd in the Good Design of Planting and Promoting Christianity within Her Majesties Colonies and Plantations in the West-Indies. By a Member of the said Society.

London, Printed for J. Churchill, at the Black Swan in Pater-Noster-Row, 1713 [i.e. 1714].
Order to print dated (p. [2]) 19 Feb. 1713/14.
"An abstract of the most material proceedings and occurrences within the last year’s endeavours of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, from Friday the 20th of February 1712 [i.e. 1713] to Friday the 19th of February 1713 [i.e. 1714]." pp. 33–55.
The two folding plates are of the building of Codrington College, Barbados.
"A plan projected for Codrington College in Barbados" and "The Orthography of Codrington Colledge" bound between pp. 52–53.
Bound in modern boards, leather spine.
Alden 714/137; Sabin 90218; Handler 18n. & Suppl. 8.
NCH BU 2500 .A6 1714b NUC 564:453

133. Rogers, Woodes, d. 1732.


T’ Amsterdam, By Johannes Oosterwyk en Hendrik van de Gaete, Boekverkoopers. 1715.
4to. 4 p.l., 14, 438, [8] p.; tables, 4 plates, 5 fold. maps. 21 cm. (4 leaves including added engr. t.-p., A-Li¹, Mm²)
Title-page in red & black; cut on title-page.
Added title-page, engraved by I. Lamsvelt: Wodes Rogers Reize.
Errata, p. [8] at end.
Translated from A Cruising voyage round the world, first published London, 1712.
Bound in contemporary vellum.
Alden 715/148; Sabin 72761, 18386; NMM (Piracy) 472; Wagner (SW) 78e.
NCH G 420 .R67 NUC 501:313

134. French, George, historical writer.

The History Of Col. Parke’s Administration, Whilst he was Captain-General and Chief Governor of the Leeward Islands; With an Account Of The Rebellion in Antegoa; Wherein he, with several others, were Murther’d on the 7th of December, 1710. By Mr. George French.
London Printed, and sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. M DCCXVII. [1717] <Price 5s. 8vo. 6 p.l., 427 p., front. (port.) (A⁴, B-Dd⁸, Ee⁴, Ff²) 19 cm.
Engraved frontispiece portrait of Daniel Parke: G. Kneller, pinx., G. Vertue Sculp;
Engraved heraldic bookplate of Hugh Cecil, Earl of Lonsdale.
Bound in contemporary panelled calf.
Alden 717/64; Sabin 25860.

NCH F 2006 .F87 NUC 184:540

A Representation Of The Miserable State Of Barbadoes, Under the Arbitrary and Corrupt Administration of His Excellency, Robert Lowther, Esq; the present Governor. Humbly offer’d to the Consideration of His Most Sacred Majesty, and the Right Honourable the Lords of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy-Council. With A Preface, containing Remarks on an Address, printed in the Postman, and in the Whitehall Evening-Post of May 14. 1719.
London: Printed for Bernard Lintot, between the Temple-Gates. [1719]
8vo. 2 p.l., 44 p. (A-F⁴) 22 cm.
For authorship see the Preface to The Barbadoes Packet, London, 1720, and Calendar of State Papers 1720, 1:29.
Bound in nineteenth-century ½ leather.
Alden 719/130; Sabin 2526; Handler 22–23; JCB (I) 3:241.
NCH F 2041 .R42 NUC 207:171—RPJCB

... An Act for Relief of such Sufferers of the Islands of Nevis and St. Christophers as have settled in either of those Islands, and made due Proof of such Settlement before the Twenty fifth Day of December, One thousand seven hundred and twelve.
London: Printed for John Bowkett, Printer to the Kings most Excellent Majesty, And by the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb, and Henry Hills, deceas’d. 1719.
Folio. 1 p.l., 491–492 p. (Hhhhhh⁴) 31 cm.
Caption title.
At head of title: Anno Quinto. Georgii Regis.
Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniæ, Quinto. . . .
Relief "to be Distributed to and amongst such Proprietors and Inhabitants of the Islands of Nevis and St. Christophers, who sustained Losses by the late Invasion of the French . . . ." Taxes hackney coaches.
Disbound; in protective folder.
NUC 213:569 (NG 0441182)

... The Humble Petition Of several Persons that have Plantations in the Island of Barbadoes, in behalf of themselves and all the Inhabitants of the said Island . . . .
[London, ca. 1721] Broadside. 32.5 cm.
Caption title. At head of title: To the Knights, Citizens and Burgessess in Parliament Assembled.
Docket title: Copy Of Petition From The Gent. of Barbadoes To the Parliament here.
"... Within these Eighteen Years the Christian Inhabitants are Decreas’d two Thirds . . . particularly by that Duty that was laid on in . . . [1685] . . . many Hundreds of People did soon after remove to the Northern Colonies . . . ." (paragraph 2).
There was a petition of 1703 (cf. Poyer p. 175), and of 1732 (cf. Poyer, p. 267–68).
Folded in docket shape, in protective covers.
NCH HF2651—S83 B375 1700z

137.
The Case Of The Present Possessors Of The French Lands In the Island of St. Christophers. Humbly Offered To the Consideration of His Majesty, and both Houses of Parliament. Occasioned by a Petition resolved upon at the last General Court of the South Sea Company, to be presented to His Majesty, that he would be pleased to grant the Company that Part of the Island of St. Christophers, which formerly belong’d to the French, in Order to the better carrying on their Trade . . .
London: Printed for the Author. MDCCXXI. [1721]
8vo. 22 p. (A-C⁴, C4 blank) 18.5 cm.
There is another edition with imprint: J. Roberts. In contemporary blue wrappers; boxed.
Alden 721/36; Sabin 75012; Hanson 2934; Kress 3367; Sperling 335; JCB (I) 3:306; Cundall (W1) 248.
NCH F2091 .C37 1721 NUC 97:632 (NC 0182906)

Het Britannische Ryk In Amerika, Zynde eene Beschryving van de Ontdekking, Bevolking, Inwoonders, het Klimaat, den Koophandel, en tegenwoordigen Staat van alle de Britannische Colonien, In dat gedeelte der Wereldt . . . Uit het Engelsch, Als mede een omstandig Berecht aangaande de Koffy en Koffy-plantery, Uit het Fransch vertaald.
Te Amsterdam, By Rudolf En Gerard Wetstein, MDCCXXI. [1721]
4to. 2 volumes in one. 21.5 cm.
1: 14 p.l., 288, 293–300 p., front., illus. (music), 5 fold. maps. (1 leaf, *.*.*.*.*.*, A-Oo⁶)
139. Trott, Nicholas, 1663–1740.
Title-page printed in red & black.
Title vignette: printer’s device, rose and crown.
Each section has a separate half-title for the colonies of South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Massachusetts-Bay, Barbadoes, Antego, Nevis, the Leeward Islands, Jamaica, and Bermuda.
Engraved heraldic bookplate of Sir John Tyrell Bart; manuscript inscription on flyleaf: “S’ John Tyrell Given him by his Father John Cotton Esq Aug I 8th 1726”
Bound in contemporary full panelled calf, spine replaced.
Alden 721/195; Sabin 97056; Handler 24n.
NCH KGJ 580 A48 1721

140. Corea!, Francisco, 1648?–1708.
A Amsterdam, Chez J. Frederic Bernard 1722.
12mo. 3 volumes. 16.5 cm.
1. Relation des voyages de François Corea! aux Indes Occidentales, parts 1–2.
Maps: Baye et Ville De La Havana (p. 9, fold.); Porto Bello (104, fold.); Cartajene (117, fold.); Baie De Tous Les Sains (169); Rio Janeiro (180); La Riviere De La Plate (256, fold.).

Plates: Ville de Mexique (p. 56, fold.); S. Salvador (169, fold.); S. Sebastien (180, fold.); Mine (331).
2. Relation des voyages de François Corea! ... part 3.
Relation de la Guiane, du lac de Parimé, & des provinces d’Emeria, d’Arromala & d’Amapaia decouvertes par le chevalier Walter Raleigh; tr. de l’original anglois.
Relation de la Guiane, tr. de l’anglois du capitaine Keymis.
Relation en forme de journal, de la découverte des îles de Palaos, ou nouvelles Philippines.
Maps: Lima (p. 8, fold.); Callao (28, fold.)
Plates: “Bateau ... Balzes” (p. 30, fold.); Llama, & Vigognes (57); Arica (80, fold.).
Lettre du pere Nyel sur la mission des Moxes.
Relation espagnole de la mission des Moxes dans le Pérou [par Antonio de Orellana].
Map: A Chart of the Western and Southern Oceans Describing the Course of S. John Narborough’s Voyage to the South Sea (p. 278, fold.).
Woodcut vignette on title-page. Vols. 2 and 3 have “&c.” after “Magellan” on t.-p.
Bound in contemporary ¾ vellum, marbled paper over boards.
NCH F 2221 .C79

141. Corea!, Francisco, 1648?–1708.
12mo. 2 volumes. 17 cm.
1. Relation des voyages de François Corea! aux Indes Occidentales
Maps: Amerique Septentrionale... Par J. B. Nolin (p. 1, fold.); Lima (304, fold.); Plan De La Ville Du Callao (324, fold.).

Plates: Cassave (p. 3); Cacao (49); Ville de Mexique (50, fold.); S. Salvador (157, fold.); Le Tatou ou Arma­dille (174); Acajou (185); Mine [297; in English]; Bateau... Bataes (326, fold.); Llama et Vigognes (352).

2: Relation de la Guiane... par le chevalier Walter Raleigh; Relation de la Guiane, tr. de l’anglais du capi­tainey Keysim; Relation en forme de journal, de la décou­verte des Isles de Palaos, ou nouvelles Philippines; Jour­nal du voyage du capitaine Narbrough a la mer du Sud...; Relation d’un voyage aux Terres Australes in­connues tiree du journal du capitaine Abel Jansen Tas­man; Lettre du pere Niel sur la mission des Moxes...; Relation espagnole, de la mission des Moxes dans le Pérou [by Orellana]; Decouverte des Indies Merid­ionales...; Premier voyage d’Alvaro de Mendagna, raporté par le docteur Christoval de Figueroa...; Sec­ond voyage d’Alvaro de Mendagna; Decouverte des Terres Australes par Quiri nos en 1605.


Maps: Hemisphere Meridional Ou Terres Australes (p. 2, fold.); Carte des Mer du Nord du Sud ou est tracée la Route du S’ Narborg A la Mer du Sud (138, fold.); Le Pais Des Moxes... Amazones... (349, fold.).

Title-page printed in black & red.

First published Amsterdam, the same year.


Bound in contemporary full leather, gilt arms (of Fres­lefont de Sauvagnat et de Beaulieu, according to pencilled ms. note on flyleaf) stamped on front covers.


NCH F 2221 .C80

142. [Mackenzie, Roderick]

A General Survey Of that Part of the Island of St. Christophers, Which formerly belonged to France; and was yielded up to Great Britain for ever, by the late Treaty of Utrecht. Together With An Estimate of the Value of those Lands, and a Proposal and Scheme for raising a very considerable Sum of Money, for the Use of the Publick, on the Produce thereof, &c. In a Letter to M. R. Esq; a Member of the Honourable House of Commons. By Mr. R. M. S. B. [2 lines of Latin]


8vo. 48 p. ([A]-F4) 18 cm.


The only Member of Parliament in 1722 with the initials M. R., according to Sedgwick, The House of

Commons 1715-1754 II:378, was Morgan Randyll (b. 1649). Randyll, a Tory, “voted consistently against the Administration after 1715. Owing to a succession of contested elections he became so much in debt... that in 1720 he sold his estate... to... one of the directors of the South Sea Company...” Randyll had served 40 years, as the text (p. 6, lines 17-18) states.

Alden 722/89; Sabin 42917; Kress 3482; Hanson 3150; BM 147:621 (1061.g.32.).

NUC 194:421 (NG 0115775)

143. [Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González de] 1673-1743.

Ensayo Cronologico, Para La Historia General De La Florida. Contiene Los Descubrimientos, y principales sucesos, acaecidos en este Gran Reino, a los Españoles, Franceses, Suecos, Dinamarqueses, Ingleses, y otras Naciones, entre si, y con los Indios: cuias Costumbres, Genios, Idolatria, Govierno, Batallas, y Astucias, se re­fieren: y los Viages de algunos Capitanes, y Pilotos, por el Mar de el Norte, a buscar Paso a Oriente, o vnion de aquella Tierra, con Asia. Desde El Año de 1512. Que Descubrio la Florida, Juan Ponce de Leon, hasta el de 1722. Escrito Por Don Gabriel de Cardenas y Cano. Dedicado Al Principe Nuestro Señor.


Año de CI ) I) CCXXIII. [1723] Se hallaran en su Casa, en la Calle de el Poc;o y en Palacio.

Folio. 20 p.l., 366 p., 1 leaf, [54] p.; fold. genealogi­cal table. 31.5 cm. (2 leaves, $\text{F}^1\text{R}^1$; 15 leaves signed alternately $\text{F}^1\text{R}^1$; A-Zzzz; 28 leaves signed alternately $\text{F}^1\text{R}^1$)

Title-page in red & black; text in double columns; cut (royal arms) on title-page.

Dedication (p. 1) dated 25 July 1723.


Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 723/10; Sabin 3349; Medina (BHA) 7885; Streit 3:157; Wagner (SW) 84; Arents (Add.) 645; Streeter II:1177.

NCH F314 .B24

144. [Labat, Jean Baptiste] 1663-1738.

Nouveau Voyage Aux Isles De L’Amerique. Contenant L’Histoire Naturelle De Ces Pays, l’Origine, les Mœurs, la Religion & le Gouvernement des Habitant ancients & modernes: Les Guerres & les Evenemens singuliers qui y sont arrivez pendant le long séjourn que
1722, Wroth & Annan 980.

Caption title; imprint at end.
Supercedes a previous Reglement dated 7 December 1722, Wroth & Annan 980.

XXVI articles of regulations.
Unstitched; in boxed collection of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies. Wroth & Annan 1085.

146. Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de, 1559-1625.
The General History Of The Vast Continent and Islands of America, Commonly call’d, The West-Indies, From The First Discovery thereof: With the Best Accounts the People could give of their Antiquities. Collected from the Original Relations sent to the Kings of Spain. By Antonio De Herrera, Historiographer to His Catholick Majesty. Translated into English by Captain John Stevens. Vol. I [etc.] Illustrated with Cutts and Maps.
8vo. 6 volumes. 20 cm.
2: 1 p.1., 436 p., 4 fold. plates, fold. map. (1 leaf, B-Ll 4, Kk 4)
3: 1 p.1., 418 p., 2 fold. plates, fold. map. (1 leaf, B-Bf 4, Gg 4)
4: 1 p.1., 422, [2] p., front. (port.), 2 fold. plates. (1 leaf, B-Dd 4, Ee 4; Ee4 bookseller’s advert.)
6: 1 p.1., 408, [32] p., fold. front. (1 leaf, B-Ee 8, Ff 4)
Title-pages in red & black.
Appeared in serial form, vols. 1–2 in 1725, vols. 3–6 in 1726.
An abridged and inaccurate translation of the first three decades of Herrera’s Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, divided into six decades with neither chapters nor decades corresponding to the original; cf. Sabin, Winsor.

Bound in full modern green leather.
Copy 2 in the Hamilton College collection (19 cm., vols. 1–4 only) was presented by Professor Oren Root in 1854 with his signatures on the title-pages. This work is another state, differing in placement of frontispieces and in headpieces, initials, printers’ ornaments in volume 1, signatures B-R (Alden 725/96). Vol. 1 lacks frontispiece and additional leaf of publisher’s advertisement at end. Its preface is as in copy one and is not the variant reported in LC copy 2 as in Alden.
Alden 725/95; Sabin 31557; Wagner (SW) 12i; Borba de Moraes 1:401; Wiles (English Serials) 275; Streit 3:199; Sowerby Jefferson Library 4108.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3
This edition not in NUC; cf. 182:29.

Nieuwe Reizen Naar De Franse Eilanden Van America. Behelzende De Natuurlyke Historie van die Landen, derzelver Oorspronk, Zeden, Godsdiest, Re-
gering der oude en tegenwoordige Inwoonders; als ook die der zwarte Slaven: Benefsens de Oorlogen en voor-
naamste Gevallen, die in het lang verblef van den Auteur in
dat Land zijn voorgevallen. Als Ook Een nauwkeurige
Verhandeling van het maken der Suiker, Indigo, Coche-
nille, Cacao, en andere nützigheidens . . . beschreven door
Den Heer P. Labat. En in 't Nederduitsch in 't ligt gebragt
door W. C. Dyks . . .

Te Amsterdam, By Balthasar Lakeman. 1725.
4to. 4 vols. bound in two. 84 plates, 10 fold. maps,
plans (part fold.). 20 cm.
1: 1 p.l., 18, 350 p. (1 leaf, *-*4, *-*4, A-Xx4, Xx4 blank)
Added engr. t.-p.: "P. Labat, Americaan reise."
2: 1 p.l., 404 p. (1 leaf, A-Ddd4, Eee4)
Added engr. t.-p.: "P. Labat, Americaan reise."
Title-pages printed in red & black.
Translated by Wilhelm Gasparus Dyks from Nouveau
voyage aux isles de l'Amerique, first published Paris,
1722.

Bound in contemporary full calf.
Alden 725/121; Sabin 38415; Handler 23; Streit
3:200.
NCH F 2151 .L15 NUC 309:685 (NL 002753)

148. [Defoe, Daniel] 1661?–1731, supposed author.
A General History Of The Pyrates, From Their first
Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, to the
present Time. With the remarkable Actions and Adventures
of the two Female Pyrates Mary Read and Anne
Bonny; Contained in the following Chapters, Introduc-
Smith. And their Several Crews. To which is added, a
short Abstract of the Statute and Civil Law, in Relation
Charles Johnson.
London: Printed for, and sold by T. Woodward, at
the Half-moon, over against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet-
street. 1726. [-1728.]
8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.
(A4, b2, B–2E4)
(fold. map). (a4, B–2D4)
for C. Rivington under title: A general history of the
robberies and murders of the most notorious pyrates.
This is the first ed. of vol. 2; cf. J. R. Moore, A
checklist of the writings of Daniel Defoe, and P. Gove,
A bibliography of the works of Capt. Charles Johnson.
Title-page of vol. 2 reads: The History Of The Pyrates,
Containing the Lives of Captain Misson [and 14 others]
. . . And their several Crews. Intermix'd with a Descrip-
tion of Magadoxa in Ethiopia . . . taken from Captain
Beavis's Journal . . . To the Whole is added An Appen-
dix, which compleats the Lives of the first Volume, cor-
rects some Mistakes; and contains the Tryal and Execu-
tion of the Pyrates at Providence, under Governor Rogers
I. London: Printed for, and Sold by T. Woodward, at
the Half-moon, over-against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet-
street.

Attribution to Defoe is based on internal textual rela-
tionship to his works of proven authorship together with
supporting external evidence; cf. J. R. Moore, Defoe in
the pillory. Bloomington, Indiana, 1939, pp. 126–188.

This copy has three plates: Blackbeard (p. 70); Ann
Bonny and Mary Read (157); Capt. Bartho. Roberts (259, 
fold.).

Bound in contemporary full panelled calf, spines re-
paired; in box.
Alden 726/65; Sabin 36190; Moore (Defoe) 458n.;
McBurney (English prose fiction) 164c; JCB (1) 3:378.
NCH F2161 .D4 1726

149. [Towne, Richard]
A Treatise Of The Diseases Most frequent in the West-
Indies, And herein more particularly of those which occur
in Barbadoes . . .
London, Printed for John Clarke at the Bible under
the Royal Exchange, Comhil. M, DCC, XXVI. [1726]
8vo. 6 p.l., 192 p. (A2, B–N4, O2) 22 cm.
Dedication to Sir Hans Sloane (2d–4th p.l.) signed:
Richard Towne.

JCB copy has at end 2 leaves of advertisements for
books printed by Clarke.

Bound in modern buckram.
Alden 726/205; Sabin 96370; Handler 24; Blake 456;
Cundall (WI) 2005.

NCH RA 815 .T74

150. Uring, Nathaniel, 1682?–1742.
A History Of The Voyages And Travels Of Capt.
Nathaniel Uring. With New Draughts of the Bay of Hon-
duras and the Caribbee Islands; and particularly of St.
Lucia, and the Harbour of Petite Carenage; into which
Ships may run in bad Weather, and be safe from all
Winds and Storms. Very useful for Masters of Ships that
use the Leeward Island Trade, or Jamaica.
London: Printed by W. Wilkins, for J. Peele, at
Locke's Head in Pater-noster-Row. 1726.
8vo. ix, [7], 384, 135, [1] p.; 4 fold. maps; fold.
table. (A4–Bb4, A-H4, I4) 20.5 cm.
Maps:
An Exact Draught of the River Bellese as High as the
Barcadares (p. 222)

A New and Correct Draught of the Caribbee Islands
(384)
**A Plan of Petite Careenage: Harbour in the Caribee Island of St. Lucia (119, 2d count)**

The Island of St. Lucia (119, 2d count).


Errata, leaf AS', also p. [136] at end.


Alden 726/207; Sabin 98124; Handler 24-25; Cox (Travel) 1:78; Hanson 3309n.; JCB (1) 3:391; NYPL (RB)l9:511.

**NCH G460 .U76**

---

**151. Colliber, Samuel, fl. 1718–1737.**

Columna Rostrata: Or, A Critical History Of The English Sea-Affairs: Wherein All the Remarkable Actions of the English Nation at Sea are described, and the most considerable Events (especially in the Account of the three Dutch Wars) are proved, either from Original Pieces, or from the Testimonies of the Best Foreign Historians. By Samuel Colliber.


Includes accounts of Drake and Raleigh, the taking of Jamaica and Tobago, Battle at St. Kitts, etc. in America.

Bound in full contemporary panelled leather; re-backed.

Alden 727/43; Sabin 14414.

**NCH DA 375 .C158 NUC 115:468**

---

**152.**

Some Queries To The Author Of The Enquiry Into the Reasons of the Conduct Of Great Britain, &c. By Caleb d’Anvers of Gray’s-Inn, Esq.;


8vo. i p. 1., 38 p. (1 leaf, B-E³, F³) 19.5 cm.

"Erratum," p. 38.

Caleb d’Anvers, Esq., pseudonym of Nicholas Amhurst, 1697–1745.

Reply to Observations on the conduct of Great-Britain, with regard to the negociations and other transactions abroad, first published London 1729.

Bound in 19th-century ¾ calf, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 729/200; Sabin 86644, 1335a; Hanson 3954; Sperling 483, 505; Cundall (WI) 2009; Kress 3771.

**NCH DA 503 .O32 1729**

---

**154. García, Gregorio, d. 1627.**

Origen De Los Indios De El Nuevo Mundo, E Indias Occidentales, Averiguado Con Discurso De Opiniones por el Padre Presentado Fr. Gregorio García, de la Orden de Predicadores. Tratanse En Este Libro Varías Cosas, Y Puntos curiosos, tocantes á diversas Ciencias, i Facultades, con que se hace varia Historia, de mucho gusto para el Ingenio, i Entendimiento de Hombres agudos, i curiosos. Segunda Impresion. Enmendada, Y Añadida De Algunas Opiniones, á cosas notables, en maior prueba de lo que contiene, con Tres Tablas mui puntuales de los Capitulos, de las Materias, y Autores, que las tratan. Dirigido Al Angelico Doct. Sto. Tomas de Aquino.


Folio. 16 p.l., 1, 8–336, [80] p.; illus.; portrait. 31 cm. (1 leaf, A-2E³, 2F², 2G-2Z³, 2A-2R³)

Engraved title vignette.

At head of “Epistola dedicatoria” is an engraving representing Thomas Aquinas kneeling before a crucifix.

Numbers 2 through 7 omitted in paging.

Edited by Andrés González de Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga; first pub. Valencia, 1607.

Bound in full contemporary calf.

Alden 729/98; Sabin 26567; Medina (BHA) 2713; Borba de Moraes 1:346; Streit III:285; Cowan (California) 229; Palau 98007n.; JCB (1) 3:342.

**NCH E61 .G21 NUC 190:537 (NG 0044935)**

---

**155.**

Observations On The Conduct Of Great-Britain, With Regard to the Negotiations and other Transactions Abroad.


8vo. 61 p. including tables. (A-H², H4 blank) 19 cm.

is added, a Postscript, In Vindication of the West-India Merchants, against a late Charge of Theft and Pyracy.
“Relates to Admiral Hosier’s and other British expeditions to the West Indies against the Spaniards; defends the government in its relations with foreign states, esp. with Spain after the Treaty of Hanover” (Sabin).

Sometimes attributed to Nicholas Amhurst.

Disbound; in protective folder.

——. Another copy. 21 cm. Stitched, untrimmed; in box.

——. Another copy. 20 cm. Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 729/161; Sabin 56514; Hanson 3950; Sperling 501; Goldsmiths’ 6660; Kress 3819; JCB (1) 3:437.


A Short View Of The State of Affairs, With Relation to Great Britain, For Four Years past; With Some Remarks On The Treaty lately Published and a Pamphlet entitled, Observations upon it.

London: Printed for R. Francklin, in Russel-street, Covent-Garden, MDCCXXX: [1730]

8vo. 36 p. (A-D4, E2) 19.5 cm.

Replies to Walpole’s Observations upon the treaty, first published Dublin 1730; relates to Spanish depredations upon British commerce in the West Indies.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 730/22; Sabin 80700; Hertz (Ostend Co.) 269; Kress 3848; JCB (I) 3:462.


. . .

London: Printed for Weaver Bickerton, in Devereux-Court, near Middle-Temple; and Richard Montagu, at the Post-Office, the Corner of Great Queen-Street, near Drury Lane. M. DCC. XXX. [1730]


The West Indian plants included in Chapter II of part one are bananas, pineapple and shrub pineapple, papaya, guava, mango, and the chadock-orange.

Bound in contemporary boards; rebacked in leather.

Alden 730/64; Sabin 17237; Henrey (Brit. bot.) 579; Nissen (Bot.) 418; Hunt (Bot.) 482; JCB (1) 3:447.

NCH DA 503 .1729 .02

158.

The Consequences of the Bill now depending in favour of the Sugar Colonies, impartially considered: In a Letter to a Worthy Member of the Honourable House of Commons.

[London, 1731]

Broadside. 36 × 22.5 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: The Consequences Of The Bill now depending, in favour of the Sugar Colonies, impartially considered.

In protective folder.

Alden 731/58; Sabin 102824; Hanson 4226; Goldsmiths’ 6854.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 1731

NUC 120:365 (NC 0647499)—RPICB; 713:202 (NSC 0106177).

159. [Hall, Fayrer]

Remarks Upon a Book, Entituled, The Present State Of The Sugar Colonies Consider’d. Wherein some of the Consequences and Effects of Restraining our Trade are Examined.


8vo. 34 p. (A-D4, E1) 19 cm.

Cut on title-page and at head of page 3.


Disbound; in box.

Alden 731/103; Sabin 69514, 65328n.; Handler 26; Hanson 4235; Goldsmiths’ 6862; Kress S3379; JCB (1) 3:477.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 R45 1731

NUC 227:235 (NH 0050502)

160.

Answers to all the Objections made to the Bill for Supporting the Sugar Colonies.

[London, 1732]

Folio. 3 p. (2 leaves) 36.5 cm.

Caption title; cuts at head of preliminary leaf and at base of page 3.

Docket title: Answers To all the Objections Made to the Bill for supporting the Sugar Colonies.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 732/7; Sabin 102817; Hanson 4221; Goldsmiths’ 6962.
161. Tate, Robert.
A Practical Treatise Upon several Different and Useful Subjects. In which are Contain'd, I. An effectual Method to augment small Livings; and for the more Honourable Support of those Clergymen, who have no Livings at all. II. A Proposal to make the Corporation of Clergymen's Sons more useful to its Members. III. A Scheme, for the Relief of the South Sea Sufferers in Distress. Together with Proposals to buy Lands in America; and to make the same Useful and Profitable, as well as to employ great Numbers of his Majesty's poor Subjects. IV. A Rational Way for the Promulgation of the Gospel in America; and for having a sufficient Number of Bishops there to compleat Baptism. With the Means to provide a sufficient Support for their Dignity, by money to be laid out in our own Manufactures. V. A Method to prevent dangerous Fires. To which are Added, The Opinions of some Learned Men, both Foreigners and of our own Country, concerning the Church of England: And Archbishop Tillotson's Discourse against Transubstantiation. With a List of the Archbishops, Bishops, &c. in the Spanish West Indies. By Robert Tate, a Clergyman's Son.

London, Printed for J. Roberts, near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick Lane. MDCCXXXII. [1732]

4to. 2 p.1., 116 p. ([A]², B-F⁴, Q²) 22 cm.
Bound in modern cloth boards, leather spine.

Cf. Alden 732/233 (different imprint: London: W. S., for J. Wilford, 1732; I 16 p.; 4to.); Sabin 94404; Hanson 4306; Kress 4053.

162. A True State of the Case Between the British Northern-Colonies And The Sugar Islands In America, Impartially Considered, With Respect to the Bill now depending In The Right Honourable the House of Lords, Relating to the Sugar Trade.

[London] M. DCC. XXXII. [1732]
4to. 46 p. (A-F⁴, B-R⁴) 23 cm.
Bound in modern cloth boards, leather spine.

Cf. Alden 732/239 (different imprint: London: W. S., for J. Wilford, 1732; 116 p.; 4to.); Sabin 94404; Hanson 4306; Kress 4053.

NCH BX 5165 .T38 1732

163. Leeward Islands. Laws, statutes, etc.
Acts Of Assembly, Passed in the Charibbee Leeward Islands. From 1690, to 1730.

London, printed by order of the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, by John Baskett, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1734.

Folio. 15, [30], [4], 231 p. (a-d³, a-h² (h² blank), <c>², A-Ff³) 34 cm.
Engraved vignette with portrait of George II in oval (p. 1, leaf A1).
The Acts are dated Antigua.
Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 734/117; Sabin 12025, 10891.

NCH KGL 3009.2 1734

164. Atkins, John, 1685-1757.
A Voyage To Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies; In His Majesty's Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth. Describing the several Islands and Settlements, viz—Madeira, the Canaries, Cape de Verd, Sierraloe, Sesthos, Cape Apolloinia, Cabo Corso, and others on the Guinea Coast; Barbadoes, Jamaica, &c. in the West-Indies. The Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs and Religions of the respective Natives, and Inhabitants. With Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave-Trade; and on the Winds, Tides and Currents of the several Coasts. By John Atkins, Surgeon in the Royal Navy. . . .

London: Printed for Caesar Ward and Richard Chandler, at the Ship, between the Temple-Gates in Fleet-Street; And Sold at their Shop in Scarborough. MDCCXXXV. [1735]

8vo. 1 p.l., xxv, [2], 19–265, [1] p., 3 leaves. (1 leaf, a³, b⁵, B-R⁴) 20 cm.
Cut: printer's device on title-page.
Pages 3–18 omitted from numbering.
Errata, page [266].
"Books lately Printed for, and Sold by Caesar Ward and Richard Chandler . . . ." 3 leaves at end.
Bound in modern full calf.

Alden 735/19; Sabin 2274; Borba de Moraes 1:53n.; Hanson 4805; Handler 28; JCB (1) 3:534; Cundall 2014.

NCH G463 .A87

165. Barclay, Patrick.
The Universal Traveller: Or, A Complete Account Of the most Remarkable Voyages and Travels of Eminent Men of our own, and other Nations, to the present Time.

London: Printed for J. Purser, and T. Read, in Whitefryars; and S. Hester, in Fleet-street. M DCCXXXV. [1735]

Folio. 6 p.l., 308, 305–795, [18] p., 3 plates; front. 39 cm. (3 leaves, a³, A-9T², 9U')
Contents: Book I. America (pp. 1–358); Book II. Asia (pp. 359–795).
Plates (pp. 57, 75, & front.) "Engraved for Drake's Voyages." Alden calls for maps.

Bound in modern half leather and cloth.
Alden 735/25; cf. Sabin 3362; Wiles (Eng. serials) 286.

NCH G160 .B24 1735b oversize

**166. Great Britain. Board of Trade.**

Representation From The Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, To the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal In Parliament Assembled, In pursuance of their Lordships Addresses to His Majesty of the 1st and 5th of April, 1734. relating to the State of the British Islands in America, with regard to their Trade, their Strength, and Fortifications, and to what may be further necessary for the Encouragement of their Trade, and Security of those Islands . . .

London: Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the King’s Most Excellent Majesty. 1734. [i.e. 1735]

Folio. 19 p. (A-[E] 3) 33 cm.


Docket title: Representation of the Board of Trade relating to the State of the British Islands in America, with regard to their Strength, their Trade, and Fortifications . . .

Order to print (1st p.l.) dated: 18 Feb. 1734, signed by Wm Cowper Cler’ Parliamentor.

Bound in modern full calf, speckled and panelled in 18th-century style.

Alden 735/112; Sabin 69994; Handler 28; Hanson 4811; Kress S3472.

NCH HF 3518 .W47 G73 oversize

NUC 212:79 (NG 0415080)

**167.**

Reasons For A War Against Spain. In a Letter from a Merchant of London trading to America, To a Member of the House of Commons. With a Plan of Operations.

. . .


8vo. 40 p. (A-E 3) 20 cm.

Signed (p. 37): L. D.

“The authentic speech of Queen Elizabeth to her army encamp’d at Tilbury, under the command of the Earl of Leicester in the year 1585,” pp. 38–40.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 737/178; Sabin 68258; Hanson 5033; Sperling 544; Goldsmiths’ 7482.

NCH -DA 503 1737 .R4

NUC 483:500 (NR 0092158)

**168. Berckenmeyer, Paul Ludolf, 1667–1732.**


Woodcut plates at: Front.; pp. 34, 112 (foling), 120 (fold.), 192 (fold.), 268 (fold.), 482 (fold.), 566, 568 (fold.), 684 (fold.), 686 (fold.), 688, 746, 836 (2 fold.), 898 (fold.); front., 32 (fold.), 38 (fold.), 46 (fold.), 80 (fold.), 190 (fold.), 212 (fold.), 218 (fold.), 232 (fold.), 248 (fold.), 250, 254 (fold.), 300 (fold.), 304 (fold.).

The single woodcut illustration is on p. 849.

Volume 2 has special t.-p.: Fortsetzung des curieusen Antiquarii, das ist allerhand auserlesene Geographische und Historische Merkwiirdigkeiten, so in Asia, Africa und America zu finden, aus berührten Männer Reisen zusammen getragen, und mit einem zweyfachen Register versehen. Hamburg, by sel. Johann Christoph Kitzners Erben.

Printed in black letter.

First published Hamburg, 1709–1711.


Plates at pp. 120 and 482 in this copy are repaired; plates at pp. 686 and 836 are partly torn away.

Bound in full contemporary leather; boxed.

Alden 738/21; cf. Palmer 291; Muller (1877) 307.

NCH G 121 .B4 1738 NUC 47.616 (0330103)

**169. Barbados.**


London, Printed by Order of the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, by John Baskett, Printer to the King’s most Excellent Majesty, 1732. [and] [Part II] London: John Baskett, 1739.


Initials; head- and tail-pieces; printer’s ornaments; engraved title-page vignette (royal arms).

Caption title at p. 417: “These following Acts were not come to Hand when the foregoing were printed off.”
Pp. 431–522, in ms., include acts passed from 12 June 1662 up to 2 October 1751 but mostly for 1744 through 1751.

Ms. inscription on title-page of Part I: “Jonathan Wm. Blenman.”

Ms. pencil note inside rear cover: “A Special Copy with the Acts extended in manuscript to 1751 (apparently by J. Blenman, Attorney-General for Barbados at about that date [c. 1729–1747]). The Printed Indexes removed by Blenman, but everything essential retained. F W.”

Ms. index (last leaf) covers items A-E. Marginal ms. notes in pencil and ink.

Bound with The Laws Of Barbadoes. Part II. Caption title; engraved portrait at head of page, “G. Yander Gucht delin & Sculp.”

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Alden 732/15 (I), 739/17 (II); Sabin 3260 (both); Handler 26 (I), 29 (II); Cundall (WI) 25.

NCH KGL 1009.2 .A345 1738 oversize

170. [Copithorne, Richard]

The English Cotejo: Or, The Cruelties, Depredations, And Illicit Trade Charg’d upon the English In A Spanish Libel Lately Published, Compared With the Murders, Robberies, Barbarities, and clandestine Trade proved upon the Spaniards. By a Sufferer.

London: Printed for the Author; By J. Mechell! at the King’s Arms in Flett-Street. [1739]

8vo. 1 p. l., 30 p. (I leaf, B-D\(^4\), E\(^3\)) 20 cm.

The “Spanish libel” was published London, 1739, under title: Cotejo de la conducta de S.M. con la de el rey britanico . . . His Catholick Majesty’s conduct compared with that of His Britannick Majesty . . .

“The case of Richard Copithorne . . . " (pp. [25]–30) also published separately under title The Case of Richard Copithorne, sole owner and master of the ship Betty Galley . . . relating to his being taken by the Spaniards . . . addressed to the Honourable House of Commons, [London, 1739] (Alden 739/79; Hanson 5294).

Cites various instances of Spanish cruelty to the English in America.

Bound in modern marbled paper boards, leather spine.

Alden 739/94; Sabin 19726 & cf. 24857; Hanson 5298; Cundall (WI) 2015.

NCH F1610 .D44 1739

NUC 140:337 (ND 0196069) 2d ed. also 1739


An Appeal To The Unprejudiced, Concerning the present Discontents Occasioned by the late Convention with Spain.


8vo. 32 p. (A-D\(^6\)) 19.5 cm.

The convention, concluded at El Pardo on 14 January 1739, includes references to Spanish seizure of British merchant ships in the West Indies.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 739/131; Sabin 1788; Hanson 5292; Sperling 554, 565; Goldsmiths’ 7669; Kress 4437.

NCH DA 47.8 .G6 NUC 207:157 (NG 0334036) 172


. . . An Act for granting a Liberty to carry Sugars, of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of any of His Majesty’s Sugar Colonies in America, from the said Colonies directly to Foreign Parts, in Ships built in Great Britain, and navigated according to Law.

London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1739.

Folio. 1 p. l., 551–556 p. (6Z–7C\(^2\), 7D\(^1\)) 31 cm.


Disbound.
Considerations Upon the present State of our Affairs, At Home and Abroad. In A Letter To A Member of Parliament From A Friend in the Country.
8vo. 39 p. (A-E') 18.5 cm.
Denies Spain's right to search American ships.
There are printings by Cooper of this text in 65 p. and 67 p., as well as a second edition, and one of Dublin (see Alden).
Engraved bookplate of William McMillan.
Bound in 19th-century ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Alden 739/181; Sabin 42889.
NCH DA 503 1739 L9 NUC 347:589 (NL 0591132)

A State Of The Rise and Progress Of Our Disputes With Spain, And Of The Conduct of our Ministers relating thereto.
London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe, in Pater-Noster Row. MDCCXXIX. [i.e. 1739]
Cut on title-page.
Describes Spain's interruption of British trade in the West Indies, historically and in the crisis which led to the War of Jenkins' Ear.
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.
Alden 739/190; Sabin 90630; Hanson 5316; Sperling 587; Goldsmiths' 7689; Sabin 89176.
NUC 500:393 (NR 0363850)

176. [Roe, Sir Thomas] 1581?-1644.
A Speech Delivered in Parliament By a Person of Honour, Wherein is shewn The Cause, the Cure of the Decay of Trade, and Merchandize. To which is added The Remarkable Speech Of Sir Benjamin Rudyerd (Made the 21st of James the 1st, 1623.) Concerning the West-India Trade, and the exorbitant Ambition and natural Weakness of Spain. . . 
The first speech was originally made in 1641. The second speech (1623) concerns establishment of a West India trade association, and is addressed to Sir Dudley Digges.
Stitched, uncut, untrimmed.
Alden 739/262; Sabin 561; JCB (1) 3:629; Kress 4465; Goldsmiths' 7689; Sabin 89176.
NUC 500:393 (NR 0363850)

177. Smith, Wavell, d. 1756.
... The Case Of Wavell Smith, and Savill Cust, Esqrs. Secretary and Clerk of the Crown of the Leeward Islands. To be Heard before a Committee of Council on Monday the 16th Day of July 1739. at Six o’Clock in the Evening.
Folio. [4] p. (2 leaves) 40.5 cm.
Docket title.
At head of docket title: “Antigua.”
Ms. notation at end of docket title: “& farther heard on Tuesday y° 24th Day of y° 3d July / Pe° of Complain’ to be Dismis”
Manuscript notations in text.
Unbound; in protective folder.
Alden 739/286.

His Catholick Majesty’s Manifesto, Justifying his Conduct in relation to the late Convention. With His Reasons For not Paying the Ninety-Five Thousand Pounds.
8vo. 2 p.l., 53 p. ([A]-B'-H', H4 blank) 22 cm.
Spanish defence against "the unjust Usurpations of
the Islands and Territories [England] has invaded" (pp. 51, 53) in the West Indies.

Added t.-p. in French: Manifeste De Sa Majesté Catholique . . . ; text in English and French on facing pages.

Stitched, uncut; in box.

Alden 739/295; Sabin 62443; Hanson 5305; Goldsmiths’ 7697; Kress 4423; Knuttel 17094.

NCH DA 503 1739 .H58

NUC 560:53 (NS 0790121)

180. Arnoll, William, plaintiff.


[London, 1740]

Folio. 3, [1] p. 36 cm., folded between boards to 25 cm.

Caption title.


Manuscript endorsement on page [4]: “Ord’d.: That the judg’t of the Court of Errors of the 17th of Feb’ry 1735 be reverst and the judgment given in the Court of Common Pleas on the 17th of Sept’r. 1735 affirmed."

Top of sheet trimmed, with loss of first word on p. [1] and text on p. [2].

Bound as the first of two in contemporary ¾ calf, marbled paper over boards.

NCH KGL 1040.6 .S58 A76 1740


Barbadoes. William Arnoll, Esq.; the original Plaintiff below, and new Appellant. Margaret Phillips, Widow, the Defendant, below, and now Respondent. The Respondent’s Case.

[London, 1740]

Folio. 3, [1] p. 36 cm., folded between boards to 25 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: Barbados. William Arnoll, Esq.; Appellant. Margaret Phillips, Widow—Resptnt. To be heard before the Right Honorable the Lords of the Committee of His Majesty’s most Honourable Privy-Council, for hearing Appeals from the Plantations, at the Cockpit, at Whitehall. [added in manuscript: Friday 6th June 1740 at 6 in the Evening]

Bound as the second of two in contemporary ¼ calf, marbled paper over boards.

NCH KGL 1040.6 .S58 A76 1740

182. The Conduct Of His Grace The D[u]ke of Ar[gy]le, For the Four last Years, Review’d. Together with His Grace’s Speech, April 15th., 1740. Upon The State of the Nation.


8vo. 34 p. (A-D‴, E‴) 17 cm.

“Speech of the D-ke of A---le upon the State of the Nation . . . .,” pp. 21–34.


A defence of John Campbell, 2d Duke of Argyll, including his support of active measures against Spain in the West Indies.

Bound in modern wrappers; boxed.

Alden 740/72; Sabin 10227.

NCH DA 483. A7 C6 NUC 118:548 (NC 0611153)

183. Considerations On The Management Of The Late Secret Expeditions, And The Conduct of the Court of France. In a Letter to * * * ...


8vo. 2 p.l., 28 p. (2 leaves, B-D‴, E″) 20 cm.

Attacks administration’s dealings with Spain and mismanagement of Admiral Vernon’s expedition.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 740/76; Sabin 15994.

NCH DA 503. 1740 .C6 NUC 120:395

184. French Influence Upon English Counsels Demonstrated From An Impartial Examination Of Our Measures for Twenty Years past. From whence is shewn The Necessity of excluding effectually, most Placemen, and all Pensioners, from having Seats in the House of Commons. With a Postscript, containing Remarks upon the French Declaration lately publish’d.


8vo. 2 p.l., 72 p. (2 leaves, A-F″) 22 cm.

“Postscript. The French King’s Declaration, containing his Reasons for fitting out the Brest and Toulon Squadrons, and for fortifying Dunkirk and Port L’Orient, having now appeared in Print . . . .” pp. 65–72. The Declaration seems to have appeared in newspapers.

Attacks French measures to restrain English conquest of the Spanish West Indies—conquests the author seems to think an English right.

Bound in modern half calf using 18th-century marbled paper boards.

Alden 740/129; Sabin 25885.

NCH DA 503 1740 F73

NUC 184:604 (NF 0370788)
185. A Letter To A Member Of Parliament. Concerning the present State of Affairs at Home and Abroad. By a true Lover of the People.
8vo. [2], 60 p. (1 leaf, A-G⁴, H²) 22 cm.
In support of the Walpole administration regarding Spain; after p. 40, a large portion relates to the West Indies.
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.
Alden 740/186; Sabin 40399; Goldsmiths' 7808; Sperling 598.

Memoirs Of The Duke de Ripperda: First Embassador from the States-General to his Most Catholick Majesty, Then Duke and Grandee of Spain; Afterwards Bashaw and Prime Minister to Muly Abdalla, Emperor of Fez and Morocco, &c. Containing A Succinct Account of the most Remarkable Events which happen'd between 1715 and 1736. . . . As Also A Distinct and Impartial Detail of the Differences between the Courts of London and Madrid; with many Authentick Memorials, and other valuable Papers. And an Alphabetical Index.
Abridged translation by John Campbell of la vie du duc de Ripperda, first published Amsterdam, 1739. This translation is said to have been first published under title Memoirs of the Bashaw Duke de Ripperda, London, 1739, although Alden states, “An edition said to have been published London, 1739, with title Memoirs of the Bashaw Duke de Ripperda has not been traced.”
Includes numerous references to British and Spanish commerce in the West Indies.
There is a second edition of 1740 with additional documents, 390 p.
Bound in contemporary full calf; worn at hinges.
Alden 740/205; Sabin 65330; Hanson 5386; Sperling 599; Goldsmiths' 7745; Kress 4524.

187. The Present State Of The Revenues and Forces, By Sea and Land, of France and Spain. Compar'd with Those of Great Britain. Being An Essay to demonstrate the Disadvantages under which France must enter into the present War, if the natural Force of Britain is vigourously exerted. To which is added, An Appendix: Containing a View of those Countries of the Spanish West Indies that will probably be the Seat of the present War.
Head and tail pieces.
Emphasizes potential military resources available from the English colonies.
Contemporary ms. inscription on t.-p.: “probably one Captn Cole a sorry fellow”
Bound in modern boards, leather spine.
Alden 740/253; Sabin 5463; Hanson 5463; Goldsmith's 7781; Kress S3618.

188. [Smith, Wavell] d. 1756.
Two Letters To Mr. Wood, On The Coin and Currency in the Leeward Islands, &c.
8vo. 61 p. (A-G⁴, H³) 20 cm.
Dated (p. 58): October the 30th, 1739.
Pp. 59–61 consist of Tables I–III.
The letters are addressed to William Wood. This copy has a number of authorial manuscript annotations and corrections. The JCB copy has ms. inscription (trimmed), annotations, and corrections, as well.
Bound in 19th-century half calf.
Alden 740/292; Sabin 84539; Hanson 5463; Goldsmiths' 7781; Kress S3618.

189. Warren, Henry, M. D.
A Treatise Concerning the Malignant Fever In Barbados, And The Neighboring Islands: With An Account of the Seasons there, from the Year 1734 to 1738. In A Letter to Dr. Mead. By Henry Warren, M.D.
8vo. 2 p.1., 75 p. (2 leaves, A-t⁴, K⁵) 23 cm.
Dedication (2d p.1.) signed: Barbados, May 29, 1739.
Henry Warren.
The “malignant fever” is yellow fever.
Disbound, uncut; in protective folder.
Alden 740/324; Sabin 101466; Handler 31n.; Blake 481.

Caribbeana. Containing Letters and Dissertations, Together with Poetical Essays, On various Subjects and Occasions; Chiefly wrote by several Hands in the West-
Indies, And some of them to Gentlemen residing there. Now collected together in Two Volumes. Wherein are also comprised, divers Papers relating to Trade, Government, and Laws in general; but more especially, to those of the British Sugar-Colonies, and of Barbados in particular. As likewise the Characters of the most eminent Men that have died, of late Years, in that Island. To which are added in an Appendix, Some Pieces never before Published.


4to. 2 volumes. 25 cm.

I: x, 404, [9] p. (1 leaf, a^4, B-Eee^4, Fff^2, Ggg^4, 1 leaf)
Preface dated: Gray's Inn, Dec. 17, 1740.

Preface dated: Gray's-Inn, March 26, 1741.

"Errata," last leaf of both volumes; both volumes have indexes.

The selections in these volumes are dated Nov. 20, 1731 through Dec. 16, 1738.

"Extracts from The Barbadoes Gazette, edited by Samuel Keimer, a printer" (Sabin).

Bound in modern ¾ leather.

Alden 741/28; Sabin 37174; Handler 31; Hanson 5572; Goldsmiths' 7849; Kress S3625.


8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

1: xxxiv, [2], 567, [1] p. front. (folded map), illus. (music), 4 fold. maps. (A^4, a^4, b^4, B-2N^2, 20^4)

2: 1 p.l., 478 p. 3 folding maps. ([A]^2 ([A]1), B-2H^2 ([2H8])
Includes index.

Volume Two deals with the West Indies.
Contains brief discussions and samples of Indian languages (190–95, 276, 558).
Maps by Herman Möll.
First published London, 1708.
This copy has early manuscript inscription on title-page: "by ---- Wynne." The spine label identifies it as "Wynne's British America," but John Wynne was born in 1743 and first published his history in 1770.
Bound in later (1810?) ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 741/164; Sabin 57157; Hanson 940n.; Cundall (W1) 2000a.; Handler 19–20.

NCH E188 .0442

192. The Conduct Of the Late Administration, With regard to Foreign Affairs, from 1722 to 1742, Wherein that of the Right Honble the Earl of Orford (late Sir Robert Walpole) Is Particularly Vindicated: In A Letter To a certain Right Honourable Gentleman, Member of the present Parliament. . . .

London: Printed for T. Cooper at the Globe in Paternoster-Row. 1742. Price 1s. 6d.

8vo. 4to. viii, 3–80 p. (a^4, A^2-K^4) 20 cm.
Sometimes attributed to James Ralph (Alden).
Includes several references to American commerce, especially Newfoundland fisheries and the Jamaica trade.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 742/55; Kress 4604; BM 252:424 (T.1813.9)).

NCH DA 501.W2 C66 1742

NUC 479:671 (NR 0032690)—OCIW under Ralph.


The Famous Voyage Of Sir Francis Drake, With A Particular Account of his Expedition in the West Indies against the Spaniards, being the first Commander that ever sail’d round the whole Globe. To which is added, The Prosperous Voyage of Mr. Thomas Candish round the World; with an Account of the vast Riches he took from the Spaniards, &c.

London: Printed for H. Slater, Clements-Inn, F. Noble, at Otway's Head, St. Martin's Court, T. Wright, at the Bible in Exeter Exchange in the Strand, and J. Duncan, St. Martin's Court, St. Martin's Lane. MDCCXLII. [1742]


Extracted (and slightly revised) by Thomas Wright from vol. 3 of Hakluyt's The principall navigations,
first pub. London, 1598–1600, where these two accounts appear under the collective title *The two famous voyages happily performed round about the world, by Sir Francis Drake, and M. Thomas Candish*. Francis Pretty’s account of Cavendish’s voyage was first pub. in a Dutch translation, Amsterdam, 1508, as the author’s *Beschryvinge vande... zee-vaerdt vanden... heer... Thomas Candish*.

Dedication (2d p.l.) to: “Edmund Vernon, Esq; Vice-Admiral of the Blue, and Commander in Chief of His Majesty’s Naval Forces in the West Indies” signed Thomas Wright.

“Just Published,” bookseller’s advertising page at end. Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 742/76; Sabin 20829, 105624.

194. **Pannier, Jacques.**


A Lyon, De l’Imprimerie d’Aime Delaroche, seul Imprimeur ordinaire de Mgr. le Duc de Villeroy, & de la Ville, rue Mercière à l’Occasion. 1743.

4to. 7 p. (A') 23.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Cut at head of title.


A welcoming speech to his replacement by the outgoing Intendant of Justice, Police, & Finances of the Windward Islands.

Disbound.

195. **Considerations Against Laying any New Duty Upon Sugar; Wherein Is particularly shewn, That a New Imposition will be ruinous to the Sugar Colonies, insufficient for the Purposes intended, and greatly conducive to the Aggrandizement of France.**

London, Printed for J. Roberts, at the Oxford-Arms, in Warwick-Lane. MDCCXLIV. [1744]

8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 30 p. ([A]-[D'], E') 20 cm.

Attributed to C. A. Heath by BM (100:483) and Halkett & Laing 1:412.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in later marbled paper covered boards.

196. **Journal Of The Expedition To La Guira And Porto Cavallos In The West-Indies, Under the Command of Commodore Knowles**. In a Letter from an Officer on board the Burford to his Friend at London.


8vo. 1 p.l., [5]–63 p. (1 leaf, B-H', I') 19.5 cm.

JCB and Clements copies also lack pages 3–4.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 744/131; Sabin 36722; Cundall (WI) 2028; Handler *Suppl.* 12; see J. C. M. Ogelsby, “The British attacks on the Caracas Coast, 1743” in *The Mariner’s Mirror* (1972) LVII:27–40.

NCH F 2272.5 J69 1744 NUC 285:507

197. **Prévost, Antoine François, called Prévost d’Exiles** 1697–1763.


12mo. 2 volumes. 17 cm.

I: [2], xvi, 370, [2] p., folding map. Page 332 misnumbered 233. (1 leaf, a', e', A-B'12, Q6, Q6 blank)

II: [2], 396, 357–360 p., folding map. Page 354 misnumbered 254. (1 leaf, A6, B-R12, S3)

Title-page in red & black.

Robert Lade, to whom this work has been attributed, appears to be an invention of the author; cf. Gove. The putative English original has not been traced.

Bound in contemporary full calf; boxed.

Alden 744/180; Sabin 38530, 65412; Gove *Imaginary voyages* 310; Cioranescu (XVIII) 51371.

NCH G 560 .P7


Original Papers Relating to the Expedition To Panama. . . .


8vo. 1 p.l., 244 p. (1 leaf, B-Be') 19.5 cm.
Made up primarily of letters chiefly from Vernon and Sir Chaloner Ogle to General Thomas Wentworth and to the Duke of Newcastle.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 99246; Alden 744/226.

NUC 634:574 (NV 0118130).

199. The American Traveller; Being A New Historical Collection Carefully Compiled from Original Memoirs in several Languages, And the most Authentick Voyages and Travels. Containing, A compleat Account of that Part of the World, now called the West-Indies, from its Discovery by Columbus to the present Time. To which is prefixed, An Introduction, shewing the rise, progress, and improvement of Navigation . . . and an enquiry concerning the first inhabitants of America. With an account of Admiral Vernons taking Porto Bello, Fort Chagre, and Carthagena . . .

London: Printed and sold by J. Fuller at the Dove in Creed-Lane, 1745.

8vo. 1 p.1., xiii, 14-396 p.; frontispiece; plates; portraits. (I leaf, A-Bbb4, Ccc3, Ddd3) 18 cm.

Plates: Port. of Heman Cortes (p. 97); Great Temple of Mexico (185); Spanish Gratitude. Cortes orders Motezuma to be Fetter'd (297); Port of S'. Francis Drake (361).

First published London, 1741 in 18 serial numbers, and here reissued. "This work was published in numbers and appears to be the commencement of an extensive work, but of which no more than this volume appeared" (Rich, Bibl. Amer. Nova. 1:65).


Alden 745/3; Sabin 1250n.; cf. Wiles (Eng. serials) 334.

NCH E101 .A51 1745 NUC 14:217 (NA 0275286)


A Natural History Of Nevis, And the rest of the English Leeward Charibee Islands In America. With many other Observations on Nature and Art; Particularly, An Introduction to The Art of Decyphering. In Eleven Letters from the Rev'd Mr. Smith, sometime Rector of St. John's at Nevis, and now Rector of St. Mary's in Bedford; to the Rev'd Mr. Mason . . .

Cambridge: Printed by J. Bentham, Printer to the University; and sold by W. Thurlbourn in Cambridge: S. Birt in Ave-Maria-Lane, C. Bathurst in Fleet-Street, and J. Beecroft, in Lombard-Street, London. MDCCXLV. [1745]


Errata sheet of 10 lines pasted onto last page.

Portion of Letter X (pp. 253–278) devoted to ciphers.

The Library of Congress copy has a ms. note giving date of Smith's death as 1749.

Bound in half leather, modern boards.
204. Original Letters To An Honest Sailor.
8vo. 94 p. (1 leaf, B-F\(^8\), G\(^6\)) 21 cm.
Cut on title-page.
Letters addressed to Admiral Vernon from Wager, Pulteney, the Duke of Newcastle, Vere Beauclerk, and others concerning the war with Spain in the West Indies and including references to expeditions in the West Indies and South America, 1730-1745.
See Horace Walpole’s letter to Sir Horace Mann of 26 January 1748 OS (Correspondence, 19:459): Admiral Vernon has just published a series of letters to himself, among which are several of Lord Bath, written in the height of his opposition. The note to this (note 11) cites an advertisement in the Daily Advertiser for 30 January 1748 as having been published on that date.
Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.
Alden 746/143; Sabin 57614.
NCH Fl6 21 .07 1746

205. Tabago: Or, A Geographical Description, Natural and Civil History, Together With A full Representation of the Produce, and other Advantages arising from the Fertility, excellent Harbours, and happy Situation of that famous Island. In which is Comprehended Whatever is to be met with in Spanish, Dutch, French or English Writers relating thereto, from its Discovery to the present Time, fully exploding the Chimera of a French Title, and clearly shewing the Sovereignty thereof ever was, and now is in the Crown of Great-Britain.
London: Printed for W. Reeves, at Shakespear’s Head, near Serjeants-Inn in Fleet Street, and sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. <Price One Shilling and Six-Pence.> [1749]
8vo. 1 p.l., 89 p.; folding map. (1 leaf, B-F\(^8\), G\(^3\)) 19.5 cm.
This copy lacks the map.
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.
Alden 749/261; Sabin 35582; Blake 224; Hunt 536.
NCH QH41 H8

206. Hughes, Griffith, 1708?-after 1750.
The Natural History Of Barbados. In Ten Books. By the Reverend Mr. Griffith Hughes, A. M. Rector of St. Lucy’s Parish, in the Said Island, and F. R. S.
London: Printed for the Author: And sold by most Booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland. M DCC L. [1750] 
Folio. 8 p.l., vii, [11], 1–250, *251–254, 251–314, [20] p.; front. (folding map); 29 [i.e. 30] plates. (2 leaves, a-c\(^2\), A\(^2\), 2a\(^2\), B-2C\(^2\), *2D1, 2D-3R\(^2\), *3S\(^2\), 3S-4M\(^2\), 2 leaves, 4N-40\(^2\)) 43 cm.
Errata, p. [viii]. This copy has an additional errata slip pasted on.
“A Map Of the Island of Barbados. Drawn from an Actual Survey . . . By Thos. Jeffrys, Geographer” 17 \(\times\) 14.3 in.
Plates: 30 etchings; for contents see Hunt.
Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.
——. Another copy, with the 30 botanical plates in color.
Heraldic bookplate, “Library Ragley Hall.”
Bound in contemporary full leather; repairs to spine.
Handler 34; Sabin 33582; Blake 224; Hunt 536.
NCH QH41 H8
between Mr. Mills and Himself, and the several Steps that led from thence, to the Commission of the Fact for which he suffered. Published by Permission of the Judges.

London: Printed for John Whiston and Benjamin White, in Fleet Street. MDCCCLIII. [1753.]
Folio. 63 p. (A-M², *M¹, N-Q²) 34 cm.
Bookplate of Joseph Estridge.
Bound in contemporary full leather with blind-tooled edges.

Another copy.
Bound in modern half leather with cloth boards.
Sabin 3338; Cundall (WI) 257.

---. Another copy.
Bound in contemporary full leather with cloth boards.
Sabin 3338; Cundall (WI) 257.

209. Weekes, Nathaniel.

Barbados A Poem. To Sir Thomas Robinson, Bart. By Mr Weekes.
4to. xii, 13-63, [I] p. (A-H) 27 cm.
"Errors," p. [64].
This copy lacks the half-title.
Disbound; in box.
Handler 35; Sabin 102451.


A Treatise Upon Husbandry or Planting. By William Belgrove. A regular bred, and long experienc'd Planter, Of the Island of Barbados. And may be of great Use to the Planters of all the West-India Islands.
Boston: New England, Printed by D. Fowle in Ann-Street, near the Town-Dock. 1755.
8vo. 1 p.l., 86 p. ([A]-L²) 18 cm.
William Belgrove was a subscriber to Hughes' Natural History of Barbados.
Bound in contemporary speckled calf, gilt borders & spine; front cover detached.
Handler 35; Sabin 4423; Evans 7356; Kress 5417; Cundall (WI) 32; Handler Suppl. 13–14.
NCH S517 .W4 B5 NUC 44:461.

211. Ingram, Dale, 1710–1793.

An Historical Account Of The Several Plagues that have appeared in the World since the Year 1346. With An Enquiry into the present prevailing Opinion, That the Plague is a Contagious Distemper, capable of being transported in Merchandize, from one Country to another. In which The Absurdity of such Notions is exposed, and the Arguments that have been made use of to support them, refuted. To which are added A particular Account of the Yellow Fever, shewing its periodical Appearance to be similar to the Plague. Also Observations on Dr. Mackenzie’s Letters, read before the Royal Society on this Subject. And An Abstract of Capt. Isaac Clemens’s Voyage in the Sloop Fawey, From their Arrival in the Mould of Algiers, to the sinking of her, on a Supposition that the Plague was on board her. Taken from his Log-Book. By Dale Ingram, Surgeon and Man-Midwife. [1 line Latin quote].
"A particular Account of the endemial Disease of Barbadoes, known to Europeans by the Name of the Yellow Fever, shewing its periodical Appearance to be similar to the Plague" (pp. 120–166).
Bound in contemporary full leather, red leather label.
Sabin 34779; Blake 229.

212. Postlethwayt, Malachy, 1707–1767.

A Short State Of The Progress Of The French Trade And Navigation: Wherein Is Shewn, The great Foundation that France has laid, by dint of Commerce, to increase her maritime Strength to a Pitch equal, if not superior, to that of Great-Britain, unless some how checked by the Wisdom of His Majesty’s Councils. Humbly inscribed to His Royal Highness William Duke of Cumberland. By Malachy Postlethwayt, Esq: . . .
London: Printed for J. Knapton, in Ludgate-Street. 1756.
8vo. 2 p.l., 86 p. (2 leaves, B-M², M4 blank) 21 cm.
"Of the French Islands in America," pp. 52–72.
A large part of this pamphlet deals with French trade to the colonies in America.
This copy contains inserted a ms. note speculating on Sir William Petty’s calculation of population growth.
Disbound, in protective folder.
Sabin 64568; Kress 5557; Higgs 1150; Goldsmiths’ 9091.


The Use Of Sea Voyages In Medicine. By Ebenezer Gilchrist, M. D. The Second Edition, With A Supplement, Confirming the said Use, with further Instances of its Success.
London, Printed for A. Millar, and D. Wilson and T. Durham, in the Strand. MDCCCLVII. [1757]
8vo. 1 p.l., xi p., 1 leaf, 186 p. (a\textsuperscript{3}, B-M\textsuperscript{4}, N\textsuperscript{4}, O\textsuperscript{1})
21 cm.
First published London, 1756.
"[Gilchrist's] best known work . . . contains a very full analysis of the benefits of sea-exercise and sea-air,
especially in consumption, together with cases . . ." (DNB).
Bound in contemporary full leather.
NCH RC 793 G55 1757 NUC 199:557.

214.
Noticia De Hum Lastimoso Sussceso Acontecido Na Ilha Da Martinica, Este Anno de 1757.
Lisboa, Na Offic. junto a S. Bento de Xabregas Com as licernas necessarias. Anno 1757
4to. 8 p. (a\textsuperscript{4}) 20 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
In some copies (i.e., JCB, etc.), "Anno" is spelled "Annno." MH copy corrected in ink.
For other, similar, reports see: "Portuguese newsletters reporting the French and Indian War," JCBAR 66:36-44.
Bound in modern paper covered boards, in protective folder.

Description Geographique Des Isles Antilles Possedees Par Les Anglois . . .
A Paris, De L’Imprimerie De Didot, M. DCC. LVIII. [1758]
4to. xii, 171 p. illus.; 11 maps (7 folding); 2 plans (1 folding). 25.5 cm. (a\textsuperscript{2}, b\textsuperscript{4}, A-X\textsuperscript{4}, Y\textsuperscript{2})
Vignettes.
"Table Des Cartes, Plans Et Vues," p. [vi].
Bound in contemporary full calf.
Handler 36; Sabin 4553; JCB (1) 3:1174; Phillips (Atlases) 3940.

[Paris?] M. DCC. LVIII. [1758]
12mo. 2 p.l., x, 6, [4], 43, 40-42, 43-62, 61–269, 268–284 p.; folding map. ( [I]\textsuperscript{1}, a\textsuperscript{3}, b\textsuperscript{4}, A\textsuperscript{3}, B\textsuperscript{4}, C\textsuperscript{3}, D-N\textsuperscript{2}, M\textsuperscript{1}) 17 cm.
First published [Paris?] 1757.
Map title: Les Isles Antilles, par le Sr. Robert de Vaugondy . . . 1749.
Sabin erroneously calls for two maps.
The cancels and inserts in this copy follow those in the John Carter Brown Library cataloguing (NUC 1007103).
Marginal notes.
Bound in contemporary full calf.
Handler 36; Sabin 9601; Kress 5668; Cundall (WI) 2038; Higgs 1745.

A Sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society For The Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; At Their Anniversary Meeting In The Parish Church of St. Mary-Le-Bow, On Friday, February 24, 1758. By the Right Reverend Father in God, James Lord Bishop of Glocester.
London; Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison in Warwick-Lane; and Sold by A. Millar at Buchanan’s Hotel in the Strand. MDCCCLVIII. [1758]
4to. 77 p. (A-K\textsuperscript{4}, K4 blank) 26 cm.
Order to print dated (p. [2]): 24 Feb. 1758.
"An abstract of the charter, and of the Proceedings of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, from the 18th of February, 1757, to the 24th of February, 1758" (pp. 21–57) has running title "An abstract of the Proceedings of the society."
Includes “List of the members of the Society” (pp. 58–71) and “List of the bishops, deans, &c., who have preached before the Society” (pp. 73–76).
Unbound; stitched, as issued; boxed.
Sabin 36223; Handler 18n.
NCH BV 2500.A6 A6 1758

218. [Morris, Corbyn] d. 1779.
London, Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. MDCCCLVIII. [1758]
8vo. iv, 5–26, [6] p. (a\textsuperscript{4}, B-D\textsuperscript{4}) 20 cm.
Many of the French ships insured by British brokers were in the West India trade.
12mo. [489] p. (A–6, a–b6, B–Rr6) 17 cm.
First published London, 1746.
"The Genealogies and Families Of the several Emperors, Kings, and Princes, Now Reigning" (leaf PP2 to end).
Bound in contemporary full leather.
Sabin 75824.

An Account Of The Expedition To The West Indies, Against Martinico, Guadeloupe, and the Leeward Islands; Subject to the French King, 1759. By Richard Gardiner, Esq., Captain of Marines on board His Majesty's Ship Rippon, on the Expedition. . . . [Latin verse from Virgil and Horace]
4to. 2 p.l., vi, [7]–75 p.; illus.; map; plan. (A2, B-K4, L4) 24 cm.
Dedication (2d p.l.) dated 10 Oct., 1759.
Errata, 2d p.l."
"Map of Guadeloupe one of the Caribby Islands in the West Indies subject to France" facing p. 48.
"Disposition of the Fleet from St. Kitts; July 27," woodcut, p. 70.
Bound, folded, in modern marbled paper over boards (33 cm.).

221. A Genuine Account Of The Late Secret Expedition To Martinico and Guadaloupe, Under Commodore Moore and General Hopson. Written at Guadaloupe, By a Sea Officer who went out with Commodore Hughes. . . .
224.  

The Conduct Of The Ministry Impartially Examined. And the Pamphlet entitled Considerations On The Present German War, Refuted from its own Principles. . . . [4-line French quotation]  
London: Printed for R. Griffiths, in the Strand. M.DCC.LX. [1760]  
8vo. 2 p.l., 56 p. (2 leaves, B-H) 19.5 cm.  
Errata, p. 56.

Reply to Israel Mauduit’s pamphlet Considerations on the present German war. Disputes that Great Britain should focus attention away from the Continent, maintaining that the East and West Indies and the French maritime provinces in Canada are not as important as defeating France in Europe. This is one of the many replies to Mauduit’s pamphlet, which Walpole said had enormous influence.  
This copy lacks the half-title.

British Museum Duplicate stamp on verso of title-page.  
Disbound, in protective folder.

Sabin 15208; Higgs 2371; Goldsmiths’ 9629.

NUC 183: 159 (NF 0340335)

225.  [Franklin, Benjamin] 1706–1790.

The Interest Of Great Britain Considered, With Regard to her Colonies, And The Acquisitions Of Canada and Guadalupe. To which are added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of Countries &c.  
London: Printed for T. Becket at Tully’s Head, near Surry-Street in the Strand. M DCC LX. [1760]  
8vo. 1 p.l., 58 p. (1 leaf, B-H, 1 leaf) 20 cm.  
Errata, p. 50.  
“Observations concerning the increase of mankind” (pp. 50–56) written by Franklin in 1751, first published as appendix to William Clarke’s Observations on the late and present conduct of the French, 1755; cf. Franklin Papers 4:227–234.  
Disbound, boxed.

Sabin 35450; Ford (Franklin) 268; Evans 8600.

NCH E 199 .F817 1750


The Interest Of Great Britain Considered, With Regard to her Colonies, And The Acquisitions Of Canada and Guadalupe. To which are added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of Countries, &c.  
8vo. 47 p. ([A]1*-F1) 18.5 cm.  
First published London, 1760.  
This copy lacks the last leaf, p. 47. Corner of title-page turned with loss of text.  
Disbound; boxed.

Sabin 35450; Ford (Franklin) 268; Evans 8600.

NCH E 199 .F817 1750

NUC 183:159 (NF 0340335)


An Account Of The Expedition To The West Indies, Against Martinico, Guadalupe, and other the Leeward Islands; Subject to the French King, 1759. By Richard Gardiner, Esq.; Captain of Marines on Board His Majesty’s Ship Rippon, on the Expedition. . . . The Second Edition.  
8vo. 3 p.l., vi, 75 p.; illus.; 1 fold. map, 1 fold. plan. (4 leaves, B-L) 20.5 cm.  
Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

Sabin 22627; JCB (1) 3:1256.


228.  Jefferys, Thomas, d. 1771.

London, Printed for Thomas Jefferys at Charing-Cross. MDCCLX. [1760]  
Folio. 2 parts in one volume. 36 cm.  
Part I: 4 p.l., 132, *129–*142, [133]–168 p., 8 fold. maps. (4 leaves, B-Z, Aa-Li, Li*2, Mm*2, Nn*2, Mm-Uu3)  
Part II: 2 p.l., 246 p., 10 fold. maps. (2 leaves, B-Z, Aa-Za, Aaa-Qqq, Rn1)  
Title-page printed in black & red; each part has separate title-page.  
Part II: 2 p.l., 246 p., 10 fold. maps. (2 leaves, B-Z, Aa-Za, Aaa-Qqq, Rn1)  
Title-page printed in black & red; each part has separate title-page.
Contents: (I) Containing a description of Canada and Louisiana; (II) Containing part of the islands of St. Domingo and St. Martin, the islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, Martinico, La Grenada, and the island and colony of Cayenne.

Seven inserted leaves in Part I (pp. *129-*142) contain more recent information, including "The French Attempt to retake Quebec in 1760" (pp. *139-*142). Part II, p. 80, includes a paste-over correction of place names on Guadeloupe.

Bound in ¾ calf. Sabin 35964; Streeter I: 128; Bell 135; TPL 319; Clark 1:263.

The Authentic Proceedings Of The French King And His Parliament Against The Jesuits of France . . . With proper Reflections. And A Preface, tracing the Artifices of the whole Body of Jesuits, and enumerating the various diabolical Methods they made use of by Mons. La Vallette, their principal Agent at Martinico . . .


8vo. iv, xii, 54 p. (A³, a³, B-G³, H³) 20 cm.


Bound in recent marbled boards. Sabin 2457. NCH BX3731 .A88 1761 NUC 183:159 (NF 0340337)


Mémoire Historique Sur la négociation de la France & de l'Angleterre, depuis le 26 mars 1761 jusqu’au 20 Septembre de la même année, avec les Pièces justificatives.


Issued by the French government to make its case before the countries of Europe regarding the breaking off of peace negotiations between France and Britain. Horace Walpole received a copy, and wrote to Sir Horace Mann on 14 November regarding it (cf. Correspondence 21:546). The London reprints were advertised in the 18 November Daily Advertiser (see Walpole's Correspondence 5:526 for negotiations).

Several editions, with different paging and format but identical text, are known to have been published in Paris, 1761, as well as editions in French printed in London and Amsterdam, and an English translation.

Untrimmed copy in contemporary marbled wrappers. This edition not in Sabin, but see 3898, 10513, & 47516; Quérard, La France litteraire 1:211.


231. [Franklin, Benjamin] 1706–1790.

The Interest Of Great Britain Considered, With REGARD to her Colonies, And The Acquisitions Of Canada and Guadaloupe. To which are added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of Countries, etc. The Second Edition.

London: Printed for T. Becket, at Tully's Head, near Surry-Street, in the Strand. MDCCCLXI. [1761] 8vo. 1 p.l., 58 p. (1 leaf, B-H¹, 1 leaf) 20.5 cm.

First published London, 1760.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards; first and last leaves soiled. Sabin 35450; Ford (Franklin) 265.

NCH E 199 F817 1761 NUC 183:159 (NF 0340337)


A Letter To the Right Honourable The Earl of B***, On A late important Resignation, and its probable Consequences. The Second Edition. . . . [2-line quotation from Pope]


"This was writ by Guthrie . . ." in contemporary ms. at p. [1].

First published the same year.

"Published in three English editions in 1761, when Bute was manoeuvring Pitt's retirement to conclude a peace; the authorship has been attributed to Wm. Guthrie (1708–1770), a miscellaneous writer patronized successively by the Pelham and Bute administrations. . . ." (TPL).

Alludes to the resignation of William Pitt; discusses the status of the war and relations with France; contains much on America and the West Indies.


NUC 329:114 (NL 0294757) (title, but see 223:673).


Mémoires Du Comte De Guine. Par M***. A Amsterdam, M. DCC. LXI. [1761]
12mo. 2 p.l., 272 p. (2 leaves, A-L12, M4) 17 cm.
A novel of no American interest.
Bound as the second of two with Dubois-Fontanelle’s *Naufrage et aventures de M. Pierre Viaud* (1770) in contemporary full calf; spine repaired.
Cioranescu (xviii) 38023.
NCH G 530 .DS4 1770

Occasional Thoughts On The Present German War. By the Author of Considerations on the same Subject. The Third Edition.
8vo. iv, 65 p. 2 tables (1 folding). (2 leaves, B-I4, leaf) 19 cm.
First published the same year.
This work was said by Horace Walpole to have had enormous influence; it states that the whole continent of North America is too much for England to conquer, and that she should concentrate on Martinique, “of ten times greater value . . .” (Correspondence 21:458, 469)
Mauduit, a political pamphleteer, preached at the Hague and wasague agent for Massachusetts in England.
Disbound.
Sabin 56632; Halkett & Laing; Kress S.4234.
NUC 370:260 (NM 0347874)

235.
Reasons For Keeping Guadaloupe at a Peace, Preferable To Canada, Explained In Five Letters, From A Gentleman in Guadaloupe, To His Friend in London.
8vo. 79 p. (A-E8) 19 cm.
Dated at end: Guadaloupe, December 12, 1760.
Sabin 68267 calls for a map, but other copies do not have one.
Stitched, uncut, partly unopened, as issued; in box.
NCH E 199 .R28 NUC 483:504.

236.
A Paris Chez Lauré Graveur, rue St. Jacques près la Fontaine St. Severin a la Ville de Bordeaux.
Et Jean Thomas Herissant Libraire rue St Jacques à St. Paul et à St. Hil[aire]. [1762]
Folio. 3 engraved preliminary leaves, 1 double diagram numbered C, 36 numbered double maps. 37 cm.
Plates:

*N° 2.* L’Europe divisée En Ses Principaux Etats par le Sr. Janvier.
*N° 3.* Le Royaume De France Divisé Par Gouvernements Militaires. Dressée Par le Sr. Janvier.
*N° 4.* [southern England, NW France, Low Countries]
*N° 5.* La France divisée par Gouvernements Militaires Mr. Rizzi Zannoni De la Société Cosmographique de Gottingue Professeur de Geographie . .
*N° 6.* Partie Méridionale Des Pays Bas, Comprenant les Provinces . .
*N° 7.* Partie Septentrionale Des Pays Bas . .
*N° 8.* Les Royaumes D’Espagne Et De Portugal . .
*N° 9.* La Suisse . .
*N° 10.* L’Italie . .
*N° 11.* L’Italie . .
*N° 12.* [Sardegna, Sicily, southern tip of Italy]
*N° 13.* L’Alemagne . . “Choffard”
*N° 14.* Dedie Et Presenté . . Berthault sculp.
[Low Countries]
*N° 15.* [countries south of Baltic Sea]
*N° 17.* [Bohemia, Hungary, Austria]
*N° 18.* Le Royaume De Hongrie . .
*N° 19.* Carte Generale De La Pologne . .
*N° 20.* Les Isles Britanniques . .
*N° 21.* Les Couronnes Du Nord . .
*N° 22.* Russie D’Europe [& Avertissement]
*N° 23.* Turquie D’Europe . .
*N° 24.* L’Asie . .
[this copy lacks N 25]
*N° 26.* Les Indes Orientales Et Leur Archipel . .
*N° 27.* L’Empire De La Chine . .
*N° 28.* L’Afrique . .
*N° 29.* Carte De L’Egypte . .
*N° 30.* Carte Des Côtes De Barbarie . .
*N° 31.* L’Amerique . . PP Ch fec.
*N° 33.* L’Amerique Meridionale . . marillier inv. Berthault sculpct.
*N° 35.* Carte Des Douze Tribus D’Israel . .
*N° 36.* Carte Des Regions Et Des Lieux dont il est parlé dans le Nouveau Testament . .
Engraved pictorial title-page, “Mounet del. 1762,” and engraved text.
Avertissement  (2d p.1.); Table  (3d p.1.).

All maps are double, engraved, with water-color markings. The diagram is double, engraved. The majority of the maps are by Bonne, Janvier, and Rizzi Zannoni. Adapted to the Geographie moderne of Nicolle de Lacroix; cf. "Advertissement."

This copy lacks map number 25.

Ms. notation on title-page: "Frederick Maitland Taken from the Secretary's Office, Guadaloupe, at the Capture of the Island 1794"

Bound in recent marbled boards, leather spine.

Phillips (Atlases) 629.

NCH G 1015 .A75 1762 oversize NUC 25:156

237.

The Congress; Or, A Device to lower the Land-Tax. To the Tune of, Doodle, Doodle, Do, &c .. .. [London?] Printed for the Author, and sold by all the Printellers in London and Westminster. [1762] <Price Sixpence.>

Broadside. 37 cm.

Verse with accompanying cartoon.

Below the cartoon: "Publish'd according to Act of Parliam''"

A satire on the Congress.

"A broadside, comprising an etching and two columns of verse in letter-press beneath. The former represents Lord Bute marching under the 'Standard of E-----d', which is held over his head by a gaunt Scotch attendant; the 'Standard' is the embroidered petticoat of the Princess of Wales; this garment is borne, like a flag, on a pole, and in front of it hangs the large jack-boot, which always signifies John, Earl of Bute .. . The publication of this satire is recorded in The Saint James Chronicle, Sept. 9-11, 1762."—BM.

BM (Satire) IV:3887.

NCH DA506 .B95 C66 1762 oversize


A Full Exposition Of a Pamphlet entitled, Observations On The Papers Relative To The Rupture with Spain. In Which, The Charge with respect to a criminal Concealment of those Papers is refuted,—the Unreasonableness of such a Rupture at the Time of Mr. Pitt's Resignation demonstrated,—and the pretended Procrastination of that Measure vindicated. In An Answer from the Country-Gentleman, To The Member of Parliament's Letter . . .

London: Printed for J. Williams, the Corner of the Mitre Tavern, in Fleet-Street, 1762. <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 47 p. (A-F') 20 cm.

Observations on the Papers relative to the rupture with Spain is by John Wilkes and was first published at London on 9 March 1762.

This copy has written in contemporary ms. on t.-p.: "Sir H. Erskine in answer to Wilkes." Described as 'violently partisan in support of Bute's administration' by Namier & Brooke.

Bound in early marbled paper over boards, modern green calf spine.

Sabin 26150. NCH DA 510 .F65 1762 NUC 187:493 (NF 0423372) (title)

239. Great Britain. Navy. West India Fleet, 1762.

Signals and Instructions For the Conduct of the Transports; And to be observed by the Ships of War when in Company with them.

[Fleet press aboard HMS Namur, April 1762] Folio. 4 p. (B') 31 cm.

Caption title.

Sailing orders for the fleet of transports carrying troops on the expedition against Havana, 1762.

Diagram of the divisions of the fleet, ships' names, and corrections and additions in ms.

Signed in ms.: "Dated on board His Majesty's Ship Namur—in bas Navire Bay, Martinique—the 29. 1762. G. Pocock. To M'. Robert Jarvis Master of the Prince George Transport By Command of the Admiral Jr:" Michie"

Disbound; in case labelled "Pocock's signals, Martinique, 1762"

NCH V285.A3 1762


Papers Relative To The Rupture With Spain. In French and English. Published by Authority.

London: Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison, in Warwick Lane. 1762.

8vo. 2 p.l., 279 p. (2 leaves, A-R', S') 20 cm.

Added title-page in French; text in French and English on facing pages.

Chiefly the correspondence, July 28–Dec. 26, 1761, of William Pitt and the Earl of Bristol, then ambassador to Spain. Published by the government to defend its position regarding Spain.

Early signature on p. [I]: "Sam Rutherford Cap'n 15th Regiment"

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 58483; Higgs 2826n.

NCH DA 510 .A3 NUC 440:443 (title)

241. Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 3 Nov. 1762.

Preliminary Articles Of Peace, Between His Britannick Majesty, the Most Christian King, and the Catholick King. Signed at Fontainebleau, the 3d day of November, 1762. Published by Authority.

London: Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison in Warwick-Lane. 1762.

4to. 23 p. ([A]-F') 24 cm.

Printed in French and English in parallel columns.
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, blue leather spine.
Sabin 66004; Higgs 2741.
NCH DA507 1762 .P76 NUC 472:632

245. [Bath, William Pulteney, Earl of] 1684–1764. Reflections On The Domestic Policy, Proper to be observed on the Conclusion of a Peace . . .
London, Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. MDCCCLXII. [1763] $Price Is. 6d.
8vo. 1 p.1., 94 p. (1 leaf, B-M3, N1–3) 23.5 cm.
“Erratum,” verso of title-page.
“Advertisement. October, 1762,” verso of title-page:
“The following Reflections were printed last Autumn; but as the Negotiations, with Mr. Bussy, were then brook off, the Publication was deferred . . .”
Disbound; in box.
Sabin 68700; Kress 6070.
NCH DA 507 .1763 .B3 NUC 39:126

246. [Campbell, John] 1708–1775. Candid And Impartial Considerations On the Nature of the Sugar Trade; The Comparative Importance Of The British and French Islands In The West-Indies: With The Value and Consequence of St. Lucia and Granada, truly stated. Illustrated with Copper-Plates.
London: Printed for R. Baldwin in Pater-noster Row. MDCCCLXIII. [1763]
8vo. 2 p.1., 228 p.; 2 folding maps; folding plan. (2 leaves, B-P3, Q2) 20.5 cm.
Maps (contemporary hand coloring): “A Map of the Caribbee Islands and Guayana from the best Authorities” (at end); “The Harbour of Calivenie on the S. E. End of the Island of Granada, in Lat. d 11°30' Nth Drawn by John Powell Typographer 1762” (p. 1); “Plan of Fort Royal in the Island of Granada with the Harbour & Environs” (at end).
Bound in contemporary full calf; rebacked.
Handler 36; Sabin 10231; Ragatz 284; JCB (1) 3:1378.
NCH HD 9111.6 .C2 NUC 92:210

247. [Chanvalon, Jean Baptiste Thibault de] ca. 1725–1788. Voyage A La Martinique, Contenant Diverses Observations sur la Physique, l'Histoire Naturelle, l'Agriculture, les Mœurs, & les Usages de cette Isle, faite en 1751

Proceedings Of A General Court Martial, Held At Fort Royal, In the Island of Martinico, On the 6th, and continued by Adjournments to the 14th of April, 1762, Upon the Tryal of Major Commandant Colin Campbell.

London, Printed for J. Walter, at Homer's Head, Charing-Cross 1763.

8vo. vii, [l], 64 p. (A-I4) 21 cm.
Trial for the murder of Captain John McKaarg.
Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper boards.
Cf. Sabin 96846n. under Campbell.

NCH UB857 .C25


The Definitive Treaty Of Peace and Friendship, Between His Britannick Majesty, the Most Christian King, and the King of Spain. Concluded at Paris, the 10th Day of February, 1763. To which, The King of Portugal acceded on the same Day. Published by authority.

London: Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison, in Warwick-Lane. 1763.

4to. T.p., [l], 348 p. (A-3M4) 23 cm.
Printer's mark on title-page.
Printed in French and English in parallel columns.
"His Britannick Majesty’s full power" in Latin & English, pp. 31–34; "His Catholick Majesty’s full power" in Spanish & English, pp. 37–39; "His most faithful Majesty’s full power" in Portuguese & English, pp. 44–46.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.
Sabin 19275.

NCH D 297 .G7 1763

250. A List Of The Minority, On The First Division, December 9, 1762, Against the Vote of Approbation of the Preliminary Articles of Peace, By Which The Havannah, Martinique, Guadeloupe, St. Lucia, Pondicherry, Goree, &c. &c. &c. were agreed to be delivered up to our inveterate Enemies the French and Spaniards.

London: Printed in the Year M.DCC.LXIII. 1763

<Price Six-Pence.>

Folio. 6 p. (3 leaves) 25 cm.
Published by the members of the minority to record that the Government, not they, gave away an empire to France.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

NCH D297 .G7 1763


[Paris] 1764.

Folio. 5 vols. 35 cm.
Dedication to Choiseul (V.1, 2d p.l.) signed: Bellin.
Preliminary matter consists of title, dedication (in vol. I), and tables of contents.
This copy has volume I only, from which maps 1, 2, 7, 10, and 29 are lacking. Title-page damaged with some loss of text.

Bound in contemporary full calf.
Sabin 4555; Phillips (Atlases) 638.

NCH G 1059 .B45 1764

252. [Campbell, John] 1708–1775.


Halle, bey Johann Justinus Gebauer. 1764.

4to. 2 volumes. 25 cm.
1: 1 p.l., 300 [i.e. 600] p., front., 1 folding map, 1 folding plate, 2 folding plans. (1 leaf, A-Q4, Rr4, Ss-Ggg4) P. 600 misnumbered 300.
2: 8, 706 p., 1 folding map, 1 folding plan. (a4, A-Uuuu4, Uuuu4 blank, but genuine)
These volumes were translated from vols. 9–11 of the "modern" part of the *Universal History from the earliest account of time*, first published London, 1736–1744, 7 vols. in 9. The modern part is in 16 vols., published through 1765.

The DNB identifies Campbell as the author of the text for this section.

Includes bibliographical references.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 79072; Palmer 388.

NCH HF 481 .A4 NUC 8:505.

253. *Grainger, James, 1721?–1766.*

The *Sugar-Cane: A Poem. In Four Books. With Notes. . .* By James Grainger, M.D. &c.

London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pall-mall, MDCCCLXIV. [1764]

4to. vii, [1], 167, [1] p., frontispiece. ([A]*1, B–Y*4)

27 cm.

Includes an index.

Signed (p. vii): Basseterre, Jan. 1763.


"The author was a poet-doctor friend of Samuel Johnson. He went to St. Kitts, where he became a practicing physician in 1759. This work was largely written while on rides about the country to visit his patients" (Ragatz).

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, calf spine.

Sabin 28249; Ragatz 368; JCB (I) 3:1396; Henrey 766; Handler 60 (1802 ed.).

NCH P 3499 .G7 S8


Proceedings Of A General Court Martial, Held At The Judge Advocate’s Office, In The Horse-Guards, On Saturday the 14th, and continued by Adjournment to Wednesday the 18th April 1764; For The Trial of a Charge Preferred By Colin Campbell, Esq; Against The Honourable Major General Monckton.

London: Printed for James Robson, Bookseller to Her Royal Highness the Princess Dowager of Wales, in New Bond-Street. MDCCCLXIV. [1764]

8vo. 98 p. (1 leaf, A–F*) 22 cm.

Errata, verso of title-page.

Trial for the murder of Captain John McKaarg.

"Relative to transactions in the Island of Martinique. The Court decided the charges to be entirely unsupported by evidence, and further, that the complaint was groundless, malicious, and scandalous in the highest degree . . ." (Sabin).

Release stamp of British Museum on verso of t.-p.

Last leaf reinforced at edges.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Cf. Sabin 49954 (under Monckton).

NCH UB857 .M6 NUC 390:517 (NM 0699380)

255. *Reasons Against the Renewal Of The Sugar Act; As it will be prejudicial to the Trade, Not Only Of the Northern Colonies, But To That of Great-Britain Also. Province of the Massachusetts-Bay, Boston: N. E.: Printed for Thomas Leverett, in Cornhill. M DCC LXIV. [1764]*

8vo. 19 p. ([A]–B*, C*1) 21 cm.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Evans 9812; Sabin 68255; Ragatz 265; Handler Suppl. 15; Adams Am. Ind. 6.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 R4 1764 NUC 483:498

256. [Young, Sir William, bart.] 1725?–1788. Considerations Which May Tend To Promote The Settlement Of Our New West-India Colonies, By Encouraging Individuals to embark in the Undertaking.

London, Printed for James Robson, Bookseller to Her Royal Highness the Princess Dowager of Wales, in New Bond-Street. MDCCCLXIV. [1764]

8vo. 1 p., 49 p. (1 leaf, B–G*, 1 leaf) 21 cm.

"Written to encourage persons of moderate means and with ambition to engage in the project of settling Grenada, the Grenadines, Dominica, St. Vincent, and Tobago, secured by the late peace settlement" (Ragatz).

The copy at the Clements Library is inscribed in a contemporary hand: "From the author W. Y."

Ragatz 247; Sabin 106125; Handler Suppl. 16.

NCH F 2131 .Y66 1764 NUC 679:563


A Bill For Opening and Establishing certain Ports in the Islands of Jamaica and Dominica, for the more free Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and Merchandizes.

[London, 1765]

Folio. 6 p. (3 leaves: first and third leaves conjugate; second leaf inserted) 33.5 cm.

Caption title; the docket title is the same.

The Bill was enacted as Geo. III. Anno Sexto. Cap. XLIX.

The Act is dated 17 December 1765 and was printed in 1766.

Stitched, as issued.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 A25 1766

258. *Martin, Samuel, of Antigua.*

An Essay Upon Plantership, Humbly Inscribed To his Excellency George Thomas, Esq.; Chief Governor Of All the Leeward Islands, As a Monument to Antient Friendship. . . . The Fourth Edition with many Additions
from Experiments made since the last Edition. By Samuel Martin, Senior, Esq.;
Antigua: Printed by Samuel Clapham, London: Re­
Printed for A. Millar, opposite Katherine-Street, in the
Strand. M. DCC. LXV. [1765]
8vo. xvi, 62 p. (A-E\(^8\)) 22 cm.
Publisher’s advert. on verso of half-title for Martin’s
Plan for establishing . . . a national militia.
First published Antigua, 1750.
The standard handbook for operating a sugar planta­
tion in the British West Indies.
Unbound, untrimmed copy with original stitching; boxed.
Handler 38; Sabin 44920; cf. Ragatz 309; Swan (Anti­
gua) 12, “No copy located”; JCB (101) 80 (the 1750
dition).
NCH SB231 .M37 1765

259. [Whately, Thomas] d. 1772.
The Regulations Lately Made concerning the Colo­
nies, And The Taxes Imposed upon Them, considered.
London: Printed for J. Wilkie, in St. Paul’s Church­
Yard; and may be had at the Pamphlet-Shops at the Royal­
Exchange and Charing-Cross. 1765.
8vo. 114 p. (2 leaves, B-P\(^4\)) 21 cm.
Authorship revealed in a letter written by Thomas
Whately to John Temple, 14 August 1766; cf. MHS
Collections (ser. 6, 1897) 9:77.
Erroneously attributed to George Grenville, John
Campbell, and John Dickinson; cf. Sabin, Cushing, Hal­
kett & Laing.
American Antiquarian Society blind-stamp on title­
page.
Bound in modern half calf, marbled boards.
Ragatz 335 (under Campbell); Sabin 28770; JCB (1)
NCH E215.2 .W5

260. Gt. Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820
(George III). 1766.
... An Act for opening and establishing certain Ports
in the Islands of Jamaica and Dominica, for the more
free Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and
Merchandizes; for granting certain Duties to defray the
Expences of opening, maintaining, securing, and improv­
ing, such Ports. . . .
London: Printed by Mark Baskett, Printer to the
King’s most Excellent Majesty; and by the Assigns
of Robert Baskett. 1766.
Folio. 1 p.l., 799–811 p. (9Q–9T\(^3\)) 31 cm.
Caption title.
At head of title: Anno Sexto Georgii III. Regis Cap.
XLIX.
Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ
Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniæ, Sexto. . . .
Disbound.
NCH RA 816 .B2 H6
261. Hillary, William, d. 1763.
Observations On The Changes of the Air And The
Concomitant Epidemical Diseases, In The Island of Bar­
bados. To which is added A Treatise on the putrid bilious
Fever, Commonly called The Yellow Fever; And such
other Diseases as are indigenous or endemic, in the West
India Islands, or in the Torrid Zone. By William Hillary,
London: Printed for L. Hawes, W. Clarke, and R.
Collins, in Pater-noster-row. M, DCC, LXVI. [1766]
8vo. 4 p.l., xiii, [1], [15]–360, [4] p. (A\(^4\), B-Z\(^4\), Aa\(^4\),
Bb\(^2\)) 21 cm.
First published London, 1759.
Library bookplate: “Th. Egan, M D Ms Soc. Hon
Soc Phyio. Chr. Edinbr.”
Library stamp: “Stevens Hospital Library.”
Bound in contemporary full calf.
Sabin 31877; Ragatz 374; Handler 39; Blake 212;
Cundall (WJ) 30a; Garrison-Morton 1770.
NCH RA 816 .B2 H6
Hedendaagsche Historie, Of Tegenwoordige Staat
Van Amerika . . . De Historie der Ontdekkinge van dit
Wereldsdeel en der Verovering van een gedeelte van ’t
zelve door de Spanjaarden . . . Met nieuwe Landkaarten
en Afbeeldingen der voornaamste Zeehavens versierd.
Te Amsterdam, By Isaak Tirion, 1766. [–1769.] Met
Privilegie.
8vo. 3 volumes. 22 cm.
1: 2 p.l. , 676, [22] p.; front.; 6 folding plans; 4
folding maps. (*\(^2\), A-Vv\(^8\), Xx\(^4\))
Nieuwe Kaart van America uitgegeven te Amsterdam
by Isaak Tirion (fold. map, p. 1)
. . . Mexico en Nieuw Grenada in de Spaansche West­
lnden, te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion MDCCLXV (fold.
map, p. 1)
De Stad Vera Cruz in Nieuw Spanje (fold. plan, 151)
De Reede en Haven van Vera Cruz (fold. plan, 157)
Kaart van het Westelyk Gedeelte van Nieuw Mexico
een van California . . . Isaak Tirion. MDCCLXV (fold.
map, 243)
De Stad en Haven de Port-Bello (fold. plan, 309)
De Stad, Reede, Haven en Rivier van Chagres, in de
Spaansch Westindien (fold. plan, 317)
Kaart van de Landengte van Panama . . . (fold. map,
321)
Carthegenia in de Spaansche West-Indiën (fold. plan,
351)
Plan van de Haven van Carthagena (fold. plan, 375)
folding plan; 6 folding maps. (2 leaves, A-Vv\(^8\), Xx\(^4\),
Yy\(^4\))
Kaart van het . . . Peru . . . Chili, Paraguay en andere Spaansche Landen . . . Brazil . . . in Zuid-Amerika. te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion MDCLXV (fold. map, 1)
Platte Grond van Lima . . . (fold. plan, 13)
De Ingang van Rio De La Plata Waar aan de stad Buenos Ayres . . . (fold. map, 167)
Gezigt van de stad Valparayso in Chili (fold. plate, 205)
Kaart van de Aller-Heiligen Baay . . . Brazil . . . (fold. map, 345)
Land-Kaart van het Eiland en de Volkplanting van Cayenne . . . (fold. map, 449)
Landkaart van de Volkplantingen Suriname en Berbice . . . (fold. map, 511)
Kaart van geheel Guajana of de Wilden-Kust en die der Spaansch Westindien . . . Is. Tirion (fold. map, 649)
Algemeene Kaart van de Westindische Eilanden. te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion (fold. map, 1)
Het Westindisch Eiland Martinique . . . by I. Tirion (fold. map, 73)
De Hoofdstad en Haven, van ‘t Eiland Porto Rico, in de Westindien (fold. plan, 173)
Grondvlakte van New Orleans, de Hoofdstad van Louisiana [with charts of mouth of the Mississippi] (fold. plan, 281)
Gezigt van . . . Pensacola . . . Gulf van Mexico . . . (fold. plate, 314)
Quebek de Hoofdstad van Canada . . . (fold. plan, 389)
Nieuwe Kaart van Kanada De Landen aan de Hudsons-Baay . . . Isaak Tirion, 1769 (fold. map, 427)
A translation of the part relating to America of his Modern history; or, The present state of all nations, first published London 1736-1738.
Bound in contemporary marbled paper over boards, red paper spines.
Sabin 31212; Muller (1872) 746; Tiele 1033; cf. Wagner (NW) 608; JCB (1) 3:151.
NCH E 143 .S18

263. [Burke, Edmund] 1729–1797.

12mo. 2 vols.; 2 folding maps. 17 cm.
1. xvii, 384 [i.e. 389] p. (a², b⁴, A-Q¹, R²) P. 389 misnumbered 384.
2. x, 352 p. (a², A-O¹, P²)
“De L’Imprimerie de P. Al. Le Prieur, Imprimeur du Roi” (p. 352).
Translation by Marc Antoine Eidous (cf. DBF 12:1165–1166) of An account of the European settlements in America, first published London 1757, probably the joint work of Edmund and William Burke but generally attributed to Edmund, who called himself the reviser of William’s work.
Bound in contemporary full calf, gilt spine.
Sabin 9284; Todd (Burke) 4m; Cioranescu (xviii) 27395; JCB (1) 3:1563.
NCH E143.B97 1764 NUC 85:279 (NB 0972168)

264. France. Sovereigns, etc., 1715–1774 (Louis XV).
4to. 8 p. (A¹) 27 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Cut at head of title: French maritime woodcut.
“Du 29 Juillet 1767.”
Unbound, uncut; in protective folder.
Sabin 75409; Wroth & Annan 1737.
NCH HC158 .F7 1767

265. Harrison, John, 1693–1776.
8vo. 1 p.1., 34 p. (1 leaf, A-D¹, 1 leaf) 23 cm.
Signed (p. 34): Red-Lion-Square, June 23, 1767.
The clockmaker John Harrison produced a chronometer which, on a five-month voyage to Barbados in 1761 and 1762, met the condition of challenge established in 1714 by the Board of Longitude. In 1763, Harrison published a pamphlet describing his achievement. Nevil Maskelyne, Chairman of the Board, had his own theory
of determining longitude and resisted Harrison's claim for eleven years. This is Harrison's rebuttal of one of Maskelyne's obfuscations.

Disbound, uncut; boxed.

Cf. JCB (101) 84; cf. *Printing and the Mind of Man* 208.

NCH QB107.H35 NUC 232:312

266. **Raymond, François, docteur en médecine de la Faculté de Montpellier.**


A Lausanne, Chez François Grasset, Et Comp. MDCCLXVII. [1767]

8vo. 2 p.l., 132 p. (A-H8, I4) 18 cm.

West Indian examples cited at pp. 18-20, 33, 40-43, etc.

Bookplate and stamps of the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings.

Untrimmed copy in original marbled-paper covers; boxed.

Blake 372.

NCH RC 142.5 .R39 NUC 32:483—MBCo.

267. **Wright, John, fl. 1761–1765.**

The American Negotiator, Or The Various Currencies Of The British Colonies In America; As well the Islands, as the Continent. The Currencies of Nova Scotia, Canada, New England, New York . . . And of the Islands of Barbadoes, Jamaica, St. Christophers, Antigua, Nevis, Montserrat, &c. Reduced into English Money, By a Series of Tables, suited to the several Exchanges between the Colonies and Britain . . . With Tables reducing the current Money of the Kingdom of Ireland into Sterling, and the contrary . . . Also, A Chain of Tables for the interchangeable Reduction of the Currencies of the Colonies into each other. And many other useful Tables relating to the Trade in America. By J. Wright, Accountant. The Third Edition.

Dublin: Printed For James Williams, In Skinner-Row. M, DCC, LXVII. [1767]

8vo. lxxx, 326 p. (a-k8, B-Tt4, Tt4 blank) 20 cm.

First published London, 1761. These appear to be the same sheets as the London, 1765, edition, with new title-page. The publisher, David Steel of London, seems to have made the sheets available for other distributors.

Early signature of Robert Stewart on title-page and flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary full leather.


NCH HG 3861 .W94 1767

Cf. NUC 675:294 (not this ed.)

268. **[Frere, Henry]**

A Short History Of Barbados, From Its First Discovery and Settlement, To The End of the Year 1767.

London; Printed for J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. MDCCLXVIII. [1768]


“A List of the Commanders in Chief of Barbados from its first settlement” at pp. [122]-[123].

“A new edition, corrected and enlarged” of 192 p. was published by J. Dodsley the same year.

“Although all sources agree that Frere authorized the *Short History*, his first name is cited variously as Henry or George” (Handler, who identifies Henry Frere).

Bound in modern ¾ calf.

Sabin 3288; Ragatz 182; Handler 41; Sowerby, *Jefferson Library* 465.

NCH F2041 .F88

269. **Gt. Britain—Laws, statutes, etc. 1760–1820 (George II I). 1768.**

. . . An Act for the more easy and effectual Recovery of the Penalties and Forfeitures inflicted by the Acts of Parliament relating to the Trade or Revenues of the British Colonies and Plantations in America.

London: Printed by Mark Baskett, Printer to the King’s most Excellent Majesty; and by the Assigns of Robert Baskett. 1768.

Folio. 1 leaf, 383–384 p. (S53) 31.5 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXII.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Octavo. . .

Disbound.

NUC 213:619 (NG 0442941).

270. **The Grenada Planter: Or, A Full and Impartial Answer To A Letter in the Gazetteer Of October 22, 1768. Relative to the Conduct of his Ex------cy G------r. M-----LE.**

London: Printed for J. Almon, Picadilly, W. Johnston, Ludgate Street, G. Peach, Cheapside, and G. Keith, Grace-Church Street. [1768]

8vo. 59 p. (1 leaf, B-G4, G1–3) 23.5 cm.


Concerns the administration by Governor Robert Melville of the law allowing Roman Catholics to participate in government.

Reviewed in *London Magazine* 37:666 (Dec. 1768). This copy lacks the half-title.


Bound in contemporary marbled paper wrappers; boxed.
271. St. Christopher—Laws, statutes, etc., 1768.
An Act Of The Council and Assembly Of The Island of St. Christopher, Passed the 24th Day of August, 1768, For The Bringing down Fresh Water from the Publick Rivers of this Island to the Town of Basseterre, and other Places where there is a Want of the same. By Publick Authority.

Basseterre, in St. Christopher; Printed <for the Legislature> at the Press of Daniel Thibou. M.DCC.LXVIII. [1768]

Folio. 1 p. l., 10 p. (6 leaves) 24 cm.
"An Act For The Bringing down Fresh Water from the Publick Rivers of this Island to the Town of Basseterre, and other Places where there is a Want of the same" (docket title and caption title).

Intended to attract shipping by increasing available fresh water.

Ms. addendum on last leaf extolling the plan. "From the most exact calculation can be made there is more water in the fountain river then will supply the town, the shipping, of Twenty Sugar estates. The expence of bringing it down will not exceed £6000 Currency . . . "

"For John Hart Cotton Esq'. London" in ms. on docket title.

In box labelled “St. Kitts Act & Ms. Basseterre 1768.”

272.
Les Veuves Créoles, Comédie En trois Actes en Prose.

A Amsterdam, & se trouve A Paris, Chez Merlin Libraire, rue de la Harpe, vis-à-vis la rue Poupée, à Saint Joseph. M. DCC. LXVIII. [1768]

8vo. 1 p. l., ii, 91 p. (2 leaves, A-E, F, G) 20 cm.
Cut on title-page.

“This piece court manuscrite depuis l’année dernière à la Martinique pour qui principalement on l’imprime” (p. [l]).

“La Scène à Saint-Pierre, ville de Commerce de la Martinique.” (p. [3]).
Possibly the first native play performed in Martinique.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH PA3949 .Al V48 1768
NUC 635:414—NjP (photocopy), NRCR.

273.
A Letter To The Right Honourable The Earl of H[ills]-bor[ough], His M[ajesty’s] S[ecretary] of St[ate] for the C[ont]on[ey], On The Present Situation Of Affairs In The Island of Gr[E]n[ada].

8vo. 54 p. (A-C, D, D, D, D blank) 20.5 cm.

A letter to the Earl of Hillsborough (later Marquis of Downshire) critical of Governor Robert Melville’s conduct in dispute with the Assembly over Lt. Governor Ulysses Fitzmaurice’s administration of the law allowing Roman Catholics to participate in government.

This copy lacks the final blank leaf, D4.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 28757; Ragatz 187-188; Cundall (WI) 1896;

274. St. Christopher—Laws, statutes, etc., 1769.
Acts Of Assembly, Passed In The Island Of St. Christopher; From the Year 1711, to 1769.

St. Christopher: Printed (by Permission of the Council and Assembly of said Island By Daniel Thibou. M. DCC. LXIX. [1769]

Folio. [2], xiv, 183, ii, 20 p. 32.5 cm.
(2 leaves, a-c, d, B-Z, Aa-Zz, Aa, a, B-F, first leaf blank)
Woodcut title vignette: royal seal.
Errata slip of 6 lines pasted to blank facing title-page.

“The Laws Of The Leeward Islands,” 20 p. at end.
This copy has acid damage from early ink spilled into gutter of pp. 59–70.

Bound in full contemporary calf, perhaps by an island binder, the simple tooling being crudely executed.

Swan, The spread of printing—The Caribbean area, p. 30; BM 211:181 (26.g.9.1.).

NCH KGW 2009.2 1769

Naufrage Et Aventures De Monsieur Pierre Viaud, Natif de Bordeaux, Capitaine De Navire ..

First published Bordeaux, 1769; there is an octavo edition, 143p., of the same year and by the same publisher.

“The story of this shipwreck, which is supposed to have occurred on the Florida coast, is imaginary . . . ” (Sabin).
According to Quérard’s La France littéraire, 1828 (2:608), the work is a reprint of the author’s anonymous Effets des passions. ou mémoires de M. de Floricourt, Londres et Paris, 1768.

Bound as the first of two with [Leblanc de Guillet]
276. Ellis, John, 1710?–1776.
Directions For Bringing Over Seeds And Plants, From The East Indies And Other Distant Countries, In A State Of Vegetation: Together With A Catalogue of such Foreign Plants as are worthy of being encouraged in our American Colonies, for the Purposes of Medicine, Agriculture, and Commerce. To Which Is Added, The Figure and Botanical Description of a new Sensitive Plant, called Dionaea Muscipula: Or, Venus’s Fly-Trap. By John Ellis, F.R.S.
London, Printed; and sold by L. Davis, Printer to the Royal Society, opposite Gray’s-Inn, Holborn. MDCCLXX. [1770]
4to. 1 p.l., 41 p.; 2 plates. (1 leaf, B-F4, 1 leaf) 24.5 cm.
Bound as the first of two with his Some additional observations (1773) in modern ¾ leather.
Sabin 22319; Ragatz 293; Hunt 606; Pritzel 2665; Higgs 4866; Henrey 681.

277. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III).
. . . An Act for continuing so much of an Act made in the Third Year of His present Majesty’s Reign, intituled, An Act to continue and amend Two Acts made in the Twenty-First and Twenty-Eighth Years of His late Majesty’s Reign, for encouraging the making of Indigo in the British Plantations in America: and for extending the Provisions of an Act of the Thirtieth Year of His late Majesty’s Reign, with respect to bringing Prize Goods into this Kingdom, to Spanish Prize Goods taken since the late Declaration of War with Spain, as relates to encouraging the making of Indigo in the British Plantations in America: and for explaining so much of an Act made in the Fifth Year of His present Majesty’s Reign, as relates to the regulating of Fees of the Officers of the Customs in America; and for extending the same to the Naval Officers there.
London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. MDCCCLXX. [1770]
Folio. 1 leaf, 691–694 p. (1 leaf, 8M2, 8N1) 32 cm. Caption title; imprint from cover leaf.

278. Northcote, William, d. 1783?
The Marine Practice Of Physic And Surgery, Including That In The Hot Countries. Particularly Useful To All Who Visit The East And West Indies, Or The Coast Of Africa. To Which Is Added Pharmacopoeia Marina. And Some Brief Directions To Be Observed By The Sea-Surgeon In An Engagement, &c. By William Northcote, Surgeon, Many Years In His Majesty’s Service. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]
London: Printed By W. And J. Richardson, For T. Becket And P. A. De Hondt, In The Strand. M. DCC. LXX. [1770]
8vo. 2 vols. in 1. xv, [1], 328 p.; 1 leaf, vii, 490, [14], 143 p. 20 cm. (a5, A-U8, X5, 5 leaves, A-Hh4, Ii8, a-i4)
Preface dated (page vii) Cornwall, Sept. 22, 1768. Advertisement (page [xvi]).
In this copy, the 490 pages of text of Vol. II are bound after the preliminary matter for Vol. I; the 328 pages of text of Vol. I are bound after the preliminary leaves of Vol. II.
Bound in recent ¾ calf, paper boards.
Blake p. 327.
8vo. 2 vols. 21.5 cm.

1: 1 p.l., vi, [iii]–viii, 520 p., folding map, 3 plans, plate. (a′, A′ (−A1), BUuu)

2: 1 p.l., iv [i.e. vi], 546 p., front. (a′, B-Mm′, Nn′, Nn2 blank)

Volume One, first published London, 1769, is made up of substantially the same sheets as the first edition, with map, plans, and plate also the same.

“Remarks on the Trade and late Regulations of the Northern Colonies” (2:416–439).

Map: British Europe in North America with the West India Isles. T. Kitchin, sculp. 17¾ × 14½ in.

Plans:
- A Plan of the City of Louisbourg in the Island of Cape Breton. 4¼ × 7½ in.
- Plan of the City of Quebec, in Canada. 4½ × 7 in.
- Plan of Montreal in Canada. 4½ × 7 in.

Plate: A Conference held between some Indian Chiefs and Colonel Bocquet in the Year 1764, 6 × 3½ in.


This copy lacks the three plans, the plate, and the two portraits.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spines.

Sabin 105682A; Ragatz 180.

NCH E188 .W98 NUC 676:646

281. [Young, William] d. 1777.

A New System Of Fortification, Constructed with Standing Timber, & c. Or The Sentiments Of A West-India Savage On The Art of War. Represented on a Copper-Plate. Solely meant to prevent the present cruel intended general Massacre of the present Natives of St. Vincent.

London: Printed for J. Millan, near Whitehall. MDCCLXX. [1770]

Folio. 67 p.; 26 double leaves of plates; 26 maps. (4 leaves, A-S2) 44 cm.

The book is constructed thus:

5 preliminary leaves, 1 double-page map,
6 pages, 2 double-page maps,
pages 7–8, 2 double-page maps,
pages 9–10, 2 double-page maps,
pages 11–12, 2 double-page maps,
pages 13–14, 2 double-page maps,
pages 15–16, 2 double-page maps,
pages 17–18, folding double-page map,
pages 19–26, double-page map, double
plan,
pages 27–30, double-page map,
1 leaf, double-page map,
pages 31–32, double-page map,
pages 33–34, double-page map,
pages 35–36, double-page map,
pages 37–46, double-page map,
pages 47–48, double-page map,
pages 49–52, double-page map,
pages 53–66, 2 double-page maps,

On authorship: Clements copy is bound with Young’s Manoeuvres, London [1771]. D. N. Mott reports a copy with a contemporary manuscript note by Robert Melville attributing the pamphlet to “Major Young Late Lt. Govr of Tobago killed afterwards in a Duel by Mr. Franklin the collector of custom there.”

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 53404; Spaulding 289.

NCH F2106 .N49 1770

282. Speer, Joseph Smith.

The West-India Pilot: Containing Piloting directions for Port Royal and Kingston Harbours in Jamaica, in and out through the Kays, &c. Morant Harbour, Morant Kays, Blewields Bay, Manteca Bay, and Lucia Harbour. Directions to anchor in Donna Maria Bay, and Cape Nichola Mold, on the island of Hispaniola. The true courses and distances through the windward passages, with directions for all the anchoring places, &c. Certain directions for running down to Jamaica from the eastward, on the south side of Puerta Rica, and Hispaniola (otherwise called St. Domingo). Courses, distances, and anchoring places, from Jamaica to the Gulf Of Florida; with directions to anchor at Cape Corientes, Cape St. Antonio, off the Colorado’s, Bay Hunda, the Havanna, the Matanzas &c. from Jamaica to Black River on the Mosquito Shore, and from thence to every Bay, Harbour, River, &c. to the Bay Of Honduras: and from thence back through the South Channel. All the anchoring places, depth of water, descriptions of the trading rivers, and ports, to the southward of Black River, as far as Porto Bello and Carthagena; and from Jamaica to the Bay Of Campeche. The latitudes of the head lands, islands, kays, and harbours, in all these parts of the West-Indies. The whole Illustrated with A number of Maps and Plans engraved by the best Artists, Describing The Ports and Bays above-mentioned: With the true Soundings, laid down with the utmost Exactness. By Captain Joseph Smith Speer; Who served upwards of twenty years in the West-Indies.

London: Printed For The Author And Sold By S. Hooper, N°. 25, Ludgate-Hill. M.DCC.LXXI. [1771]

Folio. 67 p.; 26 double leaves of plates; 26 maps. (4 leaves, A-S2) 44 cm.

The book is constructed thus:

1 double-page map,
2 double-page maps,
6 pages, 2 double-page maps,
pages 7–8, 2 double-page maps,
pages 9–10, 2 double-page maps,
pages 11–12, 2 double-page maps,
pages 13–14, double-page map,
pages 15–16, 2 double-page maps,
pages 17–18, folding double-page map,
pages 19–26, double-page map, double plan,
pages 27–30, double-page map,
1 leaf, double-page map,
pages 31–32, double-page map,
pages 33–34, double-page map,
pages 35–36, double-page map,
pages 37–46, double-page map,
pages 47–48, double-page map,
pages 49–52, double-page map,
pages 53–66, 2 double-page maps,

On authorship: Clements copy is bound with Young’s Manoeuvres, London [1771]. D. N. Mott reports a copy with a contemporary manuscript note by Robert Melville attributing the pamphlet to “Major Young Late Lt. Govr of Tobago killed afterwards in a Duel by Mr. Franklin the collector of custom there.”

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 53404; Spaulding 289.
First published London, 1766.
“A List of Subscribers” on the third preliminary leaf.
Dedication on second preliminary leaf.
“Admiralty Office, 20 Jan. 1766. Extract of the Report from the Lords of the Admiralty to General Conway” and “Plantation Office, Whitehall, Jan. 25, 1774. Capt. Speer having delivered into this Office a Copy of his General Chart . . . ” signed John Pownal, Sec. on fourth preliminary leaf.
“To The Public” on fifth preliminary leaf.
This copy has bottom two inches of title-page cut off, not affecting text.
Bound in publisher’s original marbled boards, spines repaired with library buckram; boxed.
Ragatz 21; Phillips (Atlases) 2698.
NCH G 1601 . PS 1771 oversize

283. Mante, Thomas, fl. 1772.
The History Of The Late War In North-America, And The Islands Of The West-Indies, Including The Campaigns Of MDCCLXIII and MDCCLXIV Against His Majesty’s Indian Enemies. By Thomas Mante, Assistant Engineer During The Siege Of The Havanna, And Major Of A Brigade In The Campaign Of 1764.
London: Printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell, In The Strand. MDCCLXXII. [1772]
4to. 2 p.l., viii, 542 p., 1 leaf; 18 folding maps and plans. (2 leaves, A, B-Zzz) 28.5 cm.
Errata: leaf at end.
There is a list of maps in the Church catalogue.
Bookplates of E. D. Church and Frank C. Deering.
Bound in full red leather with armorial seal.
Sabin 44396; JCB (I) 3: 1830; Church 1092 (this copy); Handler Suppl. 18.

284. Witherspoon, John, 1723–1794.
Address To The Inhabitants Of Jamaica, And Other West-India Islands In Behalf Of the College Of New Jersey.
8vo. 27 p. ([A]4, B-C4, D2) 20 cm.
Bound in modern boards with Oasis skin spine.
Evans 12627; Sabin 104930; Streeter 7:406.
NCH LD 4608 .W5 1772

285.
The Annual Register, Or A View Of The History Politics, And Literature, Of the Year 1762. The Third Edition.

286.
Authentic Papers Relative To The Expedition Against The Charibbs, And The Sale Of Lands In The Island Of St. Vincent.
4to. 83 p. (A-Xi) 26.5 cm.
“Mr. Burke, who has a tolerable stake in St. Vincent’s, seems to think it worth all the rest of America” (Horace Walpole, Correspondence 28:142). See note 21 on legality of sales there.
Bound in contemporary ¼ leather.
Sabin 2456; Ragatz 203.
NCH F 2106 .A93 NUC 27:252

Breve De Su Santidad Sobre La Reduccion De Asylos en todos los Dominios de España y de las Indias, cometida á los Ordinarios Eclesiasticos, expedido á instancia de S M.
Año 1773. En Madrid. Por Juan Lozano, Impresor del Supremo Consejo de Indias.
Folio. 10 leaves. (one signature: *...***) 30 cm.
Woodcut (arms) on title-page.
In parallel columns of Latin and Spanish.
Dated on title-page and last leaf in contemporary manuscript: “30 8° 1773”
There is a Madrid edition printed by Pedro Marin, also ten leaves.
Unbound; in protective folder.
NCH BX 1425 .A35

288. Ellis, John, 1710?–1776.
Some Additional Observations On the Methods of Preserving Seeds from Foreign Parts, For the Benefit of Our American Colonies. With An Account Of The Gar-
den at St. Vincent, Under The Care Of Dr. George Young. By John Ellis, F.R.S.

London, Printed for W. Bowyer and J. Nichols, at Cicero’s-Head, in Red-Lion-Passage, Fleet-Street. MDCCCLXXIII. [1773]

4to. 15 p. (B-C^4, C^4 blank) 24 cm.


This copy lacks the frontispiece, which is the same as in the Directions.

Bound as the second of two with his Directions for bringing over seeds (1770) in modern ¾ leather.


289. Fothergill, John, 1676-1744.

An Account Of The Life and Travels In The Work of the Ministry, Of John Fothergill. To which are added, Divers Epistles to Friends in Great Britain and America, on various Occasions. The Second Edition.


8vo. v, 338, xxix p. (3 leaves, A-Aaa^4) 20.5 cm.

First published London, 1753.

There are two spiritual letters written from Barbados (pages 192-197, 197-207); with no information or insight into the island.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 25270; Smith (Friends) 1 :629.

NCH BX 7795 .F67 A3 1773


... An Act to continue and amend an Act, made in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, intituled, An Act for opening and establishing certain Ports in the Islands of Jamaica and Dominica, for the more free Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and Merchandises ... and for allowing Timber and Wood to be exported from the said Island of Dominica into any other of the British Islands, Colonies, or Plantations in America, for a limited Time.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. MDCCCLXXIII. [1773]

Folio. 1 p.l., 1407-1411 p. (16G–16H^2) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXIII.


Disbound.


An Act to encourage the Subjects of Foreign States to lend Money upon the Security of Freehold or Leasehold Estates, in any of His Majesty’s Colonies in the West Indies; and to render the Securities granted to such Aliens effectual for recovering Payment of the Money so to be lent, by Sale of such Freehold or Leasehold Estates.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. MDCCCLXXIII. [1773]

Folio. 1 leaf, 299–306 p. (1 leaf, 4F^2, 4G^2, 4H^1) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint from cover title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XIV.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Decimo Tertio. At the Parliament begun ... the Tenth Day of May ... 1768 ... to the Twenty-sixth Day of November, 1772; being the Sixth Session of the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain.

Disbound.

NCH KD 1755 .A3 1773

292.

Heads Of A Bill for enabling Aliens, to lend Money on the Security of Estates in his Majesty’s Colonies in the West Indies. ... [London, 1773]... Sponsored by ... Mr. Pulteney, a Windward Island proprietor” (Ragatz, Fall of the planter class, p. 133).

A Bill To Encourage Subjects of foreign States to lend money upon Securities in the West India Colonies, London, 1773, is House of Commons Sessional Papers 1773 VII. (245); see Ragatz, Bibl. 95. Enacted as 13 George III. XIV, a copy of which is in this collection. See Considerations on the state of the sugar islands, London 1773 (Ragatz 246; Kress 6925) and Reasons against the empowering of aliens to lend money upon mortgages in the West India islands, London, 1772 (Ragatz 265) for the two sides of the issue.

This summary of the Bill leaves the maximum interest charge blank; the Act sets the maximum at five percent.

In paper wrappers.

293. Martin, Samuel, of Antigua.

An Essay upon Plantership, Humbly Inscribed To his Excellency George Thomas, Esq.; Chief Governor of All the Leeward Islands, As a Monument to Antient Friendship ... By Samuel Martin, Senior, Esq.; The
Fifth Edition with many Additions; and a Preface upon the Slavery of Negroes in the British Colonies.

London: Printed for T. Cadell, in the Strand. MDCCLXXIII. [1773]

8vo. xvi p., 2 leaves, xv, 62 p. 21 cm.

(A 8, 2 leaves, B-C 4, B-E 8, E 8 blank but genuine)

"A Preface Upon The Slavery of Negroes, In The British Colonies. Shewing, that they are much happier than in their Native Country, much happier than the Subjects of Arbitrary Governments, and at least as happy as the Labourers of Britain" (2 leaves, and xv pages second count) signed: Britannicus.


Sabin 44920; Ragatz 309; WIRL 1440.

Memoire, En Reponse A Celui Du Commerce De France.

Au Port-Au-Prince, De l'imprimerie Royale, 1773. 4to. 15 p. (A-B 4) 24 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Opposes opening of trade to foreign vessels.

Bound in original marbled paper wrappers; boxed.

NCH HF 3367 .M45 1773

NUC 375: 152 (NM 0430677)

Answers To The Reasons why the Interest on Money lent in Great Britain on West India Estates, should not be restrained to less than 8 per Cent. Humbly Offered To the Consideration of the Honourable Members of the House of Commons, In Favour of the Bill now before the House, limiting the Rate of of Interest to 6 per Cent.

[London, 1774]

Folio. 3 p. 31 cm.

Caption title; docket title the same.

Considers a plan designed to attract British capital to West Indian investment by allowing interest over the 5% legal limit. The bill was enacted as 14 George III. c. 79. See Ragatz, *Fall of the planter class*, p. 134.

In paper wrappers.

297. Campbell, John, 1708–1775.

A Political Survey Of Britain: Being A Series Of Reflections On The Situation, Lands, Inhabitants, Revenues, Colonies, And Commerce Of This Island. Intended To Shew That we have not as yet approached near the Summit of Improvement, but that it will afford Employment to many Generations before they push to their utmost Extent the natural Advantages of Great Britain. In Two Volumes. By John Campbell, L.L.D. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Printed For The Author; And Sold by Richardson and Urquhart, at the Royal Exchange; J. Wilkie, in St. Paul’s Church-yard; T. Cadell, P. Elmsley, and T. Becket, in the Strand; J. Walter, and T. Durham, at Charing-cross; J. Dodsley, Pall-Mall; and L. Davis, Holburn. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

4to. 2 vols. 28cm.


2: 1 p.1., 739 p., 16 leaves. (1 leaf, A-5A 4, B 2, 5C-5F)

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 10239; Ragatz 284; Kress 6997; Higgs 5884; Goldsmiths’ 11082.

298. Ellis, John, 1710?-1776.

An Historical Account Of Coffee. With An Engraving, and Botanical Description of the Tree. To Which Are Added Sundry Papers relative to its Culture and Use as an Article of Diet and of Commerce. Published by John Ellis, F.R.S., Agent For The Island of Dominica.

London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

4to. iv, 71 p.; 1 folding leaf of plates. (A 2, B-K 4) 28cm.

Bound in modern half morocco.

Sabin 22317; Higgs 5958; Hunt 638; Pritzel 2667; Ragatz 293; Henrey 682; Nissen 588.

NCH SB 269 .E47


Printed and published by Roger Jones, at his Office in Roseau, Dominica, where the Printing Business is carried on with the utmost Dispatch and Care, and where all Manner of Law and other Blanks may be had. Likewise allsorts of Blanks may be had of Mr. John Horner.

Folio. [4] p. (2 leaves) 32.5cm.
Newspaper: Title (flanking king’s arms) and imprint in masthead.

According to Isaiah Thomas (2:193), “The Freeport Gazette; or, the Dominica Advertiser, was first published in 1765, at Roseau, by William Smith. It had the king’s arms in the title; and was printed weekly, on Saturday, on a fools-cap sheet, and with new long primer and small pica types. . . . In 1775, a newspaper was published in English and French, by Jones.”

300. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1774.

. . . An Act for divesting out of the Crown the Plantation and Estate of Ulysses Fitzmaurice Esquire, deceased, and for vesting the same in Trustees, to be sold for Payment of his Debts, and for other Purposes therein mentioned.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]


Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Quarto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XL.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Decimo Quarto.

The estate of the lieutenant-governor of St. Vincent, who died at Grenada, included a 400-acre coffee plantation, “Bowood,” in the parish of St. Andrew on Dominica.

NCH JV 431 .H45

301. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1774.

. . . An Act for further continuing so much of Two Acts, made in the Sixth and Thirteenth Years of the Reign of His present Majesty, as relates to the opening and establishing certain free Ports in the Island of Jamaica.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]


Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Quarto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XL.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Decimo Quarto.


Disbound.

NCH KGR 4429 .A485 M36 1774


The Genuine Speech Of Lord Mansfield, In giving the Judgment of the Court of King’s-Bench, On Monday, November 28, 1774, In the Cause of Campbell against Hall, Respecting The King’s Letters Patents, Of the 20th of July, 1774; For Raising A Duty of Four and an Half per Cent. On all the Exports from the Island of Grenada. Taken In Short-Hand By A Barrister.

London: Printed for G. Kearsly, near Serjeant’s Inn, Fleet-Street. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

8vo. 2 p.l., 24 p. (2 leaves, B-D) 19 cm.

“The action had been instituted by Campbell, a Grenadian proprietor, against Hall, collector for the Crown of the 4½ percent duty levied on goods exported from the island, and had been brought to recover money paid to meet such duty charges. Campbell holding that the tax was illegal since it had been set by the Crown after having authorized the establishment of a local Legislature which, according to Campbell, thereafter alone had the right to set taxes in the colony. The case became a test one of the utmost constitutional importance . . .” (Ragatz).

Bound in 19th-century wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 51545; Ragatz 313; Adams, American Controversy 74–54a.

NCH KGR 4429 .A485 M36 1774

303. Simmons, James, plaintiff and appellant.

Barbadoes. Case Between James Simmons and Mary Simmons—Appellants. And Walter Caddell and Rebecca his Wife—Respondents. The Appellant’s Case.

[London, 1774]

Broadside. 2 leaves. 44 x 28 cm.


Deals with claims on legacy left by Henry Peter King to Rebecca Caddell née Simmons. James and Mary Simmons are appealing decision of High Court of Chancery in Barbados including Henry Frere, to the Privy Council in London.

Folded into legal docket format and boxed in case 29 x 13 cm.

NCH KGL 1019.5 .S55 G7 1774

304. Ellis, John, 1710?–1776.

A Description Of The Mangostan And The Bread-Fruit: The first, esteemed one of the most delicious; the other, the most useful of all the Fruits in the East Indies. By John Ellis Esq., Fellow of the Royal Societies of London and Upsal; Agent for Dominica. To Which Are Added, Directions to Voyagers for bringing over these and other Vegetable Productions, which would be extremely beneficial to the Inhabitants of our West India Islands. With Figures.

London, Printed for the Author: and sold by Edward and Charles Dilly, MD CCLXXV. [1775]

4to. iv, 5–47 p.; 4 plates. (A2, B-F4, G2) 29.5 cm.
Bound in early marbled paper over board; modern leather spine. Ragatz 292; Higgs 6203; Hunt 638n. NCH SB 379 .M25 E44 1775


The Evidence Delivered on the Petition Presented by the West-India Planters and Merchants To The Hon. House of Commons, As it was introduc’d at the Bar, and summ’d up By Mr. Glover.

[London, Printed by H. S. Woodfall, 1775]
8vo. 1 p.l., 95 [i.e. 94] p. (1 leaf, B-M⁴, N₁–3) 18.5 cm. Page 94 misnumbered 95.

Errata, 2 lines on verso of title-page.

On the question of commercial relations between the British West Indies and the thirteen colonies. The two witnesses examined were George Walker, agent for Barbados (testimony pages 9–44) and John Ellis, agent of Jamaica (testimony pages 44–55).

Bound in modern boards. Sabin 27606; Ragatz 251; cf. Handler 43–44; Kress 7109; Adams, American Independence 166a. NCH E 263 .W5


A Bill To Restrain the Trade and Commerce of the Province of Massachusets Bay and New Hampshire, and Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island, and Providence Plantation, in North America, to Great Britain, Ireland, and the British Islands in the West Indies; and to prohibit such Provinces and Colonies from carrying on any Fishery on the Banks of Newfoundland, or other Places therein to be mentioned, under certain Conditions, and for a Time to be limited . . .

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1775]


A Concise Natural History Of East and West Florida: Containing An Account of the natural Produce of all the Southern Part of British America, in the three Kingdoms of Nature, particularly the Animal and Vegetable. Likewise, The artificial Produce now raised, or possible to be raised, and manufactured there, with some commercial and political Observations in that part of the world; and an chorographical Account of the same. To which is added, by Way of Appendix, Plain and easy Directions to Navigators over the Bank of Bahama, the Coast of the two Floridas, the North of Cuba, and the dangerous Gulph Passage. Noting also, the hitherto unknown watering Places in that Part of America, intended principally for the Use of such Vessels as may be so unfortunate as to be distressed by Weather in that difficult Part of the World. By Captain Bernard Romans. Illustrated with twelve Copper Plates, And Two whole Sheet Maps. Vol. I. [all published]

New-York: Printed for the Author, M,DCC,LXXV. [1775]
4to. 4, viii, 175, 178–342, [2], lxxix, [3] p.; 8 plates; 3 maps; folding table. (2 leaves, b⁴, A-ß⁴, ûu², A-K⁴, L², M⁴) 18.5 cm.

Dedication, engraved on leaf following title-page: to John Ellis, F. R. S.

“List of Subscribers To This Work” (pp. I-viii, first count).


A facsimile was published in 1962 by the University of Florida Press. For a complete description of the plates and maps, see Church 1124.

The “two whole sheet maps” were published separately and dated 1774. For a description of this chart of the coasts of East and West Florida see A list of maps of America in the Library of Congress, 1901, p. 281; see also Church 1124.

This copy lacks plates 1 and 8.

Bound in contemporary full calf. Sabin 72992; Evans 14440; Streeter 2:1186; Church 1124.

NCH F 314 .R75

308. Tobago—Laws, statutes, etc.

Acts Of The Legislature Of The Island Of Tobago; From 1768, to 1775, inclusive.

London, Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1776.
Folio. vii, 122 p. (a-b⁴, B-Hh⁴, Ii) 37.5 cm. Cut (royal coat of arms) on title-page.

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked. Sabin 96044; Ragatz 68; Cundall (WI) 1889.

NCH KGX 10.2 1776 NUC 595:498

309.

Britannia Triumphant: Or, An Account of the Sea-Fights and Victories Of The English Nation, From the earliest Times, down to the Conclusion of the late War, under the following noted Commanders, Viz. [lefthand column] Earl Of Cumberland, Sir Francis Drake, Sir Walter Raleigh, Prince Rupert, Dule Of Albemarle, Duke Of York, Commodore Howe, Admiral Osborn, Commodore Keppel, [righthand column] Sir Edward Hawke, Lord Anson, Admiral Comish, Admiral Pococke, Sir

London: Sold by R. James, J. Dursley, A. Mallard, J. Damton, F. Newton, and E. Caxton. MDCCLXXVII. [1777]

8vo. 276 p., front. (port.), 3 illus. (ports.). 21 cm.

First published London, 1761.
Bound in contemporary full calf.
Sabin 71973; Ragatz 545; JCB (1) 3:2418.
NCH E 143 .R62

311. Singleton, John.
8vo. [4], 73 p. (2 leaves, B-K4, 1 leaf) 17 cm.
First published London, 1776.
Dedication (p. [3]): To Charles Pinfold, Esq. LL.D.
Late Governor Of Barbados.
Errata, p. [4].
Bound in original wraps, uncut; boxed.
Sabin 81425; cf. Ragatz 234; JCB (1) 3:2425.
NCH PR 3687 .S4 G4 1777

312.
La Dominique, Et Le Fort Du Roseau, Isle Appart­tenante Aux Anglais, Prise par les Fran­cais, sous les commandemens De M. le Marquis De Bouillé, De M. le Vicomte De Damas, Et de M. Rostaing . . . .
Se trouve a Paris, Chez Le Sage, rue de la Vrilliere, près la place des Victoires. [1778]
4to. 8 p. (A*4) 25cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Cut at head of title: "Bernard 1778."
An account of the taking of Dominica by a French force from Martinique in September 1778.
Bouillé’s manuscript report, Détail de la conquête de la Dominique, 8 September 1778, is Archives Nationales, Section Outre-Mer, Dessins et Mémoires concernant les Antilles Etrangères, Carton II, no.126.
Bound in modern boards, leather spine.
NCH F 2051 .D65 1778

313.
London; Printed for J. Murray, No. 32 Fleet-Street, and C. Elliot, Edinburgh. MDCCLXXVIII. [1778]
8vo. xi, 320 p. (a-b5, c4, A-X4) 21 cm.
By John Quier, Thomas Fraser, John Hume, George
Monro, Ambrose Dawson, and Dr. Dodswell, to Dr. Donald Monro, who collected and edited them.
This copy lacks the half-title.
Bound in contemporary calf, leather label.
Sabin 67169; Ragatz 375; Handler Suppl. 19.
NCH R 128.7 .M7

314.
A Marseille, chez F. Brebion, Imprimeur du Roi, & de la Ville. [1778]
12mo. 1 p.l., 5 p. (A⁵) 18 cm.
Includes manifests of the brigantine le Bienfaisant from Cayenne and Le Bon Pasteur from Martinique.
Cf. Kress S.4943 (1779).

315.
London: Printed for G. Robinson, Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCLXXVIII. [1778]
4to. 2 p.1., 95 p.; folding map. ([A]⁶, [B]-T⁶, U6 blank) 18.5 cm.
Text is reprinted from the introduction of Thomas Jefferys, West India Atlas, first published London, 1775.
"A New and Correct Map of the American Islands, now called the West Indies, with the whole Coast of the Neighbouring Continent. By Thos. Kitchin, geogr." 38.5 x 45cm.
Bound in contemporary ¼ leather.
Sabin 65333; Ragatz 217; JCB (1) 3:2524.
NCH F 1610 .P92

Vita Di Cristofano Colombo Primo Discopritore Di America Del Dottor Guglielmo Robertson.
In Venezia, MDCCLXXVIII. [1778] Appresso Giovanni Gatti Con Licenza De’ Superiori, E Privilegio. 8vo. 142 p.; portrait frontispiece. (A⁴, A-P⁰, Q⁶, Q6 blank) 18.5 cm.
Woodcut ornament on title-page.
Translation of Book II of the author’s History of America.
In this copy, A1, half-title, wanting.
Bound in full modern calf.
Palau 271025.
NCH E 111 .R67

The History Of America, From Its Discovery By Columbus To The Conclusion Of The Late War. With An Appendix, Containing An Account of the Rise And Progress Of The Present Unhappy Contesi Between Great Britain And Her Colonies. By William Russell, Esq. Of Gray’s Inn. Volume I [-II].
4to. 2 vols. 26.5 cm.
1: iv, 569 p., front., 9 maps (4 folding), 19 plates. (A-7M⁷)
2: 629, [3] p., 8 maps (7 folding), 15 plates. ([A]-7T⁷, 2 leaves)
Maps:
1: The World With The Latest Discoveries, from
the best Authorities. J. Lodge Sculp. 2 hemispheres with inset of north polar projection. 101/4" × 191/4"

A Map of the Province of Mexico in New Spain: from the best Authorities by Mr. B******. J. Lodge, sculp. 61/4" × 91/4"

A Map of South America from the best Authorities. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 131/4" × 91/4"

A New Map of the South Part of Peru, from the best Authorities. by Mr. B******. J. Cary sculp. 71/4" × 61/4"

A Map of the North Part of Peru from the best Authorities. by Mr. B******. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 9" × 131/4"

2: An Exact Map of North America, from the best Authorities. J. Lodge sculp. 91/2" × 141/2"

An Exact Map of New England, New York, Pennsylvania & New Jersey, from the latest Surveys. J. Lodge sculp. 71/4" × 10"

An Exact Map of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Gulf and River St. Laurence, and Coast of Labrador. From the latest Observations 1777. J. Lodge sculp. 81/4" × 10".

An Exact Map of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, New York, Maryland & Virginia, from the latest Surveys. J. Lodge sculp. 71/4" × 91/4"

An Exact Map of North and South Carolina, & Georgia, with East & West Florida. from the latest Discoveries. J. Lodge sculp. 81/4" × 93/4"

An Exact Map of the Five Great Lakes, with Part of Pensylvania, New York, Canada and Hudsons Bay Territories. from the best Surveys. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 81/4" × 101/2"

An Exact Map of The Province of Quebec, with Part of New York & New England from the Latest Surveys. J. Lodge sculp. 81/4" × 101/2"

A General Map of North America; from the latest Observations. Engrav'd by Jn°. Lodge, from the Late Mr. Jefferys Geographer to the King. 101/4" × 15"

Title-page printed in red and black.

Exploration and history of North and South America to 1760 with an appendix (2:407–629) on the British colonies, 1763–1778.


Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

Sabin 74383; Adams, American controversy 78–94a;
Handler Suppl. 20.

NCH E 143 . R96

Anticipation: Containing the Substance of His M[ajesty]’s Most Gracious Speech To Both House[s] of P[arliament], On The Opening of the approaching Session, Together With a full and authentic Account of the Debate which will take Place in the House[s] of Commons, on the Motion for the Address, and the Amendment. With Notes. . . .

London: Printed for T. Becket, the Corner of the Adelphi, in the Strand. 1778.

8vo. vi p., 1 leaf, 74 p. (a4, B-K4, L2, L3 blank) 20 cm.

For a discussion of authorship see L. H. Butterfield’s introduction to the reprint, N.Y., 1942.

Dated (p. vi) November 23, 1778.

A satire.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 95788; Adams, American Controversy 78–1029.

NCH DA 507 1778 . T5


Paris, Imprimerie royale, M. DCCLXXVIII. [1778]
4to. 2 volumes. 26 cm.

Dated (p. vi) November 23, 1778.

Sabin 98960; Polak 9398; Handler Suppl. 20.

NCH G 460 . V35

322.
The West India Merchant, Being A Series Of Papers Originally Printed Under That Signature In The London Evening Post. With Corrections And Notes. By The Author.

London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington House, in Piccadilly. MDCCLXXVIII. [1778]
8vo. 1 p.l., 206 p. (1 leaf, B-Cc4, Dd1–3) 21.5 cm.

“These papers, for the most part, originally published in the year 1766 . . .” Monthly Review (Nov. 1778) 59:390.
Bound in nineteenth century boards.
Sabin 102786; Ragatz 276; Adams, *American Controversy* 78-118; JCB (1) 3:2525; Handler *Suppl.* 20.
NCH F 263 .W5

323. [Chardon, Daniel Marc Antoine] 1730–1795?
À Neuchatel, De l’Imprimerie de la Société Typographique. M. DCC. LXXIX. [1779]
8vo. 1 p.l., ii, 154 p. (2 leaves, A-1⁴, K⁶; K5 & K6 blank) 19 cm.
Title vignette.
The two “Mémoires concernant les Jésuites” (pp. 93–131) are by Louis Nicolas Pretrel and are dated “A La Martinique, ce 19 Septembre 1763” (p. 100) and “Ce 8 Octobre 1763” (p. 131).
Bound in contemporary ¾ calf.
Sabin 12017; Ragatz 202; Barbier 5597; Kress B .185.
NCH F 2100 .C47 NUC 104:8

324.
Considerations Upon The French And American War, In A Letter To A Member Of Parliament.
Signed (page 44): An Englishman.
“... instead of recovering North America, we shall lose all of which we are at present possessed there, together with the West-Indies, and all the trade depending upon them; and that we might, by treaty, secure what by an infatuated perseverance in the war we are upon the brink of losing” (page 44).
This copy lacks the two pages of advertisements at end.
Disbound, in protective folder.
NCH F 2100 .C47 NUC 104:8

325. [De Graaf, Johannes]
Missive van Repraesentant en Bewindhebberen der Westindische Compagnie, met eene Deductie en Bylaagen van den Commandeur de Graaf op St. Eustatius, tot sijne Verantwoording op de klagten, vervat in een Memorie van den Groot-Brittannische Ambassadeur Yorke; en nopens bet gepasseerde aldaar, relatief tot de Americaansche Colonien en der selver Scheepen. Commissoriaal. 1 April 1779.
[Amsterdam?] 1779.
Folio. [2], 344 p., 2 leaves. (A, A-Ooo3, 2 leaves) 33 cm.
Docket title.
Caption title, first item: Extract uit de Resolutien van de Heeren Staten van Holland en Westvriesland, genomen in haar Edele Groot Mog. Vergadering op Donderdag den 1 April 1779.
Caption title, main body (p. 3): Deductie, mitsgaders Memorie van Informatien, gedaan maaken, en aan de Edele Groot Agthaare Heeren Repraesentant van syne Doorligtige Hoogheid en Bewindhebberen van de West-indische Compagnie, ter Kamere Amsterdam, overgegeven uit den naam van Johannes de Graaf, Commandeur van de Eylanden St. Eustatius, &c. so in specie ten opsigte der klagten, welken by seekece Memorie, door den Heer Ridder Yorke, extraordynans Ambassadeur en Plenipotentiair van syne Majesteit den Koning van Groot-Brittannien, aan der Hoog Mogende Heeren Staten Generaal de vereenigde Nederlanden, overgelevert in dato 21 February 1777, tegen hem zyn ingebracht; als in genere van het gunt, gedurende zyn Commandement op het voornoemde Eyland St. Eustatius, met relatie tot de Americaansche Colonien en der selver Scheepen is gepasseert en ter sijner kennisse gekomen.
Collection of documents concerning Saint Eustatius, the American Revolution, and the Dutch disputes with Great Britain over neutrality. Includes Commandant De Graaf’s memorial justifying his conduct.
Provenance: William Elliot Griffis.
Bound in 19th-century half roan, marbled boards.
NCH F 2097 .M58 1779 oversize

Cool Thoughts On The Consequences to Great Britain of American Independence. On The Expence of Great Britain in the Settlement and Defence of the American Colonies. On the Value and Importance of the American Colonies and the West Indies to the British empire.
London, Printed for J. Wilkie, in St. Paul’s Church-Yard. MDCCLXXX [i.e. 1779]
8vo. 2 p.l., 70 p., 1 leaf (last leaf adverts.) (2 leaves, B-K⁴) 21 cm.
Galloway ordered 500 copies from Strahan in December of 1779.
Bound in modern boards.
Sabin 26425; Adams, *American Controversy* 79-42.1a.
NCH E 211 .G16

A Paris, De L’Imprimerie Royale M. DCCLXXX.
[1780]
Caption title; imprint at end.
Cut at head of title.
Signed: De Sartine.
In modern wrappers, in protective folder.
Wroth & Annan 1927.

NCH KGR 4055 .F7 1780

4to. 6 p. (4 leaves, 4th leaf blank) 26 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Cut at head of title.
Signed: De Sartine.
During their occupation of Grenada, the French forbade all debtors to make any payments to their English creditors.
Unbound, untrimmed; in protective folder
Wroth & Annan 1928; Ford 394.

NCH KGR 4210 .F7 1780

329.
Letter from the British Planters and Merchants in the Land of Grenada, To Proprietors of Estates and all others concerned in the said Island, Residing In Great-Britain.
[London, 1780]
Folio. 3, [1] p. ([A]2) 37 cm., folded to 24 × 10 cm.
Docket title.
Text begins: "London 31st March 1780. At a General Meeting of the Proprietors of Estates, Mortgages, and others in the Island of Grenada. A Letter was read from the British Planters" (page 1). The letter is dated Grenada 15 Nov. 1779.
Deals with the conditions of Grenada's return to British control after a year of French occupation.
Disbound, in protective folder.
There is a copy at the Clements Library.
NCH F 2056 .L48 1780

330.
Modern Patriotism Exemplified, In A Late Convention, After The Capture Of Our Outward Bound East And West India Fleets. [2-line quote from Virgil]
London: Printed For R. Faulder, New-Bond-Street. MDCCLXXX. [1780]
8vo. 1 p.l., iv, 25 p. 20.5 cm. (3 leaves, B-D*, 1 leaf)
A political pamphlet on the American war. Refers to "the successes of the gallant Rodney" (p. 2); "the glorious and never to be forgotten 27th of July" (pp. 4, 12–13). "The Outward-bound fleets are gobbled up by the Spanish squadron off Cape-Finisterre. This is the heaviest commercial blow we have received at once" (Horace Walpole to Horace Mann, 24 Aug. 1780, in Correspondence 25:77–78). "The taking of the East and West India outward-bound fleets hath spread a general consternation through the mercantile part of this metropolis" (Public Advertiser, 24 August, ibid.).
This copy lacks the half-title.
Disbound.
Sabin 49810.

NUC 388:600 (NM 0666260).

331. Nuix de Perpiñan, Juan de, 1740–1783.
Riflessioni Imparziali Sopra l'Umanità degli Spagnuoli nell'Indie Contro i pretesi Filosofi e Politici, Per Servire Di Lume Alie Storie De'Signori Raynal E Robertson Del Sig. Abbate D. Giovanni Nuix.
In Venezia, MDCCLXXX. [1780] Con Approvazione.
12mo. 217, 228–346 p. (A-O12) 19.5 cm.
License (at end) granted to Francesco Pezzana, Stampatore di Venezia.
Unbound, untrimmed, uncut; boxed
Sabin 56308; Medina (BHA) 5007; Backer 5:1836; JCB (!) 3:2659; cf. Cioranescu (xviii) 52433.

NCH F 1411 .N96

332. Fox, Charles James, 1749–1806.
The Speech Of the Hon. Charles James Fox, At a general Meeting of the Electors of Westminster, held in Westminster-Hall, on Monday the 10th of December, 1781, for the Purpose of considering of such Measures as may be thought adviseable in the present critical and alarming Situation of the Kingdom.
London: Printed for J. Debrett, Successor to Mr. Almon, opposite Burlington-House, in Piccadilly. Price 3d. or One Guinea per Hundred. [1781]
Broadside. 50 × 40 cm.
Engraved portrait of Fox in oval at top center has imprint: London Published by C Knight Decr. 11, 1781.
The proceedings of the meeting with a report of Fox's speech concerning a petition submitted to the King protesting the continuation of the war in America.
Folded, in oversize protective folder.
Kress B.359.

NCH F 1411 .N96

333.
No number 333.

A Descriptive Poem, Written In The West Indies, 1781. Humbly Inscribed To The Royal Society, By Geo. Heriot.
London: Printed For J. Dodsley, In Pall-Mall, M.DCC.LXXXI. [1781]
4to. 31 p. (A-D4) 27 cm.
Largely modelled on Edmund Waller’s “Battel of the Summer Islands.”
Gerald Finley, George Heriot, Postmaster-Printer of the Canadas (University of Toronto Press, 1983), corrects traditional dates and describes Heriot’s West Indian visit (cf. pp. 19–21).
This copy lacks the first leaf (pp. [1]–[2]), half-title?, t.-p. smoke-stained.
Bound in modern marbled boards, leather spine.

A Paris, Chez Clousier, Imprimeur de la Sorbonne. Et A Liege. Chez Lemarié, Imprimeur-Libraire, sous la Tour, à la Couronne d’or. M DCC. LXXXI. [1781]
Library stamp of the Public Library of Cincinnati.
Untrimmed, unbound copy in original paper wrappers, boxed.
Cioranescu (xviii) 52429.
NCH D 22 .R262 U6 1785
NUC 442:42—NCH only.

336. Political Magazine.
[London] Printed for J. Bew, Paternoster Row and Sold by every Bookseller and News-carrier. [1781]
8vo. 1 p.l., [729]-760 p.; 1 leaf of plates; folding engraved map. 21 cm. (1 leaf, 42Z5, 5A-5C4, 5D1 & 2)
"An Accurate Map of the Island of Barbadoes, in which the different Parishes are laid down; with a Plan of Bridge-Town, and Carlisle Bay." “J. Lodge Sculp.” “Suppl. to Political Mag. Jan. 1782.”
“An Elegant Map of Barbadoes, with an Account of the Soil, Climate, Produce, Trade, Constitution, Strength, Inhabitants, Militia and Value of that Island” (page 731).
Includes: Mr. Burke gives Notice of his Motion respecting the Conduct of Admiral Rodney and General Vaughan at St. Eustatius; Admiral Rodney Hints the Information he sent to America and Jamaica; Defense of Admiral Graves in reply to the advocates of Admirals Rodney and Hood.
Bound in recent marbled boards, leather spine.
Sabin 63784.
NCH serial DA 510 .A2 1781 suppl. 2

337. Walpole, Thomas, 1727–1803.
Strawberry-Hill: Printed By Thomas Kirgate, M. DCC. LXXXI. [1781]
4to. 1 p.l., 15 p. (1 leaf, B-E4) 24.5 cm.
Printed on large paper.
Dated (p. [1]): Paris, October 20, 1781.
Walpole went to Paris to recover payment of the estates on Grenada owned by William Alexander and Sons of Edinburgh. Walpole’s bank, and thus, he argues, the entire British credit system, were pinned to that estate. The French, by prohibiting repayment to English creditors during their occupation of Grenada, threatened to topple English financial houses.
Ms. note on title-page: “120 copies printed.”
Stitched, as issued.
Sabin 101149; Hazen 29; cf. W. A. Clark, Modern English Literature (1920–1928) 2:79.

338. [Cluny, Alexander]
A Amsterdam, Chez J. Schuring, Libraire sur le Rockin. MDCCLXXXII. [1782]
8vo. vii, [1]-197, [1], 166 p.; folding map; folding tables. (A*-A5, Aa4) 22cm.
“Carte Générale des Treize États-Unis & Independants De L’Amérique Septentrionale d’apres Mr. Bonne, Ingenieur-Hydrographe de la Marine de France 1782” (folding map).
“Précis sur l’Amérique Septentrionale” by Mandrillon (166 pages at end).
Bound in contemporary half leather, paper over boards.
Sabin 13797; Cioranescu (xviii) 42189; Clark, Old South 1:213n.; Cox II:140.
NCH E 162 .C65 NUC 113:140
339. Extrait Du Journal D'Un Officier De La Marine De L'Escadre De M. Le Comte D'Estaing. [Paris] 1782. 8vo. 126 p., portrait frontispiece. (A-P4, Q3) 21cm. Title vignette. Frontispiece is a portrait of D'Estaing. The second of three issues; the others are of 93 pages and 158 pages. A description of the encounter of D'Estaing’s fleet with the English under Lord Howe, near Newport, August 10th, 1778. A storm separated the two forces and D'Estaing sailed to Boston for repairs, a judgment the author and posterity criticize. Bound in contemporary calf. Sabin 23033; DeRenne (Ga.) 1:224; cf. Polak 3271. NCH E 265 .E96


An untrimmed copy in original boards, boxed. Cf. Ragatz 161; Sabin 28333 is French original; Schepvaart Mus. Cat. II:925. NCH E 271 .G763 1782 NUC 210:549.


344. Memoirs Of The Life and Writings (Prose And Verse) Of R-ch--d G-rd-n-r, Esq., Alias Dick Merry-Fellow, Of Serious and Facetious Memory! Author of the History of Pudica; An Elegy on the Death of Lady Asgill; An Expedition to the West Indies; The Lynn Magazine; The Contest; Letters to Sir H----- H----- and T----- W----c----- Esq. A Fragment; The Tripping-Jury; Naval-Registrator, &c .. .. London; Printed for G. Kearsley. Fleet-Street; and M. Booth, Norwich. January 1, 1782. 8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 264 p. ((A4), B-R4, S4) 22 cm. By an unfriendly hand. Gardiner’s name appears in full in many places (cf. pages 5, 9, 13, 79). Includes a number of pieces attributed to him. Abbreviated version of Gardiner’s An Account of the expedition to the West Indies, first published 1759 (pp. 55–72). On half-title is written: “Donarium of the author, Nov 4, 1788.”
344a. Project Van Een Negotiatie, Grootf 132000. te ver­
trekken aan en ten behoeven van den Wei Ed. Heer
Luitenant Gouverneur Govert Young Esqr., Planter op
het Engelsch Eiland Tabago, in America . . .
[Netherlands, 1782]
Broadside. 20 × 32 cm.
The French captured Tobago from the English in May
1781. "On the signature of the preliminaries of peace
with France and the United States in 1782, [Sir William]
Young was deputed by the proprietors of Tobago to nego­
tiate their interests at the French Court" (DNB).
In this copy, "G overt" is crossed out in ms. and "W``.
inserted.

345. The Sorrowful Lamentation of Miss Sarah West, The
unhappy young Lady who lost her Life with her Sweet­
heart, on board the Formidable Man of War commanded
by the brave Rodney, in the Engagement with De Grasse,
was killed at the Round Top.
Exon, Printed by Elizabeth Brice, near East:Gate.
[1782]
Folio. Broadside. 1 sheet. 33 cm.
Two woodcuts after title.

346. Graves, William, 1724?–1801.
Two Letters From W. Graves, Esq; Respecting The
Conduct Of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves, In North
America During his accidental Command there for Four
Months in 1781.
[London: Privately printed, 1783]
4to. 38, 36*–38*, 39–48, 1–8, 9*–14*, 9–19 p.,
folding map. 24 cm. (B-K2, L1, 2 leaves, L2, M-N2, a­
c1, d1, c-e2)
“This impression of these Letters was designed for
private use, to avoid the trouble of making transcripts
for friends; and their reimpression is to correct some
errors which slipped into the state of facts . . . Thanckes,
25th Oct, 1782” on verso of title-page.
Appendices (pp. 1–8, 9*–14*, 9–19 in 2d/3d series)
contain documents in French and English.
Errata, p. 48.
“A Representation Of the Sea Fight, on the 5th of
Sep 1781, between Rear Admiral Graves and the Count
De Grasse” (engr. map, 39 × 32 cm.).
“Post-note, or supplemental paragraph, to page 37,
at the end of the last line but two” (3 p. numbered 36*–
38* inserted after p. 38).
Extensive contemporary ms. notes, some cropped by
binder. These differ in location and text from those in
the other printing.
Bound in full red morocco by Elizabeth Greenhill.
Adams, American Controversy 82–44f; Sabin 26354.
NCH E 271 .G77 1783b

The Speech Of The Right Honourable William Pitt,
In The House Of Commons On Friday, February 21,
1783.
London, Printed for J. Debrett, (Successor to Mr.
Almon) opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly
MDCCLXXXIII. [1783]
"New Publications, Printed for J. Debrett . . .” on
p. [40].
In response to a motion of Lord Cavendish of the
same date that the ministry had conceded too much in
the treaties with France, Spain, and the United States.
See Journals of the House of Commons xxxix, 240 and
Almon’s Parliamentary Register 1781–96, ix.301, 319,
369.
This copy lacks the half-title.
Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over
boards.
Sabin 63096; Adams, American Controversy 83–74.
NCH E 271 .G77 1783a

349. Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, 1713–
1796.
A Philosophical And Political History Of The Settle­
ments And Trade Of The Europeans In The East And
West Indies. Revised, Augmented, and Published, In
Ten Volumes, By the Abbé Raynal. Newly translated
from the French, by J. O. Justamond, F.R.S., With A
New Set Of Maps Adapted To The Work, And A Copious Index. In Eight volumes.
London, Printed for W. Strahan; And T. Cadell, In The Strand. MDCCCLXXXIII. [1783]
8vo. 8 volumes. 22 cm.
1. 4 p.l., 399 p., front. (port.), 2 folding maps. (A², B-Cc²)
2. 4 p.l., 432 p., folding map. (A², B-Ee²)
3. 3 p.l., 426 p., folding map. (1 leaf, a², B-DD², Ee², Ee6 blank)
4. 4 p.l., 523 p., folding map. (A², B-Kk³, Li²)
5. 4 p.l., 499 p., folding map. (A², B-Ii², Kk³)
6. 4 p.l., 520 p. (A², B-Kk³, Li²)
7. 4 p.l., 564 p., folding map. (A², B-Nn², Oo²)
8. 2 p.l., 374, [70] p. ([Aj]², B-Fi², Gg²)
Translated from his Histoire Philosophique et politique des etablissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, first published Amsterdam 1770; this translation from the third edition, published A Geneva 1780.
Bound in contemporary speckled calf, rebacked with original labels; binder's note of April-May 1976 tipped into rear of volume 1.
NCH D22 .R32 1783

A Philadelphia, Et se trouve A Paris, Chez Moutard, Imprimeur-Libraire de la Reine. M. DCC. LXXXIII. [1783]
8vo. viii, 224 p. (4 leaves, A-O⁶) 20 cm.
Woodcut on title-page of two men in a boat with poles.
Printed in Paris.
Robin was a priest with the French auxiliary corps under the Comte de Rochambeau.
There is a paragraph at pages 29–30, “Réflexion sur la prise de Sainte-Eustache par les Anglois.”
Bound in contemporary full spotted calf.
Sabin 72033; Clark (Old South) 1:298 (1).
NCH E163 .R65 1783

A View Of The Constitution Of The British Colonies, In North-America And The West Indies, At The Time The Civil War broke out on the Continent of America. In Which Notice is taken of such Alterations as have happened since that Time, down to the present Period. With A Variety of Colony Precedents, which are chiefly adapted to the British West India Islands; and may be useful to those, who have any intercourse with the Colonies. By Anthony Stokes, Of the Inner Temple, London; Barrister At Law; His Majesty’s Chief Justice Of Georgia.
London: Printed For The Author: And Sold By B. White, In Fleet-Street. MDCCCLXXXIII. [1783]
Errata, 10 lines, page [556].
This copy has contemporary manuscript underlinings and section highlighting in chapter IV, which concerns the powers and authority “of the Governor of a Provincial establishment,” pages 153–160.
This copy lacks the half-title.
Bound in contemporary full calf.
Ragatz 379; Sabin 91994; Handler 46–47; Adams, American Controversy 83–87.
NCH JK 54 .58

352.
[Amsterdam?] 1784.
Contents: Monsieur Charles Fox; Le comte de Shelburne; Monsieur Burke; Le duc de Richmond; Le lord Thurlow; Le général Conway; Le général Elliott; L’amiral Howe; Le lord Rodeny; Le Lord Hood; Le docteur Franklin; Monsieur Adams.
On Lord Romney see pages 126–174; on Hood, 175–182.
Bound in contemporary full calf. Front cover cracked at hinge.
Sowerby, Jefferson Library 400.

A Letter From An American, Now resident in London, To A Member Of Parliament, On the Subject of the Restraining Proclamation; And Containing Strictures On Lord Sheffield’s Pamphlet, On The Commerce Of The American States. Said to be written by William Bingham, Esquire; late Agent for the Congress of the United States, at Martinico. To which are added, Mentor’s Reply to Phocion’s Letter; with some Observations on Trade, addressed to the Citizens of New-York.
Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Robert Bell, In Third-Street. M, DCC, LXXXIV. [1784]
8vo. 24 p. ([A]-F³) 22 cm.
First edition.
In two parts, the first part (pages 1–16) dated: Harley-street, Cavendish-square, December 16th, 1783.
The second part (pages 17–24), Mentor’s reply to Phocion’s letter, has at the end: “Philadelphia, March 30, 1784. Memorandum: Every Gentleman that has been supplied with these two Pamphlets in their present imper-
fect situation, are requested to . . . call for their completion at Bell’s Book Store . . . as soon as they are Advertised . . . Robert Bell.”


“The Gift of Dr. Morris to Levi Wilean” in manuscript on title-page.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Evans 18367; Kress B.675; Ragatz 280; Sabin 5459.


Thoughts On The Late Proceedings Of Government, Respecting The Trade Of The West India Islands With The United States Of North America. By Brian Edwards, Esq. . . .


8vo. vi, 1 leaf, 55 p. (4 leaves, B-H⁴) 22 cm.

Errata leaf follows page vi.

Advertisement (page [iii]) dated (page iv) Westbury House, Hants, 10th February, 1784.

Bound in protective folder.

Sabin 21910; Ragatz 292; JCB (I) 3:2960; Kress 8712; Black 1320.


Thoughts On The Late Proceedings Of Government, Respecting The Trade Of The West India Islands With The United States Of North America. The Second Edition, Corrected And Enlarged. To which is now first added A Postscript, Addressed To The Right Honourable Lord Sheffield. By Brian Edwards, Esq. . . .


8vo. iv, 91 p. (2 leaves, B-M⁶, N⁴) 23.5 cm.

First published London, the same year.

Dated (page 86): Albemarle-Street, May 1, 1784.

Uncut; bound in modern sheep.

Sabin 21910; cf. Ragatz 31334; Blake p. 207; JCB Collection’s progress 167.


[1784?]

4to. 30 p. (A-D⁴, D4 blank) 27 cm.

Caption title.

Disbound; in box. Paper has some water discoloration.

Bissainthe 6879; refers to Wroth & Annan 1980.

NCH HF 3367 .M45 1784

357. Hendy, James.

A Treatise On The Glandular Disease Of Barbadoes: Proving It To Be Seated In The Lymphatic System By James Hendy, M.D. Member Of The Edinburgh Royal Medical Society, Physician To His Majesty’s Naval Hospital At Barbadoes. And Physician General To The Military Of The Island.

London: Printed for C. Dilly, in the Poultry. M. DCC. LXXXIV. [1784]

8vo. 2 p.l., vii, 140 p. front. (folding), 1 plate (folding); illustrated. 22 cm. (1 leaf, a⁴, B-I⁴, K⁷, K⁷ blank)

Running title: The glandular disease of Barbadoes.

Part 1, apparently a reprint of Hendy’s 1774 doctoral thesis, describes the symptoms of elephantiasis, its distribution on the island, causes, and ways of treating it; Part 2 presents 26 case histories.

Bound in recent half leather with marble paper over boards.

Ragatz 374; Handler 47; Sabin 31334; Blake p. 207; JCB Collection’s progress 167.

NCH RC 142.5 H46 1784


Almanach Américain, Ou État Physique, Politique, Ecclesiastique Et Militaire De L’Amérique. Ouvrage qui comprend les forces, la population, les lois le Commerce & l’Administration de chaque Province de cette partie du monde; le Tableau de ceux qui y figurent par leurs charges & par leurs Dignités; celui de la Marine des Peuples Européens qui y ont des possessions, & le nom des Officiers qui sont employés dans cette partie de l’Administration publique. [Latin phrase] Prix 3 liv. broché.


“De l’Imprimerie de Gueffier, rue de la Harpe.” on p. [512].

“Approbation” dated “Paris 15 November 1783.”

Bound in contemporary flower-print paper wrappers, uncut.

Cioranescu (xviii) 50984; cf. Sabin 941n.

NCH JV 165 .P66 1784

359.

Recueil D’Estampes Representant Les Différents Événements de la Guerre qui a procuré l’Indépendance aux Etats unis de l’Amérique. . .

A Paris, Chez M. Ponce, Graveur de Ms Comte d’Artois, Rue Ste Hyacinthe, N 19. et chez M. Godefroy,
Graveur de Sa Majesté Imperiale, Rue des Francs-Bourgeois, Porte St Michel. M. Niquet, Scrip. [1784?]

16 plates incl. engr. title-page, 2 maps. 26 cm.

A collection of copper-plate engravings with descriptive text, engraved by Nicolas Ponce and François Godfroy from drawings by themselves and others.

List of plates: (1) Précis de cette guerre; (2) John Malcom; (3) Journée de Lexington; (4) Sarratoga; (5) Prise de la Dominique; (6) Prise du Sénégal; (7) Prise de l'île de la Grenade; (8) Prise de Tabago; (9) Prise de Pensacola; (10) Reddition de l'armée du Lord Cornwallis; (11) Surprise de St. Eustache; (12) Siege du Fort S. Philippe; (13) Attaque de Brimstomhill; (14) Carte des Etats Unis; (15) Cartes particulières des concessions faites par l'Angleterre à la France et à l'Espagne par le traité de 1783 (Floride, Sénégal, Minorque, Tabago); (16) Précis du traité de paix, signé à Versailles le 3 septembre 1783.

This copy has plate 16 bound before plate 14.

Bound in full leather in oblong format.

---. Another issue. 28 cm.

In this issue there is no imprint on the title-page nor on individual plates (Saratoga [4] has none in either). Plates are not numbered and are printed on heavier, print-stock paper.

Bound in early half leather, blue paper-covered boards, in vertical format.


Letters From Sir George Brydges now Lord Rodney, To His Majesty's Ministers, &c., &c., Relative To The Capture Of St. Eustatius, And Its Dependencies; And Shewing the State of the War in the West-Indies, at that Period.

[London? 1784?]

4to. 104 p. (A4, B–N4, O2) 26 cm.

Probably the first issue; there are at least two issues with additional material.

The edition having imprint “London, Printed by A. Grant . . . MDCCCLXXXIX” contains the following note: “The preceding Letters, printed some Time ago, were intended for the Perusal of Lord Rodney’s Friends only: but having since become a public Topic of Conversation . . .” on p. [103].

Bound in new ¾ morocco.

Ragatz 156 is 1790 edition; cf. Sabin 8828.

NCH F 2097 .E65 1794 NUC 500:42.

361. Sheffield, John Baker Holroyd, 1st earl of, 1735–1821.


8vo. 2 p., xlvi, 345 p., 1 leaf, [22] p.; xvi tables on 30 leaves. 21 cm. (2 leaves. a–f, B–Aaa, Bbb)

First published London, 1783. Each succeeding edition is revised, some extensively.

Introduction dated (page xlvii) “Sheffield Place July 4, 1784.”

Bound in contemporary boards, boxed.

Sabin 32633; Ragatz 321; Kress B784.

NCH HF 3025 .S58

362. West India planters and merchants, London.

. . . Considerations On The Present State of the Intercourse between his Majesty’s Sugar Colonies and the Dominions of the United States of America . . .

[London, 1784]

8vo. 54 p. (A–G4, G4 blank) 20.5 cm.

Caption title on leaf A2'.

“London, May 14, 1784. At a Meeting of the West-India Planters and Merchants, Resolved, That the following Considerations . . . be printed, and sent, in the name of this Meeting, to every Member of both Houses of Parliament . . . James Allen, Sec.” on leaf A1'.

A reply to Lord Sheffield’s Observations on the commerce of the American states, first published London, 1783.

Bound in recent half leather.

———. Another copy.

Bound in half leather.

Ragatz 246; Sabin 834, 102789; Kress B807; JCB (1) 3.2949.

NCH HF 3074 .W5 NUC 657:242


London: Printed by Joseph Cooper; and sold by John Murray, No. 32, Fleet Street, and by William Creech in Edinburgh. M. DCC. LXXXV. [1785]

8vo. viii, 502, xv p.; 3 folding tables. (A4, B–Li4) 22 cm.

“Sir Gilbert Blane was private physician to Lord Rodney and later physician to the fleet during the years 1779–1783. It was through his instrumentality that lemon juice became a regularly used preventive against scurvy . . .” (Ragatz 156).
Inscribed: “To Capt Blane as a testimony of the Author’s affection & regard.”

Bound in contemporary mottled leather, modern spine, red label.

Blake p. 50.


364. [Du Buc, Jean Baptiste] 1717–1797.


A Genève, Et se trouve à Paris, M. DCC. LXXXV. [1785]

8vo. 14, [2], 292 p. (a², A-S², T²) 20 cm.


Written in collaboration with Pierre Ulric Dubuisson.

There is another, earlier, printing which collates 4 p.1., 264, 13 p. (4 leaves, P-Q², R², *) in which the “Conversation D’Un Officier d’Artillerie” is 13 pages at end, with separate paging and signatures. The early printing contains an errata leaf at 4th p.1., eliminated in this.

A reply to Abbé Raynal’s Histoire Philosophique et politique, first published Amsterdam, 1770. Deals mainly with the West Indies.

Bound in contemporary full calf, marbled endpapers.

Sabin 21032; Cioranescu (XVIII) 52436, 25645; Kress B. 851; Feugère p. 78.

NCH JV 1823 .D8


France. Arret of the King’s Council of State, concerning Foreign Commerce with the French Islands in America, of the 30th of August, 1784. <Extracted from the Records of the Council of State.> . . .

[Philadelphia: Printed by John Dunlap and David C. Claypoole, 1785]

Broadside. 32.5 cm.

Translation of Wrotth & Annan 1980. The original is reprinted in Moreau de Saint-Mery, Lois et constitutions des colonies Françaises de l’Amérique sous le vent VI. 561–566.

Bind protective folder.

Evans 19010.

NUC 180.529 (NF 0293412) NN only;

AAS copy photographed.


A Lille, de l’Imprimerie de N. J. B. Peterinck-Cramé, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roi. 1785.

4to. 8 p. (4 leaves) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

“No. XLVII.” woodcut at head of title.

A dozen articles encouraging trade in dried fish from the French West Indies to Europe, signed by the Duc de Penthièvre, Arimiral de France. Pages 6–7 are models of four forms to be used; page 8 applies the arrêt to Flanders and Artois.

Disbound; in stiff marble paper; in protective folder.


NCH KGJ 3891 .F7 1785


. . . . An Act for allowing further Time for the Importation of Goods the Produce or Manufacture of the Island of Tobago, upon Payment of the British Plantation Duties.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1785. 1 leaf, [647]–648 p. (8A²) 29 cm.

Caption title; imprint from cover title.


At head of caption title: Anno Vicesimo Quinto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXV.

Bound in recent marbled paper; boxed.

NCH KD 2472 .T7 A25 1785

368. Dahlman, Sven.

Beskrifning Om S. Barthelemy, Svensk O uti Westindien; Författad af Sven Dahlman, Extraord. Admiralitetets-Prä dikant i Carlscrona. Med tilhörig Charta över samma Ö.


8vo. 35 p.; 1 leaf of plates, 1 folding map. (A-B², C²) 18 cm.

Promotional tract for St. Barthélemy.

Map: Charta över Ön St. Barthelemini.

First separate edition. Dahlman, vicar in Holmedal, was minister aboard the frigate Sprengtporten on her voyage to St. Barthélemy in 1784–85. On his return, he wrote this account, first published by Carl Christopher Gjoerwell in Upfostrings-Sällskapets Historiska Bibliotek, Stockholm 1786. It was translated into German and published in Historisches Portefeuille zur Kenntnis der ge-
369. Fahlberg, Samuel, 1758–1834.

Utdrag, af Samlinger ti! Natural-Historien 0fver Onn St. Barthelemy i Vest-Indien; af Samuel Fahlberg.
[Stockholm, 1786]
8vo. 215–240, 248–254 p. (1 leaf, S¹, T¹, U4-U7)
21.5 cm.
Caption title.
Extracted pages from Svenska Vetenskapsakademien
Nya handliser Tom. 7.
Samuel Fahlberg, one of the most able men of St. Barthélemy, mapped the island; made the town plan for Gustavia; was secretary to the Governor; and served as engineer, surveyor, medical doctor, and naturalist.
Disbound; in protective folder.
See Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon, Stockholm, 1956, 15:1–6, bibliography, last page.


Almanach Américain, Asiatique Et Africain, Ou État Physique, Politique, Ecclesiastique & Militaire des Colonies d'Europe en Asie, en Afrique & en Amérique. Ouvrage qui comprend les forces, la population, les Loix, le Commerce & l'Administration de chaque Province de ces trois parties du monde; le Tableau de ceux qui y figurent par leurs charges & par leurs dignités; celui de la Marine des Peuples Européens qui y ont des possessions, & le nom des Officiers des divers armées employés dans cette partie de l'administration publique. [Latin phrase] Prix 3 liv. broché.
"Recueil Diplomatique Du Commerce & des Colonies d'Europe, dans les trois autres parties du Monde, pendant l'année 1785" is 82 pages at end with caption title, separate paging, separate signatures.
"Approbation," last page, dated "Paris le premier Décembre 1785."
Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, paper over boards.
Cf. Sabin 941n.; cf. Ciornanescu (xviii) 50984.
NCH JV 165 .P66 1786


Projet D'Instruction Sur Une Maladie Convulsive, Fréquente dans les Colonies de l'Amérique, connue sous le nom de Tétanos. Démandé par le Ministre de la Marine, à la Société Royale de Médecine.
A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale. M. DCCLXXXVI. [1786]
8vo. 2 p.l., 96 p. (2 leaves, A-F⁴) 18 cm.
"Signé" (p. 96): Poissonnier, Geoffroy, Desperrières, Andry, Carrere, Thouret; authenticated by secretary, Vicq-D'Azyr, "Secrétair perpétuel."
After the Revolution, the Société became the Académie Nationale de Medicine.
Antoine Poissonnier-Desperrières (1722–1793), inspector of medicine for the French colonies in all the Americas, here reports, as chairman of a committee of physicians of the Société Royale, his findings on tetanus as more prevalent among Negroes than among whites — without drawing the obvious conclusion that they are more likely to be exposed to it. He also states that tetanus, while known to medicine everywhere, is more prevalent in hot, humid countries than in others. The last 40 pages deal with methods of curing tetanus, as the Ministry of Marine, which commissioned this study, had required.
This copy has, facing the title-page, a manuscript transcript of a portion of an Arrêt dated 12 Juillet 1728 establishing a syndicate of booksellers, printers, and binders at Lille. This copy also has marginal notes in manuscript.
Bound in recent cloth.
Blake 423–424; Sabin 65984.
NCH RC 185 .P66
NUC 2:430 (under Académie nationale de médecine).

372. [Turnbull, Gordon]

An Apology for Negro Slavery: Or, The West-India Planters Vindicated From The Charge Of Inhumanity.
By The Author Of Letters To A Young Planter. . .
London: Printed By Stuart And Stevenson For J. Strachan, Strand; T. Faulder, New Bond Street; And W. Richardson, Royal Exchange. 1786.
8vo. 64 p. (A¹, B-H⁴, F¹) 20 cm.
First edition. The second edition is signed: Gordon Turnbull.
Disbound, in protective sleeve.
Sabin 97461; Ragatz 564.

373. [Cook, Henry]

Patent Artificial Slate Manufactory, Woodford Bridge, Essex, For Covering Roofs, Fronts Of Houses, And Ricks; Also Water Pipes And Gutters. Specimens of the above Articles and Models of the Rick Frames may be seen at Mr. Hall’s . . . At Mr. Searles’s . . . At Mr. Eddie’s . . . At Mr. Ball’s . . . At Mr. Hunter’s . . . Estimates, gratis; and where Orders are taken in.
[Essex? 1787]
8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 32 p.; illustrated. (2 leaves, A-D⁴, E⁵). 20 cm.
“Particularly and respectfully recommended to the West-India gentlemen,” p. 1.
For the author see page 27.
Ms. corrections in a contemporary hand in ink throughout.
Bound in recent half morocco, marbled paper over boards.
NCH TH 2445 .P38 NUC 444:418 (title, [1786?]).

Règlement Sur le Commerce des Colonies Françaises en Amérique Du 11 février 1787 De Par Le Roi.
A Paris; De L’Imprimerie Royale. M. DCCLXXX-VII. [1787]
4to. 4 p. (2 leaves). 27 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Four articles continuing the Arrêt of 1 March 1744 with amendments.
Concerns weights and gauges for barrels of sugar from Tobago.
Untrimmed; boxed as No. 2 in a collection of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

Paris, De l’Imprimerie Royale. 1787.
4to. 7, [1] p.; table. 26 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Seventeen provisions regulating mail boats among French colonies, the Windward and Leeward Islands, and the United States.
Uncut, folded in quarto; in slipcase.
Wroth & Annan 2040; Sabin 68618.
NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no. 2

... An Act for allowing the Importation and Exportation of certain Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, in the Ports of Kingston, Savanannah la Mar, Montego Bay and Santa Lucea in the Island of Jamaica, in the Port of Saint George in the Island of Grenada, in the Port of Roseau in the Island of Dominica, and in the Port of Nassau in the Island of New Providence One of the Bahama Islands, under certain Regulations and Restrictions. ...
Honourable The Lords Of The Treasury, Referred To." (1 leaf, pp. [333]-467).

Bound in contemporary half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 50879; Ragatz 204; JCB (1) 3:3144.

NCH F 2106 .M87


Errata: leaf at end.

The plates are reproductions of those drawn by Andrea Bianco, ca. 1436.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 25095; JCB (!) 3:3189.

NCH E l 10 . F73  NUC I 78: 137 (NF 0243802).

379. Great Britain. Army. Board of Ordnance. An Account Of The Civil Establishments under the Board of Ordnance, in the West Indies, North America, and the Bahama Islands; distinguishing the Additions which have taken Place since the Year 1783, and the Time when such Additions were made to the said Establishments. Prepared pursuant to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, 17th December 1787. Civil Establishments as voted by Parliament for the Years 1786, 1787, and 1788. [London] 1788. Folio. 2 p. 31.5 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: "No. 12. An Account Of The Civil Establishments under the Board of Ordnance in the West Indies . . . 1788."

The West Indies postings are: Grenada, St. Vincent, Barbadoes, Dominica, St. Christopher, Antigua, Jamaica. The Bahama Island establishment was removed from St. Augustine on the evacuation of East Florida.

Disbound; folded into docket format, in protective folder.

NCH UF 135 G7 07 1788

380. Great Britain. Parliament. 1788. House. A Bill For Regulating the Trade between the Subjects of His Majesty’s Colonies and Plantations in North America and the West India Islands, and the Countries belonging to the United States of America; and between His Majesty’s said Subjects and the Foreign Islands in the West Indies. [London, 1788] Folio. 9 p. (A 3, B 1, C 3) 33.5 cm.

Docket title: [the same with added:] 28 Geo. III. 1788.

Draft form of bill forbidding United States products to be sold in the British West India colonies, with a few exceptions which could only be brought in British ships with British crews.

Ragatz 95; Kress B.1425.

381. Hendy, James. . . . über die Drüsenkrankheit in Barbados oder über Wilhelm Hillary’s Elephantiasis aus dem Englischen übersetzt von D. A. F. A. D. in G. Frankfurt am Main in der Andreäischen Buchhandlung 1788 8vo. 5 p.l., 254 p. 2 plates (1 fold.). (5 leaves, A-P 8, Q 5, R 3) 18 cm.


Plates engraved by Johann Christian Berndt.

Bound in contemporary decorated paper over boards; spine title: Hendy’s Elephantiasis.

Sabin 31336; Handler 51-52; Blake 207; Palmer 335. NCH RC 142.5 H415 1788 NUC 240:397 (NH 0275963).


First published Vienna, 1763 (cf. Hunt 579).

“The first direct product of Jacquin’s sojourn in the West Indies and Central America in 1754–59” (Hunt).

Bound in old paper-covered boards.

Sabin 35523; Pritzel 4362; JCB 3:3197.


382a. [Leavenworth, Mark] 1711 or 12–1797. Colony Commerce; Or, Reflections On The Commercial System, As It Respects The West-India Islands, Our Continental Colonies & the United States of America: With Some Remarks On The Present High Price Of
London: Printed For R. Faulder, Bond-Street; sold also by W. and J. Stratford, No. 112, Holborn-Hill. {Price Two Shillings.} [ca. 1788]
8vo. iv, 83, [!] p. (2 leaves, B-L4, M2) 20.5 cm. Errata slip tipped in at end.
First edition; reprinted in 1792.
"Soon will be published, <By the same Author> A Farther Essay On The Commercial System; In Which The Consequence of leaving the West-India Islands Free and Independent will be examined" (p. 84).
The Columbia copy has the date on the title-page.
Ms. owner's inscription of R. Rogers on title-page. Bound in modern wrappers.
Goldsmiths' 15148; Sabin 8439; Ragatz 282, all under Brown.

London: Printed In The Year 1788.
8vo. vi, [7]-53 p. ([AJ 4, B-F, G 3]) 20 cm. Dated at end: London, August, 1788.
Sabin 40525.
NCH F 2097 N38 1788 NUC 329:111.

Folio. I p.l., 78 p. ([A]-T, 2) 30 cm. Errata leaf at end: "D'Esteing,-Lisez partout D'Estaing" "Ecrite Par Lui-Meme," (p. [1]), but regarded as apocryphal by Bibliotheque Nationale (48:351) and Monglond (I, 22).
Library stamp of the Bibliotheque de Chateau de Theix on title-page. Stitched in early paper; boxed. Cioranescu (xviii) 27888.
NCH DC 146 E79 C7 1789

385. A Short Account Of The Naval Actions Of The Last War; In Order To Prove That The French Nation Never Gave Such Slender Proofs Of Maritime Greatness As During That Period; With Observations On The Discipline, And Hints For The Improvement, Of The British Navy. By An Officer.
London: Printed For J. Murray, No. 32, Fleet-Street. M DCC LXXXVII. [1788]
8vo. viii, 148 p.; 1 fold. table. (4 leaves, B-K, L) 21 cm.
A London, 1787 edition reported by Ragatz 154 and the NUC (544:401, NS 0517310, Miscellaneous pamphlets 1116:1) at the Library of Congress turns out to be a ghost. Ms. Joan F. Higbee, Reference Specialist, indicates that their pamphlet is the 1788 edition.
This copy lacks the half-title.
Heraldic bookplate.
Bound in contemporary ¼ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 80589 is 1790 ed.
NCH DA 87 S56 1788 NUC 544:401 (NS 0517311)

A Tours, Dans son Chateau. 1789.
"Écrite Par Lui-Même," (p. [1]), but regarded as apocryphal by Bibliotheque Nationale (48:351) and Monglond (I, 22).
Library stamp of the Bibliotheque de Chateau de Theix on title-page.
Stitched in early paper; boxed. Cioranescu (xviii) 27888.
NCH DC 146 E79 C7 1789

The History Of North America. Containing, A Review of the Customs and Manners Of The Original Inhabitants; The first Settlement of the British Colonies, Their Rise And Progress, From The earliest Period to the Time of their becoming United, free and independent States. By The Rev. Mr. Cooper. Embellished with Copper-Plate Cuts.
London: Printed for E. Newbery, the Corner of St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1789.
12mo. 4 p.l., [13]-184 p.; frontispiece; 5 plates. (A, B-P, Q 3) 14.5 cm.
Plates: Americans throwing the Cargoes of the Tea Ships into the River (p. 60)
Battle of Bunkers Hill (70)
Death of Genl Montgomery (80)
Destruction of the Randolph Frigate (128)
Defeat of De Grasse (178).
On the battle of the English Fleet under Rodney and
the French under De Grasse 8 April 1782 (pages 173–180).


Bound in original marbled paper over boards, paper spine.


NCH E188.C75 NUC 122:34.

388.

Copies Of Several Acts For The Regulation Of Slaves, Passed In The West India Islands. Ordered to be printed 1st May 1789.


Folio. 134 p.; I folded leaf. (2 leaves, B-Z 2 , Aa-Lt 2 ) 38 cm.

22 documents.

No. 1: Grenada (pp. 3–4); No. 2: Dominica (5–22); No. 3: Dominica (22–28); No. 4: St. Vincent (29–40); No. 5: Bahama Islands (41–47); No. 6: Bahama Island (47–52); No. 7: St. Christopher (53–55); No. 8: St. Christopher (55–59); No. 9: St. Christopher (59–50); No. 10: St. Christopher (60–61); No. 11: Antigua (62–65); No. 12: Tortola (66–78); No. 13: Nevis (79–81); No. 14: Nevis (81–83); No. 15: Nevis (84–85); No. 16: Nevis (86–87); No. 17: Montserrat (88–94); No. 18: Monserrat (95–97); No. 19: Monserrat (97–98); No. 20: Monserrat (99–101); No. 21: Jamaica (102–117); No. 22: Jamaica (118–134).

Bound with unnumbered leaf headed: “Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool employed in the African slave trade. 1788.”

NCH KGJ 136 .S55 A35 1789 oversize

389. Curt, Louis, chevalier de, b. 1722.

Motion De M. De Curt, Depute De La Guadeloupe, Au nom des Colonies reunies. . . .


Recommends establishment of a special commission on the colonies.

Disbound, in modern marble wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 18017; Martin & Walter 9011.

NCH F 2151 .C86 1789

390. Dickson, William, L.L.D.

Letters On Slavery, By William Dickson, Formerly Private Secretary To The Late Hon. Edward Hay, Governor Of Barbadoes. To Which Are Added, Addresses To The Whites, And To The Free Negroes Of Barbadoes; And Accounts Of Some Negroes Eminent For Their Virtues And Abilities. . . .


Errata leaf at end.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Bound in contemporary boards; boxed.

Sabin 20094; Ragatz 497; Handler 52–53.

NCH HT 1108 .B3 D5 1789

391.

Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool employed in the African slave trade. 1788.

[London, 1789]

Folded leaf. 38 cm.

Bound with *Copies Of Several Acts For The Regulation Of Slaves*, #388 in this collection.

NCH KGT 136 .SSS 1789 oversize

392.

Lettre D’Un Habitant De La Martinique A Tous Les Amis Des Noirs, Ou Negro-Francais De France.


8vo. 15 p. ([A]-B 4 ) 22 cm.

A sugar planter defends African slavery as necessary for producing West Indian crops—and those crops vital to French economy.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; boxed.

NCH HT 1108 .M37 32 1789


[Martinique] Registre’e pareillement, & publie’e aux Senechausse’e’s de St-Pierre & du Fort-Royal. [1789] Folio. 6 p. (3 leaves) 31 cm.

Caption title, imprint at end.

Thirty-two provisions establishing “municipalities” throughout the Island to reflect the ascendancy of the Assemblee Nationale.

Signed: “Pour Expedition”: Assier Duhamelin, President; Dubuc, fils, vice-president; & Rigordy, Secretaire. Then signed by DeViomenil & Foullon D’Ecotrier, and then countersigned, General Le Vasseur, & l’Intendant, Chalmel.

Opinion De M. Moreau De S. Méry, Depute De La Martinique. Imprimee par ordre de L’Assemblee Nationale.

Paris, De L’Imprimerie Nationale. [1789]

8vo. 20 p. (A4, 2 leaves) 22 cm.

On the motion of M. Louis de Curt to establish a committee to examine colonial affairs.

Bound in modern calf, uncut; binding worn.

Sabin 50575; Martin & Walter 25163.

395. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761–1826.


Elizabeth Town: Printed By Shepard Kollock, For The Author. M, DCC, LXXXIX. [1789]

8vo. xii p., I leaf, 534 p., 2 leaves. 2 fold. maps. ([a], b, [A]-Xxx) 20.5 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.’) dated: March 12, 1789.

This copy has leaf after page xii: Corrections Respecting France.

First edition.

Bookplate of James Mercer.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Evans 21978; Sabin 50924.

396. [Rede, Leman Thomas] d. 1810.


London: Printed for P. J. Bateman, No. 21, Devonshire Street. M, DCC, XC. (1790)

8vo. 1 p.l., xxxii, 370 p. (1 leaf, A-B8 [italics], B-Z8, Aa8, Bb) 23 cm.

“To be sold by the same Bookseller” on verso of title-page.

“Corrigenda” on verso of title-page.

The author practised for some time at Antigua. The work contains many lively anecdotes of the West Indies. The DNB (1:70) says “wherever he went he provoked animosity.”

Bound in original green marbled paper boards; uncut; in clamshell box.

Blake 5.

NCH R705 .A3 1790

NUC 3:196 (NA 0052853)—DNLM only;
NUS 686:496 (NSA 0011935) adds this copy.


Anecdotes Of The Life, Adventures, And Vindication, Of A Medical Character, Metaphorically Defunct. To Which Are Prefixed Or Subjoined A Dedication To Certain Respectable Personages; A Curious Dramatic Dialogue; And An Appendix, Containing An Expostulatory Epistle. Addressed To Counsellor Absque, On His Conduct At A Late Trial At Winchester, Sundry Vouchers, And Specimens Of Latin And English Poetry. Published For The Benefit Of The Tin Miners Of Cornwall, By Benjamin Goosequill And Peter Paragraph. [4 lines of Latin verse]

London: Sold by P. J. Bateman, No. 21, Devonshire Street. M, DCC, XC. [1790]

8vo. 1 p.l., xxxii, 370 p. (1 leaf, A-B8 [italics], B-Z8, Aa8, Bb) 23 cm.

“To be sold by the same Bookseller” on verso of title-page.

“The author practised for some time at Antigua. The work contains many lively anecdotes of the West Indies. The DNB (1:70) says “wherever he went he provoked animosity.”

Bound in original green marbled paper boards; uncut; in clamshell box.

Blake 5.

NCH E 164 .M88

398. Atkinson, James, writer on navigation.


London: Printed for Mount and Davidson on Tower-Hill, 1790.

8vo. vi, 219, [232], iv p.; 1 plate (volvelle); illustrated; 2 maps (1 folding).

**Précis Pour Les Colon de Tabago, Et Leurs Créanciers Anglois, Qui réclament contre un arrêt du conseil, du 29 juillet 1786, portant établissement d’une commission dans cette île, et dont l’assemblée nationale doit incessamment s’occuper.**

[Paris] De l’Imprimerie du Patriote Français, Place du Théâtre Italien, n°. 2. [1790?]

8vo. 23 p. (A8, B4) 22 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.
Signed (p. 23): Jean Balfour.

Presents arguments for nullifying the commission which had been created 29 July 1786 to deal with the claims of English creditors, which resulted in judgments against them on grounds of usury.

Bound in modern marbled paper boards; uncut.

Martin & Walter 14572 (first part).

NCH F 2081.7 .B55 1790 NUC has two others.

403. France. Assemblée nationale constituante, 1789–1791. 8 December 1790.

... Loi Relative à la situation de l’Isle de la Martinique, & aux moyens de rétablir & d’assurer la tranquillité dans les Colonies Françaises des Antilles. Donnée à Paris, le 8 Décembre 1790. ... .

A Bordeaux, De l’Imprimerie de Simon Lacourt, Imprimeur du Département, rue du Caherman, N 42.

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

“No. 50” to right of large cut at head of title.

NUC 181:175 is Paris & Toulon eds.


... Loi Relative à la situation de l’Isle de la Martinique, & aux moyens de rétablir & d’assurer la tranquillité dans les Colonies Françaises des Antilles. Donnée à Paris, le 8 Décembre 1790. ... .

A Tulle, chez R. Chirac, Imprimeur du Département.

Broadside. 53 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

“No. 147” at head of title.

Small cut at head of title.

Cf. NUC 181:175 (NF0302349).

405. Isert, Paul Erdmann, 1756–1789.

Reis Na Guinea En De Caribische Eilanden In Colombia, Door Den Heer P. E. Isert, Koninglijk-deenschen Opperarts bij de Bezittingen in Afrika. Uit het Hoogduitsch. Met Plaaten.


Translated from Reise nach Guinea und den Caribischen Inseln in Columbien in briefen en seine freunde beschrieben, first published Kopenhagen, 1788.

"Drukfeilen," page [419].

"The author was on board the Danish Guinea Co.
boat Prinz Friederich's Hoffnung ... which sailed from
Copenhagen to the Danish factories in Guinea and from
there to the Danish West Indies, as a slaver.

"The eleventh letter (1787) described the voyage from
Africa to the Indies in the fall of 1786 with a cargo of
452 blacks who rose against the whites on the second
day at sea . . ." (Ragatz).

Untrimmed copy; bound in recent paper boards.
Sabin 35245; cf. Ragatz 226;

406. [La Baume de Malves, — — ]
Mémoire Des Officiers, Bas-officiers, Grenadiers,
Chasseurs et Soldats du régiment de la Martinique: et
détail exact de la conduite que ce Corps a tenue à l'occa-
sion des excès commis envers deux Officiers du régiment,
par une partie de la ville de St. Pierre.
A Paris, de l'Imprimerie de Chalon, rue de Théâtre
Français. 1790.
4to. 26 p. (A-C4, 1 leaf) 25 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Signed (p. 26): Labaume de Malves, Capitaine . . .
Commandant . . .
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards.
Martin & Walter 2:17821; BN 84:261; Sabin 44979.
NCH F 2081.9 .S34 M455 1790

406a. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc.
Montserrat Code Of Laws: From 1668, To 1788.
London, Printed, by Order of the Council and Assem-
bly of His Majesty's Island of Montserrat, by Robert
Hindmarsh, Printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of
Wales, for, J. Anderson, No. 62, Holborn-Hill.
MD CCXC. (1790)
Folio. x, 243 p. 36.5 cm. (I leaf, [a]-b2, A–3N2, 301, 3P2, 3Q1)
Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.
Issued as the second part of The Montserrat Code of
Laws, 1790, with separate title-page but continuous pag-
ing and signatures.
Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.
Sabin 50224; JCB (I) II:3393; cf. Cundall 205a.

406b. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc.
An Abridgement Of The Acts of Assembly, Passed In
The Island of Montserrat; From 1668, To 1740, inclusive.
London: Printed In The Year 1790.
Folio. 2 leaves, pp. [81]–102. (2 leaves [i.e., U],
X-Bb2, Cc1) 36.5 cm.
Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.
Issued as the second part of The Montserrat Code
of Laws, 1790, with separate title-page but continuous pag-
ing and signatures.
Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.
Sabin 50224; JCB (I) II:3393; cf. Cundall 205a.

406c. Leeward Islands—Laws, statutes, etc.
Acts Of Assembly, Passed In The Charibbee Leeward
Islands, From 1690, To 1705.
London: Printed In The Year 1790.
Folio. 1 leaf, pp. [105]–126. (1 leaf [Cc2], Dd-Hh2, 
II1)
Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.
Issued as the third part of The Montserrat Code of
Laws, 1790, with separate title-page but continuous pag-
ing and signatures.
Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.

406d. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc.
The Laws Of Montserrat, From 1741, to 1788.
London: Printed In The Year 1790.
Folio. 1 leaf, pp. [129]–243. (1 leaf [Ii2], Kk-3N2, 
301, 3P2, 3Q1)
Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.
Issued as the fourth part of The Montserrat Code of
Laws, 1790, with separate title-page but continuous pag-
ing and signatures.
Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.

407. Rapport De MM. les Deputes conciliateurs envoyes a
la Martinique par l'Assemblee coloniale de Sainte-Lucie,
en consequence de son arreté du cinq Octobre 1790.
À Saint-Pierre Martinique, de l'imprimerie de de J. B.
Thouens. [1790]
4to. 100 p. (A-Bb2) 23 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Dated (p. 100) 13 Nov. 1790.
Twenty-eight députés conciliateurs from Guadeloupe
and ten from Ste. Lucie met at Martinique to counter the
actions of the governor of Martinique, General Claude
Charles Damas.
Library stamps of the Essex Institute.
Disbound; stitched; boxed with title "Rapport con-
cernant Martinique."
NCH F 2081.7 .R36 1790

408. Relation De L'Insurrection Des Mulatres, Arrivée au
Fort St. Pierre de la Martinique, le 3 Juin 1790.
[Fort-Royal, Martinique, 1790?]
8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 19 cm.
Caption title.
Account of a conspiracy to revolt by black army team-
sters.
The first paragraph, addressing the curiosity of residents wanting the complete picture of which they witnessed only a part, and the last, addressing feelings of vengeance, point to a local audience and a local imprint.

Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards. Binder's title: "Martinique insurrection."

NUC F 2081 .R45 1790

NUC 487:565 (NR 0158227).

409.

Renvoi Des Ministres, Demande à l'Assemblée Nationale & au Roi, le jour de la fédération, par tous les députés des provinces, au nom de la Nation entière.


8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 20 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

References to Martinique and Tobago (p. 3); St. Domingue and Tobago (p. 4).

Disbound; boxed.

Martin & Walter 4:2:15715.

NUC 488:648 (NR 0177927) (title).

410. Roume, Philippe-Rose.

Memoire De M. Roume, Commissaire Et Ordonna­teur De L'Isle De Tabago, Chargé par le Ministre de la Marine de répondre aux réclamations des Hypothécaires Anglois, Qui Réfute Un Mémoire Adressé à l'Assemblée Nationale pour les Créanciers Anglois des Habitans de la même Isle, par MM. Tod & Francklyn, Députés de ces Créanciers.

A Paris, De l'Imprimerie Nationale. 1790.

8vo. 202 p. (2 leaves, A-M⁴, N⁴, N⁶ blank) 22 cm.

A reply to Gilbert Francklyn and W. Tod's Mémoire à l'Assemblée nationale de France pour les créanciers anglais des habitants de l'île de Tabago (cf. Martin & Walter 32686; for a second Mémoire cf. 13807).

This copy has t.-p. chipped with loss of letters, re­backed; pp. 7–10 bound after p. 12.

Library stamps of the Essex Institute.

Disbound; boxed with title "Memoire de Tobago."

Martin & Walter 30056; Sabin 73468; cf. Ragatz 206.

NUC F 2116 .R68 1790 NUC 506:528.


[Paris, 1790]

4to. 107 p. (A-N⁴, O⁵) 25 cm.


Library stamps of the Essex Institute.

Sheets, loosely stitched; boxed with title "Deliberations de Martinique."

NUC F 2081.9 .S34 A3 1790

412.

A Short Account Of The Naval Actions Of The Last War; In Order To Prove That The French Nation Never Gave Such Slender Proofs Of Maritime Greatness As During That Period; With Observations On The Disci­pline, And Hints For The Improvement, Of The British Navy. The Second Edition. By An Officer.

London: Printed For J. Murray, No. 32, Fleet-Street. M, DCC, XC. (1790]

8vo. viii, 147 p.; folding chart. (a³, A-1⁴, K⁵) 21 cm.

First published London, 1788.


Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 80589; Ragatz 154.

NUC DA 87 .S56 1790 NUC 544:401 (NS 0517312)

413. Swartz, Olof, 1760-1818.


Stockholm, Tryckt hos Johan Georg Lange, 1790.


Title vignette.

"Svar pa Kongl. vetenskaps academiens vagnar, gis­vet af des pneses Herr Johan Georg Lange, 1790.

8vo. 1 p.l., 27 p. (1 leaf, A⁴, B⁴) 22 cm.

Title vignette.

"Svar på Kongl. vetenskaps academiens vägnar, gis­vet af des pneses Herr Johan Fischerström" (pp. 23–27).

Paper read before the Swedish Academy of Science describing observations on plants, landscape, slavery, earthquakes in the West Indies, especially Jamaica.

Unbound; stitched, untrimmed; in protective folder.

Cundall (Jamaica) 420; BM 233:112 (965.f.15.(9.).)

NUC F 1610 .S9 1790 NUC 578:245 (NS 1085555).

414. Thomas, Robert, 1753-1835.

explanatory Table of the Weights and Measures used by Apothecaries.

London: Printed For J. Johnson, St. Paul’s Church-Yard; J. Strahan, Strand; And W. Richardson, Royal-Exchange. M DCC XC. [1790]

8vo. 4 p.l., xxii, 342, [4] p. 22.5 cm. (4 leaves, B-Aa)

Errata, 4th p.l.

Bound in contemporary paper boards; rebacked with modern paper.

Sabin 95446; Blake 449.

Bound in contemporary paper boards; rebacked with modern paper. Sabin 95446; Blake 449.

NUC 591:138 (NT 0171397).

415. Atwood, Thomas, d. 1793.

The History Of The Island Of Dominica. Containing A Description Of Its Situation, Extent, Climate, Mountains, Rivers, Natural Productions, &c. &c. Together With An Account Of The Civil Government, Trade, Laws, Customs, And Manners Of The Different Inhabitants Of That Island. Its Conquest By The French, And Restoration To The British Dominions. By Thomas Atwood.

London: Printed For J. Johnson, No. 72, St. Paul’s Churchyard. M. DCC. XCI. (1791]


Bound in contemporary boards, uncut.

Sabin 2343; Ragatz 185; Cundall 175.

NUC 486:365 (NM 0277190)

416. [Crassous de Medevil, Jean Augustin] 1755-1829.

Relation De ce qui s’est passé a la Martinique, depuis le 1er Septembre 1790, et Réponse au Mémoire intitulé: Mémoire de M. Damas, Gouverneur de la Martinique, sur les troubles de la Martinique, signé Damas, sans nom d’Imprimeur.


8vo. 123 p. (A-G8, H6) 22 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"Au Fort-Royal, le 10 mars 1791, signés les commissaires réunis au Fort-Bourbon, Crassous, président; Moreau, Maurice, secrétaires" (p. 123).

Jean Augustin Crassous de Medevil (1755-1829) was president (cf. DBI 9:1174-75).

Essex Institute embossed library stamp on p. 1.

Stitched, uncut; as issued; in protective case.

Sabin 25379; Ragatz 294-295 (long note); cf. Kress B2296.

419. [Fox, William] attorney at law.


41. Poultry. [1]791. Price ld. or four for 3d. nine for 6d. nineteen for ls. or fifty for 2s. 6d.
First published the same year as An Address to the people of Great Britain on the consumption of West-India Produce.
Bound in blue marbled boards; boxed.
Sabin 25378; Ragatz 295.

8vo. 18 p. (A⁴, 1 leaf) 22 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Presents the opinion that the commission, formed 29 July 1786 to deal with claims of English creditors in Tobago, was created without proper enabling acts having been passed and recommends that all the commission’s acts & decisions therefore be considered null & void.
Bound in modern boards.

422. France. Laws, statutes, etc. (Louis XVI), 1774–1792. 11 Feb. 1791.
A Clermont-Ferrand, De l’Imprimerie d’Antoine Delcros, Imprimeur du Departement du Puy-de-Dôme. 1791.
4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
The amounts and conditions of compensation to be paid ships carrying officials on royal business.
Uncut, as issued; in protective folder.
NCH JJV 6052 .A3 1791 A7

Mémoire Pour M. Antoine Jobal, Commandant en chef à Tobago, en l’absence de M. Dillon, gouverneur.
A Paris, Chez Baudouin, Imprimeur de l’Assemblée Nationale. 1791.
8vo. 1 p.l., 22 p. 20 cm.
Signed (p. 22): Jobal.
A vindication, apparently published by his relatives in France, of Jobal’s conduct during the disturbances following proclamation of the French Revolution in Tobago. He had been denounced to the Assemblée National for the crime of lèse-nation.
Arthur, comte de Dillon (1750–1794; cf. DBF 18:674–75), who governed Tobago 1786–1789, was succeeded by Jobal, who governed from 1789 to 1792 (cf. DBF 18:674–75).
Bound in modern boards with leather spine.
Martin & Walter 17312.
NCH F 2116 .M36 1791
NUC 281:141 (NJ 0107373).

8vo. 28 p. (A⁴, B⁴, C⁴) 21 cm.
Imprint on verso of title-page.
The “Barbados” “imprint” on the title-page has caused confusion about the location of this pamphlet’s publication. The imprint on the verso of the title-page makes clear that this work was printed in the Holborn district of London—for sale in Barbados.
Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Ragatz 263; Handler 55/56.
NCH HG 941.5 .P74 1791

425. [Matthews, John, R.N.]
Korte Verkleringe Van Verscheidene Actien, Tusschen de Engelsche en Fransche Vlooten, geduurende den laatsten Oorlog In de West-Indien voorgevallen. Te Amsterdam, By Gerard Hulst van Keulen, Boek- en Zeekaartverkooper, Compas, Sextant, Octant, Graadboog, en Mathematische Instrumentemaker, aan de Oostzyde van de Nieuwenbrug. MDCCLXXXXI. [1791]
This is a large paper copy.
An account of the Battle of Grenada, 6 July 1779.
“Korte Gronden Over Het Formeeren Van Een Plan Van Campagne” (leaf preceding the 5 p. at end).
This is a translation by Jan Kinsbergen, with additional material on naval tactics, of Twenty-one plans, with explanations, of different actions in the West Indies, published anonymously at Chester “for the author,” 1784.
Bound in modern cloth.
Sabin 38262 (title).
NCH E 271 .K5 NUC 297:166.

Half title and caption title.
Concerns the rebellion by government troops, and the questions of whether the Colonial Assembly was legally constituted.
Signed on title-page and annotated by François-Omer Granet (1758–1821), député from Marseilles (cf. DBF 16:1007). Last leaf has 26 lines of ms. annotation.

Bound in modern half morocco with marbled paper over boards.

NCH F 2081 .7 .P73


The Duty Of Abstaining From The Use Of West India Produce, A Speech, Delivered At Coach-Maker’s-Hall, Jan. 12, 1792. The Second Edition.

London: Printed For T. W. Hawkins, 39 Borough; And Sold By M. Gurney, Holborn; T. Knott, Lombard-Street; J. Bruce, City-Road; W. Button, Newington-Ca­sey; And Mr. Uffington’s Library, Hackney. <Price Two Pence.> [1792]

12mo. 23 p. (a12) 19 cm.

A plan to promote abolition of slavery.


Stitched, as issued.

Sabin 21473; Ragatz 426; Kress B2243; Hogg 2095.

NCH HT 1093 .A44 1792


Observations Presentées À L’Assemblée Nationale, Par les Membres de la Municipalité de la Basse-Terre-Gua­deloupe, et par les Citoyens de la même Ville; Pour démontrer l’iniquité, l’incom­petence et la nullité de divers arrêtés de l’Assemblée Coloniale de l’Isle Guadeloupe.


4to. 60 p. (A—G4, H2) 28 cm.

Signed (p. 60): Dupuch, Député de la Basse-Terre-Guadeloupe.

Essex Institute embossed library stamp on title-page.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; box labelled “Observation concernant Guadeloupe.”

NCH F 2066 .O2 1792


A Discourse Intended To Commemorate The Discovery Of America By Christopher Columbus; Delivered At The Request Of The Historical Society In Massachusetts, On The 23d Day of October, 1792, Being The Completion Of The third Century Since That Memorable Event. To Which Are Added Four Dissertations, Connected with various parts of the Discourse . . . By Jeremy Belknap, D.D. . . .

Printed At The Apollo Press, In Boston, By Belknap And Hall, State Street, MDCCXCII. [1792]


Contents: A discourse on the discovery of America; Ode for the 23d of October, 1792; Dissertation I. On the circum­navigations of Africa by the ancients; Appendix; Table . . . chronological detail of facts and opinions; Dissertation II. An examination of the pretensions of Martin Behaim, to a discovery of America, prior to that of Christopher Columbus; Appendix no. 1, Letters from Paul a physician of Florence to Christopher Columbus concerning the discovery of the Indies; Appendix no. 2, A chronological detail of discoveries made in the fifteenth century, connected with events in the life of Columbus; Dissertation III. On the question whether the honey bee is a native of America; Dissertation IV. On the colour of the native Americans, and the recent population of this continent.


Includes bibliographical references.

Bound in calf; uncut.

Sabin 4431; Evans 24085.

NCH E 111 .B43

430. France. Assemblée nationale legislative, 1791–1792. 4 April 1792.

Loi Relative aux Colonies, & aux moyens d’y appaiser les troubles, Donnée à Paris, le 4 Avril 1792 . . .


4to. 7 p. (4 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

“N°. 1606” to right of cut at head of title.

NCH JV 1868 .A3 1792

430a. France. Assemblée nationale legislative, 1791–1792. 4 April 1792.


[Paris] Imprimé d’après un Exemplaire sous la côte 1606, sorti de l’Imprimerie Royale. [1792]

4to. 7 p. (A4) 20 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.


Essex Institute embossed library stamp on title-page.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in clamshell box.

NCH JV 1868 .A3 1792


Loi Relative Aux Colonies, Donnée à Paris, le 6 Juillet 1792, l’an 4e de la Liberté.

A Grenoble, Chez J. M. Cuchet Imprimeur du Dépar­tement de l’Iser. [1792]

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Refers to mandate expelling three citizens and assures their return to keep the peace.

“Décret de l’Assemblée Nationale, du 2 juillet 1792, l’an quatrième de la liberté.”
Stored as no. 4 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no.4

432. France. Assemblée nationale legislative, 1791–1792. 10 September 1792.

Loi Relative à la suppression des Préfets apostoliques dans les Colonies. Du 10 Septembre 1792, l’an 4.e de la Liberté. . . .


4to. 2 p. (2 leaves, 2d leaf blank) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

“No. 2427” in upper right margin.


Décrets De La Convention Nationale, Du 8 Novembre 1792, l’an 1er de la République Française. Portant qu’il y a lieu à accusation contre plusieurs Officiers commandant dans les Colonies, & contre l’Ex-Ministre la Coste.

A Angoulême, Chez Pierre Bargeas, Libraire, Imprimeur du Département, au Château. 1792.

8vo. 4 p. (2 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Woodcut vignette at head of title.

“No. 130.”

Jean La Coste (1730–1820), Ministre de la Marine, was accused of dereliction of duty.

Stored as no. 5 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no. 5


[Toulon] De L’imprimerie De Mallaard.

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

“Nº. 184.” at upper left corner; “N. 33.” at upper right corner.

No number 435.


Loi Relative aux dépenses de la Marine & des colonies, Donnée à Paris, le 23 mai 1792, l’an 4e de la liberté.

Grenoble, Chez J. M. Cuchet Imprimeur du Département de l’Isère. [1792]

4to. 11 p. (A²) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Woodcut vignette at head of title.

Signed (p. 4): Louis. Et plus bas, Duranthom; Certified (p. 11) Puis, Vice-President; Duport, Secretaire.

“Décret de l’Assemblée Nationale, du 17 mai 1792, l’an quatrième de la liberté.”

Stored as no. 3 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no. 3


An Account Of The Number of Vessels, their Tonnage, and Number of Men, that have arrived from Africa in the British West India Islands, between the 5th of January 1789 and the 5th of January 1792; with the Number of Slaves imported therein . . . Prepared pursuant to an Order of the Honourable House of Commons, dated the 17th of April 1792.

[London] Ordered to be printed 20th April 1792.

Folio. 7 p.; tables. (A-B²) 40 cm., folded to 13 × 31 cm.

Docket title.


Stitched, untrimmed; in protective folder.


NCH HT 1092 .G7 1792

438.


Mannheim, bei Schwan und Götz, 1792.

8vo. 152 p. (A-J⁸, K⁴) 16.5 cm.

Cut on title-page: engraved view of moon, waterfalls.


Bound in contemporary calf with brown boards; spine repaired.

Sabin 69137; Ragatz 217 (by A--- B----); Palmer 348.

NCH D 792 K96r

439.


2 p.1., 43–86, [311]–378 p. (5 leaves, D-E⁴, F³, Y-BB⁵, Cc²) 19 cm.
440. Morton, Thomas, 1764?–1838.
Columbus: Or, A World Discovered. An Historical Play. As It Is Performed At The Theatre-Royal, Covent-Garden. By Thomas Morton, Of The Honourable Society of Lincoln’s Inn.
London: Printed for W. Miller, Old Bond Street. 1792.
Founded in part upon Marmontel’s Les Incas: ou, La destruction de l’Empire du Pérou.
Bound in modern half leather.
Sabin 51029.
NCH PR 5097 .M5 C6 1792

Old Truths And Established Facts, Being An Answer To A Very new Pamphlet indeed!
[London, 1792]
8vo. 13 p. (A8, A8 blank but genuine) 21 cm.
Signed (p. 13): Vindex.
A reply, in part, to A very new pamphlet indeed! first published London 1792.
Ascribed to Thomas Paine by Halkett & Laing, Hogg, Kress.
Uncut, as issued; in protective box.
Sabin 57147 & 99776; Ragatz 232.
NCH F 2016 .R11 1792

442. Queslin, Jean Adrien, b.1754, Depute du Departement de La Manche.
Rapport Fait À L’Assemblee Nationale, Au Nom Du Comite Des Colonies, Concernant les troubles arrivés à la Guadeloupe; Par Adrien Queslin, Depute du Departement de la Manche. Imprime Par Ordre De L’Assemblee Nationale.
A Paris, De L’Imprimerie Nationale Executive Du Louvre. M. DCC. XCIII. [1793]
4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26.5 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
“N°. 1078.” in upper right margin.

443. Riddell, Maria Woodley, 1772?–1808.
Voyages To The Madeira And Leeward Caribbean Isles: With Sketches Of The Natural History Of These Islands. By Maria R*****.
Edinburgh: Printed For Peter Hill, And T. Cadell, London. 1792.
12mo. [ii]–ix, 105 p. (4 leaves, A-H4, I1) 18 cm.
“A Voyage to the Island of St. Christopher’s. 1788” (pp. [17]–30); “A Tour Through Antigua And Barbuda. 1790” ([31]–44); “Geographical Description And Natural History of Antigua. 1791” ([45]–105).
Bound in modern half leather.
Sabin 71256; Ragatz 232.
NCH F 2016 .R11 1792

444.
London: Printed in the year 1792.
8vo. 15 p. (B1) 21 cm.
Signed (p. 15): Truth.
Bound in blue paper wrappers; in protective folder.
Sabin 99320; Ragatz 469; Kress B2435; Hogg 2141.
NCH HT 1162 V4 NUC 635:182.

A Paris, De L’Imprimerie Nationale Executive Du Louvre. M. DCC. XCIII. [1793]
2 p. (1 leaf) 24 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
“N°. 370.” in upper right margin.

A Paris, De L’Imprimerie Nationale Executive Du Louvre. M. DCC. XCIII. [1793]
4o. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26.5 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
“N. 1078.” in upper right margin.

447. France—Laws, statutes, etc., 1793.
(No. 62.)
8vo. 7 p. (A1) 21 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.

“No. 333. Loi portant que les troupes qui ont ré­conquis une partie de l’île de la Guadeloupe, ont bien mérité de la patrie. Du 25 Fructidor, l’an deuxième de la République Française, une et indivisible.”

Contains laws 333–339.

Stored as no. 6 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR B304 .A3 no. 6

448. Martinique. Assemblée Répräsentative. 6 December 1793.


[St. Pierre] De l’Imprimerie de J.-B. Thounens, Im­primeur de la Municipalité et de la Société Patriotique. [1793]

Broadside. 39 × 26 cm., folded to 26 × 20 cm.

At head of title: “Au Nom De La République-Fran­çaise. La Loi.”

“Donné à République-ville, le 12 décembre 1793, l’an 2° de la République.”

Approved by Donatien Marie-Joseph Vimeur Ro­chambeau, Gouverneur-General de Martinique; has ms. signature at bottom: “Dtn. Rochambeau.”

Enacts the death penalty for any citizen of a besieged city who advocates surrender.

NCH F 2081 .A3 A7 1793


[St. Pierre] De l’Imprimerie de J.-B. Thounens, Im­primeur de la Municipalité et de la Société Patriotique. [1793]

Broadside. 40 × 27 cm.

At head of title: “Au Nom De La République-Fran­çaise. La Loi.”

“Donné à St-Pierre Martinique, le 29 décembre 1793, l’an 2° de la République Française. Dtn. Rochambeau.”

Proclaims an embargo on all ships using the ports of Martinique, to prevent news reaching the British from spies on the island.

Swan, Caribbean printing p. 32.

NCH F 2081 .A3 G7 1793

450. Point-à-Pitre (Guadaloupe). Conseil Général.

Extrait Du Registres Des Deliberations De La Munici­palité De La Point-à-Pitre. Séance du 12 décembre 1793, l’an 2° de la république française.

A la Basse-Terre-Guadaloupe, de l’imprimerie de la v’ Bénard & Villette, 19 décembre, 1793, l’an 2 de la république française.

Folio. 6 p. (4 leaves, 4th leaf blank) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Signed (p. 6): Signé Courtois, maire; Goffec, J. Dano, Magagnos, officiers municipaux; S. Buffardin, secrétaire-greffier.

Affirming loyalty to Governor Collot.

Uncut, as issued; in clamshell box.

NCH F 2066 .P6 A2 1793


A Letter To The Proprietors Of East India Stock On The Present Crisis Of The Company’s Affairs. By John Prinsep, Esq.

London: Printed For J. Debret, Piccadilly. 1793.

8vo. 28 p. 23 cm. (|A|–|C|9, |D|2)


Bound as the last of three with his: The right in the West-India merchants to a double monopoly of the sugar market of Great Britain, London: Minerva Press: Debrett [1793?] and [his] Bengal sugar, London: Debrett, 1794.

Bound in original boards, uncut.

Ms. note on spine in contemporary hand: “Prinsep Tracts.”

Goldsmiths’ 15723.

NCH HF 486 .E6 P7 1793


The Right In The West-India Merchants To A Double Monopoly Of The Sugar Market Of Great Britain; And The Expedience of all Monopolies Examined . . .

London: Printed At The Minerva Press, Leadenhall­Street, And Sold By Debrett Piccadilly; Johnson, St. Paul’s Church-Yard; And Heather, 157 Leadenhall­Street. [1793?]


Errata slip tipped to verso of title-page.

Bound as the second of three with his: A letter to the proprietors of East India stock . . ., London 1793 and [his] Bengal sugar, London 1794.

Bound in original boards, uncut.

Ms. note on spine in contemporary hand: “Prinsep Tracts.”

Sabin 71348; Ragatz 269; Kress B2598.

NCH HF 486 .E6 P7 1793

453. Société des amis de la République française & de la Convention Nationale (Fort-de-France, Marti­nine).

Adresse. La Société des Amis de la République-Fran­çaise & de la Convention-Nationale, section du Fort de la République-ville, À L’Armée De La Martinique.

Au Fort De La République, Martinique, Chez J. F. Willox, Imprimeur du Gouvernement. [1793]

Broadside. 36 × 24 cm.

“30 Juillet 1793.”
Signed by Desemazes père and others, including Bailleul, vice-président.

Commends the army for its victories over French royalist and British troops, and for re-establishing order.

Protected in a clamshell box.

NCH F 2081 .S62 1793

454. **Tavarez, , , citoyen, fl. 1760–1792.**

*Dénonciation Du Citoyen Tavarez, À Ses Concitoyens Contre le sieur Sollar.*

[Bayonne, France, 1793]

4to. 23 p. (A-F²) 27 cm.

Caption title.

Woodcut vignette at top of title.

"Lettre écrite de Caracao, le 7 août 1781, par Tavarez à Sollar, au Port-au-Prince" (pp. 17–19).

Concerns a long-standing legal feud between two merchants of Bayonne with operations in Curacao and Saint Domingue.

Date: refers, p. 15, to July 1793.

Stitched, uncut; in protective folder.

NCH HF 3312 .T38 A3 1792

455.

*The Thespian Magazine, for February, 1793.*

[London, Printed by T. Wilkins]

8vo. Pp. [193]–216. 21 cm. (Cc-Ee⁶)

Caption title.

February, 1793, issue of this monthly magazine.

Contains "Dramatic Criticisms. Critique On the New Play of Columbus; Or, A World Discovered [by Thomas Morton], By Philodrama" (pp. 206–209).

Disbound; in protective wrapper.

*Not catalogued as a bibliographical entry.*

NCH PN .2001 .T7

No number 456.

457. **Bartram, William, 1739–1823.**


Philadelphia: Printed By James And Johnson. 1791.


8vo. xxiv, 520, [6] p., 1 leaf; front. (port.); 7 plates (1 fold.); fold. map. 22 cm. (a⁴, b⁴, B-LI⁴)


"Directions to the Binder" (leaf at end).

"The classic of southern natural history and explora-

tion, with much on the southern Indian tribes. Bartram’s account of the remote frontier, of the plantations, trading posts, and Indian villages at the end of the eighteenth century is unrivaled" (Streeter II:1088, first edition).

Bound in early 20th-century three-quarter leather with paper covered boards.

Sabin 3870; Vail (Front.) 852; Clark (Old South) I:197 (4).

NCH F 213 .B282 1794

458.

Directions For The Complete West India Pilot: Being Principally For Sailing Amongst The Caribbee Islands, Virgin Islands, And Porto Rico; Also For Turks Islands Passage, And Bahama Islands; As Well As For The Bay of Honduras, Moskito Shore, The Spanish Main, &c. &c. By Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, Capt. Bradshaw, Sir George Young, Capt. Speer, Mr. Ralph Walker, And Several Other Experienced Navigators. To Which Are Added, Observations and useful Remarks made on board the Frigates L’Isis And La Flore, Sent to ascertain the Position and respective Bearings Of The French Islands, By Order Of The Duke De Praslin, And Monsieur De Boynes, Ministers Of The French Marine.

London: Printed For Robert Laurie And James Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street, <Successors to the late Mr. Robert Sayer.> These Directions Are Sold Only With The Pilot. Price 1. II. 6. [1794?]

8vo. v, 84, 3 p. (3 leaves, A-I², L², M²) Leaf 12 misigned T2. 19 cm.

"Additional Observations in the West Indies, extracted from a Treatise on Magnetism, &c. by Mr. Ralph Walker, late of Jamaica . . . . 1794" (p. 84).

"Remarks For Sailing into the River Demerari" (3 pp. at end).

First published as *Sailing Directions for the complete West India Pilot,* London, Sayer, 1792.

[Thomas Jefferys’] *The complete pilot for the West Indies* published London, 1794.

Sailing directions for Barbados, Tobago, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, a number of small islands in the Lesser Antilles, Jamaica, St. Domingo.

Bound in original grey wrappers with printed label; boxed.


NCH VK 971 .D57 1790z

cf. NUC 244:82 (NH 0337527).
Several Other Experienced Navigators. To Which Are
Added, Observations and useful Remarks made on board
the Frigates L’Isis And La Flore, Sent to ascertain the
Position and respective Bearings Of The French Islands,
By Order Of The Duke De Praslin, And Monsieur De
Boynes, Ministers Of The French Marine.

London: Printed For Robert Laurie And James Whit­
tle, No. 53, Fleet Street, (Successors to the late Mr.
Robert Sayer.) These Directions Are Sold Only With
The Pilot. Price 1.11.6. [1794?]

8vo. v, 84 p. (3 leaves, A-1
4
, L
4
, M
2
) L eafl2 missigned
T2. 19 cm.

"Additional Observations in the West Indies, ex­
tracted from a Treatise on Magnetism, &c. by Mr. Ralph
Walker, late of Jamaica. . . 1794" (p. 84).

First published London, Sayer, 1792 as
Sailing Direc­
tions for the complete West India Pilot.

[Thomas Jefferys’] The complete pilot for the West
Indies published London, 1794.

Sailing directions for Barbados, Tobago, Grenada, St.
Vincent, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Guadeloupe,
Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, a number of small
islands in the Lesser Antilles, Jamaica, St. Domingo.

This copy has water damage to upper corner of first
three leaves.

Bound in original grey wrappers, printed label re­
moved.

cf. JCB
Maritime history
354 for 1792 edition.

NCH VK 971 .D57 1790
cf. NUC 244:82 (NH 0337527).

An Abridgement Of Mr. Edwards’s Civil And Com­
mercial History Of The British West Indies. In Two
Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Printed For J. Parsons, Paternoster-Row;
And J. Bell, Oxford-Street. 1794.

8vo. 2 vols. 22 cm.
1: 3 p.l., (iii)–vii, 334 p., 5 fold. tables; fold.
map. (1 leaf, a
2
, A
4
, B–X
6
, Y
5
)
2: vii, [335]–638, 638*, 639–655 p., fold. ta­
ble. (A
2
, Y
4
, Z–T
4
)

Abridged from the London, 1793 edition by Thomas
Taylor (1758–1835) the Platonist.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 21904; Ragatz 165; Kress B2709; JCB (1)
3:3651; Cundall (WI) 2095a.

NCH F 2131 .E32 1794

461. Equiano, Olaudah, b. 1745.
The Interesting Narrative Of The Life Of Olaudah
Equiano, Or Gustavus Vassa, The African. Written By

Norwich: Printed For, And Sold By The Author,
1794. Price Four Shillings. Formerly sold for 7s.

12mo. xxxiv, [2], 360 p.; front. (port.); fold. plate.
(a
2
, b
6
, A–P
15
) 19 cm.

First published London, 1789.
Plate is of Bahama Banks.
Bookplate of Henrietta Gurney.
Bound in contemporary half calf, marble paper over
boards.

Sabin 98661 & 22714; Ragatz 501; Handler 53; cf.
Porter, Negro Writings 73.


Comité De Salut Public. 6 August 1794.

Convention Nationale. Rapport Fait Au Nom Du
Comité De Salut Public, Par Barère, Sur les Colonies
Françaises Isles-du-Vent. Dans la séance du 19 thermidor,
I’an 2 de la République française une & indivisible. Im­
primé Par Ordre De La Convention . . .

4to. 3 p. (2 leaves) 21.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Martin & Walter 1682.

NUC 35:305 (NB 012063) is MnU 32-p. ed.

463. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820
(George III). 17 April 1794.

. . . An Act for indemnifying Governors, Lieutenant
Governors, and Persons acting as such, in the West India
Islands, who have permitted the Importation and Exporta­
tion of Goods and Commodities in Foreign Bottoms.

<17th April 1794.>

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1794]
Folio. 483–484 p. (6F2) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Quarto Georgii III.
Regis. Cap. XXXV.

Disbound.

464. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820
(George III). 11 June 1794.

. . . An Act for supplying such of the French Islands,
as may be in His Majesty’s Possession, with the several
Sorts of Corn, Meal, Flour, and Biscuit necessary for
the Maintainance of the Inhabitants of the said Islands.

<11th June 1794.>

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1794]
Folio. 971–972 p. (l lN2) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Quarto Georgii III.
Regis. Cap. LXXI.

Disbound.

Columbus: Or, The Discovery Of America. An His­
torical Play, As Performed At The Theatre-Royal, Cov-

Boston: Printed And Sold By William Spotswood, Sold Also By H. & P. Rice, Philadelphia. 1794.

12mo. 2 p.l., 52, [3] p. 16.5 cm. (2 leaves, B-E", F")

First published: London, 1792.


Founded, in part, upon Marmonet's Les Incas: ou, La destruction de l'Empire du Pérou.

Stitched, untrimmed; in clamshell case.

Evans 27352; Sabin 51029.

466. Prinsep, John) 1746–1830.

Bengal Sugar. An Account Of The Method And Experience Of Cultivating The Sugar-Cane In Bengal: With Calculations Of The First Cost To The Manufacturer And Exporter! And Suggestions For Attracting That Article Of Eastern Produce Exclusively To Great Britain. In A Letter From A Planter And Distiller In Bengal, To His Friend In London. . . .

London: Printed For Debrett, Piccadilly. M. DCC. XCIV. (1794)

8vo. 2 p.l., 162, [l p. (2 leaves, B-L", M") 23 cm.

Authorship attributed on the basis of similar anonymous works on the same subject in the same volume.

Ms. note on spine in contemporary hand: "Princep Tracts."

In this copy pp. 115–128 (signature I) repeated.

Bound as the third of three with his A letter to the proprietors of East India stock, London, 1793 and his The right in the West-India merchants to a double monopoly of the sugar market, London [1793?].

Bound in original boards, uncut.

Ragatz 243 & 269; Goldsmiths' 16022.


467. Cowie, Robert)

Considerations On The Present Crisis Of Affairs, As It Respects The West-India Colonies, And the probable Effects of the French Decree For Emancipating The Negroes, Pointing Out A Remedy For Preventing The Calamitous Consequences In The British Islands. . . .


8vo. 2 p.l., 76 p. (4 leaves, A-Hh", i") 21.5 cm.

This copy has ms. annotation "By Robert Cowie" in early hand on half-title.

This copy has Berkshire Athenaeum library stamp. Bound in modern half leather with marbled boards.

Sabin 14071; Ragatz 291; MacDonald, Agricultural Writers p. 222.


[Edinburgh: 1795]

4to. 19 p. (A-E") 25 cm.

Caption title.

... an account of a mode which I had fallen on, to supply Seamen with fresh Beer made at sea, every day of the year, and in every Climate" (p. 1).

In this copy there is a manuscript illustration at page 4, and manuscript crossing out of text at pages 5 and 10.

Stitched, trimmed irregularly; in clamshell case.

Cf. Ragatz 277.

NCH TP 569 .D34 1795


A Treatise, Shewing The Intimate Connection That Subsists Between Agriculture And Chemistry. Addressed To The Cultivators Of The Soil, To The Proprietors Of Fens And Mosses, In Great Britain And Ireland; And To The Proprietors Of West India Estates. By The Earl Of Dundonald. . . .

London, Printed for J. Murray And S. Highley, <Successors to the late Mr. Murry>, No. 32, Fleet-Street. 1795. <Drawback>

4to. vii, 252 p. (4 leaves, A-Hh", li") 28 cm.

There is another 1795 printing with imprint: the Author and R. Edwards (cf. Goldsmith 16238). Errata, p. [viii].

Bound in contemporary boards, uncut; boxed.

Sabin 14071; Ragatz 291; MacDonald, Agricultural Writers p. 222.


470. Euphrasén, Bengt Anders.


Stockholm, Tryckt Hos Anders Zetterberg, 1795.

8vo. 4 p.l., 207 p.; fold. engr. map; fold. engr. plate. (4 leaves, A-N") 20 cm.

Errata, 4th p.l."

Dedication dated (3d p.l.'): Stockholm, d. 23 Decemb. 1795.


Bound in contemporary stiff wrappers, uncut.

Cf. Sabin 23107 for a German translation.

NCH F 2089 .E89

West Indian interest includes the following: Guadalupe attacked (p. 66), retaken (letter of John Vaughan) (p. 201); Parliamentary proceedings on the Slave-trade (p. 195) and on the misconduct in the West-Indies (p. 405).

Many entries in Ragatz index.

*Not catalogued as a bibliographical entity.

NCH O 52 Eu7 472.

*The European Magazine For July 1795 [-December 1795]. Volume 28.
8vo. 431 p., [432], [16] p. 22 cm.
Later entitled The European Magazine And London Review.

West Indian interest includes: Letter dated 3 Oct. 1795 from Maj. Gen. P. Irving on fight at St. Vincent's (p. 417); Grenada taken by French (p. 62); letter from John Vaughan dated Martinico, 16 April 1795; Engagements at Martinique, several letters (p. 129–133); Letters from Admiral Sir John Laforey, Martinique, June–July (p. 135) including evacuation of St. Lucia; Letter of 8 October on capture of French frigate Superbe, recapture of brig from Barbados (p. 425); Damage to fleet bound for West Indies (p. 427–428).

*Not catalogued as a bibliographical entity.

West India Islands.

Folio. Detached pp. 605–630. (signatures 7P–7V², 7X²).

In protective folder.
Cf. Evans 28782 for full work.

NCH F 1611 .G87 1795 474.

Instructions For Missionaries To The West-India Is­lands.
Printed At The Philanthropic Reform, St. George’s Fields. [London] 1795.
8vo. 15 p. (8 leaves) 21 cm.

"The object of your mission is, to convert and instruct the adult negro Slaves, and to educate the young negroes in the British West India Islands, in the principles of the Christian Religion . . ." (p. [3]).

Stitched, uncut, in original grey wrappers; in protective folder.

Sabin 102840; Ragatz 341.

475. Jefferys, Thomas, d. 1771.
London: Printed And Published By Robert Laurie And James Whittle, Map, Chart, And Print Sellers, No. 53, Fleet-Street, <Successors To The Late Mr. Robert Sayer,> 1795.
Folio. 28 p. Illus.; 18 plates of hand-colored maps, some folded. (A–P²) 55 × 40 cm.
Pages 1–2 (leaf A) blank.
In ms. on p. [1]: "Geo. Bouren August. 10th. 1795."
Bound in modern paper-covered boards, green leather spine and corners.


Broadside. 40 stanzas of quatrains. 45 × 29 cm.
In verse (first line): In St. Lucie’s distant Isle / Still with Africa’s love I burn . . .
At head of title: Cheap repository.
Woodcut vignette of Quaker man and Negro woman.
According to Notes and Queries 3d Ser., 6:292 (8 Oct. 1864) and verified by Spinney, this was published 1 November 1795.

Folded, stored in protective folder.

NCH PR 3991 .A1 S58 1790z
NUC 557:52–53 (NS 0736032).

477.

State Of Facts. Shewing The Right Of Certain Companies To The Lands Lately Purchased By Them From The State Of Georgia.

[Philadelphia] United States, Printed In The Year, 1795.

8vo. 64 p. ([A]-H 4) 21 cm.

The Mississippi Company claiming lands it stole fair and square.

Bound in modern buckram with date 1765 stamped on spine.

Sabin 27112; Evans 28745; Vail (Front.) 1027; De-Renne 1:270.


478. [Turnbull, Gordon]

A Narrative Of The Revolt And Insurrection Of The French Inhabitants In The Island Of Grenada. By An Eye-Witness . . .

Edinburgh: Printed For Arch. Constable, At The Cross; And Sold In London By Vernor & Hood, 1795.

8vo. I p.l., 168 p. 23 cm. (2 leaves, A-U 4, X 2, Y 3)

Half-title: Revolt in Grenada.

Dedication (p. [1]) dated: Edinburgh, 9th Nov. 1795.

Sabin 97463; Ragatz 189-190; JCB (I) 3:3726.

NCH F 2056 .T94 1795 NUC 605:73 (NT 0392098).

479. [Wise, Thomas Turner]

A Review Of The Events Which Have Happened In Grenada, From The Commencement Of The Insurrection To The 1st Of May: By A Sincere Wellwisher To The Colony.

Grenada: Printed For The Author In Saint George's. M, DCC, XCV. [1795] <To be continued if the Work meets with Encouragement.>

4to. 1 p.l., 108 p. (1 leaf, A-DD 4) 23 cm.

“By Mr. Wise, a Lawyer, at St. Georges, Grenada,” notation in contemporary ms. on title-page.

Phillipps pressmark “X'I. d. b.” on first flyleaf.

Bound in quarter calf.

Sabin 104904; Ragatz 190; Cundall 1906.

NCH F 2056 .W8 NUC 669:454.

480. Young, Sir William, 1725–1788.

An Account Of The Black Charaibs In The Island Of St. Vincent’s; With The Charaib treaty of 1779. And Other Original Documents. Compiled From The Papers Of The Late Sir William Young, Bart. . . .

London: Printed For J. Sewell, Cornhill; And Knight And Tripbhook, Booksellers To The King, St. James’s Street. 1795.

8vo. 2 p.l., 125 p., 1 leaf; 1 fold. leaf of tables. ([A] 2, B-I 2) 20 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.): To Drewry Otte, Esq. For The Island Of St. Vin cents. Dear Sir, Huntercombe, Sept. 20, 1795. Understanding that the commission with which you are entrusted . . . to publish the result of an examination . . . of my late father . . . W. Young.”

In this copy “1779” corrected to “1773” in early ms. Bound in modern half leather.

Sabin 106124; Ragatz 205; JCB (I) 3:3768.


Accounts and Papers Presented to the House of Commons, respecting the Expedition to the West Indies, under the Command of Sir Charles Grey and Sir John Jervis. Ordered to be printed 6th May 1796.

[London: 1796]

Folio. 115 p. (A-F 4) 32 cm.

Bound in contemporary marbled boards, calf spine.

Ragatz 121.

NCH F 2161 .A2 1796

482. [Hamilton, Ronald] d. 1797.

Sketch Of The Present State Of The Army; With Reflections On The Mode Of Recruiting, Reviving The Military Spirit, And On The General Encouragement Of The Officer And Soldier . . .


8vo. 1 p.l., 54 p. (1 leaf, B-G 3, H 3) 22 cm.

This copy is interleaved.

Contemporary inscription (opposite p. [1]): “By Major Ronald Hamilton of the 14th regiment of Foot who died at Fort Royal in the Island of Martinique on the 1st of July 1797. To Lieut: Col. Malcolm as a memorial of the deceased author.”

This copy was owned by the artist Claude Lovat Fraser and contains his bookplate, a water-color sketch of a World War I soldier in battle dress, and a pen-and-ink sketch of a sailboat.

Few pencil notes dated 1804 signed J. H. Turner.

Various references to the West Indies.

Bound in contemporary tree calf, gilt, rebacked.


Relation Des Combats Et Des Évenements De La Guerre Maritime De 1778 Entre La France Et L’Angleterre; Mêlée De Réflexions Sur Les Manœuvres Des
An attack on Prince William V of Orange regarding colonies in Africa, the West Indies, and Asia, which the author accuses the Prince of intending to sell to the English.

There is an octavo edition; cf. NUC 642:355.
Bound in modern boards, uncut.
Sabin 100768; Knutel 22714; cf. Kress B3306.
NCH JV 2561 .V66 1796

486. Willyams, Cooper, 1762–1816.

An Account Of The Campaign In The West Indies, In The Year 1794, Under The Command Of Their Excellencies Lieutenant General Sir Charles Grey, K. B., And Vice Admiral Sir John Jervis ... With The Reduction of the Islands of Martinique, St. Lucia, Guadalupe, Mariagalanse, Desiada, &c. And The Events That Followed Those Unparalleled Successes And Caused The Loss Of Guadalupe. By the Rev. Cooper Willyams, A. M. Vicar Of Exning, Suffolk, And Late Chaplain Of His Majesty's Ship Boyne.

London, Printed by T. Bensley; For G. Nicol Bookseller To His Majesty, Pall-Mall; B. And J. White, Fleet-Street; And J. Robson, New Bond-Street. 1796.
4to. 2 p.l., iv p., 6 leaves, 149, [3] p., 1 leaf, 62 p.; map; plan. 30.5 cm. (4 leaves, b-Q, a-Q, B-U, I leaf, b-g, b-i, i)

Dated (2d p.l.'): Exning, August 10, 1796.
The author was chaplain aboard the Boyne during the campaign. The book is based on his journal and those of two friends.

In this copy the six plates, listed in "Explanation of the plates" following p. 149, were never bound in, and are bound separately.

Bound in full contemporary leather.
Sabin 104563; Ragatz 780; Handler 57; JCB (I) 3:3838.
NCH F 1621 .W74 NUC 666:243 (NN 0343163).


An Historical, Geographical, Commercial, And Philosophical View Of The United States Of America, And Of The European Settlements In America And The West Indies. By W. Winterbotham. The First American Edition, With Additions And Corrections.

New-York: Printed By Tiebout And O'Brien, For John Reid, Bookseller and Stationer, No. 106, Water-Street. 1796.
8vo. 4 volumes. 22 cm.
1: vi, [1], 590 p.; front. (portrait of Washington); plate. (4 leaves, A–4E, 4F)
2: [2], 493 p.; portrait of Penn; plate. (2 leaves, B–3Q, 3R)
3: [2], [2], 519 p.; front. (portrait of Franklin); 2 plates; 2 plans. (2 leaves, B–3U)
Plates: (3:138): "Bones of the mammoth"
(3:144): “Plan of Franklinville, in Mason County, Kentucky”
(3:192): “Plan of Lystra, in Nelson County; Kentucky”
(3:427): “Tobacco Plant.”

4: [2], [2], 516, [8], [9], [I] p.; front. (portrait: author, “Scoles, Sc”). (2 leaves, B-3Y)

Bound in contemporary sheep.
Sabin 104833; Kress B3313; Evans 31647; Handler Suppl. 26.
NCH E 18 .W79 NUC 668:491 (NW 0375996).

488. [Byam, Lydia]
A Collection Of Exotics, From The Island Of Antigua.
By A Lady
[London, 1797]
Folio. 5 leaves, 12 hand-colored engraved plates. (see Hunt) 46 cm.
Hunt dates this and offers a possible method of publication.
Dedication (2d leaf) signed in ms. “Lydia Byham”
Bound in contemporary three-quarter green morocco; binder’s ticket “Bound By Herbert Jones Swansea.”
Hunt 749; cf. Sabin 1697 for folio ed. of 1800.
NCH QK 98 .B9c NUC 88:35 (NB 1018163).

<French Originals.>
[Philadelphia: Printed by W. Ross, 1797]

Bound in contemporary full calf.
Sabin 50923; Evans 32509; Handler Suppl. 26; Sowerby, Jefferson Library 3964; JCB (I) 3:3902.
NCH DC 186.5 .F7 1797 NUC 396:396 (NM 0799433).

490. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761–1826, comp.
The American Gazetteer, Exhibiting, In Alphabetical Order, A Much more full and accurate Account, than has been given, Of The States, Provinces, Counties, Cities, Towns . . . On The American Continent, Also Of The West-India Islands . . . with A Particular Description of the Georgia Western Territory . . . Collected and compiled . . . by, and under the direction of, Jedidiah Morse . . . Illustrated With Seven New And Neat Maps. . . .

Printed In Boston, At the Presses of S. Hall, and Thomas & Andrews, and sold by E. Larkin and the other booksellers in Boston; by Gaine & Ten Eyck, and S. Campbell, New-York; . . . 1797.

Errata leaf at end.
Ms. inscription on flyleaf: “Nathan Tyler’s Liber. Mendon. 1803.”
Bound in contemporary full calf.
Sabin 50923; Evans 32509; Handler Suppl. 26; Sowerby, Jefferson Library 3964; JCB (I) 3:3902.

491. Arthy, Elliot.
The Seaman’s Medical Advocate: Or, An Attempt to shew that Five Thousand Seamen Are, annually, during War, Lost To The British Nation, in the West-India Merchants’ Service, and on-board Ships of War on the West-
Diseases and Means, from Causes which, it is conceived, India Station, Through The Yellow Fever, And other are chiefly to be obviated, and unconnected with the African and West-India Merchants' Service.

London: Printed for Messrs Richardson, Royale Exchange; and Mr. Egerton, opposite the Admiralty, 1798.

8vo. 3 p.l., xxv, [1], 248 p. (a-b⁸, A-P⁸, Q⁸) 23 cm. Errata and Omissions, p. [xxvi].

"The outlines of my work are an attempt to shew that there exists an absolute necessity for surgeons being appointed to West-India merchants' ships . . . " (introduction).

Bound in contemporary boards, uncut.

Blake 21.

NCH RA644 .Y4 A7 NUC 23:39 (NA 0441500)


... An Act for indemnifying Governors, Lieutenant Governors, and Persons acting as such, in the West India Islands, who have permitted the Importation and Exportation of Goods and Commodities in Foreign Bottoms. <21st June 1798.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty, 1798.

Folio. Pp. (677)–679. (8r) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Octavo Georgii III Regis. Cap. LXXII.

Disbound.

Another copy.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 .A25 1798

No number 495.

Prize causes.

An entire prize case usually consists of four documents: Appellant's case, Appendix, Respondent's case, Appendix. A few require additional documents, some with indexes. The cases in this collection appear, judging from manuscript numbering of the leaves, to have been bound together and subsequently disbound, resulting in the loss of parts of some cases. Most of these cases have manuscript notes concerning their disposition.

The original collection may have been formed by Samuel Bayard (1767–1840), jurist, born in Philadelphia, appointed clerk of the United States Supreme Court in 1791. After ratification of Jay's treaty with Great Britain in 1794, Bayard was chosen as agent to prosecute claims before British admiralty courts on behalf of the United States, which he did for four years. "He with his associates obtained from the British government, for losses sustained by citizens from illegal and unauthorized captures of their ships on the high seas by English cruisers, the sum of $10,345,000 . . . " (DAB).


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, William Amazeen, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner Aurora, and on Behalf of the said William Amazeen, and Ephraim Amazeen, and Christopher Amazeen, of Newcastle, in the Port of Portsmouth, and State of New Hampshire, Merchants, and of the whole Cargo, for and on Behalf of the said Amazeens, and M'srs. Boardman and Co. of Dover, in the said State, Merchants, respectively. Citizens of the said United States. Appellant. Simon Miller, Esq. Commander of his Majesty's Sloop of War Rattlesnake, <the Captor> Respondent. On an Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Island of Dominica. Case on Behalf of the Appellant. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Cresswell, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]


Leaves numbered in ms. 467, 468.

Ms. note, p. 3: "Same Day—Aurora—W. Amazeen M'. Cresswell Heseltine) For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from, retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, but directed further proof to be made of the Property thereof—Cresswell exhibited further proof which the Lords pronounced sufficient & decreed the Ship and Cargo to be restored as claimed—" Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. (An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.) The Aurora, Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner as the Property of the said William Amazeen the Master, Ephraim Amazeen and Christopher Amazeen of Newcastle in the Port of Portsmouth and State of New Hampshire, and of the Cargo laden on board the same as the Property of the said William, Ephraim, and Christopher Amazeen, and of M'srs. Boardman and Company, of Dover in the said
State, Merchants, respectively Citizens of the said United States of America, the asserted Owners and Proprietors thereof, Appellant. Against Simon Miller Esquire, Commander of the said Schooner Aurora, Samuel Bayard, Esq. the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner, as the Property of the said William Amazeen, and Ephraim Amazeen, and Christopher Amazeen, of Newcastle, in the Port of Portsmouth, and State of New Hampshire, and of the Cargo, as the Property of the said Amazeens, and Messrs. Boardman and Co. of Dover in the said State, Merchants, respectively Citizens of the said United States, Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King’s Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 469–471.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261.G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, John Waters, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq. the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner and her Cargo, for and on Behalf of Joseph Waters, of Salem, Merchant, a Citizen of the said United States, Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Cresswell, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Ms. note, p. [5]: “Same Day—Aurora—J. Waters M’ Cresswell Heseltine] For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from, retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, pronounced the Cargo to belong as claimed & decreed the same to be restored, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Ship & condemned the Captors in Interest upon the Proceeds of the Cargo from the time of Appearance in this Court & directed the further proof to be exhibited within 9 Months—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 479–481.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261.G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Against Francis Farrington Gardiner, Esq. Commander of His Majesty’s Ship of War Iphigenia, the Captor, Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King’s Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 12, [2] p. (7 leaves) 44 cm.
Pages 7–8 reversed in binding.
Leaves numbered in ms. 472–478.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261.G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, John Waters, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner and her Cargo, for and on Behalf of Joseph Waters, of Salem, Merchant, a Citizen of the said United States, Appellant. Case on Behalf of the Appellant. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King’s Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 482–484.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261.G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, John Waters, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner and her Cargo as the Property of Joseph Waters of Salem,
Merchant, a Citizen of the United States, } Appellant.
Francis Farrington Gardiner, Esq, Commander of His Majesty’s Ship of War Iphigenia, the Captor, } Respondent.<An Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty of the Island of Jamaica.> Appendix. Cresswell, Proctor
for the Appellant. Heseltine, King’s Proctor for the Respondent. (docket title)

[Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 485, 487–490.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from St. Christophers. > The Schooner Betsey, Pearson Freeman, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, Agent of the United States of America for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Schooner Betsey, and of the whole Cargo therein, laden and therein and therewith taken and seized, as American Property, } Appellant. Against [blank] Jones, Commander of the Private Ship of War the Lapwing, the Captor, } Respondent. The Appellant’s Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 485, 487–490.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Schooner Betsey, Pearson Freeman, Master. Appendix. (docket title)

[Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 485, 487–490.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica. > The Schooner Ceres, Edward Taylor, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of said Schooner Ceres, her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, and of the whole Cargo laden on board the said Schooner, on Behalf of Barnabus Hedge, the Younger, of Plymouth, in the State of Massachusetts, a Citizen of the United States of America, the sole Owner thereof, } Appellant. Against John Hall, Commander of the Private Ship of War the Mary, the Captor, } Respondent. The Appellant’s Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 485, 487–490.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Ceres, Edward Taylor, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; Agent of the United States of America for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of said Ship and Cargo, as American Property, } Appellant. John Hall, Commander of the Private Ship of War Mary, the Captor, } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court at Dominica. Respondent’s Case. 1798. Bishop, Proctor. (docket title)

[Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Ms. note, p. 5: “Same Day—Ceres—E. Taylor, M’. {Townley Bishop} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, pronounced the said Ship to belong as claimed & decreed the same to be restored, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 289–291.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The
Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Charlotte, F. Mallaby, Master. An Appeal from St. Kitt’s. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of said Ship and Cargo, as American Property } Claimant and Appellant. Against Robert Stewart, Commander of the private Ship of War the Favourite, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant’s Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. [docket title]

[London, 1798]
Leaves numbered in ms. 440, 441.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Sloop Dove, Isaac Isaacs, Master. Case and Appendix on the Part of the Claimant, for the Hearing on further Proof as to the Property of the Cargo. Crickitt and Townley. [docket title]

[London, 1798]

Leaves numbered in ms. 442–448.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize
Leaves numbered in ms. 194–203.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brigantine Eliza, Timothy Willman, Master. On the 17th Day of November, 1798, Bishop objected to the Appeal. The Lords, having heard Advocates and Proctors on both Sides thereon, over-ruled the Objection, and having heard the Proofs in the Cause read . . . Further Proof . . . Mr. John Norris, in Account Current with Timothy Willman, jun. . . . Martinico, Jan. 18, 1794 . . .

[London, 1798]
Caption title.
This copy lacks final leaf (C2) with docket title.
Leaves numbered in ms. 382–384, 386, 387.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brigantine Eliza, Timothy Willman, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Brig and Cargo, on Behalf of John Norris, of Salem, in North America, a Citizen of the said United States; also Claimant of the Private Adventures of the Master, Officers, and Crew, } Appellant. Against Frank Morry, Commander of the Private Ship of War Lovely Mary, the Captor } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court at Dominica. Respondent’s Case. 1798. Bishop, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 214, 215.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Brig Eliza, Timothy Willman, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; Agent of the United States of America for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Brig and Cargo, as American Property, } Appellant. Francis Merry, Commander of the Private Ship of War Lovely Mary, the Captor } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court at Dominica. Respondent’s Case. 1798. Bishop, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 214, 215.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brigantine Eliza, Timothy Willman, Master. Appendix. 1798. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 133, [1] p. (A-C², 1 leaf) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 216–222.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Schooner Friendship, William Worth, Master. An Appeal from Dominica. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, Claimants of said Schooner, and the Cargo and private Adventures laden on board her, as American Property, } Claimant and Appellant; Against John Parkes, Esq; Commander of His Majesty’s Ship of War the Woolwich, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant’s Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Numbered “27” in ms. on docket title.
Ms. note, p. 5: “Same Day—Friendship—W. Worth M’. Slade Heseltine} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & pronounced the Ship to belong as claimed & decreed the same to be restored, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo—”
Leaves numbered in ms. 259–261.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The

[Folio, 1798]
Folio. 12, [2] p. (7 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 262, 263, 266–270.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig Industry, Thomas Coppinger, Master. Appendix. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[Folio, 1798]
Ms. note, p. [II]: "Same Day—Industry—T. Coppinger M'. {Slade } For Sentence—In pain &c. the Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, wherein admitted the Claim for the Ship Cargo and private Adventures & decreed the same to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captors in Interest from the 1st July 1797—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 105–110.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Sloop Lion, Foster Morris, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant on Behalf of the said Foster Morris the Master, Nichodemus Baldwin, Solomon Morris, Charles Joseph Deberard, Stephen Foot, and Daniel Morris, all of Brentford in the State of Connecticut in North America, and Citizens of the said United States, the asserted sole Owners and Proprietors thereof, and of certain Goods as the Private Adventures of the Master and Crew of the said Ship, } Appellant. Against Sampson Edwards Esquire, Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War Terpsichore, the Captor of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King's Proctor. (docket title)

[Folio, 1798]
Folio. 5, [I] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 150–152.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. (An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.) The Lion, Foster Morris, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant on Behalf of the said Foster Morris the Master, Nichodemus Baldwin, Solomon Morris, Charles Joseph Deberard, Stephen Foot, and Daniel Morris, all of Brentford in the State of Connecticut in North America, and Citizens of the said United States, the asserted sole Owners and Proprietors thereof, and of certain Goods as the Private Adventures of the Master and Crew of the said Ship, } Appellant. Against Sampson Edwards Esquire, Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War Terpsichore, the Captor of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King's Proctor. (docket title)

[Folio, 1798]
Folio. 5, [I] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 147–149.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Sloop Lion, Foster Morris, Master. Appendix. (docket title)

[Folio, 1798]
Folio. 9, [I] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Barbados.> The Sloop Ranger, Ebenezer Gove, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Sloop Ranger, and the Cargo on board her, as American Property, } Claimant and Appellant. Joseph Greenway and William Bryant Esquires, the
Executors and Representatives of John Salisbury Esquire, (since deceased,) Commander of His Majesty's Ship Beaulieu, the Captor, \{ Respondents. The Appellant's Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Ms. note, p. [3]: “Same Day—Ranger—E. Gove M'. Townley Christian For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, but directed further proof to be made of the Property thereof & condemned the Claimant in the Costs arising from the mistake in the Claim—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 75, 76.
Cf. Handler Suppl. 27.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Sloop Ranger, Ebenezer Gove, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant, on Behalf of John M'Lean, of Boston in the States of Massachusetts, and others, Owners of the said Sloop and her Cargo, \{ Appellant. Against Joseph Greenway and William Bryant, Esquires, the Executors and legal Representatives of John Salisbury, Esquire, late the Commander of His Majesty's Sloop of War the Beaulieu, deceased, the Captor of the said Sloop and Cargo, \} Respondents. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. 1798. Christian. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Leaves numbered in ms. 77, 78.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the High Court of Admiralty.> The Sally, Hugh Smith, Master. Appendix To The Cases of Appellants and Respondents. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 10 p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 165–169.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the High Court of Admiralty.> The Brigantine Sally, Hugh Smith, Master. Appendix. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 9, [1] p. (A4, 1 leaf) 44 cm.
Ms. note, p. 9: “Same Day—Stork—J. Holland M'. Slade } For Sentence — In pain &c. the Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship Cargo and private Adventures & decreed the same to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captors in Interest from the 1st July 1797—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 115–119.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig Stork, John Holland, Master. Appendix. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 9, [1] p. (A4, 1 leaf) 44 cm.
Ms. note, p. 9: “Same Day—Stork—J. Holland M'. Slade } For Sentence — In pain &c. the Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship Cargo and private Adventures & decreed the same to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captors in Interest from the 1st July 1797—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 115–119.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from Tortola.> Suckey, Charles Collins, Master. James D’Wolfe, Claimant of the Ship and Cargo on Behalf of Citizens of the United States of America, the Owner thereof, \{ Appellant. Against John Robertson Commander of the Private Ship of War the Colin, and
William Otty Commander of the Private Ship of War the Black Jack, theCaptors, } Respondents. The Appellant’s Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 6, [2] p. (4 leaves) 44 cm.
Ms. note, p. [7]: “Same Day—Suckey—C. Collins M’. {Townley Fenton} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Ship & Cargo & the National Character of J. D’Wolfe—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 455–458.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Snow Suckey, Charles Collins, Master. James D’Wolfe, Claimant of the said Vessel and Cargo, as American Property, } Appellant. Against John Robertson, Commander of the Private Ship of War, Colin; and William Otty, Commander of the Private Ship of War, Black Jack, the Captors, } Respondents. On An Appeal From Tortola. Case on Behalf of the Respondents. 1798. Fenton, Respondents’ Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Leaves numbered in ms. 459, 460.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Suckey, Charles Collins, Master. Appendix To The Cases of the Appellants and Respondents. Crickitt and Townley, Appellant’s Proctor. Fenton, Respondents’ Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 11, [1] p. (6 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 461–466.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Swan, Benjamin Hawkes, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Sloop, and of the Cargo laden on board her, on Behalf of Israel Forster and Samuel Hooper, of Marblehead, in the State of Massachusetts, Citizens of the United States of America, the sole Owners thereof, } Appellant. Against John Ryan, Commander of the Private Ship of War the Amity, the Captor, } Respondent. The Appellant’s Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]
Folio. 8, [2] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 311–313.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize
Leaves numbered in ms. 316–320.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


[London, 1798]
Folio. 3, [l] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 3: “Same Day—William—W’ Trow M’
{Slade Heseltine} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & decreed the Ship to be restored as claimed but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo 1799 Feb 11th Goods restored—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 130, 132.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


[London, 1798]
Folio. 3, [l] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 133, 132.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


[London, 1798]
Folio. 10 p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Caption title (no docket title).
Leaves numbered in ms. 153–139.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

No number 536.


An Outline Of The History And Cure Of Fever, Endemic And Contagious; More Expressly The Contagious Fevers Of Jails, Ships, And Hospitals; The Concentrated Endemic, Vulgarly The Yellow Fever Of The West Indies. To Which Is Added, An Explanation Of The Principles Of Military Discipline And Economy; With A Scheme Of Medical Arrangement For Armies. By Robert Jackson, M.D. . . .

8vo. xi, 396 p. (a4, b2, A-Aa8, Bb4, Cc2) 21.5 cm.

“I went out to the West Indies—to the Island of Jamaica, in the year 1774 . . . In the year 1795, I was ordered to the West Indies,—to the Island of St. Domingo”; “Advertisement” (pp. [v] and vii).

Gift inscription in ms. on title-page dated “4 Aug 1804 Demerary.”

Bound in contemporary blue paper over boards, re-backed, untrimmed.

Sabin 35454; Ragatz 374 (for 1808 ed.); Blake 232.
NCH RA 644 .Y4 J32 1798
NUC 275:31 (NS 0007152)

538. Antigua—Laws, statutes, etc., 1799.

An Act More Effectually To Provide for the Support And To Extend Certain Regulations For The Protection of Slaves; To Promote And Encourage Their Increase, And Generally To Meliorate Their Condition.

[Saint Christopher] Printed By Order Of The Council And Assembly Of Antigua By John Hardcastle, M DCC XCIX. [1799]
8vo. 46 p. (B-F4, G3) 21 cm.

Bound in modern stiff wraps.

JCB Collection’s Progress 131; Swan, Early printing on Antigua 32.
NCH KGK 269.5 .A3 1799
NUC 18:35 (NA 0345091)—RPJCB only.

539.

Estimate Of Expenses Of Delivering The West-India Trade In The Port Of London, For One Year, At The Legal Quays, At The Docks In The Isle Of Dogs, And In Wapping. June 4, 1799.
London: [1799]


[London, 1799]
Leaves numbered in ms. 452, 453.
Disbound; in case.
NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Sloop Charles, Samuel Brooks, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq. the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Sloop, her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, for and on behalf of Ebenezer Hall, Senr. and Nathaniel Hall, likewise of Medford, Merchants, respectively Citizens of the said United States, } Appellant. And William Doyle, Commander of the Private Ship of War Rattlesnake <the Captor> duly cited and intimated, but not appearing, } Respondent. <On an Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Island of Dominica.> Case on Behalf of the Appellant. To be heard before their Lordships at the Council Chamber, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Cresswell, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1799]
Folio. 13, [1] p. (7 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 402–408.
Disbound; in case.
NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


[London, 1799]
Leaves numbered in ms. 452, 453.
Disbound; in case.
NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.> The Kate, Nathan Crocker, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, Claimant of the said Ship and Cargo on Behalf of Daniel O’Hara of Charlestown in the State of South Carolina, a Citizen of the said United States,
the asserted sole Owner and Proprietor thereof, and also of the private Adventures of the Master and Crew of the said Ship, } Appellant. Against Christopher Parker Esquire, Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War Blanche, the Captor of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Heseltine, King's Proctor (docket title)
[London, 1799]
Leaves numbered in ms. 476, 477.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig Kate, Nathan Crocker, Master. An Appeal from Dominica. Appendix. (docket title)
[London, 1799]
Folio. [at least 10] p. (15 or more leaves)) 44 cm.
Caption title.
This copy lacks pages 9, [10], perhaps more.
Leaves numbered in ms. 478–480; leaf [481] present but not numbered.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig Kate. Nathan Crocker, Master. An Appeal from Dominica. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Brig and the Cargo, and private Adventures laden on board her as American Property, ) Claimant and Appellant. Against Christopher Parker, Esq., Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War the Blanche, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant's Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)
[London, 1799]
Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.
Leaves numbered in ms. 473–475.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Schooner Lucy, Amos Brown, Master. Case and Appendix on the Part of the Claimant. For the Hearing on further Proof as to the Property of the Ship and Cargo. To be heard before their Lordships at the Council Chamber, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)
[London, 1799]
Folio. 6, [2] p. (4 leaves) 44 cm.
Ms. note, p. [7]: “Same Day—Lucy—A. Brown M'. (Townley Bishop) On Admission of further proof—The Lords pronounced same sufficient & decreed the Ship & Cargo to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captor & Respondent in the Costs of the present hearing—”
This copy lacks pp. 1–2 (first leaf).
Leaves numbered in ms. 390–392.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Mary, James Cod wise, Master. Further Proof. 1799. (docket title)
[London, 1799]
Folio. 8, [2] p. (A-B², 1 leaf) 44 cm.
Ms. note, p. [9]: “Same Day—Mary—J. Cod wise M'. (Bush Bishop) On Admission of the further proof—The Lords pronounced the same sufficient in respect to the Ship & decreed the same to be restored as claimed, but pronounced the said further proof of the Property of the Cargo to be insufficient, rejected the same & condemned the said Cargo as good & lawful Prize to John Hall Commander of the private Ship of War Mary.”
Leaves numbered in ms. 372–376.
Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Polly, Amos Townsend, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; Agent appointed by the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant on Behalf of Robert Townsend and Ebenezer Peck, of New Haven, in North America, } Appellant. Against Daniel Morgan and Alexander Legg, Commanders of the Private Ships of War Experiment and Rebecca, the Captors, } Respondents. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of Montserrat. Appellant's Case. 1799. Bush, Proctor. (docket title)
[London, 1799]
Ms. note, p. 3: “Same Day—Polly—A. Townsend M'. (Bush Bayford) For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted
the Claim for the Ship Cargo & Specie, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo & Specie, but pronounced the said Ship to have belonged as claimed & decreed the same to be restored—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 430, 431.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from Montserrat.> The Polly, Amos Townsend, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent appointed by the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Sloop Polly, her Tackle, Apparel and Furniture, and the Cargo laden on board the same, consisting of Cattle, Beef, Pork, Butter, Lumber, Soap, Candles, Corn, Beans, and Potatoes, and 1362 Dollars, on Behalf of Robert Townsend, Ebenezer Peck, and Seth Lewis of New Haven in the State of Connecticut in North America, Citizens of the said United States, } Appellant. Against Daniel Morgan, Commander of the Private Ship of War Experiment, and Alexander Legg, Commander of the Private Ship of War Rebecca, the Captors of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondents. Case on Behalf of the Respondents. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Bayford, Doctors'-Commons. (docket title)

[Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.]

Leaves numbered in ms. 432, 434, 435.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Polly, Amos Townsend, Master. Appendix. 1799. (docket title)

[Folio. 11, [1] p. (A-C) 44 cm.]

Leaves numbered in ms. 436, 438–442.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize


... An Act for allowing further Time for the Payment of Instalments to become due on certain Sums advanced by way of Loan, to certain Persons connected with and trading to the Islands of Grenada and Saint Vincent.

<4th January 1799.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1799

Folio. Pp. [I11]–118. (Ee2, Ff1, Gg1) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Nono Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XI.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 1740 .A25 1799

552. Moseley, Benjamin, 1742–1819.

A Treatise On Sugar. By Benjamin Moseley, M.D. Author Of A Treatise On Tropical Diseases, Military Operations; And The Climate Of The West Indies; And A Treatise On Coffee: Physician To Chelsea Hospital


8vo. 2 p.l., 195 p. (2 leaves, B-N8, O8) 23 cm.

In his preface to the second edition of 1800, Moseley "irascibly inveighs against the blundering, illiterate purveyors of dulness, who took . . . liberties with the first edition of this publication . . . Their skulls, like those of the Brasilian Indians, mentioned by Purchas, 'are as hard as the wood which grows in their country, and cannot be broken; so that their enemies may use their weapons on them in vain.' "—note to Hunt 763.

Includes an account of Voodoo and of Three-Fingered Jack, the black outlaw.

Inscribed on title-page "John Thorpe Esq. from the Author."

Bound in contemporary blue boards, white paper spine, printed paper label. In protective box.

Sabin 51049; Ragatz 312; Kress B3935; Hunt 758.

NCH TP 376 .M67 1799

NUC 397:238 (NM 0813308)

553. Gillespie, Leonard.

Observations On The Diseases Which Prevailed On Board A Part Of His Majesty's Squadron On The Leeward Island Station Between Nov. 1794 and April 1796. By Leonard Gillespie, M.D. Surgeon And Agent To The Royal Hospital At Fort Royal, Martinique.


8vo. xv p., l leaf, 239 p. (a8, B-Q8) 22 cm.


Gillespie served as surgeon on the ships Majestic, Theseus, and Bellona, which sailed from Plymouth in October 1794 for the West Indies. Besides the material on fevers there are descriptions of facilities at Martinique, Barbados, Trinidad, Guadeloupe, and St. Lucia.

Bound in contemporary calf, rebacked.

Sabin 27795; Blake p. 176.


... An Act for indemnifying Governors, Lieutenant Governors, and Persons acting as such, in the West India Islands, who have permitted the Importation and Exportation of Goods and Commodities in Foreign Bottoms.

<9th July 1800.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1800.

Folio. Pp. [617]-619. (7R 1 2) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno tricesimo nano & quadragesimo Georgii III. regis. Cap. LXXVI.

Disbound.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 A25 1800

555a. Saint Vincent.

To All Whom These Presents Shall Come — of the Island aforesaid, sends Greeting: ...

[Kingstown, Saint Vincent, Joseph Barrow, 1800]

Broadside. 23.5 x 35 cm.

Dated (in ms.) 19 Feb. 1801.

This printed form is specifically designed as a document to transfer ownership of slaves. Here one Michael Sutton sells to Rebecca Durant a black woman named Jenny for sixty pounds sterling.

On the printer see Swan, West Indian Printing, p. 30.

*Obtained after the catalogue was completed; examined only in photocopy.

555. Whitford, Helena (Wells), of Charleston, South Carolina, d. 1824.

Constantia Neville; Or, The West Indian. A Novel In Three Volumes. By Helena Wells, Author Of "The Step-Mother," &c. ...


12mo. 3 volumes. 18 cm.

1: xxxviii, 340 p. (a12, b5, B-P12, Q5)
2: vii, 432 p. (4 leaves, B-T12)
3: viii, 380, 4 p. (4 leaves, B-R12)


Errata (v. 1, p. [viii]).

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 102592; Cowie, American novel p. 19; Loshe, The early American novel p. 15.

NCH PS 3180 .W3 C5 1800

NUC 660:605 (NW 0262345).

556. Clark, Thomas, M. D.


8vo. xvi, 257 p.; tables. (a3, A-Q6) 22 cm.

Bound in original boards, uncut, in slipcase.

Sabin 13375; Handler Suppl. 28.

NCH RC 962 .W47 C55 1801

NUC 111:128 (NC 0457806).


Paris, Dentu, Imprimeur-Libraire, Palais du Tribunat, galeries de bois, n°. 240. An IX. (1801.)

8vo. 1 p.l., [v]–viii, 490 p., folding map. (3 leaves, 1–30, 31) 21 cm.

A translation by François Soulès of The history civil and commercial of the British colonies in the West Indies ... abridged from the history written by Bryan Edwards, 1799.

Bound in contemporary speckled paper boards, leather spine.

Cf. Sabin 21902 (1804 edition); Ragatz 164.

NCH F 1621 .E315 NUC 156:98 (NE 0044472).


An Historical Survey Of The Island Of Saint Domingo, Together With An Account Of The Maroon Negroes In The Island of Jamaica; And A History Of The War In The West Indies, In 1793, and 1794; By Bryan Edwards, Esq. Also, A Tour Through The Several Islands Of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, And Grenada, In The Years 1791 and 1792. By Sir William Young, Bart. Illustrated with Copper Plates.

London: Printed For John Stockdale, Piccadilly. 1801.

4to. 1 p.l., v–xix, [1], 443, [1] p., front. (port.). 3 plates, 2 maps (1 fold.). (1 leaf, a, b, c, B-3L5) 27.5 cm.

Plates: Chatoyer and his five wives (p. 179); Pacification with the Maroons, by General Trelawney (p. 311); View of Trelawney Town, Shewing the Maroon Mode of fighting (p. 337).

Maps: St. Domingo (p. 224); Tobago (p. 291).

Issued as Volume III of the author’s History of the West Indies, first published London, 1793.

Edited by Sir William Young.

Bound in original publisher’s blue boards, untrimmed.

Au Nom De La République Françoise. Les Trois Magistrats composant le Gouvernement de la Guadeloupe & dépendances, à tous les Citoyens de cette Colonie.

Donné au Roseau, Dominique, Isle de Sa Majesté Britannique, lieu de notre résidence provisoire, le 5 Frimaire, an X de la République. [26 Nov. 1801]

Broadside. 37.5 × 31.5 cm.


The Jacobin rule of Victor Hugues (1762-1826), Capitaine General of Guadeloupe 1796-1798, had resulted in a slave revolt which he sponsored, with widespread death to white and mulatto landowners, and chaos. Order was only restored when Antoine Richepanse (1770-1802) led an armed force in a ferocious suppression of the freed slaves. The confusion is reflected in this attempt to establish basic law on Guadeloupe having been issued by three magistrates who were not yet authorized to do so, from an English island, at a time when the English were at war with France but feared slave unrest more.

The actual Capitaine Général, Magloire Pelage, protested this usurpation, but Lacrosse’s appointment by Napoleon indicates approval of his action by the French government.


A Paris, Chez Brochot père et compagnie, libraires, rue Montmartre, no. 113, à côté des Messageries. An IX. [1801]


A second volume deals exclusively with St. Domingue.

Bound in modern wrappers; in case.

Sabin 58158; Kress B.4429.


561. The Beauties Of Modern Literature, In Prose And Verse: Selected from the most eminent Authors.

Richmond [Yorkshire]: Printed And Sold By T. Bowman; Also Sold By T. Hurst, No. 32, Pater-Noster-Row; And Champante And Whitrow, Jewry-Street, Aldgate, London: 1802.

12mo. 180 p. (A-P⁵) 19 cm.

Woodcut title vignette.

"The Generous Negro. Joseph Rachel, a respectable negro resided in the island of Barbadoes. . . ." (pp. 54–57), regarding the 1756 fire.

"List of Subscribers" (pp. [iii]-x).

Bound in original paper over boards.

BM Cat. 13:617.

NCH HY 8699 .T7 T74 1802

NUC 457:387 (NP 0349276).


Stockholm, Tryckt hos Johan Christ. Holmberg, 1802.

8vo. 2 p.l., 400 p. (2 leaves, A-Aa⁴) 20 cm.

Special title-page: Beskrifning Om Öarna Ceylon, Cuba, Jamaica Och Domingo. . . .

The series Utförlig geographie författad commenced publication in 1785.

Bound in contemporary blue paper wrappers, untrimmed.


The Case and Circumstances relating to Goliah, a Negro Slave, the Property of John Dawson, Esq. a Planter in Tacariquo Quarter, in the Island of Trinidad, who died in consequence of a Flogging ordered by Governor Picton.

[London] Printed by B. McMillan, Bow-Street, Covent-Garden. [1802]

4to. 28 p. (B-D⁴, E²) 28 cm.

Caption title.

Cases of 16 executions ordered by Governor Picton. William Fullarton, who "seems to have led the attack on Picton" (DAB), used the printer McMillan for his Statement, Letters, and Documents of 1804 which share much in tone with this publication.

Stitched, untrimmed; in box.

NCH HV 8699 .T7 T74 1802

NUC 457:387 (NP 0349276).


A La Basse-Terre Guadeloupe, chez Cabre, imprimeur-libraire. [1802]
Announcement, by General Jacques-Nicolas Gobert, of the death of General Antoine Richepanse, who had suppressed a slave revolt but died of yellow fever on 8 September 1802.

In protective folder.


The New West India Pilot, Containing Sailing Directions For The Carribbee, Or Leeward Islands, From Trinidad To Porto Rico; Also For Guayana, Surinam, And Demerary: Describing the Capes, Head-lands, Bays, Roads, Harbours, Rivers, Rocks, Sands, Shoals, Soundings, Tracks, &c. Compiled From The Latest Surveys And Astronomical Observations. By William Heather.

London: Published, As The Act Directs, By W. Heather, At the Navigation Warehouse, and Naval Academy, No. 157 Leadenhall Street; And Sold At All The Sea-Ports In Great-Britain, Ireland, And America. 1802.

8vo. 24 p. (B-D)

Bound in modem half calf.


Generaal Reglement van Administratie der Bataassche Troupes, dienst-doende in de West-Indische Colonien en de Kust van Guinea.

[Amsterdam? 1802?]

4to. 26p., l leaf. 15 folding tables.

The work is constructed thus:
Tables 1 through 6, [7], and 8 are single-fold sheets. They are followed by 3 sheets folded and sewn as 6 leaves. Tables 10 and 9 (in that order) are single-fold sheets. Table 11 is a single large sheet folded into 2 leaves and sewn. Tables 12 and 13 are single-fold sheets. Table 14 is a single large sheet folded four times into 2 leaves.

Government publication.

Regulations for Dutch troops in the West Indies and Dutch Guiana, probably issued by the government for the use of officers. The folding tables are for infantry, artillery, pay records, hospitals, &c.

Bound in modern boards; uncut.


London: Printed For T. Egerton, At The Military Library, Whitehall, Bickerstaff, 210, Strand, And Richardson, Royal Exchange; By C. Roworth, Hudson’s Court, Strand. 1802.

8vo. 5 volumes. 22 cm.

I: ix, [9], 477, [2], [479]–481, [482], [47] p. (1 leaf, a4, a8, B-Mm8)

II: 1 p.l., 454, [26] p. (1 leaf, B-Hh8)

III: 1 p.l., 640 p., 1 leaf, [23] p. (1 leaf, B-Tr4, Uu4, Xx1)

IV: 2 p.l., 759 p. (2 leaves, B-3B8, 3C8)

V: 2 p.l., 394, [22] p. (2 leaves, B-8E8, Dd4)


Volumes IV and V are appendices dealing with the current state of the British Navy and containing lists of ships, officers, &c.


Signatures of Rear Admiral Sir Thomas Graves in each volume. Graves was made Rear Admiral 1 Jan. 1801 and promoted to Vice-Admiral 9 Nov. 1805.

Bound in contemporary boards, untrimmed, boxed.


The Crisis Of The Sugar Colonies; Or, An Enquiry Into The Objects And Probable Effects Of The French Expedition To The West Indies; And their Connection with the Colonial Interests Of The British Empire. To Which Are Subjoined, Sketches Of A Plan For Settling The Vacant Lands Of Trinidad. In Four Letters To The Right Hon. Henry Addington, Chancellor Of The Exchequer, &c.

London: Printed for J. Hatchard, Bookseller to Her Majesty, No. 190 (Opposite York House) Piccadilly. 1802.

8vo. vii, 222 p. (4 leaves, [B]-O4, P7) 21.5 cm.

“Advertisement” (p. [iii]) dated: March 27, 1802.

Bound in modern wraps; boxed.

Sabin 17530; Ragatz 327; Kress B. 4606.

569.

To Be Sold At Public Auction On Wednesday Next, the 3d Day of March 1802, under the Gallery of Messrs. James Bruce & Co. for the Benefit of the Underwriters and all others Concerned—The Condemned Ship Elizabeth, as she now lies in the Bay of Kingstown; with or without her Masts, Yards, standing and running Rigging, and Sails, as mentioned in the Inventory of the Vessel, or to be sold in Lots, with the Stores and other Articles belonging to the said Ship, as it may be agreed upon by the Bidders on the Day of Sale. Kingstown, February 25, 1802.
Leipzig, bei Gerhard Fleischer d. Jüng. [1802]
5 p.l., 304 p., front., plates (part fold.), port., 1 folding map. 12.5 cm. (5 leaves, A-T8)
NCH has vol. 2: Westindien.
Engraved title-page.
Frontispiece: Die edle Johanna (Stedman).
Plates: Chaloyer (p. 50; fold.; Young)
Die Maron-Neger (p. 96; fold.; Stedman)
Die Zuckermühle (p. 146; fold.)
Der Fisch Fang (p. 210; Catesby)
Aussicht von St. Helena (p. 232; fold.)
Hoch zeit auf Magindano (p. 238; fold.)
La Condamine (p. 242)
Map: Archipel Von West Indien nach Arrowsmith.
Derived from Stedman, Bryan Edwards, Catesby, and other English sources.
Bound in contemporary flower-print paper over boards in contemporary drop box.
Sabin 106431.

8vo. 2 volumes. 22 cm.
1: 2 p.l., 588 p. (2 leaves, A-Nn8, Oo6)
2: 3 p.l., 588 p. (1 leaf, a2, A-Nn8, Oo6)
Includes index.
Errata: v. 1, 2d p.l. verso.
The heraldic bookplate of John Borthwick Crookston pasted to verso of title-pages in this copy.
Bound in contemporary sprinkled calf.
Ragatz 334; Sabin 8409; Kress B.4634; Handler Suppl. 28.
NUC 78:431 (NB 0850714).

... An Act for enlarging the Period for the Payment of Part of certain Sums of Money advanced by way of Loan to several Persons connected with and trading to the Islands of Grenada and Saint Vincent. <17th May 1803.>
London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1803.
Folio. [357]–364 p. (4X-4Y2) 31 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
At head of title: Anno Quadragesimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XL.
A correction in Geo. III.43. CIV of 27 July 1803.
Stitched, untrimmed.

... An Act to rectify a Mistake in an Act made in this present Session of Parliament, intituled, An Act for enlarging the Period for the Payment of Part of certain Sums of Money advanced by way of Loan to several Persons connected with and trading to the Islands of Grenada and Saint Vincent. <27th July 1803.>
London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1803.
Folio. [1125]–1127 p. (13F2) 31 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
At head of title: Anno Quadragesimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. CIV.
Corrects Geo. III.43. XL of 17 May 1803.
Stitched, untrimmed.

574. Moreau de Saint Mery, Médéric Louis Élie, 1750–1819.
De La Danse. Par Le Conseiller D’Etat Moreau de Saint-Méry, Administrateur Général Des États De Parme, Plaisance, Et Guastalla, Membre De Plusieurs Sociétés Savants Et Littéraires.
A Parme. Imprimé Par Bodoni. 1803.
12mo. 4 p.l., 61 p. (4 leaves, 1–8a, 8–4 blank, but genuine) 16 cm.
First published in French, Philadelphia, 1796, as Danse. Article extrait d’un ouvrage de M. L. E. Moreau de St. Mery.
575. Steel, David.

Steel’s Naval Chronologist Of The War, From its commencement in Feb. 1793, to its conclusion in 1801. . . Containing, An Account of all the Ships . . . A complete List of all the Privateers taken by Great Britain . . . 

London: Printed for David Steel at the Navigation Warehouse. [1803?]


Plans at pp. 5, 16, 26, 31, 36.


“Peace was proclaimed . . . April 29, 1802,” p. 109.

Bound in contemporary half leather, worn.

NCH DC 153 .S8 1803 NUC 566:79 (NS 0883566).


A Statement, Letters, And Documents, Respecting The Affairs Of Trinidad: Including A Reply To Colonel Picton’s Address To The Council Of That Island. Submitted To The Consideration Of The Lords Of His Majesty’s Most Honourably Privy Council. By Colonel Fullarton.

London: Printed By B. McMillan, Bow-Street, Covent-Garden, Printer To His Royal Highness The Prince Of Wales. 1804.

4to. 1 p.l., viii, 272 p., front. (folding map). (5 leaves, B–S6) 18.5 cm.


Bound in contemporary calf, recent spine.

Ragatz 230; Handler 61; Sabin 43456.


H. Leeward Islands

[London] Ordered to be printed 8th June 1804.

Folio. 102 p. (8A2–8Cc2, 8Cc2 blank, but genuine) 35 cm. in case 36 × 23 cm.

Colonial Office Document 119.

Evidently a portion of a larger document, presumably a report to Parliament, on the slave trade. This precedes by a number of years those in the NUC catalogue (cf. 212:268).

NCH HT 1105 .L4 A3 1804 oversize

578. [Lawler, C—— F——]

The Elegant Sharper, Or The Science of Villainy display’d. Being the genuine History, and Narrative of surprizing Events, Frauds, Deceptions, and other Remarkable Occurrences, of the Celebrated and Fashionable S——— R, George R———, Now frequenting the most polite Circles in London, Bath, and most of the fashionable Water Places; also at Lloyds, Royal Exchange, Bank, &c.&c. . . . By Peter Pindar, Jun. Esq.

London: Printed and Published by M. Allen, 15 Paternoster-Row; and may be had of all other Booksellers in the United Kingdom. 1804.

8vo. iv, [9]–160 p. (2 leaves, B–N6, O7) 20 cm.

A novel, a portion of which is set in the West Indies. Bound in contemporary boards with leather spine; original leather cracked, split.

Halkett & Laing 2:145.

NCH F 1609.5 L39 1804

NUC 319:347 (NL 0146013).
582. Steel, David.

Steel's Atlantic And West-Indian Navigator; Or, Sailing Directions, General And Particular, For The Navigation of the Atlantic Ocean, And Of The West Indies. . . .

By David Steel. To Which Are Added, An Examination into The True Cause of The Gulf Stream, &c., &c. . . . By Lieutenant James Manderson . . . And, An Appendix, Containing Remarks made on the Coasts of the United States of America, In His Majesty's Ships Resolution and St. Albans, by Mr. Murdo Downie, During the Years 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, and 1798.

London, Printed for P. Steel, At The Navigation Warehouse, Little Tower Hill. 1804.

8vo. 2 p.l., 115, [2], 30, [6] p. 2 folding maps (incl. front.) 22 cm. (2 leaves, B-P^4, Q^2, 1 leaf, B-E^2, 2 leaves)

Part II. An Examination Into The True Cause Of The Gulf Stream has a half-title and separate paging and signatures.


This copy has a duplicate title-page and a duplicate contents leaf.

Bound in modern full calf.

Sabin 91090.

NCH VK 810 .S82 NUC 566:78 (NS 0883548).


Supplementary Report Of The Committee Of Claims, To Whom Was Re-Committed, On The Twenty-Second Ultimo, Their Report, On A Motion Relative To A Provision For The Relief Of The Danish Brigantine Henrick, With Sundry Accompanying Documents. 3d January 1804. Read, and ordered to be referred to a committee of the whole House, on Thursday next.

[Washington, 1804]

8vo. 16 p. (.A)-B^4 23 cm.

While on the way to a Danish island, the Henrick was seized by a French ship and then again by an American ship. The Henrick was then sold for salvage at St. Kitts. This is the record of a hearing of the Danish owners' attempt at obtaining indemnification.

Uncut, as issued, in folder.

Shaw-Shoemaker 7631.
Philadelphia: Printed And Sold By James Humphreys, At the Corner of Second and Walnut-streets. 1805.

4 volumes, 22 cm. Atlas with 11 maps. 27 cm.
1: xxxviii, [2], 398 p. (4 leaves, b-c₄, A-3D₄, 3D₄ blank)
   Folding tables at pages 188 (Aa₂), 198 (Bb₃), 406 (signed 3F). Publisher’s advertisement at p. [407].
3: vii, [1], 9–352 p., 6 folding tables. (4 leaves, B-Xx̄, 6 folding tables)


Contents of volume 4: An historical survey of the French colony in the island of St. Domingo: comprehending an account of the revolt of the Negroes in the year 1791, and a detail of the military transactions of the British Army in that island, in the years 1793 & 1794 [by B. Edwards]; A Tour through the several islands of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, and Grenada, in the years 1791 & 1792 by Sir W. Young; History of the war in the West Indies, from its commencement in February, 1793 [by R. Edwards]; Hortus Eastensis, Or, A Catalogue of exotic plants, in the garden of Hinton East, Esq.; in the mountains of Liguanes, in the island of Jamaica, by A. Broughton; A general description of the Bahama Islands, by D. McKinnon, Esq.

Atlas: This copy has A New Atlas of the British West Indies of the edition: Charleston, E. Morford, Willington, & Co. 1810 (which see).

A general description of the Bahama Islands is a reprint of chapters v–xvi of McKinnon’s Tour through the British West Indies, London, 1801.

Ownership stamp of George Fox on verso of title-pages.

Bound in original marbled boards, paper labels, uncut.
Sabin 21901; Shaw-Shoemaker 8375; Sowerby, Jefferson Library 4153.

587. Gonzalez, Pedro Maria, 1763–1836.
Tratado De Las Enfermedades De La Gente De Mar, En Que Se Exponen Sus Causas, Y Los Medios De Precaverlas; Por El Dr. D. Pedro Maria Gonzalez, Catedrático Del Real Colegio De Cirugia Medica De Cadiz. Madrid En La Imprenta Real Año De 1805.

“Correcciones,” p. [520].
Bound in plain wrappers, uncut.
Palau 104905.
NCH VG 471 .G66 1805
NUC 205:652 (NG 0312856).

588. Johnstone, Andrew James Cochrane, b. 1767.
Defence Of The Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone; Including A View Of The Evidence Produced On His Trial; With The Sentence And Varied Commentaries Thereon By The Judge Advocate General; And With A Relative Series Of Interesting Letters Previous And Subsequent To The Prosecution: To Which Is Prefixed A Letter To His Royal Highness The Duke Of York On The present Administration of Military Law. The Whole Respectfully Inscribed To The General Officers Who Composed The Court Martial On The Said Trial.
London: Printed By J. Barfield, Wardour-Street, For J. Budd, At The Crown And Mitre, 100, Pall-Mall; Likewise May Be Had, The Trial of Major Gordon . . . 1805.
8vo. 2 p.l., cxix, 1, 280 p. (2 leaves, a-p₄, a-F₄) 21 cm.
Dated (p. cxix): Harley Street, May 29, 1805.
A general court-martial held at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, in March 1805 for irregularities in the accounts, and in his command as Colonel of the 8th West India Regiment and as Governor of Dominica (1797–1803). Bound in contemporary half calf.
Ragatz 186.
NCH KD 6316 .J64 1805
NUC 283:54 (NJ 0136396).

589. M’Callum, Pierre Franc.
Travels In Trinidad During The Months Of February, March, And April 1803, In A Series Of Letters, Addressed To A Member Of The Imperial Parliament Of Great Britain. Illustrated With A Map Of The Island. By Pierre F. M’Callum . . .
Liverpool, Printed For The Author By W. Jones, 56, Castle Street, And Sold By The Booksellers In London, Edinburgh, Glasgow, &c. &c. 1805.
8vo. xvi, [9]–354 p., front. (fold. map). (8 leaves, B-Xx₄, Yy₅) 21.5 cm.
“A cursory view of the historical events in St. Domingo, from the year 1790 till 1802” (p. 313–331).
“Consists of a series of letters originally published in a Liverpool journal. Essentially not a travel work at all but rather a vicious attack on Governor Picton . . .” — Ragatz.
Bound in green morocco with gilt crest and monogram on covers.
Sabin 42981; Ragatz 212; Handler Suppl. 29.
NCH F 2120 .M12 NUC 348:673 (NM 0017320).
590. Romanet du Caillaud, Joseph


8vo. viii [i.e., vi], 64 p., folding map. (4, A-C 8, D, E) 18.5 cm.

Abridged translation from his *Voyage a la Martinique*, first published Paris, 1804.


War In Disguise; Or, The Frauds Of The Neutral Flags.

London, Printed By C. Whittingham, Dean Street; And Sold By J. Hatchard, Piccadilly. 1805.

8vo. iv, 215 p. (2 leaves, B-Z 4, AA-EE 2) 23 cm.


Stockholm, Tryckt i Kongl. Tryckeriet, 1805.


593. Alen, Luke

A Plan For The Better Organization Of West-India Troops. Suggested By Major Luke Alen, Of The Third West-India Regiment, For The Consideration Of The Commander In Chief In The Windward And Leeward Charibbee Islands.

Antigua: Printed At The Gazette Office, 1806.

8vo. 9 p. 17.5 cm. (1 leaf, B 4)

Dated (p. 9) “St. John’s (Antigua) May 23d, 1806.” “It has often been misrepresented that black Soldiers are too indolent to be made as expert and useful as European Troops . . . I must differ then in opinion . . . .” (p. 3).

This copy has a number of ms. annotations and corrections by the author.


An Address To The British Public, On The Case Of Brigadier General Picton, Late Governor And Captain- General Of The Island Of Trinidad; With Observations On The Conduct Of William Fullarton Esq. F.R.S. And The Right Honourable John Sullivan. By Lieut. Col. Edward Alured Draper, Of The Third Regiment Of Foot Guards; Formerly Military Secretary To The Late General Grinfield, In The West Indies. . . .


Dated (p. xvi) April 21, 1806.

595. [Humphreys, James] 1748–1810.


[Philadelphia, 1806]

8vo. [8] p. (4 leaves) 22.5 cm.

Signed (p. [3]): James Humphreys, Philadelphia, January 1806.

Publisher’s advertisement for the fourth volume and atlas for Bryan Edwards’ *History of the West Indies*. Loose at beginning of vol. 4 of the *History*.


An Answer To War ln Disguise; Or, Remarks Upon The New Doctrine of England, Concerning Neutral Trade. . . .

New York: Printed by Hopkins And Seymour, For L. Riley & Co. . . . February, 1806.

8vo. 76 p. ([A]–I 4, K 4) 23 cm.


Bound in recent buckram.

597. Narrative The Loss Of The Brig Ark, Samuel Newman, Master, Bound From The Island of Tobago in the West-Indies, To The Port Of London: Wherein Is Faithfully Detailed, The Dreadful Sufferings of that part of
the Crew Who Escaped In The Long Boat From The Vessel, And some of whom were finally rescued from a Watery Grave By The Thames, Demerara Trader, Under The Command Of Captain Richard Ord, Of London. In the Year, 1805.

London: Printed And Sold By Dean And Munday, 35, Threadneedle Street. Price Six-pence. [1806?] 12mo. 32 p. (B-C³, D³) 18 cm.
The author was a passenger on the Ark.

Date of 16 Nov. 1805 (p. 15).

Disbound.

NCH G 530 .A7 N37 1805

598. Picton, Sir Thomas, 1758–1815.

Evidence Taken at Port of Spain, Island Of Trinidad, In The Case Of Luisa Calderon, Under A Mandamus Issued By The Court Of King’s Bench, And Directed To The Lieutenant Governor; With A Letter Addressed To Sir Samuel Hood, K.B. Late One Of The Commissioners For The Government Of That Colony. By Colonel Thomas Picton, Late Governor And Captain-General Of The Island.

London: Printed For J. Budd, Bookseller To His Royal Highness The Prince Of Wales, No. 100, Pall Mall. 1806.

8vo. xxiv, 439 p. (A³, b-c³, B-S⁴, T³) 21.5 cm.

Dated (p. [iii]): London, 1st March, 1806.


Ragatz 212.

NCH F 2121 .D76 NUC 457:387 (NP 0349273).


Trial Of Thomas Picton, Colonel Of The Fifth-Fourth Regiment Of Foot, And Late Governor Of The Island Of Trinidad, (For torturing Louisa Calderon,) In The Court of King’s Bench, Westminster-Hall, Before Lord Ellenborough, and a Special Jury, On Monday, Feb. 24, 1806, Taken In Short-Hand By Pierre F. McCallum, Esq. Author Of Travels In Trinidad. . . .

London: Printed By W. Lewis, Paternoster-Row; For T. Hughes, Stationers-Court, Ludgate-Hill. Price 1s. 6d. [1806]

8vo. 32 p., front. (A-D⁴) 21.5 cm.


Ragatz 208.

NCH F 2121 .D76 NUC 457:387 (NP 0349277).

600. Pinckard, George, 1768–1835.

Notes On The West Indies: Written During The Expedition Under The Command Of The Late General Sir Ralph Abercromby: Including Observations On The Island Of Barbados, And The Settlements Captured By The British Troops, Upon The Coast Of Guiana; Likewise Remarks Relating To The Creoles And Slaves Of The Western Colonies, And The Indians Of South America: With Occasional Hints, Regarding The Seasoning, or Yellow Fever Of Hot Climates. By George Pinckard, M.D. Of The Royal College Of Physicians, Deputy Inspector-General Of Hospitals To His Majesty’s Forces, And Physician To The Bloomsbury Dispensary.


8vo. 3 volumes. 21 cm.

1: xxiv, 448 p. (A³, a³, B-Ff³)
2: xx, 472 p. (A³, a³, B-Gg³, Hf³)
3: xx, [1], 456 p. (A³, a³, B-Ff³, Gg³)

In volumes 1 and 2, half-title is part of signature and paging; no half-title in volume 3.

In this copy, leaves of preliminary matter of volumes 2 and 3 are bound after p. xviii of volume 1; volume 2 half-title is bound after the title-page; and other irregularities.


“Errata,” v. 3, p. [20].

Dedication dated (v. 1, p. [5]) Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, March 15, 1806.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Ragatz 231; Handler 62; Sabin 62893.

NCH F 1610 .P63 NUC 458:610 (NP 0370921).

601. Russell, P.

The Escape From Bas’terre; Being the account of a Battle fought off Gaudaloupe, in 1805, where ninety five Americans, and upwards of two hundred Britons made their escape from the prison at that place; composed by P. Russell, while laying in Irons in the Moro Castle—He was second in command in this action, and received two wounds . . . .

[1806?]

Broadsheet. 25.5 x 20.5 cm.

Caption title.

26 four-line verses printed in double columns.

Border printed around text.

NCH PR 5271 .R65 E8

NUC 510:623 (NR 0526412)—NCH only


... To The Commons Of Great Britain And Ireland.
The Humble Petition of the Council and Assembly of the Island of Dominica, by their Agents, in Behalf of the Sufferers by Fire in the Town of Roseau, on the late Invasion of that Island;...

[London] C. Lowndes, Printer, Marquis Cour. [1807]

At head of title: <Copy.>
Caption title; imprint at end.
Parliament responded with a Report from the Committee on the Petition from Dominica.
In protective folder.


Report From The Committee on the Commercial State Of The West India Colonies. Ordered to be printed 24th July, 1807.

[London, 1807]

Folio. 85 p., 1 leaf. (A-Y²) 35 cm.
Running title: Report from the Committee on the trade with the West Indies colonies.
Docket title: Report From The Committee on the Commercial State of The West India Colonies.
Unbound, as issued; in slipcase.
Ragatz 98.

NCH HF 3361 .G73 1807 oversize


Report From The Committee On The Petition from Dominica, respecting Losses By The Fire At Roseau; &c. Ordered to be printed 27th July, 1807.


Folio. 19 p. (A-E²) 35 cm.
Printing in black and red in signatures C, D, and E.
Dated (p. 8) April 10th, 1807.
Docket title: Report From the Committee on the Petition from Dominica. Respecting Losses by the Fire at Roseau, &c.
Unbound, as issued, in clamshell box.

— —. Another copy.
Ragatz 96.


Report From the Sugar Distillery Committee.
[London] Ordered to be printed 17th February 1807.
Folio. 35 p. (A-K²) 34 cm.
Docket title: Report From The Sugar Distillery Committee.
Document number: 83.
Appendix (pages 9–35) includes “Minutes of Evidence” from John Craver and James Bell, sugar refiners; William Cole and Thomas Kemble, sugar brokers; Andrew Wedderburn, William Jackson, and John Mantineau, brewers; Thomas Smith and Joseph Benwell, distillers; and Charles Bosanquet, manager of sugar estates.
Unbound, docket stitched, folded; in protective folder.
Ragatz 96.

NCH TP 375.8 .W47 G7 1807

607. Jong van Rodenburg, Cornelius de, 1762–1838.


Te Haarlem, Bij Francois Bohn, MDCCCVII. [1807] 8vo. x, 326 p., folding plate, portrait. (*Ó, A-T², V², X²) 19.5 cm.

In the form of 22 letters.
Bound in ¾ leather, gilt spine, red leather label.
Sabin 36633; Ragatz 223.


Outline Of A Plan For The Better Cultivation, Security, & Defence Of The British West Indies: Being The Original Suggestion For Providing An Effectual Substitute For The African Slave Trade, And Preventing The Dependance Of Those Colonies On America For Supplies. By Captain Layman, Of The Royal Navy.

London: Printed For And Sold By Black, Parry, And Kingsbury, Booksellers To The East-India Company, Leadenhall-Street. 1807.
8vo. 93, [94]–[96] p. (A–M') 22 cm.
Errata, p. 93.
"T. Plummer, Printer, Seel-King-Lane," verso of title-page.
Introduction dated (p. viii) Oakley-House, August 1, 1807.
Bookseller's advertisement, p. [94]–[96].
Suggests bringing in Chinese as indentured labourers, and the introduction of East Indian crops.
Bound in modern boards, morocco spine.
Ragatz 303; Sabin 39471.

NCH F 2131 .L42 1807 NUC 320:19 (NL 0153965).

609. Lowe, Joseph.
An Inquiry Into The State Of The British West Indies.
London: Printed For C. And R. Baldwin, Bridge-Street, Blackfriars. 1807.
Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 42417; Ragatz 305; Kress B. 5215.

NCH HC 155.5 .L68 1807 NUC 340:324 (NL 0521746).

610. Medford, Macall.
Oil Without Vinegar, And Dignity Without Pride; Or, British, American, And West-India Interests Considered.
By Macall Medford, Esq.
8vo. 87, [I], [14] p., 1 leaf. (B–F8, G4, 8 leaves) 21.5 cm.
Errata, p. [88].
"Printed by E. Hemsted, Great New-Street, Fetter Lane," p. [2].
"Appendix Of Documents" (14 p. at end); "Just Published, Observations On European Courts, And Outlines Of Their Politics, &c.&c. By Macall Medford, Esq. G. Sidney Printer, Northumberland-Street, Strand" (verso of leaf at end).
Bound in modern boards.
Sabin 47301; Ragatz 311; Kress B. 5226; Shaw-Shoemaker 13049 (calls for 124 p.).
NCH E 313 .M4 1807 NUC 373:5 (NM 0393027).

611. [Robley, John]
A Permanent And Effectual Remedy Suggested For The Evils Under Which The British West Indies Now Labour. In A Letter From A West India Merchant To A West India Planter.
London: Printed For J. M. Richardson, Cornhill.
<J. G. Barnard, Printer, Snow-hill.> 1807.
8vo. 48 p. (A–F') 22.5 cm.
Manuscript corrections.
Disbound.

NUC 499:81 (NR 0340202).

The West-India Common-Place Book: Compiled From Parliamentary And Official Documents; Shewing The Interest Of Great Britain In Its Sugar Colonies, &c. &c. &c. By Sir William Young, Bart. F.R.S.M.P ....
London: Printed For Richard Phillips, 6, Bridge Street, Blackfriars; By B. McMillan, Bow Street, Covent Garden. 1807.
4to. xxi, 256 p., 2 folding maps, tables (2 fold.). (a2, b–c8, c1, B–Kk8) 26.5 cm.
Errata, p. xxi.
With this is bound a catalogue of the "Useful and valuable books recently published . . . by Richard Phillips . . ." (8 p.)
Bound in contemporary boards, paper label, uncut.
Sabin 106128; Ragatz 330; Kress B.5288.
NCH HC 155.5 .Y7 NUC 679:565 (NY 0030721).

613. Clarkson, Thomas, 1760–1846.
8vo. 2 volumes. plates (part fold.) 23 cm.
1: 2 p.l., 572 p., folding map. (2 leaves, B–2N4, 20\(^{\circ}\))
2: 1 p.l., 592 p. (1 leaf, B–2P4) Plates: vol. 1, Manacles (p. 375); vol. 2, Slave Ship (p. 110).
Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 13486; Ragatz 489; Kress B. 5319.
NUC 111:424 (NC 0465904).

A History Of The West Indies, Containing The Natural, Civil, And Ecclesiastical History of each Island: With An Account Of The Missions Instituted In Those Islands, From The Commencement Of Their Civilization; But More Especially Of The Missions Which Have Been Established In That Archipelago By the Society Late in Connexion with the Rev. John Wesley. By Thomas Coke, LL. D. Of The University Of Oxford. In Three Volumes. Vol. I. [II. and III.]
Liverpool: Printed By Nuttall, Fisher, And Dixon, Duke Street. 1808 [–1811.]
3 volumes. 5 folding plates, 1 folding map. 21.5 cm.
Report From The Committee On The Distillation Of Sugar And Molasses. Ordered to be Printed 13th April, 1808.
[London, 1808]
Folio. 324 p. (A-4N²) 35 cm.
House Document 178.
Second Report (p. 319–324), ordered to be printed 31st May 1808, has special title-page and continuous paging and signatures and is House Document 278.
Bound in modern ¼ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Ragatz 96.

NCH TP 375.7 .G73 1808

618. Grenada, West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc.
The Laws Of Grenada, From The Year 1763, To The Year 1805: With Tables Of All The Statutes Passed In That Period, And Of All The Originals Yet Remaining In The Public Office: And An Index Of The Contents Collected And Arranged. By George Smith, Esquire.
London. Printed By H. Bryer, Bridge-Street, Blackfriars. 1808.
4to. Ixxv, 375, [I 6) p. (2 leaves, a-d², e², f-i², K², B-3D²) 28 cm.
Dedication (p. [iii]) dated London, March, 1808.
Errata slip tipped in facing p. xii.
Bound in modern ¼ calf, leather label.
Sabin 28755; Ragatz 50.
NCH KGR 4010.2 .S5 1808
NUC 217:656 (NG 0507222).

619. Lynch, Frederick Thaddeus.
A Letter Addressed To The Rt. Hon. John Sullivan Late Under Secretary To The Right Honourable The Earl Of Buckinghamshire, And Member Of The Board Of Control By F. T. Lynch, Esq. M.D ....
London: Printed for the Author, No. 32, Suffolk Street, Charing Cross; and sold by the Booksellers, Royal Exchange, Piccadilly, Oxford Street, and Pall-Mall. 1808. <Price 2s. 6d.>
8vo. 2 p.l., 88 p., 2 leaves. (2 leaves, B-M², 2 leaves) 21 cm.
"Errata," first leaf at end.
Letters concerning Colonel Draper's trial.
Disbound; in cardboard wrapper.
A Letter To The Governors, Legislatures, And Proprietors Of Plantations, In The British West-India Islands.
8vo. I p.l., 48 p. (1 leaf, B-G 4) 21 cm.
Dated (p. 34) Fulham House, Jan. 1st, 1808.
Appendix: Containing A Short Sketch Of The New System Of Education For The Poor (pp. 37–48).
Disbound; in folder.
Ragatz 540; Sabin 64327.
NCH BY 2845 .P6 NUC 466:358 (NP 0498816).

621. Poyer, John, of Speightstown.
The History Of Barbados, From The First Discovery Of The Island, In The Year 1605, Till The Accession Of Lord Seaford, 1801. By John Poyer.
4to. xxix, [xxx-xxxvi], 668 p., I leaf. (1 leaf, a-d 4, c 2, B-4P 4, 4Q 2) 27 cm.
"Erratum. For 'Barbadoes' read 'Barbados' throughout the work; a deviation from the Author's orthography, occasioned by the inadvertence of the Printer, and, unfortunately, discovered too late to admit of a general correction" (p. [i]).
Preface dated (p. xxiv) Speight's Town, March 16, 1807.
Seal of the Long Island Historical Society on title-page.
Bound in new half calf.
Sabin 64853; Ragatz 183; Handler 63.
NCH BV 2845 .P6 NUC 466:358 (NP 0498816).

Remarks On The Causes Of The Distress Of The West-India Planters, And On The Plans Proposed For Their Relief.
Folio. 10 p. ([A]-C 3) 35 cm. folded to 21 cm.
Signed (p. 9) Alex. Thomson, April 8, 1808.
Docket title.
This copy inscribed below title: "David Gordon, Esq." with the best respects of Mr. Alexander Thomson."
Stitched, uncut, as issued; in slipcase.
NCH HD 1831 .TS8 1808 oversize

623. Fullarton, Mrs. Marianne Hamilton.
Proceedings On The Several Motions For Judgment, In The Case, The King versus Draper, On The Prosecution Of The Hon. Mrs. H. Fullarton, For A Libel Against The Late Col. Fullarton, of Fullarton. (From the Short Hand Writer's Notes taken in Court.) With The Affidavits On The Part Of The Defendant, And Those Brought Forward In Refutation By The Prosecutrix. To Which Are Added, Prefatory Observations; A Statement, Submitted To The Commander In Chief; And A Letter to the Earl of Carhampton. By The Hon. Mrs. H. Fullarton.

Brentford, Printed And Sold By P. Norbury; And Sold By All Booksellers In Town And Country. [1809?]
8vo. xvi, 191 p. (a 4, B-N 4) 21 cm.
Concerned with the governorship of Trinidad by Sir Thomas Picton. Colonel Fullarton brought a prosecution and obtained a verdict against Picton for the torture of Louisa Calderon. In support of Picton, Draper issued his An Address to the British Public, first published London, 1806. Remarks in this pamphlet concerning Colonel Fullarton's conduct led to Mrs. Fullarton's prosecution on behalf of her late husband.
Stitched, in folder.
Ragatz 211.
NCH KD 371 .L5 D7 1809
NUC 187:500 (NF 0423569).

624. Great Britain. Exchequer. 1809.
An Account of the Produce of the Four-And-An-Half Per-Cent. Duty, that has arisen since His Majesty's Accession to the Throne, from His Majesty's Colonies of Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands; Distinguishing each Year, with the Application thereof; and specifying what Part thereof, in each Year, has been paid to the Exchequer. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be Printed, 17th May, 1809.
[London, 1809]
Folio. One sheet: no printing on verso. 35 cm.
Docket title is the same.
In docket format in protective folder.
NCH HJ 3393 .B35 G73 1809

An Account, Presented To The House Of Commons, Of the principal Articles of Provisions And Lumber Imported into His Majesty's Colonies in The West Indies, in the Years 1805, 1806, and 1807: Distinguishing each Year; each Island and Colony respectively; and the several Counties from which Such Articles were Imported. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be printed, 16th February 1809.
London, 1809
Folio. 13 p. (A-D 3, D 2 blank but genuine) 35 cm.
Docket title: An Account Of The principal Articles
of Provisions and Lumber, Imported into His Majesty's Colonies in the West Indies . . .
House Document 43.
Signed (p. 13) William Irving.
Stitched, untrimmed, in clamshell case.
NCH HT 1092 .G7 1792

A Bill For making Sugar and Coffee of Martinique and Mariegalante liable to Duty on Importation as Sugar and Coffee not of the British Plantations.
[London, 1809]
Folio. 2 leaves. 35 cm.
Docket title (2d leaf, verso): A Bill For making Sugar and Coffee of Martinique and Mariegalante liable to Duty on Importation as Sugar and Coffee not of the British Plantations. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 27th April, 1809.
In slipcase. NCH KD 2466.S8 A25 1809 oversize

627. Spain. Dirección de Hidrografía.
Portulano De La America Setentrional. Construido en la Direccion de trabajos hidrograficos. Dividido en quatro partes.
Madrid 1809
Oblong 4to. 2 p.l., 14 maps; 1 leaf, 36 maps; 1 leaf, 34 maps; 1 leaf, 13, 9 maps. 25 cm.
Contents:
Puertos de las Islas Antillas (14 maps)
Puertos de las Costas de Tierra-Firme, Florida, y Seno Mexicano (36 maps)
Puertos de la Isla de Cuba (34 maps)
Puertos de las Islas de Santo Domingo (13 maps) y Jamayca (9 maps).
Bound in modern Spanish half leather, buckram over boards.
Palau 233677; Sabin 64441.
NCH G 1541 .P6 S7 1809b
NUC 559:336 (NS 0778432).

628. Blachford, Robert.

London: Published As The Act Directs By Robert Blachford & Co., At the Navigation and Stationery Warehouse, Little Tower Hill, and Sold at all the principal Seaports. [1817]
8vo. 55 p. (2 leaves, A-G') 22 cm.
“In offering this new edition of The West India pilot to public notice . . .” (2d p.1')
In contemporary paper wrappers; in protective folder. NCH VK 971 .B55 1800z

629.
Authentic History Of The English West Indies; With The Manners And Customs Of The Free Inhabitants; Including Their Civil and Criminal Laws, Establishments, &c.: A Description Of The Climate, Buildings, Towns, & Sea Ports; With The Treatment And Condition Of The Negroes: An Account of the Lands in Cultivation, And The Natural & Vegetable Productions, Exports, &c.
London: Printed And Sold, For The Author, By Dean And Munday, 35, Threadneedle Street. [1810] Price One Shilling
12mo. 1 p.l., [5]–64 p. (1 leaf, B-F') 18 cm.
Title vignette: two blacks carrying fishing gear and fish.
Another, dated, edition of this work was published London, 1810; its pagination differs (81 p.) but the contents are identical.
Bound in modern boards, cloth spine.
Ragatz 151; Sabin 102821; Handler 64.

630. Brunias, Augustin.
Col. lith. 22.5 × 17.1 cm. on sheet 32.4 × 24.3 cm.
Col. lith. 22.5 × 17.5 cm. on sheet 31.9 × 24 cm.
Col. lith. 22.5 × 17.5 cm. on sheet 31.9 × 24 cm.
Col. lith. 22.4 × 17.5 cm. on sheet 32.6 × 24 cm.
Col. lith. 22.5 × 17.8 cm. on sheet 32.1 × 24.5 cm.
Col. lith. 22.7 × 32.8 cm. on sheet 29 × 37.6 cm.
A Cudgelling Match between English & French Negroes, in the Island of Dominica A. Brunias, pinx't et sculp't. Published April 20, 1810, by Tho'. Palser, Surry-Side, Westm'. Bridge.
2 leaves, 11 maps. 27 cm.
(1) A New Map of the West Indies. Reduced by S. Lewis. Engraved by J. H. Seymour (fold.)
(2) Jamaica, Divided into Counties & Parishes . . . (fold.)
(3) Barbadoes. Tanner Sc.
(4) Grenada. Tanner Sc.
(8) Island of Antigua. Marshall Sculp’.
(9) Virgin Islands. Engraved for J. Humphreys Phil’. Tanner Sc.
(10) Island Of Tobago. Engraved for J. Humphreys Phil’. Tanner Sc.
(11) St. Domingo. Tanner Sc.
Bound in contemporary boards; in protective case. Shaw-Shoemaker 20844; Ragatz 14.
NUC 156:100 (NE 0044515).

632. Montgomery, James, 1771–1854.

[Trinidad, 1810?]
Contains documents, petitions, and orders pertaining to the imprisonment of publisher Mathew Gallagher, first printer to work in Trinidad after the British conquest, for printing a petition for a British constitution, against the express instructions of George Smith, Chief Oidor of Trinidad.
See Roderick Cave, Printing and the book trade in the West Indies (London, 1987, p. 269) where the incident, but not this publication, is mentioned.
Disbound; box labelled “An Account of Spanish law of Trinidad.”
NCH KGX 278 .G46 1810
NUC 575:326 (NS 1037366) is 2d ed.

634. Hillary, William, d. 1763.
Observations On The Changes Of The Air, And The Concomitant Epidemical Diseases In The Island Of Barbadoes. To Which Is Added, A Treatise On The Putrid Bilious Fever, Commonly Called The Yellow Fever; And Such Other Diseases As Are Indigenous Or Endemical, In The West India Islands, Or In The Torrid Zone. By William Hillary, M.D. With Notes, By Benjamin Rush, M.D., Professor Of The Institutes And Practise Of Medicine In The University Of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Published By B. & T. Kite, No. 20, N. Third-Street. Jane Aitken, Printer. 1811.
Rush’s account of the yellow fever epidemic was first published in Philadelphia in 1794, and is regarded as a classic in epidemiology.
Bound in contemporary calf. Sabin 71177; Ragatz 374; Handler 397; Shaw-Shoemaker 23002; Austin 910.
635. Jeffery, Robert, b. 1790.
A Narrative Of The Life, Sufferings, And Deliverance
Of Robert Jeffery, The Seaman, Who Was Put On The
Desolate Rock Of Sombrero, December 13, 1807, And
Continued There Eight Days And A Half Without Any
Sort Of Provision. With Documents Illustrative Of The
Whole Taken Down From His Own Mouth. . . .
London: Sold By Robert Jeffery, At His Exhibition,
Wigley's Rooms, Spring Gardens; B. Crosby, Stationer,
And By All The Booksellers In The United Kingdom,
1811.
8vo. 32 p. front. (engraved portrait). (A-B) 21 cm.
"R. Edwards, Printer, Crane Court, Fleet Street, Lon­
don," verso of title-page.
Dedication (p. [3]): To Captain John Dennis, Of Mar­
blehead, In The United States ... May 10, 1816.
Jeffery, a young Cornish blacksmith impressed into
the British Navy, was left ashore for having taken two
quarts of spruce beer. Although picked up by an Ameri­
can ship, he was believed in Britain to be dead. After
Parliamentary inquiry, the British captain was dismissed
from service.
Disbound; in protective folder.

636. St. Vincent. Laws, statutes, etc.
The Laws Of The Island Of Saint Vincent, And Its
Dependencies, From the first Establishment of a Legisla­
ture to the End of the Year, 1809.
England: Printed by B. Partridge, Bridgnorth, Shrop­
shire. 1811.
Folio. l p.l., v, 423 p. (a A-5P) 31 cm.
Woodcut (royal arms) on title-page.
Robert Paul, assistant governor of St. Vincent, origi­
nated from Bridgnorth, and was probably responsible for
the printing of this volume.
Bound in modern half leather, cloth over boards.
Sabin 75513; Ragatz 66.

25 Sept. 1811.
Kongl. Maj:ts Fornyade Nädiga Reglemente, Hwar­
efter Styrelsen af Ön S:t Barthelemy kommer at tils wi­
dare förwaltas och utfowas. Gwift Drottningholms Slott
den 25 September 1811. Decret Portant Organisation
du Gouvernement de l'Ile de S:t Barthelemy. Donne au
Chateau de Drottningholm le 25 Septembre 1811. Cnm
Stockholm, Fryckt i Kongl. Tryckeriet, 1811.
4to. [18] p. (A-B4, C3, C2 blank, but genuine) 25
cm.
Swedish and French in parallel columns.

638. Titford, William Jowit, 1784–1823/7?
Sketches Towards A Hortus Botanicus Americanus:
Or, Coloured Plates (With A Catalogue And Concise
And Familiar Descriptions Of Many Species) Of New
And Valuable Plants Of The West Indies And North
and South America. Also Of Several Others, Natives Of
Africa And The East Indies: Arranged after the Linnæan
System. With A Concise And Comprehensive Glossary
Of Terms, Prefixed, And A General Index. By W. J.
Titford, M. D. Corresponding Member Of The Society
For The Encouragement Of Arts, &c.
London: Printed For The Author, By C. Stower,
Hackney: Published by Sherwood, Neely, and Jones,
Paternoster Row; J. Hatcher, Piccadilly; J. Richardson,
Cornhill, and all Booksellers in the United Kingdom.
1811 [-1812].
Folio. 2 p.l., [199] p. color frontispiece, 17 color
plates. 30 cm.
Collation:
Title page, 1 leaf
Dedication (colored seal at top of page), 1 leaf
Explanation of the Frontispiece, xiii–xvi (d’)
Preface, [iii]–vi (2 leaves)
Advertisement to Appendix. Part II, [vii]–xiv (A’)
Table of Climates and Habitats of Plants, i–viii (4
leaves)
A Glossary; or, Explanation . . . , [4]–18 p. (even
pages facing), blank, [19]–132 p. (odd pages fac­
ing); (2 leaves, C4, D4, E4, F4, G-Z4, Aa-Bb4, Cc4,
Dd4-Ff4)
Addenda, iv p. (2 leaves)
Explanation of Plates I–V, each, ii p.
Explanation of Plate VI, [ii] p.
Explanation of Plate VII, iii p.
Explanation of Plate VIII, ii p.
Explanation of Plate IX, ii p.
Explanation of Plate X, iii–v
Explanation of Plate XI, vi–viii
Explanation of Plate XII, ix–x
Explanation of Plate XIII, xi–xii
Explanation of Plate XIV, xiii
Explanation of Plates XV–XVII, 17 plates interbound
xiv;
Nosological Index, [cxxiii]–cxxxvii (3 leaves)
English Index, no pagination (2 leaves).
"N. B. From the length of the Appendix, Tables, and
indexes, the last Number exceeds the allotted Quan­
tity of Letter-Press by Two Sheets and Upwards."
"Newman, Printer, Widegate-St. Bishopsgate."
List of Subscribers, & To Sketches Towards A Hortus
Americanus, 4 p. (2 leaves)
See Ian MacPhail, "Titford’s ‘Hortus botanicus ameri-
canus, in *Huntia* 1:117–135 (Pittsburgh, 1964), who comments, "The cataloguer who is faced with the bewildering collation of J. W. Titford’s *Sketches* . . . is likely to throw up his hands in despair." Amen.

Bound in half calf.

NCH QK 98 .T6 NUC 595:208 (NT 0236207).

### 639. Curacao (English Colony). Governor, 1806–1814 (Hodgson).

By His Excellency, Major-General John Hodgson, Governor And Commander in Chief, In And Over The Island of Curacoa And Its Dependencies, Bonaire And Aruba; Vice-Admiral, And President Of The Courts; &c. &c. &c. Permission is hereby granted to [Don Francisco De Fano] to leave this Island, on board the [Spanish Schooner Conquistador de Caracas Jose Basora, Master] bound to [Pto. Cabello] By the Governor’s Command, [John Corser, Sec’y.]

Curacao [1812]

Broadside form. 32 cm. Blanks filled in manuscript.

At head of title: Secretary’s Office, Fort Amsterdam, Curacoa, Dated by hand “Septr. 10th, 1812.”

Earliest known example of printing from Curacoa. According to D. N. Mott, this was undoubtedly printed by William Lee, a Scots printer who moved to Curacoa after Caracas was devastated by an earthquake in March 1812.

In protective folder.

NCH Z 213 .C87 1812

### 640. Description of the Eruption of the Souffrier Mountain, on Thursday Night the 30th April, 1812, in the Island of Saint Vincent.

St. Vincent: Printed by J. T. Caillard. [1812]

Broadside. 42 cm.

An account by an eyewitness.

Printed in three columns; title from caption in first column.


NCH QE 528 .S68 D47 oversize drawer


A Bill For enabling the Persons appointed to examine into matters relative to the Revenue of Customs in America and the West Indies, to enquire into the Revenues and Property of the Crown in the West Indies and South America; and for regulating the Fees of officers of the Customs in America and the West Indies.

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1812]

Folio. 5 p., 1 leaf. (A-B²) 34 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: 14 July 1812.

Docket title (p. [8]): [the same] Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 14 July 1812. 346.

Stitched, untrimmed.

### 642. Hislop, Sir Thomas, 1764–1843.

Second Memorial Of Major Thomas Hislop.

H. Brier, Printer, Bridge-street, Blackfriars, London. [1812]

Folio. 32 p. (A-H²) 35 cm.

Imprint at end.

Caption title: To the Right Honorable the Lords Committee of His Majesty’s Most Honorable Privy Council.

The Memorial of Major General Thomas Hislop In Reply To The Third Memorial of George Smith, Esq., His Majesty’s Oidor for the Island of Trinidad, 30th July, 1812.

Dated (p. 15): “30th July, 1812”.

Sir Thomas Hislop, as Governor of Trinidad, had suspended George Smith from his office as Chief Oidor (Chief Justice) of Trinidad. Smith complained to the Privy Council, asking for reinstatement and for Hislop’s punishment; cf. Gertrude Carmichael, *History of the West Indian Islands of Trinidad and Tobago*, London, A. Redman, 1961, pp. 83–90.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in clamshell case.

NCH F 2121 .H53 1812 oversize

### 643. Ledru, André Pierre, 1761–1825.


8vo. xx, 324 p., folding map. (A², 2 leaves, A-U⁸, X²) 20 cm.

Translated from *Voyage aux iles de Teneriffe, la Trinite, Saint-Thomas*, first published Paris, 1810.

The map of Puerto Rico is by Tomas Lopez.

Bound in contemporary paper-covered boards.

Ragatz 222 is French original; Sabin 39688 is Leipzig edition.

NCH F 1610 .L48 NUC 322:554 (NL 0194322).

### 644. McKinnon, Daniel, 1767–1830.

8vo. 4 p.l., 199 p. (4 leaves, B-N8, 04, 4) 21 cm.
Bound in contemporary full mottled calf.
Sabin 1531, 38878; Howes H180.
NCH PR 945 .L3 1813 NUC 315:76 (NL 0080908).

646. Dauxion Lavaysse, Jean Jacques, ca. 1770–1826.
Voyage Aux Iles De Trinidad, De Tabago, De La Marguerite, Et Dans Diverses Parties De Vénézuela, Dans L’Amérique Méridionale. Par J. J. Dauxion Lavaysse . . .
8vo. 2 volumes. 3 folding maps; 6 folding tables. 22 cm.
1: 3 p.l., xxvi, 414 p. (3 leaves, a8, b4, c1; 1–25a, 26b, 27r)
Maps: Carte De L’Ile De La Trinidad Et Du Golfe De Paria (1:1)
Carte De L’Ile De Tabago (2:1)
Carte De L’Ile De La Marguerite (2:243).

Anecdotes Anglaises Et Américaines. Années 1776 À 1783. . .
8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.
1: 2 p.l., 301, [295]–298 p. (2 leaves, 1–15a, 16a, 16b2, 17–18a, 19r, 20r)
2: 2 p.l., 324 p. (2 leaves, 1–20a, 21r)
"De l’imprimerie de Fain," verso of half-title.
Bound in contemporary full mottled calf.
Sabin 1531, 38878; Howes H180.
NCH PR 945 .L3 1813 NUC 315:76 (NL 0080908).

648. Smith, George, Chief Oidor of the Island of Trinidad.
. . . The Memorial of George Smith, Esq. H. Bryer, Printer, Bridge-Street, Blackfriars, London. [1813]
Folio. 13, 3 p. ([A]–B8, C1, 2 leaves) 34 cm.
Caption title; imprint, p. 13.
At head of title: To the Right Honorable the Lords Committee of His Majesty’s Most Honorable Privy Council.
Appendix (3 p. at end), a letter dated “Great Ormond Street, January 15, 1813,” signed “James Stephen.”
Smith had been removed from his office as Spanish judge in Trinidad. This memorial details his differences with Joseph Marryat, the agent to the colony of Trinidad, and to a lesser extent with the governor, Sir Thomas Hislop. For background see Gertrude Carmichael, History of the West Indian Islands of Trinidad and Tobago, 1498–1900, London, A. Redman, 1961.
Stitched, uncut; in case.
NCH F 2121 .S55 1813 oversize

649. Grenada, West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc., 1814.
An Act for granting an Aid to His Majesty by Taxes to be imposed upon the Inhabitants of Grenada and its Dependencies, and for imposing a Tax on the Importation of Madeira, Sicilian, Teneriffe, and Spanish Wines . . .
<July 15, 1814>
[St. George, Grenada, 1814]
4to. 9 p. (5 leaves) 26 cm.
With the Grenada Laws for 1814. Detached.
650. **Grenada, West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc.**

A Table Of Acts, Passed by the Legislature of Grenada, since 1805.

[St. George, Grenada, 1814]

4to. viii, [3]–63 p. (4 leaves, [A]–P², 1 leaf) 26 cm.

Pages vii and viii are blank but for running title and paging.

The Laws Of Grenada, &c.&c. (63 p.) have special paging and signatures.

Errata slip at p. 53, after number XXXIII.

Thirty-eight laws dated 20 July 1805 through 15 July 1814.

651. **Homo.**

A Few Suggestions On The Slave Trade. By Homo.


8vo. [227]–231 p. (3 leaves, unsigned) 22.5 cm.


Proposes international effort to end slave trade.

In modern wrappers; protective folder.

Sabin 81978.

NCH HT 1162 .H6 1814

NUC 484:609 (NR 0110671) says “For the Tropical Climates,” which is incorrect.

652. **Mackenrot, Anthony.**

Secret Memoirs Of The Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone, Of The Honourable Vice-Admiral Sir Alex. Forrester Cochrane, K.B., And Of Sir Thomas John Cochrane, A Captain In The Royal Navy; With An Account Of The Circumstances Which Led To The Discovery Of The Conspiracy Of Lord Cochrane And Others To Defraud The Stock Exchange. By A. Mackenrot.

London: Printed By And For The Author, Pall-Mall; And Published By C. Chapple, Bookseller, Pall-Mall. 1814.

8vo. 2 p.1., 122 p. (2 leaves, B–H⁴, I¹, K², K² blank but genuine) 23 cm.

Concerns false information provided by a French refugee, De Berenger, on 20 Feb. 1814, that Napoleon was dead. In the subsequent rise and collapse of the London stock market, Johnstone netted a very large sum (cf. DNB IV:626 for Thomas Cochrane).

Bound in modern half morocco, original leather label, modern marbled paper over boards.

BM 149:21 (G. 14554).

NCH HG 4579 .J6 1814

653. **Reece, Richard, 1775–1831.**

The Medical Guide, For Tropical Climates. Particularly The British Settlements In The East and West Indies, and the Coast of Africa: Containing Ample Instructions For The Prevention And Cure Of The Diseases Of These Climates, And Also On The Voyage Outward And Home.

With A Copious Tropical Dispensary . . . By Richard Reece.


8vo. lxxii, [1] p. (a¹, b–e⁰, B–Qⁿ) 22 cm.

Errata slip tipped in.


Reece’s *Medical Guide for the use of the Clergy, Heads of families, and practitioners in Medicine and Surgery*, first published 1801, was reprinted many times.

Bound in contemporary marbled paper over boards, calf spine.

NCH RC 961 .R4 1814 NUC 484:609 (NR 0110671) says “For the Tropical Climates,” which is incorrect.

654. **Young, Sir William, Bart., 1749–1815.**


[Barbados: Printed by W. Walker & Co. 1814]

8vo. 2 p.1., 38, 3, [1], 39–44, [1], 48–53, 55 p. (3 leaves, A³, B–D⁴, E³, 4 leaves, F², 4 leaves) 18.5 cm.

Colophon at p. 44.

At head of title: Not Published.

Only edition. Contains poems to his wife & about her death; the birth of his granddaughter; “Mr. Fox’s India Bill”; Christmas; “The Lady’s Garden Spud”; the Alps; a Sir Walter Scott poem with Young’s translation from the Latin.

The last seven pages, in prose, concern the peace with France and the securing of Tobago to Great Britain, the greater part being the author’s speech opening the legislature in Tobago on 12 April 1814.

On the author see Namier & Brooke, *The House of Commons 1754–1790*, HMSO 1964 3:685; also DNB.

This copy has paste-ins and insertions by the author. Bookplate of the author. Presentation copy to the statesman Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of Liverpool; inscribed on label on front cover: “With the Author’s Respects, the Earl of Liverpool.”

“Farewell to England 1806 by W. Young M. P. Buckingham” in ms. (p. 39).

“Welcome to Tobago W. Young” in ms. (p. 39).

Bound in original marbled wrappers, red leather spine; lower quarter of title-page cut out. With this is a ms. file on the provenance of the book.

NUC 679:564 (NY 0030701).

655. A Collection Of Plain Authentic Documents, In Justification Of The Conduct Of Governor Ainslie; In The Reduction Of A Most Formidable Rebellion Among The Negro Slaves In The Island Of Dominica, At A Crisis of
the most imminent Danger to the Lives and Properties of the Inhabitants.

London: Printed by C. Lowndes, Marquis Court, Drury Lane. 1815.

8vo. 47 p. (2 leaves, B-F', G') 23 cm.

Preface (p. [3]) dated: Roseau, September 7th, 1815.

Ainslie used force on Maroon blacks and was charged in London by Sir Samuel Romilly and others of circumventing the laws prohibiting importation of slaves by obtaining slaves through capture.

Ms. inscription above title: “H. T. Ainslie Captain 83rd Regt August 1840.”

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in clamshell box.

Ragatz 184.

NCH F 2051 C64 1815

NUC 115:338 (NC 0541016).

656. Heron, Sir Robert, bart., 1765–1854.

Speech of Sir Robert Heron in Defence of Major-General Ainslie, Governor of Dominica, in the House of Commons, 2nd June, 1815.

J. Bretell, Printer, Rupert Street, Haymarket, London. [1815]

8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Regarding charges that Ainslie as Governor of Grenada ordered the flogging of four black soldiers.

Ms. inscription above title on p. [l]: “H. T. Ainslie, Captain 83rd Regt. Augt. 1840.”

Disbound; in protective folder.

Ragatz 349; cf. Handler 56; cf. Sabin 14243.

NCH E 164 C72 NUC 114:417 (NC 0523483).

657. [Miller, George]

The Traveller’s Guide To Madeira and the West Indies; Being A Hieroglyphic Representation Of Appearances And Incidents During A Voyage Out And Home-ward, In A Series Of Engravings, From Original Drawings Taken On The Spot . . . With A Treatise Explanatory Of The Various Figures . . . A Short Account Of The Most Interesting Of The West India Islands . . . To Which Are Added, Occasional Notes, &c. By A Young Traveller. . . .

Haddington: Printed By G. Miller And Son, For G. Miller, Dunbar, And Sold By The Booksellers. [1815]

8vo. 119, [I] p.; front. (map); 9 plates. (2 leaves, B-N', O', P-Q') 23.5 cm.

“Eratta,” p. [120].

“In reality the journal of a trip from England to Jamaica and return made between March and September, 1814” (Ragatz).

The text is in the form of a key to the hieroglyphic notes made during the voyage.

Lynn Free Library stamp on title-page.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marble paper over boards.

—–. Another copy.


Extracts Of The Journals Of The Late Rev. Thomas Coke, L. L. D.; Comprising Several Visits To North America And The West-Indies; His Tour Through A Part Of Ireland, And His Nearly Finished Voyage To Bombay In The East-Indies: To Which Is Prefixed, A Life Of The Doctor. . . .

Dublin: Printed By R. Napper, 140 Capel-Street; For The Methodist Book-Room, 13 Whitefriar-Street. 1816.

Price 3s 9 1/2d. bd.

12mo. 2 p.l., 271, [I] p. (2 leaves, B-Z', Aa') 18 cm.

“To The Reader” (2d p.l.) dated: Dublin, Dec. 23, 1815.

First published London 1790, as Extracts of the Journals of the Rev. Dr. Coke’s Three Visits to America. Other earlier and later combinations were published.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Ragatz 349; cf. Handler 56; cf. Sabin 14243.

NCH E 164 C72 NUC 114:417 (NC 0523483).

659.

The Colonial Policy Of Great Britain, Considered With Relation To Her North American Provinces, And West India Possessions; Wherein The Dangerous Ten­dency Of American Competition Is Developed, And The Necessity Of Recommending A Colonial System On A Vigorous And Extensive Scale, Exhibited And Defended; With Plans For The Promotion Of Emigration, And Stric­tures On The Treaty Of Ghent. By A British Traveller.

London: Printed For Baldwin, Cradock And Joy; And Andrew And John M. Duncan, Glasgow. 1816. Printed at the Glasgow University Press.

8vo. xxxii, 238 p. ( [a]-d' , B-Gg', Hh') 22 cm.

“Andrew & James Duncan, Printers, Glasgow” on verso of title-page.

The author suggests that Trinidad be cleared as a granary for the British West Indies.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 14695; Ragatz 331; Handler Suppl. 31.

NUC 116: 406 (NC 0564069).

660.


Glasgow: Printed For John Smith And Son, Glasgow; W. Blackwood, Edinburgh; And Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, And Brown, London. 1816.

8vo. xv, 360 p. ([a]-b', A-2Y') 22 cm.
Dedication (p. [iii]) dated: Glasgow, 23d. Aug. 1816.

Attacks the Edinburgh Review for its hostility toward slavery and the colonial interest, denounces Stephen’s and Macaulay’s anti-slave works, and assails the registration scheme.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 21855; Ragatz 426; Kress B. 6683.

NCH HT 1091 .E34 1816

NUC 155:591 (NE 0038352).

661. Forster, R. P., ed.


Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed And Published By Mackenzie And Dent, St. Nicholas’ Church-Yard. 1816.

8vo. Volume I only of four. 6, [2], 7-482 p.; 4 plates, 4 fold. maps. (a3, 1 leaf, a4, B-3O4, 3P1) 21 cm.

List of plates: leaf of p. 6, verso.


Bound in modern half calf.

Sabin 25144.

NCH G 161 .F6 1816

NUC 178:355 (NF 0246101).


... An Act To regulate the Trade of the Colonies of Demerara, Berbice, and Essequibo: To allow the Importation into, and Exportation from, such Colonies, of certain Articles, by Dutch Proprietors of the European Dominions of His Majesty the King of the Netherlands; and to repeal an Act of the Fifty-fourth Year of His present Majesty, for permitting a Trade between the United Provinces and certain Colonies in His Majesty’s Possession. <26th June 1816.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1816.

Folio. Pp. [825]–828. (9Z2) 30 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo sexto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XCI.

Caption title; imprint at end.

In protective folder.

NCH KHN 1063 .A3 1816


A Sermon Preached At The Church Of St. Lawrence, Jewry, Near Guildhall, On Sunday, April 28th, 1816, Before The Society for the Support and Encouragement of Sunday Schools Throughout The British Dominions . . . Also, The Report Of The Committee To The Annual General Meeting . . . Printed by Order of the General Meeting.


8vo. 104 p. (A-F³, G³) 21 cm.

“Statement of the Schools” includes (p. 69): West Indies. Antigua 3; Bermuda 1; Tortola 4. “Books Distributed” includes (p. 72): West Indies—Bermuda (4), an Island.

Bound in modern half leather, paper-covered boards.

NCH BX 5047 .M27 1816 NUC 363:455 (NM 0246101).


8vo. 648 p. 7 fold. maps (1 front.) 20 cm. (A-F³, G1, H-N³, O³, P-U³, X³, Y-Dd³, Ee³, Ff-Mm³, Nn², Oo-Xx², Yy²)


The Neueste Länder-und Völkerkunde series began at Prague, 1807.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

NCH G 115 .N4 v. 18


[St. George’s, Grenada] Printed By John Spahn. Every Wednesday and Saturday Afternoon. At Eight Dollars per Annum.

Newspaper. [2] p. 43.5 cm.

Imprint at end.

Folded to 25 cm. in protective folder.

Ragatz 398.

NCH O 79.729845 S13 1816


... An Act to extend to Newfoundland the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fifty-Second Year of His present
Majesty’s Reign, for permitting the Exportation of Wares, Goods, and Merchandize, from any of His Majesty’s Islands in the West Indies to any other of the said Islands, and to and from any of the British Colonies on the Continent of America, and the said Islands and Colonies. <23d May 1817.>
London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1817.
Folio. Pp. [265]-266. (3Xl) 32 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo septimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXIX.
In protective folder.
NCH KEN 1569 .A43 1817

667. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 7 July 1817.
... An Act to extend several Acts for allowing the Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and Merchandize to Porta Maria in the Island of Jamaica, and the Port of Bridge Town in the Island of Barbadoes. <7th July 1817.>
London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1816.
Folio. [641]–642 p. (7Z², 7Z2 blank) 31 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
At head of title: Anno Quinquagesimo Septimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXIV.
Unbound.

668. Hatchard, John, bookseller, defendant.
A Report Of The Trial Of The King v. John Hatchard, For A Libel On The Aides-De-Camp of Sir James Leith, Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Islands; And The Grand Jury Of The Island Of Antigua, As Published In The Tenth Report of the Directors of the African Institution. In The Court of King’s Bench, Before Mr. Justice Abbot, And A Special Jury, On February 20, 1817, Together With Mr. Justice Bayley’s Address In Pronouncing The Sentence Of The Court. Taken In Short Hand. By Mr. Gurney.
London: Printed For Whitmore And Fenn, Charing Cross. 1817.
8vo. viii, 134 p., I leaf. ([A]-S⁵) 21 cm.
"Printed by B. R. Howlett, 10 Frith Street, Soho," verso of title-page.
Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 30841; Ragatz 454.
NCH KD 371 .H37 1817
NUC 234:382 (NH 0174049).

669. Patterson, Samuel, b. 1785.
Narrative Of The Adventures And Sufferings Of Samuel Patterson, Experienced In The Pacific Ocean, And Many Other Parts Of The World, With An Account Of The Feegee, And Sandwich Islands.
12mo. xii, [13]–144 p. (1–1²) 16 cm.
Sailed to Antigua (p. 48), Guadeloupe (p. 52).
Bound in contemporary full leather.
Sabin 59145; Shaw-Shoemaker 41734; Lada Mocarski 74.

A Short Account Of The Voyages, Travels, And Adventures Of John Benson; Comprising Seven Voyages To Different Parts Of The World; Interspersed With Anecdotes And Observations Upon Men And Manners. Written by himself. . .
[Newport? R. I. 1818?] Published By John C. Benson. <Copyright Secured.>
12mo. 120 p. (A-K⁶) 17.5 cm.
Date proposed by Harris Collection, Brown University.
"The author was an American sailor who, in the early 1760s, at the age of about 18 or 19, spent a short time in Barbados while his merchantman from Rhode Island unloaded its cargo and took on a new one."—Handler.
Ms. note on flyleaf: "Olney Brayton Of Foster. his Book September the 7th D. 1821."
Bound in contemporary marbled paper over boards, leather spine.
Shaw Shoemaker 43283; Handler 81.

671. Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–1790.
A Paris, Chez Treuttel et Wurtz, Libraires, rue de Bourbon, n° 17; Et à Strasbourg, même Maison du Commerce. A Londres, Chez H. Colbourne, 50 Colbourne street, New-Bond. 1818.
Half-title: Œuvres posthumes de Benjamin Franklin.
A third volume entitled Correspondance choisie was published with this.
Worm damage on last 2 leaves and rear cover.
Bound in contemporary full leather.
Sabin 25550; Ford (Franklin) 565.
NCH E 3026 .F83 F8 1817 v.1
NUC 183:123 (NF 0339302).
672. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1 July 1812.


Washington: Printed by E. De Krafft, 1818.

8vo. 4 p. (2 leaves) 24 cm.

At head of title: 196.

Title from caption (p. [3]): An Act to allow British plantation sugar and coffee, imported into Bermuda in British ships, to be exported to the territories of the United States of America in foreign ships or vessels: and to permit articles, the production of the said United States, to be imported into the said island in foreign ships or vessels: <1st July, 1812.>

The British Act provided for the shipment of West India goods to and from the United States. Between the West Indies and Bermuda, British vessels had to be used.

Unbound, untrimmed; kept as a broadside.

Shaw-Shoemaker 45927.


An Act to permit the Importation of certain Articles into His Majesty’s Colonies or Plantations in the West Indies, or on the Continent of South America; and also certain Articles into certain Ports in the West Indies. <23d May 1818.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1818.

Folio. Pp. [297]–[310]. (301) 32 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXVII.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound as the second of five “Slave Trade Acts,” in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3


An Act to carry into Execution a Convention made between His Majesty and the King of Portugal, for the preventing Traffic in Slaves. <5th June 1818.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1818.


At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXXV.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound as the first of five “Slave Trade Acts,” in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3


London: Printed by Hughes & Baynes, Maiden-Lane, Covent-Garden. Sold by J. M. Richardson, Cornhill, And Ridgways, Piccadilly. 1818.

8vo. 147 p. (2 leaves, B-K8, L2) 22 cm.

Bound in full modern calf.

Sabin 44706; Ragatz 525; Handler 70.

NCH HT 1091 .M37 1818

NUC 363:288 (NM 0242612).


Paris, Chez Gide Fils, Libraire, Rue Saint, Marc, No. 20. 1818.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

1: viii, 406 p. (4 leaves, 1–25e, 26e)
2: 2 p.l., 390 p. (2 leaves, 1–24e, 25e)

“Imprimerie De M” Hémissant Le Doux,” verso of title-page.

Bound in original half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 50208; Handler 70; Ragatz 223; Monaghan 1082.


8vo. 20 p. (10 leaves) 21 cm.
17 November 1818.
President’s Message. Gazette office, Nov. 21, 1818.
Washington, Nov. 17, 1818. This day at 12 o’clock, the President of the U. States transmitted to both Houses of Congress, by his Secretary, J. J. Monroe the following message:
Washington, 1818
Broadside. 52.5 cm. Printed in five columns.
On the taking of Amelia Island in Florida, which the piratical Louis Aury had seized and declared a part of the Republic of Mexico; on relations with Spain and South American independence and the connection with the Seminole War.
On verso, manuscript notes on yeas and nays on the Seminole War: Yeas (108 votes) 27 lines; Nays (62 votes) 19 lines.
The City of Washington Gazette was published by Jonathan Elliot, 1817–1820; cf. Brigham I:100.
In recent marbled paper-covered case.

Memoirs Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General In The Army Of The United States; And Commander In Chief Of The Division Of The South. By S. Putnam Waldo, Esq. . . .
Hartford: Published By John Russell, Jr. Roberts & Burr, Printers. 1818.
This copy lacks the second preliminary leaf and pages ix–x.
Bound in contemporary full sheep.
Shaw-Shoemaker 46672; Sabin 101008.
NCH E 382 W165 NUC 645:410 (NW 0029957).

681. Walker, James, of the Berbice Commission.
8vo. xvi, 268 p. ([A]–[Q]8, R*4, S*, T*2) 21 cm.
"Introduction" signed (p. xvi): "47, Great Marlborough Street, Dec. 1817."
The author’s sister’s copy, inscribed on title-page: "Marg’ Walker London December 22 1818." An extra detached half-title is inserted with author’s inscription: "To his dear Sister Marg’ from her affectionate J. W."
Bound in original boards, untrimmed; boxed.
Ragatz 566; Handler Suppl. 33.
NCH F 2131 W18 NUC 645:683 (NW 0035877).

London: Printed by T. Miller, Noble Street, Cheapside; For G. And W. B. Whittaker; W. H. Reid; J. Nunn; J. M. Richardson; J. Cotthell; T. Boone; T. MacLean; T. And J. Allman; C. Brown; W. Mason; Lackington And Co.; Rolwell And Martin; Oliver And Boyd Edinburgh; And Johnston And Deas, Dublin. 1819.
8vo. 5 volumes. 22 cm.
1: 1 p.l., xlviii, 579 p., front. (port.) (1 leaf, a-c8, B-OO8, PP3)
2: 2 p.l., vii, 616 p. (2 leaves, a4, B-Qq5, Rr5)
3: 2 p.l., xxiii, 477 p. (2 leaves, a-b8, B-HH8, HH8 blank?, wanting)
4: xii, 496 p. (a4, b5, B-Iff)
In this copy: 2 leaves, stub of torn leaf (a3), [v]–vi, [ix]–xii p.
With atlas of 22 plates incl. maps, part fold.; engr. t.-p.: History of the British West Indies . . . London, Printed for the Proprietors, 1818. 28 cm.
This work originally appeared in two vols., London, 1793. The second edition, London, 1801, was enlarged by the addition of volume 3, merely another issue of the author’s An historical survey of the island of Saint Domingo (London, 1801; originally pub. 1797). In the fifth edition, the order of articles in volumes 1–3 is somewhat altered from that of the second.
The Continuation (volumes 4–5) appears first in this edition.
Contents:
1. i. A general view of their ancient state and inhabitants;
1. ii. Jamaica;
1. iii. English Charaibean islands; Appendix to v.1 (including Observations on the disposition, character, manners, and habits of life of the Maroon negroes of the island of Jamaica . . . 1st pub. separately, 1776 as an introduction to The proceedings of the Governor and Assembly of Jamaica.
2. iv. Present inhabitants;
2. v. Agriculture;
2. vi. Government and commerce.
3. An historical survey of the French colony in the island of St. Domingo (including A tour through the several islands of Barbadoes, St. Vincent . . . 1791 and
1792: by Sir William Young, Historical account of the constitution of Jamaica with appended documents; Hortus eastensis: or, a catalogue of exotic plants . . . By Arthur Broughton; Postscript to the historical survey of St. Domingo, History of the war in the West Indies from its commencement in February, 1796.

4. History of the war in the West Indies, from its commencement in 1793 [continued], Description of British colonies which were omitted by Mr. Edwards, or have been ceded to this country since his decease; History of the abolition of the slave trade.

5. Legislative proceedings relative to the West Indies [1796–1814]; Colonial events 1803–1816; Supplement to the History of St. Domingo [1716 to the present] . . . Letter concerning Hayti; Appendix (including documents: Some account of the British settlements on the Musquito shore, drawn up . . . in 1773; Jamaica, a descriptive and didactic poem, by the late Bryan Edwards, etc.); Index.

Signature of Bryan Edwards tipped into vol. 1.
Bound in modern ¾ calf.
Sabin 21901; Ragatz 165.

NCH F 2131 .E29 NUC 156:100 (NE 0044504).


. . . An Act for establishing a Registry of Colonial Slaves in Great Britain, and for making further Provision with respect to the Removal of Slaves from British Colonies. <12 July 1819.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1819.
At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo nono Georgii III. Regis. Cap. CXX.
Caption title; imprint at end.
In protective folder.

NCH KD 744 S55 A3 1819


. . . An Act to carry into Effect the Treaty with the Netherlands, relating to the Slave Trade. <31st March 1819.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1819.
Folio. Pp. [217]–228. (3I–3L²) 32 cm.
At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo nono Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XVI.
Caption title; imprint at end.
Bound as the third of five “Slave Trade Acts” in contemporary full leather, rebound; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3


. . . An Act to amend an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for carrying into Execution a Convention made between His Majesty and the King of Portugal, for the preventing the Traffic in Slaves. <31st March 1819.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1819.
Folio. Pp. [239]–245. (3M-3N²) 32 cm.
At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo nono Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XVII.
Bound as the fourth of five “Slave Trade Acts” in contemporary full leather, rebound; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3

686. Guadeloupe. Laws, statutes, etc. 14 November 1819.

A la Basse-Terre, Isle Guadeloupe de l’Imprimerie du Roi. [1819]
Broadside. 36 cm.
Nine articles controlling behavior at entertainments, including theatre.
Signed: Le Comte De Landenoy.

———. Another copy.
NCH HV 7684.7 .A2 1819 oversize;
NCH 853.2 G95a

687. Pimentel, Manuel, 1650–1719.

Folio. 6 p.l., 610 p., 21 leaves of plates (1 fold.); illus.; maps; charts. 30 cm. (*A⁶, A-Ddd⁶, Eee⁵)
Based on a work of the author’s father, Luiz Serrao Pimentel, posthumously published by his son, in Lisbon, 1681, under title Arte practica de navigar, e regimento de pilotos. repartido em duas partes; cf. Innocencio Silva, Dicc. bibl. portuguez 5:322.
This version first published Lisboa, 1712. Includes indexes,
"Roteiro D. Navegacao Das Indias, e Ilhas Occidentaes" (pp. 318–375).

Bound in modern half leather


688. Trumbull, Henry.

History Of The Discovery Of America; Of The Landing Of Our Forefathers At Plymouth, And Of Their Most Remarkable Engagements With The Indians In New-England, From Their First Landing In 1620, Until The Final Subjugation Of The Natives In 1679. To Which Is Annexed, The Particulars Of Almost Every Important Engagement With The Savages At The Westward To The Present Day. Including The Defeat Of Generals Braddock, Harmer And St. Clair, By The Indians At The Westward; The Creek And Seminole War, &c. By Henry Trumbull. . . .

Boston: Published By J. P. Peaslee. 1819.

8vo. iv, [5]–256 p.; 2 plates; front. (fold.). (2 leaves, 2–32, 33–2) 23 cm.

Plates: King Philip (p. 68); Milly Francis intreating her Father to Spare the life of an American Captive (p. 225).

First published Norwich? [1810?]

This appears to be J. P. Peaslee's 1828 edition with the "1819" from the edition "Printed for S. Sewell for the author" carried over.

This copy lacks the folded frontispiece.

Bound in 1976 in ¾ leather, binder's report on rear flyleaf.

Shaw-Shoemaker 49642 and Sabin 97196 are different imprints.

NCH E 81 .T895 Cf. NUC 603:78 (NT 0360857).


London: Published By Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, And Brown, Paternoster Row. 1819. Price Three Shillings.


"W. Pople, Printer, 67. Chancery Lane," verso of title-page.

Disbound; in slipcase

Sabin 97543.

NCH PR 5700 .T55 C3 1819

NUC 606:3 (NT 0406611).


Debate. In The House Of Representatives Of The United States, On The Seminole War, In January And February, 1819.

Washington: Printed At The Office Of The National Intelligencer. 1819.

12mo. 2 p.l., 591 p. (2 leaves, 1–49, 50⁰) 18 cm.

Bound in modern half leather.

Shaw-Shoemaker 49748.

NCH E 83 .817 U53 NUC 613:473 (NU 0109258).


Memoirs Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General In The Army Of The United States; And Commander In Chief Of The Division Of The South. By S. Putnam Waldo, Esq. . . . Fifth Edition, Improved.

Hartford, Published By J. & W. Russell. 1819.

12mo. 336 p. (1–28⁰) 18 cm.

First published Hartford, 1818.

Bound in contemporary full sheep.

Sabin 101008; Shaw-Shoemaker 50013.

NCH E 382 .Wl6 6 NUC 645:410 (NW 0029958).

692. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820–1830 (George IV). 8 July 1820.

... An Act to permit the Importation of Coffee from any Foreign Colony or Plantation in America into the Port of Bridgetown in Barbadoes. 8th July 1820.

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1820.

Folio. 1 p.l., pages [261]–262. ([3T2]–3U1) 30 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno primo Georgii IV. Regis. Cap. XXXII.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 2475 .C6 GA25 1820

693. Spain. Direccio de hidrografia.


De Orden Superior Madrid En La Imprenta Real Año De 1820.

4to. viii, [3], 591 p. (4 leaves, **², A–EEE) 20.5 cm.


First published Madrid, 1810.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 19678; Palau 70605; cf. Medina (BHA) 6131 and Handler Suppl. 29 for 1st ed.

NCH VK 971 .S7 1820

NUC 559:334 (NS 0778398).


Trinidad. By His Excellency Sir Ralph James Woodford, Bart., Governor and Commander in Chief . . . A Proclamation.
[Port of Spain] Printed By W. Lewer. Government Printer, Trinidad. [1820]

Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.
Abolishes the office of provost marshal as of 18 December 1820.

In wrappers in protective folder.
Ragatz 81.

NCH F 2121 .A2 1820

695. Waller, John Augustine.

A Voyage In The West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During A Residence In Barbadoes, And Several Of The Leeward Islands; With Some Notices And Illustrations Relative To The City Of Paramaribo, In Surinam. with Engravings. By John Augustine Waller, Surgeon, R. N.

London: Printed For Sir Richard Phillips And Co., Bride Court, Bridge Street; And To Be Had Of All Booksellers. 1820.

8vo. 2 p.l., 106 p.; front. (map); 6 plates. (2 leaves, B-O


At foot of the first page of each signature: Voyages and travels, no. 6, vol. II.

Plates: Carlisle Bay and Bridgetown Barbadoes (p. 2); Slaves in Barbadoes (p. 20); A Spanish Planter of Porto Rico (p. 33); City of Paramaribo, Surinam (p. 60); Indian Instruments (p. 61); A Chief of the Bosjesmans or Bush Negroes . . . (p. 64).


Bound in modern half leather. 
Sabin 101114; Ragatz 235; Handler 72.


London: Printed For G. And W. B. Whittaker, 13, Ave-Maria Lane. 1821.

8vo. xxxix, 479 p., front. (fold. map). (a-b⁴, c⁴, B-HH²) 22.5 cm.

"London: Shackell And Arrowsmith, Johnson's—Cour.," verso of t.-p.


Dedication, to Major General D'Evereux (pp. [v]–vii), dated London, November 15th, 1819.

Errata, p. xxxix.

This copy lacks pages xiii–xxxiv (signatures a7-c1).

John Crerar Library stamps, bookplate, release stamp. Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 18675; Ragatz 222.
NCH F 2308 .D24 1821


Leeward Islands. Returns to an Address of the Honourable House of Commons, dated 8th June 1821; for Returns Of Persons holding the Office of Governor and Lieutenant Governor of the several Leeward or Charibbee Islands, together with their Salaries, Fees and Other Emoluments, respectively; distinguishing The amount of Salary payable to each from the Crown from the amount of Salary, Fees and Other Emoluments held at the pleasure of the Assemblies of those Islands; also, of Persons holding the Office of Chief Justice in the said Islands respectively, with Their Salaries, Fees and Emoluments, distinguishing The Amount of Salary payable to each from the Crown, from the amount of Salary, Fees and other Emoluments held at the pleasure of the said Assemblies.


3 p. (2 leaves) 34 cm.

Docket title: [the same.] House Document 684.

Signed by Henry Goulburn, Under-Secretary for War and the Colonies.
Disbound.

NCH JL 644 .A3 1821 oversize

698. Montulé, Édouard de.

A Voyage To North America, And The West Indies, In 1817. By E. Montulé. Knight Of The Royal Order Of The Legion Of Honour. Author Of Travels In Egypt, &c.


8vo. 1 p.l., 102 p.; illus.; 6 plates (3 folding). (1 leaf, B-N⁴, O⁴) 21.5 cm.


Caption title: A voyage to North America, the West Indies, and the Mediterranean.


Signatures numbered "Voyages, vol. v."

Bound in modern marbled paper; boxed.
Ragatz 230; Sabin 50230; Monaghan 1086.
NCH E 165 .M81 NUC 392:614
699. Trinidad. Laws, statutes, etc. 24 March 1821.
   . . . Order of Government. Whereas, great irregularities have of late prevailed in the discharge and hiring of seamen . . . .
   [1821]
   Broadside. 43 cm. folded to 22 cm., in box.

   NCH KGX 119 .A4 1821

   Memorial Of The Field Officers Commanding The Tennessee Volunteer Mounted Gun-Men In The Seminole Campaign, &c. January 24, 1821. Read, and committed to the Committee of the Whole House to which is committed the bill from the Senate for the relief of the Officers and Volunteers engaged in the late campaign against the Seminole Indians.
   Washington: Printed By Gales & Seaton. 1821.
   8vo. 5 p. (4 leaves, 4th leaf blank, but genuine) 23 cm.
   Unbound; in protective case.
   Shoemaker 7371.

   NCH E 83.817 .M45 1821

701. Friedrich Campe, firm (publisher), Nürnberg.
   Dritte verbesserte Auflage. Mit Kupfern.
   Nürnberg, 1822 bei F. Campe.
   8vo. vi p. , 1 leaf, 416 p.; front. (color); 7 illus. (color). (4 leaves, A-Bb, Cc-Dd) 17 cm.
   Illustrations: Columbus landet in America (p. 34); Geschichte eines Grönlandfahrers (68); Isländer (98); Unterhaltungen der Isländer (120); Das Erdbeben in Lisabon (208); St. Germains schauderhafte Reisegeschichte (366); Captain Cooks Ermordung auf Owaihi (370).
   Bound in contemporary ¾ leather restored over cloth, marbled paper over boards.

   NCH G 175 .C35 1822

702. A Complete Historical, Chronological, And Geographical American Atlas, Being A Guide To The History Of North And South America, And The West Indies: Exhibiting An Accurate Account Of The Discovery, Set-
   tlement, And Progress, Of Their Various Kingdoms, States, Provinces, &c. Together With The Wars, Celebrated Battles, And Remarkable Events, To The Year 1822. According To The Plan Of Le Sage’s Atlas, And Intended As A Companion To Lavoisne’s Improvement Of That Celebrated Work.
   Folio. 3 p.1., 53 numbered double leaves; color maps; color charts; tables. 46 cm.
   “Copyright—Eastern District of Pennsylvania 22 June 1822 by Carey and Lea.”
   Maps have border text.
   Entries 6, 7, 8, and 9 are text and graphs, not maps.
   “LeSage” is the pseudonym of M. J. A. E. D. comte de Las Cases.
   Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards; boxed.
   Sabin 15055; Shaw-Shoemaker 8252; Phillips (Atlases) 1373a.


703. Pradt, Dominique Georges Frédéric de Riom de Prohliaic de Fourt de, abp. of Mechlin, 1759–1837.
   Paris, Chez Bechet Aîné, Libraire, Quai des Augustins, n°57. Rouen, Chez Bechet, Libraire, rue Grand-Pont, n° 73. 1822.
   8vo. 2 p.1., 122, [1] p. (2 leaves, 1–7a, 8b) 20 cm.
   This copy lacks the half-title.
   Bound in contemporary leather-looking paper; arms of Prince Eugène on covers.
   Sabin 64897; Palau 235036.

   NCH F 2235 .P89 1822

704. Stapleton Estate, Island of St. Kitt’s: particulars and conditions of sale of one undivided eigth part of that plantation . . . which will be sold by auction . . . by Mr. Stanley . . .
   [London: Stanley, Auctioneer, 1822?]
   Added title: Particulars and conditions of sale of one undivided eigth part of the Stapleton Estate . . .

   NCH HD 1471 .S172 S8 1822 oversize

   The Naval History Of Great Britain, From The Year MDCCLXXXIII to MDCCCXXII. By Edward Pelham Brenton, Esq. Captain In The Royal Navy.
148

London: Printed By J. F. Dove, St. John’s Square. Published By C. Rice, Mount Street, Berkeley Square: Sold Also By Budd and Calkin ... 1823 [–1825].

8vo. 5 volumes. 22 cm.

1: xxvii, 505 p., 1 leaf; 3 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 1 fold. map. ([a]b6, b4, B-2I6, 2K5)

2: xv, 566 p., 2 leaves; 4 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 3 maps (2 fold.), fold. table. ([a]b6, B-2N6, 2O6)

3: xxi, 531, [532–533], [2] p., 7 plates (4 port., 1 facsim.), front. (port.), 1 map. ([a]b1, b6, B-2L6, 2M6)

This copy lacks the view of Trafalgar (bound facing p. 460), excised and missing.

This copy lacks the extra plate of Santa Cruz “presented to the Subscribers in lieu of the bad print.” Print in vol. 2, p. 236 (not in vol. 1 as in note) is fine.

This copy has the portrait of Admiral Ranier, facing p. 325, listed not in the v. 3 list of plates but in the v. 4 list of plates, which is corrected in v. 5.

4: x, 576, [1] p., 2 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 3 fold. maps. ([a]b3, B-2O6, 1 leaf)

5: 8 p.l., [iii]–xiii, 483, [484] p., 1 leaf, 3 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 1 fold. map. ([a]b3, b6, B-2A6, 2B-2P6, 2Q6)

Bound in contemporary leather, green panels on spine.

706. Clark, William.

Ten Views In The Island Of Antigua, In Which Are Represented The Process Of Sugar Making, And The Employment Of The Negroes, In The Field, Boiling-House, and Distillery. From Drawings Made By William Clark, During A Residence Of Three Years In The West Indies, Upon The Estates Of Admiral Tallemach.

Published by Thomas Clay, Ludgate Hill, London, 1823.

Oblong folio. 10 aquatint plates, [10] leaves of text; illustrations. 35 cm.

Plates:
1. The Court House, Saint Johns ...
2. Holeing A Cane-Piece, on Weatherell’s Estate ...
3. Planting The Sugar-Cane, on Bodkins Estate ...
4. Cutting The Sugar-Cane, on Delap’s Estate ...
5. A Mill Yard, on Gamble’s Estate ... [with windmill]
6. Interior Of A Boiling House, on Delap’s Estate ...
7. Exterior Of A Boiling House, on Weatherell’s Estate ...
8. Exterior Of A Distillery, on Weatherell’s Estate ...
9. Interior Of A Distillery, on Delaps, Estate ...
10. Shipping Sugar, Willoughby Bay ...

Original printed wrappers; boxed.

Ragatz 221; Abbey, Travel 690; Cundall 222.

NCH SB229 .A63 C55 oversize


Thoughts On The Necessity of Improving the Condition Of The Slaves In The British Colonies, With A View To Their Ultimate Emancipation; And On The Practicability, The Safety, And The Advantages Of The Latter Measure. By T. Clarkson, Esq.


8vo. 2 p.l., 60 p. (2 leaves, B-D6, E6) 21 cm.

"Preface. The following sheets first appeared in a periodical work called The Inquirer." (2d p.l.)

Disbound; in untrimmed signatures; boxed.

Sabin 13497; Ragatz 490; Kress C10 35; Handler 73.

NCH HT 1093 .C55 1823

708. Cropper, James, 1773–1840.

Relief For West-Indian Distress, Shewing The Inefficiency Of Protecting Duties On East-India Sugar, And Pointing Out Other Modes Of Certain Relief. By James Cropper.


8vo. 1 p.l., 36 p. (1 leaf, B-C6, 2 leaves) 20 cm.

Detached copy; in case.

Sabin 17620; Ragatz 289; Smith (Friends ) I :492; Kress C1047.

NCH HD 9111.6 .C8

709. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820–1830 (George IV). 7 March 1823.

... An Act to amend an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for regulating the Trade between His Majesty’s Possessions in America and the West Indies and other Parts of the World. <7th March 1823.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1823.

Folio. 1 p.l., [13]–14 p. (1 leaf, D1) 30 cm.

At head of title: Anno quarto Georgii IV. Regis. Cap. II.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Added title-page.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 A25 1823

710. [Procter, George] 1795 or 6–1842.

The Lucubrations Of Humphrey Ravelin, Esq. Late Major In The * * Regiment Of Infantry. ... London: Printed For G. and W. B. Whitaker, Ave Maria Lane. 1823.

8vo. 2 p.l., 414 p., 1 leaf. (2 leaves, B-DD6) 21.5 cm.

"Ascribed to G. Proctor and Col. George Procter, but
cannot verify; cf. Brit. Mus. Cat.; Halkett & Laing; Cushing's "Initials and pseudonyms" (LC).

"The West Indies" (pp. [135]-154).

Bound in contemporary ¾ olive-green calf, marbled boards.

NCH PR 5193 .P2 L8 NUC 472:323.


J. & T. Clarke, Printers, St. John-Square, London. [1823?]


Caption title; imprint at end.

Includes a letter "to the Committee" from Mr. Shrewsbury, the Wesleyan missionary in Barbados at the time of the riot, describing the riot which occurred 19-20 October 1823.

Handler 77; see Ragatz 340 for a related piece.

NCH HV 6485 .B35 R5 1823 oversize

712. A Statement Of The Claims Of The West India Colonies To A Protecting Duty Against East India Sugar.

London: Published By Whitmore And Fenn, Charing-Cross. 1823.

8vo. 2 p.l., 120 p. (2 leaves, B-H, I4) 20.5 cm.


Dedication (2d p.l.): To William Manning, Esq. M. P. . . . By The Author.

Bound in original grey wrappers, untrimmed; in protective folder.

Sabin 90729; Ragatz 272; Kress C.1153.

NCH HF 2651.58 G77


Trinidad. By His Excellency Sir Ralph James Woodford, Bart. Governor and Commander-in-Chief . . . A Proclamation. Whereas, in and by His late Majesty's Commission . . . I do therefore Order, Proclaim, and Declare, as it is hereby Ordered, Proclaimed, and Declared, That Martial Law Shall be in force throughout the said Island, from the Hour of Three of the Clock of this Day, and continue during my pleasure . . .


Broadside. 45.5 × 57.5 cm.

Embossed stamp of the Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts.

Rebacked with rice paper.

NCH HF 2651.58 G77


New-York: Published By E. Bliss & E. White, 128 Broadway. 1823.

8vo. 219 p., 1 leaf. ([1]-288, 1 leaf) 22.5 cm.


Copyright N. Y. 1 March 1823 by Vignoles.

"Erratta," leaf at end.

Also published under title History of the Floridas . . . with observations . . ., Brooklyn, NY, 1824.

Appendix (pp. 155-219) includes official papers and extracts from papers, 1783–1823.

Separate map to accompany this work has title "Map of Florida, compiled and drawn from various actual surveys & observations: by Charles Vignoles . . . 1823. Engraved by H. B. Tanner & assistants." 68 × 58 cm.

Bound in original boards, printed cover, untrimmed.

Sabin 99608; Shoemaker 14781.

NCH F 311 .V68


8vo. 56 p. (A-C, D4) 21.5 cm.

First published the same year in a 77-page edition.

Disbound; in protective case.

Sabin 103951; Ragatz 569; Handler Suppl. 34; Kress C.1172.

NCH HT 1093 .W49

716. Breve E Importante Advertencia de ocho Españoles de Venezuela, emigrados y residentes en Curazao, para la lectura y juicio del manifiesto que public6 en la Habana, emprreso en New-York, al capitan de navio Don Angel Laborde, contra el General en Gefe del Egercito de Costafirme Don Francisco Tomas Morales.

Curazao.—En La Imprenta De La Viuda De Lee y Corser. [1824]


Caption title; imprint at end.


For a related piece see 721 in this catalogue.

Bound in half calf, uncut.

Palau 35492.

NCH FI412 .B73 1824

718. Burnley, William Hardin.

Two Letters And An Address To His Excellency Sir R. Woodford, Bart. &c. &c. &c., And the Honourable the Board of Council. By William H. Burnley, Esquire. Trinidad: Printed And Published By W. Lewer, Government Printer. [1824]

8vo. 38 p. (B-C, D-3) 21 cm.

“To The Public” (p. [2]) dated: Trinidad, 3d May, 1824.

Ms. inscription on title-page “George Sherlock Esq. Regidon from the Author”

Bound in original paper wrappers; in box.

Ragatz 485n.


719. Canning, George, 1770–1827.


London: Lupton Relfe, Cornhill; And Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly. 1824.

4to. 78 p. (A-1⁴, K′) 22 cm.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in modern full leather.

Ragatz 486.

NCH HT 1091 .A2 1824


Naval Battles, From 1744 To The Peace In 1814, Critically Reviewed And Illustrated. By Charles Ekins, Rear Admiral, C.B. K.W.N.

London: Published By Baldwin, Cradock, And Joy, Paternoster-Row. 1824.


Bound in modern ¾ leather.

Sabin 22091.

NCH DA 87 .E3

721. F., J.

Sres. D. J. S. y J. B., en Curazao. Cuba 1. de Agosto de 1824. Mis apreciados Sefiores y Amigos.—Cuando yo me crei que los Sres. Gfeses, Oficiales y Emigrados de Costafrime sintieran algun alivio con el nuevo Sr. Gobernador, resulta todo lo contrario, pues cosa que se presente sobre individuos del Ejercito del Excmo. Sr. D. Francisco Tomas Morales, no tan solamente es perdida, sino vejado el individuo y sin permitirsele una sola palabra en su defensa. Hasta ahora no se lee de ningun Gfese un caracter tan fiero ...

Printed By John Niles, N. 104, Broadway.—NewYork.—1824.

4to. 4 p. 31 cm. (2 leaves.)

Caption title; imprint at end.

Ends “Por esta no hay cosa particular, por falta de buques de Jamaica que nos digan el estado de los Independientes.—Espresiones a los Amigos, y manden Vds. a su invariable Amigo Q. B. S. M. J. F.” (p. 4).

At head of title: Cuba 10 de Agosto de 1824.

A letter from Havana defending the actions of General Francisco Tomas Morales in suppressing the revolutionists in Venezuela and Cuba.

For a related piece, see 716 in this catalogue.

Bound in modern quarter leather, marbled boards.

NCH F 2309 .F2 1824


... An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to the Abolition of the Slave Trade. <24th June 1824.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1824.


At head of title: Anno quinto Georgii IV. Regis. Cap. CXIII.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound as the fifth of five “Slave Trade Acts,” in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3


Remarks On West India Affairs. By J. R. Grossett, Esq. M. P.

London: Published By J. M. Richardson, 23, Cornhill; And E. Lloyd, Harley Street. June, 1824.
8vo. 114 p. (A-G, 1 leaf) 22 cm.
“Printed by L. Thompson, 19, Great St. Helens,” verso of t.-p.
Grossett, M. P. for Chippenham in Wiltshire 1820-1826, owned lands in Jamaica; his obituary appears in Gentleman’s Magazine (1866) 2:698.
Bound in modern boards.
Sabin 28935; Ragatz 508.
NCH HC 155.5 G76 1824 NUC 220:14—MH only.

London: Printed By Richard Taylor, Shoe-Lane, For The Society For The Mitigation And Gradual Abolition Of Slavery Throughout The British Dominions; And Sold By J. Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly; And J. And A. Arch, Cornhill. 1824.
8vo. vi, [2], 92 p. (A-G, H2) 20 cm.
First published London, 1823.
Ragatz 522.
NCH E 446 M11 1824

725. MacQueen, James, 1778–1870.
The West India Colonies; The Calumnies And Misrepresentations Circulated Against Them By The Edinburgh Review, Mr. Clarkson, Mr. Cropper, &c., &c., Examined And Refuted, By James M’Queen . . .
London: Published By Baldwin, Cradock, And Joy, Paternoster-Row; And Sold By Blackwood And Co. Edinburgh; John Smith And Son, And Jas. Brash And Co. Glasgow; And All Other Booksellers. 1824.
8vo. 2 p.l., [vii]–xxvi, [i] p., leaf, 427, [1] p. 22.5 cm. (1 leaf, b-c, B-Dd, Ee, Ff)
“J. S. Brickwood, Printer, 47, Threadneedle-Street,” verso of t.-p.
Errata leaf after contents and tipped in facing p. 1.
Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, rubbed.
Sabin 43643; Ragatz 532; Handler 76.
NCH F 2131 M17

Shoemaker 18887.
NCH E 83.817 M44 1824

727. Smyth, F. G.
An Apology For West Indians, And Reflections On The Policy Of Great Britain’s Interference In The Internal Concerns Of The West India Colonies.
London: Printed For James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1824.
8vo. 2 p.l., 42 p. (2 leaves, B-C’, D’2) 21 cm.
Disbound; in box.
Sabin 85226; Ragatz 552;
NCH HT 1091 M69 1824 NUC 552:601.

728. Spain. Dirección de hidrografia.
A Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1824.
8vo. 4 p.l., 602 p. (4 leaves, a-oo, PP5) 20 cm.
Cut on title-page: arms of the Marine Royale.
Translated from Derrotero de las Islas Antillas, de las Costas de Tierra Firme, 1st published Madrid, 1810.
Portion of title-page torn with early repair.
Bound in contemporary cloth, stamped gilt spine.
Sabin 73505; Palau 279642.
NCH VK 971 S714 1824

729. Stephen, James, 1758–1832.
The Slavery Of The British West India Colonies Delineated, As It Exists Both In Law And Practice, And Compared With The Slavery Of Other Countries, Antient And Modern. By James Stephen, Esq. Vol. I. Being A Delineation Of The State In Point Of Law. [Vol. II. Being A Delineation Of The State In Point Of Practice.]
London: Printed For Joseph Butterworth And Son, 43. Fleet-Street. 1824.
8vo. 2 volumes. 24 cm.
I: 2 p.l., lxxv, 480 p. (2 leaves, a-d, e, B-HH3)
II: 1 p.l., vii, [xii]–xliiv, 452 p. (8 leaves, a’, b’, B–FF’, GG3)
Volume 2 has imprint: London: Printed For Saunders And Benning, (Successors To J. Butterworth And Son.) 43 Fleet-Street; And J. Hatchard And Son, 187 Piccadilly. 1830.
writes of the Antilles, particularly La Guadeloupe, and its history and exploration from its discovery to 1825. The book contains detailed maps of the island and statistical data, with a focus on the period from 1822 to 1825.

731. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820–1830 (George IV). 5 July 1825.

An Act to make Provision for the Salaries of certain Bishops, and other Ecclesiastical Dignitaries and Ministers, in the Diocese of Jamaica, and in the Diocese of Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands; and to enable His Majesty to grant Annuities to such Bishops upon the Resignation of their Offices. 5th July 1825.

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty. 1825. Folio. [837]–839 p. (10C 2) 30 cm.

At head of title: Anno sexto Georgii IV. Regis. Cap. LXXXVIII. Caption title; imprint at end. Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 8658 .A25 1825


An Authentic Report Of The Debate In The House Of Commons, June the 23d, 1825, On Mr. Buxton’s Motion Relative To The Demolition Of The Methodist Chapel And Mission House In Barbadoes, And The Expulsion Of Mr. Shrewsbury, A Wesleyan Missionary, From That Island.

London: Printed For J. Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly. 1825.

8vo. 2 p.l., 119, [I] p. (2 leaves, B-Q’ 21 cm.

“London: Printed by Cox and Baylis, Great Queen Street,” verso of t.-p. and p. 119.

“Recently published, by J. Hatchard and Son. The Negro’s Memorial, Or Abolitionist’s Catechism: By An Abolitionist,” p. [120].

Bound in modern boards with leather spine. Sabin 2459a; Ragatz 339; Handler 78.

NCH BV 2848 .B37 G7 1825

733.

The History Of The Pirates, Containing The Lives Of Those Noted Pirate Captains, Misson, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey, White, Condent, Bellamy, Fly, Howard, Lewis, Cornelius, Williams, Burgess, North, And their several Crews. Also, an Account of the Piracies and Cruelties of John Auger, William Cunningham, Dennis Makarth. . . . To Which Is Added, A Correct Account Of The Late Piracies Committed In The West Indies: And The Expedition Of Com. Porter. . . .

Haverhill, Mass., Published By Thomas Carey. 1825. 12mo. 276 p.; ill.; front. (1–23 2) 18 cm.


Later editions published under title The History of the lives and bloody exploits of the most noted pirates. First published London [1728?] as vol. 2 of Defoe’s A General history of the pyrates, over the pseudonym of Capt. Charles Johnson.

Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards. Shoemaker 20912; Sabin 32197.

NCH F 2161 H672

734. Porter, David, 1780–1843.

An Exposition Of The Facts And Circumstances Which Justified The Expedition To Foxardo, And The Consequences Thereof. Together With The Proceedings
Of The Court Of Inquiry Thereon, Held By Order Of The Hon. Secretary Of The Navy. By D. Porter. . .
Washington: Printed By Davis & Force, (Franklin's Head,) Pennsylvania Avenue. 1825.
8vo. 3 p.l., [5]–107 p. (1 leaf, [1]–135, 145) 23 cm.
Dedication (to John Quincy Adams) dated Washington, May 11, 1825.
Relates to a landing made at Fajardo, Puerto Rico, during Porter's campaign against West Indian pirates.
Bound as the second of two, with Porter, David, defendant, Minutes of Proceedings . . .
Shoemaker 21939.

735. Porter, David, 1780–1843, defendant.
Washington: Printed By Davis & Force, (Franklin's Head,) Pennsylvania Avenue. 1825.
8vo. xii, [9]–576 p. (6 leaves, B–U8, Y4 blank, but genuine) 20 cm.
An investigation of Porter's campaign against pirates in the West Indies.
With this is bound his An Exposition of the facts . . .
Bound in original boards, untrimmed; in box.
Shoemaker 23007.

736. United States. President, 1817–1825 (Monroe).
27 January 1825.
. . . Message From The President Of The United States, Transmitting Sundry Documents In Relation To The Various Tribes of Indians within the United States, And Recommending A Plan For Their Future Location And Government. January, 27, 1825. Read: ordered that it be laid upon the table.
Washington: Printed By Gales & Seaton. 1825.
8vo. 2 p.l., 328 p., front. (map). (2 leaves, B–U8, Y4) 20 cm.
First published the same year.
Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 14318; Ragatz 221; cf. Handler 86 for 1832 ed.
NCH F 2131 .C683

Wanderings In South America, The North-West Of The United States, And The Antilles, In The Years 1812, 1816, 1820, And 1824. With Original Instructions For The Perfect Preservation Of Birds, &c. For Cabinets Of Natural History. By Charles Waterton, Esq.
4to. vii, 326 p., front. (2 leaves, a4, B–2T4, 2T4 blank, but genuine) 28 cm.
Bound in contemporary boards, uncut.
Sabin 102094; Borba de Moraes 2:936; Handler 79; Palau 374216.
NCH E 93 .U967

London, John Murray. Albemarle Street. MDCCXXVI. [1826]
8vo. 2 p.l., 328 p., front. (map). (2 leaves, B–U8, Y4) 20 cm.
First published the same year.
Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 14318; Ragatz 221; cf. Handler 86 for 1832 ed.
NCH F 2371 .W33

739. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.
First Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into the Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.
Folio. 3 volumes in 1. 34 cm.
Each volume has special title-page and separate signatures and paging.
Bound in contemporary full leather.
Ragatz 129.
NCH KGJ 495 .G73 1826

740. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.
First Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into the Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice In The West Indies. Barbados—Tobago—Grenada.
[London] Ordered to be printed 17th April 1826.
Folio. 310 p. (A–4H4, 4H4) 34 cm.
Signed (p. 112) Fortunatus Dwarris, (L. S.) Dated the 16th day of May 1825.
Appendix. I. Examinations. II. Documents (pp. 113–310).
 Parliamentary Paper. 1826. 66.
Bound as the first of three in contemporary full leather.
Cf. Handler 80–81.

741. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.


[London] Ordered to be printed 2d March 1827. Folio. 287 p. (A-4C²) 34 cm.


Appendix. I. Examinations. II. Documents (pp. 47–287).

Parliamentary Paper. 1827. 35.

Bound as the second of three in contemporary full leather.

742. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.

Third Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice In The West Indies. Antigua.—Montserrat.—Nevis.—St. Christopher, And The Virgin Islands. (Dated 5th October 1826.)


"Results And General Conclusions" (pp. 97–118) signed: Fortunatus Dwarris, (L. S.) Dated October 5th, 1826.

Appendix. I. Examinations. II. Documents (pp. 119–283).

Parliamentary Paper. 55.

Bound as the third of three in contemporary full leather.

743. [Parker, Lucretia]

Piratical Barbarity Or The Female Captive. Comprising The particulars of the capture of the English Sloop Eliza-Ann, on her passage from St. Johns to Antigua, and the horrid massacre of the unfortunate crew by the Pirates. March 12, 1825. And Of the unparalleled sufferings of Miss Lucretia Parker, a passenger on board said Sloop—who after being retained a Prisoner eleven days by the Pirates, was miraculously delivered . . .

New York—Printed by S. Walker for G. G. Parker. 1826

12mo. 36 p., fold. plate (front.). ([A]², B²-E², F²) 18 cm.


Signed (p. 36): Lucretia Parker.

Unbound, untrimmed, stitched in paper cover; in case.

744. Randall, Thomas


Washington: Printed By Gales & Seaton. 1826. 8vo. 6 p. (4 leaves) 22.5 cm.


In suppressing Caribbean pirates, Commodore David Porter violated neutrality at Puerto Rico, resulting in a bitter court-martial.

Disbound.

745. Stephen, James, 1758–1832.


London: Printed By Richard Taylor, Shoe-Lane; For Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly; And J. And A. Arch, Cornhill. 1826.

8vo. 68 p. (A-D⁴, E⁴) 22 cm.

Uncut, untrimmed copy.

Ragatz 555.


The Speeches Of Henry Clay, Delivered In The Congress Of The United States; To Which Is Prefixed A Biographical Memoir; With An Appendix Containing His Speeches At Lexington And Lewishburg, And Before The Colonization Society At Washington; Together With His Address To His Constituents, On The Subject Of The Late Presidential Election; With A Portrait.


8vo. xx, 381 p., front. (port.) (6 leaves, c⁴, B-3C⁴, 3C⁴ blank, but genuine) 22 cm.

Copyright 27 March, 1827, on verso of t.-p.

Has ownership inscription on inner front cover, "R. Parke 1827 $2.00".

Bound in original boards; untrimmed.

Shoemaker 28517; Sabin 13546 (cites nonexistent 1826 ed.).

747. Columbus, Christopher.

Personal Narrative Of The First Voyage Of Columbus To America. From A Manuscript Recently Discovered In Spain. Translated from the Spanish.
Boston, Published by Thomas B. Wait And Son, And Sold By Wait, Greene, And Co. Boston; G. And C. Carvill, New-York, And Carey And Lea, Philadelphia. 1827.

8vo. viii, [9]-303 p. (4 leaves, 1-37) 24 cm.

Las Casas' abridgement of Columbus' Journal, translated by Samuel Kettell from Navarrete's Coleccion de viajes.

"Letter of Columbus to Rafael Sanchez" from the Rome edition by Silber (pp. 239-252).

"Letter ... to Luis de Santangel" (pp. 253-264).

Bound in original boards, untrimmed.

Sabin 14668; Shoemaker 28551.

748. Dalzell, John.

Speech Of The Hon. John Dalzell In The House Of Assembly, Saint Vincent; On the 4th September, 1827, While The House Was In Committee On The Slave Bill. London: Printed By C. M. Willich, 29, Bedford Street, Covent Garden. 1827.

47 p. (1 leaf, B4, B-E4, F3) 21 cm.

Disbound; in case.

Ragatz 290.


Stereotyped By James Conner, New York, Published By Henry Benton. 1827.

12mo. [3]-283 p.; front. (1–236, 24) 18 cm.


Later editions published under title The History of the lives and bloody exploits of the most noted pirates.

This copy lacks the frontispiece.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Shoemaker 29228; Sabin 32197.

750. Leeward Islands—Governor, 1826–1832 (Ross). 4 May 1827.

A Proclamation. Patrick Ross. (L. S.) By His Excellency Sir Patrick Ross, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Major General in the Army, Governor and Commander-in-Chief in and over His Majesty's Islands of Antigua, Montserrat, and Barbuda, Chancellor, Vice-Admiral, and Ordinary of the same, &c. &c. &c. . . . I Do, Therefore . . . Dissolve the said Assembly . . .

[Antigua, 1827] Loving & Hill, Printers to the Kings Most Excellent Majesty.

Broadside. 34 × 53 cm.

Dated 4 May 1827.

Ragatz 43.

751. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1827.

Ordonnance Du Roi Concernant Le Gouvernement De L'Ile De La Martinique Et Celui De L'Ile De La Guadeloupe Et De Ses Dependances.


4to. 83 p. (A-K4, L2) 26 cm.

Dated (p. [3]): Paris, le 9 Février 1827.

Bound in contemporary full tree calf.

NCH KGR 5011.2 1827


31 p. ([B]-C8) 21 cm.

Appendix (p. [30]–31): Extracts From Proceedings Of Halifax Chamber Of Commerce.

Reference (p. 10) to “Prospectus (in Appendix A)” not printed.

Stamps of “Ewing Steam Boot” at pages 9, 29, 31.

Bound in modern half leather.

NCH VM 615 .P76 1827


Preface dated (p. xxvi) Yoxall, near Lichfield, June 20, 1827.

Bound in later boards.

Sabin 71389; Ragatz 232.

NCH HT 1091 .R5

8vo. 3 volumes. 22 cm.  
1: 4 p.l., 336 p. (4 leaves, B-Y^8)  
2: 3 p.l., 552 p. (3 leaves, B-Mm^8, Nn^4)  
3: 2 p.l., 620 p. (2 leaves, B-Qq^8, Rr^6)  
Dedication (v. I, 3d p.l.'): “To Robert Southey, Esq. Ll.D. Poet Laureate ... In Memorial ... By His Affectionate Brother ...”  
The history closes with 1816.  
Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, modern spine labels.  
Sabin 88568; Ragatz 177; Handler 81.  
NCH F 1621 .S72  

The Thirteenth Report Of The Female Refuge Society. 1828.  
Antigua: Printed For The Society By Loving & Hill, At The Office Of The Weekly Register. [1828]  
“The object of this Society, is to rescue from vice, want, and ruin, free Girls of colour, from six to twelve years of age, being the illegitimate children of fathers who have departed this life, or have abandoned them ...” p. [3].  
“Rules of the Female Refuge Society”“By-Laws ...” p. [4].  
Ms. corrections throughout.  
Unbound; in case.  
NCH HQ 1501 .Z8 A8 nal 3  

A Brief Account Of Some Of The Bloody Deeds Of General Jackson ... [Philadelphia, Democratic Press, 1828]  
Broadside. 32 × 50 cm. In frame.  
“How they were shot is detailed in the following narrative, which was written by one who was present at the dreadful scene ... His account was published in the Democratic Press of February 2, 1828, which is more than seven months ago ...”  

756. Campbell, Charles, b. 1793.  
Memoirs Of Charles Campbell, At Present Prisoner In The Jail Of Glasgow. Including His Adventures As A Seaman, And As An Overseer In The West Indies. Written By Himself. To Which Is Appended, An Account Of His Trial Before The Circuit Court Of Justiciary At Glasgow, 27th April, 1826.  
Glasgow: James Duncan & Co. 8, Wilson Street, J. T. Smith & Co., Hunter’s Square, Edinburgh, And James Duncan, London. MDCCCLX. [1828]  
8vo. 43 p. (2 leaves, A-E^7, 2 leaves) 22 cm.  
“Aiken And Co. Printers, 72, Nelson Street, Glasgow” (p. 43).  
Dated (p. 4, 1st count): Glasgow Jail, Feb. 22d, 18'.'-3'.  
Trial for the murder in Glasgow of Sarah McVicar, committed 5 December 1825, pp. [31]–43.  
West Indies experience in Jamaica, 1812–1814, pp. 7–22.  
Original printed wrappers; in box.  
Ragatz 220.  
NCH VK 149 .C35 1828  

West Indies And United States. Correspondence Relative To Commercial Intercourse between The United States of America and The British West India Colonies; June to October 1827.—Also, Conventions of Commerce between His Majesty and The United States of America. Presented By Command Of His Majesty. [London] Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 June 1828.  
Folio. 23 p. (A-E^2) 35 cm.  
Docket title.  
Three letters from Albert Gallatin, U. S. Minister, to Viscount Dudley, Foreign Minister, and one from Dudley to Gallatin. Three “Corrections” signed in London in August and September 1827.  
“. . . Mr. Canning was determined upon making one more effort to save the colonial system . . . [to] experiment whether the West Indies could be made independent of the United States by opening the Colonial trade to the rest of the world and prohibiting it to the United States alone.”—Henry Adams, Life of Albert Gallatin, p. 616.  
Unbound; in clamshell case.  
Ragatz 105.  
NCH E 302.6 G16 A2 oversize  

A History Of The Life And Voyages Of Christopher Columbus. By Washington Irving. . . . In Four Volumes.  
4 volumes. Folding map. 24 cm. For collation see Bowden.  
This is the first edition, as established by Bowden (cf. pp. 293, 295, 297, 298).  
“. . . The text of the first London edition, published by John Murray in 1828, was taken from a manuscript, still extant, that was itself a copy by five scribes in Spain, later partially revised by Irving” (Bowden, p. 288).  
759. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.
Ordonnance Du Roi, Concernant L’Organisation De L’Ordre Judiciaire Et L’Administration De La Justice À L’Île De La Martinique Et À L’Île De La Guadeloupe Et Ses Dépendances.
A Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1828.
4to. 83 p. (A-K[^4], L[^2]) 25 cm.
Dated (p. [3]): Saint-Cloud, le 24 Septembre 1828.
Bound in contemporary full tree calf.
NCH KGT 1211 .A2 1828

760. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.
Ordonnance Du Roi Portant Application Du Code D’Instruction Criminelle À L’Île De La Martinique Et À L’Île De La Guadeloupe Et Ses Dépendances.
A Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1828.
4to. 159 p. (A-Y[^4]) 25 cm.
Dated (p. [3]): Paris le 29 Octobre, 1828.
Bound in full tree calf.
NCH KGT 1450 .A38 1828

761. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.
Ordonnance Du Roi Portant Application Du Code Penal À L’Île De La Martinique Et À L’Île De La Guadeloupe Et Ses Dépendances.
Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1828.
4to. 143 p. (A-S[^4]) 24.5 cm.
Dated (p. [3]): Paris le 29 Octobre, 1828.
Bound in full tree calf.
NCH KGT 1445 .A38 1828

A Narrative Of The Loss Of The Ship Kent, By Fire, In The Bay Of Biscay, On The 1st Of March, 1825. In A Letter To A Friend, By a Passenger.
Bridge-Town, Barbados: Re-Printed At The Globe Office. 1828. Price 3s. 1½ d
12mo. i, ii, iii, 38 p. (3 leaves, A-C[^6], D[^2]) 18 cm.
“To The Ladies Composing The Association For The Relief Of The ‘Indigent Sick and Infirm.’ ” (p. [i]–iii) signed: Amelia Bend Ryan.
Bound in original wrappers, uncut.
Handler Suppl. 39; Huntress 227c.
NCH G 530 .K34

763. Netherlands West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.
Reglement Op Het Beleid Der Regering, Van De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen.
Te Suriname, Bij J. J. Engelbrecht. 1828.
At head of title (p. 1): Bijlage tot het Gouvernement-Blad van 1828, no. 3.
137 articles on governmental organization, management of slaves, etc.
Dated at end: 21 Julij 1828.
Bound in modern speckled paper over boards.
NCH KGT 3375 .A34 1828

Hudson, N. Y. Published By William E. Norman. 1828.
vi, [7]–65 p.; front. (woodcut port.). (1–5[^6], 6[^2]) 16 cm.
Bound in printed boards (with date 1832).
Sabin 101160; Shoemaker 37075.
NCH E 382 .B51

Twelve Years’ Military Adventure In Three Quarters of the Globe; Or, Memoirs Of An Officer Who Served In The Armies Of His Majesty And Of The East India Company, Between The Years 1802 And 1814, In Which Are Contained The Campaigns Of The Duke Of Wellington In India, And His Last In Spain And The South Of France.
8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.
1: 2 p.l., xv, 403 p. (2 leaves, b[^8], B-2C[^8], 2D[^2])
Bound in contemporary boards with paper labels.

Twelve Years’ Military Adventure In Three Quarters of the Globe; Or, Memoirs Of An Officer Who Served
768. [Coleridge, William Hart] bp. of Barbados, 1789–1849.

An Address Delivered To The Candidates For Holy Orders, In The Diocese Of Barbados and the Leeward Islands. . . .

London: Printed For C. J. G. & F. Rivington. St. Paul’s Church-Yard, And Waterloo-Place, Pall-Mall. MDCCCXXIX. [1829]

12mo. 2 p.l., 86 p. (2 leaves, B-D1, E4, F2, F2 blank, but genuine) 20 cm.

"Printed By R. Gilbert St. John’s Square;" verso of title-page and at end.


"The following works are recommended [for Clerical Libraries]" pp. 78–86.

Ms. note on flyleaf in later hand: Presented to William Henry Brown by the Bishop of Barbados 1834 given to G. J. Brown by her Mother . . .

Bound in contemporary boards; in case.

Handler 82; Handler Suppl. 39 calls for 207p.

NCH BX 5034 .C64 1829

769.


8vo. vii, [9]–88 p. 7 plates incl. music; frontispiece (portrait); folding map. ([I]4, 2–11i) 21.5 cm.

Added engraved title-page.

The folding map is hand colored.

Page 40 misnumbered 30; page 86 misnumbered 66.

"Advertisement" (p. [iii]-v) signed Jacob Maas Philad. Feb. 22, 1829.

Bound in contemporary ¼ red leather, marbled boards.

Sabin 101164; Shoemaker 39114.

NCH E 382 .J15

770. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc., 1829.

Ordonnance Du Roi, Concernant L’Organisation De La Conservation Des Hypothèques A La Martinique, A La Guadeloupe Et Dans Ses DÉpendances, Et A La Guiane Française.


4to. 35 p. (A-D4, E2, E2 blank, but genuine) 20.5 cm.

Dated (p. [15]): Saint-Cloud, le 14 Juin 1829.

Bound in contemporary full tree calf.

NCH KGT 1048.6 .A38 1829


Plan And Description Of J. J. Saintmarc’s Patent West India Still.

London: Printed By James Robins And Co., Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row. M DCCCXXXIX. [1829]

8vo. 15 p., 2 folding plans. (8 leaves) 20 cm.


Bound in early marbled boards; in case.

BM 211:489 (7945. bbb.12.(6).).

NCH TP 159.D5 S34 1829


The Life And Services Of Captain Philip Beaver, Late Of His Majesty’s Ship Nisus. By Captain W. H. Smyth, R.N., K.S.F., F.R.S., And F.S.A. . . .

London: John Murray, Albemarle-Street. MDCCCXXIX. [1829]

8vo. xv, 340 p. ([A]-Y8, Z2) 22.5 cm.

Dedication (to John, Duke of Atholl) dated Crescent, Bedford, 4th April, 1829.

Pp. 15–40, 163–193, 335–340 relate to Beaver’s service in the Caribbean during the British naval operations against the French, from 1779–1793 and from 1807–1809 (Sabin).

Bound in contemporary ¼ leather, marble paper over boards.

Sabin 85347; Handler Suppl. 39; cf. Ragatz 478–479 for a project of Beaver’s.

NCH DA 87.1 .B4 S6

773.

The West Indian Reporter.

Sold by Effingham Wilson, Royal Exchange, Messrs.
Ridgway and Son, Piccadilly, and H. I. M'Clary, 32, St. James’s Street. London: Printed by J. Evans 91, Bartholomew Close.

NCH has 7 volumes of 45: Nos. XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXVII, XXXII, XXXIII. 21cm.

8vo. 16 p. (A⁴) 20.5 cm.

Signed (p. 16): C. Barrow. Several years a Magistrate, Member of Assembly, and Colonel of Militia in Barbadoes.

Urges three measures: “a bill to consolidate the courts in all the West India islands” (p. 8); “a bill to enlarge the privileges, rights, &c. of that numerous and improving body in the Colonies, the free people of colour” (p. 10); and “a bill for the government of the slaves in all the West India Colonies, on one, uniform, liberal, but safe scale” (p. 11).

BM copy (8156.b.8) has “copious ms. notes <by the author>.” (BM cat. 11:1177).

Disbound; in modern wrappers; in case.

Sabin 3653; Ragatz 477.

NCH F 2131 .B27

Hints For Naval Officers Cruising In The West Indies. By William P. C. Barton, M. D.

12mo. 222 p. (A⁶, B³, 1 leaf, B⁴-6, C-S⁶, T³) 15 cm.

Dedication (to R. H. Bradford, M. D. of the Navy Department) signed: Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, September 28, 1830.

Bound in original printed boards; boxed.

Sabin 3860; Shoemaker 394.

NCH VG 471 .B3

Four Years’ Residence In The West Indies. By F. W. N. Bayley. . . .
London: William Kidd, 65 Old Bond Street. M D CCCXXX. [1830]

8vo. 1 p.l., [v]-xiii, 693, [8] p.; front.; 6 plates; fold. table. (6 leaves, B-XX⁴, Yy') 23 cm.


Pp. 604–693 include the chronology and statistics of the individual islands of the British West Indies.


Lithograph plates: Codrington College . . . looking towards the Sea (p. 55); Codrington College . . . looking from the Sea (127); Fort Charlotte St. Vincent (176); Governors Residence in the Botanic Garden . . . St. Vincent (222); Style of Building in Grenada (p. 354); Town of St. George Grenada (454).


Bound in contemporary checked leather.
Sabin 4051; Ragatz 219; Handler 86 (1832 ed.).
NCH F 2131 .B34

778. Clarke, Francis Gadney, 1792–1843.
Shoemaker 908.
NCH VK 155 .C55 1830
NUC II:235 (NC 0460877).

779. [Douglas, Keith]
Some Considerations On The Present State Of Our West India Colonies, And On The Regulations Which Influence Their Industry And Trade. By A West Indian Proprietor.
London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1830. [2], 29 p. (B-C4) 21 cm.
“. . . with Mr. K. Douglas’s Comp” in contemporary ms. on t.-p.
BM copy also contains a ms. inscription by Douglas.
Disbound; in recent wrappers; with protective covers.
Sabin 86623; Kress C2678; Ragatz 271; BM 255:717. Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 39614.

The Life and Voyages Of Christopher Columbus. By Washington Irving. (Abridged By The Same.)
London: John Murray, Albemarle-Street. MDCCC-XXX. [1830]
xi, 357 p.; portrait frontispiece; 2 illus. (1 portrait); 2 folding maps. 15 cm. ([A]-b, B2, B-Z4, AA2)
Cut of ship on t.-p.
“Somewhat revised”—Blanck.
“To Miss Byng from her friend the author,” ms. inscription on title-page. Miss Byng is presumably the daughter of the Hon. Frederick Gerald Byng (1785–1871), who assisted Irving by forwarding manuscripts. See Washington Irving, Letters (Boston, Twayne, 1979), 2:475, 230n., 118, 119n.
This copy lacks leaf AA4 (terminal), advertisements for “The Family Library.”
Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
Sabin 35182; Blanck BAL 5:37 #10127 note; Bowden p. 326–27 (IE).
NCH E 111 176 1830

1: lxix, 326 p. (8 leaves, A4, B4, a4, b4, c4, d4, 1–198, 201, 211)
2: 2 p.l., 336 p. (2 leaves, 1–214)
First published Paris, 1787.
Folding facsimile of letter from George Washington at end of volume 2.
This copy lacks the title-pages and the atlas.
Bound in full tree calf.
Sabin 39614.

782. Mundy, Godfrey Basil, d. 1848.
The Life and Correspondence Of The Late Admiral Lord Rodney By Major-General Mundy. Two Volumes. Volume The First. [Second.]
London: John Murray, Albemarle Street. MDCCC-XXX. [1830]
8vo. 2 vols.; front. portrait. 22 cm.
1: xxiii, 472 p. (a4, b4, B2G4, 2H4) 2: xvi, 436 p. ([A]-E4, 2F3)
First leaves of both volumes blank.
Bound in contemporary ¾ leather.
Ragatz 174; NMM 2:1:1271.
NCH DA 87.1 .R6 M9

783. Porter, George Richardson, 1792–1852.
The Nature And Properties Of The Sugar Cane; With Practical Directions For The Improvement Of Its Culture, And The Manufacture Of Its Products. By George Richardson Porter.
London: Smith, Elder, And Co., 65, Cornhill. MDCCXXX. [1830]
8vo. 1 p.l., viii, 390 p.; illus.; tables, 6 plates (part folding); folding form. (1 leaf, [A]4, B-2B8, 2C4) 23 cm.


Errata, p. 390.

Includes index.

Specifically discusses Tortola, Barbados, Grenada.

Bound in contemporary full cloth.

Ragatz 318; Sabin 64252; Handler Suppl. 40.

NCH TP 377 .P83


Tales From American History; Containing The Principal Facts In The Life Of Christopher Columbus. For The Use Of Young Persons And Schools. By The Author Of American Popular Lessons . . .

New-York: Published By William Burgess, Juvenile Emporium, 97 Fulton-Street. 1830.

12mo. x, [I–II], 238, 14 p. 3 plates (incl. front.) (1–21) 15 cm.

Added engraved title-page dated 1829.

Bound in printed boards, leather spine.

Shoemaker 3328; Sabin 71807.

NCH E 111 .R66

785. Wood, Enoch.

An Account Of The Pirates Executed At St. Christopher’s, In The West Indies, In 1828. By Enoch Wood.

London: Published By John Mason, 14, City-Road, And 66 Paternoster-Row. 1830.

12mo. 124 p.; portrait frontispiece. (A–I, K8) 15 cm.

"James Nichols, Printer, 2, Warwick-Square" at end.

Introduction (p. [3]) dated: St. Christopher’s, December 17, 1828.

Frontispiece portrait of Captain Joseph Lazerio Busan; portrait of Lieutenant Alfred Cooper (p. 25); William Ogle, Cabin Boy (p. 49).

Bound in original printed boards, printed spine; in clamshell box.

NCH F 2161 .W58 1830

785a. Bell, John, fl. 1831.

A Practical Treatise On The Culture Of Sugar Cane, And Distillation Of Rum; Pointing Out The most simple Process to be observed in their Manufacture, As Successfully Practised In The West Indies. With Some Remarks On The Cultivation Of Cotton, &c. Illustrated by Lithographic Plates. By John Bell.

Calcutta: Sold By The Author; And By Messrs. Thacker And Co. 1831.

8vo. 3 p.l., [v–xx], 58 p.; 4 fold. plates. (11 leaves, B-H4, 1 leaf) 21.5 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.) to James Young, Esq. dated Calcutta, 30th Sept. 1831.

Engraved bookplate of Albert Harrison.

Bound in contemporary boards, rebacked.

Cf. Ragatz 279 (London ed.).

NUC 44:660 (NB 0279927).


Correspondence Between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun, President And Vice-President Of The U. States, On The Subject Of The Course Of The Latter, In The Deliberations Of The Cabinet Of Mr. Monroe, On The Occurrences In The Seminole War. Washington. Printed By Duff Green. 1831.

8vo. 52 p. (11–64, 72) 23 cm.

Dedication "To the people of the United States" (pp. [3]–5), signed: John C. Calhoun.

Published by Calhoun, 17 February 1831, in defense of his role as Monroe’s Secretary of War, which aroused Jackson’s anger over a decade later and was one factor in the split between the former allies; cf. Papers of John C. Calhoun vol. XI, 1829–1832, ed. Clyde N. Wilson, Columbia, S. C., 1978, pp. 337–338, etc.

Contemporary inscription of H. A. DeSaussure.

Disbound; in protective folder.

American Imprints 9985; Sabin 35343.

NCH E 83.817 .Cl5 NUC 89:661 (NC 0028758).


Philadelphia: [Carey & Lea, 1831] 2 volumes in 1. 17 cm.

I: 1 p.l., xx, 297 p., 6 leaves (incl. front.) (A–2C6, 2C6 blank).

Frontispiece portrait of Columbus.

II: 1 p.l., ii, [27]–252 p. (1 leaf, [A]–V8)

Frontispiece portrait of Basco Nuñes.


Spanish Discoveries.

"Copyright by Gordon," verso of t.-p.

“Stereotyped by J. Howe," verso of title-page, v. I;

“Stereotyped by L. Johnson,” verso of title-page, v. II.

"John Flanders his Book NY 1837" in blue ink on 2d fyleaf.

Bound in contemporary full sheep.

Sabin 27999; Ragatz 224; American Imprints 7316.

NCH E 123 .G663


Escheated Slaves. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 3 June 1829;—for, An Account of the final Disposal of the Slaves Escheated to the Crown in the Colonies of the West Indies, since 1st January 1821, and whose Cases have been referred to the Decision of His Majesty’s Government. Colonial Department, Feb. 1831. Howick.

[London, 1831]
Preface (p. [iii]-iv) signed: "Tho. Pringle. 7, Sully Terrace, Claremont Square, January 25, 1831. P. S. Since writing the above, I have been furnished by my friend Mr. George Stephen, with the interesting narrative of Asa-Asa ... now under his protection . . ."

Mary Prince was a Bermuda-born Antiguan slave. Disbound; in protective folder.

Ragatz 541; Sabin 65569; Goldsmiths' 26986.

**795. Shephard, Charles.**

*An Historical Account Of The Island Of Saint Vincent.* By Charles Shephard, Esq.

London: Printed by W. Nicol, Cleveland Row, St. James. Sold By Ridgway And Sons, Piccadilly; Robinson And Son, Liverpool; And Smith And Son, Glasgow. 1831.

8vo. xvi, [4], 216, lxxvi p. front. plate. ([A]8, b7, B-06, P4, a4, k2) 23 cm.

"Dedication" (p. [v]): To The Survivors Of The Carib War . . .

"List of Subscribers" (p. vii-xii).

"Advertisement" (p. [xiii]-xvi) dated: St. Vincent, August, 1830.


"Best account of the Carib War of 1795."

Bound in publisher’s cloth.

Ragatz 205; Sabin 80271.

**796. [Snelling, William Joseph] 1804–1848.**

*A Brief And Impartial History Of The Life And Actions Of Andrew Jackson, President Of The United States . . . By A Free Man.*

Boston: Stimpson And Clapp. 1831.

12mo. iv, [5]-216 p. (2 leaves, 223, 3-96, 1012, 11-138, 1417) 17 cm.


Bound in publisher’s paper boards, cloth spine.

American Imprints 9233; Sabin 85424.

NCH E 382 .S67

**797. [Coleridge, Henry Nelson] 1798–1843.**


London: John Murray, Albemarle Street. MDCCC-XXXII. [1832]

12mo. 4 p.l., 311, [1] p. front. (fold. map). (4 leaves, B-U6, X7) 15.5 cm.


"Preface to the third edition" (2d p.1.) signed: H. N. C. Lincoln’s Inn, October, 1832. "In this edition I have added a note and a few verses, but omitted nothing."

First published London, 1826.

Bound in full contemporary calf.

Ragatz 221; Handler 86.

NCH F 2131 .C683

**798. [Goddard, J. D.]**

*Fifth Letter Of Manlius To The Demerarians.*

Printed at the Globe Office, Barbados. [1832]

8vo. 23 p. ([A]8,[B]8) 19 cm.

Signed (p. 23): Manlius. 14th March, 1832.

Opposed to an "Order in Council" by Governor Benjamin D’Urban limiting freedom of the press; possibly written by J. D. Goddard, printer at Demerara.

Unbound; in case.

NCH Z 658 .G89 M3 1832

**799. Saint Christopher. Laws, statutes, etc.**

*The Laws Of The Island Of Saint Christopher. From 1711 To 1831, Inclusive.* Printed By Order Of The Council And Assembly, Under The Superintendence Of The Colonial Secretary.

Saint Christopher: Printed By Samuel Cable, Advertiser-Office. 1832.


"The Laws Of The Leeward Islands" (caption title, 48 p., second count) includes laws of Antigua, Nevis, and a 1792 law of Saint Christopher relating to slavery not included in *The Laws Of The Island Of Saint Christopher.*


Ex-libris "House of Lords Library."

Bound in ¾ leather.

NCH KGW 2004.2 1832

NUC 514:361 (NS–0027914)

**800. Skinner, Thomas, 1800?–1843.**

*Excursions In India; Including A Walk Over The Himalaya Mountains, To The Sources Of The Jumna And The Ganges.* By Captain Thomas Skinner, Of The 31st Regiment. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Henry Colburn And Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. 1832.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.

I: [iii]–xi, [xii], 330 p., front. (5 leaves, B-X5, Y6)

II: vii, 312p., front. (4 leaves, A-T8, U6)

"London Ibotson And Palmer, Printers, Savoy Street, Strand," at end of v. I. "Printed By A. J. Valpy, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street." at end of v. II.

No West Indian interest observed.
Bound in original ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.


Transatlantic Sketches, Comprising Visits To The Most Interesting Scenes In North And South America, And The West Indies. With Notes On Negro Slavery And Canadian Emigration. By Capt. J. E. Alexander, 42D Royal Highlanders. . . .

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. Publisher in Ordinary to His Majesty. 1833.
8vo. 2 volumes. 22.5 cm.

I: xii, 384 p., front., map, 5 illus. ([a]8, b4, B-2B8; leaf [a]1, half-title?, wanting)
2: xiii, [xiv–xv], 320p., front., 3 plates. ([a]8, B-X8; leaf [a]1, half-title?, wanting)

Illustrations, etched by William Heath on yellow stock:

v. 1: Arrawacks frontispiece
Map of Part of North & South America
Scenery of Guiana p. 32
A West Indian Residence p. 140
Souffriere or Volcanic Mountain, St. Vincent's p. 268
El Moro, Havannah p. 315
Tomb of Columbus, Havannah p. 328

v. 2: Squatter, Mississippi frontispiece
Making a Portage p. 179
A Canadian Residence p. 209
Capitol, Washington p. 238


Dedication (v.1, p. [v]): “Inscribed To Gideon Colquhoun.”

Introduction dated (v.1, p. xii): Berwick Barracks, April, 1833.

The author visited British Guiana, Barbados, Tobago, Trinidad, Grenada, St. Vincent, Jamaica, Cuba; travelled up the Mississippi through Canada and the eastern United States.

“For The Junior United Service Club with the respectful Comply of Jas. Edw. Alexander” in ms. on flyleaf.

This copy lacks leaf [a]1 (half-title?) from each volume.

Bound in modern half leather.
Sabin 735; Handler 87; Ragatz 215; Clark, Old South 3:3.


Four Years’ Residence In The West Indies, During The Years 1826, 7, 8, And 9. By The Son Of A Military Officer. Third Edition, enlarged. With Engravings. To Which Is Now Added A Faithful Narrative, Derived From Official Documents And Private Letters, Of The Dreadful Hurricanes In Barbados, St. Vincent, And St. Lucia, In August, M. DCCC.XXI.

London: William Kidd, 14, Chandos Street, West Strand; W. F. Wakeman, Dublin; Adam Black, Edinburgh; And R. And J. Findlay, Glasgow. M. DCC. XXXIII. [1833]
8vo. xiii p., 1 leaf, 742 p., 3 lithograph plates, folding table. ([A]-3B, 1 leaf) 22.5 cm.

“Charles Whittingham, Tooks Court, Chancery Lane, London,” (at end).

Lithograph plates (“on stone by C. Haghe”):
A view of the Town of St. George Grenada, p. [1]
A view of Fort Charlotte—St. Vincent, p. [1].

Pp. 604–623 include chronology and statistics of individual British West Indies islands.

First published London, 1830.
Bound in publisher’s cloth.
Sabin 4051; Ragatz 219; Handler 86.

803. Carmichael, Mrs. A. C.


London: Whittaker, Treacher, And Co., Ave-Maria Lane. 1833.
12mo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

I: viii, [3]–336 p. (4 leaves, B-0[12], P[11])
II: iv, [3]–338 p. (2 leaves, B–P[2])


Ms. inscription (v. I, half-title): “To the Hon. Lord Ellenborough from the author” with signature “Ellenborough” on both outer covers and plate “Earl of Ellenborough’s Heirlooms” inner cover.

Bound in original boards, modern buckram spine.
Ragatz 221; Sabin 10937.

804. Chapman, Matthew James, d. 1865.

Barbadoes, And Other Poems. By M. J. Chapman, Esq . . .

London: James Fraser, Regent Street. 1833.
8vo. x., 210, [4] p. (5 leaves, B-O[6], P[3]) 17 cm.


Dedication (p. [v]): To Sir Astley Cooper.
Publisher’s advert., [4] p. at end.

Bound in 19th-century calf, all edges gilt.
Sabin 11993; Ragatz 367; Handler 87.

NCH F 2106 .C28

London: Sold By Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly; J. And A. Arch, Cornhill; And Jackson And Walford, St. Paul's Churchyard. 1833. Price 2s. 6d.
8vo. iv, 91 p. (2 leaves, B-F³, G¹) 21 cm.
In paper wraps.
Ragatz 491.

806. Fanning, Edmund, 1769–1811.
Voyages Round The World; With Selected Sketches Of Voyages To The South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, Etc. Performed Under The Command And Agency Of The Author. Also, Information Relating To Important Late Discoveries; Between The Years 1792 And 1832, Together With The Report Of The Commander Of The First American Exploring Expedition, Patronized By The United States Government, In The Briggs Seraph And Annawan, To The Southern Hemisphere. By Edmund Fanning.

New York: Collins & Hannay. MDCCCXXXIII. 1833
8vo. xii, [13]-199 p., front., 4 plates (2 folding).
(1)-62⁴, 63⁵ 22 cm.
"Sleight & Van Norden, Print.," verso of t.-p.
Copyright, verso of t.-p., by E. A. Nexsen.
Dedication (p. [iii]): To The American People.
Ms. inscription on flyleaf, "H. Lucius Fisher Dedham Mass. 1838" Bound in publisher's boards; in case.
American Imprints 18752; Sabin 23780.

An Act for the Abolition Of Slavery throughout the British Colonies; for promoting the industry of the manumitted slaves; and for compensating the Persons hitherto entitled to the Services of such Slaves. <28th August 1833.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1833.
Folio. Pages 914–939. (10Y-11E³) 32 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
At head of title: Anno Tertio & Quarto Gulieli IV. Regis. Cap. LXXIII.
Unbound; in protective folder.
NCH KD 744 .S55 A3 1833

808.
Service Afloat: Comprising The Personal Narrative Of A British Naval Officer. During The Late War. Two Volumes In One.

Philadelphia: Published By Edward C. Mielke, No. 181, Market Street. 1833.
12mo. 276 p. ([1]–[23]) 18 cm.
First published London, the same year.
Ms. inscription on flyleaf, "James Gould Lexington"; bookplate of the Charlestown Union Library.
Bound in publisher's cloth.
American Imprints 21160; Sabin 79323;
NCH V 737 .S4 1833b

809. West India Planters and Merchants, London. Standing Committee.
Proceedings And Resolutions Of The West India Body, Consequent On Mr. Secretary Stanley's Communication Of The Outline Of The Intended Measure Respecting Slavery. May, 1833
Docket title is the same but dated 16 May 1833.
Unbound, folded in legal form; in case.
NCH HT 1091 .W47 1833

Kjøbenhavn, 1834. Trytt hos Directeur Jens Høstrup Schultz, Kongelig og Universitets-Bog trytter.
4to. 19 p. (1–2⁴, 3⁵) 27 cm.
Text in French, Spanish, Danish, and German in parallel columns.
Duplicate stamp on title-page: Dublet Statsbiblioteket i Aarhus.
Unbound, uncut, folded as issued; in protective folder.
NCH DL 159.5 .M6 D4 1834

The Life Of A Soldier: A Narrative of Twenty-Seven Years' Service In Various Parts Of The World. By A Field Officer. . . . In Three Volumes. Vol. I. [II.] [III.] London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street, Publisher in Ordinary to His Majesty. 1834.
8vo. 3 volumes. 20 cm.
I: [iii]–viii, 379p. (3 leaves, B-R¹², R11 & R12 blank, but genuine)
II: iv, 317 p. (2 leaves, B-O¹², P¹, P4 & P5 blank, but genuine)
III: 2 p., 277 p. (2 leaves, B-M¹², O⁰, O8 & O9 blank, but genuine)
"J. B. Nichols And Son, 25, Parliament-Street" (end of v. I).
Period covered, 1793–1820, includes services in West Indies.
166

166

Bound in contemporary ¾ calf.
Sabin 40775.
NCH DA 68.12 .R67 A3 1834
NUC 330:308 (NL 0317133).

812.
The Life Of Andrew Jackson, President Of The United States. Illustrated With Numerous Cuts. By Major Jack Downing, Of The Downingville Militia . . .
Philadelphia: Published By T. K. Greenbank. 1834.
12mo. 2 p.I., [vii]–xii, 263 p., front., illus. (5 leaves, A-W 6, W 6) 18 cm.

"John Clarke, Printer, No. 7, Franklin Place," verso of t.-p.
Copyright, verso of t.-p., by John Clarke.

Dedication (p. [vii]–x) "To Major General Andrew Jackson . . ."

Authorship uncertain. "This book is usually ascribed to Seba Smith, but in general tone and treatment it reads more like the work of [Charles Augustus] Davis or one of the latter's imitators. . . . the wit displayed here does not resemble that of Davis in his letters . . ." —BAL.

This has also been attributed to John Clarke, the printer.

Bound in publisher's cloth, spine cracked, lower half lost.

BAL 4493; American Imprints 25338; NMM Atlases 249: "86 maps of France by departments, Ain to Vennes; 2 maps of France as a whole, one shewing routes; and 7 maps of French colonies (Alger, Ile Bourbon, Guyenne Francaise, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Illes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Senegal)."

NCH G 1840 .L67 1834 NUC 514:381 (NS 0028346).

813. Lorrain, A.
[Paris] Publié par Michel Fils ainé, 1834.

Title-page is engraved.

Titles and maps ornamented with small engravings of cities, cathedrals, châteaux, etc.


In this copy, the additional title-page is pasted onto the front cover.

Plate 15 not numbered; plate 75 numbered 74; plate 88 numbered 87; plates 92–94 out of sequence; plate 93 numbered 89.

Bound in early paper boards, buckram spine.
Phillips 4026; NMM Atlases 249: "86 maps of France by departments, Ain to Vennes; 2 maps of France as a whole, one shewing routes; and 7 maps of French colonies (Alger, Ile Bourbon, Guyenne Française, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Illes St. Pierre et Miquelon, Sénégal)."

NCH G 1840 .L67 1834 NUC 341:536.

A Residence In The West Indies And America, With A Narrative of the Expedition to the Island of Walcheren:
London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street, Publisher In Ordinary To His Majesty. 1834.
8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.
I: [iii]–xiv p., 1 leaf, 395 p., front., 4 plates. (7 leaves, B-2B 8, 2C 4, 2D 2)
II: [iii]–xii, 382, [2] p., front., 5 plates. (5 leaves, B-2B 8)

Plates:

Gibraltar from the Straits
Runaway Negro
The Cockarito Palm-Tree
Canoe and Arrawaka Indians
Indian Village on the Corantine
Bustar Roads, St. Kitt's
Taking an Alligator
Skinning a Serpent
Mr. Edmon Stone's woodcutting
Demerara River
Old Glen's Hut, near the Miribi
View on the Demerara River


Dedication (I: [v]) "To Lieutenant-General Sir Herbert Taylor . . ."; index (II: [375]–382).

"New Works Just Published By Richard Bentley," publisher's advert., [2] p. at end of vol. II.

Also published with title A Soldier's Recollections In The West Indies.

Bookplates of Thomas Hargreaves (c. 1834) and Edwin Stanton Fiches (c. 1930).

Bound in red silk moire, now repaired, over red buckram; in case.

Sabin 75025; Handler 90; Ragatz 234.

815. [Wentworth, Trelawney]
The West India Sketch Book . . . In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]
London: Printed For Whittaker & Co., Ave Maria Lane. 1834.

12mo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.
I: x, [2], 324 p., front. (map), 4 plates (2 color), illus. (a 6, B-O 6, P 6)
II: vi, [2], 391, [1] p., front., 6 plates (1 color), illus. (4 leaves, B-R 6, S 6, T 6)

"London: Gilbert And Rivington, Printers, St. John's Square," verso of t.-p.

Errata: vol. I, p. [xii] and II: [viii]; list of plates: I: [xii] and II: [vii].

For authorship see volume II, page 385.

Bound in contemporary calf.
No number 816.

817. Depping, George Bernhard, 1784–1853.
A Paris, Chez Delamarche, Ingénieur Mécanicien Pour Les Globes Et Spheres, Rue Du Jardinet, N° 12.
1835.
8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.
I: viii, 419 p., front. (fold. map), plate, 2 fold. maps. (2 leaves, a2, 1–268, 277)
II: 2 p.l., 319 p., front., 1 plate, 4 fold. maps. (2 leaves, 1–208)
“Paris.—Imprimerie De Bourgogne Et Martinet. Rue Du Colombier, No. 30.” on verso of half-titles.
“Dans l’origine cet ouvrage ne devait etre qu’une nouvelle édition des Amusemens géographiques et historiques, par M. Navarre, Paris, 1788 ... Pour le mettre au niveau de la géographie actuelle, il fallait le refaire a peu près tout entier. . . .” (preface).
Bound in publisher’s boards with leather spine.

818. Innes, John, merchant.
8vo. viii, 119 p. (4 leaves, [B]–H8, I) 20 cm.
On the effects of the abolition of slavery in the British West Indies, and recommending British coins as standard currency.
Printed from the same setting of type as the privately issued first edition, with pp. [i]–viii cancelling the earlier title-page.
This copy lacks the half-title.
Bound in modern boards, leather spine.
Sabin 34785.

A Twelvemonth’s Residence In The West Indies, During The Transition From Slavery To Apprenticeship; With Incidental Notices Of The State Of Society, Prospects, And Natural Resources Of Jamaica And Other Islands. By R. R. Madden, M. D. Author Of “Travels In The East,” &c. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]
London: James Cochrane And Co., Waterloo Place.
1835.
12mo. 2 volumes. 20 cm.
I: xiv, 328 p., frontispiece. (7 leaves, A–N12, O8, p2)
II: viii, 343, [344] p. (4 leaves, A–O12, P8)
“Printed By A. J. Valpy, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street,” verso of t.-p.
“Corrigenda,” II: [344].
Bookseller’s advertisement, I: [322]–328.
Bound in binder’s cloth; spine repaired with blue buckram; in case.
Sabin 43697; Ragatz 229 (Philadelphia edition); Handler 90–91.

820. Stobwasser, L.
à Basle. Sous la direction de Birmann & Fils. Editeurs d’objects d’Art [1835]
4 color plates. 33 cm.
Cover title.
Contents:
[1] Vue de Cedarhall dans l’Isle d’Antigoa aux Indes occidentales
2 Vue de Gracehill dans l’Isle d’Antigoa aux Indes occidentales
3 Vue de Gracebay dans l’Isle d’Antigoa aux Indes occidentales
4 Vue de l’establissement des missions à St. John’s dans l’Isle d’Antigoa aux Indes occidentales
Plate No. 1 numbered No. 4. All plates “Dess. d’ap. nat. par L. Stobwasser.” Plates [1]–3 engraved by Johann Hürlimann; plate 4 engraved by Franz Hegi.
Boxed.
Appenzeller, Heinrich, Der Kupferstecher Franz Hegi von Zürich, Zurich, 1906, number 401.

821.
An Authentic Narrative Of The Seminole War; And Of The Miraculous Escape Of Mrs. Mary Godfrey, And Her Four Female Children. Annexed Is A Minute Detail Of The Horrid Massacres Of The Whites, by the Indians
and Negroes in Florida, in the months of December, January and February.

Providence: Printed for D. F. Blanchard, and other Publishers. 1836. 4to. 24 p.; colored, folded frontispiece. ([1]–34) 21 cm.

Title vignette.

"Copyright in N. Y. by Blanchard" on verso of t.-p.

A later edition of *An authentic narrative of the Seminole war; its cause, rise and progress, and a minute detail of the horrid massacres*, Providence, 1836.

Reissued, with slight alterations, under title *A true and authentic account of the Indian war in Florida*, N. Y., 1836.

Frontispiece repaired, mounted on Japanese paper.


Bound in publisher’s yellow wrappers; in protective folder.

Sabin 27655; American Imprints 35847.

---. Another copy.

Second copy has only one-third of the folding frontispiece.

Bound in publisher’s yellow wrappers; in protective folder.

NUC 27:251.

822. *Cox, James, fl. 1836.*

A Catechism Of Certain Moral, Social, And Civil Duties; Adapted To Existing Circumstances. By The Wesleyan Missionaries Of Antigua. Printed By Order Of The Legislature.


Bound in blue paper wrappers; in protective folder.

Cundall 226.

NCH BJ 1581.2 .W47 1836

823.


New-York: Clark And Edson, Proprietors. 1836. 8vo. 1 p.1, v, 648 p., plates. (4 leaves, 1–82) 22.5 cm.

*The Knickerbocker* began publication January 1833 and continued until October 1865.

The editor at this period was Timothy Flint.

No obvious relevance for West Indies or Florida.

Bound in contemporary ¼ leather, marbled paper over boards. Hinges split.

NCH AP2 K64 v.7

824. *Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?–1868.*

History Of The West Indies: Comprising Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, The Bahamas, And The Virgin Isles. By R. Montgomery Martin, F. S. S.

London: Whittaker & Co., Ave-Maria Lane. MDCCC-XXXVI. [1836] [vol. 2: MDCCCXXXVII. [1837]] 8vo. 2 volumes. 17 cm.

1: xxxvi, 292 p., frontispiece, 2 color folding maps. (a, b, b1, B–T, U)


Title vignettes: Great Seal of Jamaica (vol. 1); seal of Trinidad (vol. 2).

First published as volumes 4 and 5 of Martin’s *British Colonial Library*, London, 1836–37; publisher’s advertisement for *British Colonial Library* on leaf at end of volume 2.

This copy lacks the half-titles.

Bookplate of Carberry Tower Library.

Bound in contemporary ¼ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 44913; Ragatz 172; Handler 89.

NCH JV 1025 .M48

825. [Potter, Woodburne]

The War In Florida: Being An Exposition Of Its Causes, And An Accurate History Of The Campaigns Of Generals Clinch, Gaines, And Scott .... By A Late Staff Officer.

Baltimore: Lewis And Coleman. 1836. 12mo. viii, 184 p., folding map (frontispiece), 2 folding plans. (4 leaves, 1–15, 16) 19.5 cm.

Copyright (verso of t.-p.) by Lewis and Colman.

Dedication (p. [iii]): To Joseph M. White, Duncan L. Clinch, and James Gadsen.

Bookplate of Champaign Public Library.

Ms. inscription on flyleaf: To Major General Winfield Scott USA with the sincere regards of Woodburne Potter.

Ms. inscription on title-p.: To Major Genl. Winfield Scott USA from the Author.

Bound in publisher’s embossed green cloth.

Sabin 64673; American Imprints 39688; Clark, *Old South* 225.

NCH 975.9 P86w

826. *Rolph, Thomas, 1820?–1883.*

A Brief Account, Together With Observations, Made During A Visit In The West Indies, And A Tour Through The United States Of America, In Parts Of The Years 1832–3; Together With A Statistical Account Of Upper Canada; By Dr. Thomas Rolph, Ancaster, Gore District, Upper Canada.

Bound in publisher’s blue boards, cloth spine.
Sabin 72874; Ragatz 233; Handler 91–92; TPL 1997.
NCH F 1057 .R75

827.
[London] Society For Promoting Christian Knowledge [1836]
Folio. Pages [249]–256. (4 leaves) 27 cm.
At end: London: Published by John William Parker, West Strand; and sold by all Booksellers.
Contains an article (p. 255) entitled “The Negroes” signed F. F. P.: “The following details apply to the Island of Barbadoes; but the writer of these lines believes that they will not be found to differ in any great degree from their customs in other islands.”
Detached; in cardboard binder.

... Seminole hostilities. Message From The President Of The United States, Transmitting A supplemental report respecting the causes of the Seminole hostilities, and the measures taken to suppress them. June 3, 1836. Referred to the Committee on Indian Affairs.
8vo. 272 p. (11)–17 22.5 cm.
At head of title: 24th Congress. 1st session. House.
Caption title; imprint at bottom of p. 1.
Disbound; in protective folder.
American Imprints 42090.
NUC 624:170.

London: Henry Colburn, Publisher, 13 Great Marlborough Street. 1837.
8vo. 2 volumes. 23.5 cm.
I: xxiv, 640 p., front. (fold. map), 8 plates, 1 fold. plan. (a)8, b4, B-2S8
II: 2 p.l., 728 p., front. (port.), 10 plates, 3 fold. plans. (2 leaves, B-22A, 3A)
Dedication (I:[v]): “To King William The Fourth” dated (I:vii) “February 1, 1837.”
“Illustrations”: I: xxiv; II: 2d p.l.
First published London, 1822, in five volumes. Bound in publisher’s stamped blue cloth; in case. Sabin 7726.

830. Halliday, Sir Andrew, 1781–1839.
The West Indies: The Natural And Physical History Of The Windward And Leeward Colonies; With Some Account Of The Moral, Social, And Political Condition Of Their Inhabitants, Immediately Before And After The Abolition Of Negro Slavery: By Sir Andrew Halliday, K. H., M. D., F. R. S. E., Deputy Inspector General of Army Hospitals. . . .
London: John William Parker, West Strand. M. DCCC. XXXVII. [1837]
12mo. viii, 408 p., front. (fold. map), 2 fold. maps, fold. table. (4 leaves, B-S8) 19 cm.
Dedication (p. [iii]): To Lieutenant-General Sir Herbert Taylor . . . Hampton Court, 17th March, 1837.
“Published By John W. Parker,” a 12-p. catalogue at end of vol. 2.
Bound in binder’s stamped cloth; spine repaired with buckram base.
Sabin 29899; Ragatz 225; Handler 92.

831.
The Pirates Own Book, Or Authentic Narratives Of The Lives, Exploits, And Executions Of The Most Celebrated Sea Robbers. With Historical Sketches Of The Joassamee, Spanish, Ladrone, West India, Malay, and Algerine Pirates.
12mo. 5, [vi]–xii, [13]–432 p., illustrations, plates. ([1]4, 2–366) 19.5 cm.
“Copyrighted 1837 by Samuel N. Dickinson” (verso of t.-p.).
Woodcut vignette on title-p.: “Gibbs carrying the Dutch Girl on board.”
“ ‘The anonymous compiler . . . was Charles Ellms.’—Pref. to 1924 edition” (NUC).
Bound in publisher’s embossed black cloth.
American Imprints 46317; Sabin 63015.

832. Williams, John Lee.
The Territory Of Florida: Or Sketches Of The Topography, Civil And Natural History, Of The Country, The Climate, And The Indian Tribes, From The First Discovery To The Present Time, With A Map, Views, &c. By John Lee Williams.
833. Davenport, Bishop.
A Pocket Gazetteer, Or Traveller’s Guide Through North America And The West Indies; Containing A Description Of All The States, Territories, Counties, Cities, Towns, Villages, Seas, Bays, Harbors, Islands, Capes, Railroads, Canals, &c., Connected With North America And The West Indies: To Which Is Added A Large Amount Of Statistical Information, Relating To The Population, Revenue, Debt, And Various Institutions Of The United States. Compiled From The Most Recent And Authentic Sources. By Bishop Davenport.

Voyages Et Aventures d’un Jeune Marin par M. P. P. Hennequin...

Truths From The West Indies. Including A Sketch Of Madeira In 1833. By Captain Studholme Hodgson, Her Majesty’s 19th Regiment Of Foot. . . .
Books

839. Thome, James Armstrong, d. 1873.
... Emancipation In The West Indies. A Six Months’ Tour In Antigua, Barbadoes, And Jamaica, In The Year 1837. By Jas. A. Thome, And J. Horace Kimball.
New York: Published By The American Anti-Slavery Society, No. 143 Nassau-Street. 1838. This periodical contains 4 sheets.—Postage under 100 miles, 6 cents; over 100 miles, 10 cents.
8vo. 4, [v]–vi, [7]–128 p., frontispiece, folding map. ([A]–[L] 20 cm.
At head of title: The Anti-Slavery Examiner. No. 7. “Printed By S. W. Benedict.”
“This work, as originally published, can be had at the Depository of the ... Society ... in a volume of 489 pp. ...” on verso of t.-p.
Ms. inscription on flyleaf: “W. H. Stoddard July 1838.”
Bound in publisher’s stamped binding; repairs in black tape.
Handler 94; American Imprints 53295; Sabin 95460.
NUC 591:311

840. [Burnley, William Hardin]
Description Of The Island Of Trinidad, And Of The Advantages To Be Derived From Emigration To That Colony.
Philadelphia: Merrihew And Thompson, Printers, No. 7 Carter’s Alley. 1839.
8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 25.5 cm.
“Hon. Wm. H. Burnley. Dear Sir,— You were pleased to intimate ... that the account you published by yourself of the Island of Trinidad would be furnished to any amount, for gratuitous distribution among the “colored” population of this state,” p. [2], dated September 16, 1839.
Unbound; in protective folder.

841. Lloyd, William, M.D.
Letters From The West Indies, During A Visit In The Autumn Of MDCCCXXXVI, And The Spring Of MDCCCXXXVII; By William Lloyd, M. D. ... London: Darton And Harvey, Gracechurch-Street. Birmingham: B. Hudson. [1839]
4to. viii, 263 p., frontispiece (folding map), 10 plates. ([A]–[L] 20 cm.
Plates:
Entrance to Demerara River (p. 19)
London Missionary Society Chapel (28)
Main Street, South Cuminsburg—Demerara (46)
Residences in South Cuminsburg, George Town (56)
New Amsterdam—Crab Island—Berbice River (68)
New Amsterdam looking up Berbice River (80)
The Town, Harbour, and Island of St. Thomas (136)
Baptist missionary Station at Yallahs (170)
Chapel on Belvidere Estate (184).
Errata. p. viii.
“On my arrival at New York, I was unwilling to leave the United States, without becoming a little acquainted with them, accordingly I deferred my return to England upward of eleven months ...” (preface, p. iv).
Bookplate of George Benson.
Bound in publisher’s purple cloth, stamped.
Sabin 41699; Handler 92.

842.
The Penny Magazine Of The Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Published Every Saturday.
London, 1839.
August 31. Pp. [329]–330. (2U 1)
Disbound, in protective folder.

843. Pringle, John Watson.
London: Published By Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1839.
8vo. 20 p. (A 8, B 8) 21 cm.
“J. Hill, Printer, Black Horse Court, Fleet Street, London.” on verso of t.-p.
Pringle’s report was published in Gt. Brit. Parliament.
   Disbound; in protective folder.

844. Smith, Thomas, 1773 or 6 – 1830.
   London: Thomas Kelly, 17, Paternoster Row. MDCCCXXXIX. (1839]
   8vo. 2 volumes in one. 22 cm.
   Volume I has added engraved t.-p.: “The History And Origin of the Missionary Societies” dated “MDCCC-XXXVIII” [1838].
   “Directions To The Binder For Placing The Engravings” (v.l, leaf after p. xvi).
   United Brethren, or Moravians “Missions to the West Indies” (1:52-88); London Missionary Society to Demerara (2:320--365); Wesleyan Missionary Society “Mission in the West Indies,” (2:512-628).
   Bound in contemporary¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.
   Sabin 84358.

845. Thome, James Armstrong, d. 1873.
   New York: Published By The American Anti-Slavery Society. No. 143 Nassau Street. 1839.
   12mo. xx, [21]-412 p. front. (fold. map). (1-344, 355) 19.5 cm.
   “Printed By S. W. Benedict.” on verso of t.-p.
   First published New York, 1838.
   Bound in publisher’s purple cloth, stamped.
   Sabin 95460; American Imprints 58861.
   NUC 591:311.

846. U.S. War Department. 1839.
   . . . Negroes, &c., Captured From Indians In Florida, &c. Letter From The Secretary Of War, Transmitting The information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 28th ultimo, respecting the disposition of Negroes and other property captured from hostile Indians during the present war in Florida, &c.
   February 27, 1839. Read, and laid upon the table.
   8vo. 126 p. (1–6, 7–118, 118 blank, but genuine) 22.5 cm.
   Caption title, imprint at base.
   Disbound; in protective folder.
   Sabin 79071.
   NUC 624:121.

   A letter Addressed To The Clergy Of The English Branch Of The Church Catholic In The Island Of Trinidad By The Right Reverend William Hart, Bishop Of Barbados And The Leeward Islands.
   1840. Printed at the Barbadian Office, High-Street.
   Bridge-town, Barbados.
   4to. 1 p.l., 42 p. (1 leaf, [A]-D3, e4, 1 leaf) 19.5 cm.
   Dated (p. [1]): Port of Spain, Trinidad, 14th February, 1840.
   Concerns education and social services as well as pastoral matters.
   Ms. corrections by author throughout.
   Disbound; in protective folder.
   NUC BX 5640.4 .Z6 C655 848.

848.
   8vo. viii, 264, 8 p. ([A]4, B-S6) 18 cm.
   Publisher’s catalogue, 8 pp. at end.
   The author is alluded to in the text as “Theodore Easel.”
   “The author of Desultory Sketches was probably . . . [either] Dr. Francis Goding [or] Nathaniel Foderingham” (Handler Suppl. 43).
   Bound in publisher’s green stamped cloth.
   Sabin 19773; Handler 94 (under “Easel, Theodore”).
   NUC 140:679.

849. Famin, Stanislas Marie César, 1799–1853.
   Chili, Paraguay, Uruguay, Buenos-Ayres, Par M. César Famin, Consul De France A Lisbonne, Etc. Patago-
nie, Terre-Du-Feu Et Archipel Des Malonines, Par M. Frédéric Lacroix. îles Diverses Des Trois Océans Et Régions Circumpolaires, Par M. Le Commandeur Bory De Saint-Vincent, Membre De L’Institut De France, Et Par M. Frédéric Lacroix.

Paris, Firmin Didot Frères, Éditeurs, Imprimeurs-Libraires De L’Institut De France, Rue Jacob, No. 56. MDCCCXL. [1840]

8vo. 2 p.I., 96, 64, 91, 328 p., 80 plates, 7 maps on 6 plates (4 folding). (2 leaves; 1-68, 1-48, 1-58, 68; 1-208, 214) 23 cm.

Half-title: L’Univers, Histoire Et Description De Tous Les Peuples.

The fourth text has special title-p.: Histoire Et Description Des Îles De L’Océan, Par M. Le Commandeur Bory de Saint-Vincent ...

Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 23767; Palau 86546.

NCH 918.3 Fl9 c NUC 166:372 (NF 0026089).


Extracts From Papers, Printed By Order Of The House Of Commons, 1839, Relative To The West Indies, Arranged under the following Heads:—I. Progress Of Industry And General Condition Of Society Since 1st August, 1838. II. State Of The Law As It Now Exists. III. New Laws Proposed To Meet The New Relations Of Society. IV. Administration Of Justice. V. Prison Regulations, &c. VI. Laws Relating To Immigration And Deportation From One Colony To Another. VII. Proceedings Of The Local Legislatures. By authority.

London: Printed By William Clowes And Sons, Stamford Street, For Her Majesty’s Stationery Office 1840. 8vo. xxiii, 678 p., 1 leaf. tables. (A8, B4, B-2U4, 2X4) 25 cm.

Ms. inscription on half title: Danby P: M from his friend Emperor Adrian November 1842.

Bound in publisher’s blue stamped cloth.


Wrappers have date 1840.


Unbound, in original blue printed wrappers; in protective folder.

NCH HT 1093 .G7 1840 oversize

852. Gurney, Joseph John, 1788-1847.

Familiar Letters To Henry Clay Of Kentucky, Describing A Winter In The West Indies. By Joseph John Gurney. . . .


12mo. 203 p. (1-176, 176 blank, but genuine) 23 cm.

A visit to some of the Leeward Islands (St. Thomas, Tortola, St. Christopher’s, Antigua, Dominica) and Cuba, with a more extended description of Jamaica.


Bound in publisher’s blue stamped cloth.

Sabin 29309; American Imprints 40-2838; Smith (Friends) Suppl. 172; see The Papers of Henry Clay, Lexington, Kentucky, 1988, 9:467.

853. Gurney, Joseph John, 1788-1847.

A Winter In The West Indies, Described In Familiar Letters To Henry Clay, Of Kentucky. By Joseph John Gurney. . . .

London: John Murray, Albemarle Street; Norwich: Josiah Fletcher. 1840.

8vo. xvi, 282 p., 1 leaf. 2 plates (incl. frontispiece). (A8-S8, T4, U2) 23.5 cm.

“Norwich Printed By Josiah Fletcher, Upper Haymarket.” on verso of t.-p.

Prefatory Letter To Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart. (pp. [vii]–xvi) dated Earlham, 17th 9th mo. 1840.

First published New York, 1840 under title Familiar letters to Henry Clay . . . describing a winter in the West Indies.

Bound with this is a 16-p. Publisher’s catalogue.

Ms. inscription on t.-p.: “From the author.”

Bound in publisher’s blue stamped cloth.

Sabin 29312; Smith (Friends) I:892.


. . . Discours prononcé par M. le Gouverneur du Val-d’Ailly, à l’ouverture de la session du Conseil colonial, le 10 décembre 1840.

Fort-Royal-Martinique.—Thoubeau Imprimeur du Gouvernement. [1840].

Broadside. 39 × 25 cm. in binding 34 × 25 cm.
At head of title: Gouvernement De La Martinique.
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards.
NCH F 2081.7 .M37 1840 oversize

855.
[Basseterre, Saint Christopher, 1840] Printed and Published for Elizabeth Cable.
Imprint at end.
Folded to 25 cm.; in protective folder.
Ragatz 398.

856.
[Basseterre, St. Christopher] 1840. Edited, Printed and Published, on Friday evenings by John A. Howe.
Imprint at end.
Published weekly.
Folded to 25 cm.; in protective folder.
Ragatz 398.

857. [Smith, Richard P.]
La Mission Aux Antilles.
Vienne 1840; Imprimerie Des Mechitaristes.
8vo. p. [1], 24 (18, 24) 19 cm.
Title vignette: cross with lilies and palm branch.
Richard P. Smith, Evêque d’Aga et Coadjuteur de la mission de la Trinidad.
Includes missions to Trinidad (pp. 11–12); Grenada (12); St. Vincent (12–13); St. Lucia (13–14); Dominica (14–15); Tabago (15); Barbados (15–16); Montserrat (16–18); St. Christopher (18); St. Thomas (18); St. Croix (19).
Disbound, in wrappers; in protective folder.
Ragatz 398.

. . . The Geography Of America And The West Indies.
London: Published By The Society For The Diffusion Of Useful Knowledge, 59, Lincoln’s Inn Fields. 1841.
8vo. xii, 648 p., frontispiece (map), 2 maps. (a8, B-25, C2) 21.5 cm.
Includes bibliographical references, index.
Bound in publisher’s embossed green cloth.
Sabin 3147; Ragatz 475.

Lenox, Mass.: Published By J. G. Stanly, 1842.
8vo. 38 p. ([A]-E4, E4 blank, but genuine) 21.5 cm.
First edition. Published later with title Dr. Channing’s last address, Boston, 1842.
Bound in original tan printed wrappers; in protective folder.
Sabin 11924 n.
NCH E 449 .C455 1842 NUC 103:313.

London: John Green, 121, Newgate Street. 1842.
8vo. viii, 356 p., l leaf. (6 leaves, 1-228, 231) 22 cm.
“Sceaux, impr. de E. De pee.” on verso of half-title.
Dedication (p. [i]): “A Madame Beauvallon.”
2: 2 p.l., 481 p., 1 leaf. (2 leaves, 1-301, 311)
“Voyage Aux Antilles, Francaises, Anglaises, Dan­noises, Espagnoles; A Saint-Domingue Et Aux Etats-Unis d’Amérique. Par A. Granier De Cassagnac Deuxieme Partie Les Antilles Anglaises, Dan­noises Et Espagnoles; A Saint-Domingue Et Aux Etats-Unis.” (title)
Bound in contemporary green half calf, green boards textured to match the leather.
Sabin 28287.
NCH F 1611 .G74 NUC 210:278.

864. Davenport, Bishop.
New York: Published By S. W. Benedict & Co. 1842.
8vo. 592 p., illustrated (including maps, coats of arms). 23.5 cm. ([A]-X6, [Y-Z]4, A1-Z14, A2-W2, X2-Y2)7
“S. W. Benedict, Stereotype and Printer.” on verso of t.-p.
Bound in old calf, modern spine.
Sabin 40383; Muller 895.
NCH F 1921 .L56 NUC 326:452.

Voyage Aux Antilles Francaises, Anglaises, Dan­noises, Espagnoles; a Saint-Domingue Et Aux Etats-Unis d’Amérique. Premiere Partie. Les Antilles Francais. Par A. Granier De Cassagnac.
Paris, Dauvin Et Fontaine, Libraires, Passage Des Panorames, 53. 1842.
8vo. 2 volumes. 22 cm.
Dedication (p. [i]): “A Madame Beauvallon.”
2: 2 p.l., 481 p., 1 leaf. (2 leaves, 1-301, 311)
“Voyage Aux Antilles, Francaises, Anglaises, Dan­noises, Espagnoles; a Saint-Domingue Et Aux Etats-Unis d’Amérique. Par A. Granier De Cassagnac Deuxieme Partie Les Antilles Francaises, Dan­noises, Espagnoles; a Saint-Domingue Et Aux Etats-Unis.” (title)
Bound in contemporary green half calf, green boards textured to match the leather.
Sabin 11924 n.
NCH E 449 .C455 1842 This edition not in NUC.
dated (p. [iv]) “Saint Michael’s Row, Bridge Town, July 28th, 1841.”
A novel. “Set against the background of Barbadian society in the last quarter of the eighteenth century.”
Bound in publisher’s red embossed cloth, gilt spine and edges.
Sabin 57504; Ragatz 369; Handler 94. On Orderson, cf. Handler 68.
NCH F 2041.4 .O72 1842 NUC 432:35.

868.
Printed at the Columbian Press Office. St. John’s, Antigua. [1843]
4to. 13 p. ([A]4, [B]3) 18 cm.
“Brief Account Of The Church” (pp. 9–13).
First edition was in 20-p. 12mo. published by the Weekly Register Office (cf. NUC 154:157).
Stitched; in case.
NCH F 2035 .E2
NUC 18:36.

869. Martin de Villers, Don Juan Pedro.
Estadistica Y Topografia De La Isla La Guadalupe Y Dependencias. Por Don Juan Pedro Martin de Villers, Literato, miembro de la sociedad científica de la Guadalupe . . .
Habana Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía general por S. M., 1843.
8vo. 3 p. l., 11 p., folding woodcut map. (3 leaves, 2 leaves, 4 leaves) 22 cm.
Dated at end: “Habana y Mayo 15 de 1843.”
Bound in original printed wrappers on pink paper; in case.
NCH HA 918.7 .M37 1843
NUC 638:90 (under Villers).

870.
London Saunders And Otley, Conduit Street. 1844.
8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.
I: xiv, 8, 345 p. (A³, 4 leaves, B-P12, a³)
II: viii, 355 p. ([A]4, B-Q12, R³)
“T. C. Savill, Printer, 107, St. Martin’s Lane” (I:345).
Dedication (I: [iii]) “To The Honble Rowland Edward Williams, Late Captain In The 10th Regiment Of Hussars . . . .”
“Subscribers” (volume I, 8 pages, first count).
“Errata” (I:xiv); “Erratum” slip (vol. 1, p. 1, first count).
“On a passing reference in Notes and Queries, March 12, 1853, p. 259, the authorship is generally ascribed to “Mrs. Flannigan,” but V. L. Oliver, in his History of the Island of Antigua [London, 1894–1899] I:iv, credits it to “Mrs. Lanaghan” (Ragatz).
Bound in publisher’s embossed black cloth; boxed.
Sabin 1693; Ragatz 224; Handler 95. BM 5:1009 (1304.h.1) “By Mrs. Flannigan” (also 74:114).

St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, And Descriptive. By Henry H. Breen, Esq. (Thirteen Years A Resident In The Island.)
8vo. xvi, 423, [I] p., map. ([A]-2D5, 2E5) 21 cm.
Binder’s leaf inscribed: “Mrs. Austen with the author’s best regards. November 1861.”
This copy lacks the half-title.
Bound in publisher’s red stamped cloth.
Sabin 7700; Ragatz 202.
NCH F 2100 .B83

872.
Scenes Under Ground; A Descriptive And Dramatic Poem Illustrative Of The Genius And Character Of Scottish Coal Miners In 1819–20. With An Appendix Containing An Account Of The Famous Island Of Mongrality. To Which Are Added A Few Small Pieces, Chiefly Songs Also Extracts From A Poem Composed In May 1843, In Which The West India Islands Are Supposed To Converse On Their Present Circumstances. By A Tradesman.
12mo. vii, [5]–298 p., frontispiece. (4 leaves, A-X8, Y7, Z-2B6, 1 leaf) 19 cm.
“Glasgow: G. Brookman And Son, Printers.” on p. 298.
First edition.
“Song—St. Andrew’s Day in the West Indies” (p. 214); “Poem on the commencement of Slave Apprenticeship” (222); other poems of W. I. interest on pp. 226, 227, 228, “Extracts from a Poem composed in May, 1843” (232); “Grenada” (234); “St. Vincent” (236); “Barbadoes” (237); “St. Lucia” (238); “Martinique” (241); “Antigua” (242); “Portorico” (243).
873. Truman, George, 1798–1877.
Narrative Of A Visit To The West Indies, In 1840 and 1841. By George Truman, John Jackson, And Thos. B. Longstreth.
Philadelphia: Merrihew And Thompson, Printers. No. 7 Carter’s Alley. 1844.
12mo. 130 p., front., 2 plates. (1–10, 11) 17 cm.
Frontispiece: “Silk Cotton Tree or Bombax Seva on the Island of St. Thomas.”
A missionary journey of members of the Society of Friends to various islands of the Lesser Antilles.
Manuscript inscription on flyleaf: “Presented to Rachel O. Longstreth By her Affectionate Father Tho’ B Longstreth 5 Mo 30 1844.”
Bound in publisher’s brown stamped cloth, gilt stamp on front cover.
Handler 95.

874.
An Almanack, Calculated For The Island Of St. Vincent, For The Year Of Our Lord 1846; Being The Second After Bissextile, Or Leap-Year: Comprising Also A Variety Of Commercial, Political, Statistical, And Other Useful Information; Revised and corrected to the latest date.
Saint Vincent Printed at the Office of John Drape, Government Printer. [1845]
12mo. 6 p.l., 102 p., front. (map), plate. (6 leaves (p. [1]–[12], interleaved with blank pages) 15 cm.
Folded sheet (at p. 46): “Inter-colonial voyages.—Fares In Silver Dollars.”
Plate: “Code of Colonial Signals” (facing 4th p.l.)
Flyleaf inscribed: “Augustin W. Hale Kingston St. Vincents June 24, 1846.”
Bound in contemporary flexible boards.

Pictorial Life Of Andrew Jackson; Embracing Anecdotes, Illustrative Of His Character. For Young People. By The Author Of “Life of Washington”. Illustrated With Engravings.
Philadelphia: Lindsay And Blakiston, Chestnut Street. 1845.
8vo. viii, 9–183 p., front. (port.), 6 plates. ([A]–L\(^8\), M\(^4\)) 18 cm.
Copyright by Lindsay & Blakiston.
Plates at pp. 28, 38, 66, 86, 134, 167.
Bound in publisher’s green cloth, gilt stamping of equestrian Jackson, 2 others, flag.

... America And The West Indies, Geographically Described. By Professor Long ... George Richardson Porter ... George Tucker ... London, Charles Knight And Co., Ludgate Hill. 1845.
8vo. xii, 648 p. 3 folding maps (incl. front.). (a\(^8\), B–2S\(^8\), 2Ts) 22 cm.
At head of title: “Library of useful knowledge....”
“Written by Wilhelm Wittich, George Tucker, and George R. Porter” (pp. iv–v).
Bound in publisher’s embossed dark green cloth.
Sabin 41875; Ragatz 20.

Boston: Bradbury, Soden & Company, No. 12 School Street. [1845]
2 numbers. Illustrated. 25 cm.
Title and imprint from printed wrappers.
Bound in original blue printed wrappers; in protective folder.
NCH O51 N53 (see serial checklist) NUC 412:316.

New York: Published By A. S. Barnes & Co., No. 51 John Street. 1846.
8vo. x, [11]–366 [i.e.368] p., illustrated (including 6 maps and plans), frontispiece (portrait), 4 plates. ([1]–23\(^3\)) 19.5 cm.
"Copyright by A. S. Barnes, & Co." on verso of t.-p.
Preface dated (p. vi): “Cincinnati, Ohio, Nov. 1845.”
The page numbered 155* and the unnumbered full-page illustration occur between pp. 155 and 156.
Plates at pp. 48, 110, 296, 310; maps at pp. 12, 32, 76, 98, 120, 258.

Bound in publisher’s black cloth, gilt stamped spine.

Sabin 44367.


879. **Davis, Daniel Gateward, Bishop of Antigua, 1788–1857.**

A Charge, Delivered At His Primary Visitation, On Friday, April 9, In St. George’s Church, Basseterre, St. Christopher’s, To The Clergy Of The Archdeaconry Of St. Christopher’s; And On Friday, April 23, At St. John’s, Antigua, To The Clergy Of The Archdeaconry Of Antigua, In The Year MDCCCXLVII. By Daniel Gateward, Bishop Of Antigua. Now Published At The Especial Request Of The Archdeacon And Clergy . . . London: Francis & John Rivington, St. Paul’s Church Yard, And Waterloo Place. 1847.

8vo. 44 p. (A-B³, C⁴, D²) 21 cm.

“Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St. John’s Square, London.” on p. 44.

“Erratum” slip pasted in at p. [3].

The first Bishop of Antigua, installed in 1842, Davis was delayed five years by opposition from the Archdeacon of Montserrat.

On Davis see Oliver, History of Antigua 3:357.

Disbound; in case.

BM 49:441 (4445.d.30).

NCH BX 5034 .D38 1847

NUC 134:570 has another title.

880.


12mo. viii, 304 p. (4 leaves, 1–25⁴, 26) 20.5 cm.

Collation includes half-title and engraved added t.-p.

Edited and published annually in Boston by Maria Weston Chapman, 1843–1858.

“Effects of Emancipation in Barbadoes” by John Davy, pp. 88–110.

Inscribed on front wrapper: “George F. Talbot presented by Mrs. M. W. Chapman Jany 1847.”

Bound in original wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 40942.

NCH E 449 .L69 1847

NUC 331:547 (NL 0337898).

881.


2 volumes (of 3). Plates, portraits, maps. 32 cm.

Volume 1 is 12 fascicles in 10; fascicles 8–10 have imprint La Haye . . . Paris, Benjamin Duprat . . . Londres, Williams And Norgate . . . Leipsich Leopold Voss . . .

“Par Ph. Fr. de Siebold et P. Melvill de Carnbee” Tom. I, No 1, 2, and 3.

Plates, Tom. I:

“J. J. Rochussen. Gouverneur Général De Indes Orientales, Steend V. C. W. Mieling te’s Hage” (lithograph front., fasc. 1).

“Carte Generale E des Possessions Neerlandaises Aux Indes Orientales, Par le Baron P. Melville de Carnbee Leutt. de la Marine Royale des Pays bas. 1846.”

“Lithographie de C. W. Mieling à la Haye.” “No. 7, 2 et 3” (p. 19; 32 × 58 cm.)

“Carte Des Iles Bali Et Lombok par Le Bon P. Melvil De Carnbee 1846” “fasc. 4.” (31)

“No. 5. Carte Hypsométrique De L’Archipel Des Indes Orientales” (folded map)

“Les Fruits De Java Désiné d’apres nature—par J. Schell. Lithographie de C. W. Melville & La Haye”

“No. 7. Carte Générale Des Possessions Neerlandaise Aux Indes Occidentales, Par Le Bon P. Melvill De Carnbee, 1846” (fold. map; 48.4 × 51 cm.)

“Iles De Curaçò; Bon-Aire Et Aruba” (16 × 28 cm.)

“Iles De St. Eustache, Saba et St. Martin” (18 × 23 cm.)

“La Guyane Néerlandaise” (19.2 × 26.5 cm.)

“Carte D’Assemblage Mer des Antilles” (19 × 25 cm.)

“Gravé par D. Heyse, à la Haye” “Lith. de Avan der Gant, à Leyde”


“No 10 Carte De L’ile de Java par Baron P. Melvill De Carnbee. 1847 Gravé par D. Heyse à la Haye Lith. de A. van der Gant à Leyde.”


“Par le baron P. Melvill (de Carnbee)” Tom. II, N 5.

Tom. II:

“Mr. P. Merkus Gouverneur-Général Des Indes Orientales (1841–44) Gedt by J. D. Steuerwald”
884. Tobago. Laws, statutes, etc.
[Collection of 213 locally printed Acts, 111 locally printed Ordinances, and three manuscript Acts]
Tobago, A. Melvill/ E. Henderson, 1847–1887.
Folio. 5 volumes.
Individual items not catalogued.
Sample acts: to prevent the sale or gift of sugar, syrup, rum, or other spirituous liquors upon estates; to apprehend offenders escaping to the colony; militia; to make & repair roads & streets; provision for treating liberated African immigrants; rates & taxes; sanitary regulations; liquor laws; trade & revenue; execution; deed registration; representation of the people; post office; larceny; forgery; “The Three Chains” land; Scarborough & Plymouth town limits; tonnage & lighthouse fees on vessels entering Tobagan ports; statute law; subsidy to West India & Panama telegraph co.; religious equality; recovery of possession of tenements; Spanish, Mexican, or Columbian dollars not legal tender in Tobago; coastal wrecks; Colonial Surgeon’s duties; rum excise duty; public vaccination; saccharine matter extraction from vegetable substances; code of civil procedure.
The three manuscript acts include “An act to raise a supply for the use of Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors for the service of the year One Thousand eight hundred and forty-eight . . . necessary for defraying the Public Expenses of this Island . . .” 50 p.
Ex library House of Lords with stamp.
Four volumes bound in half calf; one volume bound in cloth.

885. Bennett, John Whitchurch.
Letter To West India Proprietors Merchants And Planters, Upon The State Of The West India Colonies, Referring To Suggestions Published In The Year, 1836, But Hitherto Neglected, For A General Culture Of The Coco-Nut Palm, And suggesting the Culture of Silk and the introduction of Chinese Labourers direct from China, upon the system adopted by the Dutch in their East Indian Colonies, Throughout The West Indies. By J. W. Bennett, Esq., F. L. S. Late Sitting And Revenue Magistrate—
London: 1848.
8vo. 8 p. 18.5 cm. (4 leaves)
Dated (p. [3]): “London, 27th April, 1848.”
"proof for revisal" and "this letter and the work referred to is under sequestration!! J. W. B." in ms. on t.-p.

Boxed.

NCH SB 108 .W47 B46  Cf. NUC 42:42-43 for other works dealing with fishes of Ceylon and on transferring coconut trees to the West Indies and Africa.


Alais Typographie De J. Martin, Imprimeur-Libraire. 1849.

8vo. xxxv, 112 p. 22 cm. ([a] 4 , b-d 4 , e 2 , 1–14 14)

This first separate edition is a revised extract from his Les Antilles Françaises, particulièrement la Guadeloupe, first published Paris, 1823.

Bound in publisher’s blue printed wrappers.

Sabin 7134.


The Conquerors Of The New World And Their Bondsmen Being A Narrative Of The Principal Events Which Led To Negro Slavery In The West Indies And America. London William Pickering 1848.

8vo. x p., 1 leaf, 264 p. 20.5 cm. (2 leaves, b 4 , B-R 4 , S 4 )

“Printed By C. Whittingham, Chiswick.” on p. 264.

Title vignette.

A second volume was published in 1852.

Bound in publisher’s green cloth, paper labels.

Sabin 31275.


The Real Bearings Of The West India Question, As Expounded By The Most Intelligent And Independent Free-Trader Of The Day; Edited By Jacob Omnium, And Dedicated To The Right Hon. Lord John Russell, &c. &c. . . . Third edition.

London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1848.

8vo. 58 p. (A–C 4 , D 4 , E 4 ) 20.5 cm.

“Norman And Skeen, Printers, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden.” on p. 58.

Sugar planters ruined by enforced emancipation need protection against competition of slave economies.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Kress C. 7434.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 1848

889.


8vo. 4 p. (2 leaves) 20 cm.

“Trykt hos J. D. Quist.” on p. [4].

In protective folder.

NCH F 2136.42 .N4 N44 1848

NUC 409:515—NCH only.


An Account Of The Discoveries In The West Until 1519, And Of Voyages To And Along The Atlantic Coast Of North America, From 1520 To 1573. Prepared For “The Virginia Historical And Philosophical Society.” By Conway Robinson, Chairman Of Its Executive Committee, And Published By The Society.

Richmond: Printed By Shepherd And Colin. 1848.

8vo. xv, 491 p. ([i]–ii 4 , i–61 14 , 62 22) 22 cm.

Preface dated (p. vi): Richmond, August, 1848.

Binder’s title: Early voyages to America.

“Communication from Robert Greenhow, Esq. [Washington, May 1848] stating that the Spaniards in 1566 had knowledge of, and in 1573 visited, a bay called Santa Maria in the latitude of thirty-seven degrees, and suggesting that this bay must have been the Chesapeake” (pp. 481–491).

Bound in publisher’s embossed black cloth, gilt lettering on spine.

Sabin 72062.


The History Of Barbados; Comprising A Geographical And Statistical Description Of The Island; A Sketch Of The Historical Events Since The Settlement; And An Account Of Its Geology And Natural Productions. By Sir Robert H. Schomburgk, Ph.D., Knight Of The Royal Prussian Order Of The Red Eagle . . .

London: Longman, Brown, Green And Longmans, 1848.

8vo. 1 p.l., xx p., 1 leaf, 722 p., front., illus., 5 lith. plates, map, fold. table. (10 leaves, B-2Z 4 , 3A 1) 25.5 cm.

Added illustrated title-page.

“Printed By Richard And John Edward Taylor, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street.” on verso of t.-p.

Bound in recent half morocco.

Sabin 77785; Ragatz 183; Handler 96.

NCH F 2041 .S36


The Origin, Progress, And Conclusion Of The Florida War; To Which Is Appended A Record Of Officers, Non-


Preface dated (p. 6): September, 1846.

"List of engravings " on the single leaf bound after page 16.

With 46-page publisher’s catalogue bound in at end.

Bound in publisher’s embossed green cloth, gilt stamped portrait of Osceola on front cover; spine replaced.

Sabin 89686.

A facsimile reproduction (Gainesville, University of Florida Press, 1964), has historical introduction and index added.

NCH E 83.835 .S 77


Bound in publisher’s printed stiff green boards; boxed.

Sabin 68924.

NCH F 1621 .R44

896. Suggestions For An United West-India Government, And Joint Stock Company . . . .

Jamaica:—Printed For The Author. 1849. 8vo. 2 p.l., 40 p. (2 leaves, A-B8, C4) 22 cm.

Bound in modern boards; labelled “United West-India government & joint stock company.”

NCH F 2131 .S83 1849


Impressions And Experiences Of The West Indies And North America In 1849 By Robert Baird, A. M. . . . Vol. I. [II.]

William Blackwood And Sons, Edinburgh And London, MDCCCL. [1850] 12mo. 2 volumes. 20.5 cm.


v.II: iv, 315 p., front. (2 leaves, A-N12, O7)

Ms. inscription on t.-p. of vol. I: “To Richard B Kimball Esq. From his friend The Author.”

Bound in publisher’s embossed brown cloth.

Sabin 2788; Clark, Old South II:269 is Philadelphia reprint.

NCH F 1611 .B16 1850a


Claims And Resources Of The West Indian Colonies. A Letter To The Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M. P., Late
“G. Norman, Printer, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden.”
on p. 111.
First published the same year.
Inscribed on front wrapper: “C. A. Bristed from the author.”
Bound in publisher’s printed wrappers; boxed.
Sabin 90305.
NCH HC 155.5 .D47 1850b

“G. Norman, Printer, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden.”
on p. 111.
First published the same year.
Uncut copy, bound in publisher’s printed wrappers; boxed.
Sabin 90305.
NCH HC 155.5 .D47 1850c

900. Dunham, Jacob, b. 1779.
Journal Of Voyages: Containing An Account Of The Author’s Being Twice Captured By The English And Once By Gibbs The Pirate; His Narrow Escape When Chased By An English War Schooner; As Well As His Being Cast Away And Residing With Indians. To Which Is Added Some account of . . . the Isthmus of Darien. By Captain Jacob Dunham.
New York: Published For The Author. [1850]
12mo. 1 p.1., [7]–243 p., frontispiece (portrait), 10 plates. 19 cm. (1–10\(^1\), \(1^1\))
Plates (on pink paper):
“Blowing up of the Old Schooner” (p. 25)
“Captain Mitchell hanging Governor Gonzales.” (49)
“Indians making motions to kill Captain Durham” (61)
“Indians Cooking an Alligator for Breakfast” (62)
“Triangular fight between three Coloured men.” (83)
“Captain Dunham landing at St. Blas.” (123)
“Mosquito King and Captain Dunham taking an airing.” (132)
“Captain Dunham landing at Corn Island.” (153)
“The Pirates’ plan of exercising the nerves of Captives.” (177)
“Schooner Renegade firing into Schooner Allen.” (210)
Bound in publisher’s embossed black cloth.
Sabin 21280.
NCH G 530 .D91 NUC 152:16.

901. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?–1868.
... The British Colonies; Their History, Extent, Condition, and Resources: By R. Montgomery Martin, Esq. Late Treasurer To The Queen At Hong-Kong . . .
Printed And Published By The London Printing And Publishing Company, London And New York. [1850] 6 volumes. 32 portraits on 28 plates, 40 maps, 5 plates. 28 cm.
Vol. I: British North America
Vol. II: Australia
Vol. IV: Africa And The West Indies
Vol. V: British India
At head of title: Dedicated By Special Authority To Her Most Gracious Majesty The Queen.
The West Indian portion consists of 188 pages, the second part of Volume IV.
Not catalogued in full.
Bound in contemporary \(\frac{3}{4}\) leather, purple cloth boards.
Sabin 44908; Ragatz 172.
NCH JV 1025 .M37 1850

902. May, B., & Compañía.
Album Pintoresco De La Isla De Cuba.
[Havana] B. May y Ca. [ca. 1850]
Oblong folio. [1], 27 numbered plates, 2 fold. maps. 25 × 35 cm.
Plates:
1. Morro y Entrada Puerto De La Habana.
2. Vista De La Habana Tomada desde la entrada del puerto.
3. Vista De La Habana Parte De Estramuros Tomada desde la entrada del Puerto.
4. Habana 1a Vista tomada desde Casa-Blanca.
5. Habana 2a Vista tomada desde Casa-Blanca.
6. Habana 3a Vista tomada desde Casa Blanca.
7. Plaza De Armas.
8. Puertas De Monserrate.
9. Teatro De Tacon Y Parte Del Paseo De Jsabel II.
10. Fuente De La India En El Paseo De Jsabel Ila.
11. Alameda De Paula.
12. El Quitrin. [bound at end]
15. Valla De Gallos.
17. El Zapateado. The Zapateado (national dance.)
18. Matanzas.
19. Morro Y Entrada Del Puerto De Santiago De Cuba.
... Morro-Castle & Entrance of the port of Santiago de Cuba.
"Printed at the 'Barbadian' Office, High-street." on page 11.
Bound in printed blue wrappers; in protective folder.

On Jackson see Oliver, History of Antigua 3:357.
NUC 275:95.

908.
The Saint Lucia Pocket Almanack, And Colonial Directory, For The Year 1852, Being Bissextile, Or Leap-Year. Calculated to the Meridian of Castries, and to Mean Time. Lat. 13.57 N., Long. 61.7 W.
Castries: Printed At "The Palladium" Office, By Ch. Wells. [1851]
Belonged to Henry H. Breen, mayor of Castries and Registrar of the Royal Court, historian of Saint Lucia.
Contains his bookplate and 5 pages of ms. notes about the Breen family.
Bound in contemporary half sheep over boards.

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1852.
Dedication (p. [v]) dated: London, December, 1851.
Bound in green and red marbled boards, gold stamping on spine, fore-edges uncut.
Sabin 14240; Wagner-Camp 211; Graff 796; Field 340; Cowan p.134.

London: Colburn And Co., Publishers, Great Marlborough Street. 1852. Notice is hereby given, that the Publishers of this work reserve to themselves the right of publishing a Translation in France.
12mo. 2 volumes. 20.5 cm.
I: x, 335 p., front., illus. ([a]4, b1, B-P12)
II: viii, 318 p., front., illus. (4 leaves, B-O12, P3)
Preface dated (p. vi): London, April, 1852.
Bookseller's catalogues bound in both volumes.
Bound in publisher's embossed blue cloth, gilt lettering on spines.
Sabin 18964; Handler 96.
NUC 135:368.

Atlantic And Transatlantic Sketches, Afloat And Ashore. By Captain Mackinnon, R. N. Author Of "Steam Warfare In The Parana." In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]
London: Colburn And Co., Publishers, Great Marlborough Street. 1852. Notice is hereby given, that the Publishers of this work reserve to themselves the right of publishing a Translation in France.
8vo. 2 volumes. 19 cm.
I: xviii, 288 p. ([a]6, b1, B-T6)
II: ix, 292 p. ([a]6, b1, B-T6, U2)
Contents: I: Tour in America. II: Trawling; Kidd the pirate; A hurricane in Antigua; Cruise of the Flame; How to govern a midshipman's mess; Wild sports of the Falklands.
Both volumes have publisher's catalogues bound in.
Bound in publisher's embossed brown cloth.
Sabin 43461.

912. Eyma, Louis Xavier, 1816--1876.
Paris D. Giraud, Libraire-Éditeur, 7, Rue Vivienne, Au Premier, 7 1853.
12mo. 2 p.1., 396 p. (2 leaves, 1-336) 18 cm.
"Imprimerie De Pillet Fils Aine, Rue Des Grands-Augustins, 5." on verso of half-title.
Discusses feminine beauty and character in French West Indies, especially Martinique.
Bound in publisher's red cloth.
Sabin 23551.

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. Publisher in Ordinary To Her Majesty. 1853.
8vo. 2 volumes. 22 cm.
I: xii, 473 p. (6 leaves, B-2G6, 2H6)
II: iv, 414 p. (2 leaves, B-2D8, 2D8 blank, but genuine)
"Printed By John Edward Taylor, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields." on verso of t.-p.
Preface dated (p. x): December 28, 1852.
West Indies contents: Letter II: The Sugar Colonies.

Each t.-p. blind-stamped “Lansdowne”; Lansdowne bookplate inside each front cover.

“From the author” in ms. on half-title.

Bound in contemporary sheep, marbled edges.

Sabin 28789.

914. Marquand, Henri E.

Souvenirs Des Indes Occidentales, Et Impressions Intimes: Suivis De Eliza Et Maria. Par Henri E. Marquand.


8vo. xiv, [2], 336 p. (l)-22 23 cm.


Ms. inscription on half-title: “To Edgar Barnes, my darling Alfred’s friend ... 1870.”

Bound in publisher’s embossed brown cloth, spine repaired; in box.

Sabin 44660.


915. Shier, John.

Communications Received From John Shier, Esq., Ll.D., Agricultural Chemist To The Colony Of British Guiana, Reporting The Results Of His Observations During A Tour Amongst The West India Islands And In Europe In The Year 1850-51. Printed by Order of the Honorable Court of Policy.

Demerary: Printed At The “Royal Gazette” Office. 1853.

8vo. 42 p. (1 leaf, A-E4) 20 cm.

Disbound; in box.

NUC 543:630—NCH only.

916. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Health Trip To The Tropics. By N. Parker Willis.


“Tubitt’s Combination-Type, 181 William-st. R. Craighead, Printer, 53 Vesey St., N. Y.” on verso of t.-p.

Preface dated (p. iv): “Idlewild, on the Hudson, Sept., 1853.”

In the form of 43 letters.

Bound in publisher’s embossed blue cloth, gilt spine.

Clark, Old South 3:435.

NUC 666:24.

917. Davy, John, 1790-1868.

The West Indies, Before And Since Slave Emancipation, Comprising The Windward And Leeward Islands’ Military Command; Founded On Notes And Observations Collected During A Three Years’ Residence. By John Davy, M. D., F. R. S., &c. Inspector General of Army Hospitals.


8vo. 2 p.l., vii, viii, 551 p. front. (fold. map). (4 leaves, A, B-4A) 22.5 cm.

“Printed By T. Knapp, Faringdon.” on verso of t.-p.


“Errata” slip pasted at p. [1].

Bound in publisher’s embossed blue cloth; in box.

Sabin 18915; Handler 97.

918. U. S. Laws, statutes, etc.

... The Public Statutes At Large Of The United States Of America From The Organization Of The Government In 1789, To March 3, 1845. Arranged In Chronological Order. With References To The Matter Of Each Act And To The Subsequent Acts On The Same Subject, And Copious Notes Of The Decisions Of The Courts Of The United States Construing Those Acts, And Upon The Subjects Of The laws . . . . Together With The Declaration Of Independence, the Articles Of Confederation, and the Constitution . . . . Edited By Richard Peters . . . Vol. VII.

Boston: Little, Brown, And Company. 1854.

Folio. 1 p.l., viii, 618 p. (5 leaves, A-2Z6, 3A9) 26 cm.

At head of title: By Authority Of Congress.

Title (p. [i]): Treaties Between The United States And The Indian Tribes.

Bound in recent ¼ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 61208.


Report of the commissioner of Indian affairs to the Secretary of the Interior.


8vo. Front., plates, portraits, maps (part fold.), fold. tables. 21.5 & 24 cm.

Reports dated variously from September through December.

The Office of Indian Affairs was subordinate to the War Department until it was transferred to the Department of the Interior by act of Congress approved 3 March 1849. The first report covered the period March through 24 November, 1824. Annual reports have been issued by the officer in charge since 30 November 1825. The office of Commissioner of Indian Affairs (head of the
Office of Indian Affairs was created by act of Congress approved 9 July 1832. The earlier reports (1824–183?) are to be found only in the executive documents of the Senate and House of Representatives.

NCH E 93 .U71; see serial checklist

920. U. S. War Department.
Message From The President Of The United States, Transmitting Information in regard to difficulties between the Creek and Seminole Indians. December 18, 1854.—Laid on the table, and ordered to be printed. . . .
Washington, 1854.
8vo. 33 p. 23 cm. (1–2a, 3')
At head of title: Indians—Creek And Seminole.
Dated (p. 4): Fort Duncan, Texas, August 12, 1854.
Disbound; in protective folder.
NCH E 93 . U7 1854

Wolfert’s Roost And Other Papers, Now First Collected. By Washington Irving.
12mo. [5]–383 p., frontispiece. ([1]o, 2–16') 19 cm.
Preliminary engraved t.-p. and illustration (on single cut sheet folded to make two leaves) not counted in collation; pasted to title-page.
Publisher’s catalogue, dated "10 Park Place, Feb’y. 1855," 12 p. at end.
This copy has binding strings between pp. 12 and 13, as called for in the first impression by Bowden, but illustration not attached to stub of excised leaf.
Bound in original publisher’s slate-green cloth, view of "Wolfert’s roost" stamped in gilt on front cover.
Sabin 35213; Bowden, Washington Irving Bibliography p. 480 (1Aa).

History Of The Indian Tribes Of North America, With Biographical Sketches And Anecdotes Of The Principal Chiefs. Embellished With One Hundred And Twenty Portraits, From The Indian Gallery In The Department Of War, At Washington. By Thomas L. McKenney . . . and James Hall . . .
Philadelphia: Published By D. Rice & A. N. Hart, No. 27 Minor Street. 1855.
Folio. 3 volumes. 120 portraits. 27 cm.
First published Philadelphia, 1836–44.
All volumes dated 1855.
Micanopy, a Seminole Chief (volume I, page 271); Yaha Hajo, a Seminole Chief (II:111); Asseola, a Seminole Leader (II:141); Chittee Yoholo, a Seminole Chief (II:201); Foke Luste Hajo, a Seminole Chief (II:243); Tuko-Sec-Mathla, a Seminole Chief (III:184); Julcee-Mathla, a Seminole Chief (III:296).
Bound in publisher’s red cloth, gilt stamped decorations.
Sabin 43411; cf. Field 992.

923. Thornbury, George Walter, 1828–1876.
The Monarchs Of The Main; Or, Adventures Of The Buccaneers. By George W. Thornbury, Esq. . . . In Three Volumes. Vol. I. [II.] [III.]
London: Hurst And Blackett, Publishers, Successors To Henry Colburn, 13 Great Marlborough Street. 1855.
8vo. 3 volumes. 20 cm.
I: xii, 305 p. (6 leaves, B-U', X')
II: iv, 318 p. (2 leaves, B-U', X')
"London: Sercombe And Jack, 16 Great Windmill Street." on verso of t.-p.
Bound in publisher’s embossed brown cloth; spines repaired; in box.

924. U. S. Office of Indian Affairs.
Annual Report Of The Commissioner Of Indian Affairs, Transmitted With The Message Of The President At The Opening Of The First Session Of The Thirty-Fourth Congress, 1855. Printed For The Office Of The Commissioner Of Indian Affairs.
8vo. 1 p.l., 256 p. 23 cm. (1 leaf, 1–16')
Signed (p. 21) Geo. W. Manypenny, Commissioner.

925. Dominica. Laws, statutes, etc.
[Collection of 322 locally printed Acts & Ordinances]
Roseau, Dominica, 1857–1887.
Folio. 4 volumes.
Individual items not catalogued.
Sample subjects: acts to purchase & maintain a steam vessel; to prevent milk adulteration; uniform land valuation; wild-bird protection; to regulate dealing in locally-grown cocoa, coffee, limes, & spices; to protect HM Naval & Victualling stores; postal regulations between Imperial Post-Office & Island of Dominica; passport fees; revenue; census; police; stamp duties; "yaws" disease; &c. Two Acts bear Dominica’s red seal; a few bear
the manuscript signatures of J. A. Pinard, clerk of the Legislative Assembly, and J. Fadelle, Provost Marshal. Ex library House of Lords with stamp. Bound in half calf. NUC 146:329

Hints To Young Barbados-Planters. . . . Barbados: Israel Bowen, Bridge Town. [1857] 8vo. xii, 214 p. (6 leaves, B-K\(^{12}\), K12 blank, but genuine) 20 cm.
"London: Harrison And Sons, St. Martin's Lane, W. C." on verso of t.-p.
Catalogue (pp. [205]-211): "Ransome & Sims, Ipswich, England, Engineers, Ironfounders, And Manufacturers of Agricultural Implements & Machines. Having, for many years past, devoted much attention to the requirements for Tropical Culture . . .
Advertisement (pp. 212-214) of "The British Patent Manure Company . . ."
Inscription on flyleaf: "To Joseph Kirkman, Esq. from his Affectionate Son-in-law Robert Reece May 8th 1857"
Bound in publisher's embossed green cloth, sugar cane gilt stamped on front cover, plough on rear cover; spine repaired.
Handler 97.
NCH S 517 .B2 R3
NUC 484:611 (NR 0110719), 612 (NR 0110720).

927.
Te 'S Gravenhage, Bij De Gebroeders Yan Cleef Mede Yerkrijgbaer Te Paramaribo, Bij W. E. H. Winkels. 1859.
8vo. LI, 252 p. ([1]\(^4\), II-VI\(^4\), VII\(^2\), I–31\(^4\), 32\(^2\)) 18.5 cm.
This copy has inserted: order slip "Berigt." "P. M. Netscher te Paramaribo.”
The "Voorberigt" for this issue (p. [v]) refers to this as "eenen tweedn jaargang" (line 3).

928. Giddings, Joshua Reed, 1795–1864.

Columbus, Ohio: Published By Follett, Foster And Company. 1858.
16mo. viii, 338 p.; front., port. 20.5 cm. (1–21\(^{16}\), 22\(^2\))
Inscribed on t.-p.: Geo. L. Paddock from his friend A. W. Fletcher 5 Oct. 1858.
Bound in publisher's stamped black cloth.
Sabin 27327.

929. Reid, Mayne, 1818–1883.
vii, [9]–454 p., 1 leaf; front.; plates. 19 cm. (1–19\(^3\))
"Captain Mayne Reid’s Scenes And Adventures In The West and Southwest,” publisher’s advert. leaf at end.
Bound in publisher’s stamped cloth.
Sabin 69059; Sadleir 2027.
NCH PZ 7 .R2730s NUC 486:497 (NR 0140466)

Report Of The Commissioner Of Indian Affairs, Accompanying The Annual Report To The Secretary Of The Interior For The Year 1857.
Washington: William A. Harris, Printer. 1858.
8vo. 1 p.l., 414 p. 23.5 cm. (1–26\(^8\), last leaf blank, but genuine)
Bound in publisher’s stamped black cloth.
NCH E 93 .U71 1857/58

931.
Almanak Voor De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen En De Kust Van Guinea, Voor Het Schrikkeljaar 1860. Uitgegeven met toestemming van Zijne Excellentie den Minister van Staat, Minister van Kolonien.
8vo. LI, 252 p. ([II]\(^4\), II-VI\(^4\), VII\(^2\), 1–31\(^4\), 32\(^2\)) 18.5 cm.
This copy has inserted: order slip "Berigt.” “P. M. Netscher, te Paramaribo.”
The “Voorberigt” for this issue (p. [v]) refers to this as "eenen tweedn jaargang” (line 3).
Bound in publisher’s embossed grey cloth.
NCH F 2401 . A44 1859
NUC 10:179 (NA 0197173).

932. Champlain, Samuel de, 1587–1635.
Narrative Of A Voyage To The West Indies And Mexico In The Years 1599–1608, With Maps and Illustrations By Samuel Champlain. Translated From The Original And Unpublished Manuscript, With A Biographical Notice And Notes By Alice Wilmerc. Edited By Norton Shaw.
London: Printed For The Hakluyt Society. M, DCCC, LIX. [1859]
2 p.l., 4, vi, xci, 48 p.; fold. front. (col. facsim.); 7 plates (4 fold.); 4 fold. maps (3 col.). 22 cm. (4 leaves, [a]-o4, 2-6b, 7v)
“London: T. Richards, 37, Great Queen Street,” verso of t.-p.
Bound in ¾ leather.
Sabin 11842.
NCH F 1610 .C5213 1859
NUC 103:98 (NC 0292398).

933. Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882.
The West Indies And The Spanish Main. By Anthony Trollope . . .
iv, 395 p.; front. (map ). 22 cm. (2 leaves, B-2B4, 2C5)
Bound in publisher’s ¾ leather.
Sabin 11842.
NCH F 1610 . C5213 1859
NUC 103:98 (NC 0292398).

934. The West Indies, as they were and are. Pp. 216–236 in The Edinburgh Review. No. CCXXXII.—April, 1859. American Edition.—Vol. L. No. II.
New York, April 1859.
Running title.
A review of three books: Jamaica in 1850 by John Bigelow, N. Y., 1852; Copies or Extracts of Despatches relating to the Sugar-Growing Colonies, HMSO 1854–1858; Returns of the Quantities of Sugar exported from the British West India Islands . . ., HMSO, 1858.
Bound in original blue wrappers; in protective folder.

935. Almanak Voor De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen En De Kust Van Guinea, Voor Het Jaar 1861. Uitgegeven met toestemming van Zijne Excellentie den Minister van Staat, Minister van Kolonien.
8vo. LIII, 216 p. ([I]–VII4, 1–274, [I]1 blank, but genuine) 18.5 cm.
None published after 1861.
Bound in publisher’s embossed grey cloth.
NCH F 2401 . A44 1860 NUC 10:179 (NA 0197173)

936. St. Vincent. Laws, statutes, etc.
[Collection of 186 locally printed Acts & 81 locally printed Ordinances]
St. Vincent, 1860–1880.
Folio. 5 volumes.
Individual acts & ordinances not catalogued.
Sample subjects: acts for a public highway through Warrarawarou Valley; revenue expenditure; prisons; export duty; immigration; colonial hospital; quarantine laws; Kingston water supply; electric telegraph communication; inland post; sugar & rum manufacture; election of representatives; vaccination; Kingston & public markets regulation, with plan; militia; income tax; newspaper registration; volunteer infantry corps; post-office operations; whaling-vessel duty; Kingston harbour-master appointment & duties; &c.
Ex library House of Lords with stamp.
Bound in half calf.

937. [Sleeper, John Sherburne] 1794-1878.
Jack In The Forecastle; Or, Incidents In The Early Life of Hawser Martingale. By The Author Of ‘Tales Of The Ocean,’ “Salt-Water Bubbles,” Etc . . .
12mo. 2 p.l., 8–452 p.; front. ; plates. 19 cm. (1–376, 38b)
“Electrotyped At The Boston Stereotype Foundry,” verso of t.-p.
Preface (2d p.l.) signed: John S. Sleeper.
Bound in publisher’s stamped blue cloth.
Sabin 82118; Wright, American Fiction II:1851.
NCH G 530 . S63 NUC 549:439 (NS 0605587).
938. Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882.
The West Indies And The Spanish Main. By Anthony Trollope. . .
iv, 5–395, [10] p. 19.5 cm. (A-0, P6)
Publisher’s advert., [10] p. at end.
Bound in publisher’s stamped red cloth; worn.
NCH F 1611 .T84 1860
NUC 602:167 (NT 0347282).

Wild Sports In The South; Or, The Camp-Fires Of The Everglades. By Charles E. Whitehead . . . With Illustrations By Ehninger, Tait And Others.
12mo. viii, 9–424, [4] p.; 6 plates (incl. front.). 18.5 cm. (1-17, 1810)
Signature 4 missigned 3.
"The larger portion of the sketches contained in this volume were contributions made by the author to ‘The Spirit of the Times’ . . . under the title of ‘Camp-fire Stories’” (preface).
Published (Edinburgh, 1891) under title The Camp­fires of the Everglades; or, Wild sports in the South.
This copy lacks the frontispiece.
Bound in publisher’s stamped green cloth.
NCH F 315 .W58 NUC 660:475 (NW 0259521).

940. Wilson, Thomas, of Montreal.
Transatlantic Sketches; or, Travelling Reminiscences Of The West Indies And United States. By Thomas Wilson, B. A. . . .
Montreal: Printed By John Lovell, St. Nicholas Street. 1860.
Erratum slip pasted in facing p. [iii].
Bound in publisher’s embossed maroon cloth.
NCH F 1611 .W75 NUC 667:241 (NW 0356977).

La Guadeloupe Pittoresque Texte Et Dessins Par A Budan
Folio. 3 p.l., [3]–44 p., 1 leaf, 11 plates (1 folding). 55 × 40 cm.
Plates:
1. La Rivière Palmiste
2. Intérieur De Forêt
3. Vue De La Soufrière
4. Les Bains Jaunes
5. La Basse-Terre
6. Cascade Vauchelet
7. Le Saut De Constantin
8. Vue Du Port Et De La Ville Du Moule
9. La Bourg De L’Anse Bernard
10. Le Trou Vaches
11. Vue Générale Du Port Et De La Ville De La Pointe-A Pitre (folding)
Armand Budan was born on Guadeloupe (cf. DBF 7:610-11; Thieme-Becker 5:185).
Sabin 8949.

941a.
Thornton, Of Skerton (caption title).
[1864] Printed genealogical table, 1 sheet, 37.5 × 50 cm. Mended with tape.
“Pedigree Thornton of Skerton near Lancaster” (ms. docket title).
Ms. additions through 1933.
Edmund Thornton (fl. 1789-1792) owned plantations in Grenada.
NCH HD1471 .G72 T6

941b.
Butler, Of Kirkland.
Printed genealogical table, 1 sheet, 50 × 62 cm. Mended with tape.
Ms. additions through 1933.
NCH HD1471 .G72 T6

942. Hartmann,
Album Martiniquais, Par Hartmann. Lithographié Par Eugène Cicéri.
[Paris] [1870?] Imprimerie Lemercier. 57, Rue De Seine
Oblong folio. 1 p.l., 12 plates. 31 × 44.5 cm. Lithographed from photographs.
Bound in publisher’s embossed cloth.
NUC 732:518—NUCH only.

Rotterdam, Bij Lutkie & Cranenburg. [1880s?] 18 p. 16 cm. (10 leaves)
Texts for a concert of sacred choral music.
Printed wrappers.
Disbound; in protective folder.
Wanderings In South America, The North-West Of
The United States, And The Antilles, 1812, 1816, 1820
& 1824 . . .
London: R. Clay, Sons, And Taylor, Bread Street
Hill, E. C. [1882]
64 p. (A⁴ in magazine format) 29 cm.
Caption title; imprint at end.
First pub. London, 1825; this edition first pub. Lon­
don, 1879, in octavo.
Unbound; in red buckram slipcase, red leather spine.
NCH F 2371 .W33 1882
NUC 650:544 (NW 0110290).

945.
The Log Book; Or, Nautical Miscellany.
London: Published By J. & W. Robins. No. 57,
Tooley Street, Southwark. [189-?] 8vo. iv, 508 p.; illus. 24 cm. (1–31⁸, 32⁶)
Title-page, a wood engraving with four nautical read­
ers and two masts, signed: “I. March Sc.”
Preface signed (p. iv): An Old Sailor.
First issued in 38 numbers, of 498 pages, by J. Rob­
bins & Sons, [1830].
Bound in contemporary ¼ leather, embossed flower­
pattern cloth boards.
M1. Laet, Johannes de, 1593–1649.


Leyden 29 Novemb. 1644. ALS, 1 p. 40 cm. With recent one-page transliteration.

“Edele Mogende Heeren Uwe Edele Moghende hebben haer altyys soo gunstige verthouht aen de West Indische Compe, datt het bynae een inexcusabel faute voor my sonde weren . . .”

Signed “J de Laet” with two comments added below signature in two different hands: “g Grotij scripsit [*?] litigavit de origine Gentij Americanay: scrispit & iter” (1st note). In 1644 de Laet published Responsorio ad dissertationem secundum Hugostr Grotii, de Origine gentium Americanarum (cf. Alden 644/92).

Written as Director of the West Indische Compagnie.

In case labelled “J. Delaet—Letter—1644”

NCH MS 179.

M2. Turner, Edward, fl. 1647.

M’ Clerke and M’ Hunts[*?] Lease of my land in Antigoe: June 1st. 1648 for ii yeares: My lord Carliles patent to me was incoted Michaelmas Term 23rd. Car: 1647. (docket title)


“. . . in 1627 Lord Hay, Earl of Carlisle, obtained a patent granting him the Caribee Islands; that his son James was, on account of the debts of his father, obliged to make over his property to trustees, and the said islands were decreed in Chancery on the 7th June 1645 to the creditors . . . the Earl thereupon, on 26th Feb. 1647, appointed Francis, late Lord Willoughby of Parham, his lieut. general over those islands for 21 years, and by another deed demise those islands to him for 21 years, burthened with the debts to the creditors . . . the King on 30 Oct. 1662 granted to the said Lord Willoughby one moiety of the revenue of those islands for seven years, reserving the other moiety to himself, and afterwards, on 13 June 1663, the King in Councill heard the pretensions of the Earl of Kinnoul, heir to the late Earl of Carlisle, the Lord Willoughby, and all others claiming an interest in those islands . . . management thereof was left to the Lord Willoughby as chief Governor, after whose death William, Lord Willoughby, his brother, succeeded, pursuant to a commission dated 3 Jan. 1666 . . . on the 10th of Jan. 1667 the said creditors complained that they had received no part of their debt . . .” (“Report touching the Earl of Carlisle’s creditors and the Earl of Kenoule, &c.” in PRO, Calendar of Treasury Papers 1556–7—1696, 1:12–14).

Marked “24” in box labelled “Antigua”


Christopher Jeaffreson was, with Thomas Warner who originated the scheme, the man who drew up the plans for colonization of St. Kitts. Thomas Warner had sailed from England in 1620 with Roger North and Thomas Painton, intending to found a settlement in Guiana. As that effort was unsuccessful, Painton suggested attempting one of the small Caribbean islands. “Furthermore, he knew of just such an island—the island of St. Christopher. The idea appealed to Warner, for here might be an opportunity to found a colony and to succeed where the great Raleigh had failed . . .”

“Warner, after a sojourn of several months, returned to England and at once proceeded to look up his old friend John Jeaffreson, an experienced navigator and just the man to lead an expedition by sea, and to him he unfolded his scheme . . . Jeaffreson was enthusiastic . . . Warner . . . enlisted . . . sixteen persons . . . and having set sail for St. Christopher, he dropped anchor on January 28, 1624 . . .”

“John Jeaffreson . . . with the help of Merifield . . . chartered a ship . . . arrived at St. Christopher on March 18, 1625 . . . A handful of men isolated on an insignificant island for the prosaic purpose of raising tobacco were in reality forging an important link in Britain’s far-flung empire.

“Early in September Warner was back in England with 9,500 pounds of tobacco to defray the costs of his expedition . . . King Charles . . . readily granted a patent on September 25, 1625, to Ralph Merifield, his partners, and his agents permitting them to traffic in the islands of St. Christopher, Nevis, Barbuda, and Montserrat. Thomas Warner and after his death John Jeaffreson were to be entrusted with their governance. Thus was the possessed of the settlement assured to its founders . . . John Jeaffreson, appointed colonel of militia, also contributed . . . by drilling soldiers and constructing fortifications, besides attending to his duties as a prominent planter” (Nellis M. Crouse, French Pioneers in the West Indies 1624–1664, pp. 13–16, 24).

John Jeaffreson, under royal patent, became the first deputy-governor of the island, and was the original owner of the land first referred to in 1675 as Wingfield Manor.

This archive comes directly from the Jeaffreson family.

A great deal of the earlier material relates to Sir Christopher Jeaffreson, an important but rather frivolous island planter in the 17th century, who lived at Dullingham House near Newmarket (England), and who rented Wingfield Manor as an absentee landlord. Boundaries in his lifetime included Henry Garbrant, Merrifields Gut, Turn-
Godwin" Signed "William Freeman" Ms. on vellum, I answered or attached thereto, are also initialled.

Christophers to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq'. (docket titling Gut, and Charles Mathew. Sir Christopher is the subject of a two-volume study by John Cordy Jeaffreson (1831–1901), A Young Squire of the Seventeenth Century, published in 1878.

The letters listed as by Christopher Jeaffreson are copies in his own hand signed with his initial-logo of CJ intertwined. His replies, written out on the letter being answered or attached thereto, are also initialled.

a) The counterpate of the Assignem'. to M'. Willm: Freeman. 1652 (docket title). "St Christophers Manor of Godwin" Signed "William Freeman" Ms. on vellum, I sheet 63.5 × 71.5 cm., folded; pendant seal. NCH MS Jeff-2.

b) The Lord Carleils grant to Coll John Jeaffreson (docket title). "Inrolld in the close Rolles in Chancery the fifteenth day of July in the yeare of our Lord 1658 By Humphrey Haggard ... Earle of Carlile & Jefferson & Johnson." 3 April 1658. Ms. on vellum, 44.8 × 59.4 cm.; pendant seal of Carlisle. NCH MS Jeff-1.

Carlisle had been granted a royal patent on 2 July 1627, appointing him Lord Proprietor of the English Caribbean Islands. This grant for 1,000 acres in St. Kitts “now in the actual possession and occupation of the said John Jeaffreson, but late being parcel of certain gardens late belonging to the Indian Savages of the Island” was to Jeaffreson and Johnson, in reward for help in “keeping the Island against the Savages and others” and for “defeating, suppressing and conquering of the Natives and other Savage inhabitants of the Island ... indeavouringe to have slayne and extirpated the said John and other his majesties subjects there then planted, dwelling and inhabiting.”

c) M' John Jeaffresons Assignem' of his estate and interest to the Manor of Wingfield in the Island of S' Christophers to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq'. (docket title). “Dat 9 Feb: 1675” Signed “John Jeaffreson” Ms. on vellum, I sheet, 47.8 × 58.6 cm.; pendant seal. Worming with some loss of text. NCH MS Jeff-3.

John Jeaffreson at this time is living in Pettystre, Suffolk.

d) Dame Ann Stapletons Bill of Sale of 1/10 pt. of y' Francis & Dorothy To Cap'. Jefferson (docket title); "Copy of the Act of the Gen' Council & Assembly of the Leeward Islands touching Com". & an Agent for the said Islands./ for Cap' Jeffreyson” (docket title (ms., 4p., 29.2 cm.; St. Johns, Antigua, 8 Nov. 1690); “... An Act for appointing Com". and an Agent to Negotiate and Manage the Affaires of the Leeward Islands as also for setting a Fund for the defraying the Expense & Charge of such Negotiation & procuring of divers necessaries for the Use and benefit of said Islands ...” May 1692. 18 June. Christopher Jeaffreson to Mr. Cunyngham, Ip.; torn with loss of text

k) A Copy of a Letter of Att’ (docket title). Nov. 1692. Ms., Ip. 42.7 cm. Stained, some loss of text.

l) 1692. 8 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett, 1p.

m) 1695. 7 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett, 3p., not signed (copy?)

n) 1695. 9 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 3p.; torn with loss of text

o) A Rough Sketch of Agreement to Cap' Burell (docket title). 1696. Ms. in CJ’s hand, Ip. 36.3 cm.


r) 1697. 30 Jan. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett

s) 1697. 1 Feb. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 1p.

t) 1697. 9 Feb. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 1p.

u) 1697. 10 June. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 1p.

v) 1697. 13 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captains Willett & Burrell, 3p.
w) 1697. 27 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Burrell, 1p.
x) 1697. 27 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett, 1p.
y) 1700. 22 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson's copy, in his own hand, of his will. Ms., 2 leaves, 37.5 cm.; tied; Jeaffreson's seal. Eaten in right margin with loss of text.

aa) 1713. 19 Jan. Christopher Jeaffreson, "Dullingham January ye 19th 1712/13 Sr I received this day your joint letter wth the inclosed from Coll: Lambert ... " initialled "CJ"

bb) 4 March and 6th May 1712, 2 Copy of Letters from Co to Maj' General Lambert (docket title). Ms., 2p. 20.9 cm. "Honored S' When you first wrote to me about renting my Plantation I was under such engagements of a promesse made to M' Helder & his Agent here that I was not at liberty to treat wth yo' friends ... Dudingham in Cambridgeshire March y' 4th: 1712/13. Ch': Jeaffreson. ... " and "S' By mine of y' 4th: of March last <w' M' Mikajah Perry promised to forward> I gave you by way of Apologie the true Reason of my slacknesse in answering y' Letter ... May y' 6 1713 ... Christopher Jeaffreson"

c) A Bond from Maj' Gen' Lambert M' Micajah Perry and M' Richard Meriweather for performance of Covenant and paym' of 400£ to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq' the 25th March 1713 ... (docket title). 1p.

dd) Nov'. 12. 1713 Damage done by Major Gilliard partner to M' Burrell—New lease to be granted to Col. Lambert. an Inventory of Slaves and what was Standing & growing and the Estate & &—(docket title). Ms. copy. 1p. 29.8 cm. "Dullingham Nov.' 12. 1713 S' Give me leave to ade to the the other troubles I have given you this ass'w my thanks for your appearance on my behalf upon my Plantation on y' 30th of July last to see an Inventory made ... Sr you knew Henry Garbrants who when our Island was lost in the Year 1666 livd under the French and as other foreigners did acquired a sham Title to a part of my Plantation ... Your oblidged humble servant" (no name at end).

ee) A Copy of a letter to M' Rich Meriweather Ian' 2nd. 1713, 14 Relative to Lambert the Appraise of Slaves & (docket title). Ms., 1p. 21.2 cm. "S' I waited only for y' favour of a letter from you w' I have now Received to give my directions for y' payment of Ten Guinys into yo' handes for y' use of M' Butter in consideration of what he did for me in defence of my Tytle to that little part of my Plantation to w' M' Williams pretended ... Ch': Jeaffreson" with 2 copies in CJ's hand.

ff) [1716] A Lease from Christopher Jefferson Esq'. to Major General Lambeth of the plantation or Mannor of Wingfield in S' Christophers for Twelve Yeares at 200l [annum] to [expire] at Lady Day 1728. (docket title). Signed "Christopher Jeaffreson." Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 80.5 x 89.5 cm., folded. Engr. init. Large blot with loss of legibility. NCH MS Jeaff-5.


ii) [1727] C Jeaffreson Esq'. to Charles Pym Esq'. A Lease of a Plantation in the Island of Saint Christophers For 30 Years from Lady Day 1728 Yearly Rent 250£ (docket title). Signed "Charles Pym." Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 74 x 75 cm., folded. Engr. init. NCH MS Jeaff-6.


kk) Mortgage from Christopher Jeaffreson Esquire to Charles Pym Esquire of the Mannor of Wingfield in the Island of Saint Christopher's./ (docket title). "Dated 25 March 1737." Signed "Charles Pym." Engr. init. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 68 x 74.8 cm. folded to 19.7 x 27 cm. NCH MS Jeaff-8.

mm) M' Christopher Jeaffreson Esq', to Charles Pym Esq'. } A Further Mortgage for 800l. of a plantation pt. at S' Christophers—(docket title). 27 Sept. 1738. Signed "Christ'"; remaining signature cut out. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet; affidavits, 2p. ms., tied; seal. Approx. 43.6 x 44.4 cm., folded. Chewed with loss of text. NCH MS Jeaff-9.

nn) Bond from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq' to Charles Pym Esq' for £800 Dated 27th Sep'. 1738 (docket title). 2p.

oo) Bond from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq' to Charles Pym Esq' for payment of £400 Dated 20 Nov. 1739 (docket title). 2p.

pp) Bond from Christ' Jeaffreson Esq' to Chas Pym Esq' for payment of £200 Dated 22 Oct' 1740 (docket title). 2p.

qq) Lord Romney & Ux to Brooke and Wale } Assignment In Trust for M'. Jeaffreson (docket title). "Dat 7th June 1749." Signed "Romney" "Priscilla Romney" "Eliza Jeaffreson." Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets, tied; seal. 65.7 x 75.5 cm. folded. "Sold by T Brookbank Stationer at Furnivals Inn" engr. elaborately into initial. NCH MS Jeaff-10.

rr) _______. Another copy, the same. 67.4 x 75 cm. folded. NCH MS Jeaff-11.

The second part of this group, initiated by Christopher Jeaffreson (fl. 1756–1824), is M119 in this catalogue.
Barbadoes, 13 May 1654. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 2 p. 30.5 cm. Repairs with loss of text.

NCH MS #46, in folder.

Barbadoes, 15 July 1654. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 2 p. 19.5 cm. Some repairs.

In box labelled “A.L.S. Charles (?) Barbadoes 1654.”
NCH MS #186.

Jamaica, 24 Jan. 1659. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Torn, worn.

Jamaica, 6 Aug. 1660. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 2 p. 31.5 cm. Worn, signature nearly illegible.

NCH MS #46, in folder.

Has had a bad trip; deplores the market; cannot get sugar at 4d. per pound; introduces Mr. Nicholas Sparke; Jamaica needs relief badly from England; has sent his mother a coconut by John Dudley; also sends an earring with pearls and a cake of chocolate; asks for brandy; longs to return to England but cannot get goods for passage as brother Gabriel has sold what he was given and “makes himself drunkard laughiing stocke to all the Country . . .”; in short, is very unhappy.

There are Sparke family papers (54 documents), including letters of Arthur and Charles, in the library of the Royal Commonwealth Society; see Handler 152–153.

M5. Payne, Philip, fl. 1662.
31 July 1662. Ms. copy of bond to Samuel Payne, 1 p. 30 cm.

“Vera Copia—Know all men by these prts that I Phillip Payne of the City of London . . . am holden and stand bouneden firmly unto Samuell Payne merchant late of the Island St. Christophers . . . in the full Just Sume or quantity of Thirtye thousand poundes of good Muscovadoe Sugar . . .”

31 July 1662. Ms. copy of bond to Samuel Payne, 1 p. 30 cm.

“Vera Copia—Know all men by these prts that I Phillip Payne of the City of London . . . am holden & doe stand firmly bound unto Samuell Payne merchant late of the Island St. Christophers . . . in the full & just quantity or Sume of Thirtye thousand poundes of good Mustovadoe Suger . . .”

NCH MS #160, in folder.

M6. Payne, Samuel, fl. 1662?
Copy of Cap Samewell Pains laste letter by thomas fleeete Mas of the Suckses (docket title)

“London 9th [1662?]. Ms., 1 p. 29.1 cm.

“Capt Sammewell Paine and loving frnd my laste to you Cap harris the 24 of march wherein I did aquint you of what had beene donn in Captaine Coulters bisses and I did send you Mr Calmadyes letter of attorny with 5 or 6 good witnesse to it which I thougte with the advise of my friends might doe as well as the lord mayors Seaill . . .” ending “yours tRewly”; no signature.

NCH MS #164, in folder.

a) At the Court at Whitehall y’ 13th of June 1663


“Vera Copia John Nicholas”

In 1666 “the English held four islands of the Leeward group, and to the south of them the island of Barbados, lying out in the Atlantic Ocean. The old Carlisle Patent which covered these islands was issued in 1627 by Charles I to the earl of that name, and twenty years later was leased by Carlisle’s son to Lord Francis Willoughby of Parham. . . .” (Crouse, pp. 16ff.)

During Governor Willoughby’s administration the proprietary form of government was abolished in Barbados, which was made a Crown colony. The King finally decided the whole revenue of the island to belong to the Crown. This petition attempts to settle claims against the estate of the Earl of Carlisle.

b) Puckering, Sir Henry, fl. 1663?
Petition S’. Henry Puckering K“ . . . others Credito of the late Earle of Carlisle (docket title)

[after 13 June 1663] Ms., 2 p. 29.5 cm.

“To the Kings most Excellent Ma’Y And the Lords of his most Hon” Privy Counsill. This humble Petition of S’. Henry Puckering K“ . . . Thomas Henshaw & George Goodman Esq” . . . on y’ Island of Barbados and other y’ Chariby Islands, y’ Ma” was graciously pleased . . . to order and direct Francis L Willoughby of Parham . . . to pay . . . out of one moyty of y’ revenue of the s’ Islands . . . before any parts therof should bee payable to the Crowne . . .”

c) Petition S’. Henry Puckering K“ . . . others Cred-it” of the late Earle of Carlisle. (docket title)


“To the Kings most Excellent Ma”. And the Lords of his most Hon” Privy Council. The humble Petition of S’. Henry Puckering K“ . . . Thomas Henshaw & George Goodman Esq” . . . in y’ behalf of themselves and y’ Reste of y’ Credrs of James late Earle of Carlisle deceased . . .”

Attempts to recover monies expended in Barbados and St. Lucia; cf. PRO. Calendar of State Papers. Colonial. 1661–1668, 482, 485, 486.

M8. Temericourt, Jacques Boisseret de, fl. 1665.
S” Marie, 26 May 1665. ALS to d’Herblay, 3 p. 22.5 cm. Stains, tears. With typescript translation.

“Celle cy est La troisiemse que Je me suis donne Lhon-
neur de vous escrire, Je vous ay appris mon heureuse arri­
vive Et Le depart de Monsieur de Tracy . . . Et mesme a
dit que dans la consideration de monsieur de champigny
Il ne les auroit pas fraizet dune si douce maniere . . . Jene
scay pas comme Jen seray avec Monsieur Lintendant, Mais
Il le veut porter de cet air la, Jay esté le voir deuex fois pour
conferer avec Luy de nos affaires sans quist mois rendu
une visite, Et Javiso retenu un bateau pour me porter a
Marie galande, quil a envoi alieus, Je croy que Je seray
obligi de aller dans Le canot, Monsieur du Lion qui nous
faict Lhonneur de nous aymer ma tesmoigne son ressentim­
ent . . . " signed “De Temicercourt.”

“ . . . in 1649 Guadeloupe with its adjacent islets and
Mariegalante passed into the hands of Charles Houël
and his brother-in-law, Jean de Boisseret d’Herblay . . .
Jacques Boisseret de Téméricourt was placed over Marie-
galante, thanks to the influence of his mother, who re-
ceived this right for him when she sold her interests to
the company . . . ” (Crouse, p. 12)

Speaks of the sugar trade; of the difficulty of getting
good supplies; of Mariegalante; of Messrs. de Cham­
pigny, de Coudray, and de Colbert.

NCH MS #15, in folder.

The probate of S’. John Colleton’s Will. 23r. April
1666 (docket title)
23 April 1666. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 76 × 46 cm.,
1 addendum sheet (certificate of probate, in Latin) 16 ×
13 cm., both folded.

“In the name of God Amen: I Sir John Colleton of
St. Martins in the feilds in the County of Middlesex
Knight, and Baronet . . . .” signed “R. Hoare”.

Income of one of his Barbados sugar plantations to
be divided among his four sons and his grandchildren.

See Handler 160, where there may be Colleton family
papers; see also PRO. Calendar of State Papers. Col.
1661–1668, 1322, 1323, 1841.

Marked “DM-336” in box labelled “Barbados.”

(Charles II).
L1: Willoughby’s Warr: passed here 24th Junij 1672./
(docket title)
Whitehall, 12 June 1672. Ms., 6 leaves.

“Our Will and Pleasure is, That you prepare a Bill . . .
in these words following . . . To One Right Truely
and Wellbeloved William Lord Willoughby of Parham,
Greeting. Wee . . . constitute and appoint you . . . Our
Captaine Generall and Governor in chief, in and over Our
Island of Barbados, Santaluzia, S’. Vincente, Dominico,
and the rest . . . of the Caribbee Islands . . . to windward
of Guardaloup . . . .” signed “Islington.”

NCH MS #48, in folder.

Lisbon, 15 Oct. 1672. ALS to John Cook, 1 p. 30.5 cm. Integral address.

“S’ I have yours of y’ 8th. present, wth an inclosed for
M’. Gill wth. I doe againe returne as you desired, for he
Imbarked yesterday . . . this weeke overland brought us
Letters of y’ 26th of August, advizeing y’ 2 privateers of
15 & 20 Guns met wth. 20 saile Berbados ships & took
6 or 7 of y’ best . . . .” signed “Will” : Bird”

NCH MS #129, in folder.

M12. Ker, Thomas, fl. 1673.
Petition for Thomas Ker of Mersingtowne (docket
title)
[London] 1673. Ms., 1 p. 29.6 cm.

“To ye Lords of Mat” most hon” privie Counsell
The humble petitionoune of Thomas Ker of Mersingtowne
Sheweth That g’[?] your petr havinge taillized[?] his haill
estate To M’ Alex’ Swintoune advocatt in mariage with
his Niece Upon conditioune of the name and armes of
Ker to be assumed by the aires of the mariage The pay’
of the pet’ debt And retaining the Lyferent use of the
haill estate L——e payeing to the said M’ Alex’ the
rents of the Just debts to be payed by him Conforme
to the express conditioune of the taillize[?] and back­band[?] relative thereto herewith produced Secondit with
many oathes and asseveratiounes by word and Letter
Nowthwithstanding g’[?] of the said M’ Alex’ hath not onlie
broken the taillzie and suspended the backhand But also
accompanied with a number of rude persons tooke your
petr . . . . [beat him up & threw him in debtors’ prison,
from whence issueth this paper] . . . .”

Possibly the estate mentioned in the agreement is in
the West Indies.

NCH MS #163, in folder.

Barbados A State of an Accompt of John Spencer Esq
&c Farmers of the 4 & ½ pCent there for 2 yeares ended
at X/m’ 1672. (docket title)
at top.

“The Island of Barbadoes, A Breife State of the Ac­
compt of Robert Spencer Esq’. S’ Charles Wheeler Barr’. 
John Strode and George March Esq”. Farm”. of the Imp­
ost on Custome Granted to his Ma” . . . . by the Inhabi­
tants of the Island of Barbadoes, to bee raised upon ye
Native Comodities thereof after the rate of fourer and a
halfe in specie p Centu” . Made up for two whole yeares
ended at Xsmas 1672 . . . .” signed “R Auldworth Aud”.”

“Co. 49/ N. No. 1 Southwell MSS” on 1st p.
John Carter Brown Library has a similar document;
cf. Handler 172.

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century.”

The Conveyances from S’ John Bendyshe and Dame Martha his wife to M’. John West & William Smith To severall [?] of Barbadoes Lands. 1675. (docket title)

23 Jan. 1675. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet, ½ sheet attached at bottom margin. 64.5 × 59 cm. folded. Two pendant seals.

“This Indenture . . . Betweene S’ John Bendyshe . . . and Dame Martha his wife . . . whereas . . . Dame Martha . . . is willing to joyn . . . in the conveyance of . . . All that . . . Plantation . . . called . . . Bide-Mill-house . . . in the Island of Barbadoes in parts beyond the Seas . . .” signed “John Bendyshe” “Martha Bendysh”


Marked “16” in box labelled “Barbados.”


Maj to Lt. Jonathan A. Atkins Governor of Barbados. Approved in Council (docket title)

[London, late 1676 or early 1677] Ms. bill of particulars, 3 p. 35.5 cm. Wear, fraying at fold with separation, loss of text. Ms. additions in another hand.

“Trustie and beloved. When . . . We designed You Governour of Our Island of Barbados . . . The particulars which chiefly give us offence are these. First that concerning Our Farmers of the four and a half per cent weighing the Casks of Sugar. Secondly, the complaint of the want of sufficient supply of Negroes from the Royal African Company. Thirdly, which is the main matter, a dispensation proposed of the Acts of Navigation and Trade. Concerning which when You have review’d Your late Ad­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­&n

c) Barbados, 31 Jan. 1680. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 2 p. 35 cm. Integral address. Old, crude repairs.

"Honored Sr. The great obligations you have layed upon mee . . . require my acknowledgements to you . . . though my Six weekes Confinement to my bedd <by a feavor and my old enimy the Gout> from whence I am but this day risen . . . ."

d) Barbados, 1 Feb. 1680. Ms. letter to the Lords commissioners of the Treasury, signed, 1 p. 35 cm. Integral address.

e) Tyrwhitt, Francis, fl. 1681.

London, 26 March 1681. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 1 p. 36 cm. Tattered at edges; old repairs.

"Sr Since his Ma'Yc hath beene pleased to remoove the Court to Oxon; And having to doe w< with Potent men as my opposers> which possibly may Endeavor to passe theire Accounts with you there, . . . ."

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century."

In July of 1682 William Blathwayt became Auditor-General of His Majesty's Revenue in America; cf. PRO, Calendar of Treasury Papers 1556-7-1696 1:10.

M20. [Stapleton family]

"Memorand", that m': lames Stapleton, the Son of his Ex"e:William Stapleton Cap". Generall &c Was borne upon this Island of Nevis the 24th. day of Septr. being Tuesday about eleavin of the Clock at night an". Do=¬:m: 1672 . . . . William Stapleton the Second Son . . . . Ann Stapleton the Daughter . . . . Miles Stapleton, the third Son . . . . Lewise Stapleton, Second Daughter . . . . Frances Stapleton, the third Daughter . . . . All Recorded in the Book of Records of Nevis Tho: Fenton Secr-<e>.

[Nevis, after 1681] Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet, 34 x 50 cm. folded.

Copy record of birth dates for the six Stapleton children.

Marked "1367M" in box labelled "Montserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew".


5<:th Dec: 1682 From M'. Witham 4½ p cent/ (docket title).

5 Dec. 1682. ALS to Blathwayt, 7 p. 30 cm. Damp-stain at outer margin with loss of about half the text; repairs to folds; signature nearly illegible.

"S'. It was very pleasing to me to receive . . . . and had been ye more . . . any Comande, which . . . . I doe esteem . . . in which I doe with . . . ." regarding the history of revenue collection in Barbados.

Sir John Witham was Deputy Governor at Barbados 1680-85 for Sir Richard Dutton.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

M22. Marriot, Robert, fl. 1683.


"For Coi Samuell Newton, <And Honored Friend,>

. . . . I take notice of what you heard Right about Capt Bennett . . . . as to Potts and Drippe shall Forbeare sending them . . . . am now coming to Answer . . . . about the Ozenbrigs and blew linnen . . . ." signed "Rob. Marrio".

For papers relating to the Newton estate see Handler's Guide 158, Supplement 60, and his "Sources for the study of preemancipation sugar plantations in Barbados: manuscripts relating to Newton and Seawell" in Caribbean Archives 5 (1976), 11-24.

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century."

M23. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc., 1683.

Montserrat. Act preventing Inconveniences arising from Acc<e>. left upon Oaths & Assignm" of Bills without the knowledge of Debtors. (docket title)

Montserrat, 19 Nov. 1683. Ms., 2 p. 30 cm.

"An Act to prevent Inconveniencies arising from Acc­compts left upon Oaths & Assignments of Bills without the Knowledge of Debtors. Whereas great Disturbances have risen in the several Courts of this Island . . . ."

NCH MS #6, in folder.


List of Papers sent home Contra W"e. Freeman./ Rec<e>. 3<:rd June 84 (docket title)

Montserrat, 22 March 1684. Ms. copy, 1 p. 20.5 cm.

List of the 18 pieces send in response to Freeman's complaints about his land having been taken—possibly by slaving interests, as at this time planters had almost no redress if they were indebted to a slaver.

Phillipps Ms. 17477.

PRO. Calendar of State Papers. Colonial. 1681-1685, 976, 1614, etc.

NCH MS #5.


a) 2 July: 84. Report concern<e> M' Freeman./ ok draught (docket title)

Montserrat, 2 July 1684. Ms. draft, 5 p. 29.5 cm. Incomplete: ends on last page with catchwords "All which".

"May it please your Ma"e. Having rec<e> your Ma"e. Order in council . . . . Reforming unto us the Petition of W"e
Freeman Esq Complaining of the Unjust Proceedings of John Bramley of Montserrat in Endeavouring to defraud the Petition in his absence By a Partition of a Plantation & Stock . . . . " Asks that the partition be set aside as illegal after having required enlightenment of William Stapleton, Governor of Montserrat.


Montserrat, 2 July 1684. Ms., 3 p. 35 cm. Margins torn with loss of text; repairs. With overwriting and revisions.

"May it please Yo: Ma’s: Having received Yo: Ma’s: Order in Council . . . referring unto us the Petition of William Freeman Esq. complaining of the unjust proceedings of John Bramley of Montserrat . . . ."

c) 11 July 1684 Orders upon the Report concerning M’ Freeman & M’ Bramley. (docket title).

London, 11 July 1684. Ms., 3 p. 35.5 cm. Outer margins torn with loss of text; heavy repairs.

NCH MS #5, in folder.


a) 30 May 1685 From M’ Carmichael (docket title). Barbados, 30 May 1685. ALS to Blathwayt, 1 p. 28.5 cm. Seal. Dampstain at outer margin; tears.

"S’: I now send you an Acco: From his Maj’es: Exche-’q: of this Island . . . .” signed “Arch: Carmichael:.”

b) 17 June 87 From M’ Carmichael Rec’d y’ 7 Aug (docket title).

Barbados, 17 June 87. ALS, 1 p. 30.5 cm. Dampstain at outer margin; tears.


c) 14th: Sept 1687 From Cap’. Carmichael Rec’d y’: 4th March 1687/8 (docket title).

Barbados, 14 Sept. 1687. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 32.5 cm. Dampstain in outer margins; tears.

"Sir! With this comes an Account of what money hath been paid unto the Treasurer . . . an Acco: of what money is paid from y’: debtors of James Halloway,\r\n\r\nAlternatively, this could be a question or an assertion about the nature of the financial records or accounts of the island and its inhabitants.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

M27. Cherry, William, fl. 1690.

M’ Cherryes Lease for a yeare of the Plantation. (docket title)

18 April 1690. Ms. on vellum, ½ sheet. 38.5 × 25.5 cm. folded.

This Indenture . . . Between William Cherry . . . of the one part and William Fleetwood . . . John Shipton . . . and Richard Snagge . . . of the other part Witnesseth that . . . William Cherry hath . . . sold . . . Bide Millhouse Plantation . . . in the several parishes of S’ Philip and S’ George . . . in the Island of Barbadoes in parts beyond the Seas . . . .” signed by William Cherry.

Marked “6” in box labelled “Barbados.”


My Lady Bendyshe Settlement of her Barbadoes Estate Dated the 19 day of April 1690/ (docket title).

19 April 1690. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets 72 × 60 cm., 1 sheet 72 × 30 cm., folded. Tied.


Property includes 360 acres in the parishes of St. John and St. Philip, slaves, sugar mills, and appurtenances.

Includes revocation of annuity dated 8 August 1692.

Marked “1941 C” in box labelled “Barbados.”


a) Barbados, 12 Feb. 1691. ALS to Blathwayt, 2 p. 34 cm. Integral address. Old repairs.

b) Barbados, 15 March 1692. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 1 p. 34 cm. Integral address. Repaired.

c) Kendall, James, fl. 1692.

Barbados, 7 Feb. [and] 4 March 1691/2. Ms. copy of a letter and ALS, both to Blathwayt, 3 p. 34 cm. Integral address. Old repairs.

Copy begins: “Sir By the Hanniball, and Capt’n Juren I receivd yours of the third and twelth of November, to which I will give you a full Answear by the First Fleet that says with convoy . . . .”

ALS begins: “Sr. I write to you again sooner then I thought the inclos’d Letter to the Lords all give you the Reasons of it. I have order’d Mr. Thornbrought to wayt on you . . . . “The same Vessell that brought me Last Week a Letter from my Lord Jnihequeen[?] wherein he gave me an account of his Sicknesse, Inform’d me also of his Death . . . .”

d) Barbados, 5 March . . . 12 March . . . 14 March 1691/2. Ms. copies of 2 letters and 2 ms. letters, all to Blathwayt, 2 p. 34 cm. Old repairs.

(1) “S’ I write to you . . . Sooner then I thought, tho . . . Letter to the Lords will find you the reasons of it . . . .”

(2) “The Master of the same Vessell that brought me Last Week a letter from my Lord Jnihequeen[?] . . . .”

(3) “S’. This is the third time I have writt to you in eight dayes by 3 Several Vessells . . . .”

(4) “Coll Codrington also infom1s me that Cap’: Stubbles Commander of the England frigett was att Antego repairing the Damage he rec’d from the French . . . .”

(5) “S’. You may Remember that I told you att my
Leaving England that I carried over with me M'. Siddon a Lawyer . . .”

e) Barbados, 14 March 169/1/2 [and] 20 April 1692. Ms. copy of a letter and ms. letter, both to Blathwayt, signed; 2 p. 34cm. Old repairs.

(1) “Sir This is the third time I have writ to you in Eight days, by three Lords . . .”

(2) “Sir Since the writing the above Letter: Wrenn is dead, and Butler as Eldest Captn succeeds to the command of the Squadron . . .”

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century”

f) Whetstone, John, fl. 1692.
Barbados, 14 May 1692. From M’ Whetstone Rec’d
13 Aug: 1692 (docket title)
ALS to Blathwayt, 1 p. 22.5 cm. Seal removed. Old repairs.

“What worthy S’. His Ex’t: our Governo: Order’d Mee to Signify to you that by the Man of Warr . . . all publique Affaires . . . will be then directed to your hands . . .”, discusses financial and political affairs.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

g) Kendall, James, fl. 1692.
Barbados, 14 May [and] 10 June 1692. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, with autograph postscript; 3 p. 34 cm. Old repairs.

“What you have now read is the copy of what I sent you by the last Shipp . . . Not having anything of consequence to impart to the Lords of the Comittee I think it would be impertinent to trouble them now with my Letters . . .”

h) Barbados, 10 June [and] 9 July 1692. Ms. letter, signed. ALS; 2 p. 34 cm. Old repairs.

“Sir Not having any thing of consequence to import to the Lords of the Committee I think it would be impertinent to trouble them now with my Letters . . .” and “Sir. The Letter on the other side was upon Second thoughts Sent you By the Mary—who her Com’n: be an arrant Sott yet the Leutt is a sober fellow . . .”

i) Whetstone, John, fl. 1692.
Barbados, 11 June 1692. ALS to Blathwayt, 2 p. 34 cm. Old repairs.

“Worthy S’. By his Ex’t: order I herewith Send you Coppyes of all Publique busines transacted at the Councill Board . . .”

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century”

j) Kendall, James, fl. 1692.
Barbados, 15 July 1692. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 1 p. 22 cm. Repairs to folds and outer edges.

“S’. This serves Only to inclose this act wch carries in itt a Present of 2000" . . .” signed “Kendall,” who asks permission to accept the gift and complains of the lack of news from home.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

k) Barbados, 10 Aug. [and] 12 Sept. [and] 19 Sept. 1692. Ms. copies of 3 letters, to John Povey, Blathwayt’s assistant, and to Blathwayt, one signed; 3 p. 34cm. Old repairs.

(1) “Sir Believing M’. Blathwait to be with the King in Flanders I write to you . . . Give my humble Service to M’. Blathwayt who I hope is safely return’d with his M’a: from Flanders. Copia”

John Povey, Blathwayt’s nephew, was his deputy in the Plantation Office (cf. Jacobsen, p. 250).

(2) “Sir I congratulate your safe arrival into England . . . Glorious with your conquest over the French . . . M’. Garth, a Cap’n, in the Duke of Bolton’s Regim’. came in here, in a Sloop that had been to carry Prisoners to Martinico . . .”

(3) “By a Vessell that arriv’d yesterday from Bermudas I am inform’d that an Expresse that was bound for England from the President of Jamaica . . . gives a Lamentable Relation of the Total Destruction of Port Royall by an Earthquake but I hope itt is not so bad as itt is Reported.”

James Kendall was governor of Barbados 1690–1694.

l) Whetstone, John, fl. 1692.
Barbados, 13 Aug. 1692. ALS to Blathwayt, 1 p. 31 cm. Old repairs.

“Sir I now Send you in the Hampshire Copyes of all busines transacted at the Councill Copies of all Public business transacted at the Councill Board . . .”

John Whetstone was Clerk of Council in Barbados; cf. PRO. Calendar. Colonial Series, v. 13.

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century”

m) Russell, Francis, d. 1696, colonel.
Barbados 23 July 1696 Dropt From CoH Russel (docket title)
ALS to Blathwayt, 2 p. 22.5 cm. Lower corners, edges very fragile.

“Sr. I am soe fateagued with these three fleets that I was not able to write . . .” replying to charges made against him; “my owne contience does not accuse me of any crime . . . I wish those persons here would have bin soe faere with me as to have seen w’ they wrote & Jett me have sent my owne iustification with it . . .” signed “F Russell” with postscript.

Russell was governor of Barbados, 1694–96. Freer in his own Short history of Barbados says there was dissatisfaction over a gift of £4,000 made to Russell by the Assembly.

From the J. G. Bell & Sir Thomas Phillipps Collections.
NCH MS #7, in folder.

M30. Nott, Edward, major, fl. 1696.

Plymouth, 20 March 1695/6. ALS, 1 p.

“This is to acquaint you y’ I am arrived at Plymouth in y’ Chester Frigget wee came from S’ Kits of the thred of Jan’ last . . .” promising his assistance and signed “Edw: Nott.”


NCH MS #171, in folder.

A Copy of the paper Relating to Benony Pearcey and his wife (docket title)
Barbados, 22 July 1698. Ms., 1 p. 34 cm.

"Barbados Whereas Benony and Bridget Pearcey having for many yeares past walked amongst Vs The People Called Quakers, and owned by Vs, In all things, agreeable to the Truth, and Joynng With Vs . . . Sev­erral of Vs, hateinge Been given to Vnderstand that a Marriage was Intended, Between Randolph Moyle <that once walked amongst Vs, that Since, hath Manystested himselfe, that He was Not of Vs> and theyre Daughter Mary Pearcey, did together with the Church, Labour with them, and advised them, to be Carefull . . . Wee whosse Names, are here Vnder written . . . Hereby Testyfie, and Declare, that wee have not Vnity with them therein, and therefore Cannott Any Longer, make a Show of Joynng with them In It, UNTILL they Become, Recon­ciled . . . And publickly Condemne that Spirit, that Lead them for the makeing Such a Breach . . .”

Ends with 24 names.

"At a quarterly Meetinge, At the Housse, of Thomas Pilgrim, the 22'h day of the Seaventh Month 1698==
This Meetinge, Subscribeing a Testymony against Be­nony Pearey, and his wiffe ... Desires Walter Taylor, and William Hutchings, to Shew It to them ... and acquaint them, that Friends yett Desire them, to give the Exspected Sattisfation Beforre the Said Testymoney, Be Read Over there Heads, By Thomas Pilgrym.”

M32. Grey, Ralph, d. 1706.

Extract of a Letter From M’. Grey Dat. 17th June 99. (docket title)
Barbados, 17 June 1699. Ms., 1 p. 19.5 cm. Edges repaired.

"Abstract of a Letter from M’. Grey Gov’. of Barbados ... His Maj’': Service will Suffer very much in all probability without having 2 or 3 men of Warr continually here ..."; Captain Billingsley reported “in Chace of Kidd the Pyrate.”

NCH MS #7, in folder.


a) W’ Hart his deposition concerning plant La Rouse Aug’ 12: 99. (docket title)
Barbados, 12 Aug. 1699. Ms., 2 p. 29.5 cm.

"Att the Request of the Peticoner M’. Bate I William Hart ... haveing lately been a voyage to the Island of Barbados with his Excellency Ralph Gray Esq: now Governour of the said Island of which I was Deputy Secretary and Secretary ... doe certifie that it was generally reported and beleived that the Peticoner and his Father had been peaceable possessed of a Certaine Estate or Plantation in the said Island comonly called ... Delarouse for thirty odd Yeares which ... had been leased for some yeares past by the peticoner to Mrs. Hester Gascoigne Widdow . . . a true Copy Edward Southwell”

William Hart was Secretary to Gov. Ralph Grey; cf. PRO. Calendar. Colonial Papers, 1694, v. 17, #500, where Hart returns to England, June 1699, to recover his health.


b) Bate, Richard, fl. 1699, plaintiff.

The petition of R” Bate to the L” Justices concerning plant La Rouse Aug’ 99 (docket title)
Barbados, Aug. 1699. Ms., 2 p. 29.5cm.

Bate declares the Delarouse plantation on Barbados, given in the original grant to Lord Carlisle but now taken by the attorney of the island, to be rightfully his.


M’ Solicitor Generalls Report to l’ Ld. Commiss” of trade concerning the tytle of plant La Rouse 7th 14: 99. (docket title)
Barbados, 14 Sept. 1699. Ms., 1 p. 29.5 cm.

d) Hooper, Robert, deponent.

Rob’ Hooper Barbados . . . justifying his integrity in our cause ag . . . Gibbs . . . (docket title)
Barbados, 19 Oct. 1699. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 32.5 cm.

Robert Gibbs obtained the post of Deputy Auditor, Barbados, through the influence of his uncle, William Blathwayt. “Blathwayt became convinced of Gibbs’s utter dishonesty and accordingly would have none of him ...” (Jacobsen, p. 367).

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17 Century”

M34.

a) Estimates for Charge of the like Quantity of Studs[?]. . . . to Barbados as well sent Martinique in 1702 . . . fixt with Bazanetti—and also of the Charge . . . a supply of Studs to the Leeward Isl’d . . .

Barbados? 1701? Ms. estimate, 1 p. 30.5 cm. In a hasty hand.

b) Scott, Richard, fl. 1701.

Barbados, 28 April 1701. Ms. letter to Richard Bate, signed, 3½ closely written pages. 29.5 cm.

“Dear F’’ Bate/ Though I cannot give you a pffect acco’ of matt”, yet I think it pp to say something in answer to yo’ severall L”, by M’ Alexan’d’, Capt Sutton & others, relating to the affairs of Mad” [Barbara] Newton decd, yo’ self and me viz’

“In the first place, as to Gibbs, since the rec’ of yo’ new power of Att, from the several Trustees <Except
Burrow> to my selfe, Capt Codrington, M' Willis and M' Alexand', which is not yet proved . . .

"I know not what notions persons <in England> have of his-Excellcy, but without partiallity I speake it, Barbados was never happier, then now it is, and whilst he continues, we shall be see . . ." signed "Rd Scott."

Richard Scott was "a member of this Board, and one of the Attorney’s of Richard Bate, Esq now in London . . ."; see PRO CSP Col. 1701, 340 for related documents of 15 April.

Richard Bate was a plantation manager; see Handler 158; Suppl. 60.

M35. Fullwood, Samuel, fl. 1703-1704.

a) Barbados, 18 March 1703—20 April 1704. Ms. copies of reports and letters, all in Fullwood’s closely-written hand. Bound in modern buckram; spine labelled “Samuel Ffullwood - Barbados Correspondence, 1703-4.”

Bound in the following order:
1. p. 1-2: “If from the wall to the comunion rail . . .” signed “your humble servant and faithfull Minister Samuel Fullwood”; dated “March 18th. 1703.”
3. p. 2: “My letter to the vestry” signed by Fullwood and dated “March 23. 1703.”

Pages 12 and 13 transposed.


NCH MS #187.

b) Barbados, 12 September 1704. ALS, 6 full, very closely written pages. 30 cm. Sewn.

"Reverend Doctor./ S'. It would be too tedious to relate the several abuses, & unhansome carriages of Coll Holder towards me near this twelve months, taking all opportunities to carp and cavil with me, even to ride up to my door, when peaceable and quiet in my closet, and employed about my Masters business, and to talk to me after a most imperious manner . . . I shall therefore refer you to the papers hereunto annex’d . . .” [which see, above] signed “Samuell Fullwood”

NCH MS #39, in folder.

M36. Ainsworth, James, fl. 1707.

a) Barbados, 8 May [and] 6 Aug. 1707. Ms. letter to John & Thomas Eyres, signed, with autograph postscript. 1 p. 31 cm. Tears.

"Srs The above is the copy of my last—some of your (?) I have thrown away—& most of your fifth is yet unsold, & smells so strong—I cant endure my house . . . "


Duplicate of Barbados Acco" Currª dat: 2 Septemb 1708. (docket title)

Barbados, 2 Sept. 1708. Ms., 2 p. 31.5cm. Tissue repairs.


Listing mostly sugars from various ships. This is related to the report dated 3 Sept. published in PRO CST Col. 1708–1709, 126.

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17 Century”

M37.

A Scheme for re-establishing the Assiento upon a better Foundation than heretofore—[London? ca. 1714] Ms., 2 p. 36.5 cm.

"1. The K of S'. Acc. to be sent Him with the Comp' dem[.] for paym'. of his loss sustain'd upon his ¼ part, accompanied with an extr[.] dem[.] for damages sustain'd by y' Comp thro' His S'. Maj'ny'. Violations of the treaty & many groundless embarrassments by His Ministers in y' Indies. 2 . . . If this scheme be approv'd . . . It sho'd be put in (?) as submitted . . . I. That an address be presented to His Mae. by the Coirt. of Directors . . . thanking Him for the care he has taken by the preliminary Act to restore y' Assiento trade . . . 2. And that in some little time after, a pamphlet be published & translated into French as wrote by a disappointed proprietor who had promoted y' trade under y' Contract in Satan's(?) reign but is now rather for giving it up than trusting y' Spain . . . "

Dealer states that this proposal appears to involve bribery by “The Company” of a favorite of the King of Spain, with subsequent publication in French of a pamphlet supposedly written by a failed proprietor detailing hardships resulting from breaches of the treaty.


NCH MS #38, in folder.

M38. St. Kitts. Board of Trade.

23. Aug: 1715: Lieu' General Mathew’s order to raise french crowns to 7: in opposition to the Queen’s Proclamation & the Act 6: of the Queen and the act of of 7: & 8’ W’: 3 y’: declares all orders &c void which are in opposition to an Act of Parliament—(docket title)

Bassetterre, St. Christopher, 23 Aug. 1715. Ms., 2 p. 48 cm. Torn.

"D” “Nº 19” “Nº. 12” on docket title. “This can be
read as not being under Seal—min: from the Board of Trade . . .” below docket title.

“Vera Copia Wav’ Smith Secretary of the Leeward Islands” at end.


NCH MS #4, in folder.

Barbados, 28 March 1716. Ms. bill and receipt, 1 p. 29.2 cm.


Edward Harley (1664–1735) was MP and Auditor of Imprest.

NCH MS #73, in folder.

M40. Wilson, William, fl. 1719, defendant.

Antigua, 6 May 1719. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 58 × 58 cm. folded. Dry, dirty, cracked.

“The Examination of the Defend’. William Wilson to certeine Interrogatoryes exhibited against him by the Pet’ . . .”

Possibly George Woolley’s estate was in the West Indies?

In box labelled “Antigua.”

NCH MS #43, in folder.

Chambre des Comptes.

Extrait des Registres de La Chambre de Comptes. Paris, 26 May 1721. Ms. on vellum, 4 p. 28.4 cm.

Letters patent for Sieur François Le Vassar de la Touche and his heirs, in recognition of 45 years’ service in the French West Indies.


NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M42. Stapleton, Ann, b. 1675.

Counterpart of the Lease of a Plantation in the Island of S’. Christophers for 7. years from 20th. Sept’ 1725 at 25000# of Sugar p Aññ. From } [blank] to William Fenton Esq’. (docket title)

14 Dec. 1722. Ms., 1 sheet. 60 × 47.5 cm. folded. Seals.


Marked “CM-567” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew”

M43. Plaxton, George, fl. 1723.

Barbados, 5 Jan. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 2 p. 29.5 cm. Torn.

“Dear B’. The Govern’. Council and assembly have passed a Bill which impowers me to pay of the debts of the Country . . .” signed “George Plaxton” with detailed instructions for printing bills.

Barbados, 10 Jan. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 1 p. 29.5 cm.

“Dear B’. I wrote two Letters to you . . . in which I acquainted you with the passing of An Act for paying of the Debts of ye Island . . .”

NCH MS #43, in folder.

M44. France. Cour des lettres patentes.
Paris, 24 May 1723. Ms. on vellum, 3 p. 26 cm.

“... lettres Patentes du Roy donnes a paris [25 April 1721] . . . obtenues par francois le Vassar de la Touche Colonl dInfanterie en la Martinique . . .”

NCH MS #166-1, in folder.

M44a. Plaxton, George, fl. 1723.

Barbados, 3 Sept. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 3 p. 30 cm.

“Dear B’. I hope my last of the 3d. of Aug’ came safe to your hands, in which I acquainted you of my being appointed Treas of this Island . . .”

Barbados, 7 Oct. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 3 p. 29.5 cm. Fragile.

Barbados, 26 Nov. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 2 p. 29.5 cm. Fragile.

“Dear B’. I cou’d not let Slip the opportunity of writing . . . to tell you of a project thats hatched . . . towards paying the debts of the Island, I have laid it before M’. Worsley . . .”

NCH MS #43, in folder.

M45. Great Britain. Lords of Trade and Plantations.

[Nevi]s and St. Christophers Debentures.

3 July 1725. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. Part of a page. 29.9 cm.

Payment to Sir Lambert Blackwell, Bart., pursuant to “An Act for paying of and cancelling One Million
of Exchequer-Bills, and to give Ease to the South-Sea
Company . . .”

M46. McDowal, William, fl. 1727?
Boundaries of M'. McDowal's Plantation in S' Xtophers—
docket title
[St. Kitts, 1727?] Ms., 1 p. 40 cm.
"And Whereas the said W'. McDowal being in Pos-
session of a Plantation or Parcel of the s'd. Lands situate
in the Quarter of Basse Terre . . . did . . . send his
Proposals to the Gd. Comm'. for the Purchase of 200
Acres thereof . . ."

Date extrapolated from text: “. . . Lands late in the
Possession of his Excellency Genl. Hart . . .”

Part of a numbered series, possibly documenting a
property dispute or search.
Addressed on the docket to Mr. Cotton in London.
In box labelled “St. Kitts Act & Ms. Basseterre 1768”

M47. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Ordres Et Instructions que Nous SousSignes donons
au S. Jaques Saubere commandant le vesseau L'aimable
de bord de bordeaux pour le voyage . . . a la gadeloupe et caste de
Saint Domingue Isles françaises . . .” signed “Brinhol
“blaugeoguet” “Jacques Rocquette” “Dd Lagourque”
Bordeaux 14 April 1727. Ms. shipping orders, 4 p.
39 cm.
In grey folder of a Paris dealer.

M48. [Cotton, John Hart]
Attested Copys of the Original Title to the Estate of
John Hart Cotton Esquire America.
St. Kitts, 25 April 1727-17 May 1737. Ms. on vellum,
5 sheets, approx. 75 x 69.5 cm. folded. Tied.
Copy attested 6 July 1768.
In box labelled “John Hart’s St. Kitt’s Estates Ms.
1768–1822”
NCH MS HD 1471 .S36 H3

On Monday the 26th: day of June 1727 John Spooner,
John Willett, Thomas Butler and William Fenton Es-
quires appear’d as Attorneys for His Excellency General
Hart to make out his Excellency’s Right of Possession
to Two Hundred Acres of his Plantation in Basseterre
Quarter . . .
1728; 25 Mar. 1765. Ms. 40 cm.
Notes added in the same hand on 13 July and 21 Aug.
1727; note at end in a later hand signed “I. Cottle 25th
March 1765.”
In box labelled “St. Kitts Act & Ms. Basseterre 1768”

M50. Popple, Alured, fl. 1727.

Whitehall, 15 Nov. 1727. LS, 1p., to “D. Wescomb
Esq’. Sec’t. to y’ S. S. Company.” 30.3 cm.
“Sir Upon receipt of your Letter . . . I have look’d
into the Papers transmitted to me with your Letter . . .
relating, among other things, to Appeals in Jamaica; All
which . . . I laid before my Lords Commissioners . . .
I do not find that I return’d you any Answer . . . or that
it seem’d necessary . . . after what pass’d between the
Board & the Directors on that Subject. . . .” signed
“Alured Popple.”

Alured Popple was Secretary of the Council of Trade
and Plantations.

M51. Ridley, John, fl. 1727, deponent.

Copy of a Deposition of M’. Ridley In the Letter
of the L’. Comm’. of Trade of Feb’. 1st 1707/8. In the
D. of Newcastle’s May 16. os 1728. (docket title)
28 Nov. 1727. Ms., 2 p. 30.5 cm.

Notes presence of French settlers on St. Vincent; a
French man-of-war going to St. Vincent to capture En-
ing sloops cutting timber there.
In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17
Century”

M52. Faure(?), fl. 1729.

Martinique, 11 Aug. 1729. Ms. letter to M. de Ma-
reuil, signed, 1 p. 23.5 cm. Ink tears with loss of text.
“Monsieur et cher amy Me remetant a ma derniere
du 21. dupasse La presente est pour servir de couvert a
votre dossier Contre m’. de masclary au Sujet du proces
que aures eu Contre luy agissant pour Les heritiers
Concerns a case brought by the Clavery heirs against
M. de Masclyr; wishes his friend a better harvest.
NCH MS #151, in folder.


A Proportion of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores pro-
poused for the Island of S’ Christophers pusuant to an
Order of Council dated the 23d. December 1731.— . .
St. Kitts, 23 Dec. 1731. Ms., 3 p. 31.6 cm.
Signed “Th. Roebuck.”
See PRO. CSP. Colonial, 1731, 554: “<Dec. 16>
Petition of Thomas Beake, Agent of St. Christophers,
to the Council of Trade and Plantations. The said island
hath for some time past been in a very weak and impaired
condition in regard to its forts, fortifications and all man-
nner of stores, and tho’ its Condition was so bad is now
rendered much worse by an accident of having the princi-
pal magazine in the island lately blown up by lightning
in which was contained the greatest part of the arms and
ammunition belonging to the said island whereby they
were all destroyed. . . .”
NCH MS #158, in folder.
   a) Brevet d’ayde major des Isles du Vent au quartier de la Trinité Pour le S’. de la Touche Lieutenant d’Infanterie . . . (docket title)
      14 May 1733. Ms. on vellum, 1 p. 25 cm.
      This la Touche is in the French Army and is attached to a unit in Martinique which includes local militia.
      Signed “Louis” and “Phelypeaux”.
      NCH MS #166-2, in folder.
      Versailles, 10 June 1733. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 24 × 32 cm.
      This la Touche is in the French Navy.
      Signed “Louis,” “Phelypeaux,” and “C’c de Toulouse, Amiral de France.”
      With pencil note in a later hand: “Louis Charles Le Vassor de la Touche de Treville, father of the vice-admiral.”
      NCH MS #125.

M55. France. Treaties, etc. (Denmark, June 1733).
   Scavoir sil reste encore quelque chose a faire sur la vente del Isle Ste Croix faite aux Danois en Juin 1733. es si le commerce avec cette Isle est assy jnterdie que celui avec les Isles Angloises et hollandaises . . . .
   after June, 1733. Ms., 5 p. (21 paragraphs, with additions to last entry in a contemporary hand). 32.2 cm. Tied.
   Terms of the French sale of St. Croix to Denmark include details on receiving the sacrament at Easter; trade between Louisiana and Martinique; whether or not the Negroes belonging to a vessel’s crew are part of the ship’s fittings; disposition of Negro and mulatto children; and establishment of a hospital at Grenada.
   From the records of M. [César-Marie] de la Croix, Intendant des Isles du Vent under Louis XV, according to the dealer’s note.
   On the acquisition of St. Croix see Westergaard, The Danish West Indies, N. Y. 1917, chapter X (pp. 199–212).
   NCH MS #125.

M56. Scyffonel[?] fl. 1734.
   Dissertation Sur Les Eaux Thermales de lisle Guadeloupe. (ms. cover title)
   [Guadeloupe, 1734?] Ms., 19 numbered p. 29 cm. Tied.
   “de M Scyffonel[?] medecin Botaniste a la Guadalupe” on front cover.
   “. . . Jay donné cy devant les observations que j’avois fait sur la montagne ditte La Soufriere de cette isle guadalupe. on voit du cette montagne un volcan . . . j’ay observé quil y avoit aux environs dela volcano plusieurs sources d’eau chaudes et mineralles et que ces sources sont l’origine de plusieurs rivieres. . . .” (opening paragraph); “Observations analitiques sur les eaux de la fontaine bouillante. . . .” (p. 8); “Moyens de rendre lusage des eaux de la fontaine bouillante salutaries a ceux qui voudront les servir . . . .” (p. 17).
   Precedes Memoire analitique, 1735? (M61 in this catalogue) which cites this work.
   NCH MS #135.

   Wavel Smith Petition agt. Report. (docket title)
   [St. Kitts, 4 March 1734] Ms., 3 p. 33 cm.
   “To the King’s Most Excellent Majesty in Council—The Humble Petition of Wavell Smith and Savile Cust Esqs. Secretary & Clerk of the Crown . . . Sheweth . . . That by the first of the Said two Acts your Pet.”, are Deprived of all their usual and accustomary fees for Publick business and in Lieu thereof a Salary is Settled but in no sort equal . . . 4th of March 1733/4 . . .”

   Le Marquis de Champigny, Gouverneur et Lieutenant General pour le Roy des Isles francaises du Vent de l’Americque. . . .
   “Donné en la Citadelle du fort Royal de la Martinique le douze Avril 1734.” Ms., 2 p. plus 1 leaf. 33.5 cm. Seal. Worming at bottom with loss of text.
   “Le Marquis de Champigny, Gouverneur et Lieutenant General pour le Roy des Isles francaises du Vent de l’Americque. Le Sr. Deslignery, Capitaine Ayde-Major des Troupes du Detachement de la Marine en Garnison au fort Saint Pierre de cette Jsle, s’embarquera demain Mardy treize du present mois avec Mr. le Chevalier de Longueville, Major General, auquel Nous avons donné le Commandement des deux cens hommes de Secours, que Nous avons accorde au Gouverneur de l’Jsle Saint Thomas, <appartenante au Roy de Dannemarck pour detruire Jes Negres Revoltes de l’Jsle Saint Jean> . . . , setting out the line of command; signed “Champigny” and “Par Monseigneur, Buvat de Virginy.”
   On the revolt in St. John see Westergaard, The Danish West Indies, pp. 166–177.
   NCH MS #3, in folder.

   List of Papers relating to Stores for Barbados and the Leeward Islands with what proceedings have been had thereupon. (docket title)
   Barbados, 26 Aug. 1734. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm. Covers 8 March through 26 August 1734.
   “before the Privy Council” added to the same title at head of first page.
   On the “sorts and stores of war . . . necessary for the
defence of the Island of Barbados ...” see PRO. CST. Colonial, 1734–1735, 152, 170.

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17 Century”

M60. Leeward Islands. Governor, 1729–1752 (William Mathew).

Copy of M’ Burts Admôn of the Personal Estate of Jn” Watts vera Copia W’ Smith (docket title)
St. Kitts, 10 Oct. 1734. Ms., 1 p. 31.7 cm.
“S’ Christophers By his Excellency William Mathew Cap’ General and Govern’. in Chief in and over all his Majesties Leeward Charribbee Islands in America and ordinary of the same &c. Whereas William Pym Burt Esq’ . . . hath Set forth that John Watts . . . Dyed possessed of a personall Estate . . . of which Administration Remains to be granted and therefore prayed That Administration of all and Singular . . . of the said John Watts might be granted and Committed unto him . . .”


NCH MS #159, in folder.

M61. Anet[?], fl. 1735.

Memoire analitique des Eaux chaudes de Bouillante—ditte de la Guadaloupe. (ms. cover title)
[Guadeloupe, 1735?] Ms., 13 p. 33.7 cm. Tied.
“Du frere Anet Religieux de La Charite a la Guadeloupe” on cover in another hand.

Caption title: “Memoire analitique des Eaux chaudes de Bouillante, avec les observations”.


“Les hommes n’eusssent jamais appliqué leur Esprit a la Recherche, ni à L’exercice d’aucun art qui peut Servir à la guerison des Maladies, et à la conservation de La santé . . . les Eaux chaudes de Bouillante que la nature nous présente ici, peuvent approcher du Specifique, non seulement pour une meme maladie, mais pour differentes jndispositions.

“Ce n’est point une decouverte que je pretende faire voir quels Eaux chaudes de Bouillante, ni faire la description chorographique de L’Isle; mais faire L’analise que personne n’a encore fait . . .”

There is a marginal note in the same hand as the attributions on the front covers of both this work and the preceding Dissertation.

The athor cites cures effected from 1719 to 1735 in detail by name and date, and cites the above Dissertation (M56).

NCH MS #135.


15 Mar 1734/5 From Judge Burt to m’ Budgen to get Watts’s Ball“ from m’ Truman.—(docket title)
St. Kitts, 15 March 1735. Ms. letter, 2 p. 23 cm.
Sewn as third of 22 in later cardboard binder

“Sir By the direction of his Excy General Mathew I take the freedom to inclose the within power of Attorney . . . The occasion is this John Watts an Infant dying here Intestate and no person having a better Right to take out Letters of Administration on the personal Estate whereof he dy’d possess’d, The Same was committed to me, and I have taken all that was here into my possession, but there is a Sum . . . in the hands of m’ Thomas Truman . . .” signed “W. P. B.”


Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.


Parke-Bernet Galleries, Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phelypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1.

M64. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Signed “Louis” “Phelypeaux.”

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M65. Santo Domingo. Intendant.
a) Petit Goave, St. Domingo, 18 July 1735. Ms., 11 p. 31.85 cm. Tied.


Du Clos has received word that de la Chapelle will replace him as Intendant; notes that he has served in the Navy for over 30 years; has been told that his pension will depend upon his final accounting (apparently a sum of 1,600,000 livres remains unaccounted for); declares his conscience clear.
b) Petit Goave, St. Domingo, 20 July 1735. Ms., 21 p. 31.8 cm. Tied.  
“S”. Domingue Dup”. Monseigneur J’ay réçu par la flûte du Roy le Port faix seulement, le Lettre que vous m’avez fait l’honneur de m’écrire du 5. avril dernier, concernant les affaires que j’ay avec Mad. de Curzé. . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Maurepas has apparently expressed astonishment that someone living in a part of the world where only to exist was to become rich could be so deeply in debt; Du Clos tells Maurepas of his difficulties with two creditors, Mme. de Curzé and Mme. de St. Sulpice. Pellerin, Maurepas’ First Clerk of the Navy, is among those in debt to Du Clos who, although he has never gambled has had to sell his house, slaves, and furniture to meet his debts.

c) Leogane, 14 Sept. 1735. Ms., 2 p. 31.9 cm.
“Je soussigné comme chargé de pouvoir de Monsieur Du Clos Intendant de cette Coste, Dit et déclare pour et en son nom, au S’. Tolvy du Vernon au nom et comme Procureur constitué de Madame de Curzay me desister a par et a plein de l’apei par moy, en Vertu du d. pouvoir, interjette au Conseil superieur du Petit Goave. . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Du Clos desists in seeking payment from Mme. de Curzé.

“S”. Domingue Dup”. Monseigneur Ma santé a este si derangée, avant et dépues les deux Lettres que j’ay pris la liberté de vous écrire, des 18. et 20. Juillet dernier, qu’il ne m’a par esté possible de vous rendre Compte, de ce que j’ay pû faire en exécution des ordres contenus dans la Lettre que vous m’avez fait l’honneur de m’écritre du 18. Janvier dernier. . . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Devoted mostly to the affairs of J. B. Pierre Moris de Thiverny, Treasurer of the Navy, and Anne Hilarion du Coudray, tax collector, together with Thiverny’s clerk Rivaud, all of whom Du Clos has imprisoned for debt and who were released on Maurepas’ order.

“S’. Domingue Dup”. Monseigneur Le mauvais état de ma Santé, dont j’ay pris la liberté de vous parler par ma Lettre du 15e. de cemoin, ne m’a pas permis de vous porter jusqu’a présent mes plaintes Monseigneur, sur un procédé tout à fait extraordinaire, pour ne rien dire de plus, que M. le Marquis de Fuyat a eu avec moy dans les derniers jours du mois d’aout dernier. . . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Differences with the Marquis de Fayet, Governor of Santo Domingo, whom Du Clos claims has aggravated his troubles with Mme. de Curzé. de Fayet apparently threatened Du Clos in public and with some humor.


Certified extract from the register relating to Du Clos’ imprisonment of Thiverny and du Coudray.

g) Petit Goave, 26 Oct. 1735. Ms., 12 p. 31.7 cm. Tied.
“S’. Domingue Dup”. Monseigneur Permettez moy de vous représenter avec un très profond respect, que j’ay eu l’honneur de vous détailler, Monseigneur, très amplement par ma Lettre du 22e. avril 1734. les raisons que m’avoyent déterminé a faire mettre en prison les S”. Dethivemy, du Coudray et Rivaud. . . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Gives as more reasons for imprisoning Thiverny, du Coudray, and Rivaud that not only did they owe the Royal Treasury but they had evaded attempts to secure statements of their indebtedness. Du Clos hopes that Maurepas will not be adversely influenced by reports from the Marquis de Fayet.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phelypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).


St. Kitts, 2 Feb. 1736/7. Ms. letter to “His Excellency the Cap’ General,” signed, 3 p. 22.5 cm. Sewn as 10th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“May it Please Your Excellency Sir I could not possibly find one opportunity sooner to Send Mrs Mathew the gray Silk My wife who begs Your Excellency to make her Compliments to Your Lady hopes it will please . . . Thomson the Marshall dyed the day I left Antego, his affairs are in the greatest confusion . . . I doubt not but Your Excellency has perused the Memorial I had the honour to present concerning the Accounts of the Revenue none of which have yet been laid before me As D Auditor . . . .”

Philipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M67. Louvel De Menille, fl. 1737.

Martinique, 20 Dec. 1737. ALS to “Monseigneur,” 1 p. 21.8 cm.
“. . . il ya environ dix huit mois que jay porté la somme de quatre Mil quatre cent livres a un Gentilhomme de ce pais qui se nomme Monsieur de Longpré . . .” signed “Louvel De Menille”; wants his money back; asks Monseigneur to pressure de Longpré.

NCH MS #153, in folder.
**M68. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.**

Mémoire du Roy pour Servir d'instruction au Sr. De Lacroix Intendant des Isles du Vent. . . .


". . . Sa Ma'' ayant fait choix du Sr. De Lacroix pour l'Intendance des Isles du vent, Elle a resolu de lui expliquer Ses intentions Sur les principales parties de Son administration, pour le mettre en etat de repondre a ce qu'Elle attend de Son Zele et de son application.

"Cinq objets principaux doivent partager Ses Soins et l'attention du Sr. De Lacroix dans les Fonctions qui lui Sont confees. La Religion, La Justice, La Police, La depense que Sa Ma'' ordonne pour les Isles du Vent, et la perception des droits qui y sont etablis. Mais avant que d'entrer dans le detail de ces differens objets, il en a propos de lui rappeler une idee generale des Isles du Vent qui sont sous la domination de Sa Ma''.


Signed "Louis"; countersigned "Phelypeaux.

Specific instructions on troops; construction of fortifications including those at Guadeloupe and Grenada; taxes on sugar and coffee; administration of justice, hospitals, police, agriculture; full instructions on planting cacao, coffee, indigo, and cotton; development of the coasting trade with Canada and Louisiana; prevention of runaway slaves; good roads.

---

**M71. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.**

Brevet de Major du Petit Goave en l'isle St. Domingue Pour le Sr. De la Touche ayde major a la martinique. . . .

Martinique, 1 July 1738. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 25 cm.

Signed "Louis" and "Phelypeaux.

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

**M72. Vernon, Edward, 1684-1757.**

"To the Honble Captain Boscawen Commander of his Majesty's Ship the Shoreham."

On board HMS Hampton Court, Port Royal Harbour, 31 Jan. 1739. Ms. sailing orders, 3 p. 31.2 cm.

"By Edward Vernon Esq'. Vice Admiral of the Blue, and Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Ships and Vessels in the West Indies. You are hereby required and directed to use all possible Diligence in getting your Ship ready for the Sea . . ."

Orders Boscawen to cruise off Havana and take Spanish ships. Signed "E: Vernon" and "W: Pearse."

Boscawen won distinction in this year at the taking of Porto Bello.

Accompanied by an engraved portrait of Admiral Vernon dated 1879 and an engraving showing "Monument of the late Admiral Vernon."  

NCH MS #99, in folder.

**M73. Grenada. Sénéchaussée.**

a M'd Masclavy a cito son fils[?] le 6 Juillet 1739 au negre du Sr Noubin nome gorge vallet du Sr Noubin par le Sergant memoir pour Servire au proces de Mareüil fils pour l'habitation Dentres lefontein et morne Rouge (docket title)

Grenada, 6 July 1739. Ms., 44 unnumbered p. 29.5 cm. Tied.


Refers to "le plan du Sieur d'Imbert arpenteur" which is not present.

NCH MS #88, in folder.
M74. Martinique. Intendant, 1749 (César-Marie De La Croix).

a) Martinique. [Sept. 1740?] Ms., 3 p. 31.8 cm.
“M de la Croix Jnt'. de La Martinique Se plaint des reproches . . . qu'il est soubconne de prevarication et de Negligence . . .” Responds to letters dated 19 April 1740 and 28 Nov. 1739 in which Maurepas expressed displeasure with La Croix.

b) Copie d'une Lettre de M. de La Croix Intendant de La Martinique, ecrite a Monseigneur Le 12 Juillet 1740 . . .

Fontainebleau, 7 Oct. 1740. Ms., 3 p. 31.9 cm.
De La Croix intimates that Maurepas doesn't read his letters; Maurepas suggests that De La Croix’s practise of marginal commentary and subsequent return of a superior’s letter is somewhat irregular; he advises De La Croix to obey instructions, stop trading illegally, and refrain from protecting those who engage in unlawful activities. With Maurepas’ marginal comments, also copied.

c) Martinique, 14 Oct. 1740. Ms., 12 p. 32.3 cm. 2 leaves detached; possibly incomplete?
“... Monseigneur J’ai Re<;eG la Lettre ... elle me renvoye a legard des plaintes portees contre la Permission du S. Pichaud a Votre depeche Commune ... ”

“Extrêmement vexé” over Maurepas’ reproaches about his having condoned illegal commerce, la Croix explains that Pichaud received permission from others and had the King’s consent to trade in Canada and the Isle Royale.

d) [Copy of an order from De La Croix to De La Neuville]

Martinique, 14 Oct. 1740. Ms., 3 p. 32.2 cm.
For verification of declarations made by all merchants concerning food and cargo in incoming and outgoing vessels.

e) Résumé.
Compiled by a clerk in Maurepas’ office from marginal notes made by De La Croix on letters of 19 August and 28 November 1740 sent him by Maurepas.
Parke-Bernet Galleries, Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.

M75. Port of St. Pierre.
Martinique [1741?] Printed bill of lading, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 16.7 cm.
Sugar to Marseille for M. Jean Baptiste Cabasson, aboard Le Frederic, Joseph Gay, captain.

M76. Martinique. Intendant, 1749 (César-Marie De La Croix).


“... De tous les Intendans qui m’ont precedé, je ne pense pas qu’aucun ait eu une administration aussi epineuse que la mienne. J’ai trouvé en arrivant au mois de Mars 1738. la Caisse Sans argent. . . .”

La Croix defends himself to Maurepas: Lack of money and ammunition, damage by fire, and a smallpox epidemic have made for poor conditions in Martinique; there were hurricanes in Guadeloupe and Mariegalante in 1738 and 1740, a British invasion was feared, and because Irish oxen were no longer imported there was a general dearth of food. After retailing his handling of all these problems he also defends his wife who has been accused of conducting a lucrative business and of being stingy.

Postscript, dated 11 March 1741, states that an extraordinary tax is being levied on all inhabitants.

b) Martinique, 1 March 1741. Ms., 2 p. 31.9 cm.
Covering letter for the order to De La Neuville.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #162, in folder.

M77. Latimer, James, fl. 1741, deponent.

a) S’ Christophers James Latimer’s Affid’: concerning the Works on Brimstone Hill. No. 6. (docket title)
St. Kitts, 16 July 1741. Ms., 2 p. 41.7 cm. Seal.
James Latimer, consultant on the fortifications of Brimstone Hill, witness to orders for their strengthening; witness to the workmen taken off before completion; witness to Captain Alexander De Lavaux’s cooperation; and witness to an argument between Crossly and de Lavaux.

b) Paterson, James, fl. 1741, deponent.
S’ Christophers Captain Paterson’s Affid’: the Works on Brimstone Hill. No. 7. (docket title)
St. Kitts, 16 July 1741. Ms., 2 p. 41.6 cm. Seal.
c) Capt” Paterson’s Affid’: concerning Lieu’ Gen’ Fleming and Captain Harris. No. 5. (docket title)
James Paterson, expert consultant in fortification, witness to Lavaux’s cooperation and to an argument between Fleming and Captain John Harris.

For Gilbert Fleming’s comments on Lavaux see his letter to Joshua Sharpe of 14 April 1742 (M74 below).

Certificat de garde de la marine a Rochefort Pour Beauregard de Telincourt ... . (docket title)
Versailles, 1 Aug. 1741. Ms., 1 p. 31.5 cm. Seal.
Worming.
Signed “Maurepas” and “Par monseigneur.”

“Gourdan”

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

a) 25th Jan 1742. Gilbert Fleming Esq. ag' Gov'. Mathew Order in Council to Examine Witnesses (docket title)


"At the Council Chamber Whitehall the 25: day of Ianuary 1742. Upon a Motion ... praying liberty for
George Leigh of the Island of S'. Christophers Esq'. and James Gregory of the said Island Esq'. to swear to their
Affidavits ... in relation to the Complaint of Gilbert Fleming Esq'. Lieut. General of the Leeward Islands
gainst William Mathew Esq'. Governor in Chief of the said Islands ... " signed "W. Sharpe."

b) Fleming, Gilbert, d. 1762.

St Christopher, 14 April 17(42]. ALS to Joshua Sharpe, 4 p. 23.5 cm. Sewn as 9th of 22 in later cardboard
binder. Upper right corner torn with loss of text.

"Sir M' Henry Fane writes me you are so kind to sollicite my Complaint ag' Gen
Mathew ... His Ex­ celly, I think, will not ... controvert the Facts, but will
excuse y" by suggesting that De Lavaux was suspected
to be a Spy ... Poor Man' Unhappy Martyr to S' Kitts
and his inclination to the British Service .... was locked
up in a Dungeon, is not permitted Converse, Light or
Necessarys, and is Dying by Inches ... "

For background on Lavaux' imprisonment see the
Brimstone Hill fortification depositions of 16 July 1741
(M77 above).

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.


... At a Court of Chancery held by His Excellency Sr. Thomas Robinson ... Robert Cholmeley Esq'. pro­duced an Order of the King in Council for reversing
Several Orders made here in the Cause wherein Susanna
Broome &a. t: are appellants and S'. John Eyles is appel­land ... "

Barbados, Nov. 1742. Ms., 8 p. 37.5 cm. Tattered, fragile.

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century"

M81. Fleming, Gilbert, d. 1762.

a) 17 April 1743. Ms. letter to Joshua Sharpe, 13 lines, with integral address. 19cm. Sewn as second of
22 into later cardboard binder.

"Sir Rodille has serv'd Mr Math: Wayne also w'n a Writt ... " signed "Gilb': Fleming" with note at end
signed "Matt Wayne."

b) Great Britain. Privy Council. Committee to hear Appeals from the Plantations.

7 May 1743 Fleming agt Matthew) And for hearing
in y' Petition.—(docket title)

Ms., 1 p. 31 cm. Sewn as 17th of 22 in later cardboard
binder.

"Council Office 7th May 1743 The Right Honourable
the Lords of the Committee of Council for hearing Ap­peales and Complaints from the Plantations ... to hear
Counsel on the Petition of Gilbert Fleming Esqr. Lieut:
General of the Leeward Islands, praying that the Order
made at the Committee ... for the said Mr. Fleming to
Answer the Memorial of Govr: Mathew may be reconsid­ered, That ... the said Memorial may not be heard
at the same time with his Complaint against Governor
Mathews—... " signed "W. Sharpe."

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132, in folder.


Barbados By His Excellency Sr. Thomas Robinson

... 24 June 1743. Ms., 1 p. 37.cm. Torn, dirty.

Affidavit for Susanna Brome's bond.

Susanna Brome, widow, and Sir John Eyles contested
lands in Barbados.

See Handler, Supplement 11 for two printed works
relating to the case (one refers to Browne, Susanna), and
Handler 124 for MSS. in the Institute of Jamaica.

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century"


a) Observations faites par le Gouverneur de la Marti­nique dans la Tournee qu'il a faite de l'Isle...


Detailed observations on the military and economic
status of Martinique, compiled at Maurepas' request.
Poinstable analyzes fortifications, defenses, roads, artill­ery, garrisons, ammunition, public buildings, contraband, commerce, agriculture; devotes much space to fu­gitive slaves; objects to importing additional Negroes as
much of the silver brought in by commerce is immediately
expended on slaves: "L'on commence
a sentir partout
combien ce malheureux commerce est ruineux a nos
colonies ... II est souhaiter que nos commerçants fran­ois nous aident
a extirper totalement en ne nous laissant
plus manquer de negres commes ils ont fait par le passe.
Le succes qu'ils ont eu dans leurs demiers voyages doit
Jes y encourager. .. " signed "Martin De Poinstable."

With 5 folded ms. charts executed by Poinstable, all
dated 11 March 1741, all measuring 37 cm.; each, one
page:
Etat général des Compagnies de Milice, Armes et Munitions de Guerre de L'île Martinique. . . 

Etat général des Milices du Quartier du Fort Royal; Armes et Munitions de Guerre. . . .

— du Cur de Sac Marin; Armes et Munitions de Guerre. . . .

— de La Caps Terre; Armes Et Munitions de Guerre. . . .

— de Saint Pierre; Armes et Munitions de Guerre. . . .

b) Rouyer, Louis
Memoire Et Observations Sur Le Commerce des Isles françaises de La Merique Envoyé a Mr. de Verdun par Le Sr. Louis Rouyer du Cap françois Le 29. Juillet 1743.—


"Pour faire Le Commerce de cette colonie avec avantage ii faut avoir pour objet d'y consacrer un fond d'Environ 4. a 500/m. argent de france ... ."

A memoir on commerce, with a long comment on the slave trade. Rouyer, merchant and sea captain, was trying to raise capital to buy two ships, one to load in Le Havre with cloth, lace, Irish oxen, and English flour; the other to load at Marseille with wines, flour, oil, silks, and possibly cargo from Nantes. A third ship could be used for trade in mules "... et sur lequel ii y a plus de bénéfice quand on a le bonheur de réussir. . . le commerce de Guynée. . . où l'on est quelquefois obligé d'en tuer plusieurs avant que d'en pouvoir être les maîtres." Rouyer suggests Cap François as a good base, since considerable commerce is done there with the Spanish, who pay better.

c) Poinsable, Martin de, Governor of Martinique
Martinique, 1 Aug. 1743. Ms. copy of a letter to Maurepas, 2 p. 30 cm.

"Monseigneur J' ay l'honneur de joindre icy un journal de ma Toumée et mes observations Sur l'Etat actuel de cette Colonie ... J'ay remis à M'. Le Marquis de Champigny, après luy avoir rendu Compte de mes operations, une Copie. . . ." Cover letter for Observations faites par le Gouverneur de la Martinique; notifies Maurepas of the additional presence of about 15 British ships: "Ils se proposent, lit-on, de faire une nouvelle tentative contre nos ennemis." In the ensuing furor, some creditors threatened to press charges against the two, but the debtors' friends (also their creditors) bought off the more belligerent in the hope that word might come from Peyrar. In due time word did come aboard a ship loaded with goods he had sent to pay off part of the debts; he reported that he had made a very profitable trading agreement in La Guayr and would send shiploads as payment. A committee was set up in St. Pierre, consisting of the Sieur de Sourlay and the Sieur de Testar[?] to regulate sale and distribution of goods and payments.

M85. De La Croix, César-Maria,
[Rough draft of a letter to the new Chef de la Marine with marginal notes]

[Martinique, after 1743] Ms., 4 p. 38 cm. No signature, no date, no address.

"Monseigneur jay appris avec Bien du plaisir la justice que le roy Vous a rendu En Vous confiant Le Sain de sa marine ... jause Esperer. . . que Vous tienderes cette Lettre segrete ... sans cuy je cours risque .. . du nouvelle persecutions. . . ."

"Autograph Collection of Dr. Max Thorek Chicago" stamped on last page.

M86. Port of Fort St. Pierre.

"Je [Raymond Dumas] demeurant a [Bordeaux] commandant le Navire nomme [Lunion]. . . connois ... avoir recu ... de ... Mr. [Papin Desbariere treize quarts de Caffe . . .]" signed "Rd Dumas".

Comparaison du Commerce de 1743 avec celuy de 1742. Fait aux Isles du Vent de l'Amerique. . . .

St. Pierre, Martinique, 22 May 1744. Ms. chart, 1 p. 43 cm.

"Fait a la Directoir Général du Domaine des Isles du

Le Marquis de Champigny Gouverneur et Lieutenant General Pour Le Roy de toutes Les isles francaises du Vent de L’Amerique. Sur la demande qui nous [?] faite Par Monsieur de La Croix ancien jintendant des isles francaises du Vent de L’Amerique de Luy accorder un Passeport Pour faire passer en france avec Luy un negre de Terre Cap Verd nommé LaViolette âgé d’environ douze ans à Luy appartenant . . . ” signed “Champigny.”

Martinique, 3 Aug. 1744. Ms., 1 p. 34 cm. Seal.

Passport allowing de la Croix to take La Violette to France. “papier du marechal de Saxce pour mon negre la violette” in ms. on verso.

NCH MS #10, in folder

M89. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Table pour dechifrir proposee a Monseigneur Le Comte de Maurepas par les General, Et Intendant des Isles du Vent.


Maurepas’ code book for the West Indies. Code arranged in numerical order.

NCH MS #86, in folder

M90. Maurepas, Jean Frédéric Phélypeaux, comte de, 1701–1781.

a) Versailles, 6 Jan. 1745. Ms. letter to de Lignery, signed, 2 p. 31.4 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“J’ai receu, Monsieur, votre Lettre . . . Sur le compte que j’ai rendu au Roy de la conduite que vous avez tenue dans la poursuite des deux Corsaires Anglais qui en avoient attaque un françois à S” Lucie, Sa Majesté . . a bien voulu vous accorder la croix de S’. Louis . . . ” signed “Maurepas”

b) [Request that Bochart de Champigny admit de Lignery to the order of St. Louis at Martinique]

Versailles, 9 Jan. 1745. Ms., 1 p. 36.6 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“De par le Roy Sa Maj’ ayant associe le S. de Lignery Capitaine aide major à la Martinique . . . Commet le S. Marq’ de Champigny . . . pour le recevoir et admettre . . . Fait a Versailles le 22 Janvier 1745/. Louis Conformement a l’ordre . . . nous Certiffions avoir recu cejour’dhuy chevalier de L’ordre Royal et militaire de S’. Louis le sieur De Lignery . . 5° may 1745” signed “Champigny”

NCH MS #66, in folder

M91. Cope, John, fl. 1745, lieutenant of Marines.

Port Louis, 16 April 1745. Ms. LS “To The Hoñble Coll: Jn”. Cottrell to the Care of W”. Adair Esq’. in Pall Mall London,” 3 p. 31.9 cm. Integral address. Small hole with some loss of text, repairs.


“Sir, I am sorry to give no better Account of the Detachment I had the Honour to Comand, than that they are Prisoners in France . . . On the 29th: of last Month, we gave Chace to a large Ship, which we took for a Martinico Man . . . She unhappily proved to be the Apollo of Rochefort . . . We engaged them . . . A third Broadside now tore us to Pieces . . . I believe it might be half an hour after the Death of Captain Elton when all finished with striking the Colours . . . ”

Upon the death of Captain Elton and his first lieutenant, command fell to the second lieutenant, Mr. Baker Phillips, who surrendered after a half hour fight. He was later court-martialled and shot.

See Schomberg, Naval Chronology 1:212–213, who dates the action 22 April.

Phillipps Ms. 28170.

NCH MS #117.

M92. Rawlin, William, fl. 1745.

Barbados, 7 May 1745. Ms. letter, signed, to Sir John Eyles, 3 p. 23 cm. Sewn as 5th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“Wm Rawlin Barbad May 7th 1745 rece’d in Lond° June 8th do.” (docket title).

“Sir The Vessell, by which this goes, being an Express . . . with an Account of the Arrival of a Fleet of French Men o’War at . . . Martinique . . . I have received your Letters . . . concerning the Affair of your Brother Sir Joseph’s Children and the Heir of Samuel Brome; all which I have laid before your Lawyers here . . . ”

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.


Martinique, 1 June 1745. ALS to Maurepas, 3 p. 22.2 cm.

“Monseigneur Recevez sil vous plait mes remerci­mens pour la place que j’occupe et que je desire bien vraiment de remplir a votre Gré . . . “; asks for the king’s “portrait en grand, avec un dais et un tapis” to place in his audience chamber to increase people’s respect for his decisions; has forgotten to mention that he sent two small barrels of red wine from the Canaries, one each for the king and Maurepas; signed “Le M. de Caylus.”

Parke-Bernet Galleries, Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean-
Frederic Phelypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.

M94. France. Admialty.

Extrait des Registres des Greffes de L’amirauté Générale de france au Siege de La Cable de l’Harbre du (?) a paris. Due Mecredy vingt troisi decembre 1745. . . .


Signed “Battee.”

Stamp for 10 deniers on verso, with ms. note “mon negre ma ete prit le 9 octobre 1747 ii de ma servis que 21 mois de 36 que lordonnance macorde,” referring to La Violette.

NCH MS #10, in folder.

M95. Wood, Mr., fl. 1746

M'. Wood's Proposals about stationing Men of War.


"In order to prevent Every one of the many Inconveniences . . . on account of the French Fleet . . . and the Squadron under M'. Martin's Command having missed meeting with them . . . It is Proposed . . . ."

Jean Baptiste Louis Frédéric de La Rochefoucauld de Roye, Marquis de Roucy, Due D' Anville (1709-1746) led an ill-fated fleet in 1746 to recover Louisbourg (cf. Dictionary of Canadian Biography III:356). These proposals were written after D' Anville's fleet had sailed from Brest on 22 June but before word of its disastrous end (in September of that year) had reached London. William Martin (1696?-1756) commanded Britain's North Sea fleet at the time.

The author was sufficiently informed about the Royal Navy to know the disposition of its ships throughout the world.

NCH MS #10, in folder.

M96. Lavalade, Pierre, fl. 1746

Périgord, 20 June 1746. Ms. power of attorney, 4 p. 24.5 cm. Tears.

"Aujourdhuy vintieme Juin mi lie Sept cent quarante Et Six au repaire noble Du Corps paroisse De Lanquaisset, Jurisdiction Delanquais Enperigord apres midy pardevant Lenotere Royal Soubsigne Et temoins Bas nommes, ont Estes present pierre Laualade Sr. Demadales Et pierre vergniolle Sr. Destor freres viven Et habitans Du present repaire Lesquelz Deleur Bon gré Et volontes, ont fait Et Costituté pour leur procureur general Et Especial Sans qu'une quartette Deroge alaute Sçavor monsieur papin Des Barrières lieutenant de Caualerie . . . ."

Pierre Lavalade, Sieur Demadales, and his brother, Pierre Vergnielles, Sieur Destor, of Périgord, appoint Papin des Barrières of Martinique their attorney and proxy.

With additions in other hands; bears several signatures and various dates.

NCH MS #8, in folder.


a) Martinique, 1 Dec. 1746. Ms. letter, signed, to Maurepas, 2 p. 31.6 cm.

"Monseigneur Je Profite de La meme voye Dont Je me fera pour vous informer de L’arrivee de Mr De Foligny pour vous rendre compte de La Situation Critique ou Se trouve M Rauché. Il Est Dangereusement malade d’une fièvre continue avec des redoublemens. . . .” as Caylus is too busy with the squadrons he has confided his care to excellent physicians; signed “Le M. de Caylus”

b) Fort-Royal, 6 Jan. 1747. Ms. letter, signed, to Maurepas, 1 p. 24.2 cm.

"Monseigneur on ma assure que le roy fesoit cas d’un fruit de ce pays qu’on appelle chadeques, j’en ai fait embarquer plusieurs . . . ." in a ship belonging to the Compagnie des Indes; signed “Le M. de Caylus”

Parke-Bernet Galleries, Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phelypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #109

c) Martinique, 15 Nov. 1747. Ms. orders to Delignery, 1 p. 31.3 cm. Seal. Worming with loss of text.

"Le Marquis de Caylus . . . Il est ordonné au Sieur Delignery . . . de prendre le commandement du bateau du Roy dans lequel est embarqué Le S’ Potiet[?] . . . pour Se rendre en La d’isle de S’ Lucie et y continuer les services . . . .” signed “Le Marquis de Caylus”

NCH MS #109
you rapelle qu'en mois de juin de l'année dernière elle eust l'honneur de vous écrire. . . au Sujet d'un jeune Negre nommé la Violette, qui lui a été enlevé en octobre, 1746, et placé dans la première Brigade blanche de Vos houlens. . ."

Much overwritten in the same hand.

d) Ponickau, M. de, fl. 1749?

Extrait de la lettre de M. de Ponickau a M. Le Marechal general (docket title)


"En conformité d'un ordre de votre altesse, jay fait venir le negre nommé La violette et je luy ay demandé Sil voulloir retourner avec Mad. La Croix. . .")

NCH MS #10, in folder.

M99. Fleming, Gilbert, d. 1762.

a) "S' X". 26 May 1748. From L. Gen". Fleming ab' Watt's Negros &c. K" (docket title)

St. Kitts, 26 May 1748. ALS, 2 p. 22.25 cm. Sewn 4th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Sir This is to acknowledge the favour of Your Excellency's last letter . . . the affair of M'. Jarvis's Land. His demand of 1000' <I suppose he means currency> is too much . . . Gilb'. Fleming"

Refers to a letter to Judge William Burt.


"Sir I send your Excellency the foregoing . . . I have a letter from Judge Burt wherein he tells me . . . nothing of Watts's came to his hands but the Negros . . ." signed "Gilb'. Fleming"

c) 30 May 1748. ALS to "Sq. Doctor Jarvis at Antigua". 1 p. 22.5 cm. Seal; integral address. Sewn 8th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Sir I take extremely kindly the preference you have given me in the purchase of Brewer's Bay, and shall always remember it . . . Gilb'. Fleming"

d) 24 June 1748. ALS. 4 p. 22.5 cm. Sewn 7th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Sir I have not yet received the information from Leeward which was to direct me in the purchase of the Land at Brewer's Bay in Tortola . . . If your Excellency will purchase for me the 350 acres of Land at Tortola I will release my claim to All the Negros Watts dy'd possess'd of, as well as to their Hire . . . Gilb'. Fleming"

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M100. Caylus, Charles de Tubières de Pastel de Levoy de Grimoire, Marquis de, 1698–1750.

Martinique, 22 Sept. 1748. ALS to Maurepas, 16 p. 24.5 cm.

"Monseigneur Ma vue c'est extremement affaiblie depuis que j'habite le tres vilain pays de la martineque, et je ne puis, qu'avec beaucoup de peine Lire, et encore moins ecrire, sans le secour des lunettes que jay prié M'. des rivieres de maporter. . . . Je vous avoûe dabad Monseigneur que je suis au desespoir d'avoir mérite de votre part des reproches, au Sujet de l'avanturier, qui a pris icy le nom du prince hereditaire de Modene . . . O Monseigneur Quel soleil que le soleil de la martineque . . ." signed "Le M. de Caylus."

Rauché had insisted that the "hereditary Prince of Modena" was not an impostor and Caylus had allowed him passage to France; Maurepas is displeased. Caylus says the island is divided as to the man’s true identity; complains about Rauché, listing incidents in which the man has caused difficulty; for the sake of Pellerin, Maurepas’ assistant as First Clerk of the Navy and Rauché’s father-in-law, Caylus would like not to have to change affairs, but things are so bad that he asks for Rauché’s recall, suggesting Lalane or Charron as replacement.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean Frédéric Phelypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.


Deed Poll Signifying the Consent of Samuel Martin Esq’ and M’. Henry Wilmot to the Marriage of M’. Morris with Miss Mordaunt. (docket title)

3 Dec. 1748. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet, 74 x 60.5 cm. folded. Faded at folds.

"To all Men to whom these presents shall come We Samuel Martin late of . . . Antigua . . . Esquire and Henry Wilmot of . . . Middlesex Gentleman Send Greeting Whereas Valentine Morris formerly of . . . Antigua . . . Lieutenant Colonel of his Majesty's Regiment of Foot commanded by General Robert Dalziel did . . . appoint his Wife . . . One of the Guardians together with his Executors of All the Children . . ." [and whereas Valentine Morris the younger wishes] "to intermarry with Mary Mordaunt . . . And Whereas Elizabeth Morris . . . hath also signified her Consent . . ." signed "Sam’ Martin” “Heny Wilmot” “Eliz Morris” “Val Morris.”

Marked "1597" in box labelled "Antigua."

M102. Jones, Mathias, fl. 1748.

18 Dec. 1748 M. Jones Esq. w’d set Bills Exch’d. for £125. Ster.” (docket title)


"Gentlemen I wrote you last of ye 2nd and 8th Nov’. last p Cap’. Sheaund’r?] p whome shipt y’. three hh’d Meloses and one Trunk of dry goods, as also sent You Inclis’d an Order . . .”; asks for money, arms; mentions having taken a French privateer.

Paris, 7 June 1749. Ms. letter, signed, to Mme. de la Croix, 1 p. 31.5 cm.

"Jay Lhonner Madame de vous envoyer cyjoint Lextrait de la lettre que je viens de recevoir de M. de Ponickau. . . par laquelle vous verrez que le Negre nommé Laviolette veut absolument Finir le temps . . ." signed "M. de Saxe."

NCH MS #10, in folder.

M104. Burt, William Mathew, fl. 1750.

a) Lease for a Year of Plantation and Lands in the Parish of S'. Ann Sandy Point, from The Hon'ble William Mathew Burt to The Hon'ble James Verchild. (docket title) 18 Feb. 1750. Ms. on vellum. 71.5 x 44.5 cm. folded. "... Honourable William Mathew Burt of . . . S'. Christopher . . . And The Hon'ble James Verchild of the Island aforesaid . . . Witnesseth that . . . Burt . . . Hath . . . Sold . . . All that plantation . . . of him the said . . . Burt . . . in the . . . said Island . . ." signed "William Mathew Burt" "James Verchild" with seals. The land is in St. Ann Sandy Point, St. Kitts. Marked "13" in box labelled "Montserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew."


M105. France. Army.

"De Par Le Roy II est ordonne au S. Beauregard de Telincourt Souslieutenant d'artillerie du Departement de Brest de passer en celuy de Rochefort . . ." signed "Louis" "Boüillé"

Compiègne, 1 July 1750. Ms., 1 p. 36.5 cm. Seal. Worming.

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M106. la Croix, César Marie de, fl. 1744–1751.


M107. Bascome, George, fl. 1751.

Bermuda, 30 June 1751. Ms. letter, signed, to "M' Thomas Cross Attorney at Law, Jn' Phil". 1 p. 28.5cm. Integral address. Sewn 12th of 22 in later cardboard binder. "Dear Sir I wrote You . . . ab'. Maj'. Hinson's Affair w'/. Stevenson . . . Maj' Hinson wd be glad to Know . . . the Book dep' against Geo Dickinson's Estate, recoverable or not. This will be delivered you by M'. Elias Ferris . . ." On Elias Ferris see Oliver, Hist. Antigua 1:250. Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #1132.


"De Par Le Roy II est perm is au S. Beauregard de Telincourt Sous lieuten'. d'artillerie du departement de Rochefort d'aller a la Martinique pour exequer a ses affaires particulerieres pendant Six mois . . ." signed "Louis" "Boüillé" Fontainebleau, 9 Nov. 1751. Ms., 1 p. 36.5 cm. Worming.

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.


Commission of Col. of Forts &c. in Nevis. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 11 Nov. 1752. Ms. commission, 1 p. 37.6 cm. Fold repaired.

"St. Christophers By the Honble Gilbert Fleming ... I ... nominate ... Charles Lyon Burt Esqr. to be Colonel of all His Majesty’s ... Fortifications in ... Nevis in the room of Edward Symonds ..."

NCH MS #156.

M111. Bassett, John, fl. 1752–1764, supercargo.

a) John Bassett Jun’r. his Book (ms. title-page).


Begins (leaf 2): “cargo of Schooner Dolphin ... N° 1 Invoice of Sundry Merchandizes Ship’d on board the Schooner Dolphin. Martin McAwee Master <at New York> bound for M’. Cristi, on the Proper Acc’ and risque of M’ Luke Thomas Frances Welch, John Taylor & John Bassett Jun’r. and goes Consign’d to said Bassett Viz ...”

Includes bills of lading for Schooner Dolphin of New York (22 leaves); Ship Lovely Peggy, New York—West Indies (1 leaf); Sloop Henry, New York (5 leaves); Sloop Polly & Nelly (7 leaves); and copies of letters, two from St. Eustatius (8 leaves).

“Catalogue of D’ John Bassets Books” by language (5 leaves).

Later inscription at bottom of first leaf: “John Bassett Chapin Hillard Seneca Lake New York Sept. 15 1877.”

In box labelled “Schooner Dolphin Log Book.”

NCH MS #219.

b) 25 Dec. 1752–6 Mar. 1759. Ms. logbook, 133 leaves. 32.8 cm. Bound in full contemporary leather, repaired with tape.

“A Log & Journall of Our Intended Voiage By Gods Permissn in the good Sloop Sollomon Cap. E. S. Com’n. From Sandy Hook ... Decem. 25th 1752 ...” (leaves 1–11; through 4 April 1753)

Sloop Mary, NY to Placentia, Newfoundland, 2 July 1753 (leaves 12–18); Sloop Catherine, NY to Georgia, 2 Nov. [1753] (leaves 19–20; through 12 Nov. 1753); Sloop Dove, Sandy Hook to Turks Islands, 4 Feb. 1755 (leaves 34–37); Sloop Sibell, NY to Virgin Islands, 29 June 1755 (leaves 38–43); Virgin Island to NY in the Sybell, 16 Oct. 1755 (leaves 43–46); NY to Virgin Islands in Sloop Sybill, 24 Dec. 1755 (leaves 47–50); Sloop of War “Wezle” of & From NY, David Fenton Com’n, “Against the Subjects of the French King & Confederates,” 15 Nov. 1756 (leaves 51–65); Private Sloop of War “Weyrle,” David Fenton Com’n’, 13 June 1757 (leaves 65–85); Snow Royall Hester of NY, 5 Dec. 1757 (leaves 85–107; through 13 May 1758); Snow Royall Hester “against His Majesties Enemies,” 11 July 1758 (leaves 108–133; through 6 Mar. 1759); ends “Wore ship for Boston 6 days out” (leaf 133); incomplete?

NCH MS #218.


Henry Douglas of the Island of Antigua Esqr seized of Plantations and of Negroes & other Estate in that Island of considerable yearly value made his will in November 1752 by which he gave all his real Estates to Trustees ... Antigua, 1753? Ms., 4 numbered p. & ½ p. 40 cm.

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #177.

M113. Martinique. Sénéchaussée Royal.

Procès verbal et Man du s’. Laudart arpenteur ... (docket title)

Martinique, 15 Jan. 1753. Ms., 8 p. incl. plan. 30.2 cm.

“Plan Des Portions de Terre acquises Par Le Sieur gaigneron Desmomay des nommes Belair gautier, Bernard et Lamarque; ainsi que de celle Par le dit Sieur Vendue à la negresse Libre nommée Victoire ambaud ...” signed “Laudart Arpent’. Roy’.”

NCH MS #95.

M114. Douglas, Sir James, 1703–1787.

Contract of Marriage Betwixt James Douglas of Bridgend Esq’. And Miss Helen Brisbane. 18 April. 1753 (docket title)

Antigua, 27 April 1753. Ms., 11 p. 33.5 cm.

“At Mounteviot Lodge and Brisbane ... It is contracted and matrimonially Ended between the Parties following Viz”. James Douglas ... and Miss Helen Brisbane ...” signed at the bottom of each page “Brisbane” “James Douglas” “Helen Brisbane.”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #177.


a) Boston, 10 Aug. 1753. Ms. letter to Hugh Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 31.3 cm. Integral address. Holes torn by seal.

The Wentworth family, merchants of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, traded from New England to the West Indies and Europe. There are 73 items covering the years 1753 through 1797.

b) Solly, Samuel. fl. 1753.
Boston, 17 Sept. 1753. ALS to Hugh Wentworth, 1 p. 24.4 cm. Integral address.

"Dear Hukee, I am very glad to hear Everything goes on Smooth & Easy . . . you may give my Compliments to your Father, Capn. John, & other Freinds . . . Pray tell Hannah, that I have advice of a Negro Boy, bought for me at Rhoad Island . . . I have done all in my power to hasten the Stills . . . " signed "Sam. Solly"

NCH MS #2, in folder.


Commission de Lieutenant en second de la Compagnie de Grenadiers de Dugard Duhautmont, sous le S'. L'Epine Dupont. (docket title, at top of page)

Martinique, 19 Nov. 1754. Ms., 1 p. 40.2 cm. Seal.

"Maximin De Bompar Capitaine des Yaisseaux du Roy, Gouverneur Lieutenant General pour Sa Majeste aux Isles fran<;oises du Vent de L'Amerique . . . " signed "bompar"

NCH MS #116.

M117. Martin, Thomas, fl. 1755.

a) Boston, 28 Feb. 1755. ALS to Hugh Wentworth, 1 p. 18.4 cm.

b) Hansford, Jenkins, fl. 1755. North Carolina, 10 March 1755. Ms. letter [to Hugh Wentworth], signed, 2 p. 35.9 cm.

Deals in pitch, tar, and turpentine; lists "Prices Commoditys here."

NCH MS #2.


7th Aug'. 1755 Committee Order for staying proceedings in Mr. Price's last appeal. (docket title)

London, 7 Aug. 1755. Ms., 1 p. 33.5 cm. Sewn as 16th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"At the Council Chamber Whitehall the 7. of August 1755. By the Right Honorable the Lords of the Committee of Council for hearing Appeals from the Plantations. Whereas by Order in Council . . . there was referred . . . the humble Petition and Appeal of the Honble Charles Price of . . . Jamaica . . . " signed "W. Sharpe" Phillips Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M119. Jeaffreson, Christopher, fl. 1756–1824 (d. after 21 May 1824).

For information on the earlier part of this archive, see M3 in this catalogue.


b) 1756. 10 Oct. James George Douglas to Christo-
Island of Saint Christopher called Wingfield Manor (docket title). "Dated 6th. day of March 1793." Signed "C Jeaffreson" with

p) Christopher Jeaffreson Esq' to M'. William Johnson } Lease for a Year (docket title. "Dated 5th. day of March 1793." Ms. onvellum, 2 sheets 56.6 x 75 cm. folded; affidavits. NCH MS Jeaff-15.


s) 1793. 3 Sept. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.


u) 1799. 9 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.


x) 1801. 13 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

y) 1801. 9 Oct. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

z) 1802. 14 Oct. Andrew Johnson per Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

a2) 1804. 22 Dec. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & comment, 1 line

b2) 1805. 19 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. with, same date, 2p. account current


e2) 1811. 1 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson to Neaves, 2p.

f2) 1811. 15 Oct. Neaves to Christopher Jeaffreson, ½ p. & comment, 1 line

g2) 1812. 31 March. Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

h2) 1812. 4 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Romney, 3p.

i2) 1812. 1 May. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 13 July 1814, 1p.

j2) 1813. 15 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Thomas Neave, 2p.

k2) 1813. 24 July. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, copy, signed, 4p.


"Major General Jeaffreson Dullingham near Newmarket" (int. add.). "My Dear Sir I have this moment received your Letter, and am sorry to say a violent fall from a young Horse confines me to my House . . . Be assured that you will command my Services on all Occasions . . . Bury 14th Oct' 1813 Patrick Blake"

m2) M' Tyson to L' Blake in ans' to some Queries made thro her by General Jeaffreson 18 Nov' 1812 (docket title). Ms., 4p.; caption title "A Copy of a letter to Lady Blake from M' John Tyson of S' Kitts a person Brought up & Educated by S' Patrick & Lady Blake in Ans' to some queries made by General Jeaffreson—London Nov' 18. 1813 . . ."

n2) DH Dec' 3 1813 My d' S' Patrick Accept my best thanks for . . . the Zeal & friendship you have manifested in obtaining for me information respecting my property in S' Kitts— . . . Regards to yourself & Ly B—believe me y" truly” (no name at end). "Wingfield Manor is Situated in y' Old Road Division in y' Parish of S'. Thomas middle Island . . . Manor House & Appendages—Dwelling Houses of y' Negroes <Slaves> Garden Cow Pen & Cow keepers house, Two Mills & two Sugar Works—two houses for distilling of Rum two fewell houses besides Sundry houses of y' tenants of y' Manor & besides y' Several Messuages & Tenements & Other Lands situated in y' Town of Old Road & Elsewhere"


p2) 1814. 10 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Thomas Neave, 2p.

q2) 1814. 13 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 16 Apr., 1p.

r2) 1814. 19 July. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 4 Aug., 1p.

s2) 1814. 20 July. Christopher Jeaffreson to Sir John Boyd, 2p.


u2) 1814. 2 Nov. Joseph Hill to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

v2) 1814. 28 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Felix Clay, ½ p.


x2) 1815. 1 Jan. Lord Romney to Richard & Thomas Neave, 4p.; Neaves to CJ, 3 Jan., 1p., & reply, 2p.

y2) 1815. 30 March. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 1 Apr., 2p.

z2) 1815. 5 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.


c3) Sales of 6 Puncheons Rum p the Julius Capt" Authorn a S' Kitts on Account of Christopher Jeaffreson
220 MANUSCRIPTS

  d3) 1817. 17 Feb. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 7 June, 4p. attached
  e3) 1817. 9 April. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, ½ p. & reply, 12 Apr., ½ p.
  g3) 1817. 20 April. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 1 May, 1p.
  h3) 1817. 3 May. Christopher Jeaffreson to Richard & Thomas Neave, 2p.
  i3) 1817. 8 May. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
  p3) 1817. 7 Dec. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
  q3) 1818. 5 Jan. John Brown to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
  t3) 1818. 26 March. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 15 Apr., 1p.
  u3) 1818. 26 May. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 4 June, 1p.
  w3) 1818. 5 Sept. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
  z3) 1818. 23 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson to John Tyson, 4p.
  a3) 1818. 30 Oct. Maria Charlotte, Lady Blake, to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
  b4) 1818. 2 Nov. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 22 Jan. 1819, 2p. attached
  c4) 1818. 4 Nov. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.
  d4) 1818. 9 Nov. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.
  e4) 1818. 13 Nov. "Extract of M' Clays letter to M' Hall," 1p. in CJ's hand
  f4) 1818. 18 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Pocock & Forbes, ms. copy, 2p.
  g4) 1818. 20 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
  h4) 1818. 30 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
  j4) 1819. 19 Jan. Henry John Adeane to Christopher Jeaffreson
  k4) 1819. 19 Jan. [Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson], 2p. appraisement & advertisement
  q4) 1819. 7 Feb. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 11 April, 2p. attached
  r4) 1819. 8 Feb. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
  s4) Wingfield Manor Appertaining to Chris' Jeaffreson Esq' In S'. Christophers Island . . . "Surveyed April 10 1682 by M. Lord Rogers & Copied & Reduced from his Plan. February 20 1819 by CJ" Ms. map in ink and colors. 48 x 60 cm. Jeaffreson coat of arms in left corner.
  v4) 1819. 27 Feb. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.
  w4) 1819. 24 March. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 19 & 20 May, 4p. attached
  x4) S' Christophers business to Revd Josh. Hall March 24 & 25 1819 in consequence of dispatches Received from Messrs. Pickwood & Tyson—the former having taken possession—from L's R the latter having hired it conditionally (docket title). Ms., 4p. 22.8 cm.
  z4) 1819. 25 March. Richard & Thomas Neave to
Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 29 Mar., 1p.

a5) 1819. 25 March. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 12 & 20 May & 9 July, 6p. attached


c5c) 1819. 31 March. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

d5) 1819. 31 March. Christopher Jeaffreson to Joseph Hall, 10p. memoranda

e5) 1819. 3 April. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p. & reply, 4 Apr., 4p. attached

f5) 1819. 6 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Joseph Hall, 3p., copy

g5) 1819. 7 April. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy of letter, 31 Mar., 1p.

h5) 1819. 7 April. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

i5) 1819. 7 April. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

j5) 1819. 11 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Tyson/Dennistouns/Forbes, 3p.

k5) A Note of Indemnity to Jas Wildman for Paying Pickwoods draft & a note of thanks for doing same April 11. 1819 (docket title). Ms., 1p.

l5) 1819. 12 April. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

m5) 1819. 15 April. Thomas Neave to Joseph Hall, 3p.

n5) 1819. 17 April. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.

o5) 1819. 17 April. Joseph Hill to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

p5) 1819. 20 April. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 20 Apr., 2p. attached

q5) 1819. 22 April. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

r5) 1819. 25 April. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.

s5) 1819. 8 May. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 7 May, 2p.

t5) 1819. 22 May. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply 29 July, 4p. attached

u5) 1819. 3 June. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & receipt on printed form for 20 hogsheads sugar by the Britannia

v5) 1819. 19 June. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 18 Aug., attached

w5) 1819. 21 June. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 13 Aug., 4p. attached

x5) 1819. 24 June. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 2p. attached


z5) 1819. 27 June. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & receipt on printed form for 16 hhds. sugar by the Fortitude Increased

a6) 1819. 7 July. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 9 July, 2p. attached

b6) 1819. 7 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 10 July, 1p.


f6) 1819. 16 July. Felix Clay to Joseph Hall, 3p.

g6) 1819. 19 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 13 Aug., 1p.


i6) 1819. 20 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 21 July, 1p.


k6) 1819. 27 July. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & “A Copy of Mr. John Tysons Letter to General Jeaffreson” dated St. Kitts, 24 July 1819, 3p. attached

l6) 1819. 2 Aug. Christopher Jeaffreson to Joseph Hall of Bartlow in Linton, 3p.

m6) 1819. 9 Aug. John Brown to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 1p.

n6) 1819. 9 Sept. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.


q6) 1819. 30 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

r6) 1819. 3 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2¼ p. & reply, 7 Dec., 4p. attached


w6) 1819. 18 Dec. copies, John Hopton Forbes to Tyson, Pickwood, Dennistouns, 3p.


g7) 1820. 13 June. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. with copy, George & Robert Dennistoun to JHF, 9 June, 1p.
k7) 1820. 24 Sept. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 8p.
s7) 1820. 1 Nov. John Brown to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 5 Nov., 1p.
t7) 1820. 14 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. with 2 extracts, 1/2p. each, Dennistouns to JHF, JHF to Dennistouns
x7) 1820. 22 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 2 Feb. 1821, 1p. attached to letter of 12/18/1820
z7) 1821. 22 Jan. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
a8) 1821. 26 Jan. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
c8) 1821. 7 Feb. Vizard & Blower to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply
d8) 1821. 8 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
e8) Pickwoods draft accepted Feb 14 1821 made Payable at Goslings (docket title). 1p.
g8) 1821. 2 Apr. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & replies, 5 & 19 April
i8) 1821. 23 Apr. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
k8) 1821. 16 July. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 5p. & 2 lists, 1 receipt
n8) 1821. 1 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, John Woodley to CJ & JHF, 4 Apr., & reply, 4 Sept., 1p.
v8) Nov‘25 1821 To Messrs Hill, Grayham & Davidson.—Writers, Glasgow Instructions to Proceed against Mess’ Dennistoun (docket title). Ms., 1p.
w8) 1821. 30 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christo-


Ms., 8p.


x10) A Copy of a letter from Sidney Stephens to John Hopton Forbes Esq’ Relative to his Enquiries after Certain Slaves Retained by Lord Romney. Supposed to be the property of General Jeaffreson. S’ Kitts Feb. 16. 1824... Ms. list, Ip. 32 cm.

The Names of the 21 Negroes... to 1712. Ms. list, Ip.

[with] Slaves 1697-1712... Ms. list, Ip.

[with] Copy of A Lease to Mr Burrell 1697 for 15 years. with an Account of the Slaves & buildings Then On the Estate—The Names of the Slaves Specified—This Lease Terminated 1712... Ms. list, 1p.

y10) 1824. 11 May. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & Ip. added, 5 June


dated approximately:

c11) 1818 or 1819? Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, initialled AL, 4p.
d11) 1819?, 04- Christopher Jeaffreson, draft letter, 4p., red-ink amendments
e11) 5 misc. memoranda; 1 receipt

M120. Port of St. Pierre (Martinique).

[bill of lading for a sack of coffee]

Martinique, 21 Feb. 1756. Printed form filled in ms., 1 p. 20 cm.

“. . . Antoine Prestaverty pour Compte & Risque de Demoiselle Claire Beridot. . . pour porter . . . à Marseille. . . un Sac Caffé. . .”

NCH MS #169.


Warrant from Justices of Peace of denbigh March 11th. (docket title)

Denbigh, 11 March 1756. Ms., 1 p. 32 cm. Seals as 20th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“Borough of Denbigh—to wit”—To John Roberts, William Foulke, Benjamin Parry and Foulke Myddleton Whereas we William Myddleton and Thomas Short . . . have caused George Williams, William Johnson and Thomas Evans otherwise Edwards to be Apprehended . . . it appearing to us that they are Stragling Seamen . . . fit to Serve . . . we . . . charge . . . to conduct them to . . . Chester . . . And . . . require the . . . Commander . . . to Certify the receipt . . . in order that they . . . may be paid . . .” signed “William Myddleton” “Tho’ Williams.”

Phillipps ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M122. Rowland, Thomas, fl. 1756.

Thomas Rowland Esq’ to M’ Patrick Burke) Release in Fee of Lands in the parish of S’ Ann Sandy point. 16th July 1756 (docket title)

St. Kitts, 16 July 1756. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 67 x 64 cm. folded.

“Sold by T. Davids Stationer in Clifford’s Inn Fleet Street” engr. in elaborate initial.

“... Thomas Rowland of . . . Saint Christopher Esquire and Patrick Burke of the same . . . Island Gentleman Witsnesseth that . . . Rowland Hath . . . Sold . . . Burke . . . All that Plantation . . . late of Thomas Rowland Esquire his Father deceased . . . in the Island aforesaid . . . And also All that other Plantation . . . lately purchased . . . from Theodore Vanelbrugh George’s Esquire . . . in the aforesaid Island and adjoining to the . . . Land above mentioned . . .” signed “Thomas Rowland.”

Marked “CM-342” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Ba11holomew.”

M123. Barbados. Governor, 1756-1766 (Charles Pinfold).

[Copy of a petition]


“Barbados. By His Excellency Charles Pinfold Esquire . . . Governor . . . To all to whom these presents shall or may concern Greeting Know ye that . . . George Taylor Lewis Esquire Deputy Register . . . Court of Chancery . . . made Oath . . . that the several Copies following <Vizt. > the Copy of the Petition of John Pratt of HighWood-Hill in . . . Middlesex Esquire and Sarah his wife late Sarah Eyles and Elizabeth Eyles of . . . Middlesex Spinster . . . are true Copies . . .” signed “Cha’: Pinfold”

On the matter and consequences of a defective mortgage on a Barbados sugar plantation formerly owned by Samuel Broome, whose widow Susanna Brome, executrix Hillary Broome, and heir William Brome, are in-
volved. Petition was dismissed and the request for appeal denied.  
Phillips Ms. 25652.

Handler (Supplement, p. 11) cites two documents dated 1741 which appeared in Henry Stevens' catalogue Rare Americana (London, 1927, p. 529) concerning this case. Sir John Eyles was the claimant at that date.

NCH MS #59.

A Plan of the Cane land in the Estate of Sir James Douglass with a Sketch of the whole estate and A Plan of the Cane peices in the land called Ravenscraft And of the Cane-land in the Estate rented of Shute Yeamans Esq'. By Samuel Clapham Surveyor General 1757.  
Antigua, 1757. Ms. plan in ink & colors. 35.75 x 37 cm.  
On Yeamans see Oliver, History of Antigua III:271.  
NCH MS #177.

The Honourable Gilbert Fleming Esq'. ats Douglas and Another } Commission for taking Answer in Chancery. (docket title)  
St. Kitts, 30 April 1757. Ms., 1 p. (¼ sheet). 26.5 cm. with 3.8 cm. signature fold; 48.4 cm. wide. Sealed at signature fold; damage at fold.  
"Saint Christopher's/ George, the Second ... To John Baker, and Thurston Blackman, Esquires, James George Douglas ... and Ferdinando John Paris ... Greeting. Whereas John Saint Leger Douglas, and Drewry Ottley ... have ... Exhibited their Bill of Complaint ... in our Court of Chancery ... against The Honourable Gilbert Fleming ... and Ralph Payne ... We have Given, unto You ... full Power ... to take the Answer and Plea, of the said Gilbert Fleming ..." signed "Geo: Thomas" (Governor in Chief).  
Phillips Ms. 35806.  
NCH MS #161.

M126. Grant, Charles, Baron De Vaux, fl. 1758–1778.  
Journal du voyage du Baron Grant en revenant de l'île de France en Europe, en 1758. (ms. cover title)  
Begins: "Chere Société, bons amis, qui residen tranquillement à L'isle de France vous avés désiré Le recit de mon voyage des que je Serois deretour dans ma patrie. je vais vous satisfaire le misure qu'il me fera possible. ..."  
On the perils of sea travel during the French & Indian War. Grant sailed from Mauritius on 3 March 1758 with his eight-year-old daughter and the daughter of the Governor of Pondicherry for a trip to France. They round the Cape of Good Hope on 20 April; on 21 May three English warships are sighted, to which they ultimately surrender, Grant losing his personal belongings as well. Near Martinique, French pirates are foiled in an attempt to capture the ship, which sails on to St. Christopher. At Jamaica, through an error of translation, it is thought that Grant himself is the Governor of Pondicherry. He meets the governor of Jamaica, regains some of his possessions, and is sent along to France on an English brigantine. He pays 70 guineas to be taken to Bristol and departs on 10 July, only to be shipwrecked six leagues from his starting point. Having again lost all he possesses, he is taken in by a Scot. On 29 July he departs for Falmouth (cost, £118), encountering hostile ships and bad weather on the trip, during which they learn of the taking of Cape Breton by the English. With the help of loans from his mother and the Governor of Mauritius he arrives home, where he learns that the state has paid all his debts in recognition of his services in Mauritius.  
Written in a secretarial hand, with extensive ms. corrections by De Vaux, who signed his name at the end.  
Grant spent 20 years in Mauritius, and published Letters from Mauritius in the eighteenth century privately in 1886.  
Phillips ms. 22170 & 22773.

Case.—M'. Sollicitor Genl.—For your Opinion.— (docket title)  
Jamaica, Feb. 1758. Ms., 2 p. 33 cm. Sewn as last of 22 in later cardboard binder.  
"Jamaica.—Case M': Vassalls Attorneys in Jamaica, served one Rushe with an Ejectmt., to recover the possession of some Lands, The Title to which depended on a Queen of Boundary. ... What is the proper Step for M'. Vassall to take to have his Excon thereto, open upon a Witt of Error or on Appeal."  
"I think, that the deposition ... ought not to be read ... C. Yorke. Feb. 28. 1758." (attorney-general's advisement on second page).  
"1 G. [i.e., guinea] Jos. Sharpe." below docket title.  
Phillips ms. 17094.  
NCH MS #132.

Salem, 7 March 1758. ALS to Davenport & Co., 1 p. 18.6 cm.  
"Gentm: Yours favours p post I Recd ... the underwriters ... decline writing to Antigua on any terms & the premium to Nevis, St Kitts, Statia or any of the Virgin Island directly from Portsmouth is 20 p Ct: but then you must give the Master positive Orders to fall to Leeward of the Port he designs for ... by running down the Latitude of Antigua they go right in the way of the French Privateers ..." signed "Will: Vans"  
NCH MS #2, in folder.
M129. Longpré, Alexandre le Vassor de la Touche, sieur de, fl. 1758.

Vente d'une negresse Par M. longpré de la touche a Mme. sa fille. (docket title)

Martinique, 10 April 1758. Ms., 2 p. 24 cm.

"Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux En l'Isle Martinique... M. alexandre le vassor de la touche Ecuyer Sr. delongpré... reconu avoir Vendu et livré... a Marie anne le vassor de la touche delongpré... une negresse servante... nommée Marthe rose Creole, fille D'angelique... ."

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M130. Bringloe, fl. 1758.

On board the Cambridge, St John's Road, Antigua, 26 April 1758. ALS to [a gentleman in England], 4 p. 23 cm. Stain from seal.

"Sir I have much Pleasure in acquainting you that your Wine is safe... ."

Has promise of a puncheon of rum; Moore's squadron has had little action off Martinique and will try again soon to meet with a rumoured French fleet; general opinion that if St. Eustatius were not supplying the French with bare necessities their islands would by now be free of inhabitants. "I grow quite sick of Sun Beams, & don't care how soon we are comanded to leave this confounded Country... Bringloe."

NCH MS #79.


An Act Additional to and Explanatory of the Act Entitled "An Act for the better Ordering and regulating of his Majestys high and Hoible Court of Exchequer and Pleas of the Crown in this Island;" as also for Removing all Doubts, Correcting Errors, and Supplying the Want of Continuances of the proceedings on Account of Mistakes, in any Commissions issued to the Barons and Justices, or by Reason of any Misadjournments or The Non-Adjournment of the sd. Court.

Barbados, 30 June 1758. Ms. copy, 5 p. 37.5 cm. Tied.

"Copy. 3d Aug' 1757 Act of Assembly (docket title).

Phillipps MS 36179.

NCH MS #154.

M132. Wentworth, Daniel, fl. 1758.

Antigua, 22 July 1758. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 31.8 cm.

"This my Second by Capt: Phillips... to acquaint you of my arrival at Antigua where I have Sold my Cargo to Mr: John Day... . I run for St: Kitts but fell in to windward and was very Lucky for there is 2 Frigates one of 28 the Other of 30 or 36 Guns Cruising of St: Kitts and have been in to Statia & it is said they are to Convoy Dutch Ships Clear of the Islands... ."

Includes local prices; asks for insurance.

"Dan Wentworth" with postscript.

NCH MS #2, in folder.


Cap' Benj': Buterfield Papers (docket title)


"Copy. Extract out the record of the Island of St's. Martins. Simon de Graaff, Cornelius Cuvelje, John Cadet & Olivier Oyen Against Benjamin Butterfield... ."

NCH MS #132.

M134. Frankland, Sir Thomas, 1718–1784.

"Admiral Frankland rece'd 29th Feby 1759 Answerd 3d March 59" (docket title)


"Gentlemen I was favored with yours with the Copy of the Account you have sent the Prize Commissioners which I wishe you had forwarded to me for many reasons. For by the whole Tenor of their demands from me the money is what they want, and they give themselves no Trouble about giving up our Bonds... . I insist you remit them not the money... ." signed "Tho'. Frankland"

Sir Thomas Frankland, commodore of the fleet at Barbados in 1756, had paid over £20,000 from his own pocket for Germany.

NCH MS #105.


"Extract out the record of the Sentence of the Island of St. Martins. Simon De Graaff. Cornelius Cuveill Jn° Cadet & Olivier Oyen, Arrestand or Seisure Against the Owners of the English Privateer Called the Prince of Orange from Bermuda... ."

Phillipsburg, St. Martins, 7 Nov. 1758. Ms., 1 p. 30 cm. Sewn as 14th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

Signed "A:v: Heyningend Sec"n:"

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.


a) London, 12 Jan. 1759. Ms. letter to Davenport & Wentworth, signed, 2 p. 23.5 cm.

"Gentlemen The 10th Octo'. was my last to you, the first of this Month I Adjusted your Acco'. Curr'.... ."; has insured the Pretty Nancy and includes details. signed "Wm Baker"

b) Jepson, John, fl. 1759.
Newport, 17 Jan. 1759. ALS to Hugh Hall Wentworth, 1 p. 32.8 cm.

"Dear Sir I rec’d. your Company Letter . . . please Send to Mr. Faneuil In Boston . . . " signed “John Jepson”

Stokell, Robert, fl. 1759.

Antigua, 26 Feb. 1759. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 31.9 cm.

“Gentlemen I . . . find markets Low and Crops very Bad . . . from Barbados to all our Leeward Islands . . . for want of Rain the Planters which use 16 to Make a hundred hogshead Sugar can’t make above twenty . . . our forces has Taken Grandtew But his not got Profusion of Gordeloup . . . ” signed “Rob’ Stokell”

Brought a cargo of “Boards Planks Jayst & Staves”; sugar and rum extremely expensive.


Memoire pour obtenir une pension . . .

Paris, April 1759. Ms., 1 p. 38 cm. Worming.

“Département de Rochefort” A Paris rue neuve d’Orleans près La Porte S. Denis. Mémoire pour obtenir une pension de 600° sur les fonds des Colonies à La Dame Saison Veuve du S’. de Latouche de Thelencourt, en consideration des Services . . . notamment Le Sr. de Latouche de Beauregard tué à L’Expédition de L’Arrace, Capitaine de Vaisseau, Son beaufrere. Le Sr. de Latouche de Beauregard tué de Thelencourt, Capitaine de Frégate, marié à La Martinique a Servi dans La Marine Royale pendant Vingt-huit ans . . . il est mort . . . laissant un Garçon et une fille . . . Le fils . . . Garde de La Marine à Rochefort . . . ”

“Avril 1759” pencilled at top of page.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.


John Bassett, His Book 1759 Ledger . . . (ms. title-page)


“Book A” inside front cover.

Headings include: “Monto Cristi”; “Voyage to the Westindies in Sloop Henry”; “Dutch Prize Money”; “Lottery Ticketts.”

NCH MS #203.

M139. Stokell, Robert, fl. 1759.

Antigua, 2 July 1759. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p. 30.4 cm.

“Gentelman I have got a full Ship at Last and Sales to morrow with the fleet for England . . . ” signed “Rob’ Stokell”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M140. Isles du Vent. Intendant.

a) . . . Dépense Extraordinaire . . .

Martinique, 12 Sept. 1759. Ms. on printed form, 1 p. 35.5 cm.

“Isles Du Vent Colonies 1759. La Martinique. L5600°

Signed also by Le Mercier de la Rivière, Intendant of Martinique, whose work, L’ordre naturel et essentiel des sociétés politiques, 1767, the second of four textbooks on the economic system of physiocratic orthodoxy, was highly thought of by Adam Smith and has a permanent place in the literature of political economy.

An early Martinique printing.

b) Dépense Extraordinaire L/1.5000# tournois à L’occasion de l’approvisionnement des Colonies françaises du Vent de L’amérique . . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed “Levacher Du Boullay”; countersigned "de la Riviere.”

c) Dépense Extraordinaire L/1.10000# tournois à L’occasion de l’approvisionnement des Colonies françaises du Vent de L’amérique . . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed “Levacher Du Boullay”; countersigned “de la Riviere.”

d) Dépense Extraordinaire L/1.9000# tournois à L’occasion de l’approvisionnement des Colonies françaises du Vent de L’amérique . . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed “Levacher Du Boullay”; countersigned "de la Riviere.”

e) Dépense Extraordinaire L/1.9000# tournois à L’occasion de l’approvisionnement des Colonies françaises du Vent de L’amérique . . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed “Levacher Du Boullay”; countersigned “de la Riviere.”

NCH MS #63.


London, 8 Nov. 1759. Ms. letter to Davenport & Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 23.5 cm.

“ . . . I have the pleasure to inform you that your Ship Pretty Nancy is Arrived in the River and good part of her Loading delivered . . . .”
London, 7 Dec. 1759.

"... Your Ship is cleared this day and next Thursday will be put up at publick Sale ..." signed "Wm Baker"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M142.

"Gouvernement des Isles du Vent"
[ca. 1760?] Ms. fragment, 2 p. text on leaf numbered 3. 35.2 cm. Red oval archive stamp on recto.

The end of a description of France’s Canadian colonies: "Toutes les affaires sont portées directement au Conseil. Supérieur, à l’exception de celles que le Commis­saire ordonnateur décide en qualité de subdelegué de l’Intendant de Canada ...."

And the beginning of a précis on the French Antilles: "Gouvernement des Isles du Vent" "Il comprend La Martinique, Marie Galande, La Guadeloupe, St. Barthelemy, La Desirade partie de l’Isle St. Martin, La Grenade et Cayenne, outre les Isles de Sts. Lucie et de Tabago dont la propriété nous est actuellement disputée par les angloises. Il y a aussi les Isles de la Dominique et de St. vincent; mais elles appartiennent aux Caraibes quoiqu’il y ait des francois établis, surtout à la Dominique ...."

Population figures "Avant la guerre" and "pendant la guerre" on verso at bottom.

Ends: "... Il n’y a point d’Eveque établi aux Isles du Vent; et l’Eglise y est desservie par divers ordres Religieux, dont chaque Supérieur a les pouvoirs de Vi­caire"; incomplete.

NCH MS #82, in folder.


a) Account of Sugars made & Ship’t or otherwise disposed of, from the Estate of Mess Douglas’s, under Lease to Robert Harvey Esq’. including at the same time, the Sugars also made from Mr. Harveys own Estate adjoining, that is the quantity of Sugar made from the whole property, from the year 1760 Inclusive to the Year 1770 Exclusive, being 10 Years ....

b) Account of Ditto, from the Year 1770 Inclusive to the Year 1780 Exclusive ....

c) The foregoing Account Continued from the Year 1780 to the Year 1787 Both Included ....

Antigua, 1760-1787. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm. Fragile.

d) [ms. sugar account sheet for the Douglas Estate, Antigua; a draft?]

1760?-1787. Ms., 1 p. 15 cm.

In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts."

NCH MS #177.

M144.

Observations upon M’. Harveys Letter of 21 July 1760 and the Proposals therein made to M”. King. (docket title)

Antigua, 1760. Ms., 1 p. 37 cm.

"... proposals made by M’. Harvey are calculated with a view to serve himself. ... If [he] has a convenient situation upon his Estate for erecting a Windmill ... he will ... do it ... as such Mill will be of great use .... by taking off the Canes, which he will plant thereon, And ... which he will plant upon his own Estate ...."

In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts"

NCH MS #177.


a) London, 25 March 1760.

"... The Insurances you desire to have made I have got .... at such high rates .... undoubted informations of .... French privateers .... made it difficult to get any underwriters .... W” Baker" "Continued on another Sheet" at bottom of page (that sheet not present).

with, on the same sheet:

b) London, 7 Dec. 1759. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 4 p. 23.4 cm.

"... Your Ship is cleared .... and next Thursday will be put up at Publick Sale ...."

c) London, 25 March 1760. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 3 p. 36.8 cm.

"... The Insurances you desire to have made I have got done ...."

with (d) copy of letter dated 7 Dec. 1759, with complete insurance details.

e) London, 12 June 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p. 23 cm.

Insurances high; Pretty Nancy still not sold.

f) London, 4 July 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 23.2 cm.

"... I have recovered the money from the Insurers on the Ship Master Mason .... Wm Baker"; includes copy of 12 June 1760 letter.

g) London, 22 Aug. 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 23.2 cm.

"... Capt Appleton in the Ship Britannica has been some time safe at Dublin ...."

with (h) on the same sheet: "... I Yesterday reced. a Letter from Capt. Samuel Appleton of the Ship Britannica .... Arrived at Holyhead the 6th Instant."

with (i) also on the same sheet, copy of letter dated 4 July 1760.

Has sold the Pretty Nancy.


"Copy" signed "Wm Baker"

with:

k) London, 10 July 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p. 23.3 cm.

"Triplicate."
M146. Steel, Nicholas, fl. 1760.
Bill of Sale for the Brigg Free Mason. (docket title)
Guadeloupe, 17 Nov. 1760. Ms. bill of sale, 2 p. 35 cm. Seal.
Sir James Douglas was co-owner.
NCH MS #28, in folder.

London 27 Nov. 1760. Ms. letter, signed, to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 23.1 cm.
"... I have this day executed the bill of Sale for the Ship Pretty Nancy ... Capt. Appleton has sold your Ship the Britannia ... This hands you the Accounts of your Ship the Pretty Nancy Capt Stokell ... Wm Baker"
NCH MS #2, in folder.

 a) Martinique, 26 Jan. [1761] ALS to Pocquet de Puihlery, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Seal. Integral address.
"on me rend compte, monsieur, que le pillage ... dans la ville est une [suite du desordre] ... il est important de l'arreter ..." signed "Le Vassor de Latouche."
 b) Martinique, 5 April 1761? ALS to Pocquet de Puihlery, 1 p. 23 cm. Integral address.
"Nous sommes, monsieur, deja loin de vous, le debouquement a ete tres heureux et en six jours nous voicij sous le tropique ..." signed "Le Vassor de La touche"
NCH MS #166-1, in folder.

M149. Pitt, William, fl. 1761.
"... I was favoured with your Letter ... immediately laid before the King ... I send you ... a Letter to the Governor of Barbados, and ... to the Governor of the Leeward Islands ..." signed "W: Pitt."
The governor of Barbados (1756-66) was Sir Charles Pinfold; George Thomas governed the Leeward Islands (1753-66).
 b) Copy of a Letter from Mr. Pitt to Sir James Douglas—dated Whitehall, 5th August 1761 (docket title).
Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 32.5 cm.
In box labelled "Letters Wm. Pitt Expedition Against Martinique Whitehall 1761"
NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

 a) Martinique, 31 Oct. 1761. ALS to Pocquet de Puihlery, 1 p. 19.7 cm.
"il n'y a point, monsieur, de depost de vivres au trou au chat, nous ne pouvons les esparpiller ..." signed "Le Vassor de La touche"; concerns billeting and feeding the Fort Royal battalion during its twice yearly assembly.
NCH MS #166-3, in folder.
 b) Martinique, 8 Dec. 1761. ALS to Pocquet de Puihlery, 2 p. 21.4 cm. Tape repairs.
"les momens, monsieur, deviennent bien pretieux ..." signed "Le Vassor de La touche." Pocquet de Puihlery has promised some help, including mules; the Negroes who help will share in the gains, but they should report promptly. Intends to assemble the battalions as soon as the dispatch boat returns. In the postscripts he asks for the muster-roll of Puihlery's battalion; says that he is asking inhabitants to help as well.
NCH MS #124.

a) [ms. order on printed letterhead] Fort Royal, Martinique, 15 Dec. 1761. Ms. order on printed letterhead, signed, 1 p. 29 cm. Worming with some loss of text.
"On donnera a chaque Compagnie, deux Barils a l'Eau et quatre Sacs pour mettre les Vivres ..." signed "Le Vassor de La touche"
b) Ordre pour Le Transport des Blessé(s)...
Fort Royal, Martinique, 15 Dec. 1761. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 38 cm.
NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

December 19, 1761.—"... I have sail'd from English harbour, Antigua, in the Levant Fregate of war ... Capt. Laforey, to join the fleet ... against The Martinique. We had received intelligence that admiral Rodney was arriv'd at Barbadoes, we had also intelligence that the troops under the command of general Monchton were actually sail'd from New-York ..." December 29, 1761.—"Thursday morning, we arrived In Carlisle Bay ... found general Monchton ... admiral Rodney, Sir James Douglas & commodore Swanton. The whole Bay afforded a noble sight being crouded with wessels of war & transports ..." January 5, 1762.—"The whole Fleet ... sail'd ... against Martinique."
January 6, 1762.—"The whole flet lay to, in order not to be seen by the ennemy ..." "Thursday at about 2o'clock in the afternoon. Sir
James Douglas . . . went into St. Annes Bay & silenced 3 several Batterys . . . .

Friday morn. January 8th.—“At night a firing on the fleet from several batteries . . . .”

Written by an English officer aboard Levant in the fleet commanded by Rear Admiral George Brydges Rodney, giving a day-by-day, firsthand account.

In box labelled “Journal of Siege of Martinique—1762.”

NCH MS #183.

M153. English West Indian Expedition, 1761–1762.

Copies of Letters on the Expedition . . .


Title on verso of first leaf.

Contains 26 letters in various hands, some much overwritten, with a list of commands on page 46.

Twelve letters from Robert Melvill include two to Dalrymple, one to Rodney.

In box labelled “Monckton Expedition—Letter Copies—1761.”

NCH MS #182.

M154.

[estimate of rum and duties for Jamaica, Barbados, Antigua, St. Kitts, Nevis, and Martinique]


Phillipps ms. 17094.


a) De par le Roy—Sa Majesté ayant associé le Sr. [Beauregard de Telincourt Lieutenant de Vaisseau] à l’Ordre Militaire de Saint Louis; & le Service auquel il est destiné ne luy permettant pas de se rendre à Sa suite, Elle a commis & commet le Sr. [Cte. Daubigny Cher. du d. Ordre] pour le recevoir & admetter en son nom . . .


b) Another copy, with pencil note “Louis Constantin Joseph Le Vassor de La Touche de Beaure­gard (1736–1774).”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

c) Isles du Vent. Commandant General.

Martinique, 31 Jan. 1762. ALS to Pocquet de Puil­hery, 1 p. 12.2 cm. Very faded.

“... les Ennemis doivent incellement attaquer le veduit de St. pierre avec des forces considérables. . .” signed “Le Vassor de La touche.”

Has received repeated warnings of an attack on St. Pierre; they will move into the area with the Corps of Grenadiers; M. Pocquet, the general Aide-de-camp, is ordered to assemble his battalion and take orders from M. de Chaillon, lieutenant at la Trinité.

NCH MS #124.

d) Martinique, 18 March 1762. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 37 cm. Seal.

“M. Papin L’Épine, Capitaine d’Infanterie Milices, habitant de cette Isle, ayant donné avant et pendant le Siege, des preuves du plus grand Zelé pour Le Service du Roy . . .” signed “Le Vassor de La touche”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

M156. Martinique. Customs.

Martinique, 23 April 1762. Ms. customs certificate, 1 p. 15.6 cm. Seal.


NCH MS #122, in folder.


Antigua, 13 July 1762. Ms. bill of exchange, 1 p. 30.5 cm. Joined to a sheet of later paper.


In this year, Rodney reduced Martinique and took St. Lucia, Grenada, and St. Vincent.

NCH MS #126, in folder.

M158. Le Vassor de la Touche de Longpré, Marie Anne, fl. 1763.


Martinique, 21 Jan. 1763. Ms., 2 p. 34 cm.

“Du dit Contract de Vente jusqu’a l’acquittement d’icelles, dont quittants. Et Pareillemente la ditte Demoiselle Marie Anne LeVassor Delongpre Reconnois et Con­fesse avoir Lu et Rec;u des dits Sieur Et dame Le Vassor De Beauregard, tant en argent Comptant qu’en un Trans­port de la Somme de dix huit mille Livres . . . quittance et Emarge pour Ce qui Concerne !es dittes demoiselles Marie Ursule Le Vassor Delongpre, Sieur Robert Levassor D’Auville, Et demoiselle Marie anne Levassor Delongpré . . .” signed “Le Vacher No’ Royal” “Jomier”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

M159. Burke, Patrick, fl. 1763.

Patrick Burke and Elizabeth his Wife to Thomas Cottle & Samuel Esdaile Esq”. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)
2 May 1763. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 39.1 \times 54\text{ cm}. folded. Seals.
Patrick and Elizabeth Burke of St. Kitts have sold
Thomas Cottle and Samuel Esdaile of St. Kitts the late
Charles Rowland's plantation; signed "Pat Burke" and "Elizabeth. Burke."
Marked "CM-565" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis
St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew"

Congé Militaire.
Martinique, 26 May 1763. Printed form, blanks filled
in ms., 1 p. 21.8 cm. Woodcut border design of cannon,
arms, banners.
"Infanterie. Régiment [degrenadiers de la martinique]
Vù [par nous Marechale des Camps des armee du Roy
inspecteur generale dinfanterie Talavu] Congé Militaire.
Nous soussignés, certifions à tous ceux qu’il appartien­
dra, avoir donné Congé [pour se retirer a L’hotel Royal
Des invalides. . . .] signé "Marnet capt."
Docket title on verso: "Du 26. May 1763 Pierre Caron
I. May 1763."
NCH MS #152, in folder.

M161. Harvey, John, d. 1770.
Articles of Agreement and Authority relating to the
Purchase of Lands and Plantations in the Island of Gre­
 nada between John Anthony Rucker Esq'. and John Har­
vey Esq'. } (docket title)
20 Sept. 1763. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 80 \times 70 cm.
folded.
". . . John Harvey [planter of Antigua] intending
shortly to embark for . . . Grenada and to Settle as a
Planter . . . John Anthony Rucker . . . inclined to
Purchase Lands and Plantations in that Island to the Value
of Twenty Thousand Pounds British Money . . . >"
signed "John Anth'. Rucker" "John Harvey"
Marked "14268" in box labelled "Grenada."

M162. Bourryan, John, fl. 1763.
Lease for a Year of Plantations in S’ Chris" John
Bourryan Esqr to Culling Smith Esqr } (docket title)
4 Nov. 1763. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 64 \times 62 cm.
folded. Seal; affidavit. Portrait of George III engr. within
initial.
". . . John Bourryan . . . at present . . . in Saint
Christophers . . . of the one part and Culling Smith . . .
of the other part Witnesseth That . . . Bourryan Hath . . .
Sold . . . Land formerly belonging to Charles Morris
. . . And . . . Duporta’s Lower plantation . . . And . .
Duports upper plantation . . .” signed “John Bourryan”
Marked “600” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St.
Chistopher St. Bartholomew”

M163. Great Britain. Privy Council. Committee to
hear Appeals from the Plantations.
Case. Barbados. William Singleton Commander of
the Ship Patient Mary . . . seized . . . as a lawfull Prize
. . . how wod. you advise the Captain and Owner to
Act—
Barbados, 19 Dec. 1763. Ms., 2 p. 33.5 cm. Sewn
into later cardboard binder.
Legal query with advisement, "I think the Conduct
of the Captain of the Man of War cannot be justified
. . . ." signed "Fl. Norton" and dated "Lincoln’s Inn 19th
Decem” 1763” (p. [2]).
"Case"; “Sir Fletcher Norton 1 Gu". [i.e., guinea];
"Geo: Bristow Winterbottom Merch'. Taylors Hall 10th
Oct'. 1765" on docket title.
Sir Fletcher Norton, 1st baron Granly (1716–1789)
was Attorney General in 1763.
Phillipps ms. 17094.
NCH MS #132.

M164. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colon­
ies.
Lettre de Change.
Martinique, 1 Dec. 1763. Printed form filled in ms.,
1 p. 18.7 cm.
". . . Liquidation des Anciennes Dettes de la
Martinique. . . ." signed “Levacher Du Boullay”; counter­
signed “de la Riviere.”
NCH MS #64, in folder.

M165. Mansfield, J., fl. 1764.
Ringwood, 16 Jan. 1764. Ms. letter to Joshua Sharpe,
3 p. 22.5 cm. Sewn as the first of 22 into later cardboard
binder.
"Sir I was this Morning favoured with your Letter &
I am sorry to find new Difficulties arising in the way of
Mr. Brune’s Purchase after so many very inconvenient
delays . . . ." signed “Inr J: Mansfield.”
Phillipps Ms. 17094.
NCH MS #132.

M166. Ceded Islands (Grenada).
[Oath of Allegiance]
Grenada, 1765. 22 leaves & blanks. 46.8 cm. Bound
in vellum; binding scored as with a knife; warped;
cracked.
Contains text, in French and English, of the Oath of
Allegiance to George III and the Hanoverian succession,
and of abjuration of the supremacy of the Pope and the
claims of James III.
"Grenada Anno 1765” at top of first page.
Begins (p. [1]): "Je, A. B. . . . promesse et Serment,
que Je Serai fidel, Loyal et OBissant a Sa Majeste Le
Roi George troisieme. . . . Je, A. B. fais Serment, que . . .
J’abhorre, deteste, et abjure. . . . que des Princes
Excommuniez . . . peuvent etre deposés . . . Je, A.
The oath, re-copied in French with corrections, is set out in English on pp. [4]-[5]. More than 1,200 signatures begin on page [5], divided by parish: St. George/ Basse: Terre; St. David/ Trepie; St. Andrew/ Marquis; St. Patrick/ Sainte; St. Mark/ Grand Pauvre; St. John/ Gouyave. Signatures are dated as late as June 1771. One page, headed “Tobago,” has “The mark of Rochelle a Charaib X.” The last pages bear signatures of people from Cariacou.

**M167. Grenada. Patent Office.**

[book of patents for Grenada]


Over 40 legal patents of the reign of George III; includes patents for St. Vincent and Dominica; the majority were signed by Robert Melville, Governor (1763–1770) of the Ceded Islands. The last patent is dated 20 June 1771.

Bookplate of George Earl of Macartney superimposed over an earlier one.

Philipps MS. 13409 & 13383*.

**M168. Martinique. Governor.**

[Trade concession for Canaguan Island]

Martinique, 20 Feb. 1765. Ms., 4 p. 31.5 cm. Seal. Old repairs; edges fragile.


NCH MS #29, in folder.

**M169. Webbe, Samuel, fl. 1765, plaintiff.**

S’ Christopher’s In the Court of Kings Bench and Common Pleas Webb vs Walter] Copy of Decl’n Judgm’. therecon &ca— (docket title)

St. Kitts, Aug. 1765. Ms., 2 leaves. 41.5 cm. Sewn as 11th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“Saint Christopher’s At a Court of King’s Bench and Common Pleas held at the Court House in the Town of Basseterre on Tuesday the 13th August 1765 . . . Webbe against Walter . . . to wit John Walter late of the Island of Saint Christopher Merchant was Summoned to Answer Samuel Webbe Esquire of a plea of Trespass on the Case . . .” for a debt of £500; signed “T. Cottle” “Wm Roscrow” “Craister Greathed;” “Esquire Assistant Justices” Alexander Douglas, Henry Bennett, and Richard Hawkshaw Losach; entered “on unstamped paper as no stamps are to be had in the said Island . . .”

Phillipps Ms. 17094. NCH MS #132.

**M170. Grant, Francis, fl. 1766, plaintiff.**

Grant ag’’. Singleton ] 18th June 1766 Reced from M Daling (docket title)

Bridgetown, Barbados, 5 Oct. 1765. Ms., 27 p. 43.6 cm. Tied. Seal of the Barbados Court of Vice Admiralty.

“Barbados Be it known to all . . . true Copies of an Information Exhibited in the Court of Vice Admiralty . . . by Francis Grant Esquire Commander of His Majesty’s Ship Greyhound who as well etc Prosecuted for Condemnation Of a Certain Ship or Vessell called the Patient Mary . . . by him Seized in Carlisle Bay . . . and of the Claim . . . made of the said Ship . . . and of the Proceedings . . . and of the final Decree . . . are true Copies . . .”

NCH MS #155, in folder.

**M171. Devonshire & Reeve (firm).**


NCH MS #2, in folder.

**M172. Isles du Vent. Commandant Général.**


“J’ai l’honneur, Monsieur, de vous donner avis que je compte être Mercredy au Soir, 28 de ce mois au Lamentin . . . je donne des ordres pour que . . . S’y assemblent avec les negres armés et les negres Pionniers . . .” signed “Le Vassor de La touche.”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

**M173. Devonshire & Reeve (firm).**

Bristol, 24 Oct. 1765. Ms. letter, signed, to Hugh Hall Wentworth, 2 p. 22.8 cm. Stain in center with loss of text.

“. . . We shall be Expecting Yr. orders to Insure the ship You Were Sheathing For The West Indies . . . We are Determined to Close all our Accots. In America out of hand . . . For We are Greatly Alarmed at the Late Mobbing . . .” signed “Devonsheer & Reeve”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

**M174. Campbell, Sir Archibald, 1739–1791.**

Military Remarks Relative to the Island of Guadeloupe by Arch’d Campbell Capt: Lieut: Engineer. 1766. (ms. title-page)

Guadeloupe, 1766. Ms., 52 leaves (1 leaf, III, 1 leaf,
44 numbered leaves). 22.8 cm. Text mainly on rectos only. Bound in contemporary red morocco, gilt borders, gilt arms of George III on both covers; “Military Depot” above front cover seal.


“Introduction. As it has been at all times a Settled Maxim in Military Discipline; that it is the indispensible duty of every Officer, to be assiduous in making his Observations . . .”

“Arch’d: Campbell Capt: Lieu: Engineer” at end of text.

Refers to three plans and four sketches, which are not present.

In box labelled “Military Remarks On Guadeloupe Arch. Campbell Ms. 1766.”

NCH MS #F2066 .C35 1766.

M175. Tarleton, John, fl. 1766.


18 Jan. 1766. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 72 cm. folded. Engr. init.


M176. Lloyd, Henry, fl. 1766.

Boston, 17 Feb. 1766. ALS to Hugh Hall Wentworth, 2 p. Integral address.

“. . . Capt. Haynes . . . offer’d to sell me his Sloop shall be oblig’d to you if you will examine her . . .” signed “Henry Lloyd”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M177. Macleane, Lauchlin, fl. 1766.

Lauchlin Macleane & John Stuart Esq”, to M’. Isaac Panchaud } Lease for a Year of one Eighth of several Estates in the Island of Granada. (docket title)

3 March 1766. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 74 x 69 cm. folded. Seals.

Indenture between Lauchlin Macleane (late of Grenada) and John Stuart (of London) and Isaac Panchaud (banker, of Paris) involving 1/8 part of a Sugar Work called Satante, signed “L. Macleane” and “J. Stuart”; includes 125 slaves listed by name.


Marked “CM-582” in box labelled “Grenada”


“De par le Roy Sa Majeste jayant nommé le S’. Beau­regard de Telincourt Capitaine de fregate pour com­mander le flute la Coulisse . . .” signed “Louis.”

b) Versailles, 18 April 1766. Ms., 1 p. 36 cm. Seal. Worming with loss of text.

“De par le Roy Sa Majeste ayant fait armer au port de Rochefort la Flute la Coulisse pour porter à la Marti­nique et à la Guadeloupe des troupes . . . ordonne au S’. de Beauregard Telincourt Capitaine de fregat . . . de faire route endroit pour se rendre au fort Royal . . . avec le plus de celerité . . .” signed “Louis.”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.


“Sir We have perused the papers sent us respecting the loss of the Elizabeth, but are at a Loss whether the Policy was valued or not . . .” signed “Trecothick & Apthorp”

with, on verso: “Gentn. The above is copy of a Letter this minute received; I send it you for your Government, and shall wait with impatience for the papers and power of Attorney . . .” dated “Bristol 30th May” and signed “Stephen Apthorp.”

NCH MS #2, in folder.


8th August 1766 Ship Recovery <Duplicate> Bryant agt Gambier & others } Order in Council Referring the Petition of Appeal (docket title)

London, 8 Aug. 1766. Ms. in two hands, 2 p. 32.5 cm. Seal. Sewn into later cardboard binder

“At the Court at St. James’s the 8th Day of August 1766. To the Kings most Excellent Majesty in Council. The humble Petition of appeal of John Bryant late Master of the Brigantine or Vessell called the Recovery Sheweth That . . . from a Sentence . . . Condemning the said Vessell and her Cargo for Trading Contrary to Law . . .” signed “W. Blair.”

Appealing a decision made in the Vice Admiralty Court of the Bahama Islands by Samuel Gambier, Advocate General, and James Bradford, Collector of Customs, both of whom would share in the prize monies.

Phillipps ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M181. Contesta, Malherbe de, fl. 1766.

... L’inventaire et description de tous Les Biens Meubles Et jnmmeubles titres papiers Et enseignemens
dettes actives Et passives dependans des Successions Et Communauté des ... Sieur et Dame Soudon ...

Martinique, 12 Dec. 1766. Ms., 67 leaves, sewn. 34 cm.

Signed (leaf 2 verso and leaf 65 verso): Malherbe de Contesta ...; each page initialled.

In box labelled “Inventory Soudin Estate Martinique—1767.”

NCH MS #221.

Calculation of the Annual Espen: on the Estates of Montroses (docket title)

[Grenada, 1767?] Ms. account list, 2 p. 32 cm.

“Estate Acco”. from the 30th April 1767 to the 30th April 1784 17 Years.” (on rear cover and first 76 leaves, herein designated A). with, the volume turned and reversed: “Estate Acco”. from the 30th April 1784” (front cover and first 60 leaves, herein designated B). (ms. title-pages)


“S(?) Horncastle Stationer No. 85 in New Bond Street, near Oxford Street. Sells all Sorts of Stationery. Wholesale & Retail ...” (printed bookplate inside front cover).

A: “John S’. Leger Douglas Esq’. his Acco’. Curr’. with Truman Neave & Willett ... 1767 April 30 ...” (10 leaves); “Neave & Willett, 1769 May I” (37 leaves) “Richard Neave, 1778 May I” (20 leaves)

“Richard Neave Administrator with the Will Annexed of John S’. Leger Douglas Esq’. deed. in Acc’. Current with Richard Neave ... 1783 June 3 ...” (2 leaves, and 5 leaves further along)

Both sections interspersed with informative notes in the hand of William Douglas.

B: 3 leaves of index

“Annual Incumbrances” (1 leaf) “William Douglas Esq’. his Account Current with Richard Neave ... 1783 Febly. 10 ...” (15 leaves) “... Richard & Thomas Neave ... 1787 April 30 ...” (3 leaves, 3 leaves)

“Richard Neave, Receiver appointed under the Court of Chancery, for the Estate of I. S. Douglas Esq’. dec’d.; in Account Current with Richard & Thomas Neave ... [1787] July 20 ...” (4 leaves, 28 leaves, 7 leaves)

“Invoice of Goods shipped ...” (3 leaves)

The Douglas estate was in Antigua.

Bound in green leather, blind-stamped; three leather hinges laced and stamped in gold on both covers and spine.


M184. Aitchison, John, fl. 1767.
Mess’s Aitchison & Campbell to Messrs. Fordyce Grant & Cº. } Mortgage of plantations &c. in Grenada. (docket title)

30 Aug. 1767. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 80 x 70 cm. folded. Seals. Broken and stained at folds with loss of text.

“Sold by [I? J? T?] Bate Stationer, Birchin Lane” engrav. with royal seal in initial.

John Aitchison and Alexander Campbell of Grenada, merchants, have sold Tivoli Estate in Grenada to John Fordyce, Andrew Grant, Robert Malcolm, and William Trotter of London, merchants and partners.

Signed “John Aitchison” “Alexander Campbell” Schedule of slaves for Tivoli (verso of 2d sheet) includes about 200 names; schedule for Belmont Estate (sheet 4) includes 90 names. Memorandum for disposal of produce on verso of outer sheet dated 30 Aug. 1767. Marked “35a” in box labelled “Grenada”

M185. Robertson, Robert, fl. 1767.

a) Robert Robertson’s Bill Sale for half of Sloop Elizabeth


b) Hall, Charles, fl. 1767.

Barbados, 25 Sept. 1767. ALS to Hugh Wentworth, 1 p. 23.5 cm. Corner torn, missing with loss of signature. NCH MS #2, in folder.

M186. Constantine, Elizabeth, fl. 1767.

Assignment of 13 Negroes from M’s. Constantine to M’. Gillard on the Trusts Declared on her marriage with M’. Lynch as by agreement with M’. Lynch, and other parts of Agreement between her and M’. Lynch thereon. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 8 Oct. 1767. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 64.5 x 51 cm. folded.

Signed “Elizª Constantine” “Marcus Lynch”

Marked “1088c” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew”


Acte par Lequel les nouveaux Sujets nomment jean alexandre de cazard De roumillac leur Depute à Londres. (docket title)


Signed by approximately 256 former French inhabit-
ants of Grenada, which was taken in 1762 by the British and formally ceded in 1763.

Cazaud de Roumillac’s part in the struggles of the French Catholic population of Grenada for political representation is recounted in *The Grenada Planter: or, A Full and Impartial Answer to a Letter in the Gazetteer Of October 22, 1768. Relative to the Conduct of his Ex------cy G------r M------le*, London, 1768.

NCH MS #34, in folder.

**M188. Graeme, David, fl. 1767-1798.**

Supposed Annl. Expences of the Montroses at Grenada (docket title)

Grenada, 1768. Ms. account, 3 p. 22.5 cm.

“A Sketch of the Annual Expences on the Estates of Montroses. for Crop 1767. with a Note of the Increase that may be expected. . . .”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

**M189. Laudart, fl. 1767, surveyor.**

[surveyor’s report with map and signed receipt]

Martinique, 13 March 1768. Ms., 2 p. 34 cm.

“. . . nous . . . arpenteur Royal Enlisle martinique Certifions que la Requisition de charles alexandre Le Vassor de latouche Ecuery Sieur de Beauregard chevalier . . . Et Marie francoise Le Vassor de Latouche de Beauregard demoiselle . . . nous Etre Expres transporté sur leur habitation. Pour En détacher Certaine Portion que la ditte demoiselle de la touche Prend a Compte . . .” signed “Laudart”

Boundaries include “Monsieur de Latouche” and “Les Terres de L’accajoux.”

NCH MS #178.

**M190. Montgomery & Wentworth (firm).**

a) Portsmouth, 9 May 1768. Ms. letter to James Ball, signed, 4 p. 23.8 cm.

“... The Brigantine Hercules, being in every Respect fit to proceed to Sea, We now give you the Command . . . proceed directly . . . To Newbury Port, there to take in a freight for Dominica . . . wth Liberty to go to the Granades . . .”

b) Gray, Thomas, fl. 1768.

Boston, 16 May 1768. Two autograph notes to Montgomery & Wentworth and Joshua Wentworth, signed, on 1 p. 31.9 cm.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

**M191. Harvey, John, d. 1770.**

John Harvey Esq’. to Michael M’Namara Esq’. & Others } Mortge . . . (docket title)

Antigua, 17 May 1768. Ms., 12 sheets written on one side only; blank protective outer sheet. 40 cm. Seals.

Indenture among John Harvey, late of Antigua but now of Grenada, by his attorney Robert Harvey of Antigua, planter, and Michael McNemara of “the said Island,” Sir James Douglas of Orkney, Rear Admiral of the White, John Newton, and Hugh Hamersley concerning Harvey’s lease of Douglas’ estate.

Signed “Mich McNemara” “Hugh Hamersley” “John Harvey by his attor. Robert Harvey”

Harvey’s will proved 12 Feb. 1771; see Oliver, *History of Antigua* II:23, 68.

In box labelled “Antigua—Indenture—1768”

NCH MS #178.

**M192. Young, Sir William, d. 1788.**


[1769–1787] Notebook; ms. entries on 7 of 18 leaves. 20 cm. In original marbled wrappers.

“Island of Bequia Memoranda relative to Estates therein of Sr. Wm. Young Bart. . . .” “A Sugar Plantation in Bequia was purchased in 1765—6.— of original French settlers . . .” (through May 1786; begins 1st leaf recto); “Estates in Dominica and In St. Johns Island . . .” “In Dominica A woodland Estate, Situate in the Parish of St. David . . .” (from about 1769–1787; last leaf verso, reversed).

**M193. La Touche de Beauregard, Marie Françoise de, fl. 1769.**

a) Vente Par madame de Beauregard à M’. Labonnardiere. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 23 March 1769. Ms., 5 p. 34 cm.

“Pardevant le notaire royal en L’isle Martinique . . . Fut presente mariée françoise de la touche de Beauregard Demoiselle . . . Laquelle . . . déclare avoir . . . vendu . . . au Sieur Claude gaspart Camet de la
bonnardiere. . . de terre close partie en Lizieres de campêches Ensemble les plantations qui se trouve dessus. . . bornée par Monsieur le vassor de Beauregard et par Monsieur de Latouche de Beauregard. . . vend aussy La dite demoiselle. . . quatre Esclaves. . . nommées Gombe, Alexis, Claudine, et Judith. . .”

b) ———. Another copy. 4 p. 29 cm. Sewn.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.


William Young Esq’. & Oth’. to M’. David Young } Release. (docket title)
15 June 1769. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 80 × 71 cm. folded. Seals; portrait of George III with royal seal engr. in initial. Incomplete: lacks at least one sheet, probably two or more.

Indenture between William Young “of Cariouacou Esquire,” Robert Young of Grenada, and Archibald Scott late of Grenada, of the one part, and David Young of Grenada, Gentleman. H.M. Commissioners for the Selling and Disposing of the Lands in the Ceded and Neutral Islands of Grenada and the Grenadines, S’. Vincent Dominica and Tobago had put up for sale Lot Number One in Rockly Bay Division of Tobago. Signed “William Young by his attorney Robert Young” “Rob’ Young” “Archibald Scott by his attorney David Mill” and “David Young”

Price £2 per acre.

Marked “1379 C” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago."


Anthony Bertrand Esq’. to M’. Tho’. Durham } Feoffment of Town Lot No. 25 (c) buildings. (docket title)
Dominica, 21 June 1769. Ms. deed, 5 p. 60 cm. Torn at folds with some loss of text.

Signed by Anthony Bertrand of Dominica and Thomas Durham, merchant of Dominica; for a lot and land on Queen Street in Roseau.

M196. Macleane, Lauchlin, fl. 1769.

18 Aug. 1769. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 78.5 × 64 cm. folded. Seals.

Lauchlin Macleane, John Stuart, Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury, Clotworthy Upton, and George Ridge, who own shares in Latante, Saint Cloud (Saint Cloux), Le Grand Bras, Chantilly, Saint Maur, and two other plantations in Grenada, and Balamonly and 11 other plantations in Dominica, appoint as their attorneys Peter Simond and John Hankey of London, merchants and partners.


Marked “800M” in box labelled “Grenada”


London, 8 Nov. 1769. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p.

NCH MS #2, in folder.


a) Mess’. George and Nath’. Crump to M’. And” Newton } Lease for a Year. (docket title)
5 Jan. 1770. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 61.5 × 75.7 cm., folded. Seals.

George and Nathaniel Crump of Middlesex have sold Crumps’ Mountain Plantation, Crumps’ Windward plantation, and Crumps’ Steel plantation, all in Antigua, to Andrew Newton of London. Signed “George Crump” “Nathaniel Crump”

Marked “CM-564” in box labelled “Antigua”

6 Jan. 1770. Ms. on vellum, 5 sheets. 86 × 62 cm., folded. Faded at folds.

Signed “George Crump” “Nathaniel Crump” “Andrew Newton”

Marked “745 b” in box labelled “Antigua”

M199. Romartin, Segond, fl. 1770.

Fort St. Pierre, Martinique, 18 Feb. 1770. LS “A Monsieur de Sederon Au Bausstel” (integral address), 2 p. 22.5 cm. Seal.

“Nous sommes arrivés, Mon cher frere. . . en 31 jours de traversee. . . nos compagnies ont ete detachees aux differentes ports. . . pour 3 a 4 mois. . . occupons L’ancienne maison des jesuittes. . . icy N’est peuple que de provenceaux. . . J’attend avec impatience L’arrivée du Cap”. Rigordy. . . Le Fort Royal est egalem’. une Colonne de provenceaux. . . bien de choses. . . a notre chere Soeur madame de Sederon. . . Segond Romartin”

NCH MS #150, in folder.


Home, Esquire to Douglas, Esq’. } Grant of Annuity. (docket title)
19 Feb. 1770. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 75 × 67 cm., folded. Seals. Waterstained; faded.

“Sold by Thos. Withery Stationer, Birchin Lane. Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully In­ gross’d and Copied.” “W. Chinnery Scr”. engr. in initial.
Annuity to issue from Paraclete plantation in Grenada. Schedule of Annuitants (verso of 6th sheet) includes Anthony Colombies for Elizabeth, Ann, and Mary Mourgue; Joseph Lieutand for Marc & Marguerite Lieutand; Daniel Richard for Eleanor Richard; Macorne Rankine for John Rankine; James Coutts for Cochrane Steuart; "Cockrane Steuart for Her Own Life"; Lewis Chauvet for John Lewis Chauvet; and Charles Dalbiac for Louisa Dalbiac and Margaret Johnson.

Signed "Ninian Home" "Penelope Home" "la: Cockburn" "Henry Douglas" "Anth' Colombies" "Joseph Lieutand" "Daniel Richard" "C Steuart" "lames Coutts" "Macorne Rankine" "Lewis Chauvet" "Cha' Dalbiac" Marked "CM-554" in box labelled "Grenada"

M201. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.


Versailles, 10 March 1770. Ms. accounts, 13 p. 40.7 cm.

Begins with “La M’que & à S”, Lucie” and includes “A La Guadeloupe & Dépendances.”

NCH MS #98, in folder.

M202. Wentworth, George, fl. 1770.

Portsmouth, 2 Aug. 1770. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 33.1 cm. Tears in margin with loss of text.

"Dear Josh", Furwald, Arrived Last Evening by whom I Rec’d your Letter, & also heard of your Arrival in the Deserts of Arabia... I Dunt know off Any thing more to acquaint you... only the Sons of Liberty at Boston... Continues the[ir] Exploits, Last Saturday they drove the Jacksons, out of town..." signed "Geo. Wentworth.”

See "William Jackson, an importer; at the Brazen Head,... It is desired that the Sons and Daughters of Liberty, would not buy any one thing of him..."; broadside [Boston, 1770]; see Evans 11120, Sabin 86986. On the vote to drive Jackson out see Evans 11576.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M203. Williams, William, d. 1761.

Affidavit, 1 p., signed by Sir William Trelawny and dated Jamaica, 17 Aug. 1770.

Affidavit dated Jamaica, 17 Aug. 1770, by Richard Lewing, Secretary of Jamaica, notarizing copies marked A, B, C, D, and E.

Appointment (copy A) of Thomas Hay and John Archer to administer oaths and take statements from Robert Arcedockne, Zachary Bayly, and Gershom Williams, dated Jamaica, 12 Sept. 1760.

Copy of William Williams’ will, dated 26 May 1759, giving Flat Point and Woodstock plantations to his son William Williams; the remainder of his estate to Arcedockne, Bayly, and Michael Atkins to sell for the benefit of the Hospital for the maintenance and Education of Exposed Children; an undisclosed sum to Elizabeth Fleming; Gershom Williams “one Shilling only to buy him an Halter wherewith to hang himself...”, manumitting “one Negro Man Slave Named Harry and... His Sister Named Kately...” with £10 per annum and “full and free Liberty for Each... to reside... on either of my Plantations...”

Copy of William Williams’ will dated 11 Dec. 1759, giving Flat Point and Woodstock plantations to Arcedockne, Bayly, and Atkins to sell for the benefit of the Hospital for the maintenance and Education of Exposed Children; Gershom Williams one shilling only as above; manumitting Harry and Kately with £20 each per annum; £500 each to nephew George Williams and niece Mary Gallimore; £100 each to his three named friends for mourning.

Codicil of William Williams’ second will, dated 20 Feb. 1760, giving nephew James Williams £500, and £200 to each of five named people.

Record of the proving of William Williams’ will, dated 18 Feb. 1761.

Copy (B) of articles of agreement between Gershom Williams of Jamaica and Jeremiah Meyler and Charles Hall, governors of the Foundling Hospital, dated 22 Oct. 1763. "... in Consideration of... Four Thousand five Hundred pounds Sterling... paid... by... Gershom Williams... and for the use of the said Hospital by Installments... the said Governors... to Assign... and Convey their Equitable Interest in all the Estate of the said William Williams... to the use... of... Gershom Williams..."

Appointment (copy C), dated 16 Oct. 1765, of William Antrobus and John Cope to administer oaths and take statements from Thomas Tomlinson, David Miller, and Henry Smith notarizing the signing of Gershom Williams’ will.

Copy of Gershom Williams’ will, dated 25 Sept. 1765, leaving most of his worldly goods to his “most faithfull and beloved Wife...” formerly Anna McNeal” and his brother Job Williams.

Copy (D) of indenture between Anna Williams and Gabriel Jones, Jeremiah Meyler, and Charles Hall, dated 1 Oct. 1766.

Copy (E) of a memorandum of agreement between Jeremiah Meyler and Charles Hall and Zachary Bayly, dated 1 May 1769.

Ms. 77 leaves. 32.3 cm. Tied.

M204. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Compte que M. de la Croix Commissaire Général de la Marine rend à M. le président de Peinier de la Situation des différentes parties du Service de la martingue au premier Novembre 1770...

The latter 7 pages list personnel by name and salary in order of rank.

NCH MS #214, in folder.

M205. La Rauchelle, Ribichi chief, fl. 1770.
a) La Rauchelle To W" Bell Esq' & ors } Lease for a year. (docket title)
Grenada, 18 Dec. 1770. Ms. 55 x 68 cm., folded. Tears at folds.


“La Rauchelle . . . Hath . . . Sold . . . All that Tract or Parcell of Land from the Southernmost Point of . . . Saint Vincent . . . called . . . Morn or Garou to . . . Pointe Espaignol . . . Containing by Estimations Four thousand Acres . . . And all Woods . . . and also all other the Lands Grounds and Hereditaments whatsoever of him the said La Rauchelle . . . in that part of the said Parish . . . heretofore called Ribichi or Elsewhere in the said Island . . .”

Mark and seal of La Rauchelle.

Marked “8” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

b) La Rauchelle to W" Bell Esq’ & o”. } Release. (docket title)

St. Vincent, 19 Dec. 1770. Ms., 2 sheets. 56 x 73 cm., folded.

Sale by La Rauchelle of “certain Tracts of Land [described above]” to William Bell, Robert Young, Thomas Mathews, Anthony Richard William Somarsall, William Forbes, Thomas Griffith, and William Johnston for “One Hundred Pounds Sterling . . . And . . . Twenty Shillings . . . per Acre . . . one Month after . . . the King . . . Confirm[s] . . . Peaceable and Quiet Possession thereof . . . .”

Signed “The Mark & Seal of La Rauchelle X X” “Will Bell” “Rob’ Young” “T. Mathews”; “Ath’Ri’Wll” Somersall, Will" Forbes, Tho’ Griffith } all by W” Bell their attorney,” and “Will: Johnston.”

“Before The Honorable [blank] Esquire one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas held for the Island of Saint Vincent. Chennequin De Blissy of the said Island of Saint Vincent Gentleman one of the Subscribing Witnesses to the within Deed maketh Oath and sayeth that he was Present and did hear the within Deed fully and clearly explained to the within Named La Rauchelle and that he was also present and did see . . . La Rauchelle Sign Seal and as his Free and Voluntary Act and Deed Deliver the within Deed . . .” with date of Jan. 1771 but unsigned; date not filled in; justice’s name left blank.

An early (but not the first) ripoff.

Marked “9” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

M206. Phipps, Thomas, fl. 1771.
a) Boston, 4 Jan. 1771. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 20 cm.

“M’. Joshua Wentworth Sir Your honoured Letter dated 1st Cur’. I Recd. this day p favor of M’. Hallowell . . . ” signed “J Phipps”

b) Clarke, Barnabas, fl. 1771.

Boston, 25 March 1771. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 22.5 cm. Worn, torn, fragile; text missing.

“D’ Sir I rec’d. your favour 23”. Inst. 13 post- Note the Contents, I am not a Little Surprized [?] the Officers of the Customs at portsmouth should [?] the Least Objection to deliver up the Coffee . . .”

c) James Campbell & Co. (firm).

Norfolk (Virginia), 29 March 1771. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 2 p. 22.9 cm.

“Sir We latly received a letter from our M’. John Hunter . . . it is at his particular desire we embrace this first oppertunity of transmitting you a state of our Markets especially that of our Rope Work . . . ” signed “James Campbell & Co.” and stating acceptable barter items in detail; “Prices Curr’.” at end.

d) Davis, John[?], fl. 1771.

Boston, 1 April 1771. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 2 p. 22.7 cm.

“Dear Sir, Your favours of Mar: 26th & 29th came to hand by Noble with the Money which I have given him a Receipt for . . . I have been with Mr. Quincy . . . ” signed “Sol: [?] Davis”

e) Wentworth, Hugh Hall, ca. 1740-1774.

Grenada, 24 June 1771. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm.

“Hu: Hall Wentworth Rec’d 20 May 1772” (docket title).

“A List of Negroes On Mount Nesbitt June 24th 1771 . . .

Grenada, 24 June 1771. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm.

“Hu: Hall Wentworth Rec’d 20 May 1772” (docket title).

“Names, Occupation, Quality Ages”; about 190 names.

f) Champion & Dickason (firm).

London, 12 Sept. 1771. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 24.1 cm.

“Sir We have just received Your favor of the 8th July. enclosing Mich. Fannings Promisory note . . . .” signed “Champion & Dickason”

Not sure they can collect on it.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M206a.

Attested Copy The Baron De Capponi to William Smith Esquire} Conveyance of a Plantation in Granada
called Revolution Hall Purchased 1st February 1753—Recorded in Grenada—Note Some Pieces of Land purchased of other Persons have since been added to this Plantation—(docket title).

Ms., 4 sheets, 41.5 x 33.5 cm.

“...called Revolution Hall Purchased 1st February 1753—Recorded in Grenada—Note Some Pieces of Land purchased of other Persons have since been added to this Plantation—(docket title).

Ms., 4 sheets, 41.5 x 33.5 cm.

“This Indenture ... [1 June 1771] Between Gilbert François Le Baron De Capponi of Auvergne ... late of ... Granada in America ... and William Smith of ... Saint Christophers in America Esquire ...”

NCH [MS] HD 1471 .G72 R4 1821 oversize


La Martinique et St. Lucie. État des dépenses à faire à la martinique et St Lucie Pour le Service du Roi pendant L’année 1772. ...Versailles, 19 Sept. 1771. Ms. copy, 6 p. 34 cm.

Tied; protected with blank outer sheet.

NCH MS #130.

M208. Menu, Antoine, the younger, fl. 1771.

M’. Antoine Menu the Younger and Others to M’. Anthony Tregent } Lease Dated the 15th day of November 1771 ... (docket title)

Grenada, 15 Nov. 1771. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 80 x 50.5 cm., folded.

Antoine Menu the younger, Charles and Elizabeth Menu Durel, and Marc and Luce Menu Nepueu of Grenada, planters, sell to Anthony Tregent, planter of Grenada, their several parts of Belair (Bellevue) plantation in Grenada. Signed “A Menu” “Marc Nepueu” “luce menu nepueu” “Ch. Durel” “Elizabeth Menu Durelle her mark”

Boundaries include Pelerin, Dr. Rocher, Desulier, and David Young.

Marked “CM-580” in box labelled “Grenada”

M209. Fitzhugh, William, d. 1772?

a) Particulars of the Estate, Negroes Buildings &c of W” Fitzhugh deceas’d, in the Island of S’. Vincents.

... [1772?] Ms., 2 p. 39 cm.

Lists approximately 110 slave names, acreage, buildings, and livestock.

With four copies, each 2 p., each about 32 cm., each with the same docket title and identical text.

In box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

b) 3d June 1772 M’ Fitzhugh to M’ Rogers } Bond for Payment of £1500 & Int’l. (docket title)

St. Vincent, 3 June 1772. Ms. on printed form, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Seal.

“Know all men by these presents that I [W” Fitzhugh ... ] am held and firmly bound to [M’]. Mary Rogers ... in the Sum of three thousand pounds ...” signed “Wm. Fitzhugh.”

In box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”


Certificat de Monsieur Le Marquis De Vaudreuil Le 24. 8”. 1720. (docket title)

Martinique, 23 Jan. 1772. Ms., 1 p. 29.4 cm.

“Philippe De Rigaud marquis de Vaudreuil commen­deur de L’ordre Militaire de St. Louis gouverneur Et Lieutenant General en Canada Certifions a tousquel apartiendra quele Sieur Desligneris fils a servi depuis Six ans en qualité de Cadet. ... Extrait et Collationné par les notaires Royaux En l’Isle martinique. ... [23 Jan. 1772] ...” signed “Delabarthe” and “Brounarnios.”

NCH MS #66-1, in folder.


a) Mess”. Douglas and Young to Mess”. Neave and Willett } Lease for a year. (docket title)

1 May 1772. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73 x 60 cm., folded. Seals. Holes at folds; badly torn.

“Sold by Thos. Witherby Stationer. Birchin Lane. Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully In­gross’d and Copied.” engr. in initial.


Marked “802” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

b) ——. Another copy, the same.

Marked “909” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

c) Mess”. Douglas and Young to Mess”. Neave and Willett } Mortgage of a plantation at Tobago for securing the repaym’. of £1600 and Interest at £5—. — per Cent and all other Monies to be advanced./— (docket title)

2 May 1772. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 78 x 66 cm., folded. Holes in folds with loss of text. 2 p. affidavit.

“Sold by Thos. Witherby—Stationer. Birchin Lane. Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully In­grossed and Copied.” engr. in initial.


with (verso of 2d sheet): “To all Men to whom ... David Young and Alexander Douglas send Greeting Whereas ... there appears due ... further security for £6735.8.11. ... above the £1600 ... [granting] The following Negro and other Slaves ...” dated 24 Feb. 1775, with schedule of 63 names. Signed “Alex’. Douglas” “Davº. Young” and witness “Geo: Bristow.”

Marked “910” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”
d) —. Another copy. Marked "911" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago."

**M212. Taylor, James, fl. 1772?**
Appraizement Mount Nesbitt 13th July 1772 (docket title).
Grenada, 13 July 1772. Ms. copy, 1 1/2 p. 32.5 cm. "A Valuation of the Estate Call'd Mount Nesbitt, in Grenada, with all the Buildings, Slaves, & Stock thereunto Belonging . . . We the Subscribers, under Writtin at the request of Hugh Hall Wentworth Esqr. have inspected . . ." signed "James Taylor Sam Cary Samuel Sandbatch A true Copy." Relates to the 70th Regiment on service to suppress the Carib rebellion.

On George Hewett see 1772 Army List, p. 125, and Hugh W. Pearse, History of the 31st Foot Huntingdonshire Reg't. 70th Foot Surrey Reg't. Subsequently 1st & 2d Battalions The East Surrey Regiment, London, 1916, vol. 1, pp. 245–246. Hewett was "Major of Brigade"; James Bruce was major of the regiment.

NCH MS #21, in folder.

**M213. Irwin, Andrew, fl. 1772.**
Andrew Irwin Esquire to John Anthony Rucker & Robert Harvey Esq". } Lease for a Year . . . (docket title) Grenada, 24 July 1772. Ms. on vellum, 1/2 sheet. 80 x 28.5 cm., folded. Andrew Irwin of Grenada sold John Anthony Rucker and Robert Harvey of London a "Certain Lot of Land . . . on the North Side of the River of Saint Patrick on . . . Lejeune's or Irwin's Bay . . ." for a peppercorn rent; signed "And": Irwin." Marked "724a" in box labelled "Grenada" Forms and permits for use of the intendant in various circumstances include Permission de Mariage; Réponse à une Requête pour demander à Exercer la chirurgie; Permission pour tenir Billard, Boulangerie où Boucherie; Permission pour faire passer des Esclaves à Ste. Lucie; Forme de l'Egalization, etc.

For the use of Martinique, with "à St. Pierre m/que, Le" scratched out at the foot of some paragraphs.

NCH MS #11, in folder.

**M214. Proudfoot, Edmund, fl. 1772.**
Edmund Proudfoot and Thomas Proudfoot Esquires to Thomas Smith Esq'. } Mortgage for Securing 900.00 and Interest. . . . (docket title) 30 July 1772. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 75 x 66 cm., folded. Seals, affidavits. Badly worn; part of outer sheet missing; dampstains, tears, fading. Edmund and Thomas Proudfoot sell Thomas Smith Flavigny, Mount Loria, and Bellair, now generally known by the name of the Pearl Estate. Signed "Edmund Proudfoot" "Thomas Proudfoot" "Tho'. Smith." With, tied to the above: Lease of a Year, Proudfoots to Smith, 1 sheet 75 cm. folded & 2p. affidavit; torn with loss of text. Signed "Edmund Proudfoot" "Thomas Proudfoot" with seals.

Marked "301a" in box labelled "Grenada."

**M215. Great Britain. Army. 70th Regiment. Paymaster.**
Maj'. Brigade Browns Receipt for his pay to the 14th Dec' . . . .
St. Vincent, 17 Dec. 1772. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 15cm. "Received from His Excellency General Leyborne . . ." signed "G Hewett." Relates to the 70th Regiment on service to suppress the Carib rebellion.

On George Hewett see 1772 Army List, p. 125, and Hugh W. Pearse, History of the 31st Foot Huntingdonshire Reg't. 70th Foot Surrey Reg't. Subsequently 1st & 2d Battalions The East Surrey Regiment, London, 1916, vol. 1, pp. 245–246. Hewett was "Major of Brigade"; James Bruce was major of the regiment.

NCH MS #77, in folder.

**M216. Isles du Vent. Intendant.**
Protocole Pour les Réponses des Requettes présentées à L'Intendant des Isles Martinique & St. Lucie. (ms. cover title) [St. Pierre, 1773?] Ms., 16 p. 34 cm. Tied. Waterstain in lower margin.
Forms and permits for use of the intendant in various circumstances include Permission de Mariage; Réponse à une Requête pour demander à Exercer la chirurgie; Permission pour tenir Billard, Boulangerie où Boucherie; Permission pour faire passer des Esclaves à Ste. Lucie; Forme de l'Egalization, etc.

For the use of Martinique, with "à St. Pierre m/que, Le" scratched out at the foot of some paragraphs.

NCH MS #11, in folder.

**M217. Wentworth, Hugh Hall, ca. 1740–1774.**
[1773?] Autograph fragment of a letter, initialled; pp. 5–7 only. 23.9 cm.
". . . You have all that I bro't, that I have or can get—is it to any purpose for me to die in the Streets? No Sir,—By this means you must lose your money, and I repeat it to you again and again—That I shall not die in Peace, untill it is paid . . . As Mr Apthorp has kindly confer'd with you in my behalf . . ." initialled "HHW" Has been separated by circumstances from his family and business.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

**M218. Elliott, Sir Gilbert, 1751–1814.**
Lincolns Inn, 10 Jan. 1773. ALS "To The Revd. D' Wynne," 2 p. 22.6 cm. Integral address.
"My Dear Wynne I hope that you have been kind enough to imagine some apology for me . . . I . . . was much vexed that I did not meet you, as I was afraid . . . that you would believe I had neglected . . . the promise you was so good as to make . . . I . . . ask . . . that you will send your Books the day that you fix to dine with us . . . The Ladies make this request; particularly my Mother whose curiosity I have raised about the scenes in which she passed part of her life . . . Gilbert Elliot" NCH MS #77, in folder.

**M219. Lowman, George, fl. 1773.**
George Lowman Esq'. to Francis Cabot Esq'. } Lease for a year. (docket title)
18 Feb. 1773. Ms. on vellum. 70 × 63 cm., folded. Seal.
George Lowman of St. Vincent leased Ladoux in the parish of St. Andrew, with its 95 named “Negroes and Slaves,” to Francis Cabot of Southampton; signed “George Lowman.”
Marked “CM-678” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

M220. Woolcutt, William, fl. 1773.
 a) Tobago, 3 March 1773. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 33.2 cm.
“Dear Sir I have the plasher to inform you of my proceeding I have Sold & Delivered all most the hol of my Cargo . . .” signed “Wm: Woolcutt”
 b) Fergusson, Murdoch & Co. (firm). Madeira, 25 May 1773. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 3 p. 22.3 cm.
“Sir We are favour’d with yours of the 22 March and are glad to hear of Capt. Wolcutts safe arrival . . .” signed “Fergusson, Murdoch & Co.”; “Shipping prices of wine for 1773:” on 3d page.


NCH MS #2, in folder.

M221. Martin, John, fl. 1773–1812.
Amesbury, Massachusetts, and St. Vincent, 29 June 1773–Jan. 1812. Codex. 179 leaves. 32.5 cm. First two leaves & several others removed. Bound in leather. Spots; dampstain; mold.
John Martin, a ship’s Chandler in Amesbury, Massachusetts, included among his accounts David Lowell; Isaac, Sarah, and Jonathan Martin; Capt. William Bagley, Nathan Long, Isaac Osgood, Joseph Dodge, John White, and Nathan Blodgett; Enoch Bartlett, Daniel Dinnerson Rogers and James Dunkin of Haverhill; John Pinkinton, James McGregor of Derry; and Samuel Phillips of Andover.
The ledger also includes seven notarized copies (on 9 leaves) of letters from Thomas Traill of St. James Estate, Grenada, executor of Jonathan Martin, who owned the island of Petit St. Vincent, along with a copy of Martin’s will. Two pages at end illustrate Masonic rites. The last entry is dated 27 May 1811.
“1812 the Heirs to the Estate of My Hon’d Father Jonathan Martin of Little St’ Vincent . . .” and “A Copy of the Copy of The last Will & Testament of Jonathan Martin late of Petit St. Vincent, in the West Indies . . . I Jonathan Martin of the Union Island Planter . . .”

10 July 1773. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 32.6 cm. Tear repaired.
“Dear Sir We have been Endeavouring to get the Ship off but have never had so good prospect as this Morning when we had a fresh Tryal with the Large Gundat jinstead of the Lighter . . .” signed “Jonathan Cary.”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

Recapitulation du Tableau du Recensement général de la Martinique dressé pour l’année 1773 . . .
Martinique, 14 Sept. 1773. Ms., 2 p. 35.4 cm.
Census list, subdivided by such categories as white people, widowed, sick, armed men, unarmed boys, animals, dwellings, meat, coffee, cocoa, uncultivated land.
NCH MS #115, in folder.

a) Boston, 23 Sept. 1773. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 2 p. 19.2 cm.
b) Gardner, William, fl. 1773. Antigua, 28 Sept. 1773. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 4 p. 23.9 cm.
“Sir The malancholly condition we are now in is beyond conception . . .” signed “W” Gardner” with postscript: “Sr I must beg you would be kind enough to put in the Prints the extreme politeness most Humane Assistance of Capt. Ebenezer Ricker . . .”
On the way south along the eastern seaboard they had met with a stiff gale, in which seams had begun to loosen. Ricker had come upon them and had escorted them into Antigua.
Ricker had come upon them and had escorted them into Antigua.
NCH MS #2, in folder.

Plan of Montrose Estate Grenada (docket title) Grenada, 1774. Ms. map on vellum, in ink and colors. 48.5 cm. folded.

M226. Petit, fl. 1774, Député des Conseils supérieurs des Colonies.
“On ne met pas en question l’utilité des Colonies pour
la France... Ce mémoire n’a pour objet que d’en faire
connaître l’État actuel..."

b) Versailles, 7 Oct. 1774. Ms. letter, signed, 2 p.
21.25 cm.
"J’ai appris, Monsieur, avec plaisir, que notre Minis­
tré vous avoit apellé pour l’aider de vos conseils..." signed “Petit.”

c) Versailles, 7 Dec. 1774. ALS, 1 p. 18.8 cm.
"j’ai appris avec peine, monsieur, que vous avez ete
malade; et que vous vous rétablissez avec difficulté..." signed “Petit” with postscript.
The letters followed Petit’s Mémoire to “Monsieur”
his correspondent, who has been asked by the Ministère
de la Marine to provide counsel “dans une administration,
qu’il ne connois pas”; Petit asks that his mémoire be kept
confidential.

NCH MS #69, in folder.

Grenada, May 1774. ALS to [Davenport & Went­
worth], 4 p. 30.4 cm. Stains, blurring text.
"Dear Sir I wrote you Via Newbery & likewise p' Cap'
Holland, have now to Acq'y you that I am taken in Sugars
... " signed “Jonathan Cary”; prices at end.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M228. Reynell & Coates (firm).
Policy, Schooner Polly Will’ Wyer M’ from Philadel­
phia to the West Indies...
Philadelphia, 24 Aug. 1774. Broadside (printed in
Philadelphia), blanks filled in ms. 43.5 cm.
Signed “Conyngham & Nesbitt” “Mease & Caldwell”
“Matthew Mease” (twice) “Saml Mifflin” and “John
Morton.”

In protective folder.

M229. Terry, Matthew, fl. 1774, surveyor.
Tobago. The above Plan represents Forty Five Acres
of Wood Land... part of Lot No. 42 in North East
Division...
Tobago, 31 Aug. 1774. Ms. plan, 1 sheet. 34 x 23.5
cm.
"By a Scale of Ten Chains to an Inch.” “Performed
the 31st. Aug'. 1774 by Matt: Terry Assis’ to the Chief
Surveyor.”
Boundaries include “Leith & Irvin,” “M’. Petrie,”
"M’. Mill.”

NCH MS #40, in folder.

Rangers.
 Begins: “The Barracks occupied by the Royal York
Rangers in Trinidad, are situate in the interior of the
Islands: at a small village East of Port of Spain...”

Oake, adjutant of the Rangers, ascribes most of the
Rangers’ illnesses to the poor location and ventilation
of the barracks in relation to the surrounding land and
vegetation.

... The Proper Acco’. of Sir Will”. Codrington... Jan.—Dec. 1775. Ms. account book, 62 numbered,
double-page spreads on 74 leaves. 32.5 cm. Bound in
temporary marbled paper over boards, vellum spine.

Entries for “The Island of Barbuda”; “Rum”; “Sugar”;
“Samuel Redhead”; “Publick of Antigua”; “William
Whitehead”; “Voyage to Dublin”; “Plantations”; and
“Sloop George.”

28 Jan. 1775. Thomas Hunt and Joseph Paice to Na­
thaniel Mason] Special Power of Attorney (docket title).

a) Antigua, 24 Feb. 1775. ALS to Joshua Went­
worth, 1 p. 32 cm. Tears with loss of text.
“Sir, Have to Inform you of my Arrival here in 17
Days from Piscataqua, have Endeavoured to get a freight
here but cannot... been to Montserrat, Nevis and S’
Kitts, but cannot find no man to take me up...” signed
“Edm'. Roberts”
b) Appleton, Nathaniel, fl. 1775.
Salem, 5 April 1775. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1
p. 32.3 cm.
“S’. Your favours 30th Ultimo came to hand yesterday
... our NA is removed to Salem since Boston Port has
been shut... Candles... still manufactured in Boston
& transported by land to Salem for Sales...” signed
“Nath’. Appleton & Co.”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

... On a Certificate of provisions... St. Vincent, 9 May 1775. Ms., 1 p. 34 cm.
... Shipped to the Island of Saint Vincent, by John
Durand Esq'; Contractor for Victualling the forces in the
Ceded Islands... Ilchester... Comptrollers Office 9
May 1775... Ilchester’s seal at bottom.

NCH MS #181

La Martinique. à l’année 1774. Negres Justiciés...
a) “M’: poquet depuiy illor doit pour l’imposition des
Negres justiciés des années ci-après, Savoir: pour Cin­
quante Cinq tetes desclaves payent droit pour Lannée
1774. asezoni[?] de trente Sols par tete cy... L82° 10—
Je soussigné, Receveur... Au Lamentin le 15 May 1775
Gavarret" Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p.
11.5 cm.
NCH MS #60.

The others are the same, differing only in amounts:
b) "M. Papin de Lespine... Pour 30 tete... La-
mentin le 20 Avril 1785 Latapy[?]." Printed form,
blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 10.8 cm. NCH MS #114.
c) "M. Papin de Lespine... Pour 83 tete... La-
mentin le 20<. avril 1785. Latapy[?]." Printed form,
blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 11.1 cm. NCH MS #60.

Caisse Des Negres Justicies... 
d) "M'c_ Papin de Lepin vivant doit a la Caisse des
Negres justicies pour l'Imposition de l'an nee 1788 trente-
cinq tete a quinze[?]--- 26 s Je soussigne Receveur
unique de la Caisse des Negres justicies au departement
du fort royal reconnois avoir reçu... Au Lamentin le
15 Janvier 1790. Terrasse[?]." Printed form, blanks filled
in ms., 1 p. 11.7 cm. NCH MS #60.

The other is the same, differing only in amount:
e) "Mre A[?] Lambert Papin doit... 1788 quatre
vingt huit tete... Au Lamentin le 15. Janvier 1790.
Terrasse[?]" Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 11.2
cm. NCH MS #60.

Owners of slaves who ran afoul of the legal system
were expected to pay all expenses.

24 July 1775. Certificate of Incumbrances respecting
Low Layton Plantation Jamaica (docket title)
Jamaica, 24 July 1775. Ms., 3p. 32.2 cm. Tied.
Signed "Basil Keith" "Rd Lewing" "Ed Breon" "J.
Grant"; Low Layton plantation was the property of Wil-
liam White.

M237. le Vassor de la Touche Beauregard, Charles
Robert, fl. 1775.
De l’inventaire des Biens dependants de la succession
du Sieur Charles Robert le Vassor de la touche
Beauregard... decédé en L’Isle Dominique au raport
de M’ Rigordi Notaire Royal en datte du Vingt deux
mois de Juillet dernier. A ete Extrait ce gen Suit... 
Martinique, Aug. 1775? Ms., 3 p. 33.5 cm.
Signed “Rigordy”; lands valued at livres 20,438.
NCH MS #166-1, in folder.

M238. Jackson, William, fl. 1775.
M' Jackson To Jn° Statham Esq' and another } Assignment
of two Annuities of £50 & £40 (docket title)
4 Aug. 1775. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 77 x 84 cm.,
folded. Seals. Worn in places.
"Sold By Thomas Druce, Stationer. Staple Inn Hol-
born. and At the Corner of [Quality?] Court Chancery
Lane" engraved on first sheet.
William Jackson sold both annuities, issuing from a
St. Vincent plantation, to Richard Willis, John Statham,
and Catherina Barker, widow. Signed “W° Jackson” and
“Richd. Willis”
Marked “CM-581” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trini-
dad Tobago.”

M239. Jackson & Bromfield (firm).
Memorandum of an Agreement...
Newbury port, 6 Nov. 1775. Ms., 3 p. 30.4 cm. Last
lines of p. 1 & 2 torn off.
"Memorandum of an Agreement made at the above
date, between Jackson & Bromfield of the one part, &
James Hudson & Jonathan Titcomb of the other part-
the said Hudson & Titcomb having determined to send
their Schooner Lark, Samuel Fowler Master to Ireland,
with the purpose there to purchase a Cargo for the West
Indias..."
NCH MS #119.

... Petition of Winborn Adams Commander of the
Armed Schooner called The Wann...
Massachusetts Bay, Dec. 1775. Ms., 2 p. 31.3 cm.
Tears with loss of text; fragile.
"... Petition of Winborn Adams Commander of the
Armed Schooner called The Wann [i.e., Warren : say it
in a Yankee accent!] imployed in the Service of the United
Colonies to cruise against the open & avowed
Enemies of the said Colonies in behalf of Himself and
his Associates... being out on a Cruise... saw a
Schooner to w^s he gave chase... she came from Nova-
c scotia and was bound to Boston... [with potatoes
& turnips] for the Use of the Army and Navy there..."
Adams captured the schooner Rainbow, John McMo-
magle, master. See Naval Documents of the American
Revolution vol. 2. p. 1217; vol. 3, p. 92; see also pp.
36, 253, 318, etc.
NCH MS #2, in folder.

... Sir William Codrington’s Propr Ace'... 
in original marbled paper over boards, vellum spine;
"1776" in ms. on spine.
Enteries for “The Island of Barbuda”; “Rum”; “Samuel
Redhead”; “Publick of Antigua”; “William Whitehead”;
“Voyage to Dublin”; “Plantations”; “Sloop George”;
“Rob’ Jeaffreson” “Nath’ Gilbert dec’d.”; “James Athill”;
“William Byam”; “Samuel Byam”; and “Sir Ralph
Payne.”

[memoir of military service, 1776–1799]
1776–1799. Ms. journal, 325 p. 19 cm. Bound in
marbled boards, ¾ red leather, buckram spine label, "(Rivers) Ms. Journal 1776–99."


Watercolor of a British man-of-war on second leaf.

Begins (3d leaf): "Navy Service First Voyage In the year 1776 Embarked on board His Majestys Ship Ruby ..."

Pasted onto several pages at end are the following maps:

"A Chart Of The Straits Of Gibraltar From Van Keulen," fold.; 16.5 × 18.5 cm., colored;

"The Bay Of Gibraltar," fold. map, 16.3 × 17.4 cm., colored;

[key to a map] "... Of Gibraltar with the Spanish Lines and Attacks ... London. Printed for Robt. Sayer & Jno. Bennett ... 1782," cut; fold.; 15.5 × 15.6 cm.;

"References to the Floating Batteries," from a colored map, 18.5 × 40.5 cm.; fold.; colored;

[Jamaica] engr. map, 18.5 × 32.5 cm.;

"A Mapp of the Island of Barbados Taken from the Latest Survey By Ric. Blome 1672," engr., 18 × 17 cm.;

and the following six maps, with his travels traced in orange:

"North America," engr., 18.5 × 21.8 cm.;

"West Indies," 18.5 × 31 cm.;

"A Map of the Netherlands, from the best Authorities," engr., 18.5 × 27 cm.;

engr. map of England, 18.5 × 21.5 cm.;

engr. map of Scotland, 18.5 × 22 cm.;

engr. map of Ireland, 18.3 × 21 cm.

Carefully composed account (probably worked up from a diary) of Rivers’ military service, first in the Royal Navy from 1776 to 1790 (pp. 1–102), then in the 55th Regiment from 1790 to 1799 (pp. 103–319). As a naval officer, he took part in the Battle of Dominica, 1782; as an army man he served, among other actions, in the Netherlands campaigns of 1794 and 1799. Wherever he went—the West Indies, Ireland, Scotland, Gibraltar, New York, the Netherlands—he made extensive observations about the social life, the prosperity or lack of it, the local customs and topography.

No Thomas Rivers appears in the Army Lists from 1791 to 1799. A James Rivers was ensign in the 55th Regiment, according to those lists.

Ms. inscription inside front cover: "Eliza Rivers Greenwich August 9th 1833."

Bookplate of Otto Orren Fisher.

**M243. Massachusetts Bay Colony. General Court.**

Copy of Memorial to the General Court of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay—May. 1st. 1776 upon the detention of part Sloop Willes Cargo by the Committee at Blue Hill Bay under Care of James Sullivan Esq'. (docket title)

Portsmouth, 1 May 1776. Ms., 3 p. 32.1 cm.

"... Value of 21 Bolts Canvis 43 Sewing Twine & 42 scans Marline taken ..."

NCH MS #2, in folder

**M244. Le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Charles, fl. 1776.**

Monsieur delatouche par le memoire qu’il a remis a M’. son fils, Conforme a un lettres precedemment ecrites a M’. de valmenier depuis la vente de l’habitation du potiche a M’. Gourssac ...

Martinique, 11 May 1776. Ms., 7 p. 31.5 cm. Stitched.

Signed “Valmeniere”; lists property and values in detail.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder

**M245. Newton, William, fl. 1776.**

Appraisement of Mr Bryan’s Estate in S’ Christopher (docket title)

27 May 1776. Ms., 2 p. 41 × 32.5 cm., folded.

“At the request of George Bryan ... we ... have Valued the Lands, Stock, Negros and Buildings &c. belonging to him in ... S’. Christophers ...” "W” Newton”“Joseph Rawlins’”“Cha’. Caines’”“Cha’. Caines Jun’.

Appraisal totals £38,466.

Marked “CM-577” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew”

**M246. Brown, John, fl 1776, surveyor.**

Diagram for M. W”. Carmont Englishmans Bay lune 1776 (docket title)

Tobago, June 1776. Ms. surveyor’s diagram, 34.5 cm. × 37.5 cm.

"Laid down by a Scale of 4 Chains to an Inch."

"Tobago lune 1776 The above Diagram represents ... Land ... The property of David Mill Esq’. ..."
The Boundries of said piece or parcel were pointed Out by Mr. Livingston and Surveyed Accordingly by John Brown Sworn Surveyor.”

NCH MS #40, in folder.


William Mathew Burt Esq’. to Mess”. Curtis and Lov­
ell—} Conveyance of Goathill Plantation in the Island of S’. Christophers (docket title)
8 June 1776. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 82 × 74 cm., folded. Seal.
Marked “466/M” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew”

NCH MS #2, in folder.


Martinique, 16 June 1776. AL to de la Touche, 8 p. 24.5 cm. Incomplete, unsigned.
“monsieur monsieur votre fils m’ayant temoigne que vous et madame de la touche [?] que je prise connoissance de vos affaires de potiche m’a remis votre procuration en blanc... je suis inquiet de l’estat du Sr. goursac.”
Concerns de la Touche’s request that Pocquet repre­sent them in the sale of their sugar plantation at Potiche to M. Goursac.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M249. Barrell, John, fl. 1776.

Boston, 22 Aug. 1776. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 31.8 cm. Integral address.
“D Sir I ve no Letter from you p post I expected one, & hoped it would have inform’d you had secured the Bill... we are fitting for a privateer... this you’! [keep] to your self... ” signed “Jo Barrell”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M250. Martin, Thomas, fl. 1777.

Power of Attorney to Thomas Lewis by Tho’. Martin. (docket title)
[Grenada?] 6 Feb. 1777. Ms., 2 p. 32.4 cm. folded.
“Know all Men By these presents that I Thomas Martin of... Grenada Esqr. Have... appointed... Thomas Lewis of London Esqr. my true & Lawfull attor­ney... [for] Three Exchequer Annuity Orders...” signed “Thomas Martin” with four witnesses.
Marked “63HC” in box labelled “Grenada.”

M251. Manley, John, fl. 1777.

Boston, 21 Feb. 1777. ALS to Joshua Wentworth. 1 p. 33.4 cm. Integral address.
“Sir—Your Favour of the 5th Instant is Just come to Hand wherein you Recommend Capt. Tho’ Dalling...” to command the privateer General Sullivan; signed “John Manley.”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M252. Shirley, Thomas, fl. 1777.
a) The Honble Thomas Shirley and Dame Mary his Wife to Rob’. Burton Esq’ and Cha’. Delamotte Esq’. } Deed to be Enrolled at Barbadoes. (docket title)
27 May 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 72 × 60 cm. folded; seals; worn through at corner folds.
“This Indenture... Between The Honourable Thomas Shirley... and Dame Mary his Wife... of the one part and Robert Burton... and Charles Dela­motte... of the other part Whereas the said Sir Stephen Anderson being seiz’d of... Byde Mill-house planta­tion...” signed by Thomas Shirley and Mary Shirley.
Marked “1899 C” in box labelled “Barbados.”
b) The Honble Thomas Shirley and Dame Mary his Wife to Rob’. Burton Esq’. and Cha’. Delamotte Esq’. } Deed to be Enrolled at Barbadoes. (docket title)
27 May 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73.5 × 61.5 cm. folded.
“This Indenture... Between The Honourable Thomas Shirley... Dame Mary his Wife... of the one part and Robert Burton... and Charles Delamotte... of the other part Whereas the said Sir Stephen Anderson being seiz’d of... Byde Mill-house planta­tion...” signed by Thomas Shirley and Mary Shirley.
Marked “5” in box labelled “Barbados”

M253. Mathew, Daniel Byam, fl. 1777.
a) Daniel Byam Mathew Esq’. to M’. Coulthard } Lease for a Year. (docket title)
9 June 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 68.6 × 59 cm., folded. Affidavits.
Daniel Byam Mathew sold Cupids Garden and Peni­tinny plantations to James Coulthard. Signed “D Byam Mathew”
tied with:
b) Dan’ Byam Mathew Esq’ to M’ Coulthard } Deed to bar Intails in the Cupids Garden or penitinn planting. (docket title)
10 June 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 72.7 × 70.3 cm. folded. Affidavit.
Daniel Byam Mathew, late of Nancy in Louvain (first son of Daniel Mathew who was second son of William Mathew Captain General of H.M. Leeward Islands who bequeathed his friend Stephen Blizard Cupid’s Garden and Penitinn plantations in St. Christopher), sold Cu­pid’s Garden and Peninny plantations to James Coulthard. Signed “D Byam Mathew”

Marked “1282/M” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew.”
M255. Rochechouart de la Touche, Marie Louise Celeste, fl. 1777.

[Paris] 7 Nov. 1777. ALS to Pocquet de Puilhery, 3 p. 18.5 cm. Torn.

“je vous reitere mon cher cousin, toute ma reconnoissance du zele avec lequel vous avez bien voulu vous informer de ce qui . . . ”

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M256. Cunyngham, Anthony, fl. 1778.

Anthony Cunyngham Esq’. to Mess” Knight & Gataker} Demise of a plantation ... (docket title)

11 March 1778. Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets. 82 x 70 cm., folded. Seals.

“Sold by Blackshaw & Peacock Stationers, Chancery Lane. where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied.” engr. in initial.


Land in the Cayon quarter of Basse Terre Town.

Marked “CM-551” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew.”


Boston, 20 April 1778. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 4 p. 19.5 cm.

“Dear Sir I am now to acknowledge the Receipt of y’ very kind & obliging Letter . . . It will give me pleasure to hear that [all your family] have been carried safely thro the Small-pox . . . His most Xtian Majesty it seems hath concluded a Treaty of Friend Ship between France & the United States of America . . .” signed “David Jeffries”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M258. Texier, Mme., fl. 1778.

Bordeaux, 12 Aug. 1778. ALS to “Monsieur Terrason Neg’ a york province de la Virgine”, 2 p. 23.1 cm. Integral address.

“Mon cher monsieur j’aurois cru manquer aux droits de l’amitie Et au resouvenir de toutes Jes obligations que j’ai a la maison de M’. le Couteau votre amy . . .” signed “Du vivier”

News of the French fleet in the West Indies.

“Duvivier” was the code name used by Georges Rene Pléville le Pelley, Major au Service des Etats-Unis de l’Amerique and second in command of the Languedoc, d’Estaing’s flagship.

Dealer notes that Pléville Le Pelley, who served in the attack on St. Lucia and in the capture of St. Vincent & Grenada, thought to help the Americans by convoying captured British vessels to the U. S. “The Baltimore merchants were so satisfied with their dealings with him that, after the siege of Savannah, when D’Estaing opened negotiations for a loan of $60,000 to repair his vessels, they consented to advance the sum upon the personal security of Pléville Le Pelley” (Appleton).

Among other matters in this letter, Pléville Le Pelley says that he is expecting the prompt arrival of Count D’Estaing to seize the English islands; that “La Domique” has been taken with only two men killed; that much credit belongs to the Marquis de Boillee, General of Martinique (i.e., François-Claude-Amour, marquis de Bouillé, governor of Martinique 1777–83).

“M. Terrason” appears to have been a French supply agent associated with John Holker (1745–1820), agent for the French Marine and French Consul to the U. S. (cf.

NCH MS #87, in folder.


a) [military account book]

(Printed forms bound as a book. 36 cm. Leaves numbered in ms. 2–131. Several leaves torn out.

“Isles de France & de Bourbon” (leaf 1); “Colonie de L’Inde” in ms. at leaf 62; ms. entries in various hands on leaves [1]–19, 22, 24–25, 27–29, 31, 35–40, 42–43, 48, 63–64, 73, 80, 82, 93–96, 100.

Bound in vellum with cloth ties; paper label on front cover “Colonies 1781.”

b) Colonies 1779 (on front cover). 1779/1781. Ms. account book. 185 leaves numbered in ms.; first and last leaves blank. Bound in vellum; cloth ties. Dampstains; arrested mold.

“Colonies 1781” (paper label on front cover); “Isles de France & de Bourbon” (top of second leaf); “Table des Matieres” (printed on leaf 1, verso) for “Recettes” and “Dépenses”; page headings printed; ms. entries on 62 pages of 131 leaves, numbered in ms.

NCH MS #144.

M263.

On board the Marseillois, Fort Royal roads, Martinique, 1 April 1779. Ms. letter, unsigned, to M. de Saint Laurent “au chateau de La Bastide,” 2 p. 21.2 cm. Integral address.

“Ma chere maman ne me serois pas douté l’année passée de cet i ...” unsigned. Speaks of a debt to M. de Roche; sends regard to all relatives.

NCH MS #149, in folder.


List of Bills of Exchange delivered to M’. Searle to send to S’. Eustatius, on our joint Acc[ount]. To purchase a few small articles for Family use ... St. Eustatius, 3 April 1779. Ms., 1 p. 23.7 cm. Tear in margin with loss of text.

Signed “Chas Boudinot.”

NCH MS #128, in folder.

M265. Barré de St. Venand, fl. 1779.

(Martinique?) 11 Aug. 1779. Ms. letter to Monsieur de la Mariniere, signed, 2 p. 24cm.

“Monsieur L’Arrivée imprévue de M’ Le C^e D’Estaing, Et le Depart dans deux ou trois Jours d’un Convoy qu’il fera escorter, me permet Encore de vous Ecrire. ...” signed “Barré de S’ Venand.”

Concerns the interruption of the sugar trade and its anticipated recovery with D’Estaing’s capture of Grenada.

NCH MS #13, in folder.

M266. Collingwood, Thomas, fl. 1779, commodore.

Antigua 20 Aug. 1779 Letter from Commodore Collingwood with an acco. of his proceedings at English Harbour. Rec’d. by the Surprize 27 Aug. (docket title)

Antigua, 20 Aug. 1779. LS “To The Hofible. Vice Adm. Byron &c. &c.”, 2 pages. 32.6 cm.

“Grafton, English Harbour 20th Aug.” 1779—Sir I have to inform you that there are yet in this Harbour the Venus & Star—they have began coppering the Venus ... The Pelican Brig is ... so very defective as ... not to be worth repairing ... I ... inclose ... two Letters ... from Captain Thomson ... respecting Montserrat ... The Deal Castle is still attending on Governor Burt, and has never yet joined me. There has been so much Work on the Small Craft ... not a stroke has been struck for the Grafton ... Tho’. Collingwood”

NCH MS #55, in folder.

M267. Douglas, James, fl. 1779.

James Douglas Esq’ to Mess’rs. John S’. Leger Douglas and others } Lease for a Year.—. (docket title)

19 Sept. 1779. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 60.5 × 42.5 cm., folded. Seal; portrait of George III, royal seal, engr. in initial.

James Douglas “Hath ... sold ... All those four full undivided sixth parts ... of ... Windmill and Middle Island plantations late the Estate for Life of Priscilla Lambert ...” to John St. Leger Douglas, Richard Neave, Alexander Douglas, and Robert Douglas. Signed “James Douglas.”

Marked “270b” in box labelled “Montserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew”


Copie De La Lettre De mr. hyde parker à mr. de La Motte picquet Datté De Ste. Lucia Le 28 11bre 1779 ... (docket title)

28 Nov. 1779. Ms., 1 p. 23 cm.

“... quoi quil’y eut peu de temps que vous m’ayez enlevé une fregatte et plusieurs batiments marchand, je ne puis m’enpecher de vous estim[e]... et d’admirer La Conduitte que votre excellence á tenue ... elle a justifie pleinement La haute reputation dont vous jouissez parmis nous ... hyde parker”

It has been suggested that this is ostensibly the letter about which John Knox Laughton wrote in the DNB, “Lamotte-Picquet was unquestionably an able officer, but it is difficult to believe that Parker, as stated by French writers, wrote to say that he esteemed, admired, and envied him (Chevalier p. 156). It is a case in which the text of the letter would be more satisfactory than the
paraphrase." Unless this is a contemporary fabrication, we have here such a letter which is, indeed, couched in extravagant terms.

NCH MS #35, in folder.

M269. Collingwood, Thomas, fl. 1779.
Actaeon Com**: Collingwood's Orders 29 Novemr. 79—to join the Admiral— (docket title)
St. Lucia, 29 Nov. 1779. Ms. order, signed, 1 p. 32.7 cm.
"To Captain Keefer Commander of His Majesty's Ship the Actaeon" You are hereby required and directed to proceed to Sea with His Majesty's Ship under your Command, and make the best of your way to join Rear Admiral Parker . . . Given under my hand on board the Conqueror at St. Lucia . . . Tho'. Collingwood"

NCH MS #54, in folder.

Sir G: Br Rodneys orders from Admiralty & his orders to M' Digby at Gibraltar 1780—(docket title)
9 Dec. 1779. Ms., 2 p. 32.2 cm.
"Extracts of secret Instructions to Sir George Brydges Rodney . . . dated the 9th Dec' 1779 . . . it is of great importance that you . . . arrive early in the West Indies . . . so soon as you shall have cleared the [Gibraltar] Straights . . . you are to proceed . . . without a moments loss of time, to the Leeward Islands . . . [other than sending damaged ships to England] you are not . . . to make any alteration in the destination . . . By Comand of their Ldships Ph. Stephens Extract from the Original Instructions P. Stephens <Copy>"

NCH MS #53, in folder.

a) Antigua, 18 May [&] 14 June 1780. ALS to "Sir James Douglass," 4 p. 32.5 cm.
"Sir The preceding letter is Copy of my last . . . "
"Sir By the foregoing, You was advised of Doctor Mid'. McNamara's Death and . . . the Estate, which by his decease, is your property, I wrote you of my Intention to take Councils Opinion . . . I have given M' Robert Harveys Attorneys Notice of your Right . . . They have wrote their Correspondant John Anthony Rucker . . . who I doubt not will Correspond with you . . . When Every Estate in this Island . . . has fail'd . . . Your Estate . . . has never been known to fail . . . The weather has been so dry we have not water to drink in many parts of the Country; the Navy are keeping Crafts constantly employ'd Carrying the Water from Your Spring . . . ."
b) ———. Another copy.
In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts"

NCH MS #177.

Line of Battle.
On board HMS Terrible, Gros Islet Bay, St. Lucia, 20 June 1780. Ms., 1 p. 32 cm. Paper glued to verso, partially obscuring docket title.
"The Magnificent to lead with the Starb^d. and the Triumph to lead with the Larboard Tacks on board . . . " signed "Jos'. Rowley" "To Capt'. Houlton Com'. of His Maj'. Ship the Montagu."

Rear Admiral Joshua Rowley commanded the rear of Rodney's fleet at the battle of St. Lucia, 17 April. Rodney had ordered every ship to "steer for her opposite in the enemy's line." Rowley followed the "Additional Fighting Instructions" to the letter but Rodney had a different concept and he blamed Rowley (and Parker, who commanded the van) for the loss of "that glorious opportunity <perhaps never to be recovered> of terminating the naval contest in these seas." Rowley was castigated by his chief and here defends himself.

Lists one frigate, ten ships, eleven commanders, and one division.
In manila folder labelled "NAVY—Rowley, Sir Joshua."

Geneva, 18 Sept. 1780. ALS to Sir William [Howe], 3 p. 23 cm.
"Dear Sir William Though I wrote to you so lately I trouble you with a few lines to give you further plague by the servant who accompanies the little infant . . . I wish you would send Burkes aconomical bill with his speech on the occasion & any other political pamphlet you think worth while. If yr Brother happens to be ac­quainted with any of the commanding officers at present in the Leeward Islands could you persuade him to give a letter of strong recommendation to a very spirited pro­tégé of mine, Marcus Pietet a captain in Robinsons battal­ion of Royal Americans . . . ." signed "God bless you My Dear Sir W from y' affecte friend Mountstuart."

Sir William's brother, Richard Howe, Earl Howe (1726–1799) was vice-admiral in 1780. Beverley Robinson (1722–1792) raised and was colonel of the Loyal American Regiment.

NCH MS #31, in folder.

M274. Thevenit, fl. 1780–1782.
Eight legal briefs vs. Delignery.
b) P. madame de Lignery enville[?] Contre Le S Thevenit 7 8me 1780 Declarer plaider Courre de la Sairie M^e le Camus 21 8me 1780 M le Camus (docket title). Ms., 1p. 30.5 cm. Worming with some loss of text. "Lanmil sept cent quatre vingt, Le trente Septembre a la requete du Sieur Thevenit . . . ."
c) Thevenit C D' Delignery (docket title) Guerin,


f) Pour Le Sr. Bourgeois C La dame De Lignery Me. Guerin au 3 Mars 1781 (docket title). Ms., 2p. 32.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

g) Liquidation des sommes dues à Madame de Lignery par Madame Duchatel pour le moitié des payements & reparations faite à L’occasion de la maison primitivement indivise entre elle & La Demoiselle Félicité Giraud, & pour lontieres dame laportion à elle échue par la décedé de la Dame Coqueran Belish, ainsi que pour les payements par la ditte Dame Delignery, en L’acquit de la ditte Dame Duchatel. ... Martinique, 25 March 1781. Ms., 3p. 30.35 cm. Worming & tears with loss of text.

h) Pour La Dame de lignery C Le Sr cavell[?] Au 21 July 1782 Guerin (docket title). Ms., 1p. 30.5 cm. Worming with loss of text. “A La Requette de la dame de lignery demeurante en cette ville Signifer les Requettes ordonances en Suite procès verbal et exploit du Sieur Derval[?] Rotisseur[?] demeurant en cette ville avec assignation ... pour raison de son negre Alexandre...”

NCH MS #66.


“Je nay pas eil lesprits assi a moi, mon cher cousin depuis deux mois ... un fatal voyage que mon mari a faite a paris ou il avoit été apeller par mr de castris est cause de toute ma peine ... je voudrais aussi savoir ce qui a dejás été payé sur La potiche, mr goursac vous metteras au faite de tous ...”

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.


“Dear Sir! It has not been for want of a due Sense of the Attention and Civilities I received at your Hands, whilst I was in London soliciting the Matter of the Petition of the Assembly of St. Vincent against Governor Morris ... The attempt made by General Vaughan and Admiral Rodney 12 months ago to retake the Island, has been productive of more mischief to the wretched English Inhabitants than the Scandalous Shameful manner in which the Island was first given up ... as if the measure of the Inhabitants’ misery was not complete by the Capture of the Island, this mock Expedition was contrived to abandon them to the rage and brutality of inhuman Savages, who indiscriminately massacred Whites and Blacks, burned and destroyed all the Buildings and Plantations in their way before they cou’d be checked ... “signed “Mich’J Keane” with postscript.

NCH MS #42, in folder.

M277. Hood, Samuel, 1st viscount Hood, 1724-1816. Sir Samuel Hood’s Order to put myself under his Command 12th January 1782. (docket title)

On board HMS Barfleur. Carlisle Bay, Barbadoes, 12 Jan. 1782. Ms. orders, 1 p. 32 cm.

“You are hereby required and directed to put yourself under my Command ...” signed “Saml Hood” “To Captain Graves Commander of His Maj ’s. Ship the Bedford.”

Captain Thomas Graves (1747?-1814) commanded the Bedford as Affleck’s flag captain “in the engagement at St. Kitts on 26 Jan. 1782, and in the actions to leeward of Dominica on 9 and 12 April, in which last the Bedford had a very distinguished part” (DNB).

On Hood see DNB 27:263.

NCH MS #32, in folder.


Rich’s Neave Esq’ to M’A Winterbottom } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

20 Jan. 1782. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73.5 x 62.5 cm., folded.

“Sold by Witherby & Son Stationers No. 9, Birchin Lane, Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully Ingross’d and Copied.” engr. on initial.

Richard Neave sold Abraham Winterbottom “All that undivided Moiety or half part ... of Daniels plantation ...” in St. Anthony’s parish in Montserrat; signed “Richd. Neave.”

Marked “901” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew.”

M279. Stanley, John, fl. 1782.

John Stanley Esq’ and John Willett Esq’. to Richard Neave Esq’. } Release of Moiety of plantations at Montserrat. (docket title)

21 Jan. 1782. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 72.5 x 65.5 cm., folded. Seals.

“Sold by Witherby & Son Stationers No. 9, Birchin Lane, Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully Ingross’d and Copied.” engr. on initial.

Indenture quadrupartite between Richard Neave, John Willet, John Stanley, and Abraham Winterbottom; signed “Richard Neave” “John Willett” “John Stanley” “A Winterbottom.”

Land “formerly the Estate of ... Earl Daniel ... by the name of Daniels Plantation ...”

Marked “902” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew.”

An Account of the Transactions of his Majestys Ship Magnificent From the time of her leaving England [l. E.] Feb. 6th. 1782 till the time of her arrival which was June 9th. 1783—(ms. t.-p., 2d leaf)


“David Minns July 13th. 1783” (1st leaf, recto).

“Officers on board the Magnificent at her leaving England . . .” (1st leaf, verso).

Journal begins: “On February 6th: 1782, we Sailed from Portsmouth, with 9 Sail of Men of War, and Several of the East India Ships, under the Command of Commodore Bickerton . . . On the 22d of February we Left the Comodore and India Ships, and proceeded on with the Agamemnon for the West Indies . . .” arriving at Barbados 18 March, where they “Victualed & Wartered” for two days.

On 29 March they sailed from Saint Lucia with Agamemnon (64 guns) and Endymion (44 guns) “on a Cruse of S. Martinico, to watch the Motions of the French in the Harbour of Fort Royal.”

On 1 April at St. Lucia they join Rodney; at anchor until the 8th when they return to Martinique to watch the French, who had meanwhile got underway “and three of their heavy Ships give Chace to us almost as far as Rock Diamond. When we stood over to St. Lucia, we found . . . Rodney had got the British Fleet underway, accompanied by . . . Hood . . . [and] Drake . . . we Joined . . . Hoods Division . . .”; the following 12 leaves describe the subsequent maneuvers and battle, ending “at ½ past 6 the Ville de Paris, Count de Grasse, Struck to Sir Samuel Hood in the Barfleur . . .”


“French Line of Battle Which Engaged April 12th. 1782” (leaf 14, verso).

The journal continues as Magnificent, now damaged, cruises the islands and off Havana, where several Spanish vessels are captured. On 20 August the ship begins extensive repairs at Halifax; on course to New York they suffer storm damage and head for the West Indies. After sive repairs at Halifax; on course to New York they suffer storm damage and head for the West Indies. After

May 1783 returns to England, making Land’s End on 7th

“In giveing Names to the Ships of the Royal Navy, the Original Intention must have been . . .” (leaf 53 verso); 3½ leaves essay, signed.

“Admiral Barringtons Defence at S. Lucia” verse, leaf 59 verso, signed “David Minns November 23d. 1784.”

“The distress of his Majestys Ship Endymion. of 44 Guns. on the 22d: and 23d: of January 1780 being 130 Leagues Westward of Scilly By D+ Minns Mariner . . .” (leaf 60 verso); 5 leaves of prose describing a storm.

“The Transactions of his Majestys Ship Emerald A Frigate of 32 Guns. By D+ Minns Mariner . . .” (leaf 65 verso); a prose account of a convoy to Gibraltar; 5½ leaves.

Leaf [57] and the three final leaves are removed; the bottom third of the last present leaf is cut off.

M281. Hood, Samuel, 1st viscount Hood, 1724–1816.

Bedford. Line of Battle 14 February 1782 S'. S. Hood (docket title)

On board HMS Barfleur, Basseterre Road, S'. Christopher, 13 Feb. 1782. Ms., 1 p. 32.5 cm.

“Line of Battle The Torbay to lead on the Starboard And the America on the Larboard Tack . . To Capt”. Graves Commander of His Maj’. Ship the Bedford . . .

Given under my hand on board his Majesty’s Ship the Barfleur in Basseterre Road S’. Christophers, the 13th February 1782 . . . Saml Hood . . . By Command of the Rear Admiral W: Hunt”

Hood’s final engagement against De Grasse at Basseterre. Ships’ names, places in line, commanders’ names, numbers of guns & men, battle movements.

Five months after his unsuccessful efforts to prevent De Grasse’s fleet from entering the Chesapeake to aid the Americans, Hood re-engaged the French naval officer at St. Kitts. In January 1782 De Grasse sailed to resume attacks on the British islands of Nevis & St. Kitts. Hood followed, discovered the French off Basseterre, engaged De Grasse on 24 January, and through bold movements was able to turn the French out of their anchorage. Engaged at having been outwitted, De Grasse made two attempts to oust Hood, who successfully repelled both while sustaining heavy losses. Determined to defend the island garrison, Hood eventually capitulated on 13 February, yielding St. Kitts. Hood was able to slip his entire fleet past the French through a brilliant maneuver executed in the dead of night, and on the morning of the 15th De Grasse discovered the anchorage empty. The 11th EB states that Hood’s clever tactics were “the most brilliant things done by any British admiral during the war.”


[Battle of the Saints]

[West Indies, 10–12 April 1782] Ms. diary, 12 p. 29.5 cm. Unsigned; lacks final page[s].

“We arrived at St Lucia the 30th of March, where We found the Convoy & Storeships . . . a great relief, as our whole fleet were . . . stored & victualled for five Months. We daily reconnoitered the Enemy . . .”

“. . . at 8 minutes [past 8:00 a.m.] . . . the Formidable
opened her fire ... when we came near the Ville de Paris . . . we . . . Luffed close to her . . . never I firmly believe was so tremendous Canonade . . . we were enable to cut thro their line . . . . she hardly fired at all tho it was in her Power to have raked us . . . we . . . ceas'd firing in the Formidable—at 38 minutes past 9 . . ."  

"... at ½ past 6 the Russel having raked the Ville de Paris . . . the Count de Grasse struck his Colours . . . there were almost as loud and thundering Noise by Cheers as there had been by Cannon the Seamen where almost frantic with Joy . . ."

Alexander Robert Kerr (d. 1831) entered the Royal Navy as midshipman in November 1781 and served on Rodney's flagship *Formidable*. In this account he gives names and positions of all ships during the engagement, with details and times of all signals; he has provided a vivid, detailed description of the British fleet stalking and outmaneuvering the French fleet.

Dealer states that this piece comes from Kerr's family papers.

M283.  
Narrative of the Circumstances that led to the late important Victory at Sea April 12th 1782  
12 April 1782. Ms., 10 p. 22.5 cm.

Begins "The Count de Grasse had been promised by his Court a Reinforcement of twelve sail of the Line, to be with him in November. They actually sail'd in December; but the bold manouvres of Kempenfelt in attacking a Convoy in sight, and within command of a superior Fleet, with the subsequent stormy weather, for that time frustrated their views . . ."  

Ends, "This action, besides its immediate political consequences, has decided a point a [...] that never was doubted of till the present war. Every honest Englishman believed firmly, that Frenchmen never could stand a firm close fire; but all our men of sentiment, & all who affected to know more than others, as firmly maintained that we had no advantage . . . Now it appears, that . . . the way to receive least damage . . . is to engage near . . ."

NCH MS #75, in folder.

Boston, 16 Oct. 1782. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.5 cm. Integral address.

"Sir As their are men yet to be found who are base enough to misrepresent, & so infamous as to declare known Falshood, I have sent to the Major the letter which you last wrote to me, by which it will be easy for him to point out to me the Man, who has been so lost to all sense of Honor, as to make to him such an unfair representation respecting the Masts, of which I wrote so fully in my last . . ." signed "Sam Breck"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

10 Nov. 1782.  
Projet de Gradation pour La Croix de St Louis} ... Bordeaux, 10 Nov. 1782. Ms., 1 p. 31.5 cm.

"Le reglement pour les troupes de terre sera suivi, et le tems compté proportionnellement aux grave, et aux terme, qui sont fixés . . ." signed "Estaing" "Grigslet" "Pierre Leseur" "Latuilier" "Caudauf" "Nairai L’aïne" "P’rc Feryt" "Gramont de lastera"

NCH MS #196.

Boston, 11 Nov. 1782. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 22.5 cm.

NCH MS #2, in folder.


Comte de la Croix required to pay Pierre Goulard 1880 livres 19 sols 6 deniers.

NCH MS #174.

Boston, 20 Dec. 1782. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 22.3 cm. Integral address.

"Sir General Viominil will do me the Honor to deliver to you this Letter . . ." signed "Sam Breck."

NCH MS #2, in folder.

28 Dec. 1782.  
Commission de Directeur du Port à [Rochefort] pour le S. [Le Vassor de la Touche Capitaine de V’]. . . (docket title)  
Rochefort, 28 Dec. 1782. Printed form on vellum, blanks filled in ms. 29 cm.

Signed "Louis"; countersigned "Paris L. T. M. de Bourbon."

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M290.  
Janu’ 1 1783 List Negroes (docket title).  
[Jamaica] 1 Jan. 1783. Ms., 5 p. 43.4 cm.

"A List of Negroes upon Duckenfield Hall Plantation as taken this first day of January 1783— . . ." includes 357 names.
Duckenfield Hall Plantation in St. Thomas Parish is at the easternmost tip of Jamaica; see B. W. Higman, Jamaica Surveyed, pp. 256–257.

Boston, 13 Jan. 1783. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.4 cm. Integral address.
“Sir As Messrs Tracy’s have a quantity of excellent Cordage just arriv’d from France . . .” signed “Sam Breck”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

Saint-Marc, St. Domingue, 23 Jan. 1783. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 20.5 cm.
Notice of hearing; signed “Ferrie.”
NCH MS #174.

M293. Great Britain. Lords of Trade & Plantations.
King’s Constitution <Appointment> John Orde Esq’ to be Receiver of the Money arising by the Grants of Leases in Dominica & S’. Vincent. (docket title)
24 Feb. 1783. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 58.5 x 48.5 cm., folded.
Signed “Shelburne,” “W: Pitt,” and “R. Jackson.”
Recorded in Dominica 24 Feb. 1784 and in St. Vincent 14 Feb. 1787.
NCH MS #67, in folder.

M294. Harris, Samuel, fl. 1783.
a) Boston, 26 Feb. 1783. ALS to [Wentworth?], 1 p. 22.7 cm.
“Sir these are to Inform you that I am in Want of a mast . . .” signed “Samuel Harris”
b) Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.
Boston, 8 Mar. 1783. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 24.7 cm.
“The following is a Copy of a Letter sent by Cap’. Partridge Sir Inclosed you have an Invoice of One hundred & four barrels of Merchantable wheat Flour . . . A Ship just arrived from Amsterdam in 42 Day’s, says that peace is yet at a Distance . . . Sign’d to the Original Sam’. Breck”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

25 Aug. 1783. ALS, 2 p. 22.5 cm.
“My Dear Sir I have been with Mr Edward but find that Gentlemen since he has hired Westbury for a term of years and finds he is not likely to get it off his hands has given up all thought of purchasing, in short I never knew one of those West India Planters that knew their own minds . . .”

a) Boston, 4 Sept. 1783. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 3 p. 24.6 cm.
“Sir I observe by your favor of the 2nd instant that no Ship had arriv’d to receive the Lumber . . . Mons’ Maley, the french Gentleman that was with us at portsmouth, wishes to have four new [bred?] Milch Cows . . . to be delivered to the Order of the Governor of the Port of S’. Peters . . .” signed “Sam Breck”
b) J., C., fl. 1783.
Boston, 6 Sept. 1783. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 30 cm.
“Sir I have got a Brigantine here Consign’d to me which will load back . . . with Oak Timbers . . .” signed “Csntan[?]”; asks pricing from Portsmouth and Boston.
c) Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.
Boston, 16 Oct. 1783. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.5 cm.
NCH MS #2, in folder.

London, [27 Feb.] 1784. ALS to “Mr Cadell, Bookseller, Strand” (integral address). 1 p. 22.2 cm.
“Sir I beg leave to trouble you again on the subject of my pamphlet to request you will renew the advertisement of it . . .” signed “B Edwards” with postscript “What would be the expence of reprinting 200 corrected Copies?”
Regarding Thoughts on the late proceedings of the government, respecting the trade of the West India Islands, with the United States (55 p.), published by Thomas Cadell. A second, corrected and enlarged, edition (91 p.) was published in 1784 (Kress B714).
NCH MS #74, in folder.

a) Paris, 26 July 1784. Ms. letter to Pocquet de Puilhery, signed, 4 p. 19.5 cm.
“j’ai reçue, Mon cher Cousin, vos deux Lettres, la premiere du 29. Avril, et la seconde du 18. May . . . j’ai reçue les deux Lettres de change . . . je les ai fait enregistrer . . . j’aime bien mieux recevoir mes fonds sur le Roi . . . recevez mon compliment bien sincère sur le Mariage de la petite Nièce. je ne peux qu’applaudir au choix que vous avez fait de Mr. De Vassor de Beauregard . . .” signed “rochechoiaart de La Touche”; postscript.
NCH MS #166-3, in folder.
b) Extrait p. M\textsuperscript{2e}, Delatouche de beauregard . . . .
(docket title)
Martinique, 12 & 13 Aug. 1784. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm.
“De L’acte des Partages des biens & La Succession
detene Marie Camille De La Touche demoiselle De Beau­regard faits entre Ses six heritiers par Souches et en
presence de M. Le Procureur du Roy par Le Notaire
Royal En L’isle Martinique Soussigné Les douze et traize
aöit Mil Sept Cent Quat vingt Quatre: a ete Extrait Ce
qui Suit. . . . Collationne . . . 4 mars 1785 . . . .”
An accounting for Marie Camille De La Touche De
Beauregard.

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M299. Hamilton, Andrew, fl. 1784.
Andrew Hamilton Esq’. to Benjamin Vaughan Junior
and others. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)
30 Aug. 1784. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 76 × 66
cm., folded. Seal.
“Sold by Lewis Peacock, Stationer, Chancery Lane
where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied.” engr. on
initial.
Andrew Hamilton sold Walkers or the Wind Mill
Plantation in St. Paul parish and Paynes Upper or Mor­
gans Plantation in St. John parish, Nevis to Benjamin
Vaughan the Younger, Thomas Parry, and Thomas Greg;
signed “And”. Hamilton”; includes a schedule of slaves.
Marked “1680” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St.
Christopher St. Bartholomew.”

M300. la Touche, de, fl. 1784.
Paris, 17 Oct. 1784. Ms. letter to Desligneries,
signed, 1 p. 20 cm. Worming with loss of text.
“Je ne crois pas, Mon cher desligneries, que le mo­
mement actuel soit le plus propre de Solleciter le Comman­
dement que tu désires; . . .” signed “la Touche”
NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M300a.
Letter (photostat of published version) dated 13 No­
vember 1784, C. Hamilton in St. Vincent to Thos. Fair­
holme in Tobago, which contains a possible allusion to
Edmund Thornton.
The Historical Society of Trinidad and Tobago. Publica­
NCH HD1471 .G72 T6

M301. Ford, Francis, fl. 1784.
Francis Ford Esquire to George Bristow Esquire }
Release to Bar Entails of plantations in Barbadoes.
(docket title)
“Sold by Philip Benn, Stationer, N°. 28. Threadneedle
Street: London. Deeds and Writings carefully Engross’d
or Copied.” engraved into initial letter “T”.
“This Indenture . . . Between Francis Ford late of the
island of Barbados and George Bristow . . . Witnesseth
that . . . Francis Ford Hath . . . sold . . . Ridge planta­
tion . . . in . . . Barbados . . . Bear’s plantation or
Bear’s Estate . . . Codrington’s or Codrington’s planta­
tion . . . Boutleys . . . The Below Rock or the Rock
plantation . . . Pitteringo . . . ” signed by Francis Ford.
The land includes 404 acres of Ridge estate; 127 acres
of Laird estate in St. Michael, St. Thomas, and St.
George; 35 acres in St. George; 9 acres in St. Thomas
from the estate of Samuel Osborne; 320 acres of Codring­
ton’s estate in St. Michael; 280 acres in the parish of
Christchurch; 400 acres “formerly the estate of Wm.
Haggard, otherwise called Pitteringo”; and 250 acres in
St. Michael “formerly estate of Daniel Moore.”

with, on verso:
“This Indenture . . . Between . . . George Bristow
. . . and . . . Francis Ford . . . Witnesseth that . . .
George Bristow . . . Hath . . . sold . . . unto . . . Francis
Ford . . . All the within mentioned plantations . . .
Marked “1562” in box labelled “Barbados.”

a) An Exact List of the Negroes and Stock on Mont­
rose Estate—31st December 1784. (caption title)
Grenada, 31 Dec. 1784. Ms. accounts, 19 p. Folded,
stitched. 32.5 cm.
Includes the accounts for rum, sugar, and various
plantations.
General David Graeme of Braco Castle in Perthshire,
Scotland, owned Montrose at this time.
b) Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.
<Copy> Instructions to Mr. P. Carrick . . . (docket
title)
[possibly 1785?] Ms., 3 p. 32 cm.
Carrick was overseer/manager in Grenada for General
Graeme.

M303. Rose, John, fl. 1785.
Antigua, 18 Feb. 1785. ALS, 3 p. 23 cm. Holes with
loss of text.
“Dear Sir! I have the pleasure to inform you of the
safe Arrival of the Ship Joshua . . . The late Arrivals
from all parts of America has sunk Lumber near 50 p
Cent . . . our Men of War are stationed at all the English
Islands to prevent the Americans from trading . . .”
signed “Jn”. Rose”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

M304. Demontreal & Michel (firm).
39.4 cm.
"Instructions convenner, et amêtées par Cent Double entre nous Demontréal & michel négoçants associées à la pointe à pitre d’une part. Et moi Laurent Michel Morin Capitaine Commandant du brigantin L’adelai deapart­nant à mes dits Sr. Demontréal & Michel d’autre part. Pour Servir de pouvoir à Moi Morin relativement à la traite..." signed "Demontréal & michel" "L. morin"

Eleven articles include instructions to Morin to sell or exchange one or two of the vessels in his charge in order to secure a cargo of slaves to be sold at Guadeloupe.


Brevet d’adjonction à la place de Directeur des Ports et Arsenaux de Marine Pour le S. de la Touche Capitaine de V”. (docket title)

27 Feb. 1785. Ms. on vellum, 1 p. 23.5 cm.
NCH MS #166-4, in folder.


Tobago April 27th 1785. ALS to “Capt. Eben. Ricker, Scarbro””, 2 p. 22.5 cm.

"D’. Sir I herewith send you the Mullato boy Alexander <His mother says> Irvine, I have to request the favour of you to put him to school where he may both learn to read, write, and Cast Accts tolerably . . . he must work for his Bread . . . “

M307. de la Touche, fl. 1785.

a) Versailles, 25 May 1785. ALS to Desligneris, 1 p. 23.5 cm. Worming with some loss of text.

"tu peux te tenir prêt a partir mon cher lignery du 1” au 5 juin a cette époque le cond’ de [?] que te passe sera arrivé ainsi que ta instruction...” signed “Latouch . . .”
b) Versailles, 27 Nov. 1785. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 1 p. 23 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Je seconderai bien volontiers, Mon cher desligneris, aupres de M. le Mal. de Castries la demande que tu lui fais d’un commandement en faveur de M. De Beauregard...” signed “la Touche” with autograph postscript.

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M308. Desvergers de Sanois, Jean Baptiste Philippe, fl. 1785.

Vente de moitié de maison par Ms. des Vergers de Sanois . . . frarn;:oise Duchastel, Demoiselle son épouse [?]igners du 6. [?]bre 1785 (docket title)

Fort Royal, Martinique, 6 Dec. 1785. Ms., 7 p. 31.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.


Jean-Baptiste Philippe Desvergers Ecuyer, Sieur de Sanois, and his wife, Dame Françoise Duchastel, sell a portion of a house to Mlle. de Ligneris and M. Louis Constant de Ligneris, chevalier de Saint-Louis, Lieutenant du Vaisseau du Roi.

In grey folder of a Paris dealer.

M309. la Touche, de, fl. 1786.

a) Versailles, 17 Feb. 1786. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 3 p. 20 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Jete remercie mille fois, Mon cher Desligneris, de la complaisance que tu as eu de m’approvisionner de liqueurs...” signed “La Touche”
b) Martinique. Finances.


Martinique, 19 March 1786. Ms., 7 p. 34 cm. Sewn.
Concerns payments made for the purchase, from Louis Claude Poquet de Puihery, legal representative of Rochechoart, of the sugar plantation Potiche by Joseph Goursac, who had failed to pay the full amount in the time allotted. This document verifies settlement and payment of a forfeit for the delay.

19 March 1786. Ms., 3 p. 33.5 cm.
d) la Touche, —— de, fl. 1786.

Versailles, 21 April 1786. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 3 p. 20 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Aussitot la reception de ta lettre, mon cher Deslig­neris, j’ai écrit...” signed “la Touche”

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M310. Port of St. Pré.

[bill of lading for coffee]

Le Havre, 8 June 1786. Printed form, blanks filled
Pierre Augustin LeBourgeois consigns coffee to the ship *Solide* for Le Havre, where it is received and signed for on the verso by Messrs. Feray & Harb.

**M311. La Touche, ____ de, fl. 1786.**

a) Versailles, 9 June 1786. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 3 p. 19.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“tu as bien raison de penser, Mon cher Desligneris, que lorsque tu as été attaché au département de Brest, il ne m’a pas été possible de l’empêcher, ce changement étant forcé par les nouveaux arrangemens . . .” signed “le c de la Touche”

b) [Rochechouart Le Vassor de la Touche, Marie Louise Celeste] fl. 1786.

Paris, 29 July 1786. ALS to Pocquet de Puilhery, 4 p. 17 cm.

“après une traversé de quarante quatre jours, mon cher cousin, Le vicomte de cannillac vien dariye et ma remise La petite Lettre que vous mavez écrite . . .” [hasn’t had an accounting since Dec. 1782] signed “rochechoiart de La touche”

Pocquet de Puilhery was Rochechouart’s representative and proxy for her holdings in Martinique. The letters are mostly concerned with management of her affairs there.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

**M312. Gordon, James, fl. 1787.**

Tobago, 20 May 1787. ALS to Captain Ebenezer Ricker, 2 p. 32 cm.

“Sir Inclosed you will receive Bill Lading for a Puncheon of Rum towards repaying the Expense of Educating Cloathing &c of the Young lad under your direction of the name of William Forbes. I shall be glad to know at your Convenience how he goes on . . .”

**M313. Nisbet, Walter, fl. 1787–88.**

Mountpleasant, Nevis, 10 June 1787. ALS to [Sir George Douglas]. 4 p. 32.5 cm. Tears.

“Dear Sir Before I received your late letter . . . I had done myself the pleasure of congratulating you . . . Your Estate . . . is one of the richest . . . M’. Harvey gives the strongest proof of it, from his inclination either to renew the Lease, or purchase it . . . Walt’. Nisbet Since the preceding letter was written, an Antigua Gentleman dined with me—of whom I made many enquiries . . . He says, that it has always been reconed a valuable Lease to M’ Harvey; and that it is supposed he has made a fortune by it.”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177.

**M314. Johnstone, George, 1730–1787.**

Govr. Johnstone to Mr Dundas, dated Bristol 4 April 1787, relative to the Island of Trinadada, and some other Islands. On the utility of Trinidada to our E. I. Commerce recommends recommends making a settlement on some Islands 78 Leagues to the Eastward of Brazils Lat: 4 North or 4S. which may be cultivated by Blacks. (docket title)

Bristol, 4 Aug. 1787. ALS, 2 p. +4 lines. 31.8 cm.

“My dear Sir It is a belief of mine & I have found it to be Vindicated by experience that in some Place arround every Island or Cluster of Rocks which God has placed or thrown up in the ocean there is good Landing & even good shoring . . . Geo: Johnstone.”

**M315. [Douglas, Sir James] 1703–1787.**

Form of Receipt to M’ Harvey (docket title)

1 Sept. 1787. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 8 cm.

“Received of John Anthony Rucker . . . on account of Robert Harvey . . . Kelso . . . 1st Sept 1787 Signed Ias Douglas.”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177.

**M316. Lyon, Alex, fl. 1787.**

Tobago, 8 Oct. 1787. ALS to Captain Ebenezer Ricker, 2 p. 23cm.

“Sir, I have received your Letter of the 1st August informing me of my Boy Tom, for which I return you thanks . . . you cannot do him or me a greater favour than by keeping him close to his Book & writing . . .”

**M317. Payne, Sir Ralph, 1st baron Lavington, 1739–1807.**


Signed by the examiner, William Stephens; lists 128 names.

**M318. [Douglas, Sir James] 1703–1787.**

a) A List of the Negroes belonging to the Plantation of Sir George Douglas Bar’. In Antigua. At present under Lease to Robert Harvey Esq’. Taken the [blank] Febr’. 1788. (docket title)

Antigua, Feb. 1788. Ms. list, 1 sheet. 45 cm.

b) Increase of Negroes, on Sir Geo: Douglas Baronet’s Estate, since commencement of M’. Harvey’s Lease to this [blank] day of March 1788 . . .
Antigua, March 1788. Ms. list, 4 p. 37.5 cm.

c) ——. Another copy, on lined paper; includes list of stock.

d) Kerr, Charles, 1739–1795.

Antigua, 24 March 1788. ALS to “Walter Nisbet Esq.’,” 2 p. 23 cm.

“Sir I have given directions for another Copy of the Plan of Sir George Douglas’s Estates, with that of M’ Harveys call’d Yeaman’s, laying upon the West line . . . The difference of the reappraisement will be considerably against Sir George . . . Charles Kerr”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #177.

M319. Moore, James, fl. 1788.

Newington, 24 April 1788. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 37.25 cm.

About a shorted cargo.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M320. Orde, John, 1751–1824.

a) Dominica, 13 May 1788. Ms. letter to Evan Nepeat, signed, 1 p. 22.7 cm. Integral address; seal.

“D’. Nepeat Since writing my last I find that our friend Mr. Knox . . . & Mr. Gregg, his great friend, have written out here that I was ordered Home, but that the Minister had allowed me to say it was at my request . . . I only hint this to you in order to shew the Character & views of the people in question, Knox writes to Wm: [Wins.r?], Gregg to Howard [Haward?] the Judge of the Admty: . . .” signed “J. Orde” with postscript.

b) Dominica, 10 June 1788. ALS to Evan Nepeat, 7 p. 22.7 cm.

“D’. Sir Although I had not a letter from you by last post, I can easily conceive that even the degree of disapprobation marked against W. by confirming his suspension, was in a great measure the consequences of your friendly interference . . . unless he is dismissed perfectly both as Att: Gen. & member of the Coun: all will go wrong here . . . The blow that he and his party have received by L’d. Lyon: last letter on the subject, has been a staggerer . . . I determine to remain untill L’d. Sydney determines . . . Be assured H:M: Ministers have been deceived respecting our Fortifications! . . .” signed “J. Orde” with postscript.

c) Dominica, 12 July 1788. ALS to Evan Nepeat, 4 p. 22.7 cm.

“D’. Sir Although I have in reality nothing to tell you, yet I cannot let the Packet depart without asking after your health . . . Cuyler has been with us . . .” signed “J. Orde”

NCH MS #133.

M321. Port of Point a Pitre.

a) Point a Pitre, 22 July 1788. Printed bill of lading, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 19.5 cm.

Painchaud, captain of le Don de Dieu, Point a Pitre to Bordeaux, agrees to deliver sugar to Messrs. Jageren & Gautier; their receipt is on the verso.

b) Point a Pitre, 28 July 1788. Printed bill of lading, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 19 cm.

Painchaud, captain of le Don de Dieu, Pointe-à-Pitre to Bordeaux, agrees to deliver sugar to Messrs. Jean Jacques Boyer frères; their receipt is in the left margin.

M322. Orde, John, 1751–1824.

Dominica, 29 July 1788. ALS to Evan Nepeat.

“My Dear Sir All here is tranquility & peace . . . I mentioned in a former letter some scrape our Chief Just: had got into . . . I much wish another appointed . . .” signed “J. Orde”

NCH MS #133.


Grafton Street, 21 Aug. 1788. ALS to Sir George Douglas, 3 p. 23 cm.

“My D’. Sir Two days ago, I arrived here, after a short, and pleasant passage from Nevis. I should have been very glad to have found you in Town, having much to say to you on the subject of your Antigua affairs. I visited your Estate . . . and I can only pronounce it one of the best in the Island, of the size, with one of the best settled creole gang of Negroes I ever saw . . .”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177.


“By His Excellency Edward Mathew . . .” (printed); “You are hereby directed and required out of such Monies as are or shall come to Your hands for the Contingent or Extraordinary Expences . . . to pay . . . to the General and Staff Officers . . . the Sum set opposite their respective Names in the annexed Account . . . being their Pay . . .”

Signed “Edw. Mathew”; countersigned “I. T. Layard”; and directed, across the bottom, to “David Fraser Esq. Deputy Pay master to His Majesty’s Forces; Leeward Islands.”

M325. Hamilton, Andrew, fl. 1788.

Andrew Hamilton Esq’ to Richard Neave and Thomas Neave Esq”. } Lease for a Year.— (docket title)

31 Oct. 1788. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 72 x 61 cm., folded. Seal; affidavit. Mold with loss of text.

“Sold by Philip Benn, Stationer, N°. 28. Threadneedle
Street. London. Deeds and Writings carefully Engross’d or Copied” engr. on initial.

Andrew Hamilton leased Walkers or the Wind Mill Plantation and Payne’s Upper or Morgans Plantation in Nevis to Richard Neave and Thomas Neave; signed “And Hamilton.”

Marked “1550” in box labelled “Montserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew.”


Tobago, 20 Nov. 1788. Ms., 2 p. 43.2 cm.

Testimonial giving the history of Jean Baptiste Tegaud’s career as Government Scrivener, 1764–1788, and the reasons for his promotion from Ordinary Scrivener to Principal Scrivener.

NCH MS #97, in folder.


Exeter, 21 Nov. 1788. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 32.2 cm.

“Sir I have herewith transmitted a Copy of a vote of Court respecting the Honourable Board of War . . .” signed “Joseph Pearson”

NCH MS #2, in folder.


Mrs. Frances Cotton & another to Richard Parry Esqr.} Attested Copy Assignment of the personal estate of the late John Hart Cotton Esqr. and mutual Release.

26 Feb. 1789. Ms., 8 sheets, 7 written on recto only. 41 × 33.6 cm. folded, tied. Outer (blank) sheet torn, part missing.

Copy attested 26 Nov. 1822.

In box labelled “John Hart’s St. Kitt’s Estates Ms. 1768–1822”

NCH MS #1471 .S36 H3


Engineer Department, Antigua To Charles Kerr . . . For Victualling the Under-mentioned Number of Negroe Artificers, and Labourers, Employed in Building Officers, and Mens Barracks, and Two Reservoirs, on the Ridge near English Harbour . . . 1788. Sept’. 30th . . . [signed] Charles Shipley, Captain, & Royal Engineer.

Antigua, 24 March 1789. Ms. account and receipt, 2 p. 32 cm.

Receipt for £737.0.3, signed by Chas. Kerr and two witnesses; with lithograph portrait of Major-General Sir Charles Shipley attached to 8 pages of text on the same, pulled from book apparently entitled National Portraits.


“Relative to my not being Subject to pay Taxes as Governor of the Island.”

Montserrat, 6 April 1789. Ms. letter to “William Brade Esquire public Treasurer Montserrat,” signed, 2 p. 31 cm.

“Sir By an Act of this Island passed in the Year 1678 . . . ‘Whereas the Council and Representation of the Island aforesaid, have considered the great Charge and trouble that daily attend the Governor[ . . . ] do desire that the Governor[ . . . ] be free from all taxes and impositions, either in their personal or Real Estates[ . . . ]’ . . . I therefore acquaint you that the Government of these Islands having devolved on me, on the absence of Sir Tho’: Shirley—my Real and personal Estates . . . are for the time being exempted . . . John Nugent”


Cumnathan, 12 June 1789. ALS to Sir George Douglas, 3 p. with cover. 22.5 cm.

“Dear Sir George My two former letters have already given you my opinion of Harvey’s proposal. His epistle at large . . . is a selfish an insolent and an insidious one. Let me beg you will listen to none from him. . . . If the Slave Trade is abolished he will not run the Risk of of Renting your Estate—If not, I am convinced, he will accede to your terms . . . Slaves must rise to double their present value; and by procrastinating the Reappraisement . . . he would reap an advantage . . . Walt’. Nisbet.”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177.

M331a. . . . Inventory & Appraisement of Point Saline & Morne Rouge Estates wth the Buildings, Slaves, Utensils, Stock, Furniture &ca the Property of Jere Williamson & Edmund Thornton 6/10th & William Gillock 4/10th Also Inventory & Appraisement of the Park, with the Negroes and Stock . . . purchased from William Gillock . . . (caption title).

Ms. in commercial ledger, 9 numbered pages, [1] p., 7 leaves (mostly 1791 inventory, incl. 313 slave names), plus (with the book reversed) 43 leaves of copy letters, Sept. 1789 through Nov. 1791, concerning plantation business.

Bound in marbled boards, leather spine. 32.4 cm.

At head of title: “Grenada 19th of September 1789.”

NCH [MS] HD 1471 .G72 T6


Brevet de Lieutenant de Vaisseau Pour le S. [de la Touche de Beauregard Eleve a la premiere Classe] . . . (docket title)
Paris, 10 Oct. 1789. Printed broadside form, blanks filled in ms. 24.5 cm.


NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M333. Campbell, Alexander, d. 1795.
Alexander Campbell Esq’ to Messrs Nesbitt and Stewart ) Release of St. John’s Plantation &c. in Grenada— with Covenant to make Consignments for securing Debts &c . . . (docket title)
22 Dec. 1789. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 x 65 cm., folded.

“Sold by Lewis Peacock, Stationer, Chancery Lane. where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied.” engr. in initial.

Alexander Campbell sold the sugar plantation called Saint John in Grenada to John Nesbitt and Edward Stewart, London merchants.

Signed “Alex’. Campbell” “John Nesbitt” “Edwd. Stewart”
Schedule of about 180 slave names on 6th sheet.
Marked “170b” in box labelled “Grenada”

M334. la Touche, Mme. de, fl. 1790.
[Martinique? 1790?] Ms., 3 p. 34 cm.

“Tableau des Sommes reçues par le S’. du S’. Goursac, pour Madame De la Touche; des interets que ces Sommes ont dus, et doivent produire; Enfin des Sommes rémises par le dit S’. Goursac, ou par lui envoyées, a Ma dite Dame De la Touche; des interets de ces dernieres sommes a diminuer; Et de ce que le d. S. Goursac rédito définitivement A Mad’. Dame De la Touche <ou plutot le S’. Puifery qui les a reçu du d. S’. Goursac> . . .”

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

27 March–26 July 1790. Ms. register. 1 leaf, 58 numbered leaves (unfinished). Bound in canvas over boards, vellum ties; remains of seals on front cover.

Collection of first drafts of all letters sent by Damas de Marillac.

Begins (leaf 1): “M” de la Municipalité de S’ pierre Du 17 mars 1790: . . . Circulaire aux Commandants des paroisses Du 28 Mars. . . ”

Ends (leaf 58): “du Ministe N°. 22. Colonies Mort de M.le Vte. de Ponteves Suitte des Lettres au Ministre Du 26 Juillet 1790. . . .”; ends on that leaf and is unfinished.

Damas de Marillac, born Lyon, was named lieutenant to the governor-general of Martinique in 1782, became governor of the island himself in 1790, and was replaced the following year by De Béhague.

Paper label on front cover reads “Documents sur la Martinique 1790.”

In box labelled “1790 Martinique Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #112.

24 April 1790. ALS to “E. Stewart Esq’° Aldermanburg” (integral address), 1 p.

“Dear Sir I beg the Favor of you to send me two respectable Names in the Island of Grenada to be inserted as Att’ for registering M’ Campbell’s Deeds . . . W. Lushington”

NCH MS #90.

M337. Port of Bordeaux.
[bill of lading]
Bordeaux, 27 April 1790. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 13 cm.

Le Vieux, captain of le Neptune, agrees to deliver red and muscat wines from Jean Jacques Boyer Freres to Mlle. M. de Poyenon[?] at Point-a-Pitre, Guadeloupe.

M338. Nesbitt, John, 1745?–1817.
a) Messrs. Nesbitt & Stewart and Alexr’ Campbell Esq’ to Mess’’. Lushington & Law ) Lease for a year. (docket title)
29 April 1790. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 72 x 63 cm., folded; affidavit.

“Sold by Lewis Peacock, Stationer, Chancery Lane. Where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied.” engr. on initial.

John Nesbitt, Edward Stewart, and Alexander Campbell have sold St. John, a sugar plantation formerly a coffee plantation in Grenada, to William Lushington and James Law.

Signed “John Nesbitt” “Edwd. Stewart” “Alexr’ Campbell”
Lease of St. John, a former coffee plantation in Grenada. Second sheet has schedule of about 175 names.
Marked “171b” in box labelled “Grenada.”

b) ——. Another copy, on two sheets of vellum, same size.
Marked “941” in box labelled “Grenada.”
c) Nesbitt, John, 1745?–1817.
Messrs Nesbitt and Stewart by the Direction of Alexander Campbell Esq’ and the said M’ Campbell to Mess’
Lushington and Law} Assignment of a Mortgage and further Charge of the Estate with Covenants for Consignments. (docket title)

30 April 1790. Ms. on vellum, 11 sheets. 70 × 65 cm., folded.


Marked “942” in box labelled “Grenada.”


William Smith Esq’ and Wife to Messrs. Payne and Clarke} Release of a Plantation in the Island of Nevis in the West Indies with the Slaves &c thereto belonging (docket title)

15 July 1790. Ms., 1 sheet vellum, 60 × 47 cm., folded around 10 sheets of paper, approx. 50 × 47 cm., written on one side only. Seals; affidavit. Tears at folds.

“This Indenture Tripartite . . . Between William Smith . . . and Elizabeth his Wife of the first part Charles Payne . . . and Joseph Clarke . . . of the second part and Edward Parris . . . of the third part Whereas Richard Oliver . . . bequeathed . . . his Estate . . . unto the said William Smith . . .” signed by Elizabeth Smith, William Smith, Charles Payne, Joseph Clarke, Edward Parris.

NCH MS #148, in folder.


Sundridge, 13 Sept. 1790. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 17.3 cm. Corner torn with loss of text.


NCH MS #72, in folder.

M341. Cutts, Thomas, fl. 1790.

Pepperellboro’, 1 Dec. 1790. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 19.5 cm. Integral address.

“Sir I Recd yours p’ Post, and am very sorry to find my Schooner is a Shore at Barnstable Bay . . . my Ship has arrived . . . her Cargo is in English Goods that will not Turn quick . . .” signed “Tho’. Cutts”

NCH MS #2, in folder.


12 Feb. 1791.

Congé d’un an avec Appointemens . . .

“Fait à Paris le 12 février 1791.” Printed broadside form, blanks filled in ms. 36 cm. Seal, two counter-signatures.


NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M343. Littlehales, Joseph Laurentius, fl. 1791.

The Rev’d D’. Littlehales & others to Sir John Aubrey and others} Assignment and declaration of Trust.- (docket title)

30 May 1791. Ms. on vellum, 10 sheets. 76 × 61 cm. folded. Seals.


Marked “15” in box labelled “Antigua.”

M344. Jeffries, John, 1745–1819, M.D.

Doct’ J Jeffries Letter direct’ in Sale of his Land Nov. 28. 1791. (docket title)

Boston, 28 Nov. 1791. Ms. letter, signed, 2 p. 22.7 cm. Integral address.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M345. Longpré de la Touche, Mme., fl. 1791.

Vente de terre Par Mad f. La Touche a M’. Gravier mon cousin. (docket title)

Lamentin, 19 Dec. 1791. Ms., 2 p. 30 cm. Signed “Longpré De latouche” and “Gravier.”

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.


Madame De Latouche Doit. Estat Des Remises que j’ai faites a M’ Latouche et Des Sommes que j’ai Payé pour elle . . .

[Martinique, 1792] Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm.


NCH MS #166-3, in folder.
M347. Graeme, David, fl. 1767-1798.
Montrose Grenada 1st January 1792—Plantation Acct. . . .
Grenada, 1 Jan. 1792. Ms. accounts, 14 p. 30.5 cm. Stitched.
Includes accounts for Rum, Sugar, Negroe, Cattle, and Mule.

Vanny, accused of smuggling in the interests of Holland, won his case against the Procureur du Roi of St. Lucia, thanks to thorough documentation by his lawyers.
Signed on docket title, “Pour acquit a felicite Le 13 aoust 1793. Gaudran” who is billing Vanny and returning all the papers.
The 14 pieces are:
1) Etat des fraix faits a La Requette du Sieur Jean F' Vanni, Suite et Diligence des Sieurs Brunet & Brillenburgh. c. M'. le Procureur du Roi . . . [1793] (1p., 30.5 cm.)
2) J'ay reçu a MM Brunet & Brillenburgh . . . signed Blondeau. Castries, 4 Mar. 1792 (1p. receipt, 21.5 cm.)
5) Ordre de Monsieur Gimat Gouverneur de L'Isle S' Lucie 24 fevrier 1792 (docket title). Signed "Le ch de Salleton commandant a castries" (1p., 15.3 cm.)
senter, qu'il a vu entrer en ce port il y a environ huit mois un batiment geré par les Sieurs Brunit & Brillenburg . . . signed Cornue and numbered 1. (10p., 30.5 cm.)
14) A Monsieur Monsieur Le Lieutenant General de L'amiraute de cette isle S' Lucie. Supplie Humblement Jean francois Vanny . . . signed "Gaudran" and "aubert" and dated 21 Feb. 1792. (4p., 30.3 cm.)
In box labelled “Capt. Vanny Ms. St. Lucia 1786—1791”
NCH MS #212.

M349. Rochechoiart de la Touche, fl. 1792.
a) Paris, 23 April 1792. Ms. letter to Pocquet de Puilhery, signed, 3 p. 22 cm. Integral address:
"ma Soeur vient de m'envoyer, mon cher cousin, la lettre que vous lui aves e´rite, elle n 'a pas ete moins etonnee et moins surprise que moi de ce que vous lui marques que C'est par ma negligence que vous ne m'aves pas rembourse.— permettes-moi de vous dire qu'il faut que vous ayes bien peu de memoire et que vous ne gardi des que je Vous ecris pour avoir pu mander une pareille chose . . . ." signed "rochechoiart de La touche"
b) ——. Another copy.
NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M350. Cruikshank, John, fl. 1808.
25 Slaves Copies 27 Apl. 1792 same date 12th & 13th May 1794 same dates 14th May 1794 15th D'. 8th Aught 1800 12th. June 1801 13th Novr. 1807 The followg do not relate to the title & are therefore not abstracted 30th June 1808 a Sale to Mr Cruikshank & his Will= (docket title).
27 April 1792—30 June 1808 (paper watermarked 1818). Ms. copies, 76 numbered sheets. 42.3 cm. Tied with string and vellum reinforcing strap.
Copies of legal search documents and the will of John Cruikshank, relating in particular to a plantation on the island of Mustique, probably instigated after John Cruikshank's death.
Boundaries include the Rutland Estate of Brook Rynd and the Adelphi Estate of Trimmingham and Thomas Wynne.
Ninian Home sells John Campbell a cotton plantation on Mustique; deed of purchase by William Lushington
(p. 65); Lushington’s sale of plantation on Mustique to John Cruikshank (p. 68); Cruikshank’s will (p. 72).


“This Indenture . . . [of 13 May 1794] Between Alexander Campbell of Grenada . . . and John Campbell of the Island of Mustique . . . Whereas the said Alexander Campbell is seized . . . of two certain Islands or Tracts of Land called the Greater and Lesser Mustique . . . making a part of the Government of Saint Vincent . . .”

(p. 8).

“This Indenture . . . [of 12 May 1794] Between Ninian Home Esquire Lieutenant Governor of the Island of Grenada and its Dependencies . . . and John Campbell of the Island of Mustique . . .”


M350a.

Edmund Thornton Esq’ to James Baillie Esq’} Lease for a Year (docket title).
29 May 1792. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets, 53 × 47 cm.
“Sold by Witherby & Sons Birchin Lane” engr. in initial.


NCH [MS] HD1471 .G72 T6

M351. Jeffries, John, 1745–1819, M.D.

Power of Attorney appointing Joshua Wentworth to control leasing and rents of New Hampshire lands.
1 Sept. 1792. Ms., 2 p. 36.8 cm. Holes with loss of text.


NCH MS #2, in folder.

M352. Richardson, Elizabeth, fl. 1792.

Elizabeth Richardson to Samuel Martin & others } Release of Dower. (docket title inside text)

[3 Sept. 1792] Ms. copy with receipt and affidavits, 7 p. 33 × 20 cm., folded. Tied; seal.

“In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Re Martin & others Exparte Ewing & others.”

Elizabeth Richardson of St. Martin, widow of John Richardson of Antigua and late of St. Martin, “Doctor of Physick deceased,” releases her dower claims to Samuel Martin, Collector of Customs for the Port of Saint Johns, Antigua, and Thomas Jarvis and Daniel Hill of Antigua; signed by Elizabeth Richardson.

Marked “CM-568” in box labelled “Antigua.”


Lettre de m de Rochambeau fils qui! demande Les Boules de m Le Gouverneur Gen’. de S’. domingue (docket title inside text)

Cap Francais, 7 Oct. 1792. ALS, 2 p. 32 cm.

“L’amitie qui liait mon pere avec Monsieur de Grasse Lieutenant General des Armes Navales, les services que ce general a rendu à l’Indépendance Americaine . . . sont des titres qui autorisent le fils du celebre Amiral, à demander à être attaché au Commandant en chef de l’Expédition de St. Domingue. Rochambeau se fait “le garant de sa bravoure et de son patriotisme.”

NCH MS #215.


a) [London, 1793?] ALS to William Stockdale, 4 p. 23.5 cm.

“Dear Sir I thank you for your letter of Friday.—I proposed to Mr. West to paint a picture for me . . .” signed “B Edwards”; two postscripts.

The painting, actually executed by Thomas Stothard, entitled “The Voyage of the Sable Venus, from Angola to the West Indies,” appears in vol. 2, p. 29 of Edwards’ History.

b) [London] Thursday. [1793] ALS, l p. 22.5 cm. Integral address.

“Sir I called yesterday to speak to you once more on the subject of my Book, as I can by no means reconcile it to my mind to have my name affixed to an advertisement demanding two Guineas for a work which has not a single plate or map in it; and is withall printed with an extravagant waste of paper . . . B Edwards”

Both letters regard Edwards’ The History civil and commercial of the British colonies in the West Indies, 1st pub. London, 1793, 2 vols. (Ragatz 165).

The second edition of 1794 contains maps and plates; owners of the first edition were invited to complete their copies (cf. DAB VI:530).

NCH MS #188.


Somersworth, N. H., 20 June 1793. ALS to “Christopher Irvin Esq. att Tobago,” 3 p. 19 cm.
Dear Sir By my letters of the 27th January and 5th (?) of August 1792 You were fully informed of the disappointments I had met relative to the Several boys I had sent to my care for Education . . . .

Montrose Acco–31st December 1794 (docket title).
Grenada, 1 Jan. 1794. Ms. accounts, 16 p. 31.5 cm.
Stitched.
Includes some slave names.

M357. U. S. Department of State, 1794–1795 (Randolph).
George Washington, President of the United States of America. To all who shall see these presents, Greetings:
Printed in three columns: text in French, English, Dutch.
Filled in “For Abner Derby Master of the Sloop Nancy 62 & 50/9 Tons, bound from Washington to St. Croix with a load of tobacco, peas, shingles, plank staves, hoops, tar.”
Jefferson served as Secretary of State from 1790 through 31 Dec. 1793. The Collector for the Port of Washington obviously had pre-signed forms in his possession.

a) Boyne, off Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe, 13 April 1794. ALS to Philip Stephens, 3 p. 31.5 cm.
“Sir, I desire you will acquaint the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty that I sailed from St. Lucia on the 5th. instant, and anchored with the Squadron, Transports, Ordnance Storeships &c. in Fort Royal Bay, Martinique, that Evening . . . .” signed “J. Jervis.”
NCH MS #22.
b) Collot, Georges, 1750–1805.
On board the Boyne, 22 April 1794. Ms., 1 p. 33 cm.
“La Capitulation du fort Bourbon n’est point encor entre nos mains . . . .” signed “G. Collot” and “Accordé” “Charles Grey” “Jervis.”
Directions for the surrender of the troops on Guadeloupe.
NCH MS #14.

Butcher’s Bill Memorandums Amusements (rear? cover title).
1 June 1794. Codex. Ms. account book. 186 leaves. 27 cm. Bound in green vellum, marbled endpapers.
“Annual Abstract of Household Expenses Taken Monthly From the 1st of June 1791 No 2 Memorandums Amusements” (front? cover).
Includes 14 leaves of poetry, psalms, etc.; accounts (leaves 15–29); psalms, leaves 30–86); 10 leaves of accounts, 3 leaves “amusements,” 1 leaf excised, 85 leaves of accounts.
with, enclosed loose:
Ms. draft of a letter from William Douglas “To the President The Vice Presidents The Governors And the Committee of the Magdalen Hospital”
1 p. 22 cm.
NCH MS #210.

Martinique, 7 June 1794. Ms., 2p. 31.3 cm. Tears, worming with loss of text.
NCH MS #66, in folder.

M361. Martinique. Senechaussée de la Ville de Fort Royal.
a) quittance de M’. Soudin par devant M’. Le Camus. Juillet 1794. (docket title)
Martinique, 17 July 1794. Ms., 3 p. 31cm.
“17 Juillet 1794 quittance Par M. Soudon a M”. les heritiers de Mad’. l’Epine. (docket title on first page)
Martinique, 19 July 1794. Ms., 3 p. 30.5 cm.
“A La Requette de Me Bense Conseiller au conseil souverain de cette isle Executeur Testamentaire de feu me. Grebert II faut assigner Le Sr. Le Vassor de Beauregard . . . pour venir averer ses signatures mises au Bas des deux Billets . . . .” signed “Blanc” “Blanchard” “Bence”
c) Sentence Pour M’. Bence En sa qualite Contre Le S’. Le vassor M’. Blanc Delames. (docket title)
Martinique, 19 July 1794. Ms., 3 p. 30 cm.
“Joseph franc;ois Cezar amabic Conseiller Du Roy et son procureur en la senechaussée Royale de la ville du fort royal deljsle M/que Senechal en fonctions a Cause de La maladie du Senechal en titre A tous Ceux que les presentes Lettres verront Salut savoir faisant que Par le different [?] et pendant en la siege Entre M’. Bence Conseiller En la Cour Executeur Testamentaire du feu le Sieur Grebert . . . .” signed “michel” “Blanchard”
NCH MS #166-4, in folder.
Daily Book: Of Expenditur No: 3: (front cover title).
1 Sept. 1794. Codex account book. 188 leaves. 26.5 cm. Rebound in modern green buckram with old green vellum covers pasted on.
Loose inside front cover: 1 receipt for £3.13.0 from the Court of Common Pleas; 6 studies of heads in pencil, ink, and colors, the smallest (5.5 x 4.75 cm.) in pencil, the largest (10.5 x 10 cm.) in color.
NCH MS #211.

M363. Martinique. Senechaussee de la Ville de Fort Royal.
NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

Whitehall, 30th oct: 94. ALS to “Lord Sydney,” 1½ p. 22.4 cm.
“...I shall be very happy to attend to Your Lord­ship’s Recommendation of the Chevalier De Fougeray, if any french Engineers are to be employed in the West Indies . . . it would be . . . convenient to avail ourselves of their assistance being much in want of officers of that Description . . .” signed “Richmond. &c:”

Receipt Book December 1 1794 (spine title).
With about 10 small, lively color drawings of exotic birds and one full-page pencil drawing with castle, trees, lake.
NCH MS #209.

Montrose Acco: 1st January 1795 to 31st December 1795 (docket title).
Grenada, 1 Jan. 1795. Ms. accounts, 11 p. Stitched. 31.5 cm.
“Estimate of the Loss sustained by Montrose Estate in Grenada in Consequence of the Insurrection . . .”
“List of Negroes belonging to Montrose Estate—1796” (120 names).
James Cuthbert, overseer, and John Livingston, manager, were both killed in the insurrection.

Boston, 4 Feb. 1795. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 23.4 cm.
“Sir, In the month of December last, I embraced the opportunity of writing to you by the Hon: M’. Jeffreys . . . to inquire concerning the probability of M’. Jeffries’s heirs receiving the money for the land they sold to M’. Mann . . .” signed “Joseph Eckley”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

M368. Martinique. Senechaussee de la Ville de Fort Royal.
Martinique, 9 Feb. 1795. Ms., 2 p. 33.5 cm.
“En Vertu de sentence rendue . . . Il faut atar que Le des Sieurs Dumas Bernard lathuillerie et compagnie . . . Saisis . . . des Sieurs Le Vassor de Beauregard et Poquet de Puilhery . . . [all they owe Soudon] . . .” signed “Dupuy”
b) P Les S* dumas et lathuillerie Bernard et Compagnie C le S le Vassor Beauregard M* Rigordy P au Le 28 f°. 1795 16 Mars (docket title)
Martinique, 19 Feb. 1795. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 35 cm.
c) P. les S®. Dumas & la thuillerie & Comp®. C Poquet de pulherie M*. Rigordy . . . (docket title)
Martinique, 19 Feb. 1795. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 34 cm.
d) Defaut Pour Les S®. Dumas Bernard Lathuillerie & Comp®. C. Le S. Poquet de Pulhery M*. Rigordy passer Le 16 Mars 1795 (docket title)
Martinique, 28 Feb. 1795. Ms., 2 p. 31 cm.
e) Défaut Pour Les Sieurs Dumas Bernard & La-
thuillerie Contre Le S. Levassor beauregard M'. Rigordy p'
Le 16 Mars 1795. (docket title)

Martinique, 7 March 1795. Ms., 2 p. 31cm.

f) Jug' Pour Le S. Dumas Bernard Latuillerie & Comp'. Contre Les S" Poquet Puilhery et Levassor Beauriegard en Leur Qualité M'. { Rigordy Blanc (docket title)

Martinique, 16 March 1795. Ms., 2 p. 32cm.
"Extrait des Registres du Greffe de la Senechaussee royale. . . . Entre les S" Dumas, Bernard Lathuillerie et Comp'. neg" .. . demandeurs aux fins de Saizie arret faite Sur le Sieur Soudon .. . . . Et en profit de Défaut . . . par M'. Rigordy avocat . . . Et les Sieurs poquet de puilhery Et le Vassor de Beauriegard. . . . Exécuteurs Testamentaires de feu la Dame V'. Lepine. .. . ." signed "michiel"

g) 20 Avril 1795. Arpentage de terres pour M'r de la Touche Beauriegard.—(docket title)

Martinique, 20 April 1795. Ms., 3 p. 39 cm. Refers to a lettered diagram, which is not present.

". . . Nous soussigné arpençuteur royal. . . Certifions nous être transporté de la requisition De mademoiselle Latouche de Borgard Sur l'habitation De feu monsieur Latouche de Borgard son frère, Pour Lui et Extraire de cette habitation une portion. . . ." signed "Drouit Cadet"

Of the original parcel of land, 1/6 of which belonged to Mlle. de Beauregard by right of inheritance, some was burnt or lost in the troubles and disorders of the colony; two squares (carres) had been sold to Simonne and Louise Duvernai, free mulatresses, upon their marriages. Boundaries include Manicole and de Marolle.

h) [affidavit] . . .

Martinique, 22 July 1795. Ms., 1 p. 31.5 cm.
"Je declare C [?] a La delivrance a la [?] Saisi arreter Sur mai[?] entre Les mains de Messieurs poquet de puilhery et Levassor de beauriegard executeurs testamentaire de Madame V'. Lepine par Monsieur dumas Bernard Lathuileres et Comp'. Neg'. . . ." signed "Soudon."

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M369. Lindsay, Alexander, 6th earl Balcarres, 1752–1825.

"his Views towards the East Indies—Intends to apply for a Brit—Peerage" (docket title)


Balcarres governed Jamaica 1794–1801.


Copy of a Minute of Cabinet <14th Aug'. 1795> (docket title)

London, 14 Aug. 1795. Ms., 7 p. 32.5 cm.
". . . Present Lord Chancellor Lord Privy Seal Duke of Portland Marquis Cornwallis Earl Spencer Lord Hawkesbury Lord Grenville M' Pitt M' Windham M' Dundas His Majesty's Confidential Servants having taken under their serious consideration the present state of the War . . . ."

Recommends preparations for offensive in the Lee­ward Islands & St. Domingo; conquest of Guadeloupe & St. Lucia with not less than "15,000 Effective Infantry"; no fewer than "12,000 effective Infantry" to attempt St. Domingo, in order to protect Jamaica as well as to swing the balance into British favor against France & Spain on St. Domingo; "a Body of Guards amounting to 3000 men to serve under General Abercromby."


Martinique, 29 Aug. 1795. Ms., 4 p. 31 cm.

Signed "Blanc," attorney for the heirs of Mme. Gagneron Desvallons, widow of Papin L'Epine, who requests release of property to his clients.

NCH MS #166-4.


Head Quarters, Martinique, 2 Jan. 1796. Ms. order from Major General Charles Leigh to Hugh Rose, Deputy Paymaster, West Indies, signed, 1 p. 32.1 cm.

To pay "Brigadier General The Honorable John Knox, Quarter Master General to His Majesty's Forces in the Windward and Leeward Chariibbee Islands," £10,000 sterling.

NCH MS #56, in folder.

M373. Rindge, Isaac, fl. 1796.

Is'. Rindge Esq' & others Commiss'. in dividing the Estate of the heirs to David & Sarah Jeffries dee—bill of charges for their services . . . . (docket title)

23 Feb. 1796. Ms. bill, 1 p. 13.4 cm.

Parker, William, fl. 1796.

6 March 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 24 cm. Integral address.

"inclos'd. plan of Jeffries Estate—certified—w'h I forwarded to Rev'd. Doc't Eckley same day" (docket title).

NCH MS #2, in folder.


Extra-ord'. defaut Pour les leg'm. universel de Dame V'. Papin L'Epine. C. Les heritiers du Sang de la meme Dame—M'. Blanc. . . . (docket title)
MANUSCRIPTS

Boston? 11 March 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 22.8 cm. Rotting across top with loss of text.
“... Your letter of the 29[?] inclosing Mr. Parkers letter & an attested copy of the doings of the Commissioners & division of the New Hampshire Estate, I received a few days ago . . . .” signed “Joseph Eckley”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

M376. Great Britain. Customs.
Custom House, 14 March 1796. Ms. letter to “W. Nicells[Nichols?],” signed, 3 p. 23.9 cm.
“Sir The Paper which I have the Honor of herewith inclosing exhibits a General View of the Value of the Imports into and Exports from Great Britain to and from the British West India Islands . . . .” signed “Thomas Irving.”
Discusses, with figures, trade between Great Britain and the West Indies and other trade out of the West Indies.
NCH MS #57, in folder.

“Impositions . . . .” Printed form, blanks filled in ms., asking payment for “Capitation,” “Imposition sur les maisons,” and “Nègres justiciés.” 1 p. each, as follows:
a) “Martinique.” 3 May 1796. 19 cm.
NCH MS #61
“Mr. Poquet de Phuillery Pour L’habitation du Petit morne”; signed “Vernoy de St. Georges.”
b) “Martinique.” 3 May 1796 19.4 cm.
NCH MS #61
“Mr. Poquet de Phuillery Pour L’habitation du Petit morne”; signed “Vernoy de S’. Georges.”
c) Martinique, 13 July 1797 15.6 cm.
NCH MS #61
“M. poquet de putilhery”; signed “Vernoy de S’. Georges.”
d) Martinique, 4 Sept. 1797 21.5 cm.
NCH MS #61
“M’. Poquet de Phuillery Claude”; signed “Vernoy de S’. Georges.”
Asking for an additional “Imposition extraordinaire de 2 sols pour livre pour les Bâtiments Garde-Côtes”
e) Martinique, 5 Aug. 1800 20.5 cm.
“M. Le Vassor de beauregard”; signed “Lacoste.”
Asking for an additional “Imposition extraordinaire de 3 sols pour livre pour les Bâtiments Garde-Côtes” and an “Impôt de 4 sols pour livre pour les dettes arriérées de la Colonie.”
f) Martinique, 24 Sept. 1800 18.9 cm.
NCH MS #61
“d’t. Poquet de Phuillery”; signed “Lacoste.”
With the additions as above.
g) Martinique, 1 July 1804 21.4 cm.
NCH MS #61
“M’. Levassor Beauregard”; “h’. Petit morne” at bottom; signature illegible.
Asking for an additional “Impôt de 5 s. pour livre pour la Gendarmerie coloniale” and an “Impôt de 4 s. pour livre pour les Pionniers.”
h) Martinique, 3 Sept. 1809 20.7 cm.
NCH MS #61
“M. Le Vassor Beauregard h’t”; signed “A. Eysseris.”
Asking only for “Capitation,” “Imposition Sur Les Maisons,” and “Nègres Justiciés.”
i) Martinique, 25 Jan. 1810 19.6 cm.
NCH MS #114
“M’t. Poquet de Puilhery”; signed “A. Eysseris.”
NCH MS #114
“D’t. Poquet Puilhery”; signed “A. Eysseris.”
k) Martinique, 23 Sept. 1812 20 cm.
NCH MS #114
“M. Poquet héritiers”; signed “M. Pesneau.”
l) Martinique, 24 Sept. 1815 20.6 cm.
NCH MS #114
“des héritiers Poquet”; “Quittance du Domaine 1814” on verso; signed “M. Pesneau.”

a) Boston, 2 July 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 28.4 cm.
“Sir Your favor by Post with the money enclos’d . . . came safe to hand . . . .” signed “D. Jeffries” with, on verso of the same sheet:
b) Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.
“Dear Sir, Your last letter with the 466 do! 66 Cents & . . . . came safe to hand . . . . I think that if Peace should take place . . . . the price of real Estate will fall . . . .” signed “Joseph Eckley”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

M379. Hay, James, fl. 1796.
a) Copy of Mr. James Hay’s Letter to Tod & Co. dated Grenada 17th July 1796—(docket title)
Grenada, 17 July 1796. Ms., 4 p. 25 cm.
Much detail of post-insurrection conditions.
b) Fraser, A., fl. 1796.
Copy of Mr. A. Frasers Letter to Tod & Co. dated Grenada 30th July 1796—(docket title)
Grenada, 30 July 1796. Ms., 2 p. 25 cm.
Mostly details of Lord Dundas’ Dougaldston Estate.

Boston, 26 Aug. 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 30.1 cm.
“Dear Sir, It is some time since I had the pleasure of hearing from you...” signed “Joseph Eckley”
In haste to sell the New Hampshire lands.
NCH MS #2, in folder.

M381. Peter Chardon Brooks (firm).
Policy on Schooner Ioanna & Cargo. (docket title)
Boston, 1 Sept. 1796. Broadside insurance form, blanks filled in ms. 38.5 cm. Worn at folds with loss of text; crude repairs.
“<N [7512]> By this Policy of Assurance, Underwritten in the Office kept by Peter Chardon Brooks... Mr. Henry West of Haverhill... doth make assurance... Five thousand dollars on the schooner Ioanna and Cargo, at and from Guadalupe-Newport or Boston whereof is master for this voyage, Moses Brown... at Boston, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, [Septem’. 1. 1796]...”
NCH MS #204, in folder.

Boston, 17 Sept. 1796. ALS, 2 p. 22.9 cm.
“Dear Sir, I received your Letter of the 14 instant...” signed “Joseph Eckley”
Acknowledges receipt of printed advertisement for the sale of the New Hampshire lots; thanks Joshua Wentworth for all his help.
NCH MS #2, in folder.

a) 20 7thbre 1796. Emargement par M. Soudon, Envers Les heritiers de Mad’. L’epine. . . (docket title)
Martinique, 20 Sept. 1796. Ms., 3 p. 31.5 cm.
“Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux... fut Present S’. Charles Marie Soudon de Rivecourt... Lequel à Presente avoine Reçu tant precedent qu’actuellement de M’. Louis Marie Mathieu Poqeut de Puihury et Louis Charles Alexandre Le Vassor de Beauregard... la Somme...” signed “Deslandes.”
b) 20 7thbre 1796. Emargement par S’. Marie Soudon Envers les heritiers de Mad’. Lepine. . . (docket title)
Martinique, 20 Sept. 1796. Ms., 3 p. 31.5 cm.
“Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux... fut present Le S’, Charles Marie Soudon de Rivecourt... tant pour lui que pour Le S’. françois Soudon de Rivecourt Son frere... Lequel... attendre l’absence... de M. Jean Nicolas Soudon... déclare avoir... Reçu... de M’.

Louis Marie Mathieu Pocquet de Puilhery et Louis Charles Alexandre Le Vassor de Beauregard... Exécuteurs... de M’. Calixte Gaigneron Desvallons V’. de feu M’. charles Lambert Papin Lepine...” signed “Deslandes.”
c) 20 7bre 1796. Emargement par le S’. Soudon Lombois En faveur des héritiers de Mad’. Lepine. . . (docket title)
Martinique, 20 Sept. 1796. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm.
“Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux... fut present M”. pierre Joseph Soudon Lombois... Lequel à presentement Reconnu avoir Reçu de M’. Louis Marie Mathieu Pocquet de Puilhery et Louis charles Alexandre Le Vassor de Beauregard... la Somme... pour Sa portion heréditaire...” signed “Deslandes.”
NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

Tod & Co. 21st Septem’ 1796 (docket title).
Cover letter for the copies of Hay’s and Fraser’s letters (M379) and for the 1795 accounts (M366).

Sentence Pour les legs universels de feu Dame y... Papin l’Epine. C. Les heritiers legitimes de la dite Dame—M’. Blanc (docket title)
Martinique, 1 Oct. 1796. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm.
Signed “Michel” “Allégorie”
NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

Rear Adm’. Harvey’s Order for constructing 4 Carro­nade Carriages 24th Sept’. 1796 (docket title)
“on board the Prince of Wales, Fort Royal Bay Marti­nique, 24th Sept’ 1796.” Ms. order, signed, 1 p. 33 cm. Split at folds.
Sir Henry Harvey became Rear Admiral of the Red July 1794; in April 1796 was appointed commander-in-chief in the Leeward Islands. In the following February, together with Sir Ralph Abercrombie, he took possession of Trinidad and later made an unsuccessful attempt to seize Puerto Rico (DNB).

M387. France. Tribunal des Prises.
Extrait du Registre des Deliberations du Tribunal des Prises...
MANUSCRIPTS


American ship “Diana d’Alexandrie, Cap’n” henry nicoll pris et introduit au port de paix par le corsaire français le Tripeid, captn. Antoine Pellegrin. . .”

NCH MS #80, in folder.

M388. Cumberbatch, Abraham, d. 1796.

Probate of the Will of Abraham Cumberbatch Esq’ deceased Dated 23d November 1796. (docket title)
Barbados, 23 Nov. 1796. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 72 × 60 cm. folded; pendant seal.

Beneficiaries are "my beloved Wife Mary Cumberbatch Cumberbatch . . . my dear Brother Lawrence Trent Cumberbatch, Edward Carlton Cumberbatch and John Trent Cumberbatch . . . my dear sister Mrs. Ann Sandiford . . . my Nephew Abraham Cumberbatch Sandiford son of Mrs. Ann Sandiford . . . my beloved son Abraham Parry Cumberbatch . . .”

Cumberbatch owned Clelands and the Farm plantations.

Marked “CM-574” in box labelled “Barbados.”


Ydeaa de lo que parece convendria hacer para mejorar nuestra actual situacion. . . .

"El aumento que por la detencion del dinero en America va tomando el perjudicialismo quebrante de los vales; la absoluta necesidad de enviar arogues y papel á Nueva España; el proveer de tropa, armas y municiones la Provincia de Caracas; el conducir á ella el Gobernador, y los muchos provistos para America que hay detenidos en Cadiz, y la reconquista de la Ysla de Trinidad que tanto nos conviene . . . Todo pues, reunido ha sugerido el pensamiento de proponer una Expedicion que abrace aquellos objetos consiguiéndolos facilmente . . . La mayor dificultad parece consiste en la salida de Cadiz estando la Escuadra de Jervis . . .”

John Jervis (1735–1823), who had won the battle of St. Vincent (Valentine’s Day 1797), commanded a fleet which blockaded Cadiz through 1797 and 1798, thwarting the plans elaborated in the 10½ pages of this document.

M390. Jeffries, John, 1745–1819, M.D.

a) Boston, 20 Jan. 1797. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 20.5 cm. Integral address.

"Dear Colonel Altho I had lately troubled you and altho I have been long in earnest expectancy of hearing from you . . .” signed “John Jeffries”

Asking for the deeds to the Barrington Lands and expresses relief that they haven’t yet been sold, as he wishes not to do so at such a low price.

b) Leigh, Joseph, fl. 1797?

J. Leigh’s Return of Cloathing issued [1797?] Autograph ms., signed, 1 p. 17.3 cm. Torn with loss of text.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M391. Hay, James, fl. 1796.

Copy Letter M’. Hay of Grenada To Mess” Tod & Co. 20th March 1797. (docket title)
Grenada, 20 March 1797. Ms. letter in two hands, 3 p. 23 cm.

Delays in rebuilding Montrose; island taxes due.


Begins “Vu La Lettre d’Arbanière, juge de paix de Jean Rabel, du 1er de ce mois, accompagnant L’envoy de La procédure et des papiers originaux relatifs au bateau Le James, de Philadelphie, Captaine Robert Palmer, capturé Le 25 ventose dernier, par Le corsaire L’Enfant trouvé capitaine Pierre Brard; Vu Le procès verbal de Capture du dit bateau . . .”

Ends “Le Present arrêté sera Notifié au capitaine du dit bateau à La diligence du Captn’ Capteur ou de son représentant. . . Pour Copie Conforme Le Secrétaire Général de La Com’n Pascal”

NCH MS #68, in folder.

M393. Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.

Boston, 10 May 1797. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.6 cm. Integral address.

"Sir, In my last letter I informed you that in consideration of the bad state of health under which you laboured, the heirs of M’. Jeffries had . . . committed the care & direction of the various lots . . . to M’. John Goddard . . .” signed “Joseph Eckley” and requesting an accounting.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M394. Louis XVIII, 1755–1824.

Blankenburg, 1 June 1797. ALS to La Châtre, 1 p. 20 cm.

“J’ai reçu votre Lettre, mon cher La Châtre, avec le
plaisir que j'ai toujours... Il y a actuellement pres de seize ans de la prise de l'Isle de St. Christophe, à laquelle M. de Flechin a tant contribué... signé "Adieu mon cher La Châtre, vous connaissez mon amitié pour vous. Louis."

Recalls the taking of St. Kitts by the French in 1782, in which Flechin de Vamin performed "prodigies de valor" (DBF). La Châtre was made a member of the "conseil privé" and ministre d'État when Louis came to the throne.

NCH MS #44, in folder.

M395. Doggett, John, fl. 1797.

Kingston, Jamaica, 3 June 1797. Ms. letter to Knap & Dillaway, Merchants, 3 p. 31.9 cm. Integral address.

"Messrs Knap & Dillaway Gentlemen. I would in­­devour to in­­form you of the on Luckey Surcamstances of the Brig Neptune Being taken on his Voyage home from Martinico... [by the French, who] kept me on Board for to Navagate the Brig for them... " He managed to divert it to Jamaica, where it was plundered anyway.

NCH MS #96, in folder.


Montrose Grenada from 1st Jan. to 31 Decem' 1798 (docket title).

Grenada, 1 Jan.–31 Dec. 1798. Ms. accounts, 11 p. 32 cm. Folded, pinned.

"List of Negroes... 1798" includes 88 names.

M397. [Mansfield, S., Lt.]

a) [campaign & provision journal]


"Fort Williamson acc" Commencing 14 August 1796 (1st 2 leaves); "Lt. S. Mansfield British officer," pencil note on first leaf

"Saturday 17 Feb. 1798 Left London in a Chaise with Genl Bowyer... " through "Friday Decem. 7. 1798" and list of provisions & accounts, 12 leaves at end.

b) 8 Dec. 1798–Ms., 62 leaves (2 leaves torn out at end). 11cm. Contemporary marble-paper notebook. Rear cover detached.

"N° 2 1799" on front cover; "The Intrepid a 74 in Lord Bradford('s) Fleet... " (leaf 1); "In Continuation—Fort Royal. Martinico 1798 Saturday 8th. Decemb'... " (leaf 2).

NCH MS #206.

M398. Delpratt, Samuel.


M399.

"aujourd'hui dix deCembre mille Sept Cents quatre vingt dix huit, je soussignée, promets de payer à Ma-

demoiselle deslignery, a Commencer de Cejour, Les biens de Sa maison que j'occupe... " [4,000 livres per year; improvements except "des ustencilles necessaires à ma manufacture de liqueur" to become Deslignery's]; signed "japprouve lécriture cy dessus—achal[?]d chas­­sevent"

Martinique, 10 Dec. 1798. Ms., ip. 29.6 cm.

NCH MS #66-13, in folder.

M400. Thoughts on the importance of our Colonies in the West Indies with Hints for their extension and improve­­ment. ...

[1799?] Notebook. 24 leaves, with 21 leaves ms. written on recto only. 26 cm. Faded marble paper covers.

In protective case labelled "Thoughts On The Im­­portance Of Our Colonies In The West Indies—Manu­­script."

NCH MS #192.


Settlement on the Marriage of Will" Maxwell Esq'' with Miss Mary Charlotte Bouverie. (docket title)

20 March 1799. Ms. on vellum, 5 sheets. 72 x 58 cm., folded.

"Sold by Iohn Abram Stationer Post Office Middle Temple Lane" engr. in initial.

To provide support for Mary Charlotte Bouverie, William Maxwell grants Edward Bouverie the younger, Evedar Fawkener (one of the Commissioners of the Reve­­nue arising from the duty of Stamps), and Patrick Maxwell proceeds from administration of the Richmond plantation in Antigua; signed "Will Maxwell" "Mary Charlotte Bouverie" "Ed Bouverie Jun" "Edward Faw­­kener" "Patrick Maxwell" "Edw Bouverie" Marked "95 c" in box labelled "Antigua."

M402. Martin, Francis, fl. 1799.

Francis Martin's receipt of Mr Warren.

Grenada, 17 April 1799. Ms. receipt, 1 square sheet. 19.5 cm. Fragile; smoke and water stains.

NCH MS #101, in folder.

M403. Campbell, Thomas Buchele, fl. 1799–1801.

"Grenada November 1799 in Continuation"

Grenada, 4 Nov. 1799 through 5 April 1801. Ms. diary, 218 p. Oblong 8vo. Bound in original sheep, metal clasp; spine perished.

"Monday 4 Novem'. a very rainy disagreeable Morn­­ing. Capt. Huxley, 2d W. I. Regt. arrived from Martinico and brought an Account of the Dutch Fleet having surrendered to Admiral Duncan, that our Troops had landed & took a fort by Storm & were in possession of the Texel. Mr Hughes arrived in Town last evening 4 at dinner Mr Hughes & the family LMj"

Letter, [18--] Nov. 24, London [to her brother, from Viscountess Nelson’s maid]

Incomplete holograph letter, 1 leaf. 23 cm. Amended in another, contemporary, hand.

Plus portrait bust of Lord Nelson, 7 × 5.5 cm. in wood frame 16 × 14 cm., signed “A. R. Burt.”

In folding morocco box, 28 cm.

“My Dear Brother I rec[ive]. your kind letter with Joy . . . I was left Bath, the day before, on our way to London but my Fellow Servant was left behind, to get the Letters, so he came to us on the Road . . . But my Dear Brother, how foolish the People are in the Country, to say that my Lady was not married to my Lord, I shall give you a Detail of it, my Lady is a West Indian, and was a Widow of D’. Nesbitt, and Daughter to Judge Herbert, and Lord Nelson sail’d in the same Ship, with the King’s Son . . . and Lord Nelson went to the Indies, and Lord Nelson met with the Amiable Widow Nesbitt, and he fell in Love with her.—She had one Son, and his Name is Capt”. Nesbitt; and he was married to her, in the Indies, and the King’s Son gave her away, in Marriage, to Lord Nelson . . .

This letter, written not long after Nelson’s death, describes circumstances of his marriage to Lady Nelson; her son’s reaction to Nelson’s affair with Lady Hamilton; and alludes to the terms of Nelson’s will.

Box labelled “ALS From Lady Hamilton’s Maid & Portrait Of Nelson.”

NCH [MS] DA87.1 .N4 L47 1800z


Notice, sur les Moyens d’obtenir pour nos Colonies des plants vivans de Quinquina . . .


“. . . Toutes les espèces de quinquina ne se sont trouvées jusqu’à présent que sur les montagnes du Pérou . . . Il est probable que les bonnes espèces de quinquina réussiront dans les montagnes de la Martinique, de la Guadeloupe et de Bourbon. . . .” followed by detailed instructions for transporting live plants.

NCH MS #89, in folder.


Instructions for M’. Andrew Long—Appointed Clerk of the Checque to the Office of His Majesty’s Ordnance at the Granadoes . . .

[1800?] Ms., 2 p. 31.7 cm. Seal of Ordnance Dept. Lacks final portion of text (page 3); upper right corner torn off.

NCH MS #91, in folder.

M406. Guadeloupe correspondence, 1801–1802.

This is a group of letters “mainly from French civilians . . . writing to members of their families, to friends, or to business partners, in the dependent Swedish colony of St. Bartholomew . . . At this stage of a mainly naval war the English were gaining the advantage at sea and communication between the French islands was becoming difficult . . . [the letters] were going, by private arrangements, in American ships bound for New York and Philadelphia with sugar from the French islands. On arrival, letters were being transferred to outward-bound American merchantmen. The longer way round was the shortest way home . . . It is clear, from the dates on these letters, that nearly all were intercepted on their way to St. Bartholomew, at about the same time . . .”

(Skrine)


a) Vaye, 14 Jan. 1800. ALS to Maisoncelle Vertille, 2 p. 23 cm. Seal; integral address. Lettered A.

“My cher frere depis deux ans, je nes pas eus de vos nouvelles; et Selon la lettre que vous mavee Ecrite vous deviee quiter St Barthellemey, pour afer a la nouvelle angletter. . . .” signed “Vertille.”

b) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 16 May 1800. ALS to Philippe Souffler, 1 p. 20 cm. Seal removed. Integral address.

“Je viens derecevoir mon frere votre lettre du 10—du present et je profite duretour du parlementaire pour vous en accuser la reception et vous donner des nouvelles de la famille. . . .” signed “Souffler ainé”

c) [ca. 1800–1801?] Ms. envelope sheet addressed to “Daniel Skilling Esq’. S. Christophers Care of Abra­ham Runnels & Son Esq”. S’. Bartholomew”. 24.5 cm. Seal removed.

d) Philadelphia, 7 March 1801. ALS to Abraham Runnels & Son, 1 p. 21.5 cm. Seal; integral address.

“Dear Sir Please send the inclosed to S’. Kitts I wrote you fully a few days past via N. York . . .” signed “V. Wall”

e) 12 April 1801. ALS to John Stockdale, 2 p. 30.5 cm. Integral address. Lettered C.
“Sir As I shall not have time to balance the ace" here
I shall give you the heads of them only but rest assured
I have put them in such a channel as it will be easy to
balance them at leisure . . . I have had a very difficult
time to get any monies here . . . ” signed “in haste
“Edw. Horsem.”

f) St. Martin, 13 April 1801. ALS to Mme. Noux, 2 p. 23 cm. Seal removed. Integral address.

“Ma chere Dame Je comptois rependre plutot à la
lettre que vous m'aves faite l'amité de m'ecrire. . . . ”
signed “Mary Gumby.”

g) Basseterre, 17 [April] 1801. ALS to Adelaide
Serpein, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Integral address.

“Ma Cher Seur je Profité de Cette aucasion pour vous
donné De mes nouvelle, nous somme Dant la faasse armé
à la basterre, nous aurion plutot préferé détrre à la
pointe . . . ” signed “Cirrille Serpein”

h) 23 April 1801. ALS to R. Bellevue, 2 p. 24 cm.
Seal removed; integral address.

“Je N’ai pas le temps, mon cher ami, d’Entre dans
aucun detail avec vous, l’occassion est pressante et Je
Suis tres afferé . . . ” signed “L”

i) Basseterre, 23 April 1801. ALS to James Prince,
4 p. 22.5 cm. Lettered D.

“Dear Sir, I arrived at the Point three days after I left
you, and deliver’d your letter to M’ Bigard immy on my
arrival—but I regret exceedingly to say he has manifested
no great disposition to assist my views—on the contrary
he refused to back my paper on Mess”. Laurence &
Whitney, otherwise I should have secured a valuable
Ship and a Brig certain . . . ” signed “Patrick Connor.”

j) Point Pitre, 28 April 1801. ALS to James Prince,
3 ps. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal. Lettered E.

“Dear Sir, Inclosed is a copy of what I left with
Cap’. Clark to forward you from Basseterre in case an
opportunity offer’d—I have now to state that I have
bargain’d for a Ship <British built> of about 350 Tons
for 3500 $ payable in my Bills on Mess”. Lawrence &
Whitney at 60 days with an approved endorser . . . ”
signed “Patrick Connor.”

k) Point Pitre, 4 May 1801. ALS to John Claveau,
3 p. 24 cm. Integral address. Seal. Lettered G.

“Dear Sir, This is the first opportunity that has offered
for S’. Bartholomews since my arrival which I cheerfully
imbrace to fulfill my promise in dropping you a few lines
. . . ” signed “Patrick Connor.”

l) Point Pitre, 4 May 1801. ALS to James Prince,
1 p. 23 cm. Integral address.

“Sir, Having been disappointed in receiving
the money either for the Bill I had on this place or Basseterre,
I am under the necessity of requesting that you will be
pleased to pay the bearer Cap’. Rich Two hundred Dollars
on my account . . . ” signed “Patrick Connor.”

m) Point Pitre, 7 May 1801. ALS to James Prince
Esquire, 3 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal. Lettered F.

“Dear Sir, Ever anxious for the success of whatever
I put my hand to, and in an especial manner on the
present occasion, I cannot refrain from devoting the last
half hour that’s left me prior to Cap’. Riches departure
to writing to you . . . ” signed “Patrick Connor.”

n) Port La Liberte, 27 April 1801. ALS to M.
Claveau, 8 p. 22.5 cm. Lettered J.

“J’ai reçu hier, Mon cher Claveau, vos Deux lettres
Dont une accompagnoit une Cé” que le Docteur Courbe
M’envoye; C’est une peine que je vois que vous n’avez
pas encore reçu le paquet que j’ai laissé à M’ Cooper
lors de mon Départ De S’ Martin . . . Soyez perçuadé
que je n’oublirai jamais les Services que vous m’avez
rendu a St Barthelemy. . . . ” signed “V Bouvier”

The second sheet, of accounts, is headed “1801
Mars . . . Mr. Claveau Courant avec Bouvier . . . ”

o) 2 May 1801. ALS to Maisoncelle Vertille, 2 p.
24.5 cm. Integral address. Seal cut out.

“Les occasions sont si rares pour moi, Mon cher Con-
cityen, depuis que je suis a la campagne, que Je non
peu vous ecrire depuis Bien Longtems. . . . ” signed
“Mauchel.”

p) Guadeloupe, 5 May 1801. ALS to Mme.
O’Reilly, 2 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

“Madame M’ Rouvellet voulut bien se charger a mon
depart de S’. martin d’un compto courant arrêté par M’
claveau. . . . ” signed “Lalarette.”

q) Petit Canal, 7 May 1801. ALS to Mme. O’Reilly,
2 p. 30.5 cm. Integral address. Seal removed. Lettered P.

“Madame, Depuis ma lettre du 27 du mois de Germi-
nal dernier par le M. Wattier, qui a été en parlementaire
a St. Martin & que M. Votre frère a du vous remettre,
lequelle vous accusait réception de la vôtre du 13 avril,
j’ai reçu . . . ” signed “Votre ami xxxxxx pour la vie BN”

r) Basseterre, 9 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Jacques
Balestier, 1 p. 22 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

“cher amire Voicix pour La huitieme Lettre que jaie
t e’crix pour temendee Siy jepuisse entre chere nous Card
jetassure que je soufle Bau Couple icix . . . ” signed “Jq”.

s) Basseterre, 15 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Bales-
tier, 2 p. 20.5 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

“Ma cher amire je profite de laucassion du comix de
monsieur Bonnet qui pard pour ches vous pard Lavoix
des Services que vous m’avez
rendu a St Barthelemy. . . . ” signed “V Bouvier”

“cher frere— Je vous écris a la hette presse par l’oca-
csion, pour vous accuser réception de la votre par Mad.
Pascal. . . . ” signed “Boudet Dumaine.”

u) Basseterre, 10 May 1801. ALS to Emilie Cami-
cas, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Integral address.

“Je Suis Chere Emelie sur ma deuxieme lettre sans
Réception . . . ” signed “Elique.”

v) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 11 May 1801. ALS to
Jeanne Louise Bigard, 2 p. 18.5 cm. Integral address. Lettered N.

"je Profs de Llocassion d'un jeune homme Commis Chez M. Bonnet pour Vous Ecrire un petit Mot Et Vous annoncer que nous nous portons tous Bien. . ." signed "Savigny."

w) Basseterre, 19 May 1801. ALS to Jeanne Louise Bigard, 2 p. 18 cm. Integral address.

"Brigitte Est arrivée En Bonne santé Le 26 du présent au fin Tous les petits objets que Vous avés Envoyés seront Remis à Leur destination. . ." signed "Savigny."

x) Basseterre, 11 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Forestier, 2 p. 22.5 cm. Integral address.

"Ma Chere Maman Je profite de Cette Occasion pour vous donner de mes nouvelles Est En même Camp. . ." signed "Forestier fils."

y) Basseterre, 12 May 1801. ALS to M. Gaza Carichey, 2 p. 17 cm. Integral address.

"Mon chere ami— Je profite de cette occasion Pour vous donner de mes nouvelles et pour Scavoir que je me porte bien. . ." signed "Marie Joseph."

z) Basseterre (12 May 1801) ALS to Mme. Labethnics, 2 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal cut in center of sheet.

"Ma chere amie je profite de cette occasion pour vous donner de me nouvelle ainsi de me anfant qui se porte tres bien. . ." signed "Marsiline labatue."

bb) Basseterre, 13 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Boyer, 3 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal removed. Lettered L.

"Madame Vous aurez sans doute été étonnée de voir arriver deux parlementaires sans aucune nouvelle de nous. . ." signed "Siffrin Bouchony."

c) Basseterre, 14 May 1801. ALS to M. Dubouceau, 1 p. 21 cm. Seal; integral address.

"Mon Ami! Je vous dirai que sommes arives ici; nous avons fort bien recu ta lettre. . . ." signed "Magdelonne & Zacharie Gourdan.

dd) [Guadeloupe, May 1801] ALS to Mlle. Angélique, 1 p. 12.5 cm. Integral address.

"Ma chere Belfi! J'ais Tro deuganit a la baster en Ariant jte vous donne de ses nobleu et de La Mien. . ." signed "Anne Harding."

dd) [Guadeloupe, May 1801] ALS to Mme. Vitalis, 1 p. 21 cm. Integral address.

"Ma chere amie je profite de cette occasion pour vous assurer de mes respe . . ." signed "Magdelonne & Zacharie Gourdan.

ff) 15 May 1801. ALS to J. H. Garrou, 1 p. 22.5 cm. Integral address. Seal.

"j'ai eu le plaisir de vous donner de nos nouvelles, j'espe re que Jean Vous aurais rémis 2 . . . £ qui Lyons été recommandé. . . Le 16. may— jean charles arrive a Linstead et ne ma rien porter de Votre part. . ." signed "Soeur."

gg) Basseterre, 16 May 1801. ALS to John Joseph Cremony, 2 p. 24.5 cm. Envelope. Lettered H.

"Monsieur Depuis quelques Jours Les affaire Commercial sont dans une stagnation dont il ni a point dexample La debiteurs de mauvaise fose setaye d'une d'anime crainte pour ne pas payées. . ." signed "LS Chebaud."

hh) 16 May 1801. ALS to John Claveau, 2 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Lettered L.

"je reçois à l'instant Mon Cher C. votre lettre Du 10 C' ou je vois que M' Cooper Vous accepte 60 Cwt. de Savon au lieu de 69 . . ." signed "Devoie."

ii) Basseterre, 16 May 1801. ALS to Y. F. Bernier, 3 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal removed. Lettered M.

"Mon Cher Bernier je me flate que Vous aurois Reçu Les Divers Lettres que je Vous a y Ecrit. ainsi que La piece que Vous mavois demandé Et que je Youy Envoyé Par duplicata. . ." signed "Dis Villezeul."

jj) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 16 May 1801. ALS to M. Gourdan, 1 p. 21 cm. Integral address.

"Mon cher papa Nous prenon laliberté de vous Ecrire ces deux maux pour nous Enformer de votre cher santé. . ." signed "Magdelonnet & Zacharie Gourdan."

kk) With papa's return envelope, addressed "A Monsieur zaCarô Gourdent a S' Bartellomé."

ll) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 16 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Agathe Gourdan, 1 p. 21 cm. Integral address.

"Ma cher mamant Je profite de Cette occasion pour vous assurer de mes respé. . ." signed "Magdelonne & Zacharie Gourdan."

mm) 16 May 1801. ALS to M. Vitalis, 3 p. 20 cm. Integral address. Seal.

"est il possible mon cher frere que vous ne soyez pas encore rendu auprès de notre pauvre maman après tous ce que je vous ai dit de sa maladie. . ." signed "V. Natoire.

nn) Basseterre, 16 May 1801. ALS to Vitalis, 1 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal removed; small quadrangular hole cut in center of sheet.

"Voila mon cher frere plusieurs Lettres que madmre Natoire Vous ecrit, qui Vous engage fort. . ." signed "Vitalis Cadet."

oo) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 17 May 1801. ALS to Bernard Léon, 2 p. 25.5 cm. Integral address. Seal cut out. Lettered K.

"Mon Chere S Bernard Monsieur artaud ma Communique Ta Lettre par Lequel Tu me Demande l'obligation de Silverte, Tu ahs dutapprendre que Jai metois Sauve seulement avec Ce que J'avez Sure Le Corps. . ." signed "Boucher, Sous Lieutenant Des Grenadiers De La reseulement avec Ce que J'avez Saure Le Corps . . ." signed "Vitalis Cadet."

pp) Basseterre, 17 May 1801. ALS to Bouchouy, 3 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal removed. Lettered O.

"Mon cher papa Nous avons fort bien reçu ta lettre par Mme. Valentin ainsi que Son duplicata, J'y avois
répondu, mais sans pouvoir te faire parvenir ma lettre jeté l’ait fait passer au continent par Mr. Rousseau, pour te prouver que je ne suis pas coupable de paresse . . .” signed “Tiff. Bouchouy L’.”

qq) 17 May 1801. ALS to Bernard Léon, 1 p. 25 cm. Integral address.

“Citoyen Jereçois aliartam votre lettre 10 May 1801 et Je profettes al ah ate de l’ occasion pour vous dire que Le Câ Boucher ne peut vous envoyer habilës de Silvestre, parce qu’il Là Laimé d’écrire Luy, mais qu’il en fait Son affaire. . . .” signed “Artaud.”

rr) Basseterre, 19 May 1801. ALS to Jeanne Louise Bigard, 2 p. 18.5 cm. Integral address.

“Mon cher Trancart Je te fais savoir a la hate que jay reçu Jes Neuf paignes . . .” signed “F’ Labatus fils.”

NCH MS #216, in folder.


Etat des Sommes Recues Par M. Poquet de Puilhery du S’. Goursac Pour le Compte de Madame de La Touche . . . (docket title)


NCH MS #166-5, in folder.

M408. Lindsay, Alexander, 6th earl Balcarres, 1752–1825.


“Dear Sir, I had the honor, a few days ago, of receiving your obliging Letter . . . accompanied with another from Mons. de Grasse, complaining, with great reason, of a paragraph in my printed account of S’ Domingo, reflecting on his character and conduct . . . .”


“James Delaire, a draughtsman and mathematician, had been in the employ of William Gerard DeBrahn, his Majesty’s Surveyor General, in East Florida, but Delaire had departed the province by 1771” (George C. Rogers, Jr., ed., The Papers of Henry Laurens IX:312, note 6). Laurens’ letter to Jacques Delaire dated 25 Feb. 1774 (ibid.) says, in part, “Undoubtedly, Sir, you may do extremely well in South Carolina, with a tolerable Capital of Money, either in planting or Commerce. You were a Stranger in East Florida, not fortunately Connected, & for want of experience, no wonder you Succeeded badly. But even in that Country the Planters have made pretty good Crops the last Year & perhaps a Second pursuit may be attended by a more favorable event to you . . . .”

Laures writes with an order to “Delaire & Richmond, a Rochelle firm composed in part of [Laurens’] acquaintance Jacques DeLaire” (ibid., XI:303 note) in 1777. James Delaire & Co., merchants, trading at Nichols’s wharf in Charleston, 1801–1802; James Delair was listed as still living in Charleston in 1806.

NCH MS #100, in folder.


“L’indulgence avec laquelle vous avez bien voulu Monsieur et ancien maître en apollon, a cureillir quelques uns de mes très failles vers...” and, if you do not judge them unworthy, to ask you for them a place in Le Mercure, signed “C. Davigni Vis a vis frascati Rüe Richelieu”

Martinique-born poet Charles Joseph Davigni (1760–1823) describes the enclosure as an imitation of La Jérusalem Delivrée.

NCH MS #36, in folder.


a) M’. Bigard’s letter to Cap”. Truxtun. (docket title)
St. Barthélémy, 8 Janvier 1801. ALS on printed form, signed, 1 p. 24.6 cm.

“V. S. Monsieur j’ay recu ce Matin Les dépêches, par M’ Shewed[?], pour Les agents des Consuls... “; Gov. Thomson has refused passage to St. Bartholomew “pour mon parlementaire. Je suis mortifié... .”

Bigard is identified as “Flag officer of the cartel schooner Alliance” in a letter of Truxtun dated 6 Jan. 1801; cf. Naval Documents Related to the Quasi-War... 7:74.

b) Bigard to Truxtun. (docket title)
St. Bartholomew, 11 Jan. 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 3 p. 30.5 cm.


c) Aux citoyens Agents des Consuls de la Rép. f°. [Jan. 1801?] Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 3 p. 30 cm.

“Citoyens Agents, Le soussigné Howard allen Capi­taine et intéressé, tant en son nom que comme repré­sentant des co-interessés dans les corps et cargaison du navire américain Nancy capturé par les corsaires Le Mars et les deux amis et conduit à St. Martin... “; wants his ship back; “Signé Howard allen Pour copie conforme Le Secrétaire général” “Some Mauduit”

d) France. Consul.

Letter from the Agent of the French Consuls. (docket title)
Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 21 Jan. 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 2 p. 30.3 cm.

“Basse terre île Guadeloupe Le 1° Pluviose an 9 de la République. Les Agens des Consuls de la République française aux isles du Vent.— Monsieur Le Commandant. La convention passée à Paris Le 8° jour de Vende­

a) 11 janv. 1801—Le Vassor relative aux Clefs du Magasin a M. (docket title).

Martinique, 11 Jan. 1801. ALS, 1p. 21.2 cm.

“Monsieur Jallais monter à cheval hier, avec les Dames quand votre petit negre m’a remit votre Billet & j’avois Eu outre un migrain qui me faisait beaucoup souffrir cequi m’a Empeché De vous repondre...” signed “Levassor D. B” and written to “Monsieur Brisson au Lamentin” (int. add.).

b) Je reconnais Devoir a monsieur De Lafresnaye La somme De trois mil Deux cent soixante-quatorze Livres ...


This series of documents and extracts from official records concern a case brought by de Beauregard against Hurel, curator in the absence of M. La Fresnaye. De Beauregard lost and was ordered to pay costs and damages.

c) Beauregard (fl. 1801).


“Je reconnais Devoir a monsieur De Lafresnaye La somme De. . . . ” signed “a S’. pierre ce 13 fevrier 1801 Beauregard”

d) V’ de Beauregard 2921# (docket title)


“Je reconnais Devoir a monsieur De Lafresnaye. . . . ” signed “a S’. pierre ce 13 fevrier 1801 pour ma mere Beauregard”

c) La Fresnaye, fl. 1801.

Note détaillé de ce que doit Mad’ de Beauregard la Mere, à La Fresnaye, à l’époque du 13 fevrier 1801. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 22.5 cm.

Signed “La Fresnaye”


Note détaillé de ce que dois Mad’ de Beauregard la Mere, à Lafresnaye, à l’époque du 13 Fevrier 1801. . . .

Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 22.5 cm.

“Je reconnais devoir a monsieur De Lafresnaye La somme De Deux mil neuf cent vingt-un Livres. . . pour ma mere Beauregard. . .


NCH MS #166-6, in folder.


a) Réponse a memoire Pour la dame V’ le Vassor, et autres legataires universels de La dame V’. Papin Lepine. Contre la dame V’. de Calmeilh, et autres heri-

tiers des propres du S’. Gaigneron desvallons Rigordy Blanc signifié et donnés copie avec declaration que les raquerant ont retabl la production à nouvelle (?)mation de produire apéné &.t (docket title).

Martinique, 24 April 1801. Ms., 28 p. 33.8 cm.

Representatives of the heirs of Mme. Gaigneron Desvallons, widow of Papin L’Epine, disputing Louise Gagneron Desvallons, widow of Francois de Calmeilh.

b) ——. Another copy, the same.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.


Ensign G. Sarda, 3rd Batt. 60 Regt. (docket title)

Martinique, 18 June 1801? Printed broadside, blanks filled in ms. 37 cm.


NCH MS #24, in folder.

M416. Martinique. Sénéchaussée.


b) ——. Another copy, the same.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M417. Antigua. Vice Admiralty Court.

Antigua. At a Court of Vice Admiralty held for the said Island of Antigua at the Court House in the Town of Saint
John in the said Island on Friday the twenty first day of Aug. one thousand eight hundred and one. Present The Worshipful Edward Byam, Judge. Our Sovereign Lord the King Against The Ship Vrena whereof Jacob Mildenstein was late Master and her Lading, seized and taken by His Majesty's Ship of War the Leviathan whereof Edward Durnford King Esquire is Commander, and brought into the Port of Saint John in this Island Antigua . . .

Antigua, 21 Aug. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 39.5 cm.

Signed "A True Copy W": Mathews. Reg't, in Admi-

M418. Martinique. Sénéchaussée.

Martinique, 2 Sept. 1801. Ms., 105 p. 32.5 cm. Sewn into cover sheet of later paper.

NCH MS #166-5.

b) Pocquet de Puilhery, Louis Claude, fl. 1761-

Aperçu de ce qui Sera du au ler. janvier 1802— a Mdme de Latouche par m'. poquet de puilhery ou Ses heritiers. . . . (docket title)


NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

c) Martinique. Sénéchaussée.

Aperçu de ce qui sera del an 1er. janvier 1802.— a M'm de Latouche par M', poquet de puilhery ou Ses heritiers. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 1 Jan. 1802. Ms., 1 p. 22 cm.

NCH MS #166-3.

d) . . . M' Hurel C Le S' De Beauregard . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 7 April 1802. Ms., 2 p. 33.5 cm.

e) Demande } M' Hurel, curateur à l'absence du S'. Lafresnay. C Le S'. de Beauregard au 29 mai 5. Juin . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 25 May 1802. Ms., 2 p. 32.4 cm. Tied.

"A La Requeta de M' Hurel Curateur en labscience du S'. Lafresnay. . . ." signed "hurel!"

f) Defaut Pour M' hurel Curateur en Labscience de m Lafresnay C Le Sier Bauregard M hurel au 5 Juin (docket title)

Martinique, 29 May 1802. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 31 cm. Tied.


g) Defaut Pour M hurel Curateur en Labscience de M Lafresnay C La D'r Vr de Bauregard au 5 Juin (docket title)

Martinique, 29 May 1802. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 31 cm.


h) S. pour M' hurel en sa qte Contre Dame de Beauregard M hurel (docket title)

"A Tous ceux qui ces présentes verront. [Jean amans astory] Conseiller du Roi, Sénéchal de la ville de Saint-Pierre de l'Isle Martinique . . . entre [M'. Hurel curateur à L'absence de M'. Lafresnay. . . . [and] Ladame Vr de Beauregard demeurante encette ville. . . ."

Saint Pierre, Martinique, 5 June 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p., ms. on verso. 31 cm.

i) S M hurel C de beauregard (docket title).

"A Tous ceux qui ces présentes verront. [Jean amans astory] Conseiller du Roi, Sénéchal de la ville de Saint-Pierre de l'Isle Martinique . . . entre [M'. Hurel . . . curateur à L'absence de M'. Lafresnay. . . . [and] La Vr de Beauregard . . ."

Saint Pierre, Martinique, 5 June 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p., ms. on verso. 31 cm.

j) Convey" D'r. M'. hurel C Le S' De Bauregard M' hurel (docket title)

Martinique, July 1802. Ms. 2 p. 33.2 cm.

k) Le S'. De Bauregard dem'. En Cette ville Declare a M'. Hurel . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 14 July 1802. Ms., 1 p. 16 cm.

l) Congé M' Hurel en sa qte C Le S' De Beauregard . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 2 Oct. 1802. Ms. 2 p. 32.5 cm.

"Extrait des Registres du Consul Souverain delam/ que. Congé donné à Mr. hurel . . ." signed "Le Camus"

m) Contriq' d amend' hurel C De Bauregard . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 28 Oct. 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p.; ms. on verso. 25.8 cm.


n) Hurel, homme de loi . . . curateur al'absence de M'. Lafresnay. . . . contre. . . La d'r. de Bauregard . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 28 Oct. 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p.; ms. on verso. 26 cm.


o) Arrêt / Hurel C. Beauregard. (docket title)

Fort de France, 2 Nov. 1802. Ms., 2 p. 32.5 cm.

"Au nom de la République. . . . Entre le Citoyen hurel, Curateur à l'absence du nommé La fresnay. . . . Et le Citoyen de Beauregard . . . " signed "Depaz"

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.


Fort de France, 30 Dec. 1802. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 31.5 cm. Cut at top of page.

"Colonies. Isle De La Martinique; Et Dépendances."

"Le Capitaine Général de la Martinique et Sainte-Lucie"

printed at top.

Ms.: "Au Ministre de la Guerre. Citoyen Ministre.
J’ai l’honneur de vous prévenir que j’ai fait partir ce matin pour St. Lucie, 86 hommes qui restaient à la Martinique... je l’ai donnée [le command] au Citoyen Noquer frère du General de ce nom...” signed “Villaret”

Form printed at Martinique?

Preparations to protect St. Lucia from the British.

NCH MS #19, in folder.


Second Congé Hurel C D° V° Beauregard. (docket title)

Martinique, 12 Jan. 1803. Ms., 2 p. 33 cm.

“Au nom de la République... Entre le Citoyen hurel avoué du tribunal d’appel et de première instance a St. Pierre Curateur nommé par Justice à l’absence du nommé La fresnaye intimé Comp. par lui même d’une part. Et la D°. V°. de Beauregard... appelante de sentence rendue... le 5 Juin der...”

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M421. Graves, Thomas, 1747?-1814, captain.

HMS Venus, English Harbour, Antigua, 23 Feb. 1803. Ms. order to John Macleod, Purser, signed, 1 p. 32 cm.

“... it appearing to me that part of the Duck supplied by Mr. Francis Hayward on the 27th of Aug. 1802 at Martinique is not worth the Invoice price... You are therefore hereby required and directed to cause the charges to be regulated...” signed “Thos. Graves”

NCH MS #106, in folder.

M422. Tobago. Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts.

Edinburgh, 16 April 1803. ALS to “Bernst Cobbe Esq’.”, 3 p. 32 cm.

“Sir, I have the honor to acquaint you, for the information of the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, that I put into the Post Office here the day before yesterday <thursday 14th. April> attested accounts and vouchers...” signed “Geo: Ferguson.”

NCH MS #37, in folder.


Confirmation des titres de Libérté, pour la nommée Marie franc;oise dite Damire. Enregistré sous le N° 989. Lamentin... .

Martinique, 19 July 1803. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 36 cm. Fragile.

Certificate of freedom for “Marie franc;oise Mariee a Gouin Son Maitre,” signed “Villaret.”

NCH MS #168, in folder.


“Sold by W. & G. H. Witherby Birchin Lane” engr. into initial.

William Lushington the elder (Kent) leases Rose Hill, Tivoli, Saint John, and Saint Cyr to Charles Boldero, Sir Stephen Lushington baronet, and Edward Gale Boldero (bankers of London); signed “W. Lushington.”

With (on verso) indenture of 26 Oct. 1807 for Thomas Marsham’s sale of Tivoli and three other properties whose names are illegible, to the Bolderos; signed “Tho’ Marsham” “W Lushington” with two seals.

Lushington was agent for Grenada.

“A” at top of sheet. The Rose Hill slaves are named. Marked “CM-566” in box labelled “Grenada.”

M425. Bligh, John, b. 1771.

a) Captain Bligh respecting Curacoa the Summons. (docket title)

On board HMS Theseus off Amsterdam, Curaçao, 31 Jan. 1804. Ms. letter, signed, 2 p. 32.3 cm.

“Sir, As your Excellency must be aware by the appearance of a British Squadron off Couracoa, that it is with the intention of reducing the Island...” signed “John Bligh.” Offers terms for Dutch capitulation to the British.

b) original of Ans’ of Gov’ of Curacoa to the Summons. (docket title)

Curaçao, 31 Jan. 1804. ALS, 1 p. 31.4 cm.

“Commissaris se waarnemende hett Gouvernement an ylands Curacao en onderson ye Destructen Aan den Commandant van syn Brittanische Majesteyts Esquade vanissande voor Curacao...”

Letter to Bligh from Dutch commissioners Cornelis Berch and A. de Beer refusing British invitation to capitulate.

c) Answer of the Government of Curacoa to the Summons of Cap’ Bligh. (docket title)

Ms ., 1 p. 37 cm.

“The Commissariis conducting the Government of the Island of Curacao and Districts thereon depending. To the Commander of his Britannic Majesty’s Squadron Cruizing Before Curacao. Commander—We have received your Letter, and in answer thereto we reply, that we know our duty, and that we will and must act accordingly, and therefore on no Consideration Can enter into your proposal...”

d) Captain Bligh relating to Curacoa. (docket title)

Fort Amsterdam, Curaçao, 21 Feb. 1804. Ms. letter to Rear Admiral “Sir John Tho’. Duckworth,” signed, 4 p. 32.2 cm.

“Sir, Agreeably to your orders of the 16°: Dec. I arrived off the City of S°: Domingo, where being joined by His Majesty’s Ships Herculé, Blanche, Pique, and Gipsy Schooner, I proceeded with all possible dispatch
toward this Island . . .” [signed] “John Bligh” " . . . An­nexed is a list of the killed and wounded . . . “ Recounts
the state of the siege, saying it is going well.

e) Captain Bligh’s Private Letter respecting Curacoa
(docket title)

“Dear Sir, I feel much distress that the absence of the
Squadron has so far exceeded what we had reason to
expect . . . where I mention the escape of the French
from St. Domingo to this Island I mean the Inhabitants,
who have taken up arms . . . These aided by the Crews
of two Privateers in the Port, make the number more
formidable . . . should I receive certain information that
the enemy can hold out beyond the 4th, I shall raise
the Siege . . . A close Blockade will . . . answer every
purpose; the Island produces very little, and . . . cannot
maintain 40,000 Inhabitants for any length of time . . . ”
signed “John Bligh.”

f) Killed & Wounded at Curacoa (docket title)
Curacoa, 25 Feb. 1804. Ms. list, 1 p. 32.4 cm. Enclo­
sure with the letter below.

“Return of the killed and wounded of the Seamen and
Marines employed in the Expedition against Curacoa
between the 22nd and 25th of Feb’Y. 1804.” signed “John
Bligh.”

g) Captain Bligh relative to Curacoa (docket title)
His Majesty’s Ship Theseus off Curacoa Feby 26th
1804.” Ms. letter “To Sir John Th’. Duckworth,” signed,
2 p. 32.3 cm.

“Sir, Having obtained certain information of the En­
emy’s receiving a reinforcement on the 23rd Instant and
seeing no probability that the Island would surrender by
the 4th, of March . . . I determined to reembark the people
without loss of time . . . I have given Captain Mudge
orders to continue the Blockade of port Amsterdam in
the strictest manner . . . ” signed “John Bligh.”

h) Killed and Wounded at Curacoa (docket title)
[26 Feb. 1804] Ms., 1 p. 32.3 cm.

Officers listed by name. To accompany letter dated
21 Feb. 1804. Signed “John Bligh.”

i) Theseus.—List of Killed and Wounded at the at­
tack of Curacoa 31 Jan’y to 26th. Feb’y 1804. (docket
title)

“A List of Seamen and Marines Killed and Wounded
at the attack upon Curacoa, belonging to His Majesty’s
Ship Theseus, John Bligh Esq’. Captain, between the
Quality . . . Division or Regiment . . . Killed or
Directions to their Friends . . .”

j) Copies of Various Orders and Letters respecting
the Blockade of the Island of Curacoa By His Majestys
Naval Forces under the Command of Vice Admiral Sir
John Thomas Duckworth Kt. (docket title)
33.9 cm.

“Copies of Letters written to His Majestys Minister
at the United States of America to the Spanish Governors
on the Main and to the Governors of the Danish and
Swedish Islands,” informing the neutral recipients that
the island was under blockade.

The English naval commander Sir John Thomas Duck­
worth reduced the Swedish and Danish possessions in
the West Indies, 1801, and defeated the French fleet off
St. Domingue in 1806.

Documentary support for the case docketed as “Sch’.
Fly, Wallace” “Copy of the King’s Advocate’s Opinion”
(M440 in this catalogue).

In box labelled “Siege of Curacao MS. 1804.”

M426. Lytcott, William Thomas, fl. 1804.
Barbados, 28 Feb. 1804. Ms. affidavit, 1 p. 23.2 cm.
Burns on right margin with loss of text.

“Barbados. Personally appeared before me William
Thomas Lytcott . . . a small Sorrel Mare . . . purchased
in a Cargo by Isaac D. Goddard, from Capt. Harvey
Hyde . . . was claimed . . . by James Barnard, as . . .
brought from Hartford without his Knowledge . . . “,
signed “W. T. Lytcott” with “J Walton” as justice of the
peace.

NCH MS #121.

M427. Lindsay, Alexander, 6th earl Balcarres, 1752–
1825.

a) London, 9 May 1804. ALS to Viscount Melville,
1 p.


M428. Elmsley, Peter, fl. 1804.

The Revd. Peter Elmsley to The Hon. Alex’. Scott
Richard Manley Esq’. and Andrew Whiteman Esq’. }
Letter of Attorney. (docket title)
17 Nov. 1804. Ms., 2 sheets 51 x 41 cm., folded.
Tied to 13 p. of annexes and affidavits including a copy
of Alexander Elmsley’s will with probate and an affidavit
by Frederick Maitland dated 21 April 1806.

“To all to whom these presents shall come The Rever­
end Peter Elmsley . . . the only acting Executor of . . .
his late Father Alexander Elmsly . . . did . . . sell . . . Lott
No. 8 and Lott No. 9 . . . in the Bloody Bay Division of
the Island of Tobago . . . belonging to the late Alexander
Elmsley . . . Now these Presents witness That . . . Peter
Elmsley Hath . . . appointed . . . Alexander Scott . . .

M429. Campbell, John, fl. 1804.
On board HM Armed Schooner Mosambique, English Harbour, Antigua 22 Nov. 1804. Ms., 1 p. 22.3 cm. Torn with loss of text; repairs.
Asks Hugh McIlwraith, Naval Store Keeper, to obtain Muster Paper.
NCH MS #165, in folder.

Population of the West India Islands 1805 (docket title).
1805. Ms., 1 p. 37 cm.
"Population of the Brit W. Indian Isles from Sir WYoung 1787 . . . 1805 . . . ."

a) Chatham, 5 March 1805. ALS to Lt. Col. Bunbury, 2 p. 22.8 cm.
b) Chatham, 14 June 1805. ALS to The V. M. General, 1 p. 22.8 cm.
c) Bry[?], 28 Aug. 1805. ALS to Captain Jackson, 2 p. 22.4 cm.
d) Winchelsea, 29 Sept. 1806. ALS to The L' Major General, 3 p. 31.9 cm.
e) Hythe, 11th Jan. 1810. ALS to L' Col. Brown, 1 p. 20.5 cm.
f) Hythe, 12th Jan. 1812. ALS to Col. Brown, 4 p. 32 cm.
g) Hythe, 23d Sept 1813. ALS to Major General Brown, 4 p. 31.5 cm.
h) Hythe, 29 Dec. 1813. ALS to Major General Brown, 2 p. 19.2 cm.
i) Hythe, 31 July 1814s. ALS to Major General Brown, 4 p. 32.1 cm.
j) Return of Beach Supplied by Mess“ Chatterton & Walker, on the New Military Road, between Rye & Winchelsea. 25th Feby to 24th March 1806. 722 Tons Beach. (docket title) k) 24 March 1806. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 13 cm. Signed “Will”: Nicolay L'. Co. R'. Staff Corps”
l) Return of a Party of Navigators Employed under the direction of Walter Fuller, upon the Line of Water Defence in Pett Level from 17th to 22nd Feb. 1806. (docket title)
22 Feb. 1806. Ms., 1 p. 22.5 cm.
Nicolay, at this time Lieutenant Colonel in the Royal Staff Corps, was later Governor of Dominica (1824–1831), of St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla (1832–1833), and of Mauritius (1833–1840). Although these letters, written while he was attached to field works between Hastings and Rye, have no West Indian content, they show his character.
NCH MS #199, in folder.

M432. Fourniole Decasse, fl. 1805–1814.
a) J'ai reçu de M. Henry Besson administrateur des biens de feu M. Le Vassor de Beauregard par les mains de Monsieur Le Jeune Neg'. au fort de france la Somme de quarante mille livres. . . . Fourniole Decasse. . .
S'. Pierre, Martinique, 7 March 1805. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 25.5 cm.
Receipt signed by Fourniole Decasse certifying that she had received from Henri Besson, executor for the late M. Levassor de Beauregard, 40,000 livres on a larger amount due the estate of her own late mother, the widow Fourniole.
b) J'ai reçu de monsieur Henry Besson administrateur des biens défécu? M. Levassor de Beauregard par les mains de monsieur LeJeune négociant au fort de france, la somme de vingt mille livres. . . . Fourniole Decasse. . .
S'. Pierre, 29 March 1805. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 25.5 cm.
NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M433. France. Army.
[attestation signed by the doctor and surgeon of the military hospital]
Fort de Francce, 16 May 1805. Ms., 1 p. 22 cm.
"Nous medecin et chirurgien en chef de l'hôpital militaire de fort de france certifions que M' jean joseph gourdan officier de sante de l'" classe de la légion du midi a ete attaque depuis son arrivée à la martinique d'un tenesme dissenterique. . . ." signed "Chanipe Ch" en chef."
Oval stamp of 1er Legion on verso, with the date and several signatures, including that of Governor d'Houdetot.
NCH MS #49, in folder.

M434. Delaware Insurance Company (firm).
By The Delaware Insurance Company of Philadelphia. . . .
Philadelphia, 27 June 1805. Printed By James Humphreys. Broadside insurance form, blanks filled in ms. 52.7 cm.
Imprint at head of title.
"The Ship was purchased as a British Prize by Captain Thomas Wills, under Condemnation and at Public Auction . . . ."
He ... encouraged tenant-right; he remitted rents; he made work for the unemployed ... “(DNB) into Barbados and other islands, to which the Board of the East India Company to acquaint your Lordship that they have received information ... “ signed “Charles desires Castlereagh to put a stop. Grant” “George Smith.”

[Manuscripts]

M435. York, Frederick August, duke of, 1763–1827. Horse Guards, 8 Nov. 1805. Ms. letter to George Beckwith, signed, 1 p. 23.5 cm.

“Sir, His Majesty having been graciously pleased to appoint Lieutenant General Bowyer to the Command of the Forces on the Windward and Leeeward Island Station ...” signed “Frederick Commander in Chief”

NCH MS #30, in folder.


“Barbados. By [His Excellency The Right Honorable Francis Lord Seaforth Governor & Commander] in Chief in and over the Island of Barbados, Chancellor, Ordinary, and Vice-Admiral of the same. To All Whom These Presents Shall Or May Concern, These are to License [Chancy Barnard] Commander of the [Schooner Walter] to sail from and depart this Island with his said [Schooner Walter] bound for [St. Kitts] he having given Security, and cleared in the Secretary’s Office as the Law directs. Given at Pilgrim, this [16] Day of [Novr] 180[5] By His [Excellency’s] Command. ...”

b) [license to leave Barbados]

Pilgrim, Barbados, 16 Nov. 1805. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. Approx. 10.5 cm.

“Barbados. By His [Excellency] These are to License [John H. Johnson] of the Parish of [St. Michael] to depart this Island, to go to [St. Kitts] having given Security in the Secretary’s Office, as the Law directs. Given [at Pilgrim this 16 day of Novr 1805] To all concerned. ...”

NCH MS #120, in folder.


John Wyles ships aboard the schooner Actor, Stephen Griffith master, seven horses bound for Barbados, on Griffith’s account.


a) “A Son Ex. Frederick Maitland major general Gouverneur de la Grenade. General Le 15. de ce mois le brick de S. M. La Grenada, cap”” Baker, à pris sous le vent de la martinique la Goelette francaise la Princesse Murat, chargée pour mon compte, à bord de laquelle je me suis trouvé, et l’a conduite en port ... Tout le monde scait en cette ville, General, que le Brick la Grenada fut expédié par vous ... en parlementaire pour La guadeloupe; il avait à son bord M’. Hoyes ... il se rendait auprès du general Ernouf ... Signé L. Delpech”

with (b) (in the same hand): “Réponse du General Maitland. Grenada 21. fevrier Monsieur J’ai reçu votre lettre de cejour; vous aves adopté une opinion sur la témoignage du [?] Public, lequel est très sujet d’erreur. ... Signé, Frederic Maitland.”

with (c) (in the same hand): “Copie II a ete dit par le Lieutenant Baker Comandant le Brik de S. M. La Grenada, que les officiers français de la goelette la Princesse Murat pretendiaient quelle dit Batiment la Grenada était en parlementaire quand il a engagé et capturé la Princesse Murat. ... Signé F. Maitland Grenada 21. fevrier 1806.”

with (d) (in the same hand): “—Observations—.”

Ernouf governed Guadeloupe 1803–1810.

NCH MS #202, in folder.

M440. Great Britain. King’s Advocate. Schr. Fly, Wallace Copy of the King’s Advocate’s Opinion (docket title).

9 April 1806. Ms., 5 p. Tied. 32.3 cm.

“There being several Cases before me which depend upon the Blockade of Curacoa, it may be convenient here to state a general View of them, referring in the other Cases to this Opinion ... In respect to this particular Case, it is rather a strong one in favor of the Captors—for, the invoked Letters tend to shew that the Place was considered as Blockaded by the Persons at Curacoa, and the Vessel being in the Port, the Master could hardly have been ignorant of its Existence—and violated it by lading and bringing away a Cargo ...” signed “J. Nicholl.”

With the papers on Bligh’s blockade of Curacao, M425 in this catalogue.

In box labelled “Siege of Curacao MS. 1804.”
280

MANUSCRIPTS

M441. Sober, Cumberbatch, fl. 1806.

C. Sober Esq' to A. P. Cumberbatch Esq' } Lease for a year. (docket title)
4 June 1806. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 65 × 53.5 cm. folded.

"This Indenture . . . Between Cumberbatch Sober formerly of the parish of Saint Peters in the Island of Barbados in the West Indies . . . of the one part and Abraham Parry Cumberbatch . . . <only Son and heir at law and devisee named in the last Will and Testament of Abraham Cumberbatch> of the other part Witnesseth that the said Cumberbatch Sober . . . hath . . . sold . . . Clevelands . . . " (369 acres in St. Andrew parish).
Marked "CM-569 " in box labelled "Barbados."

M442. Port of Boston and Charlestown.
[two certificates for importation of rum]
23 June 1806. Printed forms, blanks filled in ms.
Each, 1 p. 13 cm.
Blanks filled for 12 2 hogsheads of third proof rum and 109 hhds. second proof rum, both for ship Greyhound, Captain Gilpatrick.

M443. Martinique. Revenus publics.
a) Revenus Publics. Contributions Directes Pour les 100 derniers jours de l'an 1805 et pour l'an 1806, formant une espace de 15 mois et 10 jours . . .
Fort de France, Martinique, 26 Sept. 1806. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 23.8 cm. Torn with some loss of text.
Made out for M. Rose of Lamentin and signed "Houlce[?]."
NCH MS #114, in folder.
St. Pierre, Martinique, 30 Oct. 1806. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 33.9 cm.
A ten-year mortgage.
NCH MS #166-6, in folder.
c) Inscription Hypothécaire Qui Durera Dix Ans. . .

Martinique, 30 Oct. 1806. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 36.3 cm.
NCH MS #81.

17 November 1806 Sir Rob' Milnes Transmitting his accounts of Bills drawn by him as Governor of Martinico . . . (docket title)
Cockglode, 17 Nov. 1806. ALS to "John Lewis Mallet Esq'," 2 p. 23 cm.
"Sir I had the honor of informing the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, that at the time I received their notice . . . ." he was ill.
Accounts and vouchers not present; this is the cover letter. Remarks on the Militia of Martinico having been without government support.

a) . . . On annonce une remise prochaine de 800,000 . . . . (docket title)
"Je vous annonce avec plaisir, Messieurs, que Sa Majeste, voulant venir Extraordinairement au Secours de la Guadeloupe, vient d'ordonner qu'il sera mis a ma disposition une Somme . . . " signed "Denis"
NCH MS #172.
b) Lettre relative au procès de Mr. Ambert (docket title)
"Le Général Ambert au Général Ernouf capitaine Général, La Commission, Mon cher General, Nommée par la cour d'appel pour la verification du plan a terminé hier Son operation . . . ." signed "Ambert"
NCH MS #123.

M446. Great Britain. Sovereign, 1760–1820 (George III). 24 March 1807
24 March 1807. Kings Constitution. James Ogilvie to be an Assistant Commissary in the West Indies (docket title).
St. Lucia? 24 March 1807. Printed form on vellum, 1 sheet, blanks filled in ms.

Capisterre, 13 April 1807. Ms. letter, signed, 4 p. 25.5 cm.

“Monsieur Le Général J’ai l’honneur de vous rendre Compte que le 10 de ce mois, il a été pris sur l’habitation de M. Nau. une Négrisse nommée Aimée...” signed “P. Bouscaron.”

The negress Aimée was implicated as being a witch and executed by burning.

NCH MS #18.

M448. Maitland, Frederick, 1763–1848.

Grenada, 27 April 1807. Ms. letter to Ernouf, signed, 2 p. 31.8 cm. Ms. translation into French on the same sheet.

“Sir I have had the Honor to receive your Excellency’s Letter of the 14 April, by M. Chaumont of the Sloop Sans pareil...” signed “Fred Maitland.”

Explains that, if he had French prisoners, an exchange must have his Admiral’s approval.

NCH MS #202.


William Johnstone Esqre: and Messrs. John Inglis Edward Ellice and J. B. Inglis } Agreement (docket title)

Grenada, 16 June 1807. Ms., 11 p. 32 cm. Sewn.

“Grenada Articles of Agreement... Between William Johnstone of Annandale in the said Island of Grenada Planter of the one part And John Inglis of London Merchant surviving Partner of James Phyn and Alexander Ellice deceased heretofore of London Merchants and Co-partners... And also Edward Ellice and John Bellingham Inglis both of London Merchants...”

Conveyance for plantation Bon Esperance belonging to William Johnstone, against Johnstone’s debt of £4,000; with about 35 slave names.

Edward Ellice, merchant & politician, was the son of Alexander Ellice, managing director of the Hudson’s Bay Company and founder of the firm of Inglis Ellice and Co. in Montreal. Edward Ellice managed the firm’s London branch and was later connected with the Canadian competitors of the Hudson’s Bay Company, the North West Company and the X. Y. Company, bringing about an amalgamation of the three companies in 1821.

M450. Martinique. Revenus publics.

... Subvention extraordinaire de Guerre. Titre V. Capitation Supplémentaire sur les esclaves, pour l’An 1807... .

Martinique, 24 Sept. 1807. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 20 cm.

Made out for M. Pocquet of Lamentin “... en exécution de l’Arrêté Colonial, du 11 avril 1807...”, counter-signed “B. Cazeneuve.”

NCH MS #114, in folder.


a) Grenada, 16 Jan. 1808. Ms. letter to Ernouf, signed, 1 p. 31.8 cm. Seal.

“Sir I have received the Honor of Your Excellency’s Letter by the Flag of Truce...” signed “Fred Maitland.”

Regarding release of two Negroes to M. Adolphe Lacoudrai; with, on the same sheet, ms. French translation.

b) Grenada, 7 March 1808. ALS to Ernouf, 2 p. 31.8 cm. French translation on verso.

“Sir I had the Honor to receive Your Excellency’s Letter dated the second of this Month, by the Schooner Elisabeth... I am very much concerned that you should be at the Trouble to send a Vessel here to receive Prisoners of War, when it is not in my Power to authorize that they should be sent...”

NCH MS #202.

M452. Henderson, John, fl. 1808.

London, 14 April 1808. ALS, 1 p. 24.9 cm.

“Dear Sir Mr. Sibbald, as well as my self, will take it kind if you would inform me in what manner the Expences attending West India Meetings are provided for...” signed “Jn°. Henderson”

No indication of whose meetings.

NCH MS #93, in folder.


Saintes, Guadeloupe, 15 May 1808. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 22.7 cm.

“Mon General la Pirogue de Marie Galante est venue cette nuit comme je vous l’avais annoncé. ils ont amené deux Deserteurs anglais du vaisseau Lintrepide...” signed “Madier.”

NCH MS #147.


a) By his Excellency Sir James Cockburn Bart. Governor & Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c. Personally appeared Steward Abernethy Assistant Commissary and made oath that... he published... Advertisement... Cash for Bills of Exchange... .

Curaçao, 23 July 1808. Ms., 3 p. 31.7 cm.

b) Received from Stewart Abernethy Esqr. Assistant Commissary, the Sum of One hundred and twenty four pieces of eight and four bits... .

Curaçao, 24 Oct. 1808. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 12.9 cm.

Signed “Jas. Cockburn Govr. & Comdr. in Chief”

On verso, one half ledger page of ostler’s accounts, also signed by Cockburn.

M455. Beaver, Philip, 1766–1813.

Plan of Landing Original—27th Jan’r: 1809—P. B.—Papers relative to the taking of Martinique... (docket title)
"Acasta 27th Jan' 1809." Ms. diagram in red ink, 1 p. 40 cm. Splitting at folds.

"The author of these plans was Captain Philip Beaver, R.N., commander of Acasta, a 40-gun frigate, at the taking of Martinique. His diagrams of the first & second landings look like complicated football lineups, with positions of the various boats from the ships of the fleet, and listing "Captain S. T. Pechell R.N." "Captain Tho' Cochrane R.N." "Captain John Dick R.N. to superintend the whole. P: Beaver." Below Beaver's own endorsement on the docket title is that of a famous naval scholar and artist, also present at the taking of Martinique.

"Presented to the Hartwell M. S. Library 31 July 1830 by Capt W H Smyth R.N. 1st. Division of Capt. Beavers Papers."

M456. Maitland, Frederick, 1763–1848.

a) Saints, 20 April 1809. ALS to Ernouf, 1 p. 23.5 cm.

"Sir about three Weeks since, a Drogher of Grenada was cut out from a Bay in that Island by eight French prisoners of War, who had effected their Escape . . . F Maitland"

Requests return of vessel and slaves to owner "as has been usual in such Cases."

b) 20 April 1809. Ms. translation of 20 April 1809 letter to Ernouf, 1 p. 18 cm.

c) Saints, 27 April 1809. ALS to Ernouf, 1 p. 33 cm.

"Sir I have been honor'd with Your Excellency's Letter relative to Capt. Bouchard—The Explanation you have given is satisfactory . . ." 

NCH MS #202.

M457. Fourniole Marlet, fl. 1809.

3 Islets, 17 May 1809. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 23.9 cm.

"Monsieur J'ai l'Honneur de vous Addresser Cy Joint le compte qui m'est dû pour L'Habitation Levassor de Beauregard dont vous Etes chargé . . . fourniolte Marlet" to "M Besson Au Lamentin"

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M458. Isles du Vent. Guadeloupe. Direction d'Artil­
erie.

Guadeloupe, 22 May 1809. ALS to "Monsieur Le Commandant," 2 p. on printed stationery. 24.5 cm.

"Monsieur Le Commandant, Je Viens de recevoir une Lettre, non Signée que je presume etre de Vous, Je vous envoi donc Le rapport Des Coups de Canon tirés par Les Batteries. . . ."

M459. Fourniole Marlet, fl. 1809.

a) 3 Islets, 10 July 1809. ALS to Henry Besson, 3p. 25.1 cm. Int. add.

"Monsieur Besson Sur ses terres Au-Lamentin"

"Monsieur Veuillez, Je vous prie, m'envoyer par le retour Du mon Exprès le montant des £2,115.—.—, qui me Sont dûs pour mon Cinqueme, par l'habit. n de M Levassor dont vous etes chargé . . . fourniolte v Marlet" 

b) 1809. 15 Juillet Mdc. fourniolte Decasse Reclamat'. D'une Solde de 2095# 17' 4th & intants dep. le 10. avril 1808. (docket title)

Martinique, 15 July 1809. ALS to "Monsieur henry Belton, Sur L'habitation de mad'. Levassor, au La­mentin," 2 p. 25.6 cm. Int. add.


Acajou, 21 July 1809. Ms., 2p. 25.1 cm.

From Mme. Levassor.

d) Fourniole Decasse, fl. 1805–1814.

Martinique, 17 Aug. 1809. Ms. letter to "Monsieur Besson Fondé des pouvoirs de l'habitat. Levassor. Au­Lamentin" (int. add.), signed, 1 p. 22.3 cm.

"3-Islet le 17 AoGt 1809 Monsieur Je vous accuse reception du mandat que que vous m'aviez envoyé Sur Mess. Dupuis & l'Hotelier, paiable en Sucre a prix d'argent. . . ." signed "f. v. Marlet."

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.


Lieut General Sir George Beckwith's Authority to draw Bills upon The Right Honble The Paymaster Gen­eral to the Amount of £60,000 Sterling . . . (docket title)

Head Quarters, Fort Royal, Martinique, 29 Aug. 1809. Ms., 2 p. 32 cm.

NCH MS #85, in folder.


Survey of Provisions rec'd. by the Dispatch transport Victualler (docket title)

Curacao, 22 Dec. 1809. Ms., 2 leaves.

"By Brigadier General Layard . . . The Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, having directed that all provisions & Liquors arriving in this Island for the use of His Majesty's troops, should be Surveyed as Soon as Landed . . ." signed "J: T. Layard Brig'. General Comm. the Forces"

Directed to Major Gordon, Captain Hoy, Lieutenant Cowper, Assistant Surgeon Seamen, and Thomas Mashi­ter and Robertson, Merchants, with their signatures on the third page following their report of inspection.

Some of the flour found damaged.

NCH MS #58, in folder.


a) S'. Pierre, Martinique, 13 April 1810. Ms. re­ceipts from Adam Dupuy & Comp., each 1 p; each 10.8 cm.
“J’ai reçu de Messieurs Adam Dupuy & Comp la somme de deux mille cent vingt deux livres dix sols . . .” signing for herself and for Mr. Marc fourniole “dont je suis fondé de procuration.”

b) Martinique, 27 April 1810. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 20 cm. Int. add.
“j’apprends non prime?], Monsieur, que Mme. Zizi est encore souffrante . . .”

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

George the Third by the Grace of God . . . to our beloved Vice Admiral The Honorable Sir Alexander Forrester Cochrane . . .

London, 6 Aug. 1810. Ms. on vellum, 1 p. (69 lines, closely written in a chancery hand) 72.7 x 88.9 cm., folded; large pendant seal; bust portrait of George III engr. into initial.
Signed “Arden Registrar.”
Cochrane’s appointment to the governorship of Guadeloupe, which he held through 1813.

Sir C Brisbane to M’ Crokatt 2 Dec 1810 (docket title)
Reading, Berkshire, 2 Dec. 1810. Ms. letter to “Dan­iel Crokatt Esq’.” signed, 2 p. 25 cm.
“Sir I have received your Letter of the 27 Ultimo . . . directing me to account for all contingent expences . . .” signed “C Brisbane”
Brisbane governed St. Vincent from 1808 until the year of his death.

NCH MS #78, in folder.

. . . Substitution de pouvoirs & Depot de procuration Entre M. de Besson & Madm. Levassor de Beauregard. (docket title)

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

First Batt’, Royal. List of Men who have Died from the period of Arrival in the West Indies. 19 March 1801 . . .

West Indies, 18 April 1811. Ms. notebook, 32 leaves. 16.5 cm. Sewn; vellum fragment of George III commission relating to the battalion used as protective cover. Dampstain on first several leaves with loss of text.
By a lieutenant.
Contains 1,070 names.

Martinique, 7 May 1811. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 18.5 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

Downing Street, 26 Feb. 1812. Ms. letter to Beck­with, signed, 1 p. 31.6 cm.
“Sir, Your Dispatches <Civil> of the Dates and Numbers specified in the Margin have been received and laid before The Prince Regent . . .” signed “Liverpool.”
Jenkinson was First Lord of the Treasury, 16 June 1812–April 1827; Liverpool was Secretary for War & Colonies, 1809–1812.

NCH MS #70.

Wilberforce, a close friend of William Pitt, devoted much of his active political career to the abolition of slavery; cf. DNB 21:208–217.
a) 4 Mar. [1812?] ALS, 2p. to “Rev’d D’. Burney.” 18 cm.
“Many thanks my dear Sir, but . . .” signed “W Wilberforce”
c) Wells, 18 Sept. 1819. AL, 4p., incomplete, un­signed.
“My dear Sir Tho’ I really feel unaffected awkwardness in applying to you on the Subject of poor Simkin . . .”
d) ALS, Mon. 9 Jan. 1822, 2p. “To the overseers & Church wardens &c. of S’ Margarets Westm’” “Gent* Understanding that there is to be a Meeting tomorrow for the purpose of receiving appeals & applications for the mitigation of ye Rates, I take the Liberty of submitting . . . the Suggestion of mitigating the poor rate . . .” signed “W Wilberforce”
“My dear Friend I ought not I conceive to leave it to you <according to the Old Adage> to infer from my Silence that I consent to your proposal . . .” signed “W Wilberforce”
f) “William Wilberforce, Esq. Painted by G. Rich­mond Engraved by J. Jenkins” 2 copies of lithographed portrait, 16 x 13 cm., one having WW cover & frank attached, addressed to “Geo Foxwood Esq. Liverpool”
g) engr. portrait, 11.5 × 9.1 cm., glued to larger sheet of frayed paper. Oil exhibited Royal Academy 1833; cf. 538 of Graves 5:289.
h) remainder of ALS to “Sir Thos Baring Bart MP. Stratton Park Hampshire” (int. add.); 1 p., 23.3 cm.

Captain William Pryce Camby To The Masters of Vessels under Convoy of H.M.S. Hyperion.
Hyperion at Sea, Lat. 21.11 S. Long. 51.19 W., 1 Nov. 1812. Ms. memorandum, signed, 1 p. 24.6 cm.
“... It being understood that the Enemy’s Privateers are very numerous and formidable in the neighbourhood of the West India Islands; The Masters of Vessels under my Convoy are particularly directed to keep near the Hyperion ... W’. Price Camby Captain”
NCH MS #92, in folder.

Downing Street, 12 Feb. 1813. Ms. letter to Beckwith, signed, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Glued to a sheet of later paper. Photograph of Richmond’s portrait of Goulburn attached.
“Sir, I am directed by Earl Bathurst to transmit to you the Commissions and Instructions of General Wale and General Bonham ... Henry Goulburn.”
Goulburn was Bathurst’s Under Secretary of State for War and Colonies; Bonham governed Surinam 1811–1815; Wale was governor of Martinique 1812–1814.
NCH MS #70.

M472. Elliot, Hugh, 1752–1830.
To all Commanders of His Majesty’s Ships of War and Privateers . . .
Antigua. Five printed permits, blanks filled in ms. All signed “H Elliot.”
“Printed by Command of His Excellency By William Collins.”
Occasioned by the current war with the United States, these permits allowed trading from Antigua in an unarmed vessel “bearing any Flag except that of France.”
a) No. 101, 10 March 1813, James Benidge of Saint Christopher, 22.6 cm.
b) No. 101, 10 March 1813, James Benidge of Saint Christopher “with permission to touch at Saint Bartholomews,” 22.9 cm.
c) No. 121, 24 March 1813, Nathaniel & Daniel Hill of Antigua, 22.6 cm.
d) No. 122, 24 March 1813, Nathaniel & Daniel Hill of Antigua, 22.6 cm.
e) No. 317, 16 Aug. 1813, Joseph & Samuel L. Darrell of Antigua; 24.6 cm.
Elliot, diplomatist and minister plenipotentiary, was Governor of the Leeward Islands 1809–13.
NCH MS #176, in folder.

Edmund Fleming Akers Esq’ and Frances his Wife to Mess” Evan Baillie and Sons / Mortgage of a certain Plantation in The Island of S’ Christopher called Olivers with the Negroes and Slaves therein for securing £6800 and interest and future advances (docket title)
31 March 1813. Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets. 70 × 61 cm., folded. Seals.
Edmund Fleming and Frances Akers to Evan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and Hugh Duncan Baillie (Evan Baillie & Sons, Bristol merchants); signed “Edmund Fleming Akers” and “Frances Akers”.
“...The Schedule . . . List of Negroes and Stock on the Olives Estate at the last Appraisement A.D. 1801. . . .” includes 157 humans, 52 animals.
tied to:
Edmund Fleming Akers Esq’ and Frances his Wife to Mess”. Evan Baillie and Sons / Lease for a Year— (docket title)
30 March 1813. Ms. on vellum., 1 sheet. 64.8 × 69.5 cm., folded. Seals. Tied to the above document.
Edmund Fleming and Frances Akers to Evan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and Hugh Duncan Baillie; signed “Edmund Fleming Akers” and “Frances Akers.”
Marked “1280 M” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew.”

M474. Cook, Benjamin, fl. 1813.
Lloyd’s Coffee House, London, 20 Nov. 1813. ALS to “Mrs. Forbes in Bedfordshire” (integral address), 2 p. 22.4 cm. Seal.
“Madam Mr. John Black of Antigua has given me Instructions to apply to Cap. Forbes of the Brig Industry for Two Gold Watches . . .” signed “Benj: Cook”
NCH MS #94, in folder.

An Account of the Quantity of Sugars made, on the Joint Estates, of Sir George Douglas Bar’: & Robert Farquhar, in the Island of Antigua, for the last ten Years, Viz’: from the Year 1805, to 1814, both Years inclusive . . .
Antigua, 1814. Ms., 2 p. 23.5 cm.
NCH MS #177.

M476. Fourniole Decasse, Mme., fl. 1805–1814.
a) Martinique, [1814?] ALS to Henry Besson, 3 p. 20 cm.
b) Acajou, 17 March 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 20 cm.
c) Martinique, 27 April 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 19.7 cm.
d) “Sur La Santé de l’infan de Junction” (docket title).
Martinique, ALS, 3 p. 19.8 cm.
e) Martinique, 17 May 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 20 cm.
f) Martinique, 27 May 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 18.4 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

Downing Street, 24 Aug. 1814. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Corners torn.
Bathurst was at this time Secretary for War & Colonies (1812–1827); Beckwith, governor of Barbados (1812–1814).

NCH MS #70.

M478. Philips, Charles, fl. 1815.
Charles [Philips] to James Philips Esquire) Copy Re­lease of Plantation and Estates at St. Christopher’s <subject to a Mortgage thereof.> (docket title)
James Spence bequeathed all his freehold and leasehold estates, including Stones Fort plantation, in trust for his daughter Elizabeth Spence, wife of Charles Philips; she had seven children.

M479. Nichols, Jesse, fl. 1815.
Jesse Nichols & M. T. Nichols his wife to J. Morison E. Eliice J. Reid & C’ Ross Trustees of G. Morison Grant (docket title)
Tobago, 21 July 1815. Ms. on paper, 14 leaves written on one side only. 38cm. 6 seals.
“Tobago This Indenture . . . Between Jesse Nichols and Maria Theresa Nichols late Myers . . . and John Morison Edward Eliice John Reid and Charles Ross . . .” signed “Jesse Nichols” “M T Nichols”
Complicated use of revenue from Perrywood plantation in Tobago, operated by the creditor who uses part of it to pay rent and part to be applied against the indebtedness. It develops that the creditor has made a similar arrangement with the man to whom he is indebted.

On the last page is a list of 42 slave names, and witness statements by Johnson Parsons, an American physician then in Tobago, for Jesse Nichols of Providence, and Thomas C. Hoppin, a Providence merchant, for Maria Theresa Nichols, also of Providence.

M480. Crichton, Pat, fl. 1815.
Great Baddon, Essex, 28 Aug. 1815. ALS, 8½ p. 25.5 cm. Sewn together inside two sheets with illustrations.

“Sir When I had the pleasure of seeing you, you asked me if I could furnish you with any details respecting the eruption of the Volcano in the Island of St. Vincent in the year 1812, of which I was a near witness.—I have since procured from a friend some letters, written while the circumstances were fresh in my memory. from which I shall select such facts as may be interesting to you . . .”
The three ink & watercolor drawings measure 12.5 x 17, 10.5 x 17, and 12.3 x 17 cm in borders.

M481. Artières, V., fl. 1815, advocat.
Plaidoyer. (ms. cover title)
“Messieurs, le triste appareil deploye dans cette en­ceinte, le Silence qui y renge, la vue de ce conseil assem­ble pour proceder a un jugement relatif a l’enlevement du Brick L’acteon, tout d abord fait sur mon ame une impression telle que j’ose a peine elev er la voix . . .”
signed “V. Artieres avocat Près la cour royale de Paris/ce Premier Septembre 1815.”
Speech given, by V. Artières, associate of the Royal Court of Paris, for the defense in the 1815 mutiny trial of the officers of the French brig Actaeon.

In box labelled “Brig Actaeon MS. Paris 1815.”
NCH MS #KGT 1019.4 .M85 A3 1815 oversize

Bermuda, Oct. 1815. ALS to John D. Anderson, 1 p. Cover letter for the following 25 warrants:
Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 32 cm. All signed “Jas Cockburn”; all directing John D. Anderson Esq’, Deputy Assistant Commissary General, to pay monies to:

- John Joseph Fawcett, Assistant Surgeon, 62d Regt.
- H. B. McKenzie
- Philip Hudson
- James E. Forbes
- “several persons”
- “several persons”
- “several persons”
- “several persons”
- “several persons”
- “several persons”
- Philip Hudson
- H. B. McKenzie
- Philip Hudson
- Dec. 1815
- “several persons”
- “several persons”
- John Jos. Fawcett
- “several persons”
- H. B. McKenzie
- 24 Feb. 1816
- “several persons”
- James Cassidy
- “several persons”
- 24 April 1816
286

M483. Casamajor, Justinian, d. 1842.

Justinian Casamajor Esq' to Mess' Manning Anderdon & C' Further Charge for serving balance of Amount not exceeding £4000. (docket title)
18 Oct. 1815. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 70 × 53 cm., folded. Seals, 2 p. affidavit. Wormholes; fading in folds.
Mortgage assignment of £4,000 on Seaforths plantation to secure payment of Casamajor’s debt to William Manning, John Proctor Anderdon, Frederick Manning, and John Lavicount Anderdon; signed “Justinian Casamajor.”
See Oliver, History of Antigua II:233 for a similar indenture.
Marked “665w” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”


5 Bury Street, 16 Dec. 1815. ALS to “J. Scott Esquire Editor of the Champion” (int. add.), 3 p. 23 cm. Seal.
“Sir I hope you have not inserted my name, as finishing the letter . . .” signed “Geo: M. Ainslie Governor of Dominica & Major General”; sending documents printed in Roseau in support of himself against ill usage of his office (he was Governor of Dominica, 1813–1815).
NCH MS #45, in folder.

M485. Campbell, Barbara, fl. 1816.

a) Miss Barbara Campbell to Lord James Murray James Macdonald and Reg. Geo. Macdonald Esq” Lease for a Year. (docket title)
4 July 1816. Ms. on vellum. 73 × 65 cm., folded. Seal.
“Sold by Thomas Crispe, Law Stationer, Chancery Lane” engr. on initial.
Barbara Campbell sold “All that one undivided Moiety” of Calder Estate and of Calder Bridge in St. Vincent and other properties including the Argyle Estate to The Honorable James Murray, James Macdonald, and Reginald George Macdonald; signed “Bar. Campbell.”
With (b), folded into quarters and tucked into bottom signature fold, a small sheet of paper written in pencil on both sides discussing wills and property of persons condemned to death under civil French law: “By the french law . . . a person condemned to Civil death loses all his property (biens) which devolves as if he were naturally dead intestate also he cannot acquire . . . or by any means dispose of his property also he cannot be guardian or attesting witness . . .” Discusses “P”’s [Polignac’s?] situation as regards holdings in England and “upon Estates in Island S’ Vincent.” (ms., 2 p. 17.8 cm.)
Marked “665w” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

c) Polignac, Auguste Jules Armand Marie, comte de, fl. 1816.
Covenant by the Count of Polignac in contemplation of his Marriage with Miss Barbara Campbell to execute a Settlement of his property. (docket title)
5 July 1816. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73.5 × 58 cm., folded. Seals.
“Sold by Thomas Crispe, Law Stationer, Chancery Lane” engr. on initial.
Among The Right Honorable Auguste Jules Armand Marie Count of Polignac (Languedoc; Peer of France; 2d son of the Right Honourable Armand Jules François Duke of Polignac, Peer of France, by Yolande Martine Gabrielle de Polastran, Duchess of Polignac); Barbara Campbell (Middlesex; spinster); Evan Baillie (Inverness); and The Honorable James Murray (Perth), Archibald Macdonald (Middlesex); James Macdonald (Surrey), Reginald George Macdonald (Inverness); signed “Le c•c jules de Polignac” “Bar. Campbell” “Evan Baillie” “James Murray” “Archq. Macdonald” “James Macdonald” and “R. G. Macdonald.”
Armand Jules François Polignac, Duc de Polignac (1745–1817) married Yolande Martine Gabrielle de Polastron (c. 1749–1793). They acquired large pensions as a result of Polastron’s friendship with Marie Antoinette; their extravagance a direct cause of the revolution, they fled to the Ukraine in 1789. Their son, Auguste Jules Armand Marie, comte (later Prince) de Polignac (1780–1847), ultraroyalist politician, became intimate with the Comte d’Artois in 1814 and later held office under the Bourbon restoration.
Marked “680W” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

M486. Desvallon, R., fl. 1817.

Bordeaux, 17 March 1817. ALS to Mme. Levassor, 2 p. 24.5 cm. Int. add.
“je Suis Bien Sensible Mon aimable Nièce, a Linteret que vous voulez Bien prendre a Ma Santé . . . R. Desvallon”
NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M487. M’Farlan, Walter, fl. 1817.

M’. M’Farlane and others to Alexander Innes Esq’ Conveyance & Assignment.
21 March 1817. Ms. on vellum, 5 sheets. 60 cm. folded.
“Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane” engr. in initial letter.


S’ Christopher, 21 April 1817. ALS to “Rev. George Johnson,” I p. 23 cm.

“Rev’d Sir Having seen a letter from the Missionary Committee at home stating that reports injurious to the West India Mission had been circulated . . . representing the doctrines of the Methodists as pestilent . . . have great pleasure in bearing our testimony, to the good conduct of the Wesleyan Missionaries on all occasions . . .” signed “Rev’d George W. Philips” “Stedman Rawlins President of the Council” “Wm: Thomson Member of Council” and “William Wharton Rawlins Member of the Assembly”.

In the hand of William Wharton Rawlins and signed by all four men.

NCH MS #213, in folder.

M489. Blackburn, John, fl. 1817.

a) “Jn”. Blackburn Esq’. and o”s. to George Metcalfe Esq’. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)
20 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet.


b) Mess” Robinson and others and George Metcalfe Esquire } Deed of Partition of Estates in the Island of Dominica. -(docket title)
21 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 72 x 66 cm., folded. Seals; 3 p. affidavits.


Marked “890 M” in box labelled “Dominica.”

c) Blackburn, John, fl. 1817.

John Blackburn Esq’. and o”. to George Metcalfe Esq’. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)
22 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 71 x 65 cm. folded. Tied to the above Indenture.


Lease of half Rosalie plantation in Dominica.

tied with:

b) Mess”. Robinson and their Trust’. to George Metcalfe Esquire } Mortgage of plantation in the Island of Dominica. (docket title)
23 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 71 x 65 cm., folded. Seals; 3 p. affidavits.


Marked “891 M” in box labelled “Dominica.”

M490. Kitchingman, T____, fl. 1817–1819, Lieutenant, R.N.

[journal]

1 Aug. 1817–30 Aug. 1819. Codex, 317 ms. p. on 153 leaves. 18.5 cm. Pages 5–8, 13–26 not present (but “From Page 16—” in Appendix, pp. 308–317); paging incl. about 10 pencil sketches, of ships on which the author travelled. Bound in red leather.

For author’s name see p. 170.

“Passage from Portsmouth to the Island of S’. Thomas . . . 1”Aug’. 1817 . . . on board the Ship Two Friends—Capt’. Corn’. Ryan with 91 Passengers . . . to South America <our place of Destination > . . . Felt the difference of my Situation, being among a set of Men spending their Sabbath in Cursing and Swearing . . . Commenced the Study of Spanish . . . nearly 100 of us, a great Proportion British Officers . . .”
At St. Thomas, Agents Mendez and Walton were to supply them $200 each and instructions as to final destination but could not be found; the author decides to return home but on the way met Captain Osborne; they join Colonel Needham and "8 or 9 other Officers, who intended to join the Patriots . . . ."

Received by Lieut. General Tomás Montilla on their arrival at Old Guyana.

"The Government of Venezuela have declared themselves Independent . . . ."; listing all officers, Bolivar through Col. Richards, Secretary to the Admiral.

Minor skirmishes (Calaboza), various commanders, campaign; Bolivar's personal staff; full account, with sketch, of battle in which author is wounded.

"The following is a correct List of the English officers in this Action" includes himself by name.

Leave of absence, return, final departure; rift between Bolivar and Col. Paez results in English officers imprisoned; aboard H.M. Frigate Tartar (Sir Geo. Collier) in Barbados, "A large Spanish armed Corvette <the Hercules> had the Impudence to Anchor close to our Frigate full of Slaves from Africa: being in a French Port, the Tartar dare not touch her, tho' employed on the African Station . . . ."; author returns home, stopping at St. Domingo under King Christophle.

Appendix, pp. 295-317.

Kitchingman was not known to Alfred Hasbrouck (see his Foreign Legionaries in the Liberation of Spanish South America, N. Y., 1928).


Suoles avancemens provisoirs accordes ii. la Martinique, dans le Corps des Officiers de la Légion. Avis des Nominations faites par le Roi. Dispositions relatives a la place de Major, aux deux emplois vacance de Chef du Bataillon, aux Officiers à la Suite, aux permutations d'un Corps à un autre. (docket title)

Paris, 28 Aug. 1817. Ms. on printed letterhead, 6 p. 31 cm. Tied.


Contains certain royal appointments to Martinique; mentions hiring two Creole officers.

NCH MS #138, in folder.

M492. Murray, James, fl. 1817, & others.

The Hofible Lord James Murray and others <Trustees of the Marre Settlement of Auguste Iules Armand Marie Count of Polignac and Barbara Countess of Polignac> and the said Barbara Countess of Polignac to [blank] Porter Esq. ; Power of Attorney. (docket title)

8 Sept. 1817. Ms. on vellum, 3 p. 70 × 57.5 cm., folded; 4 p. affidavits; seals.

Hon. James Murray (Perth), James Macdonald (Sur-


a) Réunion des pouvoirs du gouverneur general des Isles du Vent et de l'Intendant de la Martinique entre les mains d'un Gouverneur et administrateur pour le Roi; nomination d'un commandant militaire; l'emploi de commandant en second de la Martinique est supprime.

Paris, 10 Sept. 1817. Ms., signed, 3 p. 28.5 cm. Lower edges trimmed with loss of text.

Signed "Gouvion-Saint-Cyr."

Amplification of the Ordinances of 13 & 20 August 1817. From the papers of Comte Donzelot, named Governor General of Martinique on 13 August 1817.

NCH MS #139.


Concerns his coming visit to Martinique with the king's commissary inspector, carrying royal ordinances.

NCH MS #17.

c) Bureau des BUDGETS FONDES et Comptabilité Générale

Paris, 17 Jan. 1818. Ms. copy on printed letterhead, 3 p. 31.3cm.

NCH MS #139.

M494. Antigua. Court of Vice Admiralty.

Copy of the Condemnation of the Snow Francis at Antigua. (docket title)

Antigua, 21 Jan. 1818. Ms. copy of a court decision, 2 p. 24.5 cm.
"Antigua. Wednesday the 21st. day of January in the Year of our Lord, One thousand eight hundred &Eighteen. Before the Worshipful James Athill Judge of His Majesties Vice Admiralty Court at Antigua, also to hear and determine all and all manner of causes and complaints, as to Ships and Goods seized and taken as Prize Specially constituted & appointed at the Judges Chambers, in the Town of Saint John in the Said Island, present John William Malloy, Esquire, Notary Public and Registrar—George Sayer. Esquire, Commander of His Majesty’s Ship Antelope. against The Snow Francis, Robert Garrick, Master, and her Cargo or lading . . ." “A True Copy—Signed Wm. Ramsay Registrar in Admalty.”

"the above copied by me from the one left at the Ocean Office, by Mr. OBrien—JLS 10 Nov. 1821."


a) Paris, 28 March 1818. Ms. letter [to Portalis] on printed letterhead, signed, 2 p. 29.5 cm.

"<Pour vous seul>"  “Monsieur le Baron, Le Navire Le Bon henry, du havre, qui vient d’arriver de la Martinique, m’a apporté une Lettre de M. Pichon . . . qui contient des renseignements fort important sur la Compabilité en général, notamment sur celle de M. D’Elberg, ex-Trésorier de la Martinique . . . signé "la Molé." Concerns abuses and disorder between M. d’Elberg, ex-Treasurer of Martinique, and the officers on the colonial muster-roll.

"Avec l’empire se termine, pour ainsi dire, la jeunesse politique de M. Molé. Dans la chambre des pairs, où il avait été appelé en 1815, il défendit la magistrature, dont il avait été chef, contre les violences de l’esprit de parti. Enfin il appuya franchement la politique du duc de Richelieu, dans lequel il reconnaissait le véritable représentant de la restauration. Vers la fin de 1817 ce dernier, pour donner plus de consistance au cabinet qu’il possédait, appela le maréchal Gouvion-Saint-Cyr au département de la guerre et M. Molé à la marine <12 Septembre>. Il y avait à prendre dans ces deux ministères d’importantes mesures de réorganisation . . ." (DBF 35:830).

NCH MS #140.


Nouvelles recommandations & instructions concernant le projet de budget qui doit être adressé chaque année au Ministre. (docket title)

Paris, 7 May 1818. Ms. on printed letterhead, 14 p. 31cm. Tied.

NCH MS #17.

M496. McKinnon, Elizabeth, fl. 1818.

a) M". Eliz". M’Kinnon W". by the direction of Will". Lushington the Elder and his assignees to Mess".


a) [Abstract of Assignment from Mr. Lushington]


McKinnon has assigned Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill plantations, now consolidated into Tivoli and Saint John, in Grenada.

Marked “BM-88” in box labelled “Grenada.”

b) ——. Another copy, the same; 3 p. affidavits; also signed “Elizabeth McKinnon.”

Marked “BM-111” in box labelled “Grenada.”
advise & to (?) as within requested M' Forbes will call on M' Humphry on Tuesday at One Forbes Ely Place 29 Aug. 1818 (docket title)


"Instructions for Conveyance of Slaves In February 1813 Messrs Fraser and Stewart purchased at Garraway's an Estate called the Camden in Trinidad with Negroes as mentioned in the Particulars of Sale but which Negroes it appears did not comprize the whole number . . . you are requested to peruse & consider the several Papers & to advise what further Evidence . . . should be required . . . to draw the Conveyance to them—you are also requested to point out the objections & difficulties & risks . . ."

Humphry's opinion fills about one sheet and is signed "J Humphry Garden Cr'. Temple 2nd Sep'. 1818.-"


<Copy> Dear Sir In consequence of what has passed between us respecting Sir George Douglas' Estates in Antigua . . . My object as you know . . . is to remove some of the Negroes to S'. Vincent . . . a due regard will of course be paid to not separating the Individuals of the different Families . . ."

In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts."

NCH MS #177.


a) Lincolns Inn, 29 Sept. 1819. ALS to "Sir George Douglas Bart.," 2 p. Integral address. 25.5 cm.

"Sir On the other side I send you, at the request of M'. Wilson a letter from M'. Grant offering £15,000 for your Estate . . . P. A. Hanrott"

with, on same sheet:

b) Grant, John, fl. 1819.


In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts."

NCH MS #138.


Envoi de documents sur un projet d’exploration de la Côte orientale de la Martinique.

Paris, 27 Oct. 1819. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 31.2 cm.

Signed "Baron Portalis".

NCH MS #138.


a) The Hon[ble] S. B. Athill to William Henry Fremantle Esq'. and others. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

4 Nov. 1819. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 67 × 55 cm. folded. Seal.

"Sold by T. Steel, Stationer, No. 12, Chancery Lane, London. Writings Engrossed & copied." engr. in initial.

Hon. Samuel Byam Athill (late of Antigua) has leased the plantation of Nicholas Lynch Esq. deceased to William Henry Fremantle, John Bishop, Samuel Turner, and Charles Turner; signed "Samuel B. Athill."

Schedule of slaves, about 200 names, on second sheet. Marked "EM-395" in box labelled "Antigua."

b) Settlement on the Marriage of Captain Ja'. Athill with Miss Selina Bishop Of a Plantation Slaves stock and premises in the Island of Antigua. (docket title)

5 Nov. 1819. Ms. on vellum, 13 sheets. 70 × 57 cm. folded. Holes at corner folds. Seals.

"Sold by T. Steel, Stationer, No. 12, Chancery Lane, London. Writings Engrossed & copied." engr. in initial.

Hon. Samuel Byam Athill (late of Antigua); James Athill (Capt., H.M. Royal Navy); Selina Theresa Bishop (Middlesex, spinster); William Henry Fremantle (Middlesex), John Bishop (London), Samuel Turner (Middlesex), and Charles Turner (Liverpool); signed "Samuel B. Athill."

James Athill" "Selina Theresa Bishop" "Will" Henry
MANUSCRIPTS

Fremantle “John Bishop” “Sam Turner” “Charles Turner.”
Marked “EM-396” in box labelled “Antigua.”

Ellys A. Stephens, Esq’ to Stephen Walcott Esq’.
2 March 1820. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 × 60 cm. folded. Torn at center and corner folds; weak.
Stationer’s engraving erased from initial letter.
“This Indenture ... Between Ellys Anderson Stephens ... and Stephen Walcott ... Whereas ... Ellys Anderson Stephens ... is tenant for life ... of ... Byde Mill House ...” signed “Ellys A Stephens” with seal; “Stephen Walcott” with seal.
Three pages of affidavits; schedule of 102 slaves.
With (on verso of second sheet): “Barbados To all to whom these presents shall come Elizabeth Walcott ... Sendeth Greeting Whereas the within named Stephen Walcott departed this life ... And Whereas ... Elizabeth Walcott hath agreed with ... Ellys Anderson Stephens for the surrender to him of all the Estate... which she ... hath derived ... of ... the ... Plantation ...” dated 11 July 1831.
Marked “1940 C” in box labelled “Barbados.”

a) Envoi du Budget de la Martinique Exercice 1821. (docket title)
Paris, 31 Dec. 1820. Ms., 2 p. 29.6 cm.
Signed “Portalis.”
NCH MS #138.
Longwy, 30 Jan. 1821. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 25.1 cm.
“Messieurs Pour satisfaire à l’honneur de votre circonstance relative à la consommation de bois ... Voici les résultats des 4. jours d’opération scrupuleusement suivie ...” signed “Lema!” who has tested different woods for effectiveness.
NCH MS #143.
Paris, 19 Feb. 1821. ALS to Donzelot, on printed letterhead, 2 p. 31 cm.
“Confidentielle” “Monsieur le Comte, J’ai l’honneur de vous adresser, ici, l’extrait d’un discours qui a été prononcé, le 26 Septembre 1820, devant une assemblée générale du commerce et des habitants de Maurice par M. le Gouverneur Farquhar ...” signed “B”. Portalis”.

Accounts of Revolution Hall Estate for the Year 1821. (ms. t.-p.)
Ms., 23 leaves, 23 blank leaves, in ledger. 30.7 cm.
Bound in brown marbled wrappers. In case labelled “Revolution Hall Estate Account Book Grenada 1821.”
NCH MS #HD 1471 .G72 R4 1821 oversize

M506. Creevey, Thomas, 1768–1838.
Leeward Islands—Four and a Half Per Cent. Duties. On the order of the day for the House to resolve itself into a Committee of Supply being read M’. Creevey rose & read, that according to a notice ... [1822] Ms. draft, much amended, 11 p. 23.5 cm.
Ms. title pasted at top of first page; pages numbered 471–481.
Date extrapolated from watermark.
Excerpts from the printed report of the proceedings
at which the speech was read are pasted onto the last page and amended in the same hand.

NCH MS #136 in folder.

**M507. D., fl. 1822.**

a) Notes on the West Indies. F. D.


Index (4 leaves); 84 numbered p. on the West Indies; pp. 84–173 on slavery.

b) Continuation of Notes on the West Indies S' Christophers June 1822 F. D. (ms. title-page).

St. Christopher, June 1822. Blank book partially filled in ms. Bound in full leather; armorial seal blind-stamped on front cover; brass clasp.

Includes preparations for an index (4 leaves); end of discussion on slavery (1 p.); tables on colonial economics (pp. 2–6); lists French kings and consorts; about half blank.

NCH MS #207.

**M508. France. Ministère de la Marine & des Colonies.**

Rachat à terme.

[Martinique? 1822?] Ms. 3 p. 31.5 cm. Worm holes.

"Le rachat à terme ne peut être que facultatif, à l’égard du maître. . . . dans les circonstances graves où se trouvent nos Colonies, lorsqu’Angleterre vient de libérer ses 800,000 esclaves, lorsque dans nos Chambres et hors des Chambres l’opinion se prononce ouvertement contre le maintien indéfini de l’esclavage. . . . Je ne puis savoir encore quel sera le tarif que les Conseils Coloniaux adopteront pour le rachat forcé.—Je vais, toutefois, calculer ici sur 1.500 par individu, et c’est d’après cette base que je propose les dispositions suivantes. . . ."

Proposing a scale of compensation for owners freeing slaves. Possibly written by or for Governor Donzelot and forwarded by him to the Ministre.

NCH MS #17.

**M509. Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?.**

Fort Royal, 17 Jan. 1822. ALS to Donzelot, 3 p. 25.5 cm.

"Mon Général Je ne puis resister au service de vous témoigner toute ma Gratitude . . . ." signed "B'. Chassériau"


This correspondence, continued in numbers M513, M515, M526, M529, M531, and M533 in this catalogue, touches on the economics and politics of South America and the Isles du Vent; French recognition of the new government of Colombia; a proclamation by Boyer, president of Haiti; trade between the Antilles and South America; a meeting with the marchioness de Toro and General Soublette; the prices of coffee, cacao, indigo, and copper; the disposition of Colombia vis-à-vis Spain via French mediation; establishing commercial communications among Colombia, France, and the Isles du Vent.

NCH MS #12, in folder.

**M510. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d’Administration.**

a) Sur les encouragements à accorder dans la Colonie à la Culture du Coton. (docket title)

Paris, 8 Feb. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 2 p. 31 cm.

". . . Le Comité consultatif de la Guadeloupe a demandé. . . . que le Coton provenant de la Colonie fût affranchi du droit fixe de sortie. . . ."


Sur l’exécution à la Martinique de l’ordre du 10. 8me 1821 relative aux traitement de la Gendarmerie. (docket title)

Paris, 13 Feb. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 3 p. 31.1 cm.

NCH MS #138.

**M511. Ricord Madianna, Jean Baptiste, d. 1827.**


Dated after 25 Feb. 1822 (see p. [51]; see also Ricord’s letter to Landenoy dated 6 Jan. 1823, M519 in this catalogue).

Contains footnotes, references, citations.

Part of the work for Recherches et expériences sur les poissons d’Amérique, tirés des trois régnes de la nature, et envisagés sous les rapports de l’histoire naturelle, de la physiologie, de la pathologie et de la chimie; avec un essai sur l’empoisonnement par les miasmes des marais, le mal d’estomac des nègres <cachexia africana> et les maladies qui ressemblent aux empoisonnements, pour servir a la toxicologie générale du continent d’Amérique et des Antilles, 1st pub. Bordeaux, Lavalle, 1826; cf. BN151:752; Sabin A71251; NUC494:177 (NR0262897).

"La Martinique nommée Madianna par les Indiens. . . ."
on Victor Levasseur’s map of Martinique (C30 in this catalogue).

NCH MS #23, in folder.

M512. Port of La Guaira.

[List of schooners, brigs, and ships trading in La Guaira, Sept. 1821–April 1822]
Fort Royal, Martinique, 31 May 1822. Ms., 1 p. 31 cm.
“Les Indépendans ont repris Possession de Caracas Le 1er de Juillet 1821. & de La Gouayre Le 4. du même mois de cette année. ... Entrée des Batiments à La Gouayre 1821 Godettes Bricks Navires ... 1822. ... on peut évaluer l'exportation des diverses denrées, toujours pendant ces 9 mois, ainsi qu'il suit. ...” signed “B’. Chasseriau.”

Lists the amount of trade in cacao, coffee, cotton, indigo, and leather for the same period.

NCH MS #142, in folder.


a) Envoi du Budget de la Martinique pour 1823. (docket title)
Paris, 28 June 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 4 p. 31 cm.
“... Le Comité consultatif de la Guadeloupe a demandé. ... que le Coton provenant de la Colonie fut affranchi du droit fixe de sortie. ...”

NCH MS #138

Paris, 2 July 1822. Ms. letter to Donzelot, signed, 3 p. 32 cm.
“Monsieur le Comte, je suis informé, par M. le Comte de Landenoy, de la correspondance qui a eu lieu entre vous et lui demême qu’avec M. le Contre-Amiral Bergeret à l’occasion des machinations contre la sûreté de la Guadeloupe dont on affirme que les îles de St. Barthélemy et de la Marguerite sont les foyers et le Sieur Jeannet, ex agent du Gouvernement aux Antilles le moteur principal. ...” signed “Marquis de Clermont Tonnerre”.

“En décé. 1821, [Clermont Tonnerre] prit dans le cabinet Villèle le portefeuille de la Marine et des Colonies. Il le détiendra jusqu’au 3 août 1824 et montre dans ce poste une réelle activité. ...” (DBF 8:1514–1515). Jean Baptiste Séraphin Joseph, comte de Villèle (1773–1854), leader of the ultra-Royalists after the Revolution, was premier of France from 1822 to 1828.

NCH MS #17.

Paris, 29 July 1822. ALS to Donzelot, 2 pages. 31.7 cm.
“Monsieur le Comte, J’ai reçu avec Votre lettre. ... la feuille de la Martinique. ... qui contient les discours prononcé lors de l’installation de M. Dumas de Champ­vallier, en qualité de Procureur de Roi, près le Tribunal de St. Pierre. ...” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

NCH MS #138.

d) Chasseriau, Benoît, fl. 1790–1830?
1 Aug. 1822. ALS to Donzelot, 1 p. 25.5 cm. Lower edge weak.
“Mon Général, vous avez été assez bon pour me témoigner le désir d’apprendre mon heureux arrivé au havre. ...” signed “B’. Chasseriau” with postscript.

NCH MS #12.

Paris, 18 Sept. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 28.9 cm.

NCH MS #138.

M514. Wright, Thomas, fl. 1822, & others.

a) The Representatives of M’. Grace Webb deceased to Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert } Deed for releasing <upon the terms within mentioned> M’. Gilberts estate in the Island of Antigua from all arrears of interest hitherto accrued on a certain legacy or sum of £1000 charged thereon.—(docket title)
1 Oct. 1822. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 58.5 × 46 cm. folded. Folds faded, worn.
Thomas Wright (Bristol merchant; only acting executor of Grace Webb); Gilbert Webb (“of Cornwall in the United States of America”; son & heir of Grace Webb); and The Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert (Antigua clerk; owner of Gilbert’s and Mangrove estates); signed “Tho’ Wright.”

Marked “2” in box labelled “Antigua.”

b) The Representatives of M’. Grace Webb deceased to Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert } Deed for releasing upon the terms within mentioned> Mrs. Gilberts Estate in the Island of Antigua from all arrears of Interest hitherto accrued on a certain Legacy or sum of £1000 charged thereon. (docket title)
1 Oct. 1822. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 60 × 46 cm. folded. Inner folds dirty, faded.
Signed “Tho’ Wright” “Gilbert Webb” “Nathaniel Gilbert.”

Marked “CM-197” in box labelled “Antigua.”


“Monsieur le Comte, Je vous prie de vouloir bien
pouvoir à ce que je reçoive régulièrement...” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

Requesting the annual budget and a copy of the expenses for the last fiscal year.

b) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Bureau d’Administration.

Paris, 23 Oct. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 3 p. 27.5 cm.

“Monsieur le Comte, J’ai l’honneur de Vous adresser ampliation d’une ordonnance que le Roi a rendue sur mon rapport...” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

c) Landenoy, Antoine Philippe, comte de, fl. 1816-1833.

Basseterre, 13 Nov. 1822. Ms., 4 p. 28.2 cm. Lacks final lines on pages 2, 3, 4 (cut off?).

“Monsieur le Gouverneur, J’ai reçu les deux lettres que Votre Excellence m’a fait l’honneur de m’écrire... Je vois, par là, que la révolte du Carbet est étouffée, et que votre Colonie est rendue à la tranquillité ordinaire...” signed “Le Cte de Landenoy P. S. Du 14 Novbr. J’ai reçu hier une lettre de Mr. de Morderling, portant envoi de celle qui lui a été écrite par le Gouverneur de Porto-Rico...”


3 Jan. 1823. Ms. copy of memorandum to Owen, on gilt-edge notepaper, 6 p. 23 cm.

“Dear Sir, Though the accompanying dispatches instruct you to suspend the execution of any hostile proceedings against the Spanish Trade [marginal insertion “at Porto Rico or on the Columbian Coast”], in consequence of the Spanish Gov’. having unexpectedly yielded to our representatives & promised redress of our grievances, you will understand that if such redress shall be evaded or delayed...”

Dundas was First Lord of the Admiralty at this time (1812–1827).

M519. Ricord Madianna, Jean Baptiste, d. 1827.

A Son Excellence Monsieur le Comte de Landenoy, L’、“Général, Gouverneur et Adm’” pour le Roi Dans l’Ile de la Guadeloupe... .


“Monsieur le Comte. Dans le mois de mars de l’année 1822 J’ai eu l’honneur de presenter a votre Excellence un memoire Sur le Mancenillier veneneuse (hippomane mancinella. Linn.) faisant partie de ma Toxicologie des Antilles.—Je desirois que ce memoire fut communique a son Excellence, Monsieur le Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies...” signed “J. B. Récord Madianna. Docteur en medecine” and written in his hand. This is a lengthy and vehement precis (!) of his “Mémoire sur le Mancenillier vénéneux...” (number M511 in this catalogue).

M520. Timson, William, the younger, fl. 1823, & others.

William Timson... Marryat Esq. ... Conveyance of Tivoli and S’. John Estates... the Island of Grenada. (docket title)

1 Feb. 1823. Ms. on vellum, 12 sheets. 66 x 60 cm. folded. Seals, 2 p. affidavit. Dampstains, tears with loss of text; outer sheet disintegrated.

“Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane” ingr. in initial.

William Timson the younger (London wine merchant) and Joseph Marryatt (London merchant) (assignees under the Commission of Bankruptcy against Charles Boldero, Edward Gale Boldero, Sir Henry Lushington, and Henry
Boldero, London bankers and copartners), Charles Boldero, Edward Gale Boldero, Sir Henry Lushington, Henry Boldero, Lucy Campbell (Argyllshire, spinster), and John Blackett (Middlesex merchant); all sell Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill plantations to Samuel Marryat. Signed "William Timson Jun." "Jos¿ Marryatt" "Charles Boldero" "G Boldero" "Lucy Campbell" "Henry Boldero" "Henry Lushington by his Attorney Stephen Lushington" "John Blackett" "W Lushington" "A List of Slaves belonging or attached to and working upon Tivoli and Saint John's Estates . . . in the lawful possession of George Gun Munro Attorney of William Timpson and Joseph Marryat Assignees of Boldero & C°. Mortgagees . . ." as of 31 Dec. 1821, on last two sheets; 194 names.

Marked "906" in box labelled "Grenada."


Group of 19 letters, all to Melville on gilt-edge notepaper, all signed "E: W: C: R: Owen"
a) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 8 Feb. 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord The Forte was much more fortunate in the Winds at the commencement of her Voyage . . ."
b) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 13 Feb. 1823. ALS, 3 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord In the hope of yet gaining some Intelligence before the Sailing of the Transport <Success> by which my Letters will be sent I keep this open tile the moment of her Sailing, I however cannot expect the return of the Eden from Martinique tile about Saturday or that of the Forte from Porto Rico before that day week . . . ."
c) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 16 Feb. 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord The information brought by the Eden, shews that General Mainwaring had been misinformed respecting the French Squadron . . ."
with, on the same sheet:
d) ALS, 1 p.
"Noon 16 Feb. My Lord The Helicon has joined me being sent to take the next Convoy to the Spanish Main, I do not find that Cap. Newcombe had any information to rely on . . . ."
e) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 26 Feb. 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord Sir Thomas Cochrane speaks highly of the apparent sincerity of General La Tours the Governor of Puerto Rico, but there appears evasion in that part of the Letter quoted from the report of the Political Chief . . . ."
f) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 10 March 1823. ALS, 3 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord By my Public Correspondence Your Lordship will observe that a Vessel under English Colours has been condemned at La Guayra It is my belief that she is a Spanish Vessel . . . ."
g) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 26 March 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord A Merchant Ship <the Stedfast> is about to sail to day for Bristol . . . I avail myself of the occasion to send my Official Reports . . . the authorities of Porto Rico tho' yet without orders from home as they assert, are at length rousing, and resolve to do what is desired of them Viz To restrain their Privateers . . . ."
h) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 28 March 1823. ALS, 5 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord I avail myself of the occasion of Lieut Tucker's going home . . . the Captain General and Political Chief at Porto Rico have acceded to my wishes in assuming Power themselves to restrain their Privateers . . . ."

Note below Owen’s signature in another hand: "H.M. Sl: Ringdove sailed from England 20th. Feb', with dispatches announcing the final arrangement with Spain & recalling his former orders . . . ordering him to proceed to Jamaica . . . Ringdove would probably arrive in a few days after the date of this letter, at Barbadoes—"
i) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 13 April 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord You will learn by Sir Chas. Rowley's correspondence that I arrived at this place on Wednesday last, I have been employed in reading over such parts of the Admirals Correspondence as he thinks necessary . . . ."
j) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 1 May 1823. ALS, 7 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord My Public Letter of this date will explain to Your Lordship that I anticipate Sir Charles Rowley's order . . . I have no doubt that he will leave Havanna either this day or tomorrow . . . ." Lists and explains promotions.
k) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 11 May 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord Your Lordship will be pleased to find that Sir Charle's Rowley's measures to suppress the Piracy from Cuba have been attended with considerable success . . . ."
l) Jamaica, 12 May 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord I have been joined here by Mr P: F: Colinott late a Midshipman of the Liverpool in India . . . ." Requests promotion for Colinott.
m) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 10 June 1823. ALS, 11 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord The return of Sir Charles Rowley will put your Lordship in possession of the several details from this station . . . there is one point on which I am very desirous to receive the Instructions . . . that of the Carnation being fired into at Carthagena, by which a Boy was Killed, and a Marine with two passengers badly wounded . . . ."
n) Kingston, Jamaica, 10 July 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord Sir Charles Rowley’s Letter of the 19th of April has stated to Your Lordship that he considered the conduct of Mr G. L. Campbell had rendered him unworthy of the promotion . . ."

o) On board HMS Gloucester, Jamaica, 13 July 1823. ALS, 12 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord Captain Herberts report upon the present state of Mexico is interesting . . ."

p) Jamaica, 7 Aug. 1823. ALS, 3 p. 25 cm.
"My Lord I have received the Letters which Your Lordship has been good enough to send me . . ." Lists officers for promotion.

q) Jamaica, 3 Sept. 1823. ALS, 1 p. 25 cm.
"My Lord I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the List of Officers for Promotion . . ."

r) Jamaica, 10 Oct. 1823. ALS, 7 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord I thank your Lordship for your Letter . . . Favorable and particular mention of Captain Leith and Sir Thomas Cochrane."

s) Jamaica, 11 Oct. 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord My various returns will shew Your Lordship that the promotions of Midn. to be Lieutenants in Admiralty vacancies extend to Mr. G: P: Baker, leaving Mr. S. Harisse belonging to the Forte at present first upon the List. There have been two Deaths . . ."

t) Jamaica, 10 Nov. 1823. ALS, 9 p. 23 cm.
"My Lord Your Lordship will be pleased to learn that the Columbian Government yielding to my remonstrances determines to make the concessions I demanded from it in atonement of the affair of the Carnation . . ." Melville was First Lord of the Admiralty (1812-27); Owen was Commander in Chief, West Indies (1822-25).

"Anglia. Mather Byles Esquire Acting Resident Commissary in Grenada from the 25° December 1795 to the 23° February 1798." (docket title)
Grenada [May 1823] Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet rolled the long way. 28.5 × 150 cm.
"In the Roll of Foreign Accounts of the 1° Year of King George the Fourth. Anglia. Mather Byles Esquire as ActingResidentCommissary at Grenada . . . Accounting for the money by him received and of the Expenditure thereof . . . Renderrth an account [of monies] received by this accountant from Commissary General Valentine Jones at sundry times . . . which By a Treasury Warrant dated 31st May 1823 . . Authorising . . . the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts to discharge . . . from any further payment . . . the said Sum . . . having . . . been paid . . . by M° Maria Byles Widow and Executrix of the Accountant . . . the Accountant is thereby Even. And he is Quit." "30 July 1823 Examine Cha° H Ware dep Clk of the Pipe"
Marked "BM 935" in box labelled "Grenada."

M524. Marryat, Joseph, fl. 1823.

a) . . . } Conveyance . . . of Mortgage . . . Estates . . . of Grenada. (docket title)
20 June 1823. Ms. on vellum, 8 sheets. 74 × 65 cm. folded. Seals. Dampstains, wear with loss of text.
Joseph and Samuel Marryat (London) sell Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill to Hon. Andrew Houstoun (Grenada), Robert Houstoun (Middlesex, Colonel in the East India Company); and Hugh Duncan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and George Henry Ames (Bristol merchants and copartners).

Schedule of slaves (name, supposed age, color, country, conspicuous marks, remarks) on last two sheets; approx. 184 names.
Signed "Jos Marryat" "Sarni Marryat" "T Marsham" "Andrew Houstoun by his Attorney R Houstoun" Marked "99b" in box labelled "Grenada."

b) Lamb, Alexander, fl. 1823, & others.

[Alexander Lamb Joseph Marryat The Honble Andrew Houstoun Robert Houstoun Hugh Duncan Baillie James Evan Baillie G° Henry Ames W° Vizard] } Assignment of Judgment and Terms affecting several plantations in the Island of Grenada In Trust to [?] the inheritance. (docket title)
20 June 1823. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 × 60 cm. folded. Dampstains, tears with loss of text.
Alexander Lamb (London gentleman); Joseph Marryat (London); Hon. Andrew Houstoun (Grenada), Robert Houstoun (Middlesex); Hugh Duncan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and George Henry Ames (Bristol merchants and copartners); and William Vizard (Middlesex, gentleman); signed "Alex'. Lamb" "Jos' Marryat"
“Andrew Houstoun by his attorney R Houstoun” “R Houstoun”

Schedule of slaves, last two sheets, with 194 names, as of 31 Dec. 1821; for Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill estates in Grenada.

Marked “1557” in box labelled “Grenada.”


Copies of Returns of Slaves on Prospect Estate in the Parish of Hanover in Jamaica—(docket title).

Jamaica, 28 June 1823. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 46.9 cm.


Blanks filled for “Prospect Estate in the possession of Joseph Stone Williams & David Edwards as Attorneys to John Wedderburn Esquire Owner & the Trustees of the late John Wedderburn deceased . . .”


a) Paris, 9 Sept. 1823. Printed form, blanks filled in ms.


NCH MS #138.

b) Chassériau, Benoît, fl. 1790-1830?

Paris, 24 Sept. 1823. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 26 cm.

“Mon Général, peu de jours après que j’ai reçu la trop obligeante Lettre . . .” signed “B’. Chassériau” with postscript.

NCH MS #12.

c) Clermont Tonnerre, Aimé Marie Gaspard, 1779-1865.


“Monsieur Le Comte, Par une dépêche . . . M Le C.” Molé avait demandé des renseignements sur la question de savoir si à la Martinique les ames pénculaires prononcées par divers arrêtés et règlements, et notamment par l’arrêt du 30 août 1784 sont exigées en livres Coloniales ou en livres tournois remplacées aujourd’hui par le Franc . . .” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

d) Donzelot, François Xavier, 1764-1843.

Fort Royal, 21 Nov. 1823. Ms. copy of a letter to Alaman, 2 p. 31.7 cm.

“à M. Alaman Ministre Secrétaire d’Etat aux départements de l’intérieur et des affaires étrangères, au Mexique, Monsieur, J’ai reçu, aujourd’hui, seulement, la lettre que vous m’avez fait l’honneur de m’écrire en date de mexique le 30. Avril dernier. Je vous remercie beaucoup des détails que vous m’[?] concernant les affaires de votre pays. Je les ai lus avec bien de l’intérêt. Nous avons déjà eu quelques notices sur ces événements, mais, elles étaient incertaines et j’étais inquiet sur les suites . . .”

NCH MS #138.

e) Gonzales Arnao, V., fl. 1823.

Montmartre, 31 Dec. 1823. Ms. copy of a letter to M’ Don Lucas Alaman, 2 p. 33.5 cm. Tears at top edge.

“Mon ami: par une Lettre du premier de ce mois Je vous annonçais que associé des mines M’ de Volnoy se disposait à partir immédiatement . . . j’ais engagé M’ de Volnoy à hater son départ avec La Secrette fin d’accompagner L’officier de la Marine francaise M’ Samouel . . . M’ Murphy <D’ Thomas> et moi avons eu l’heureux occasion de recevoir de la bouche des Messieurs les Ministres les plus évidentes preuves de cette vérité . . . Signé V. Gonzales Arnao.”

Minister of Foreign Relations under Santa Anna, who led a revolt against Iturbide in 1822, Alaman opposed the democratic form of government and is held responsible for much of the hostility between Mexico and the United States between 1823 and 1853.

NCH MS #141.


Reports relating to M’. Gordon’s Estates in the West Indies. 1824 (ms. title-page).

[London, 1824] Ms. Codex. Folio. 1 blank leaf, title-page, 1 blank leaf, contents page, [1] p., double-page map, [3]-19 p. (p. 19 blank), 16 blank leaves, 1 leaf, 1 blank leaf, double-page map, pp. [1]-6, 2 leaves, 1 blank leaf, pp. 7-14, 1 blank leaf, 1 leaf, pp. 15-18, 1 leaf, 1 blank leaf, p. 20, 1 leaf, pp. 21-22, 1 leaf, pp. 23-28 (pp. 27 & 28 blank), 1 blank leaf, pp. 29-55, 63 blank leaves, 1 p., 3 blank leaves, double-page map, pp. 1-2, 1 leaf, pp. 3-4, 1 leaf, pp. 5-6, 1 leaf, pp. 7-22, 2 leaves, pp. 23-37, 60 blank leaves. 50 cm.


A detailed report to an absentee landlord by his agent, regarding the condition of three sugar plantations and their slaves and buildings. With watercolor plans, diagrams, and views.

“Part The First. Saint Christopher. <or S’. Kitts.>” (ms. t.-p.).

Plan of Sanderson’s Estate. Shewing the disposition of the Land for Crop. 1825.” Ms. map in pencil, ink, and colors. 47.7 X 32.9 cm. Bound at p. 2 of Antigua. Boundaries include Archibald Cochran, John Duer, and Freeman. “Section. Shewing the declivities of the Estate.” at bottom of page.

“View of the Works, from Station . . . .” Watercolor. 17.7 X 27.9 cm.; accompanying plan on facing page.

“Stills . . . Liquor Loft, Rum Cellar &c. . . . Curing & Boiling Houses, Overseer’s House, Wind & Cattle Mills, Blacksmith’s Shop.”

“Front elevation of the Boiling House . . . . Fig. I . . . before the improvement. Fig. II shews the additional Windows.” (at p. 5 of Antigua).


“View of the Hospital &c.” watercolor at 2d leaf after p. 6 of Antigua.

“Plan of the Houses and Grounds for the Negroes removed from Lavingtons Estate” before p. 15 of Antigua.

“Plan of Osborne’s Estate” at p. 18 of Antigua. Boundaries include Peter Langford Brooke, John Duer. With “A Sketch of the Ruins . . . . with a distant view of Monk’s Hill Estate . . . .”

“Plan Of Lavingtons Estate. Shewing the disposition of the Land for Crop 1825.” at p. 20 of Antigua.


“List and description of Slaves, on Sandersons Estate. 5th March 1824.” pp. 35-39 in Antigua; 128 names.


“Part Thir Third Saint Vincent.” (ms. title-page).


“Plan of Fairhall and Brebner Estate,” ms. in ink and colors, at p. 3 of St. Vincent. Boundaries include William Glenn, Debuque, Augier, Rawlinson, Sir William Struth (formerly John Collins), and J. P. Ross (formerly Byres).


“Plan of the Dwelling, Works, &c. on Fairhall Estate.” Loose sheet, 41.5 X 35 cm. inserted folded at p. 6 of St. Vincent.


“View of the Stores at Calliaqua . . . .” and “View of the Principal Store . . . .” at p. 22 of St. Vincent.

“Plan of the Stores at Calliaqua” facing the above view after p. 22 of St. Vincent. Shows buildings, boats, sheds, barrels, people, landscape.


Loose papers accompanying the Report:

a) Memorandum to accompany “Folio on [?] property in the W. Indies.” ms., 1 p. 22.7 cm.

b) “Bakers Map 1748” Ms. map, ink on tracing paper, ca. 38 X 45 cm. (irregular).

c) “J: B: Gordon Esq” Estate 1794.” Ms. map in ink and colors. 47.4 X 30.2 cm. Soiled, damaged; backed onto later paper. Boundaries include William Glenn, John Collins, Dubuque, Augier, and Rawlinson.


e) Manuscript sketches of two plans labelled “No 34” and “No 35” “Hastily copied in Mr Grants Office from the Diagram books March 9. 1826” 32.4 cm. (Land in the parish of St. George, grantee Thomas Fairbairn, 14 Jan. 1805, under Gov. Bentinck.)

17 March 1826” “Jno Johnson” Boundaries include James B. Gordon.
g) ——. Another copy. The same.
i) “Faq’d. Campbell To Rose Debuque D’.” 17 March 1813. Ms. receipt for purchase of land, Ip . 18.7 cm.
k) “The Estate of James B. Gordon Esq’. Lying in the Division of Old North Sound, called Sanderson’s. A Copy By, James Chalmers—Surveyor Gen.” Ms. map in ink and colors. 43.6 x 34 cm. on a sheet 50.5 X 37 cm. Boundaries include John Duer, Thomas N. Kerby, Josiah Martin, Archibald Cochran, “Heirs of Thomas Freeman Esq’. Dee’d.,” and “Heirs of Joshua Crump Dee’d.” Map shows subdivisions and building locations. Center fold mended on verso.

M527. Martinique. Sénéchaussée.
Martinique. [1824?] Ms., 2 p. 23.5 cm. “Pardevant &c, &c Fut présent, Monsieur Louis Claude Marie Calixte comte Levassor de la Touche propriétaire domicilié a &c &c . . . Lequel a, par ces présentes, fait et constitué pour son mandataire général et Spécial M.[blank] Auquel il donne pouvoir de pour lui et en son nom . . . vendre, céder et transférer . . . un capital de cinq mille florins. . . . auquel obligation dépend de la succession de madame marie Catherine Calixte Pocquet de Pulherry Levassor de la Touche, décédé veuve de M. Louis Alexandre Levassor de La Touche. . . .”
NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M528. Hargreaves, William, fl. 1824?
a) Tobago Signals . . .
[Tobago, ca. 1824?] Ink manuscript & watercolor list on both sides of a piece of ivory 7 x 4 cm. showing two ranks of colored pennants.
Son of Thomas Hargreaves (1775–1846), miniature-painter, who left three sons, all miniature-painters (DNB).
Dummett, Joseph, fl. 1824?
b) [Tobago, ca. 1824?] Printed invitation card on cardboard. 4 x 7.5 cm. “The honor of your company is requested to a Tea and Dance, on Friday Evening the 26th April, at the House of Mr. Thomas Garner, Peazer’s Pasture—Gentlemen 50 cts. Joseph Dummett.”

M529. Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?
a) Fort Royal, 21 Feb. 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 4 p. 31 cm. “La Mission renferme deux points. . . . de s’assurer des dispositions du Gouvernement de Colombia. . . . avec L’Espagne par La Médiation de La France, et le Second de forfeter des relations Commerciales entre ce nouvel Etat, la France et Ses Colonies des Antilles principalement la Martinique. . . . Je crois qu’il faudrait débuter par Cartagène, seul point de. . . . pénétrer à Santa fé de Bogota, où cet objet principal peut être uniquement traité. . . . Je ne pourrais plus me presenter à Colombia comme naturaliste où voyageur, il m'a fallu un titre que je puisse produire au besoin, et qui me laissât la faculté d’y faire tout le bien désirable. . . .” signed “Bt. Chассériau.”
b) La Guayre, 26 March 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 31 cm. “Mon Général, Je part ce matin pour Caracas. . . . Le Consul. . . . n’est pas encore entré en fonctions, il paraît que le Gouvernement de Colombia refuse de l’accréditer. . . . on a eu ici des craintes par rapport aux hommes de couleur. . . .” signed “B’. Chassériau”
c) On board La Gazelle, 28 March 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 3 p. 31 cm. “Mon Général, Je vous écris. . . . fort mal à l’aise. . . . l’on avait ici répandu que 19,000. hommes étaient déjà arrivés à La Martinique. . . . et l’on ignorait la destination de cette armée. . . . Je renvois. . . . La Lettre de M’. Chateaubriand, Lui parlait de ses instructions. . . . Je craignais qu’en cas de saisir de mes papiers ii eût a ne davrait Lieu à quelqu’interpretation défavorable. . . .” signed “B’. Chassériau” with postscript “J’ai été fort bien reçu de M’. Le Général Benundes. . . .”

Has encountered difficulties penetrating Venezuela; asks for a proper title (“il serait utile que la chose fut annoncé d’Europe. . . .”) so he can further his cause with efficiency.
d) Caracas, 28 March 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 3 p. 31 cm. “Mon Général, Je suis arrivé dans cette Capitale de Venezuela avant hier et me suis empressé de remettre pour depêcher à M’. Le Marquis de Toro Intendant de ces Provinces. . . .” signed “B’. Chassériau”
NCH MS #12.

Envoi de documents relatifs à la mission de M’. Samouel, Lieutenant de Vaisseau. (docket title)
Fort Royal, 8 May 1824. AL on printed letterhead, unsigned, 4 p. 31 cm. “Monseigneur, M’. le contr’Amiral Baron Meynard de la farge, a remis. . . . le commandement de la station.
à M. le contr'Amiral Jurien... Je profite... pour communiquer. les documents que j'ai remis à M'.

Samouel, pour la Mission qu'il doit remplir au Mexique... 1°. La note officielle. pour réclamer contre l'arrestation de M'. Schmates et de la Motte. 2°. La lettre d'accompagnement. 3°. L'instruction ostensible. 4°. L'instruction secrète. 5°. Copie de la lettre que j'ai cru devoir écrire confidentiellement, à M'. Alaman. Je joint de plus ici, sous le N°. 6. copie de la lettre d'introduction que j'ai remise à M'. Samouel, pour la partie confidentielle de sa mission près le Ministre des affaires étrangères du Mexique."

NCH MS #138.

f) Chasseriau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

La Guayre, 17 May 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 32.5cm.

"Mon Général, Lors du départ de M'. Le Capitaine Denis Commandant le Brick Goellette de Guerre La Gazelle... J'insisterais de retour à La Gouaire... J'ai saisi vos désirs, Mon Général, cerçois deux collections complectes de Journaux et vous les enverrai..." signed "B'. Chasseriau"

NCH MS #12.

M530.

fruits flowers &c. of the West Indies

22 May 1824. Bound volume of color and pencil drawings. 104 leaves. 29.5 cm. Some tissue-paper interleaving survives. Bound in contemporary red straight-grain morocco gilt, gilt edges, brass clasp.

Decorative title in pencil; 104 drawings of flowers and fruits, of which 97 are in color. Each drawing is neatly captioned at the bottom with English or common name, many having place of origin as well.


a) Vera Cruz, 24 May 1824. ALS to Governor Victoria Guadalupe of Vera Cruz., 1 p. 31.5 cm.


with

b) 25 May 1824. ALS to Governor Victoria Guadalupe, on verso of above letter, 1 p. 31.5 cm.

"Excellence' J'ai eu l'honneur de vous adresser hier une demande de passeporte..." signed "C Samouel."

Manuel Félix Fernández (1789–1843) took the name Victoria Guadalupe when he joined Santa Anna in revolt against Iturbide in 1823 and became the first president of the Mexican republic, 1824–1829.

c) Chasseriau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

Carthagena, 19 June 1824. Ms. copy of letter to Mal­let, 1 p. 31.1 cm.

"Monsieur le Capitaine de Vaisseau Mallet, Commandant la frégate la Flore &. Monsieur le Commandant, L'obstination que l'on met dans ce pays <ainsi que vous n'aurez pas manqué de le remarquer vous même> à repousser tout ce que l'on pourrait dire tendant à prouver que la France n'entretient... que des vues amicales... je me décide à retourner... vous priant... de vouloir bien me recevoir à bord..." initialled "B. Ch."

d) Mallet, fl. 1824, captain.

Carthagena, 19 June 1824. Ms. copy of letter to Chas­seriau, 1 p. 32.6 cm.

"Monsieur, Je vois... que vous désirez retourner... Salut-amical Signé Mallet..." initialled "B'. Ch." Advises Chasseriau to remove himself promptly from Carthagena "vu l'état des choses."

NCH MS #141.


"Government House Barbados June 28 1824." ALS to Sir Henry Clinton the younger on gilt-edge notepaper, 8 p. 22.6 cm.

"Confidential" "Many Thanks my dear Clinton for your last Letters... Lt Colonel Mores being a Nephew of our... late General, is a sufficient Recommendation to any British Officer... [he] is of the new school and approves of nothing which is not French... We had... Conversation on the new Tacticks of Torrens alias Clinton... Pray ask your Brother what he thinks of a Plan of mine... which I understand Sir A. Campbell took up... The gentlemen of my Council and some of the Grandees continue to behave in the same indecorous way toward me... I have only to hope they may take Wit in their anger..." signed "Henry Warde."

Warde was governor of Barbados 1821–1827.

M533. Chasseriau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

a) Brest, 19 Sept. 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 25 cm.

"Mon Général, arrivé dans ce Port, J'éprouve le Cer­vice de Vous renouveler l'assurance de Sentiments... ce que vous avez daigne faire pour mon fils et pour moi restera toujours grave dans le coeur..." signed "B'. Chasseriau" with postscript.

NCH MS #12.

b) Samouel, C., fl. 1823–1824, lieutenant de vaissseau.

Fort Royal, 29 Sept. 1824. Ms. letter to Donzelot, signed, 2 p. 31 cm.

"Mon Général J'ai l'honneur d'adresser..." signed "C Samouel."

José Gabriel de la Guayre, 17 May 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 25 cm.

"Mon Général, arrive dans ce Port, J'eprouve le Cer­vice de Vous..." signed "B. Ch."

Warde, Sir Henry, 1766–1834.

"Government House Barbados June 28 1824." ALS to Sir Henry Clinton the younger on gilt-edge notepaper, 8 p. 22.6 cm.

"Confidential" "Many Thanks my dear Clinton for your last Letters... Lt Colonel Mores being a Nephew of our... late General, is a sufficient Recommendation to any British Officer... [he] is of the new school and approves of nothing which is not French... We had... Conversation on the new Tacticks of Torrens alias Clinton... Pray ask your Brother what he thinks of a Plan of mine... which I understand Sir A. Campbell took up... The gentlemen of my Council and some of the Grandees continue to behave in the same indecorous way toward me... I have only to hope they may take Wit in their anger..." signed "Henry Warde."

Warde was governor of Barbados 1821–1827.
L’autre de Soto La Marina, nous ont confirmé les rapports que nous avions déjà sur la mort d’Iturbide . . . ” signed “Samouel.”

Augustin Iturbide, emperor (1822–1823) of the newly independent republic of Mexico and a repressive leader, was captured and shot 19 July 1824 following his return from exile in Europe.

NCH MS #138.

c) Chasseriau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?.

Paris, 9 Nov. 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 25 cm.

“Mon General, Je prends La Liberte de vous adresser un petit paquet pour Caracas, que J’ose recommander à vos soins . . . ” signed “Bt. Chasseriau.”

NCH MS #12.

MS34.

Scraps &c. In the Tropics from 1824 to 1831 . . .

14 Nov. 1824–1831. Ms. journal, written on 68 of 83 leaves, ink and color drawings throughout. 20.5 cm. Re­bound in blue leather; original blue leather & gilt covers pasted on; spine label “Tobago Journal 1824–1832.”

Begins “At Sea Nov.’ 14th 1824 . . .” Enumerates various estates, estate owners, flora & fauna, hurricane losses in 1831.

Sotheby Parke-Bernet, Jan. 1983.

MS35.

Mangrove Plantation.

a) Barbados, Jan. 1825–Dec. 1841. Codex. 112 numbered, double-page spreads, ledger style, followed by pp. 113–124, [1], and 52 blank leaves. 37.5 cm.

Includes sales, purchases, records of slaves (254 named), accounting, labor details, shipments to Liverpool, education of children, blacksmith, doctor, accountant, stores, land purchases.

b) [Weekes family accounts]


The Weekes family owned the Mangrove estate in Barbados.

c) Photo, map of Foul Bay, SE coast of Barbados; includes Mangrove plantation.

d) List of acreages naming “Mooreys,” “North Lands” “Tyeland Farm” “Town land belonging to the Poor of Midhurst” “Higates” and “Pipers and Hachets” with figures indicating “1most” and “Outmost.” Ms., 4 p.

e) Weekes genealogical chart. 2 or 3 p. in fragments, in plastcine.

f) Weekes genealogy, 1 sheet ms.

g) A Copy of Capt. Fortes Pedegree. 1 p. ms. genealogical tree.

h) Genealogical information & chart, 2 p. ms.

i) “Memo re Weekes Family” 2 p. ms.

j) “1764 Barbados, Parish S’. Philip October 27th Christopher Forte & Eliz.” Weekes were married . . .” 3p. ms.

k) 27 July 1784. John Penrose Cumming to Thomas Hollist. ALS, 1 p.

l) 7 & 8 Nov. 1831. Elizabeth Temple to Joseph Rodman. ALS, 1 p.

m) [1831?] E[Elizabeth?] Temple to R. G. Temple Esq. ALS, 2 p. incl. poem “on leaving Bath”

n) [1840?] Eton College. to “My Dear Papa & Mamma” ½ AL; torn.

o) [1840?] Eton College. to “My dear Papa & Mamma” AL, 4 p., unsigned, unfinished.

p) [1841?] “Manpool” on notepaper printed “Capron House, Midhurst, Sussex”, 1p. in pencil.


r) 1858. J. Godman to Mr. & Mrs. Godman (parents) in Paris. ALS, 4 p.

s) 14 Nov. 1874. George C. Pile to Dr. Pilgrim. ALS, 4 p.

t) 16 Nov. 1874. George C. Pile to R. Laurie. ALS, 4 p.

u) [1877?] Silit, an old servant, to Nathan Weekes. ALS, 2 p. in envelope.

v) 10 Nov. 1877. N. Forte to ? ALS, 3p.

w) 14 Nov. 1877. N. Forte to Mr. Weekes. ALS, 4p. & card attached.


aa) “Income derived under Marriage Settlement Funds settled by Colonel Watson . . . 3 p. ms.


e) 14 Sept. 1890. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 4p.


hh) [1890?] G. Laurie Pile to ? ALS, 4p.; no beginning.


jj) 11 April 1895. Sherard H. Godman to Uncle William Henry. ALS, 3p. on notepaper embossed “Queen’s Guard, St. James’s Palace. S.W.”
mm) 23 July 1898. George C. Pile to Col. W.H. Watson. ALS, 4p.
nn) “Mangrove Est” for 1931 & 1932. 1 sheet ms.
oo) Marjorie to Muriel on the history of Mangrove plantation and the genealogy of the Weekes family. TLS, 3p. S/6/19(45).

Premier & Dernier Avertissement. Année 1824. La Succession de M’s Desligneris <rose> Doit au Trésor royal, pour le montant de ses impositions.

Fort Royal, Martinique, 15 Feb. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 31.1 cm.
Notice of arrears of taxes.
NCH MS #114.

M537. Cock, William, d. 1829.
Probate of the Will of William Cock Esq. deceased (docket title)
St. Bartholomew, 6 April 1825. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 68 × 59.5 cm. folded. With oval seal, 6.8 cm. long diam., “The Seal Of Jas Thos Law M A Commissary Of The Archdeaconry Of Richmond” attached at signature fold.

“Before me Georg Ekholtz by Royal Authority exercising the functions of Notary Public for . . . Saint Bartholomew Personally appeared William Cock Esquire of this Island Burgher and Merchant born in . . . England and now about Fifty nine years of age and his Spouse Mrs. Ann Mary Cock born Fabio a Native of the Island of Saint Eustatius and now about fifty years of age Who . . . have both freely and voluntarily dictated . . . their last Will and Testament . . .”

With smaller (20 cm.) vellum sheet attached at signature fold containing deed of probate dated 22 July 1829, ms. on printed form. “We Thomas Parkinson, Doctor in Divinity, Vicar General, and Official Principal, of . . . John Bird . . . Lord Bishop of Chester . . . Do By These Presents Make Known To All Men . . .”

Beneficiaries include the Roman Catholic and Swedish Lutheran churches of Gustavia; the poor of the island; and their four domestic slaves, who are freed.
Marked “CM-573” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew.”

Paris, 16 May 1825. Ms. on printed letterhead, 27 p. 31 cm. Tied.

Results of the examination of Martinique’s administrative accounts for fiscal years 1814–1820, instructions for the 1825 accounts. Signed “C” de Chabrol.”

“ . . . Villèle le choisit [le Comte de Chabrol] comme ministre de la Marine le 4 août 1824. L’opinion s’étonna de voir ce poste occupé par un non-spécialiste et tourné Chabrol en dérision. Bien à tort; cet excellent administrateur créa le conseil de l’Amirauté, rétablit les préfectures maritimes, fonda une nouvelle école maritime flotante, réorganisa les équipages, liquida les dettes de la guerre d’Espagne en 1826, termina le bassin à flot de Cherbourg, construisit des navires et fit des économies . . .”

b) Concernant le règlement du compte de la Votation de 1824. (docket title)
Paris, 24 Sept. 1825. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 31 cm.

“ . . . Les dépenses faites pour la Colonie se sont élevées . . . Elles excèdent par conséquent . . . le montant de la Dotation. Cet excédant a été prélevé sur la dotation de la Guadeloupe à laquelle la Martinique en doit le Compte. Vous voudrez bien en conséquence . . . faire expédier à la Guadeloupe . . . la dite somme . . . Je préviens de cette disposition <ministerielle> M’ le Contre Amiral Jacob . . .” signed “C” de Chabrol.”

Because of a disparity between the expenses of the two islands, Martinique is to send 33,126 francs 33 centimes to Guadeloupe.


Au Sujet des délibérations du Comité consultatif, Session de 1824, terme en 1825. (docket title)

On agriculture; steamboats; the municipal budget; territorial circumscription; French tariffs; Martinique tariffs; sugar manufacture; finances; commercial activities; the 1825 tax ordinance; population, with the disproportion between blacks and whites a source of dismay.


Paris, 21 Oct. 1825. Ms. letter to Bouillé on printed letterhead, 1 p. 31 cm.


“I have the honor to send you the reports of the Chan-
cellor of the Exchequer and the President of the Bureau of Commerce in London, regarding the financial and commercial situation of England."

NCH MS #137.


a) Avertissement. Année 1825 La Succm de M‟ Desligneries. . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 31 Oct. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 31 cm.


Contributions Directes Pour L’An 1824. Je soussigné reconnaiss avoir reçu de la Succession de Mad“le Deslignerie, rose . . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 19 Nov. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 24.6 cm.

c) Contributions Directes Pour L’An 1824. Je soussigné reconnaiss avoir reçu de Mlle Desligneries . . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 31 Oct. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 25.4 cm.

d) Martinique. Trésor Royal.

Dernier Avertissement. II est dû au Trésor royal, par la sucm de M“ Rose Deslignerie, rose . . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 8 Dec. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 31 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M540. Bouillé, François Marie Michel de.

a) Fort Royal, 19 Dec. 1825? ALS on printed letterhead to “Comte de La Touche, Conseiller Colonial, Suppliant par les terres a L’acajou au Lamentin,” 1p. 25.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

b) Fort Royal, Martinique, 19 Dec. 1825. ALS on printed letterhead to “Comte de La Touche,” 1p. 25.3 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“Je vous envoye ci jointe, mon cher La touche, une lettre que je viens de recevoir . . .” signed “Le Cte de Bouillé” and bearing oval stamp of “Le Gouverneur de la Martinique.”

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M541. Demerary & Essequibo. Governor (D’Urban).

“Demerary. By His Excellency . . . Benjamin D’Urban . . . Lieutenant-Governor . . . in and over the United Colony of Demerary and Essequibo, its Dependencies . . .”

George-town, Demerary, 3 May 1826. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1p., with 6 p. ms. power of attorney.


M542. Bouillé, François Marie Michel de.

a) Fort Royal, 24 July 1826. ALS on printed letterhead to Comte de La Touche, 1p. 25.4 cm.

“Mon cher Felix Je suis d’autant plus au regret de n’avoir pas eu le plaisir de vous voir hier . . .”

b) Fort Royal, 24 July [1826]. ALS to Comte de La Touche, 1p. 25.5 cm. Integral address. Worming with loss of text.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M543. Wheatland, Peter, fl. 1827.

Peter Wheatland & Rebecca his Wife to Sir Tho’ Neave Bart. } Release in Fee. (docket title)

Montserrat, 30 March [1827]. Ms., 4 sheets written on one side only. Sewn; seals over stitching. 40.5 cm.

“Montserrat. This Indenture . . . Between Peter Wheatland . . . Rebecca his Wife of the One Part and Sir Thomas Neave . . . <by Charles Venn of the aforesaid Island > of the other Part. Whereas . . . Peter Wheatland hath requested . . . to exchange for . . . Coopers Gut . . .”

Signatures of “Peter Wheatland” “Rebecca Wheatland” “His at’ Cha’. Venn”

NCH MS #41, in folder.


Mem: by The Duke of Wellington Feb’y 1828 on Lord Hill’s assuming the Command of the Army.

14 Feb. 1828. Ms., 3 p. 32 cm.

Begins “Mem’ for Lord Hill, Feb’ 14th 1828 I M Gen’ Sir Colin Campbell is the apppointed Governor of Tobago; and eventually of S’ Kitts . . .”; with six points altogether.

“When the Duke of Wellington became prime minister, Hill, who attained the rank of general 27 May 1825, was appointed to the command of the army <16 Feb. 1828> with the title of ‘general commanding-in-chief’ . . . he held the post over fourteen years” (DNB).

In case labelled “Wellington Memo To Lord Hill—1828.”

NCH MS #198.

M545. Martinique. Sénéchaussee.

a) Quittance Pour Monsieur Gaigneron De Marolles et Monsieur le Comte De la Touche. (docket title, at head of 1st page)

Martinique, 4 Jan. 1829. Ms., 9 p. 31.9 cm. Tied. Signed & initialled on each page by Caillard.

b) —. Another copy. Signed “copie conforme” & initialled on each page by Caillard.

c) Quittance Par M’. Gaigneron De Marolles et M’. Le Comte De Latouche. (docket title, at head of 1st page.)

Signed "copie conforme" & initialled on each page by Caillard.

d) Demande Mr Hurel, curateur à l'absence du Sr. Lafresnaye. C Le Sr du Beauregard. . . (docket title)
Martinique, 5 June 1829. Ms., 2 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.
NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

Antigua—Pownall vs Pickwood } Copy Record—
(docket title)
Antigua, 10 Sept. 1829. Ms., 7 sheets. 50 x 62 cm.,
folded, tied. With seal (11 cm. diam.) of Chief Justice
of Antigua Paul Horsford.
"Antigua George the Fourth . . . To The Honorable
Paul Horsford Chief Justice of our Court of Common
Pleas for our said Island Antigua Greeting. Because in
the Record and proceedings as well as in giving of judg-
ment in a Plaintiff . . . before you . . . Between Richard
Lovely Nanton Deputy provost Marshal, plaintiff, and
Thomas Daniel and John Daniel, Defendants, of a Plea
of Debt, manifest Error hath intervened . . . we . . . do
Command you . . . send to our Court of Error . . . the
Record and proceedings of the Plaintiff aforesaid . . . " with
seal of the Chief Justice of Antigua, Paul Horsford.
No reference found to Pownall or Pickwood.
Marked "1871 M" in box labelled "Antigua."

a) The Petition, of the Coloured Inhabitants, of the
Island of Antigua. (ms. title-page)
Antigua, 17 April 1830. Ms., 8 p. 47.5 cm. Tied.
"Antigua—To The Honorable the Commons of the
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parlia-
mament assembled.—The Humble Petition of the Under-
signed for themselves and on behalf of the other Free
Inhabitants not being Whites, Sheweth, That Your Peti-
tioners . . . pray for a redress . . . . Your Petitioners have
presented several petitions to the local Legislature . . .
Your Petitioners despairing of . . . change . . . are im-
peled to lay their grievances before Your Honorable
House . . . Your Petitioners . . . are prevented from
being employed on Plantations as Overseers or Managers . . .
are not eligible to hold Commissions in the Militia . . . nor to serve as Grand Jurors, Petit Jurors, or even
Coroners' Inquests . . . excluded from Parochial Aid . . . ."
Signed with 316 names.

b) No. 5. The manner in which Juries are im-
pannelled. (docket title)
[Antigua, 17 April 1830.] Ms., 6 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.
"The exclusion of Coloured Persons from serving as
Jurors, may be regarded as their most prominent griev-
ance . . . cherished by the Whites more tenaciously . . .
As a proof that . . . neither moral nor intellectual un-

M548. Willett, John W., d. 1831.
A List of Slaves, with their Ages, and Marriages, on
the Red Gate Estate of I W Willett, Esq' Dec'd. the 1st
July 1831 . . .
St. Kitts, 1 July 1831. Ms., 4 p. 41 cm.
Marked "CM-591" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew."

Certified Copy of Triennial Return of Slaves . . .
Antigua, 7 Feb. 1832. Ms., 1 p. 29.5 cm.
Lists 24 "Slaves in Possession" by "Names, Sex, Colour, Reputed age. <Signed> Eliza Murray . . . "Eliza Murray Executrix of Walter Murray dec'd Who was Executrix of Francis Grant Gordon dec'd."
Marked "9 b" in box labelled "Antigua."

M550. Leeward Islands. Secretary of State.
Consolidation of Recent Leeward Island Governm'. including Dominica took place on the 23 Nov. 1832. Third year of King William IV. Secretary of State for the Colonies Lord Goderick. Governor in Chief Sir Evan John Murray Macgregor Despatches from Secretary of State to the Governor in Chief. Date. 1833. 11 February
Leeward Islands, 23 Nov. 1832–Feb. 1855. Codex of 343 numbered ms. pages. 32 cm. Bound in cardboard with leather spine, marbled endpapers.
Copies of despatches, 11 Feb. 1833 through Feb. 1855, "Respecting former Nevis Quarantine Regulations."

M550a.
[copies of letters to Mr. Smith in London]
a) Bristol, 28 Dec. 1832, from G. H. Ames;
b) Bristol, 2 Jan. 1833, from A. Jones for Evan Baillie Sons & Co.;
c) Bristol, 15 Jan. 1833, from Evan Baillie Sons & Co.;
d) Bristol, 25 Jan. 1833, from James E. Baillie.
Ms., 4 p. 36 cm.
Four letters detailing the failure of Revolution Hall to provide a living for the Smith family, and the inability of Evan Baillie Sons & Co. to extend further credit to Smith so he may supervise the Grenada plantation himself.
NCH MS #HD1471-G72 R4 1821 oversize

a) The Assignees of Mess" Rucker, Bankrupts and Robert Farquhar Esq' } Agreement. (docket title)
17 April 1833. Ms., 6 p. 54 cm.
John Watson Borradaile and Joseph Edlmann (London merchants) (assignees of the estate of Daniel Henry Rucker, John Anthony Rucker, and Henry John Rucker, London, West India merchants, Wool merchants, dealers, chapmen, and partners, bankrupts) sell "the fee simple and inheritance" of Daniel Henry Rucker of and in the moiety of Rochambord or Chambord, The Plaine, and Morne Fendue in Grenada to Robert Farquhar (Middlesex); signed "J W Borradaile" "Jos Edlmann"
Schedule of Slaves for Rochambord, Plaine, and Morne Fendue totals about 470 names.
"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Grenada> Re Shand Exparte Ewing."
Marked "1522B" in box labelled "Grenada."
b) Mess". Borradaile Edlman and Rucker to George Paterson and Joseph Simpson Esq" } Power of Attorney to execute Conveyance of the within mentioned Plantations and Slaves to Robert Farquhar Esquire To uses to bar Dower. . . . (docket title)
"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Grenada> Re Shand Exparte Ewing."
Marked "1523B" in box labelled "Grenada."

St Christopher Returns & Valuat" of Slaves on Camp . . . Monkey Hill . . . Johnsons . . . Stone Castle } Estates . . . (docket title)
St. Kitts, Aug. 1834. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 4 p. 34 cm. Smaller sheet of paper sealed to outer rear fold to act as cover.
Each page signed "S. Jepps" at bottom.
Marked "CM-578" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew."

M553. Martinique. Governor, 1834–1836 (Halgan).
a) Décision qui nomme M. Le Comte Le Vassor de La Touche, membre du Conseil de fabrique du Lamentin. . . .
Fort Royal, Martinique, 13 Aug. 1834. Ms., 1 p. 31 cm. Worming with some loss of text.

"... Nous Gouverneur de la Martinique Voulant pourvoir au remplacement de M. Marsan ..." signed "E. Halgan"

b) Convention ent M'. le Comte de la Touche et M'. S'. Prix Garnier. ... (docket title)

Fort Royal, Martinique, 12 Dec. 1835. Ms., 4 p. 31.7 cm.

"Les Soussignés monsieur Saint Prix Garnier et monsieur Le comte de Latouche Sont convenus des articles et conditions ci après ..." signed "St. P. Garnier" "Cte de Latouche."

Saint Prix Garnier to turn land over to la Touche for four years; la Touche to clear, plant cane, keep all syrup and three-quarters of the sugar, and to supply casks for Saint Prix Garnier's sugar.

Signed again by both on 29 May 1838 to void the agreement.

NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M554. Robinson, Skeffington, fl. 1836, & others.

a) Duplicate. Skeffington Robinson Alexander Robinson & Thomas Robinson Esq" to His Majesty } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

29 Dec. 1836. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 70.5 × 66.5 cm. folded.

Skeffington Robinson (London merchant), Alexander Robinson (Dominica), and Thomas Robinson (Bengal) sell "All those twelve individual fifteenth parts" of the Rosalie Estate to King William IV; signed "Skeff. Robinson" "Alexander Robinson by his Attany Skeff. Robinson" "Thomas Robinson by his Attany Skeff. Robinson".

Includes "List of Persons formerly Slaves attached to Rosalie Estate" as of 1 Aug. 1834, 181 people, not named.

Marked "888 M" in box labelled "Dominica."

b) Skeffington Robinson Alexander Robinson & Thomas Robinson Esq" to His Majesty } Mortgage of 12/15ths of the Rosalie Estate in the Island of Dominica for securing £1500 and interest at £4 p C'.—(docket title)

30 Dec. 1836. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 × 65 cm. folded.

Skeffington Robinson, Alexander Robinson, and Thomas Robinson mortgage 12/15ths of the Rosalie Estate in Dominica to King William IV.

"List of Persons formerly Slaves attached to Rosalie Estate," 181 people, not named; deed poll on verso of 4th and 5th sheets dated 10 June 1856.

Marked "887 M" in box labelled "Dominica."


A Narrative of A Voyage to The West Indies and America by Joseph Liggins 1837 (ms. title-page).


With, tipped in, 2 lithographs, 1 newspaper clipping, and a copy of the U.S. Constitution (71 cm.).

Label of George Titterton, Stationer, Letter Press & Lithographical Printer, inside front cover.

NCH MS #208.

M556. Pott, Charles, fl. 1837.

Mess". Potts and others to Mess". Shands by the direction of Mess". Ottleys } Duplicate Assignment of Legacies charged on Estates in the Island of Antigua for securing £6000 and interest and other Sums to Mess". Shands and subject thereto for Mess". Ottley's absolutely.—(docket title)

4 Feb. 1837. Ms. on vellum, 7 sheets. 70 × 64 cm. folded. Seals; 5 p. affidavit.

"The West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Ottley Exparte Ottley"

Charles and Arthur Pott (Southwark); Rev. John Thomas Wilgrew (Kent, clerk); John Thomas Wilgrew, Elizabeth Wilgrew (Eltham, spinner), Ann Molling (Eltham, widow), Edward Paston Wilgrew (Canada), George Weatherill Wilgrew (Kent), and Richard and Sarah Mills; Charles, Arthur, and William Pott; George Weatherill Ottley and Francis Byam Ottley (Antigua); and William and Francis Shand (Liverpool, merchants); signed "Charles Pott" "Arthur Pott" "J. T. Wilgrew" "Elizabeth Wilgrew" "Ann Molling" "Edward P. Wilgrew by his Attorney William Pott" "G. W. Wilgrew" "Richard Mills" "Sarah Mills" "Geo. W. Ottley" "Francis B. Ottley by his Attorney Geo: W: Ottley" "William Pott" "Francis B. Ottley by his attorney Hastings Elwin."

Marked "CM-570" in box labelled "Antigua."


This group of papers belonged to Henry King, who served on the Committee of the Island of St. Lucia from 1839 through 1846 (more or less), in the capacity of advisor (possibly a "non-Official Member") in revenue and immigration.

a) 1837, 5 June. Henry King is asked to be a "Member of the Council of Government . . . during the absence of the Honorable James Macfarlane . . . [and to] bear prefixed to your name the Title of Honorable . . ."; takes oath for place on the Council of the Island of St. Lucia. Ms., 1 p.

b) 1838? 29 April. HK appointed member of "the Committee for settling the Police Ordinance"; asked to "give to the Committee your assistance and advice."

...

d) 1839, 30 July. Ms. letter, 1 p., asking HK to be on the Council of the Island of St. Lucia.


f) 1839. The Colonial Secretary & Doctor Robinson statement of the amount of Taxes [?] Ordinances of October (docket title). Ms., 3 p.

g) 1839 On Subject of the best plan to adopt to prevent Labourers taking Coffee (docket title). Ms., 5 p.; in French.


i) 1839 Estimate of Revenue for 1839 (docket title). Ms., 1 p.


l) 1839, 29 Apr. William Hanley to HK. ALS, 1 p.

m) 1839, 2 July. William Hanley to HK. ALS, 1 p.

n) 1839 Copy of a despatch from the Marquis of Normandy to Governor General Sir E. I. MacGregor Dated Downing Street 31st Feb' (docket title). Ms., 1 p.

o) 1839 Wm Hanley Col' Secretary 27 Nov on subject of Poor Law Commissions Book (docket title) Printed sheet, 1 p.


r) 1840 Copy of a Despatch from Sir E I MacGregor Governor Gen'l (docket title). "Extract of a Despatch, dated Government House, Barbados, 4th September 1840 No 445 . . . [requesting] a more detailed account of the German Emigrants brought out by Cap' King, specifying the number of each Sex, terms of their engagements, their employment, and the nature of settlement in which they are located . . . ."


t) 1841 Estimated expenditure (docket title). Ms., 1 p.


v) 1 Sept. 1842. Colonial Secretary & Treasurer grants Henry King 6 months' leave of absence for health reasons.

w) 21 Oct. 1842. Colonial Secretary & Treasurer to Peter Cotter. Ms. letter, 1 p.

x) Official Ways & Means to meet the expenditures in St. Lucia in 1843 (docket title). Ms., 1 p.


bb) official 1844 Hon Wm Hanley Castries 13 Feb Rec'd 18 Feb with my reply (docket title). Ms., 2 p.; 1 p. printed form. King refuses as he is still ill; offers resignation or asks 2 months' leave of absence.

c) 1844 Memorial of Planters Merchants on Subject of Immigration (docket title). Cover letter only, 1 p. ms.

dd) 1845 Honble Wm Hanley Coloni Secy Castries 29 March Rec'd 31 March on Subject of Next Council the end of May to consider of the Ways & Means for 1846 (docket title). Ms., 2 p.; letter with agenda for meeting "towards the latter end of the Month of April."

ee) 1845 Honble W. Hanley Colonial Secretary Castries 3 June Rec'd 16 June On Subject of Despatch from Hon Government to pay Costs & Damages in suit with D & J (docket title). Ms., 1p. ("D & J" are Drysdale & Johnston).

ff) 17 June 1845 Hanley to HK re: introducing Trial by Jury into St Lucia. Ms., 1p. with HK's reply, 1p., "that as the Jury Ordinance of April 1844 <which appeared to me would have answered well in St Lucia> has been disallowed, my opinion is that the Jury Law of England, as introduced into Trinidad, might be adapted in St Lucia, provided is has been found to answer in that Colony . . . ."

gg) 21 July 1845 Jennings (Chief Clerk for Colonial Secretary) to HK, Ms., 1 p., asking for reply to trial-by-jury proposal of 17 June 1845.

hh) Memorandum of quantity of produce Exported from 1 Jan to 30 Sept 1845 (docket title). Ms., 3 p.

ii) Octr 1845 Copy of Governor General Sir E: Grays Despatch to His Excellency Colonel Torrens on Subject of Tax Ordinance for 1846 (docket title). Ms., 13 p.

jj) 1845 Copy of Sir Charles Grays Despatch of 29th Nov to Lt Col Torrens (docket title). Ms., 7 p. "... I collect . . . that I am called upon to say whether I will sanction the introduction into the Tax ordinance for 1846 of a duty of six pence on every pound of Tobacco . . . ."

kk) 17 Mar. 1846 Wm. Hanley to HK granting 5 months' leave of absence for health. "I am desired to express his Excellency's anxious hope, that the relaxation you require may produce the desired result . . . enabling you to afford again to His Excellency in Council that efficient & upright aid, from which himself and his Predecessors have so long benefitted."
II) 1846 Copy of the Secretary of States . . . Despatch of 5 June . . . on Subject of the ill treatment enforcing[?] by the Coloured part of the Crew of Brig 'Susan King' from the authorities at Wilmington North Carolina (docket title). Ms., 2 p.

mm) 1846 Copy of His Excellency Colonel Torrens Despatch of 22nd April . . . on subject of the Brig 'Susan King's [Captain McLean] coloured Seamen being improperly treated at Wilmington North Carolina (docket title). Ms., 1 p.

nn) 13 Aug. 1846 Wm Hanley to HK, cover letter for above. Ms., 1 p.

oo) 15 Augt 1846 Copy of letter to Mr Hanley (docket title). Ms., 1 p. (ALS, HK) "The prompt steps which His Excellency Colonel Torrens adopted in acquainting the Home Govt. with the affair will no doubt be the means of putting a stop to our coloured seamen being again annoyed in Wilmington . . . ."

pp) 23 Oct. 1846 Grey to Torrens, Copy, Ms., 3 p. "... although I have no objection to the continuance of the import duty I cannot sanction any excise duty whatever on Tobacco: however low it might be, it would require, I apprehend, a virtual prohibition of the growth and preparation of tobacco by the Laborers for their own use, which appears to me to be an unnecessary and injurious interference with their comforts . . . ."

qq) 12 Jan. 1847 Govt Office. Printed circular, 1 p. Copy to HK asking "that the Public Officers in St Lucia . . . abstain from communicating with His Excellency direct on matters of public business . . . excepting through the medium of the Officer Administering the Government . . . ."


Hampton Court, 11 July 1837. ALS To the Editor of the United Service Journal, 6 p. 31.5 cm.

"Sirs—There is a good old wholesome rule which every public journalist ought to bear in mind and that is 'suum cuique tribuene' and I have no hesitation in saying that it is by the firmness by which you Sir, have adhered to this Rule that the 'United Service Journal' has obtained its just celebrity and its powerful influence with the Public . . . ." signed "Andrew Halliday."

Discusses his role in reinstating improved fresh meat rations to the soldier after its reduction by the Comptrollers to save money; comments on the building of the General Hospital at Barbados; a good, meaty letter on military medical and sanitary practices in the West Indies from a practical and experienced standpoint.

Pencil note at top of page, overwriting Halliday: "We beg leave to append the following letter . . . ."; pencil note at left margin: "USJ. Aug": Berjois—to be appended—to the article headed "the West Indies".

Halliday wrote The West Indies: the natural and physical history . . . ., London, 1837, number 830 in this catalogue.

NCH MS #26, in folder.

M559. Robinson, Thomas, fl. 1837.

Thomas Robinson Esquire to His Majesty ] Confirmation of Mortgage of Shares of Rosalie Estate in the Island of Dominica for securing £1500 & interest at 4 pCent. (docket title)

13 Oct. 1837. Ms., 4 p. 72 × 61.5 cm. folded.

"Indenture on verso dated 12 October 1837 in which Thomas Robinson sells King William IV 4/15ths of Rosalie Estate; signed 'Tho'. Robinson."

Marked "889 M" in box labelled "Dominica."


21 Feb. 1838. ALS to Thomas Metcalfe, 3 p. 23 cm. Second leaf cut around seal.

"My Dear Sir Mr Sharpe the Agent for the Lowther Estate in Barbados has written to me reporting that another [?] may be joined with him in a power of Attorney to manage the Property, in case of his illness, or absence from the Colony . . . ." "Cotterman, Feb. 21."

See Handler 132–133 for "An abstract of the accounts of Lowther's plantations in Barbados . . . ." "Lowther's plantation, located at Christ Church, was owned during the period 1825–35 by the Duke of Cleland and Lord William Powlett."

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century."

M561. Selbridge, Mrs., fl. 1838.

25 May 1838. AL to Joseph Liggins, 6 p. 22.5 cm.

"My Dear Friend I return you your Journal with many thanks for your kindness in lending it to me—and I have perused it with great pleasure as being the work of so valued a friend in addition to its own merit . . . ."

Refers to M555 in this list.

NCH MS #208.

M562. West India Land Investment Company, Birmingham.

Deed Of Settlement Of The West India Land Investment Company (ms. cover title)

Birmingham, 6 Sept. 1839. Ms. corporate ledger on 15-shilling stamped vellum sheets. 2 blank leaves, t.-p., 1 blank leaf, 54 numbered sheets, 2 blank leaves. Rebound in full contemporary leather, gilt lettering, metal clasps.

"Dated the 6th day of September 1839 Deed of Settlement Of The West India Land Investment Company. Established March 11. 1839."

(ms. title-page)

Begins: "This Indenture . . . . [of 6 Sept. 1839] Between The several Persons whose names and seals are
hereunto ... affixed, except Joseph Sturge ... and George William Alexander ... of the first part and the said Joseph Sturge and George William Alexander of the second part. Whereas it hath been agreed that a Company should be formed ... to purchase ... Real Property in the West India Islands and also in any place or places in South America lying to the north of the Equator. to ameliorate the condition of the Black and Coloured Population ... by the establishment therein of Villages and by inducing [them] ... to purchase or take ... small plots ... and to cultivate ... on their own account and by such other ways and means as to the Company shall seem meet . . . “

Proprietors include William Brodie Gurney and Constantine Richard Moorsom.

Directors are George William Alexander, William Brodie Gurney, George Stacey, Thomas Norton the younger, Constantine Richard Moorsom, Joseph Sturge, Thomas Bielby, John Sturge, Isaac Cooke, George Thomas, John Wylde.

Solicitors are Daniel Taylor Rawlinson and William Morgan. No auditors.

“Sold by James Drake. Law Stationer. 52 New Street Birmingham . . .” engr. into initial on p. [l].

45 proprietors’ signatures netted a total of 75 shares at £5 00 each but paying only £2 up front.


M563. Mongonyon, Ch., sieur, fl. 1840.

... Vente par S. chd Mongonyon d’M’. Céline S’. Jean Jean à M’. de la Touche (docket title, at top of page)

Martinique, 9 Jan. 1840. Ms., 7 p. 32.9 cm.

Signed “Clavery Grard” with embossed seal.

Sale of Acajou.

NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M564. Trinidad. Commissioners of Compensation.

Trinidad No 1512. /Cl. Adjudication & Award in favor of Peter Bell & Auguste Darbain in Trust for Dominique Jacob Pinto & Joseph Ernest Pinto . . . (docket title)

Trinidad, 17 Feb. 1840. Ms. 40 × 32 cm. folded; outer protective sheet; tied; seal.

Appoints Peter Bell of London and Auguste Darbain of Arima, Trinidad, as trustees.

Certificate of baptism for Joseph Ernest Pinto dated Port of Spain, 10 Nov. 1842.

Marked “C1411” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

M564a. Vinton, John Rogers, 1801–1847.


“My dear Sir Your favor of the 13th Jany I had the pleasure to receive . . . Florida has been a costly purchase . . . extinguishing the indian title & tenure . . . unhappily was entered upon without . . . appreciation of the hazards . . . It matters but little whether the indians are 5000 or 500 or 50, if they . . . strike only when in secrecy . . . The only similar instance . . . is the Maroon War in Jamaica. The mily power of GBritain was there completely foil . . .” signed “J. R. Vinton.”

John Rogers Vinton, a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, served in Florida and Mexico and was killed at the siege of Vera Cruz. In this letter he discusses specific difficulties in driving the Seminoles from the rich Florida lands.

Framed.


W” King and James Parkinson Esq” by the direction of [blank] to Fred”. Keddell Esq. and Alexander Dalrymple Esq. } (docket title)

13 June 1840. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 70.5 × 64 cm. folded.

“Sold by T. & A. T. Waterton N°. 24 Birchin Lane, Cornhill.” engr. in initial.

William King (London merchant) and James Parkinson (Middlesex) have sold the Dominica plantations formerly owned by James Potter Lockhart (deceased) to Frederick Keddell (London gent.) and Alexander Dalrymple (Middlesex); signed “W” King “; “Ja’ Parkinson “; “J Keddell “; and “Alex’. Dalrymple.”

Marked “EM-83” in box labelled “Dominica.”

M566. Clarkson, Thomas, 1760–1846.

Playford (Ipswich), 12 June 1841. ALS to “John Sco­ble Esqr. at the Committee Room N°. 27 New Broad Street <City> London,” 1 p. 23 cm.

“Dear Mr. Scoble I am very ill, too ill indeed to write—but yet I write . . .” signed “Thomas Clarkson.”

Joseph John Gurney has applied to Clarkson for intro­duction to M. Guizot, and will go to Paris with Joseph Forster to report on emancipation in the West Indies. Clarkson asks Scoble if Joseph Sturge has received his letters authorizing correction to his pamphlet.


a) . . . Quittance par les sieurs et dames mongonyon à M’. de la Touche (docket title, at top of page)
Martinique, 6 July 1841. Ms., 3 p. 33 cm. Addendum (6 cm.) on lined paper tipped into fold.
Receipt for the purchase of Acajou.
Signed “Boyer” “Ch. de Leyritz”; addendum signed “Clavery Grard.”

b) ... Quittance par les S’ et d’. Mongonyon a M. de la Touche (docket title, at top of page)
6 July 1841. Ms. copy of receipt, 3 p. 32.7 cm.
Signed “Clavery Grard” with embossed seal.

M568.
The Bride of Barbados, by the author of nothing <but mischiefs> . . .
Barbados, Dec. 1841. Ms., 26 p., verse illustrated with ink drawings. Sewn into vellum spine. 29.5 cm. in case.
“To George N Martin Esq’c. from his friend the Author [?] Pique Barbados Dec’ 5 41” on front cover.
Ink sketch (of the author?) inside front cover, with 3-line quote from Midsummer Night’s Dream.

M569. Wightwick, Francis, fl. 1842.
 Francis Wightwick Esq: to Geo: Savage Martin & W”. Hen’t. Martin Esq” ) Re-Conveyance of the Nibbs & High Point Plantations in Antigua—(docket title)
 7 March 1842. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 75 x 57 cm. folded. Seals; 3 p. affidavit. Torn with loss of text.
 “In the West Indian Encumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Re Martin & others Exparte Ewing & others”
 “Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane.” engr. rondel in initial.
 Francis Wightwick (Surrey); Winifred Wightwick (Surrey, spinster); George Savage and William Henry Martin (Antigua); Nibbs or Popeshead, High Point, Barnes Hill, and Ronans plantations, united and called High Point Plantation; signed “Fr’ Wightwick” “Winifred Wightwick.”
Marked “774 M” in box labelled “Antigua.”

M570. le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Claude Marie Calixte, comte, fl. 1842.
 ... Procuration par M’. Le Comte de Latouche à Mant. Simonet & à M’ A. Levassor (docket title, at top of page)
 St. Pierre, Martinique, 9 July 1842. Ms. copy of power of attorney, 6 p. 31.3 cm. Tied.
Alexandrinc le Vassor is la Touche’s aunt.
NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M571. Wilson, Richard, fl. 1842, surveyor.
[skechbook]
Oct. 1842 & 1911. 34 leaves (12 are blank). Bound in canvas with loop for pencil or brush.

M572. Leith, John, fl. 1843.
Grafton, 31 May 1843. Ms. letter to Hale Boys & Austen, signed, 2 p. 24.6 cm. Integral address; seal.
“Dear Sirs, I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour . . . enclosing the opinion of M’. Burge on the subject of the Guano on the St. Giles’ rocks . . . ” signed “John Leith.”
NCH MS #51, in folder.

M573. Céline, Rose, fl. 1843.
 ... Quittance par d’ét. Rose Céline à M. de Latouche (docket title at top of page)
14 Oct. 1843. Ms., 3 p. 32.8 cm.
“Par devant Georges Gilmaint et Son collègue notaires au Fort Royal, Mqne, Soussignés. Fut presente: La demoiselle Rose dite Céline, couturière . . . ” who received 600 francs from la Touche.
NCH MS #166-8, in folder.

[diary of a voyage from Inverness via London to Demerara, 1843]
14 October—15 December 1843.
A commercial lined notebook with 18 leaves of ms. diary, 46 blank leaves. 18 cm.
Begins “London 14th October 1843. Arrived here after a boisterous & lengthened passage from Inverness of 89 hours . . . ” accompanied by Mr. Hicks. At leaf [15], “. . . we found Mr. Smith the lawyer join us, who had been some days at Barbadoes, and from him Hicks learned that Butts had lost his suit in Berbice for annulling the Contract with Robertson for the sale and purchase of Pl”. Alness. He has appealed home from the sentence . . .
Munro, heir to his uncle George Munro’s shares of two estates in Berbice, is travelling to oversee the properties. In London for conversation with his uncle’s solicitors, he signs two promissory notes to L. L. Hodge totalling £3,000 on the future produce of “Philadelphia” and “Vryheid.” Travelling by way of Barbados and To-
bago, he arrives in the River Demerara on 13 December. 
The diary ends shortly thereafter. 
Bound in blue marbled boards, leather spine.

M574. Shand, William, fl. 1844. 
William Shand Esq. to George Savage Martin & W". 
H'. Martin Esq". { Reconveyance of the High Point Plan-
tation in Antigua. (docket title) 
29 Feb. 1844. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 77 × 58 cm. 
folded. Holes at folds with loss of text. 
"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Anti-
gua> Re Martin & others Exparte Ewing & others" 
"Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane." engr. in initial. 
William Shand (Liverpool merchant), and George 
Savage and William Henry Martin (Antigua); signed 
"William Shand" "G Savage Martin" "W H Martin." 
Marked "CM-563" in box labelled "Antigua."

M575. Port of Curaçao. 
Shipping manifest. 
Curaçao, 16 Aug. 1844. Printed form, blanks filled 
in ms., 1 p. 15.7 cm. 
"Shipped, in good order and well-conditioned, by 
[S. P. Brandar] on board the [Brig] called the [Laurel] 
whereof [Witham Dobson] is Master, now lying in the 
Port of [Curaçao], and bound for [New York] . . . 
"Sold by Anstice, Stationer, corner of Cedar and Nas-
sau sts." under cut of ship in comer. 
Shipping wool and goatskins to New York. 
Form was printed for the Port of New York. 
NCH MS #170, in folder.

Playford (Ipswich), 11 Feb. 1846. ALS to John Sco-
ble, 1 p. 18.5 cm. 
"Dear Mr Scoble When I sent you our Committees 
Address to Sr R. Peel I dropt into it a little note . . .," 
in respect to the Sugar Question; signed "Thomas Clarkson."

M577. Thorburn, Andrew, fl. 1847. 
Antigua, 28 Dec. 1847. ALS to Mr. & Mrs. J. Murray 
[of Newcastle], 4 p. 23.4 cm. 
"Dear Friends You will think me very delatory . . . 
by not writing to you before now . . . the first person 
called upon was William Turnbull he is standing in a 
Drapers Shop . . . Sandy Dalgleish . . . provision and 
Grog Store . . . Robby Hogg . . . John Scott . . . his 
brother Archie . . . I got a situation as overseer on an 
adjoining estate about a mile from J. Scott’s and about 
the same from Archibald’s . . . the system of making 
Rum of which I pr . . . to give you a full account . . . 
Our population consists of upwards of one hundred 
Negroes . . . between forty and fifty Portuguese . . . 
upwards of one thousand emigrants imported from the 
Island of Madeira . . . on account of the famine . . . the 
Royal Bank of Liverpool which failed sometime ago has 
been very much felt here one of the directors being one 
of the chief partners for the Estate on which I am living . . . 
that is one of the Messers Shands of Liverpool . . . 
the Liddisdale people here are well . . . George Dalgleish 
avaried . . . James Gedders(?) died . . . Archibald Scott 
was married . . ." signed "Andrew Thorburn."

NCH MS #127, in folder.

M578. Liguison[?], A., fl. 1848. 
Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 28 Sept. 1848. Ms. letter to a 
friend in France, in two hands, 12 & 8 p. 27.2 cm. 
"Mon cher confrère & ami. Il y a bien longtemps que 
je ne vous ai écrit . . . j’ai peu à peine correspondre avec 
ma famille . . . un nouveau Directeur de l’Intérieur nous 
est arrivé, il me rend à la liberté . . . Le paquet qui suit 
lequel qui nous avait apporté la République nous apport 
qu M. Arago avait eu la faiblesse ou l’imprudence de 
céder à M. Schoelcher la Direction des affaires 
Coloniales . . ."

The first section ends: "Je viens de traiter de la 
situation . . . un tableau bien triste; Si je m’arrêtai pour-
tant ici, vous n’en connaîtriez pas toute l’horreur . . . Les 
dépenses du Service local de 1848 avaient été traitées . . . 
de la manière suivante:" [follow 2 pages of figures, end-
ing:] "Il était donc du à cette époque . . . 350,000.00"

The second part (p. 13) begins: "Le restant à recouvrer 
s’élève en ce moment à F. 923000— Mais il n’y a presque 
plus rien à percevoir sur l’impôt à la sortir des sucre, 
je vous ai dit plus haut que jusqu’en décembre il se 
ferait à peine quatre mille . . . Que sera notre situation en 
1849? . . . Ce dernier malheur [the absence of legislative 
power for the island], le plus grand de tous peut être, 
nous le devons en entier à M. Schoelcher. Il a toujours 
pensé que l’abolition de l’esclavage n’exigeait aucun 
mesure speciale . . . Il serait trop long de vous dire tout 
ce que nous souffrons, tout ce que nous avons souffert 
de l’insuffisance des pouvoirs legislatifs . . ." signed “A 
Liguison”

NCH MS #110.

M579. Gilbert, Nathaniel, fl. 1848. 
The Rev. Nathaniel Gilbert to Mess’. Cardale Sliffe 
& Russell. { Mortgage of Gilbert’s Mangrove Rich-
mond’s Chapman’s and Howard’s Estates in the Island 
of Antigua. (Docket title) 
Antigua, 30 Sept. 1848. Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets 
doubled. 72 × 54 cm. folded to 14 × 36 cm., tied. 
This is probably a copy, as it is without signatures or 
seals. 
"This Indenture . . . Between The Reverend Natha-
aniel Gilbert . . . of the one part and John Bate Cardale,
John Sliffe and James Ward Russell . . . of the other part Whereas . . . Nathaniel Gilbert . . . is . . . seized or entitled of or to . . . the Gilberts Estate and the Mangrove Estate . . . And . . . Richmonds Chapmans and Howards Plantations situate in . . . Antigua . . . And Whereas the said John Bate Cardale John Sliffe and James Ward Russell have . . . advanced . . . divers sums . . . to the said Nathaniel Gilbert . . . and there is now justly due and owing . . . Two thousand three hundred and sixty four pounds one shilling and three pence . . . Nathaniel Gilbert . . . Doth . . . grant . . . unto the said John Bate Cardale John Sliffe and James Ward Russell . . . All those estates or plantations situate in the Island of Antigua aforesaid . . ."

Marked "107/4 " in box labelled “Antigua.”


Trinidad, This contract and agreement made and entered into between William Mackintosh . . . and Joseph Hearn . . . [who] engages to rent . . . n°. 28 Queen Street in . . . Port of Spain for . . . Five months . . . Thirty dollars payable each month . . . It is also agreed no flower Pots or other things be placed on the Balconies of the said house . . .

Port of Spain, 17 July 1850. Ms. copy. 2 p. 25 cm.

NCH MS #216, in folder.


H. M. S. Sloop Prometheus. At Sea . . .


Illustrated with 33 small, precise ink and watercolor drawings of ports in both hemispheres, each labelled in neat square capitals:

- Port Louis. Mauritius. 5.9 × 10.5 cm.
- Zanzibar. 6.5 × 12.8 cm.
- Nassau. 5.3 × 14 cm.
- San Salvador. 6.2 × 13.5 cm.
- Harbour Island, Bahamas. 5.2 × 12.5 cm.
- Entrance To Harbour of Rio Janerio. 5 × 15.2 cm.
- From Summit Of The Corcovada. 5.2 × 15.4 cm.
- Alhambra Granada. 5.4 × 7 cm.
- Lisbon 1851. B. R. 4.9 × 7 cm.
- Barcelona 1851. 5.4 × 15 cm.
- Rio De Janerio. 1851. B. R. 5 × 7.5 cm.
- Valpariso. 4.7 × 7.6 cm.
- Asuncion. Paraguay. 5 × 7.4 cm.
- Lima 5 × 7 cm.
- Valpariso. Cerro Conception. 6 × 13 cm.
- Madeira 5.8 × 8 cm.

Puerto Montt 5.8 × 8 cm.
Teja Island 5 × 14 cm.
Estrecha De Magallanes 3.9 × 8 cm.
Estrecha De Magallanes 3.8 × 7.6 cm.
Table Mountain, Lion’s Head And Davis Peak From Table Bay 5 × 15.5 cm.
Costa Rican Coast 4.5 × 12.5 cm.
Las Palmas 5.4 × 11.5 cm.
St. Pierre Martinique 5.3 × 8 cm.
Montego Bay From 5.3 × 9 cm.
Heading Hill 4.7 × 9 cm.
Fort Antonio Jamaica 4.7 × 8.5 cm.
Roseau 6.5 × 16 cm.
Monserrat 6 × 16 cm.
Havana 5.8 × 7 cm.
Cape Town 5.8 × 7.2 cm.
Havana From The Quarries 4.1 × 16 cm.
Free Town 5.7 × 9 cm.
[sailing ship] 17 × 25 cm.

NCH MS #180


“My dear Sir I have to make you my best thanks for a copy of your ‘Camb: Theological Papers’ . . . I inclose the 2d Annual Report of the Association recently Established here for Evangelizing W. Africa . . .” signed “R. Rawle.”

Concerns also the “evangelizing of South Africa” and the “deliverance of Africa from the bondage of Heathenism.”

Richard Rawle, divine, educated at Cambridge, became principal of Codrington College at Barbados 1847–64 and Bishop of Trinidad, 1872.

NCH MS #104, in folder.

M583. Harris, George Francis Robert Harris, baron.

Trinidad, 6 April 1853. ALS to Mrs. Gladstone. 2 p. 15 cm. Black border.

“My dear Mrs. Gladstone Mr. Knox, the Chief Justice of this colony is about to go home . . .”

Harris governed Trinidad from 1846 through 1854.


a) Napoléon par la Grace de Dieu et la Volonté Nationale Empereur des Françaises. A tous présentes à Venir Salut:— Le Tribunal Civil de 1ère instance du département de la Seine Séans au Palais de Justice à Paris a rendu en l’audience publique de la 1ère. Chambre du dit

Paris, 8 April 1854. Printed form, 4 p., with 2 p. ms. in 2 hands stitched at end. 25 cm.

b) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 8 April 1854. Printed form, 4 p. 25 cm.

Ms. notation at end of p. 4 and 2 p. ms. stitched on at end ("Copie").

c) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 8 April 1854. Printed form, 4 p. 25 cm.

d) . . . Audience du du 26 Janvier 1855. = Entre: Madame Marie Catherine de la Grange, vq' de M. Louis Claude Marie Calixe Cq'. Levassor de la Touche, proprio demeurant à Marly le Roi (Seine et Oise) = M. Louis Alfred Marie Calixe Levassor de la Touche, proprio demeurant à Marly le Roi. =

Paris, 14 Feb. 1855. Printed form, 4 p.; 2 paragraphs ms. in 2 hands at end. 25 cm.

e) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 14 Feb. 1855. Printed form, 4 p.; 2 paragraphs ms. in 2 hands at end. 25 cm.

f) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 14 Feb. 1855. Printed form, 4 p.; 2 paragraphs ms. at end. 25 cm.

"M. Levassor Delatouche—Copie."

NCH MS #166-8, in folder.

MS85. Cleveland, Henry F., fl. 1855–1858.


1 March 1855—31 May 1856. Ms. journal; 56 leaves numbered 1–4, 7–110, first leaf blank, 2d leaf serving as title-page & not numbered, leaves 101–110 numbered but blank.

Bound as the first of three with:


1 March 1855—16 Nov. 1858. Ms. journal; 19 leaves numbered in ms. as pp. 111–148.

Bound as the second of three with:

Journal of Henry F. Cleveland Esq' Lieutenant in H.M. Steam Despatch Vessel "Assurance" commanded by Charles Murray Aynsley Esq' Commander. employed in the East Indian and China Station. —Commencing 24th July 1857—Ending Novembr 16th 1858. (transferred to another Book)

Ms. journal; 42 leaves numbered in ms. as pp. 151–167, 169–231, last 2 leaves blank. 2 leaves of diagrams inserted.

NCH MS #193

MS86. France. Tribunal Civil. Département de la Seine.

a) Napoléon par la grâce de Dieu et la volonté nationale; Empereur des Français; a tous présents et à venir, salut: = Le Juge tenant l’audience publique de la chambre des criés(?) du tribunal civil de 1ère instance du département de la Seine, s’éant au palais de Justice à Paris, a rendu le Jugement dont la teneur suit: = Sur le cahier des charges signé par M. Dervaux, avoué en ce tribunal, suivant en forme timbré en déposé an greffe déscrites par l’acte dont la teneur suit: = L’an 1855, le 2 Mai au greffe a comparu M Jolly, avoué, substituant M Dervaux, avoué de M. Levassor, dela Touche. = Lequel a déposé ...

Paris, 19 Jan. 1856. Printed form, 14 p.; 1 p. ms. in 2 hands sewn on at end. 25 cm.

b) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 19 Jan. 1856. Printed form, 14 p.; 1 p. ms. in 2 hands sewn on at end. 25 cm.

c) ——. Another copy.


d) . . . Sur le cahier des charges rédigé par M. Dervaux avoué en ce tribunal, suivant en forme, timbré, signé et déposé au greffe des crîces du susd. tribunal, par l’acte de dépôt dont la teneur suit: = Acte de Dépôt N°. 431 = L’an 1855, le 2 Mai, au Greffe a comparu M Jolly, avoué, substituant M" Dervaux, avoué de M'. Levassor dela Touche et de M Levassor de la Touche. = Lequel a déposé: ...


NCH MS #166-8, in folder.


Trinidad, 8 Feb. 1856. ALS. 4 p. 25 cm.

"My dear Sir, I was prepared to find Mon" Spaccapieutra raising objections to his proposed naturalization, but . . . they take a shape which I do not think was contemplated. . . . It seems to be the general impression here . . . that the mere taking the oath of allegiance may be considered a sufficient act of submission . . . instead of its being a sine qua non that the prelate must be a British subject . . . till a British subject is appointed, [competent authority] could not object to his receiving the stipend . . ." signed "Rob W Keate."
Keate was governor of Grenada, 1853–1857.
NCH MS #146, in folder.

M588. le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Alfred Marie Calixte, comte, fl. 1856.

a) Achat de l’Acajou Isle Martinique par Louis Alfred Marie Calixte Comte Le Vassor de la Touche. (ms. cover title.) “Copie des affiches faite pour la Vente de nos propriétés de la Martinique—.”

Martinique, 13 March 1856. Ms., 69 p. 31.4 cm. Sewn into protective cover of later paper.

In various hands. Some pages pasted together.

b) Clavery Grard, fl. 1857.

État des Deboursés et Honoraires dus à M. Clavery-Grard, notaire à Fort-de-France. Par [Monsieur le comte Levassor de Latouche].

Martinique [Oct. 1857?] Ms. on printed form, 1p. 26.8 cm.

c) État des Déboursés et Honoraires dus à M. Clavery-Grard, notaire à Fort-de-France. Par [Monsieur le comte Levassor de Latouche].

Oct. 1857. Printed invoice form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 27 cm.

d) Fort de France, 2 Oct. 1857. ALS [to le Vassor de La Touche?] on embossed letterhead, 1 p. 20.9 cm.

“Monsieur, J’ai l’honneur de vous adresser Sous ce pli les expeditions des actes relatifs à la petite habitation achetée par M. votre père des Srs. Mongonguon et autres. . .” signed “Clavery Grard”

e) Reçu de M. le comte de Latouche la Somme de Vingt Sept francs . . . Clavery Grard.

Fort de France, 6 Nov. 1857. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 21 cm.

NCH MS #166-8, in folder.

M589. British West Indian Proprietors.

The Proprietors of Estates in British Guiana and Trinidad and Others and Alexander Macgregor Esq”. ] Agreement as to Chinese Immigrants. (docket title)


Importation of Chinese as indentured servants was allowed under the Chinese Passenger Act of 1855. Twenty-seven proprietors put up £2 per head plus £20 upon importation. Thomas Gerard went to collect laborers in China. The largest hopeful importer was Coven Bros. & Co., merchants, asking for 400 Chinese of the total of 2,690.


. . .


The author, a French naval officer who became Inspector-General of the French Navy, published numerous articles on the natural history of many of the countries he visited (cf. Otto Lorenz, Manuel du libraire). This voyage in the frigate Cleopatre under the command of Vice-Admiral Ed. Penoud emphasizes the Mexican coast and Martinique.

NCH MS #205.


United States Consulate Dutch West Indies. The earliest records preserved in the Archives of this Consulate Commence April 9th 1797 and is the form of a protest made before B. H. Philips Consul of the United States by Richard West master of the Ship “Ann & Susan” of New York . . . Done before B. H. Philips Consul of the United States April 15th 1797 . . .

[1860?] Ms. copy, 18 numbered & 11 unnumbered p. 34 cm. Joined with spreader pin.

“This is followed by protest of Mayo Gerrish Master of Brig ‘Lady Washington’ belonging to Ebenezer Wheelwright of Newburyport Mass. which sailed from Barbados on March 10th 1797 with a cargo of sugar rum and molasses . . .” (middle of 1st leaf verso).

Passionate diatribe (p. 5–6) about the temerity of privateers and the lack of support against them: “How little do those that are interested in maratime affairs . . . realize the risk and dangers attending navigation in the early days of our national independence . . . treaties were violated, and a port like Curaca owned and fitted out pirates . . . the records of this Consul do show as bloody fiendish work . . . with the full Knowledge if not the assistance of the Governments . . .”

“Names of American vessels captured by French privateers” (44) with pencil notes in contemporary hand. Last half page written in pencil.

A record of shipping between Curacao and the United States during the undeclared war with France, possibly compiled by someone who suffered losses.

Includes a copy of a letter from the American consul to Admiral Truxtun congratulating him on the destruction of a French warship while commanding the Constellation. The records end in 1800.

For events of this time see Naval Documents Related To The Quasi-War Between The United States And France. Naval Operations From Feb. 1797 . . . (USGPO 1935) 1:22 ff.

M592. Macfarlane, James, fl. 1860.

B Extracts French & English marriage James Macfarlane Jr. Fioira Macfarlane Deed Bk f 119 (docket title).
Castries, St. Lucia, 14 Feb. 1860. Ms. on printed form, 5 p. 32.5 cm. Seal.


Certified by J. G. Porter Athill, Chief Justice of St. Lucia.

Breen was governor of St. Lucia 1857–1862.

M593. Shand, Francis, fl. 1860.

Francis Shand Esquire and others to George O'Bryen Ottley Esquire and another | Assignment of Mortgage debt on Parry’s Estate in the Island of Antigua.—(docket title)

Antigua, 10 April 1860. Ms. on vellum. 1 sheet. 69 x 59 cm. folded.

"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Re Ottley Exparte Ottley."

Francis and Alexander Shand (Liverpool merchants) and William Walcott Shand (Liverpool broker); Francis Shand; Rev. Theophilus Saulze (Middlesex clerk); Grace O'Bryen Ottley (spinster); and George O'Bryen Ottley (Col. in H. M. Bengal Army); signed "F Shand" "Alexr Shand" "W Walcott Shand" "Theophilus Saulze" "Grace O'Bryen Ottley" "Geo O'B. Ottley"

With ms. note in top margin: "This is the Indenture referred to in the annexed Declaration of John Eden the Younger made . . . fourteenth day of April 1860" (declaration not present).

Marked "CM-572" in box labelled "Antigua."

M593a. Coleridge, Francis George, Capt., 25th Reg't.

West Indian Mems [i.e., memoirs] 1861–1863. Ms. pictorial diary of 75 watercolors (sizes vary). 53 cm. Bound in contemporary ¾ green morocco, gilt decoration; spine chipped, top and bottom panels wanting, corners bumped.

Coleridge, aide-de-camp to Robert William Keate, governor of Trinidad & Tobago 1857–1864, shows British colonial social life with the slaves, scenery, and customs of Trinidad, St. Vincent, St. Thomas, Antigua, Grenada, Guadeloupe, and Dominica, as well as on board ship on both voyages. Many people are identified, many paintings dated. There are, as well, portraits of "Hayden, Government Messenger at Trinidad," "Abraham Toussaint Juvenile flunkey in the service of H E Governor Keate," "Our Chief Justice" (Knox), "Judge Bowen," Scott Burke, Henry Richards, and "James Steene, Government Messenger. Trinidad a Mulatto." "Santa Catalina Estate—Cuba. Sugar making," scenes aboard the Royal Mail Steam Packet Shannon, "How we ride in St. Vincent," and portrayals of various female members of the governor's party make this a lively, informative journal.

The Army Lists trace Coleridge's rise in rank in the 25th regiment. He was promoted to the rank of Captain in 1864. After the 1870 List, he does not appear.

NCH MS #F1609 .CS8 oversize F


Lord Palmerston. With Paper on Defence of W Indies Circulated Decb/4 (docket title)

10 Dec. 1861. Ms.. 4 p. 18.6 cm. Black border on first page.

"There can be no Doubt that if the Saving of Money and a Reduction in Estimates were the Sole objects to be aimed at and if their attainment was the Main Duty of the British Government, it would be best to leave the West Indies wholly unprotected . . . ."

"P 10/12-61" at end; embossed War Office seal on cover sheet.

NCH MS #52, in folder.

M595. U. S. Dept. of State. Secretary of State. [consular passport]

Washington, D. C., 27 Dec. 1861. Ms., 1 p. 42.2 cm. Embossed seal of State Dept. in left margin.

"United States of America. Department of State. To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting: Know Ye, that the bearer hereof, Andrew J. Carothers, Esquire, Consul of the United States, at Martinique, West Indies, is now proceeding thither. . . ." signed "William H. Seward."


Welton Hall, 18 April 1864. ALS to Messrs Routledge, Warne & Routledge. 1 p. 21.3 cm.

"Gentlemen, Please send your 'New Edition to the care of Mess' Hicks and Allen Stationers . . . ."

Referring to his Wanderings in South America, the North-west of the United States, and the Antilles, 1st pub. London, 1825.

NCH MS #200.


"Lincolns Inn April 29, 1864 " Ms., 1p. 32 cm.

"Thos. Butler Cole deceased Copy Joint Opinion of
Mr. Hobhouse and Mr. Lushington. Charles Edmund Thornton is now Tenant for life in possession of Kirkland Hall . . .” signed “Arthur Hobhouse “Godfrey Lushington.”

NCH MS HD1471 .G72 T6

M597. Leeward Islands. Governor.
a) Gov’l Hill in favour of Capt. Shaw to administer the Gov’l of Montserrat (docket title) Antigua, 21 Dec. 1864. ALS on printed stationery to “The Right Honourable Edward Cardwell &c &c &c,” 7 p. 18 cm. Tied to an unsigned draft reply. “Confidential Antigua 21st Decr. 1864 Sir, It is my duty to bring under your notice that the Senior Member of Council at Montserrat Mr Saunders although upright and well meaning is not a Man of Administrative ability . . . I did myself the honor to recommend . . . Commander Edward Wingfield Shaw . . .” signed “Stephen I Hill Governor Leeward Islands” Shaw was Hill’s private secretary.

b) Cardwell, Edward. Montserrat, 14th March 1865. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm. Tied to Hill’s letter to Cardwell, above. “Montserrat Governor Hill Private 14th March 1865 Sir, I have received your private letter of 21st. Dec. 1864 . . . I am glad to have it in my power to give Effect to your recommendation . . .” initialled “E. C.” In box labelled “A. L. S. Stephen I Hill Montserrat 1864.”

NCH MS #189.

M598. Barbados. Governor.
a) Governor Walker to the Duke of Buckingham & Chandos. Relates to the works in the Inner Harbor and requests that the services of a man of superior professional merit might be obtained for their completion and also forwards the particulars of the vacant Office of Superintendent of Public Works. (docket title) Barbados, 26 Nov. 1867. Ms., 11 p. 32.5 cm. Tied to “Schedule of Enclosures.”

b) Governor Walker to His Grace The Duke of Buckingham & Chandos Transmits further address from Assembly with regard to an Engineer . . .

Barbados, 15 July 1868. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.

NCH MS #102, in folder.

c) Lt Governor Mundy to His Grace The Duke of Buckingham & Chandos Transmits a Resolution from the Assembly relative to the alteration of the Constitution to that of a Crown Colony . . .

Barbados[? St. Vincent!], 31 July 1868. Ms., 5 p. 32.5 cm.

NCH MS #103, in folder.

d) Minute Paper.

31 Aug. 1868. Form printed on blue paper, blanks filled in ms., 13 p. 33 cm. Signed and dated at end: “N. T. 31 Aug’/68.”

NCH MS #102, in folder.

a) Government House, S’. Vincent, 11 July 1868. Ms. LS to Lt. Governor Mundy, 11 p. 32.5 cm. “Sir, I have the honor to transmit to Your Excellency a Resolution adopted on the 7th. Instant, by the Legislative Assembly to the effect that in the opinion of the House the Constitution Act as lately amended is unsuited to the wants of the Island . . .” signed “George Berkeley.”

NCH MS #103, in folder.

b) Barbados. Governor. Lt. Governor Mundy to His Grace The Duke of Buckingham & Chandos Transmits further address from Assembly with regard to an Engineer . . .

Barbados, 15 July 1868. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.

NCH MS #102, in folder.

c) Lt Governor Mundy to His Grace The Duke of Buckingham & Chandos. Transmits a Resolution from the Assembly relative to the alteration of the Constitution to that of a Crown Colony . . .

Barbados[? St. Vincent!], 31 July 1868. Ms., 5 p. 32.5 cm.

NCH MS #103, in folder.

d) Minute Paper.

31 Aug. 1868. Form printed on blue paper, blanks filled in ms., 13 p. 33 cm. Signed and dated at end: “N. T. 31 Aug’/68.”

NCH MS #102, in folder.

Eversley Rectory, Winchfield, 8 March 1870. ALS to Spicer, 3 p. 18 cm. Integral address. “Musical Fish . . . I have also heard the musical fish (of which our mutual friend M’. Spicer writes to you) in the coves of the Bocas Islands, off Trinidad. . . .” signed “C. Kingsley”. Much overwritten. In box labelled “Letter Charles Kingsley Musical Fish Trinidad 1870.”

NCH MS #185.
Regarding Thornton’s rights in Baillie’s Hole House estate.
NCH MS HD1471 .G72 T6

2 canvas-bound ledger volumes.
1: 12 leaves of index, 252 lined pages with smaller notebook leaves and sketches tipped in. 31.5 cm.
Contains a copy of Meade’s explicit instructions on maintaining a log, which he required of all Ensigns and Cadet Midshipmen, and Meade’s signature at intervals throughout.
“The Journal Cadet Midshipman H. J. Robinson” in ink on front cover.
2: 11 leaves of index, tabulated; 136 pages of ms. log on 214 p. 33 cm.
“H. J. Robinson U.S.S. Vandalia 2"d Rate,” ownership mark on 1st flyleaf.
NCH MS #201.


a) Antigua Estates Sir Gerald W. H. Codrington, Bart. (ms. cover title)

Leaves 77–81 written on but sewn together at outer edge.
Entries include “Betty’s Hope Estate—Crop 1881,” “Cotton Estate—Crop 1881,” “Garden Estate—Crop 1881,” “Narrows & Guano Island, 1881,” “Result of the Estates in Antigua, Crop 1881,” through “Combined Estates, Crop 1902.”
“Bound By Jas Lungren Son & Co. Glasgow” stamped inside first flyleaf.

with, loose inside front cover:
b) Londesborough Park, Yorkshire, 30 June 1896. ALS to Messrs. Fuller Wise & Co., 3 p. on printed letterhead. 18 cm.
Londesborough, 20 July 1896. ALS? to Fuller & Wise. 2 p. 20.5 cm.
c) Fuller & Wise.
[London] 13 July 1896. Ms. letter [to Codrington?], signed; last p. only of at least 2 p. 20 cm.
London, 17 July 1896. Ms. letter to Codrington on printed letterhead, signed, 2 p. 20 cm.


Ms. journal; 148 numbered, double-page spreads; [6] numbered p. at end.
Beginns: “... Hyères. Agua. quieter change if any favourable. Dr. Carmack gives a v. prom account of t honesty of Hyères shopkeepers, or Hyéresois...”
Illustrated with tipped-in maps, photos, clippings.
NCH MS #194.
M A P S
C1. Sanson, Nicolas, 1600–1667.


Engraved map. 44 × 57 cm.
“I. Somer Sculpsit” at lower right corner.

C2. Tazy, Thomas, fl. 1680.

The forme of the Fortifications at Pellican poynt nere Charlestowne in Nevis.

Nevis [ca. 1680]
Manuscript map. Composition, 54.5 × 34.5 cm.; sheet, 68 × 66 cm.
“Thomas: Tazy delineazit.”
“An ampler Declaration of the sundry Lines and proper Partes of these Fortifications . . .”
“Hereby is represented the Ichonography of an irregular pentagonal! Fortification . . .”
Marked at top: “VII. 27. a.”
For correspondence relating to the building of this fort see CSP, America & West Indies (1679–1680), Nos. 933, 1279, 1364, 1369, 1461, 1489.
In box labelled “17th C. Manuscript Map Of Fortifications At Charlestown, Nevis Thomas Tozy.”
NCH MS #113; NCH Print 1971.31DA.


A New Map Of The Island Of Barbadoes wherein every Parish, Plantation, Watermill, Windmill & Cat­tlemill, is described with the name of the Present Pos­sessor, and all things els Remarkable according to a Late Exact Survey thereof.

By Phillip Lea at y’ Atlas & Hercules in y’ Pulltry ouer against y’ ould Jury And by John Seller at his shop on the West side of the Royal Exchange London [1685]
Engraved map, colored. 48.5 × 56.6 cm.; sheet, 53.2 × 62.5 cm.
The map was first printed, 1675–76. The copper plate was sold to Lea and Seller before 1685.
NCH Map 1971.50.

C4. Sanson, Nicolas, 1600–1667.

Amerique Meridionale divisee en ses principales Parties ou sont distingues les vns des autres Les Estats suivant quils appartiennent presentement aux Francois, Castillans, Portugais, Hollandois, &c Tirée de toutes les Relations qui ont paru jusques a present; Par le Sr. Sanson, Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. Presentée A Monseigneur Le Dauphin Par son tres humble tres obeissant et tres fidèle serviteur Hubert Jaillot.
A Paris, Chez H. Iaillot, joignant les grands Au­gustins, aux deux Globes. Avec privileje, pour Vingt Ans. 1691.
Engraved map, colored. 59.3 × 79 cm.
Clements Maps 2:333.

C5. L’Isle, Guillaume de, 1675–1726.

America Septentrionalis, Concinnata juxta Observati­ones Dnfi. Academire Regalis Scientiarum et nonnul­lorum aliorum, et juxta annotationes recentissimas Per G. De L’Isle, Geographum.
Venalis prostat Augustire Vindelie: apud Jeremiam Wolff. [ca. 1700]
Engraved map, hand colored. 45.2 × 60 cm.; sheet, 52.5 × 66 cm.
Jeremias Wolff was active 1681–1701; see BMPM 15:287.


L’Isle De La Martinique
A Paris Dans l’Isle du Palais Chez le s’. de Fer a la Sphere Royale, avec Privilege du Roy. 1704.
Engraved map. 26.5 × 36.3cm.
“P. Starck-man Scs.” at bottom left corner.
NCH Map 1971.60.


[West Indies atlas]
Amsterdam [ca. 1716]
Made-up atlas of six engraved maps. Maps 1–5, 103.5 × 62 cm.; map 6, 72.5 × 62 cm.
Texts in Dutch, French, English, Spanish.
3. Nieuwe Wassende Graade Zee Kaart Over de
Spaanse Zee Vaart Kanaal tot t'Eylund Cuba In West India. . . The New Sea Map of the Spannish Zee Bessext t'Chanell and the I. Cuba.


4. Nieuwe groote en seer Curieuse Paskaart van Geheel-Westindien . . . [text in Dutch and French only]


6. Nieuve Afteckening Van het Eyland Curazao. Yertoonende alle deselfs geleegentheeden Misgaders de haven van St. Anna en't Fort Amsterdam . . . [text in Dutch only]


According to Koeman (IV:281), "... Gerard issued ca. 40 charts of an exceptionally large format <60 × 100 cm.>. Collections of these large-size charts were issued as separate atlases .... Individual title-pages for the five parts of Gerard van Keulen's Sea-atlas do not exist . . . ."

Bound in early paper wrappers; boxed.

C8. L’Isle, Guillaume de, 1675-1726.


Engraved map, hand colored. 37 × 64 cm.

From Guadeloupe in the north to Grenada in the south.

BM Map Cat. 8:1098; (11:501 has [1740?] edition).

C9.

Dominia Anglorum in praecipuis Insulis Americae ut sunt Insula S. Christophori Antigoa Jamaica Barbados } ex Insulis Antillicanis nec non Insulæ Bermudes vel Sommers dicte, singulari mappa omnia exhibiti et edita ab Homannianis Heredibus. . . . Die Englische Colonie. Lender Auf den Insuln. . . .

[Nuremberg, Homann Erben, 1737]

Engraved map, hand colored. 49.5 × 55.5 cm.

Map consists of five inset maps, clockwise from upper right corner:

1. inset: Insula Barbadoes, 22.5 × 28 cm.


2. inset: Insula Jamaica, 15 × 28 cm.


3. inset: Insulæ Bermudes, 11.5 × 27.5 cm.


4. inset: Insula Antegoa, 25.5 × 27.5 cm.


5. inset: Delineatio Insulæ St. Christophori alias I. Kitts, 11 × 27.5 cm.


Mappa Geographica, complectens I. Indiæ Occidentalis Partem Mediam Circum Isthmum Panamensem II. Ipsumq- Isthmum. III. Ichnographiam praecipuorum locorum & portuum Desumta omnia ex Historia Insula S. Dominici ad has terras pertinentiun. & pro prasenti fratelli, quod est 1740 inter Anglos & Hispanos exortum, luci publicæ tradita ab Homannianis Heredibus.

[Nuremberg, Homann Erben, ca. 1742]

Engraved map. 59.8 × 49 cm.

Consists of six inset maps, plans, and views, clockwise from upper right corner:

1. inset: Delineatio munimenti et Portus S. Augustini . . . ; 14 × 14 cm.


3. inset: Ichnographia Urbis San Domingo . . . (plan); 14 × 5.3 cm.

4. inset: Urbis capitalis Regni Mexicanæ dictæ Mexico (view); 22.5 × 22.5 cm.

5. inset: Delineatio Portus Mexicanæ Vera Cruz . . . (plan); 14 × 13.2 cm.

6. inset: Mer Du Nord . . . Baye De Panama . . . Mer Du Sud . . . ; 14 × 14 cm.

Phillips *Atlases* 622; Clements *Maps* 1:432.


A Paris chez M. Belin Ingenieur de la Marine. Rue Dauphin près la rue Christine.
Engraved map, hand colored. 55.2 × 84.8 cm.; sheet 61.5 × 88.6 cm.  
NCH Map 1971.58.

Engraved map. 22 × 32.5 cm.
"Tom XV in 4° N° 13" at bottom left; "Tome 15 in 8° page 436" at bottom right.
Clements Maps 1:75.
NCH map 131.

C11a. Bowen, Emanuel, d. 1767.
[London, ca. 1750]
Engraved map. Composition, 32 × 23 cm.; plate mark, 33.25 × 23.5 cm.
"N°. 95" in lower margin.
Tooley, Antigua #21 (Map Collector’s Circle 55).
Inserted loose in Johnson’s Reports relating to M’. Gordon’s Estates in the West Indies, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after Antigua title-page.

Plan of the Town and Fort of Grenada. By Mr. de Caylus Engineer General of the French Islands.
[London, 1760]
Engraved map. 33 × 24 cm.
“T. Jeffereys Sculp.” bottom right corner.
“The Isle Of Grenada,” inset,
NCH map (131).

Martinico, one of the Caribbee Islands, in the West Indies; subject to the French. according to the Observations of M’. Houel Engineer. By Tho’. Jeffereys, Geographer to His Royal Highness the Prince.
Published by Tho’. Jeffereys near Charing Cross London. [1760]
Engraved map. 35.5 × 38 cm.
From his The Natural and Civil History, London 1760.
Clements Maps 1:472.

1760 Published by Tho’. Jefferys Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales near Charing Cross London Price 2d.
Engraved map. 34.1 × 48.5 cm.
“To the Right Hon’ble George Lord Anson Baron of Soberton, First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, Vice-Admiral of Great Britain Admiral of the White Squadron of his Majesty’s Fleet, and one of his Majesty’s most Honourable Privy Council This Plan is most Humbly Inscribed, By the most Obliged & Obed’ Humble Serv’. Tho’. Jefferys.”
“Plan of Fort-Royal . . . ” inset top right corner.
Phillips Atlases 1196 no. 97; BM Printed Maps vol. 12, col. 547.

A New Chart of the West Indies, drawn from the best Spanish Maps, and regulated by Astronomical Observations.
[London, 1762?]
Engraved map. 18 × 29 cm.
“The Settlements of the European Nations in the West Indies in the Year 1758 were as follows . . . ” inset,
“To Front the Title.” in lower right corner.
The frontispiece to Thomas Jefferys’ A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies, London, 1762.
Phillips Atlases 3941, no. 1; BM Printed Maps v. 15, col. 72; Clements Maps 2:126.
NCH map (131).

A Map of the Island of Guadaloupe, Drawn from an Accurate Survey By Lieut. Archibald Campbell, Engineer.
[London] Engraved By Thomas Jeffereys, Geographer to his Majesty. [1764]
Engraved map. 40.5 × 60.3 cm.
For date see BM Catalogue of printed maps, charts and plans 3:692. Campbell’s ms. fair copy, from a collection of maps from the workshop of Thomas Jefferys, is BM Maps 188.o.2 (6.)

C17. [map of the Caribbean from the mouth of the Orinoco, to Panama, to Grand Bahama]
London. Printed for Robt. Sayer and Jno. Bennett, N°. 53, Fleet Street. as the Act directs. 15th. Feby. 1777. Engraved map. 55 x 77.6 cm.

"ye Carte Illes Bahama, Lukay Grandes et petites Antilles et Cote Terre ferme" (ms. title on verso).


Ms. French translation in right margin: "XX Article. Sa majeste Catholique cede et garantie . . . soit artillerie ou autres."

See Henry Stevens and Roland Tree, “Comparative cartography” in Map Collector’s Circle 39, number 49f.

Emanuel Bowen’s A new and correct map of North America with the West India islands was also published by Sayer and Bennett, 15 Feb. 1777.


West Indies, Drawn from the best Authorities; and Places Astronomically laid Down as Publish’d by order of the Admiralty By J. Bayly, Geographer, and Engraver “Engraved for Guthries new System of Geography.” Engraved map, hand colored. 33.5 x 54.5 cm.


A New Plan Of The Island Of Grenada, From The Original French Survey Of Monsieur Pineill; Taken in 1763 by Order of Government, and now Published with the Addition of English Names, Alterations of Property and other Improvements to the Present Year 1780 By Lieut’. Daniel Paterson, Assistant to the Quarter Master General of His Majesty’s Forces.


Engraved map. 82.5 x 62 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded and stored in contemporary marbled-paper covered box.

Dedication: “To His Excellency Lieut’. General Robert Melvill Late His Majesty’s Captain General, Governor in Chief &c. of the Ceded Islands of Grenada, the Grenadines, Dominica, St. Vincent, & Tobago, In America; This Plan of the Island of Grenada is most respectfully Inscribed, by His much Obliged, and most Obedient Humble Serv’. Daniel Paterson.”

Pineill is listed as a holder, in 1763, of Plantation No. 31, Parish of St. John, in Paterson’s Topographical Description of the Island of Grenada, London 1780.


C19a. Sketch of { Sir Sam Hood’s & Comte De Grass } Action and Manoeuvres, 29 April to the 1st May 1781 Ms. map. 53.5 x 220 cm.

Title in contemporary red ink on verso of top edge of map.

Folded and bound with 3 manuscript maps; 58 cm.

Map 1, 24 x 37.5 cm. Situation of the English & French Fleets on the 29th April 1780 [sic] off Fort Royal Bay Martinique 1st Position at 7 A. M.

Map 2, 24 x 37.5 cm. 2d Position 15 mints past 10 AM

Map 3, 24 x 37.5 cm. 3d Position 11 A. M.

Sketchbook showing the various positions of the English and French fleets during de Grasse’s attempt to break Hood’s blockade of Martinique, 29 April 1781.

NCH [Map] F2081.7 A28 1781

C20. Byres, John


Engraved map, colored. 63 x 95 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded and stored in contemporary marbled paper box.

Dedication: To Sir William Young Bart Late Captain General & Governor In Chief Of His Majesty’s Island of Dominica.

Klein, op cit., 2b.

b) Plan Of The Island Of Tobago, Laid Down By Actual Survey under the Direction of The Honorable The Commissioners for the Sale of Lands In The Ceded Islands By John Byres Chief Surveyor 1776 I. Bayly Sculp. London.

London Republished 14 July 1794 by Robert Wilkinson No. 58 Cornhill.

Engraved map, colored. 93 x 62 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded and stored in contemporary marbled paper box.

Dedication: To William Hewitt Esquire His Majesty’s Sole Commissioner For Adjusting & Settling The Different Disputes which Have Arisen Or May Arise with respect to the Sale of Lands in the Ceded Islands . . .

Klein, op cit., 5b.


a) Martinico, Done from Actual Surveys and Observations, made by English Engineers whilst the Island was in their Possession, By Thomas Jefferys Geographer to the King.
Published 12th May, 1794, by Laurie & Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street, London.
Engraved map. 48.1 × 62.6 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; in contemporary marbled-paper case labelled "Martinico."

With inset map of the Cul de Sac Royal.

b) St. Lucia; Done from Surveys and Observations made by the English whilst in their Possession, By Thomas Jefferys Geographer to the King.
Published by Laurie & Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street, London. as the Act directs 12th May 1794.
Engraved map. 62.9 × 48.5 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; in contemporary marbled-paper case labelled "St. Lucia."

First published 1775 by Robert Sayer.

With inset map, "Plan of the Carenage." Tooley, Printed maps of St. Lucia 22, in Map Collector's Circle 81.

C22. Booth, William, Royal Engineer.

Plan Of The Harbour, Fort, Town, And Environs Of Fort Royal In Martinique. Drawn by Lieut'. William Booth, Royl. Eng".
London: Published by W. Faden, Geogr. to His Majesty and to His R. H. the Prince of Wales Charing Cross, Septr. 22d. 1795.
Engraved map, hand colored. 89.8 × 71.5 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded; stored in contemporary marbled-paper box; labelled "Fort Royal Martinico."

Earliest known to Tooley, Antigua (Map Collector's Circle 55) is 1827; cf. #64.

Bound in Johnson's Reports relating to M'. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after Antigua title-page.

An Accurate Map of the West Indies with the Adjacent Coast of America. 1796
Published'd by J. Reid New York
Engraved map. 37 × 46.1 cm.
"D. Martin Sculpt."
Copied from map first published London, H. D. Symonds, 1794.
Published in John Reid, An American Atlas [1796?], no. 20; the same An American Atlas, 1796, no. 20; and William Winterbotham [Atlas] no. 20.

a) The Island Of Antigua Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver.
London. Published as the Act directs. May 1st 1819.
by William Heather, at the Navigation Warehouse, No. 157, Leadenhall Street.
Engraved map, colored. 47.7 × 64.5 cm.
Earliest known to Tooley, Antiqua (Map Collector's Circle 55) is 1827; cf. #64.

Bound in Johnson's Reports relating to M'. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after Antigua title-page.

London. Published as the Act directs. May 1st 1819.
by William Heather, at the Navigation Warehouse, No. 157, Leadenhall Street.
Engraved map, colored. 47.4 × 64.6 cm.
Includes "Nevis Island."
Earliest known to Tooley, Printed maps of St. Kitts (MCC 81) is 1827; cf. #65.

Bound in Johnson's Reports relating to M'. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after page [1].

c) The Island Of St. Vincent, Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver.
London. Published as the Act directs January 1st 1808.
by William Heather at the Navigation Warehouse Leadenhall Street.
Engraved map, colored. 64.6 × 647.7 cm. Lower margin shaved.
Earliest known to Tooley, Printed maps of St. Vincent & Bequia (MCC 81) is 1828; cf. #31.
Bound in Johnson's Reports relating to M'. Gordon's
Estates in the West Indies, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after St. Vincent title-page.

The Gulf of Mexico included lands bordering (Mexico, Texas, the coast of the United States, Florida), the east coast of Central America from Panama to Yucatán, the Spanish Main, and all islands from Barbados westward.


C27. Smith, Gavin, fl. 1801.
a) A Copy of the Map Of The Island Of Grenada. By Gavin Smith In 1801. Manuscript map, hand colored. 96.6 × 70.3 cm.; sheet, 101.1 × 74.5 cm. Backed with linen. “Scale of 40 chains to the inch.” b) Reference to the plan of the Island of Grenada by Gavin Smith, shewing the names of the different Estates, the Proprietors’ names <corrected up to 1824> the species of produce made, and the quantity of land belonging to each. [1824] Manuscript key, 13 p. 32.5 cm. Docket title: “Grenada Map Key to Gavin Smith’s Map of Colony.” Estates listed by parish, 361 in all; last three pages entitled “Lengths of the Principal Roads.” Accompanied by a cover letter, dated Dec. 1868, from Archibald Frederick Pauli to Reginald Cust, M599 in this catalogue.


   à Paris, chez Courbette Édît'. R. de la Parcheminerie, 15.
   Engraved map, colored. 26.3 × 41 cm.; sheet, 36 × 52.6 cm.
   "Atlas National Illustre" "Hémisphère Boréal" at top of sheet.
   "Statistique. L'Isle de la Guadeloupe . . ."

C31. Rapkin, John.
West India Islands. The Illustrations by H. Warren,
& Engraved by J. Rogers. The Map, Drawn & Engraved
by J. Rapkin.
Engraved map, colored. 27.8 × 35.2 cm.
Decorative border. Map extracted from Robert Montgomery
Martin’s Tallis’ illustrated atlas, London and
New York, 1851, number [80].
"Kingston, Jamaica. From The Commercial Rooms,"
vignette at top of map.
"W” Fontaine Haxton London 10 June 185” in ms. on verso.

Phillips, Atlases 1:804; cf. NUC 364:651 (NM 0265462) for atlas.

C32. Smith, David, fl. 1859.
Cedar Grove, Canaan, And Bel Air Estates . . .
Glasgow, 24 Nov. 1859.
Manuscript map, hand colored. 53 × 121 cm.
Mounted on linen; folded.
"Glasgow 24th. Novr. 1859 Reduced and copied from
Plans supplied to me David Smith. C. E.” (bottom left corner).
Insets: “Cedar Grove Reference Table . . .” (20.5 × 14.5 cm.);
"Canaan . . .” (12 × 14.5 cm.); “Bourg Rambert . . .” (8 × 14.5 cm.);
"Bel Air . . .” (8 × 14.5 cm.).
"No. 20 Exchanged for a piece in Canaan Village J. Lamont” (in pencil).

C33. D’Abudie, St. Luce, fl. 1864, surveyor.
Plan Of The Bel Air Estate In South Naparima Trinidad
Surveyed In July 1864 St. Luce. D’abudie Sworn Surveyor.
Trinidad. July 1864.
Manuscript map. 47 × 70.5 cm. Mounted on linen; folded. Oilcloth-like facing surface (varnish?).
"Reference . . . Cane Pieces . . . Payments . . ."

C34. General plan of the area Toward Taynuilt, etc.
[Trinidad, 1864?]
Manuscript map, hand colored. 103.2 × 42.7 cm.
Mounted on linen; folded.
"Contents . . . No. on plan . . . Area in Acres . . .
Remarks . . .” (73 × 6.5 cm.; right margin).

C35. General Plan Trinidad Estates Belonging To James Lamont Esquire
Trinidad [ca. 1864]
Manuscript map, hand colored. 114 × 148.5 cm.
Mounted on linen, folded into blue morocco binding,
elaborately tooled in gilt, inner gilt dentelles, secured
with brass clasp, labelled “Trinidad Estates James Lamont Sugar Plantations.”
"Reference. La Ressource . . ."
"Reference. Philippine . . . Cedar Grove And La Grenada . . . Canaan And Bel Air . . . Palmiste . . .” (34 × 28 cm.)
Boundaries include Gulf of Paria, Cipero River,
Union Hall, Esperance, Wellington, Trafalgar,
Monplaisir, La Romaine, Plaisance, Concord, Hermitage.
Engraved bookplate of James Lamont.

C36. Palmiste Estates on Gulf of Paria
[Trinidad, ca. 1864]
Manuscript map, hand colored. 16 × 12 cm. Mounted on linen; folded into green slipcase labelled “Palmiste Cultivation.”

C37. Rosteing, Francis G., fl. 1875, surveyor.
Plan Of The Philippine Estate In South Naparima Trinidad
The Property of James Lamont Esquire Surveyed In June 1875 by Frs. G. Rosteing Sworn Surveyor
Trinidad, June 1875.
Manuscript map. 43 × 89.5 cm. Mounted on linen; folded.
"Reference . . . Total In Canes . . . Pasture . . .
Dwelling House . . . Traces . . . Locations . . ."
PRINTS, DRAWINGS, PAINTINGS
[Battle between the French and Dutch troops on the Isle Tabago, 1677 F. M. h. 2601]
[Amsterdam, 1677]
Engraving. Sheet 41.2 × 50.3 cm.
Title from Hollstein.
The English took the French colony of Tobago in March 1677; the French returned and retook it December 1677.
NCH Print 1971.45.

P2. [harbor, church or mission and town on hills]
Watercolor. Sheet 21.9 × 31.5 cm. (irregular).
NCH Print 1971.28.

London Printed for John Bowles at No. 13 in Cornhill, Robert Sayer at No. 53 in Fleet Street, Tho’. Jefferys the corner of St. Martins Lane in the Strand, Carington Bowles at No. 69 in St. Pauls Church Yard; and Henry Parker at No. 82 in Cornhill. [1768]
Engraving. Composition, 28.8 × 50 cm.; sheet, 33.6 × 50.5 cm.
From the Scenographia Americana series, 28 views of English America and Cuba, published by Bowles. Four views by Campbell include south and east views of Fort Royal and A View of Rosseau in the Island of Dominica; see Sabin 77467; Leclerc (1878) 532; and NUC 523:365 (NS 0173153) where all are listed.
Fort, flag flying; people, tents in foreground.
NCH Print 1971.47, box #2.

[Admiral James Gambier]
[London? after 1770]
Miniature color portrait; image 6.2 × 5.5 cm.; frame 11 × 10 cm.
NCH Print DA 87.1 .G19 S88

P4. Perspective View of Roseau in the Island of Dominica in the West Indies.
London, 1778.

P5. Brunias, Augustin.
This Plate <representing a Cudgelling Match between English and French Negroes in the Island of Dominica,> is humbly dedicated to Sir Ralph Payne, Knight of the most Honorable Order of the Bath. by his most Obedient and devoted Servant, A. Brunias
London. Published 15 Feby 1779 by the Proprietor N Broad Street, Soho.
Engraving. Composition 22.5 × 32.6 cm.; sheet 27.6 × 33.9 cm.
“A. Brunias, Pinxt. et Sculpt.”
For other Brunias prints, including an 1810 version of this one, see 630 in this catalogue.
NCH Print GV 1141 .B78 1779, oversize drawer.

The Seat of Admiral Keppel near Bagshot in Surry.
Colored engraving. Composition, 16.4 × 26.9 cm.; plate, 19.1 × 30.2 cm.; sheet, 24.1 × 32.9 cm.
“Dodd, delin.”
At head of plate: “Engraved for the Modern Universal British Traveller,” which was published London, J. Cooke, 1779; cf. NUC 388:620 (NM 0666740).
Circular drive; house with outbuildings; trees, people.
NCH Print 1971.47, box #2.

Colored engraving. Composition, 14.5 × 31.6 cm.; sheet, 31.4 × 43.1 cm.
“Ozanne del.” “Canali sc.”
Hill, town, harbor, trees, people.
NCH Print 1971.54, box #2.

[action between Dominica and Guadeloupe, 12 April 1782]
London, Printed for R. Sayer and J. Bennett. No. 53, Fleet Street, as the Act directs, 21st March 1783.
Engraving; proof before letters. Composition, 42.8 × 59.2 cm.; plate, 48.4 × 62.1 cm.; sheet, 54.6 × 70 cm.
"Robt. Dodd Pinxt" "Frat. Chesham & John Peltro Sculpt."

NCH Print 1971.46.

**P9. Pocock, Nicholas, 1740–1821.**

a) "View Of Basse Terre on the Island of Gaudalope. taken on the Spot & Drawn by N. Pocock 1789." (ms. caption, on separate sheet, formerly backing the print) Guadeloupe, 1789.

Pencil and watercolor drawing on paper. Composition, 25.8 × 37.5 cm.; sheet, 26.5 × 37.8 cm.
NCH Print 1971.16; box #1.

b) Capture of Basse Terre Guadeloupe, with a View of the attack made upon it by Commodore Moore & Gov Douglas.

Basse Terre, Guadeloupe, 1794.

Watercolor on paper. Sheet 12 × 20.2 cm.
Initialled "N P" in pencil, lower left corner.
"Engraved by Wells in the Naval Chronicle Vol. 16" NCH Print 1971.15.

**P10.**

Carrenage St. Lucia

[1790?]

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 26.5 × 37.1 cm.; sheet 35.5 × 45.8 cm.
Ms. caption in ink on verso.
Hill in foreground; harbor, hills with trees.
NCH Print 1971.34.

**P11. Hay, William, fl. 1790?**

A View Of S' Kitts Mountain taken from near the Old Fort called Londonderry. presented to Mrs. Crosse—by Wm Hay.—(ms. inscription on verso)
[1790?] Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 20.6 × 29.3 cm.; mount, 25.5 × 34.2 cm.
NCH Print 1971.8, box #1.

**P12. [Nicholls, fl. 1776–1789, colonel]**

[Saint George, Grenada]

[1790]

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 22.7 × 63.3 cm.; mount, 23.5 × 64.5 cm.; mat, 38.6 × 80.2 cm.
Town with church, harbor, people.

**P12a.**

A North East View of the Villa House and Lands, the property of Edmund Thornton, James Baillie, and Duncan Campbell Esq", in the Island of Grenada. Latitude 12°, 3' North, Longitude 61°, 45' West.

[1792?] Watercolor. Composition approx. 49 × 73.5 cm. in frame 58.5 × 83.5 cm. Dampstains; backed with acidic cardboard.

Shows buildings, livestock, people, gardens, trees, landscape.
NCH [Print] HD1471 .G72 T6

**P13. Maitland, Frederick, 1765–1848.**

To Major General Cuyler this View of Fort George, in the Island of Tobago, taken from Morne Grace, the place where the Troops halted previous to the Assault on the Night of the 14th April 1793 Is with the greatest Regard and Respect, inscribed By His most Obliged and Obedient Humble Servant. Frederick Maitland, Captain 60th. Regt.

Publish'd, Augt. 20—1793 for the Proprietor by T. Medland, Grays Walk, Lambeth.

Halftone engraving. Oval composition, 27.5 × 40 cm.; plate, 35.3 × 45.4 cm.; sheet, 43.7 × 54.9 cm.
"Drawn by Capt'. F. Maitland." "Engrav'd by T. Medland."

Town with harbor, looking from hill out to sea; palm trees, people.
NCH Print 1971.52.

**P14.**

An Allegorical Representation of His Majesty King George the Third. Wherein he is Seated on the Throne, attended by Wisdom, Justice & Liberty, also Science, Navigation & Commerce, laying at his Feet a Map of the West India Islands.

Published 1st Sep' 1794 by Rt. Laurie & Js. Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street, London.

Engraved print. 37 cm.
Five verses of "God Save the King" below engraving.
Not a satire.

No P15.

**P16.**

[town, harbor, and fort of Saint George, Grenada]

[1796] Watercolor on paper. Composition, 31 × 51.5 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 52.9 cm.
NCH Print 1973.4.

**P17. Willyams, Cooper, 1750–1825, naval chaplain.**

a) To Major Hare. of the 12th Light Dragoons. This view of the Bay & Town of S'. Pierre, is inscribed by his sincere & obliged Friend. Cooper Willyams.

London Pub'd. Augt. 1, 1796 by the Rev'd. C. Willyams.

Engraving. Composition, 25.5 × 42.5 cm.; plate, 30.5 × 47.8 cm.; sheet, 43.5 × 58 cm.
"Drawn by the Rev'd. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit."
NCH Print 1981.1.1.

b) N. E. view of Fort Louis in the Island of Martinique.
London Pubd. Aug". 1, 1796 by the Revd. C. Willyams.
Engraving. Composition, 26.1 × 43 cm.; plate, 30.6 × 47.6 cm.; sheet 43.6 × 58.3 cm.
"Drawn by the Revd. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit.
Fort, town on hill, battling ships in harbor, troops in red coats.

NCH Print 1981.1.3.

c) ———. Another copy.
Colored engraving. Composition, 25.9 × 43.4 cm.; sheet, 32 × 45 cm.
NCH Print 1971.65.
d) S. W. view of Forts Bourbon & Louis, in the Island of Martinique.
Engraving. Composition, 26 × 43 cm.; plate, 30.6 × 47.5 cm.; sheet, 43.8 × 58.5 cm.
"Drawn by the Revd. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit.
NCH Print 1981.1.2.
e) The Bridge over the River Gallions, from the foot of Fort Matilda, Guadalupe.
London Pubd. Aug". 1, 1796 by the Revd. C. Willyams.
Engraving. Composition, 26 × 23.1 cm.; plate, 30.7 × 47.8 cm.; sheet, 43.5 × 58.8 cm.
"Drawn by the Revd. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit.
NCH Print 1981.1.4.
f) Bay of Maran, Martinique.
London Pubd. Aug". 1, 1796 by the Revd. C. Willyams.
Engraving. Composition, 13.7 × 20.5 cm.; plate, 18.8 × 26 cm.; sheet, 58.6 × 43.3 cm.
"Drawn by the Revd. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit.
On the same sheet with "Pigeon Island.
NCH Print 1981.1.5a.
g) Pigeon Island, Martinique.
London Pubd. Aug". 1, 1796 by the Revd. C. Willyams.
Engraving. Composition, 13.8 × 20.6 cm.; plate, 18.8 × 25.6 cm.; sheet, 58.6 × 43.3 cm.
"Drawn by the Revd. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit.
On the same sheet with "Bay of Maran.
NCH Print 1981.1.5b.

[harbor, three ships]
[Grenada or Trinidad] 1798.
Watercolor on paper. Composition, 23.6 × 37.5 cm.; border, 26.2 × 40.4 cm.; sheet, 28.1 × 41.5 cm.
NCH Print 1971.21; box #1.

P18a. Pocock, Nicholas, 1740–1821.
"Green Castle Estate Antigua" (pencil ms. annotation on verso).

[Antigua] 1801. Watercolor. Composition, 31 × 46 cm.; sheet, 34.5 × 49.5 cm. Rebacked.
Palm trees, thatched hut, woman with hoe, woman with jar on head, large house, huts, two windmills, two sugar mill buildings.
Signed "N. Pocock 1801" in lower left within picture.

a) A view of Inveraid Estate Princes Bay Tobago
West Indies March 28th. 1802 John Gardnor
Tobago, 28 March 1802.
Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 16 × 20.7 cm.
Buildings, landscape.
NCH Print 1971.7; box #1.
b) August 1802. South West View of Argyle House
Tobago Belonging to James Campbell Esqr. I+G. Del.
Tobago. August [1802].
Watercolor on paper. Composition 18.8 × 30.4 cm.
Buildings, landscape.
NCH Print 1971.6, box #1.

P20.
The Taking Of The French Island Of Martinique
In The West Indies On Feb'y. 24 1809 With a View of the
Bombardment of Fort Bourbon and the surrender of that
Fortress and the whole Island to the British Forces under
the command of Genl. Beckwith . . .
Published June 17 1809. by G. Thompson No 43 Long
Lane West Smithfield
Colored engraving. Composition, 32.9 × 45.4 cm.;
sheet, 39.3 × 47.9 cm.
NCH Print 1971.62.

The Quan or Guan from the West Indies
[ca. 1815]
Pencil, ink, & watercolor on paper. Sheet, 29.8 × 24.1 cm.
NCH Print 1971.13.

a) [Harbor of Saint George, Grenada]
Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 18.7 × 29.5 cm.; mount, 23.2 × 33.5 cm.
Hills, harbor, town, palm trees, fort, road curving
toward viewer; town with church spire, troops drilling,
sea, peninsula, harbor, town, two mounted officers, five
black women, two people in horsecart.
NCH Print 1971.9; box #1.
b) Negro Dance, West Indies
Watercolor on paper. Composition 21.5 × 32.2 cm.;
mat, 33.4 × 43.9 cm.; frame, 36.4 × 46.8 cm.
Initialled "G H."
Building, Negroes, landscape.
NCH Print 1971.10, box #1.
PRINTS, DRAWINGS, PAINTINGS

P23. [Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts]
[early 19th century]
Watercolor & gum arabic on paper. Sheet, 37.9 × 61.9 cm.
Hill, fort, town, tent with soldiers.
NCH Print 1971.22.

P24. James, N., fl. 1818.
A View in the Island of Barbuda in the West Indies
N James June 1818 (ms. title in ink on verso).
Barbuda, June 1818.
Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 27.6 × 40.5 cm.
Mansion, fort, sheep; houses?, people (a school?); laden donkey.
NCH Print 1971.11; box #1.

A View of the Town of S’. George & Richmond Heights in the Island of Grenada taken from the Bay by
Lieut. Col. J. Wilson & dedicated to his Excellency Major General Phineas Riall Governor & Commander in
Chief &c. &c. &c.
Published Nov'. 1, 1819, by W. H. Timms, London.
Colored aquatint. Plate, 35.4 × 54.9 cm.; sheet, 41.2 × 58.7 cm.
The much-decorated Sir Phineas Riall commanded a brigade of the 15th Foot (1st Bn.) under Beckwith in expeditions against Guadeloupe and Martinique, 1809–10.
NCH Print 1971.66.

P26. [Mainwaring, W.]?
H. M. S. Pallas saluting the Governor at Grenada
Grenada, 1820.
Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 17.2 × 31 cm.
“Saluting the Governor on his Leaving the ship at
Grenada” in pencil on verso.
“Grenada W Mainwaring.”
Ship in harbor, town, hills.
NCH Print 1971.29; box #1.

P26a. S., N.
West Indies and America. 1828. (spine/cover title)
 Scrapbook with 24 (of 25) leaves of watercolors pasted in (size varies). 34 × 46 cm.
List of contents in ms. inside front cover.
Summary: Watercolor sketches of birds and plants of
Barbados, Trinidad, Demerara, Tobago, Guyana, and the Niagara region.
No. 5, “Hawks-Bill Turtle,” removed and wanting.
Bound in green boards, title stamped in gilt on front cover and spine; rear cover dampstained.
NCH [Print] QH46 .W47 1828 oversize

a) Saint John’s Harbour, Antigua. From the Southward and Eastward.
London Published July 1st. 1829, by Smith, Elder & C°. Cornhill.
Colored engraving. Composition, 25.7 × 42 cm.; plate, 35.4 × 49.2 cm.; sheet, 39.9 × 53.8 cm.
“Drawn by J. Johnson.” “Engraved by C. Bentley.”
Harbor, ships at anchor, one careened; church. donkeys, oxcart.
NCH Print 1971.48.
b) View Near Saint John’s Antigua. From Gamble’s.
London Published July 1st. 1829 by Smith, Elder, & C°. Cornhill.
Colored engraving. Composition, 27.8 × 42.7 cm.; plate, 35.5 × 49.4 cm.; sheet, 40.1 × 54 cm.
Thatched huts, people, animals, cathedral, hills, trees.
NCH Print 1971.49.

P28. Fahlberg, Samuel, fl. 1830.
a) Vue De Philipsbourg. La Ville Capitale De La Partie Hollandaise De L’Ile S’. Martin. Prise sur la Batterie, Fort Amsterdam, Donné lieu O. de la Ville, par Samuel Fahlberg.
Philipsbourg, St. Martin [ca. 1830].
Watercolor on paper. Composition, 27.9 × 71.3 cm.; sheet, 38.5 × 73.4 cm.; frame, 43 × 78.5 cm.
Harbor, town, hills; broken masonry wall, rampart of fort.
NCH Print 1977.1
Philipsbourg, St. Martin [ca. 1830].
Watercolor on paper. Composition, 27.4 × 71.2 cm.; sheet, 38.4 × 73.4 cm.; frame, 43 × 78.5 cm.
Pond; town with harbor; hills; stone wall, horses in pasture.
NCH Print 1977.2.

[view from pond, Basseterre, St. Kitts]
St. Kitts, 1830]
Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 20.8 × 29.3 cm.; mat, 37.8 × 45.4 cm.; frame, 41.2 × 48.7 cm.
NCH Print 1971.12; box #1.

P30. [Fort Charlotte from Kingston, St. Vincent]
[Kingston, St. Vincent, 1830?]
Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 22 × 31.5 cm.; mount, 32.8 × 41.8 cm.
Hill with fort, town; harbor extending beyond hill; two women on road.
NCH Print 1971.24 or 25; box #1.

**P31.**

“St. Lucia” (ms. in pencil on verso)
[ca. 1830]
Watercolor on paper. Composition, 15.6 × 25.1 cm.; sheet, 25.7 × 35 cm.
Landscape with village or plantation. Two mountains in background. Stream emerges in center, straight down to stone bridge at bottom. Five stone structures and towered church on left; slave village with farm plots on right. Prospect from hill with tree to right which fills the right border.
NCH Print 1971.37; box #3.

**P32.**

[church, mission, dwellings, Tobago]
[1830?]
Watercolor on paper. Composition, 15.3 × 26.7 cm.; sheet, 19.5 × 30.2 cm.
NCH Print 1971.23; box #1.

**P33. S., M. L.**

S’ John’s Antigua West Indies MLS (ms. title on verso)
St. John, Antigua [ca. 1830?]
Aquatint. Composition 26.3 × 42.3 cm.
Well-established town with cathedral; sea, large rocks, sheep.
NCH Print 1971.6 or 1973.7.

**P34. Picken, Thomas, lithographer.**

South East View Of The Cathedral Church Of S’ John’s, Antigua. To the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of this Diocese. This Print is respectfully inscribed by his Lordship’s most obedient humble servant.
Published by W. Mercer Bookseller, S’ John’s Antigua. [ca. 1845]
Lithograph. Composition 28.8 × 41.9 cm. on sheet 35.1 × 45.2 cm.
“Thomas Fuller” in ms. at bottom of sheet.
Cf. DNB under Andrew Picken (1815–1845), his older brother: “His youngest brother, Thomas, was also a landscape lithographer . . .”
Fuller “practiced in London before arriving in Canada in 1857,” according to the Macmillan encyclopedia of architects.

“In 1845 Fuller received his first known commission, St. John’s Cathedral (Anglican) in Antigua. The building, though structurally innovative, was considered old-fashioned for the mid 1840’s, being rendered in a late Georgian version of the Italian Baroque” (Dictionary of Canadian Biography XII:343–346).
William Day (1797–1845), partner with Louis Haghe, died 12 February 1845.
NCH Print 1973.4 or 5.

**P35. [Alexander, James Edward?, fl. 1825–1831, captain]**

Souffriere St Vincents
St. Vincent, 1831.
Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 29 × 37.2 cm.; 1st mount, 31.4 × 39.8 cm.; 2d mount, 36.1 × 43.6 cm.
Initialled “J E A 1831—”; sketch on verso of two mounted dragoons.
James Edward Alexander, author of L’Acadie or Seven Years’ exploration in British America (1st pub. 1849) and aide-de-camp to Sir Benjamin D’Urban, Commander of the Forces in British North America, also wrote Travels from India to England (1827) and published a translation from the Persian (Boase, Modern English Biography IV:74–75).
NCH Print 1973.2.

**P36. [Boys, Thomas Shotter] 1803–1874.**

[artist’s father-in-law’s house, St. Christopher]
[1834?]
Pencil and watercolor on paper. Composition, 8.6 × 15 cm.; sheet, 19.3 × 27.5 cm.
Perspective from end of drive with fountain, house, ¾ face, drive flanking; outbuildings, hills beyond.
NCH Print 1971.2.

**P37. McArthur, D., fl. 1834.**

Scarbro’ Bay, Island Of Tobago.
[London] Published Oct’. 25 1834 by W. J. Huggins Marine Painter to His Majesty. 105. Leadenhall Street. Colored engraving. Composition, 28.3 × 44.3 cm.; plate, 37.6 × 50.7 cm.; sheet, 42.9 × 56.4 cm.
Hill with town behind bay; people on road in foreground.
NCH Print 1971.51.

**P38. Stobwasser, L., fl. 1835.**

Vue de Gracebay dans l’Isle d’Antigoa aux Indes occidentales.
Publié au profit des Missions Evangeliques, par une Société d’amis de l’Evangile. à Basle en Suisse. sous la direction de Bieman & Fils.
Hand-colored engraved plate. Composition, 19.8 × 28.3 cm.; plate, 23.3 × 33 cm.; sheet, 28 × 36.6 cm.
Attributions obscured by overpainting.
Black man and woman in foreground walking up hill toward viewer; goat, yucca-like plants to right; trees to left along border; hill with houses, center, flanked both sides by bay; more hills in background.
From Stobwasser’s *Ansichten von Missions-Niederlassungen der evangelischen Brüder-Gemeinde = Vues des Etablissements missionnaires fondés par la Communauté évangélique des Frères-Unis*, Basle, 1835, number 820 in this catalogue.

P39.
[Saint Mary’s Church, Woodford, Barbados] [1835?]
Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 19.7 × 25.7 cm.; mat, 34.2 × 39 cm.; frame, 36.7 × 41.5 cm.
Church on side of hill; stream at foot of hill; horses, people, rocks.

P40. Turner, H. S.
William Upcott. 1836.
Lithograph portrait. 28.5 cm.
“Another portrait of him, drawn on stone by Miss H. S. Turner, daughter of Dawson Turner, was engraved by Netherclift . . .” (DNB under Upcott).
In folder with Guadeloupe letters.

P41.
[from the road to Woodford, Raymond Hill and Strawberry Hill] [1837?]
Watercolor with opaque white on paper. Sheet, 17.4 × 25 cm.; mat, 32 × 38 cm.; frame, 34.5 × 40.5 cm.
Black woman in red dress walking down steep hill near fence; hills in background.

P42.
[Port Royal mountains from New Castle, Barbados] [1837?]
Watercolor on paper. Oval composition, 24.2 × 31.4 cm.; sheet, 25.4 × 35.2 cm.; mat, 38.5 × 44.3 cm.; frame, 41 × 46.9 cm.
Road running center to right flanked by houses, trees; hills rising right and left, a plume of smoke left; mountains in distance.

P43. Caddy, John Herbert, 1801–1883, lieutenant.

London, Published Feb7. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand
Colored aquatint. Composition, 18.9 × 27.1 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.1 cm.; sheet, 32 × 40.6 cm.
“Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands.”
NCH Print 1971.39.1, box #2.
b) ——. Another copy?
Colored aquatint. 7½ × 10½ inches.
NCH Print 1971.40DA.
c) Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts Drawn by Lieut. Caddy. Roy’ Artill’. Engraved by J. Harris
London, Published Feb7. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand
Colored aquatint. Composition, 28 × 19 cm.; sheet, 38.3 × 46.3 cm.
“Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands.”
NCH Print 1971.39.2; box #3.
London, Published Feb7. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand
Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.2 × 27.9 cm.; plate, 25.7 × 33.2 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 40.8 cm.
“Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands.”
NCH Print 1971.39.11; box #3.
London, Published Feb7. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand
Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.2 × 27.9 cm.; plate, 25.7 × 33.2 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 40.8 cm.
“Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands.”
NCH Print 1971.39.3; box #3.
London, Published Feb7. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand
Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.1 × 27.6 cm.; plate, 25.6 × 33 cm.; sheet, 31.9 × 40.7 cm.
“Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands.”
NCH Print 1971.39.7; box #2.
London, Published Feb7. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand
Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.1 × 27.6 cm.; plate, 25.6 × 33 cm.; sheet, 31.9 × 40.7 cm.
“Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands.”
NCH Print 1971.39.4; box #3.
h) The Pitons Or Sugar Loaves, St. Lucia. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy. Roy’ Artill’. Engraved by C. Hunt
London, Published Feb7. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand
Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.3 × 28 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.3 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 40.8 cm.
“Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands.”
NCH Print 1971.39.8; box #3.
Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.3 × 28.1 cm.; plate, 25.2 × 32.8 cm.; sheet, 31.8 × 40.7 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.8; box #3.


London, Published Feb'y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored engraving. Composition, 18.9 × 27.6 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.2 cm.; sheet, 32 × 40.8 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.5; box #3.


London, Published Feb'y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.1 × 28.3 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.2 cm.; sheet, 31.8 × 40.9 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.6; box #3.


London, Published Feb'y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.2 × 27.8 cm.; sheet, 22 × 28 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

Imprint trimmed from this copy.

NCH Print 1971.39.10; box #2.


[London, Published Feb'y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand]

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.2 × 27.8 cm.; sheet, 22 × 28 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.12; box #3.

P45. Catlin, George, 1796–1872.


Colored lithograph. Composition, 66.7 × 49.5 cm.; sheet, 67.8 × 50.7 cm.; frame, 83.4 × 66.3 cm.

"Catlin had lavished care on two portraits of Osceola [who died 30 January 1838, “only hours after posing” for Catlin in Oklahoma], bust length and full length, and capitalizing on the popular interest he drew the standing figure, rifle in hand, on stone and struck off a lithograph (20" × 26") for sale at $1.50. He advertised by handbill and in the newspapers, and with agents flogging the print on commission, anticipated that OSCEOLA. of Florida, as he called it, would be a money-maker” (Dippie, Brian W., Catlin and his contemporaries, Lincoln, Nebraska University Press, 1990, p. 117).

NCH Print 1971.44.

P46. Port of Spain [1839?]

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Composition, 17.5 × 11 cm.

Church at end of street; two women talking on sidewalk in front of buildings; two people in a donkey cart driving away from viewer.

NCH Print 1971.32.


[view of the outskirts of Georgetown, Demerara, with barracks]

Printed by C. Hullmandel. [London, 1844]

Lithograph. Composition 27.5 × 42.3 cm.; sheet 31.3 × 46 cm.

"On Stone by W. Parrott from a Drawing by F. A. Goodall."

"W. George Esq care of T Ayling Esq.” in ms. on verso.

Settlement with houses, factories, people, trees, soldiers drilling.

Abbey 721.

NCH Print 1971.32.
P48. H., H. L., fl. 1840.
Mr. Rosario's Courtship.
[1840?] Thirteen watercolors on paper.
"N° 1. We met—twas in a crowd. H. L. H." 14 × 18.35 cm.
"N° 2 Mr Rosario a prey to jealousy! M' De Souza waltzing with Miss Swartz! H. L. H." 14.7 × 18.4 cm.
"N° 3 The morning after the Ball. Revenge is Sweet! H. L. H." 15 × 18.3 cm.
"N° 4 'Look forth—Look forth my fairest!' H. L. H." 14.9 × 19.6 cm.
"N° 5. M' Rozario declares his love H. L. H." 14.5 × 18.1 cm.
"’oh fly thee, swiftly fly thee.' ‘And bid this heart rejoice” N° 6. The Elopement." 14.9 × 18.1 cm.
"N° 7 I'll give thee all I can no more!’ 14.9 × 19.1 cm.
"N° 9. Manuel De Souza carries off Miss Swartz H. L. H.” 14.3 × 18.8 cm.
"N° 10 Rozario meditates destruction! H. L. H.” 14.8 × 19.6 cm.
"N° 11. The death of De Souza. H. L. H.” 14.7 × 19.6 cm.
"Rozario in the Condemned cell. H. L. H.” 15.1 × 19.8 cm.
"The finale!” 14.8 × 19.1 cm.

In blue box labelled “Mr. Rosario’s Courtship—H. L. H.—13 Original Watercolors [1840?]”

P49. [Robinson, Henry R.]
A Bivouack In Safety Or Florida Troops Preventing A Surprise. This inhuman war has already cost the people of the United States $30,000,000, without any prospect of its being brought to a termination.
[New York? 1841?]
Lithograph. Composition 26.1 × 41.3 cm. on sheet 29.1 × 43.5 cm.
Tent with 6 troopers in bizarre costume, at ease; file of dogs in uniform.

P50. R., A. E., fl. 1842.
Pointe A Pitre, Guadaloupe. 1842 (in ms. on verso)
Guadeloupe, 1842.
Watercolor on paper. Sheet 19.8 × 25.2 cm.
Initialled “AER.”
Harbor, settlement, trees.
NCH Print 1971.17; box #1.

P51.

Watercolor on paper, in a sequence of seven sheets, joined; each labelled “Carlisle Bay, Barbadoes” in lower left corner; some numbered in upper right corner. 6¾ × 70 inches.

"Carlisle Bay, Bridgetown, Barbadoes, Aug'. 24th. 1843.” in ms., in the same hand, at lower left corner.

P52. Caddy, John Herbert, 1801–1883, lieutenant.
"Kingston, St. Vincent" (ms. label, detached).
Kingston, St. Vincent. [1845?]
Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 20.1 × 27.3 cm.; mat, 34.1 × 40 cm.; frame, 37.3 × 43.2 cm.
Initialled “JHC.”
Houses along shore of harbor, bridge with stream; church, mountain behind, tower and peak corresponding; ships at anchor.
NCH Print 1971.3; box #1.

P53. Smythe, William, 1800–1877, R. N.
[British attacking a gunboat] 1849.
Oil on canvas. 20 × 27 inches.
Signed “Smythe RN 1849.” in lower left corner.
Gunboat at anchor in cove under attack from eight longboats, puffs of smoke; two ships under sail in distance; two men under three palm trees, right foreground; barrels in water to viewer’s left (starboard of ship); mountain in background.

Smythe was the author of Narrative of a journey from Lima to Pura, London, 1836 (NUC 552:635; NS 0663014). Four drawings by Smythe were used in Robert Burford’s (1791–1861) Description o a view of Lima . . . drawings taken by Lt. W. Smyth, RN in 1834, London, 1836. The Yale Center for British Art has a watercolor by a Lt. William Smythe entitled “Pass through the Andes” (c 20/511 B1981.25.275).

NCH Print 1971.19.

P54.
[St. Martin, W. I.] [1850?]
Watercolor on paper. Sheet 33 × 51.4 cm.
View of bay; ships at anchor; town on peninsula at right.
NCH Print 1973.3.
PRINTS, DRAWINGS, PAINTINGS

P55. Bellairs, Walford Thomas, fl. 1809–1850, R. N.

[seven landscape sketches, all signed “W. T. Bellairs, R. N.”]

West Indies, August 1850. Three watercolors and four pencil sketches; five mounted on indifferent manila paper.

a) “Grand Ctang Granada 2000 ft above sea level” (ms. on verso); watercolor, 17.8 x 26.4 cm., signed at lower left. Cabin in foreground, lake, mountains.

b) “West Indies” watercolor, 12.25 x 17.7 cm., signed at lower right. Sailing ship in front of mountains.

c) “W India” watercolor, 18 x 27.3 cm., signed lower right. Ocean inlet from stairway, columns at right.

d) “Entrance to S Juan’s, Porto Rico August 1850” (ms. on verso); pencil drawing, 17.9 x 27.2 cm., signed lower right. Fort on mount in bay, sailing ship at right.

e) “Near the Slip St Thomas Aug.” pencil drawing, 17.9 x 27.2 cm., signed at lower left. A few houses at foot of hill overlooking bay.

f) “West Indies” pencil drawing, 17.4 x 26.7 cm., signed lower right. Port, ship at anchor, from promenade, town on hill in distance.

g) “West Indies” pencil drawing, 16.3 x 25.4 cm., signed lower left. Ships in harbor seen from trees.

Walford, commissioned 12 May 1819, served as midshipman and acting lieutenant. He obtained an appointment in the Coast Guard 18 May 1838, and “since 12 January 1842 . . . has been employed as Admiralty Agent in a Contract Mail steam-vessel” (O’Byrne, A naval biographical dictionary, 1849).

P56. Chechley, H. F.


Colored lithograph. Composition, 39 x 58.3 cm.; sheet, 46.5 x 63.3 cm. “Painted by H. F. Chechley.” NCH Print 1971.43.

P57. [Coleridge, F. E., captain]

Wreck of the Rettisoe 2nd & 3rd Boccas, Trinidad.—Boccas Islands, Trinidad. [1850?]

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 12.2 x 15.9 cm.

Ship, masts bare, aground between sharp, narrow hills; barrels, longboats, people on shore; perspective from shore.

NCH Print 1971.4.

P58. Oldershaw, Charles Edward, 1828–1900, lieutenant, R. A.

Saint Lucia, View Taken From Morne Fortune Of Government House, Town Of Castries, The Three Military Outposts viz. The Tapien, Vigia, And Pigion Island, With Martinique In The Distance, Drawn By Lieutenant Oldershaw, R. A. Dedicated by permission to His Excellency Maurice Power Esq. Lieutenant Governor, Vice Admiral, &c. &c. &c.

London Published April 12th 1854 for the Proprietors by Rudolph Ackermann, 191 Regent Street.

Colored lithograph. Composition, 38.2 x 52.9 cm.; sheet, 45.9 x 57.6 cm. NCH Print 1971.53.


[suite of 16 watercolors.]

Trinidad [1856–1858]. Mounted on slightly heavier stock measuring roughly 27 x 36.5 cm. Captions pencilled on mounting paper; most numbered in upper left corner.

1) “Trinidad Coco nut Oil factory. East coast. 12 miles of trees” Numbered “14” in upper left corner of painting. 17.9 x 25.3 cm.

2) “Trinidad The Ajupa of the Geo’ Surveyors Point Noir” “21” 17.5 x 25.4 cm.

3) “Trinidad Blue Basin Fall” Man in foreground. 24.6 x 17 cm.

4) “Trinidad Point Luna. Moraga” “13” in both left corners. Small pencilled human figure in right background. 25.4 x 17.6 cm.

5) “Trinidad N. Slope of mountains from St Joseph to Blanch [?] Lewis [?]” “31” Key in left margin corresponds to peaks in painting numbered left to right.

6) “Trinidad From one of the 5 Islands” “4.” 17.8 x 25.2 cm.

7) “Trinidad Marival Fall” “8” in lower left corner. 25.4 x 17.6 cm.

8) “Trinidad Matura Bay” “27” 17.5 x 25.4 cm.

9) “Trinidad The Pitch Lake” “10” 17.4 x 25.3 cm.

10) “Trinidad Tucuchi from South of St Joseph” “35” 17.6 x 25.3 cm.

11) “Trinidad 5. Islands” 17.6 x 25.4 cm.

The following are not mounted:

12) “Trinidad” at top of picture; “N° 6” at top corners; “Panorama from M’. Tamana 7” on verso. View over trees of hills, horizon, lightly pencilled key in sky area. 25.1 x 34.9 cm.

13) “Trinidad” “N° 2” at top left corner. “Panorama from M’. Tamana 7” on verso. Pencil reference points in sky area include “Port of Spain, S’. Joseph” “Tocuchi N 39 W” “N 28 W Arimas” with sketch of river system. 25.1 x 34.9 cm.

14) “From P. Noir” “17” Ink sketch on verso of graduated row of palmettos. 17.8 x 25.3 cm.

15) [view of mountain across bay, trees, pond] “9” Large scuff mark in top right margin. 17.6 x 25.4 cm.

16) “From hill above S’. Joseph Trinidad” “34” 17.7 x 25.3 cm.

“A geological survey of the island was started in 1856 by J. G. Sawkins and G. P. Wall, appointed by the Government at £300 per year and £1 per day expenses.
The task was not completed until 1858 . . .” (Gertrude Carmichael, *The History of the West Indian Islands of Trinidad and Tobago 1498–1900*, p. 250).

In box labelled “16 Watercolors Of Trinidad [1864].”

P59a. Stubble, Henry

“James Baillie Esq”

Portrait. Bust. Oil on canvas. Composition approx. 34.5 × 28 cm. upright oval; in frame approx. 41 × 35.5 cm.


NCH [Print] HD1471 .G72 T6

P60. [Coleridge, F. E., captain]

[United States War Steamer Rhode Island Stopping H. M. S. Conway Between Havana & Saint Thomas] [1863]

[Pencil and watercolor on paper. 7¾ × 11¼ inches] Information taken from catalogue card; painting not examined.

NCH Print 1971.5DA


Virtue & Yorston, New York. [1878]

Lithograph extracted from book. 12.8 × 19 cm. on sheet 21.5 × 28 cm.

Colonel Zachary Taylor (1784–1850, 12th President of the U. S.) commanded a force of 1,100 men which pursued the Seminole into the Everglades and, on 25 December 1837, defeated them in a desperate battle at Lake Okeechobee.

With West India Islands map.

NCH Print 1971.1.


Seminole Child with bittern

Oil on canvas, mounted on masonite. Composition, 51.3 × 45.8 cm.; frame, 64.3 × 59.2 cm.


NCH Print 1971.1.


American Imprints Refers to the volumes succeeding Shaw-Shoemaker, with various editors and standards.


Asher Asher, G. M. A bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New-Netherland, and to the Dutch West-India Company and to its possessions in Brazil, Angola, etc., as also on the maps, charts, etc., of New-Netherland. Amsterdam, 1854–67.


Bell Minnesota University. James Ford Bell Collection. The James Ford Bell Collection; a list of additions. Minneapolis, 1955–.


BM British Library. General catalogue of printed books.


Church Church, Elihu Dwight. A catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America forming a part of the library of E.D. Church. Compiled and annotated by George Watson Cole. New York, 1907. 5 vols.


LIST OF BOOKS CONSULTED

DBF  Dictionnaire de biographie française. Paris, 1933–

De Renne (Ga.)  De Renne, Wymberley Jones. Books relating to the history of Georgia. Savannah, 1911.


Harrisse (BAV)  Harrisse, Henry] Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima: a description of works relating to America published between the years 1492 and 1551. New York, 1866.


Hertz (Ostend Co.)  Hertz, Gerald B. “England and the Ostend Company” in English Historical Review XXI (1907), pp. 255–279.


Ind.aux.  Index Aureliensis; catalogus librorum sedecimo seculo impressorum. Geneva, Fondation Index Aureliensis, 1962–.


LIST OF BOOKS CONSULTED


NUR  National Union Catalogue.


Porter  Porter, Dorothy Burnett. Negro writings


Smith (Friends)  Smith, Joseph. A descriptive catalogue
of Friends’ books, or books written by members of the Society of Friends, commonly called Quakers. London, 1867. 2 vols.


Tiele  Tiele, Pieter Anton. *Nederlandsche bibliographie van land- en volkenkunde.* Amsterdam, F. Muller, 1884.

Tiele-Muller  Muller, Frederik. *Mémoire bibliographique sur les journaux des navigateurs néerlandais . . . en la possession de Frederik Muller . . . rédigé par P. A. Tiele.* Amsterdam, F. Muller, 1867.


TPL  Toronto Public Library. *A bibliography of Canadiana.* Toronto, 1934.


INDEX
... An Act for the more easy and effectual Recovery of the Penalties, 269
An Act for the more easy recovery of Debts in . . . Plantations and Colonies, M92
... An Act more effectually to provide for the support and to extend, 538
... An Act of the Council and Assembly Of The Island of St. Christopher, 271
... An Act of the Parliament of Great Britain. April 14, 1818, 672
... An Act . . . opening and establishing certain free Ports in the Island of Jamaica, 301
... Act preventing Inconveniences arising from Acc". left upon Oath, M23
... An Act Prohibiting Trade With The Barbada's, Virginia, Bermuda's and Antego, 39
... An Act . . . regulating of Fees of the Officers of the Customs in America, 277
... An Act to allow British plantation sugar and coffee, imported into Bermuda, 672
... An Act to amend an Act . . . for carrying into execution a convention, 685
... An Act to amend an Act . . . for regulating the trade between . . . America, 709
... An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to the Abolition, 722
... An Act to carry into Effect the Treaty with the Netherlands, 684
... An Act to carry into Execution a Convention made between His Majesty, 675
... An Act to carry into Execution a Treaty made between His Majesty, 674
... An Act to continue and amend an Act, made in the Sixth Year, 290
... An Act to continue and amend Two Acts made in the Twenty-First, 277
... An Act to encourage the Subjects of Foreign States to lend Money, 291
... An Act to extend several Acts for allowing the Importation and Exportation, 667
... An Act to extend to Newfoundland the Provisions of an Act passed, 666
... An Act to make Provision for the Salaries of certain Bishops, 731
... An Act to permit the Importation of certain Articles into . . . Colonies, 673
... An Act to permit the Importation of Coffee from any Foreign Colony, 692
An Act to prevent Inconveniences arising from Accoompts left upon Oaths, M23
... An Act to rectify a Mistake in an Act made in this present Session, 573
... An Act to regulate the Trade of . . . Demerara, Ber­bice, and Essequibo, 662
... An Act . . . with respect to bringing Prize Goods into this Kingdom, 277
Actæon Comar „; Collingwood's Orders 29 Novemr. 79—to join the Admiral, M269
Acte par Lequel les nouveaux Sujets nomment . . . roumillac . . . Deputé, M187
(action between Dominica and Guadeloupe, 12 April 1782), P8
[Acts & ordinances of Dominica], 925; [of St. Vincent], 936; [of Tobago], 884
Acts of Assembly, Passed in the Caribbee Leeward Islands . . . 1690. To 1705, 406c; 1690 to 1730, 163; . . . Bar­badoes . . . 1648 to 1718, 169; . . . St. Christopher . . . 1711 to 1769, 274
Acts of Navigation & Trade, M15
Acts of the Legislature Of The Island Of Tobago: From 1768, to 1775, 308
Acts see also Laws
Adair, James Makittrick (1728–1802), 397
Adam Dupuy & Comp. (firm), M462
Adams, John (1757–1807), 352, 398
Adams, Winborn (fl. 1775), plaintiff, M240
Addison, Joseph (1672–1719), 128
Additional Observations in the West Indies, 458, 459
An Address Delivered At Lenox, On The First Of August, 1842, 862, 863
An Address Delivered To The Candidates For Holy Orders, 768
An Address To The British Public On The Case Of Brigadier General Picton, 594
Address To The Inhabitants Of Jamaica And Other West-India Islands, 284
An Address To The People of Great Britain, On The consumption, 419
An Address To The People of Great Britain, On The Propriety Of Abstaining, 420
Adeane, Henry John (fl. 1819), M119
Adet, Pierre Auguste (1763–1832), 489
Adjudication & Award in favor of Peter Bell & Auguste Dar­bain in Trust, M564
Administration. Ecrivain Ordinaire des Colonies. Mémoire Pour le Brevet, M326
"Admiral Barrington's Defence at S'. Lucia," M280
[Admiral James Gambier], P3
Adresse. La Société des Amis de la République-Française, 453
Aen de Edele Mogende Heeren Staaten vande Provincie van Utrecht, M1
Aenwysinge: Datmen van de Oost en West-Indische Compagn­ien, 35
African Institution, 668, 676
Het Af-Scheidt vande Edele Moghende Heeren Staten, 14
Agents des Consuls, M412
Aggivnte Fatte Di Giovanni Botero Alla Sua Ragion Di Stato, 6
Agriculture, 157, 210, 258, 276, 288, 293, 298, 304, 469, 608, 682, 783, 785a, 915, 926, M68, M144, M538; see also Botany
Aimée (fl. 1806), Negress, M447
Ainslie, George Robert (1776–1839), M484
Ainistrie, George Robert (1776–1839), 655, 656, M484
Ainsworth, James (fl. 1707), M36
Aitchison, John (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
The Ajupa of the Geo' Surveyors Point Noir, P59
Akers, Edmund Fleming (fl. 1813), M473
Akers, Frances (fl. 1813), M473
Alaman, Lucas (1792–1853), M526, M529
"Album Cosmopolite," P44
Alaman, Lucas (fl. 1775), plaintiff, M240
ADDRESS TO THE INHABITANTS OF JAMAICA AND OTHER WEST-INDIA ISLANDS.

INDEX
INDEX

M143, M144, M154, M161, M183, M191, M198, M224, M231, M233, M241, M266, M271, M303, M313, M315, M318, M323, M329, M331, M339, M343, M352, M362, M365, M386, M401, M410, M417, M421, M429, M472, M474, M475, M483, M494, M501, M503, M514, M517, M526a, M546, M547, M549, M556, M569, M574, M577, M579, M593, M597, M603; acts & laws (1789), 388, (1799), 538, (1832), 799; botany, 48; civil & criminal justice, 742; Colored inhabitants, M547; Court of Common Pleas, M546; Court of Vice Admiralty, M494; description & travel, 443, 669, M526a; earthquake (1843), 868; Female Refuge Society, 755; Grand Jury, 668; history, 114, 870; House Registry Office, M549; hurricane (1852), 911; illustrations, 706, 820, M526a, M567; trade, M132, M136, M139, M303, M472; Vice Admiralty Court, M417; see also West Indies, British

Antiqua And The Antiguans: A Full Account Of The Colony, 870

Antigua Estates, M603

Antigua . . . Letter from Commodore Collingwood . . . at English Harbour, M266

Antigua—Pownall vs Pickwood ) Copy Record, M546

Antigua. The Case Of WAVeLL Smith, and Savile Cust, 178

Les Antilles Francaises, Particulierament La Guadeloupe, M231, M233, M241, M266, M271, M303, M313, M315, M318, M323, M329, M331, M339, M343, M352, M362, M365, M386, M401, M410, M417, M421, M429, M472, M474, M475, M483, M494, M501, M503, M514, M517, M526a, M546, M547, M549, M556, M569, M574, M577, M579, M593, M597, M603; acts & laws (1789), 388, (1799), 538, (1832), 799; botany, 48; civil & criminal justice, 742; Colored inhabitants, M547; Court of Common Pleas, M546; Court of Vice Admiralty, M494; description & travel, 443, 669, M526a; earthquake (1843), 868; Female Refuge Society, 755; Grand Jury, 668; history, 114, 870; House Registry Office, M549; hurricane (1852), 911; illustrations, 706, 820, M526a, M567; trade, M132, M136, M139, M303, M472; Vice Admiralty Court, M417; see also West Indies, British

Aricles Of Agreement and Authority relating to the Purchase of Lands, M161

Articles Of Agreement Had, Made, and Concluded, 41

Artières, V. (fl. 1815), advocat, M481

Atkins, Michael (fl. 1759), M203

Atkinson, James, writer on navigation, 398

Atkinson, John (fl. 1821), M505a

Atkinson, William, plaintiff, 180, 181

... Arpentage de terres pour M'nr de la Touche Beauregard, M368

... Arrangement Entre les h:" de M", L'Epine Et M'. Papin Dupont, M363

Arrêt Du Conseil d'Etat Du Roi, Concernant les Dettes des Habitans, 327

 Arrest Du Conseil d'Etat Du Roi, Qui accorde des Primes d'encouragement, 366

Arrêt Du Conseil d'Etat Du Roi, Qui fixe les règles, les époques & la forme, 328

Arrest Du Conseil d'Etat Du Roi, Qui ordonne l'établissement de deux Entrepôts, 264

Arrêt ! Hurel C. Beauregard, M418

Arrêt of the King's Council of State, concerning Foreign Commerce, 365

Artaud (fl. 1801), M406

A Arte De Navegar En Que Se Ensinao As Regras Praticas, 687

Arthy, Elliot, 493

Arthon, Registraire du Roi, 124

Arthenri, James, writer on navigation, 398

Artilharia, Moderna et Transatlantica, Sobre a Navegacao, 730

... At a Court of Chancery held by His Excellency S'. Thomas Robinson, M80

At a Meeting of the West-India Planters and Merchants, 362

At the Court at Whitehall y' 13" of June /663 Present,

At a Meeting of the West-India Planters and Merchants,

Assignment of legacies, M556

Assignment of 13 Negroes from M'. Constantine to M'. Gillard, M186

Association for the relief of the 'Indigent Sick and Infirm,' 762

Ashby, John, 2d duke (1678–1743), 182; Speech, 182

Asiento treaty (1713), M37

At Well Hall, 124

Atwell, John, 362

... At a Court of Chancery held by His Excellency S'. Thomas Robinson, M80

At Whitehall y' 13" of June /663 Present,

At a Court of Chance,y held by His Excellency

At a Meeting of the West-India Planters and Merchants, 362

At the Court at Whitehall y' 13" of June /663 Present, M7

Atthill, James (1790–1825), judge, M494, M503

Atthill, James (fl. 1776), M241

Atthill, Samuel Byam (1758–1832), M503, M547


Atkinson, James, writer on navigation, 398

Atlantic And Transatlantic Sketches, Afloat And Ashore, 911

... Atlantic and West Indian Navigator, 582

Atlas Départemental De la France et de ses Colonies, 813

Atlas Geographus (London, 1711–17), 140, 141

Atlas Moderne ou Collection De Cartes, 236

Atlasses, 49, 140, 141, 236, 251, 475, 631, 682, 702, 813, C7; see also Geographies
Attested Copy The Baron De Capponi to William Smith ... [Conveyance, M206a]

Attested Copies of the Original Title to the Estate of John Harr Cotton, M48

Attill, John Grey Porter (fl. 1860), M592

Avenue: Or, A Tragical Poem, On The Oppression Of The Aux citoyens Age111s des Consuls de la Rep.

Aussfuhrliche Relation aus England, An Authentic Report Of The Debate In The House Of Com­

August AS .. South West View of Argyle House Tobago, Authentic Papers Relative To The Expedition Against The

An Authentic Narrative Of The Seminole War,

Authentic History Of The English West Indies,

Authentic Histo,y Of The English West Indies,

Au Sujet des deliberations du Comite consultatif, Session de

Au Sujet de la liberte de la presse,

Au Nam Du Roi. Consigne Pour La Police Des Spectacles.

Au Nam De La Republique Fran·oise. Les Trois Magistrats,

Au Nam Du Roi. Consigne Pour La Police Des Spectacles. Du 14 Novembre, 686

Au Sujet des deliberations du Comite consultatif, Session de 1824, M538

Au sujet d'une souscription ... Martinique en faveur de ... Mr. de Montarby, M505

Aubrey, Sir John (fl. 1791), M343

Auction: St. Vincent, 569; St. Christopher, 704

Augier (fl. 1794), St. Vincent planter, M526a

The Authentic Proceedings Of The French King And His Par­

The Authentic Report Of The Debarke In The House Of Commons,

The Author of A Letter from a Bystander

The Author of The Clergyman's Widow

The Author of American Popular Legends

The Barbadoes Girl; A Tale For Young People,

Barbadoes. Case Between James Simmons and Mary Sim­

Barbadoes. Between William Arnall of His Majesty's Island

Barbadoes. And Other Poems. By M. J. Chapman, Esq.,

Barbadoes. Between William Arnoll of His Majesty’s Island of Barbadoes, 180

Barbadoes. Case Between James Simmons and Mary Sim­

The Barbadoes Girl; A Tale For Young People, 790

Barbadoes. William Arnoll, Esq.; the original Plai111iff below

Barbadoes. William Arnoll, Esq.; —Appellant. Margaret Philips, widow, 180

Barbados, 74, 88, 91, 129, 136a, 164, 169, 180, 181, 189, 190, 211, 261, 303, 305, 309a, 336, 357, 379, 381, 390, 458, 459, 475, 553, 600, 634, 744, 836–840, 842, 845, 851, 857, 867, 872, 880, 881, 913, 926, M4, M7, M9, M11, M13–M15, M17, M18, M21, M22, M26–M29, M32, M33, M35, M36, M43, M44a, M59, M80, M82, M92, M109, M123, M131, M134, M136, M149, M152–M154, M163, M170, M185, M205, M241a, M252, M256, M277, M301, M340, M388, M426, M436–M438, M441, M504, M516, M521, M535, M558, M560, M568, M582, M598, M600; acts & laws, 169; (1699), 96; Assembly, M31, M600; Auditor, M13, M26; Auditor of Imprest, M39; civil & crimi­nal justice, 740; clergy, M340; Clerk of Council, M29; Constitution, M600; Council, M29; Court of Chancery, 303, M80, M82, M123; Court of Errors, 309a; Court of Exchequer & Appeals, M131; Court of Vice-Admiralty, S22, 530, M170; currency, 424; Deputy Auditor (1699), M33; descr. & travel, 62, 84, 558, 695, 801, 827, 848, M490, M573a; fire (1756), 561; General Hospital, M558; history, 40, 41, 45, 90, 135, 223, 268, 621, 891, M280; hurricanes (1831), 791, 792, 802; illus., 45, 132, 206, 695, P39, P41, P42, P51; maps, charts, plans, 45, 66, 86, 144, 206, 336, 475, 631, C3, C9, C25; manners & customs, 867; natural history, 206; ord-
Blair, W. (fl. 1766), clerk?, M180
Blake, Maria Charlotte (Lady; fl. 1812–1818), M119
Blake, Patrick (Sir; fl. 1813), M119
Blakiston, John (1785–1867), 766, 767
Blanc (fl. 1795–1801), notary, M368, M371, M385, M414
Blanc Delames (fl. 1794), conseiller, M361
Blanchard (fl. 1794), conseiller, M361
Blanchenoe (fl. 1801), "officier parlementaire.,” M412
Blanchetiere-Bellevue, 400
Blane, Sir Gilbert, 1st bart. (1749–1834), 363
Blaquiere, Edward, ed., 696
Blathwayt papers, M7, M13, M17, M19, M22, M29, M33, M31, M39, M80, M82
Blathwayt, William (1649–1717), M19, M21, M22, M26, M29, M32, M33
Bligh, John (b. 1771), M425
Blizard, Stephen, M243
Blodgett, Nathan (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
Blome, Richard (d. 1705), 86; Description de l’isle de la Jamaïque, 68
Blue Basin Fall, P59
Board game, 883
Boardman & Co., firm, 496–498
Bocas Islands (Trinidad), M60 I, P57
Bochart de Champigny, Jacques Charles, marquis (d. 1754), M58, M83, M84, M87, M88, M90
Boldero, Charles (fl. 1803–1823), banker, M424, M496, M497, M520, M522
Boldero, Edward Gale (fl. 1803–1823), banker, M424, M496, M497, M520
Boldero, G. (fl. 1823), M522
Boldero, Henry (fl. 1814–1823), banker, M496, M497, M520, M522
Bolivar, Simon (1783–1830), M490
Bompar, Maximin de (d. 1773), M116, M168
Bonaire, map, 881; see also Curac;ao; Venezuela; West Indies, Dutch
Bond, Francis, joint author, 59
A Bond for performance of Cov’t, from Major General Michael Lambert, M3
Bond from Charles Pym and Tho’ Truman to Chris’ Jeaffreson, M3
Bond from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq’ to Charles Pym Esq’ for £800, M3
Bond from L’ Romney & Messrs. Douglas & Neave to M’ Jeaffreson, M119
A Bond from Maj’ Gen’ Lambert M’ Micajah Perry, M3
Bonham, Pinson (1762–1855), 443, 446, M471
Bonheur, Raymond, C30
Bonne, Rigobert (1727–1794), 236
[book of patents for Grenada], M167
The Books And Divers Epistles Of the Faithful Servant . . . Josiah Coale, 65
Booth, William, Royal Engineer, C22
Borda, Jean Charles de (1733–1799), pt. author, 321
Borradaile, John Watson (fl. 1833), M351
Bory de Saint-Vincent, Jean Baptiste Genevieve Marcellin, baron (1778–1846), 849
Bosanquet, Charles (1769–1850), 602, 606
Boscawen, Edward (1711–1761), captain, M72
A Botanical Description Of The Dionaea Muscipula, Or Venus’s Fly-Trap, 276
Botany, 45, 157, 276, 288, 304, 382, 413, 488, 586, 638, 682, 783, 885, M404, M511, M519, M530, M534; il­lus., 45, 141, 157, 206, 276, 298, 304, 488, 873, 881, M530, P26a; see also Agriculture
Botero, Giovanni (1540–1617), 4, 6
Bouchard (fl. 1809), captain, M456
Boucher (fl. 1801), Sous Lieutenant Des Grenadiers, M406
Bouchon, M. (fl. 1801), M406
Bouchouy, Tiff., L’. (fl. 1801), M406
Boudet, Vincent (fl. 1801), M406
Boudet Dumaine, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
Boudinot, Charles (fl. 1779), M264
Bougainville, Louis Antoine de, comte (1729–1811), 342
Bouillé (fl. 1750–1751), M105, M108
Bouillé, François Claude Amour, marquis de (1739–1800), 312, M261; Copie de la lettre du Marquis de Bouillé, 341
Bouillé, François Marie Michel de (fl. 1825), M538, M540, M542
Boundaries of M’. M’.Dowals Plantation in S’Xtophers, M46
Bourgeois, sieur (fl. 1781), M274
Bourryan, John (fl. 1763), M162
Bouvier, Edward the younger (fl. 1799), M401
Bouvier, Mary Charlotte (fl. 1799), M401
Bouvier, V. (fl. 1801), M406
Bowcher, Clement (fl. 1790), M340
Bowen (fl. 1861), judge, Trinidad, M593a
Bowen, Emmanuel (d. 1677), cartographer, C11a, M526a
Bowyer, Henry (d. 1808), M435
Boyd, Sir John (fl. 1814), M119
Boyer (fl. 1841), M567
Boyer, Abel (1667–1729), 106
Boyer, Jean Pierre (1776–1850), M509
Boyer, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
Boyer de Peyreleau, Eugène Édouard, baron (1774–1856), 730, 886
[Boys, Thomas Shotter] (1803–1874), P36
Brade, William (fl. 1789), Public Treasurer of Montserrat, M330
Bradford, James (fl. 1766), Collector of Customs, M180
Bradley, William, captor & respondent, 509
Bradshaw, captain, 458, 459
Bramley, John (fl. 1684), defendant, M24, M25
Branagan, Thomas (b. 1774), 584
Brandar, S. P. (fl. 1844), M575
Brandt, Geeraert (1626–1685), 72
Brandt, Martin Ianszoon, 24
Brard, Pierre (fl. 1797), captain, M392
Brazer, John (fl. 1796), M381
Brazil, C4; see also South America
Breadfruit, 304
Brebner, James (fl. 1765), chief justice, M167
Brebner Estate (St. Vincent), M526a
Breck, Samuel (1747–1809), M284, M286, M288, M291, M294, M296
Breen, Henry Hegart (1805–1881), 871, M592
Brenton, Edward Pelham (1774–1839), 705, 829
Breon, Edmund (fl. 1775), M236
INDEX

British Plantation Duties, 343, 367; see also Tariffs
A British Traveller, pseud., 659
British West Indian Proprietors, M589
British West Indies see West Indies, British
Brooke, Berend ten (1550–1633), comp., 5
Brome see Broome
Brooke, Peter Langford (fl. 1824), Antigua planter, M526a
Brooke & Wake (firm), M3
Brooks, Samuel, shipmaster, 541, 542
Broome, Henry (fl. 1756), M123
Broome (Brome), Samuel (fl. 1745), M92
Broome (Brome), Susanna (fl. 1711–1756), defendant, M123, appellant, M80, M82
Broome (Brome), William (fl. 1711–1756), defendant, M123
Brougham and Vaux, Henry Brougham, baron (1778–1868), 571
Broughton, Arthur, 586; Hortus eastensis: or, a catalogue of exotic plants, 682
Brounarios (fl. 1772), notary, M210
Brown (fl. 1772), brigade major, M215
Brown, Alexander (d. 1766), M189a
Brown, Alexander Campbell see Leavenworth, Mark
Brown, Amos, shipmaster, 546
Brown, John (fl. 1818–1820), M19
Brown, Moses (fl. 1796), shipmaster, M381
Brun, Mr. (fl. 1764), M165
Brunet & Brillenburg (firm), M348
Brunias, Augustin, 630, P9
Bryan, George (fl. 1776), M245
Bryant, John (fl. 1766), shipmaster, M180
Bryant, William, respondent, 522, 523
Buccaneers of America, 109; The Second Volume, 85
Buccaneers of America: Or, a true Account Of The most remarkable Assaults, 82
Buccaneers, 82, 89, 93, 109, 923; illus., 100
“The Buccaneers of America,” 877
Buchanan, Christian (fl. 1817), M487
Buchanan, Claudius (1766–1815), 645
Buchanan, Duncan (fl. 1817), M487
Buchanan, James, British consul at New York, 717
Buchanan see also Currie, Agnes; Hart, Janet; McIntyre, Catherine
Budan, Armand (b. 1827), 941
Budgen, Mr. (fl. 1735), M62
Bulleton Des Lois De La Republique Frangaise. (No. 62.), 447
Burchett, Josiah (1666–1746), 107
Bureau Des Budgets Fonies et Comptabilite Generale, M493
Burge, Mr. (fl. 1843), M572
Burgess, William, claimant & appellant, 533, 534
Burke, Edmund (1729–1797), 263
Burke, Elizabeth (fl. 1763), M159
Burke, Michael, shipmaster, 511
Burke, Patrick (fl. 1756–1763), M122, M159
Burke, Scott (fl. 1861), colonial secretary, Trinidad, M593a
Burke, William (1729–1798), 263, 352; Remarks on the letter address’d to two great men, 225, 226
Burney, Charles (1757–1817), M469
Burnley, William Hardin, 718, 840
Burrell, Henry (fl. 1696–1712), captain, M3, M19
Burt, Albin R., artist (d. 1842), M404a
INDEX

Burt, Charles Lyon (fl. 1752), M110
Burt, William Mathew (fl. 1750–1776), 208, M104, M247
Burt, William Pym (d. 1748), judge, M60, M62, M99
Burton, Robert (fl. 1777), M252
Burty, C30
Bushell, Edward, 59
Bushell, John, 59

Butcher's Bill Memorandums Amusements, M359
Butler, Of Kirkland, 941 b
Butler (fl. 1692), captain, M29
Butler, Thomas (fl. 1727), M49
Butter, Mr. (fl. 1713), M3
Butterfield, Benjamin (fl. 1758), captain, M1 33
Buxton, Thomas Fowell (fl. 1786–1845), 732

By Authority Of Congress. The Public Statutes At Large Of The United States, 9 I 8

By His Excellency, Major-General John Hodgson, Governor, 639

By His Excellency Sr. Thomas Robinson, M82

By the Delaware Insurance Company of Philadelphia, M434

By the King. A Proclamation For the more effectual Reduc-
ing and Suppressing, 87

Byam, Edward (fl. 1801), judge, M417
Byam, Lydia, 488
Byam, Samuel (fl. 1776), M241
Byam, William (fl. 1776), M241
Byers, St. Vincent planter, M526a
Byles, Mather (fl. 1795–1798), M523
Byres, John, C20
Byron, John (1733–1786), M266

C., J., 171
C., V., M69

C. Jeaffreson Esq'. to Charles Pym Esq'. A Lease of a Planta-
tion, M3

C. Sober Esq' to A. P. Cumberbatch Esq' Lease for a year, M441

Cabasson, Jean Baptiste (fl. 1741), M75
Cabinet of American History, 787
Cabot, Francis (fl. 1773), M219
Cacao, M68, M512
Caddell, Rebecca Simmons, respondent, 303
Caddell, Walter, respondent, 303
Caddy, John Herbert (1801–1883), lieutenant, P43, P52
Cadell, Thomas (1742–1802), M297, M409
Cadet, John (fl. 1758), M133, M135
Caillard (fl. 1829), senechal, M545
Caines, Charles (fl. 1776), M119, M245
Caines, Charles Junior (fl. 1776–1819), M245

Caisse Des Negres Justiceis, M235
Calculation of the Annual Expens: on the Estates of Montroses, M182

Calderon, Luisa, 598, 599, 623
Calhoun, John Caldwell (1782–1850), 786
Calliaqua (St. Vincent), M526a
Calmeilh, Francois de, M414
Camby, William Price (fl. 1812), captain, M470

Camden Slaves . . . M' Humphry To peruse & advise . . . as within requested, M497
Camet de la Bonnardi ère, Claude Gaspar, sieur (fl. 1769), M193
Camicas, Emilie (fl. 1801), M406
Campbell, Alexander (d. 1795), merchant, M184, M333, M336, M338, M350
Cambridge, Alexander, plaintiff, 302
Campbell, Sir Archibald (1739–1791), M174, M532, C16, P2a

Campbell, Barbara (fl. 1816), M485; see also Polignac
Campbell, Charles (b. 1793), 756
Campbell, Colin (d. 1782), 254; defendant, 248
Campbell, Sir Colin (fl. 1828), M544
Campbell, Duncan (fl. 1792), P12a
Campbell, Farquhar (fl. 1813), St. Vincent planter, M526a
Campbell, G. L. (fl. 1823), midshipman?, M521
Campbell, James, P19
Campbell, John (1708–1775), 246, 252, 297; supposed au-
thor, 259; transl., 186
Campbell, John (fl. 1794–1804), M350, M429
Campbell, Lucy (fl. 1823), M520, M522
Campbell, Thomas Bucheley (fl. 1799–1801), M403
Canada, 192, 203, 225, 244, 245; descr. & travel, 228, 644, 801, 826, 859; emigration, 801; governor, M210; history to 1763 (New France), 228; illus., 701, 801; maps & charts, 49, 262, 280, 319; Newfoundland, 306, 906; St. Johns Island, M192; trade, M68, M87; trade (BWl), 666
Canasuguan Island, M168; see also Grenadines
Canary Islands. descr. & travel, 643
Candid And Impartial Considerations On the Nature of the Sugar Trade, 246
Candle trade, M233
Canning, George (1770–1827), 719
“Capitation” (Martinique), M377
Capponi, Gilbert Francois Le Baron de (fl. 1771), M206a

Cap' Ben': Buterjld Papers, Ml 33

Caption respecting Curacoa the Summons, M425 . . . Captain Patersons Affid': as': the Works on Brimstone Hill, M77

Caption Paterson's Affid: concerning Lieu' Gen" Fleming and Captain Harris, M77
Captain William Pryce Camby To The Masters of Vessels under Convoy, M470

Captivities, 743, 846, 900
Capture of Basse Terre Guadaloupe, with a View of the at-
tack, P9
[Capture of the Princesse Murat by La Grenade ], M439
Caracas, M389, M512; see also Venezuela
Carbet (fl. 1822), rebel leader, M515
Cardale, John Bate (fl. 1848), M579
Cardwell, Edward (fl. 1864–1865), M597
Carey, Henry Charles (1793–1879), 702
Cariacou, M350a

The Carib Chief: A Tragedy, In Five Acts, 689
Carib rebellion (1772), M215; Carib Treaty (1779), 480; Carib War (1795–96), 795; see also Indians

Caribbeana. Containing Letters and Dissertations, 190
INDEX

Chardon, Daniel Marc Antoine (1730–1795?), 323
A Charge, Delivered At His Primary Visitation, On Friday, April 9, 879
Charles Philips to James Philips...; Copy Release... St. Christopher's, M478
“Charter of Barbados” see Willoughby of Parham, 41
Chassériau, Benoît (fl. 1790–1830?), M509, M512, M513, M526, M529, M531, M533
Chassevent, Acharld (fl. 1798), M399
Chateaubriand, François René, vicomte de (1768–1848), M529
Châteaurenault, François-Louis de Rousselet de (1637–1716), 104
Chatham see Pitt, William, 1st earl
Chatterton & Walker (firm), M431
Chaubeprat, François Claude (1792–1853), transl., 728
Chauvet, John Lewis (fl. 1770), M200
Chauvet, Lewis (fl. 1770), M200
Cheap repository. The Sorrows of Yambo, 476
Chebaut, Louis (fl. 1801), M406
Chechley, H. F., artist, P56
Chenniqu De Blissy (fl. 1770), M205
Cherry, William (fl. 1690), M27, M28
Chéremont, J. B. de, The Art of Travelling to Advantage, 265
Chili. Paraguay, Uruguay, Buenos-Ayres, Par M. Cesar Famin, Consul, 849
Chinese immigrants, M589; Chinese Passenger Act, M589
A Choice Narrative Of Count Gondamor’s Transactions, 48
Chicovcveau de la Motte, Étienne-François, duc de (1719–1785), P59
Cholmeley, Robert (fl. 1742), M80
Christie, respondent, 524
Christopher Jeaffreson Esq to The Right Honble Lord Romney} Lease, M119
A Chronological detail of discoveries made in the fifteenth century, 429
Chronological History Of The West Indies. By Captain Thomas Southey, 754
Chronometer, 265
[church, mission, dwellings, Tobago], P32
Church of England: finances, 161; missions, 645; salaries (BWI), 731; see also Clery: Missions & missionaries
City of Washington Gazette, 679
Civiter, Richard, 80
Claims And Resources Of The West Indian Colonies... Second Edition, 898; Third Edition, 899
Clark, Thomas, M.D., 556
Clark, William, 706
Clarke, Barnabas (fl. 1771), M206
Clarke, Francis Gadney (1792–1843), 778
Clarke, John (fl. 1647), M2
Clarke, John, of Philadelphia, supposed author, 812
Clarke, Joseph (fl. 1790), M339
Clarke, Roy S. (fl. 1965), M535
Clarke, Samuel (1599–1683), 62
Clarke, Sidney (fl. 1758), lawyer, M134
Clarkson, Thomas (1760–1846), 613, 707, M566, M576
Claveur, John (fl. 1801), M406
Claverie, François dit Toulouse (d. 1739?), M73
Claverie, Jeanne (fl. 1739), M73
Clavery (fl. 1785), M308
Clavery heirs, M52
Clavery Grard (fl. 1841–1857), notary, M567, M588
Clay, Felix (fl. 1814–1818), M119
Clay, Henry (1777–1852), 746
Cleland, William (1674–1741), 129, 130
Clergy, 161, 432, 614, 658, 731, 732, 879, 907, M35, M69, M142, M340, M582, M587; see also Missions & missionaries
Clémenceau, Aimé Marie Gaspard (1779–1865), M513, M515, M526
Cleveland, Henry F. (fl. 1855–1858), M585
Climateology (medical), 213, 261
Clinton, Sir Henry (1771–1829), M532
Clodóre, Jean, secrétaire de vaisseau (d. 1731), supposed ed., 64
Clodóre, Robert le Fichot de Friches de, M585
Cluny, Alexander, 338
Cocoa, Josiah (1632?–1668), 65
Cobb, Bernard (fl. 1803), M422
Cochran, Archibald (fl. 1825), Antigua planter, M526a
Cochrane, Sir Alexander Forrester Inglis, 8th earl of Dundonald (1758–1832), 652, M463
Cochrane, Thomas John, 10th earl of Dundonald (1775–1860), 652, M521
Cock, Ann Mary Fabio (b. ca. 1775), M537
Cock, William (d. 1829), “Burgher and Merchant of St. Bartholomew,” M537
Cockburn, James (fl. 1815), M482
Cockburn, Sir James (fl. 1770), M200
Cockburn, Sir James (gov. Curac;ao 1808–09), M454
Cockburn, William (fl. 1821), M505a
Coco nut Oil factory. East coast. 12 miles of trees, P59
Coconut palm culture (BWI), 885
“Code of Colonial Signals,” 874
Côdes & cyphers, 200, M89
Codrington (fl. 1692), colonel, M29
Codrington (fl. 1701), captain, M34
Codrington, Christopher (1668–1710), 120
Codrington Sir Gerald William H. (fl. 1881–1902), M603
Codrington Sir William, 2d Bt. (1719–1792), M231, M241
Codrington College (Barbados), 132, M582; illus., 132, 777
Codwise, James, shipmaster, 547
Coffee, 138, 298, M557; illus., 298; plantation, M338; trade, 626, 672, 692, M68, M86, M120, M206, M258, M310, M512
Coke, Henry John (1827–1916), 909
Coke, Thomas, bp. (1747–1814), 614, 658
Colbert, M. de (fl. 1665), M8
Colbert, A. F., captain, M17
Colin, Thomas Butler (d. ca. 1863), M596a
Colen, Sir Alexander Forrester Inglis, 8th earl of Dundonald (1758–1832), 652, M463
Coles, Henry Nelson (1798–1843), 738, 797
Coles, Francis George, Capt., 25th Reg’t., M593a
Coleridge, F. E., captain, P57, P60
Coleridge, Francis George, Capt.,... 25th Reg’t., M593a
Coleridge, Henry Nelson (1798–1843), 738, 797
Colinott, P. F. (fl. 1823), midshipman, M521
A Collection Of Exotics, From The Island Of Antigua, 488
[Collection of locally printed acts & ordinances, Dominica], 925; [.. . St. Vincent], 936; [.. . Tobago], 884
A Collection Of Plain Authentic Documents, In Justification Of The Conduct, 655
A Collection Of The Most Celebrated Voyages & Travels, 661
Colleton, Sir John (d. 1666), M9
Colibier, Samuel (fl. 1718-1737), 151
Collingwood, Thomas (d. 1780), commodore, M266, M269
Collins, Charles, shipmaster, 527, 528, 529
Collins, John (fl. 1794), St. Vincent planter, M526a
Collins, William (fl. 1813), printer, M472
Collot, Georges (1750-1805), M358
Collombes, Anthony (fl. 1770), M200
Colombia, 405, M521, M529; Isles du Vent, M509; Martinique, M529; politics & gov’t., M509, Spain, M509, M518, M529; trade, France, M509, M529; see also South America; Venezuela; West Indies, Spanish
Colombies, Anthony (fl. 1770), M200
Col. Taylor At The Battle Of O-Ke-Cho-Bee, P61
Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment: Being A Brief View Of The State, 645
The Colonial Policy Of Great Britain Considered, 659
The Colonial Policy Of Lord John Russell's Administration, 913
Colonies, 560, 571, 906; administration, 571, 659, 725; history, 571
Colonies Francaises <en Amerique>, C30
Colonies Francaises Martinique Amerique du Sud, C30
A Colonist, pseud., 660
Colony Commerce: Or, Reflections On The Commercial System, 382a
"... coloured Seamen ... improperly treated at Wilmington North Carolina," M557
Colquhoun, Catherine Walker (fl. 1817), M487
Colquhoun, John (fl. 1817), M487
Colombus, Christopher, 199, 318, 378, 440, 405, 465, 661, 747, 758, 780, 784; drama, 440, 455, 465; illus., 701, 801
Colombus: Or, A World Discovered. An Historical Play, 440
Colombus: Or, The Discovery Of America. An Historical Play, 465
Colonna Rostra: Or, A Critical History Of The English Sea-Affairs, 151
Combined Estates, Crop 1902, M603
Commission of Col. of Forts &c. in Nevis, M110
Commercial loans (BWI), 557, 572, 573
Le Commissaire du Gouvernement a Monsieur Le General Ernouf, M447
Commission de Directeur du Port a Rochefort, M289
Commission de Lieutenaunt en second de la Compagnie de Grenadiers, M116
... Commission for taking Answer in Chancery, M125
Commission qui donne le Rang de Capitaine d'Infanterie aux Isles du Vent, M64
Commission at Blue Hill Bay, M243
Committee for settling the Police Ordinance, M557
... Committee Order for staying proceedings in Mr. Price's last appeal, M118
Communications Received From John Shier, Esq., Ll.D., Agricultural Chemist, 915
Comparaison du Commerce de 1743 avec celui de 1742 ... aux Isles du Vent, M87
A Complete Historical, Chronological, And Geographical American Atlas, 702, C26
... Compte General D'Achat. Armement, Prise-hors Et Carrosse ... L'Adede, 616
Compte que M. de la Croix Commissaire General de la Marine rend, M204
Concernant le reglement du compte de la Votation de 1824, M538
"Concession du roy, touchant les Isles de l'Amerique," 42
A Concise Natural History Of East and West Florida, 307
Conder, Josiah (1789-1855), 805
The Conduct of His Grace The Duke of Argyll, For the Four last Years, 182
The Conduct of the Late Administration, with regard to Foreign Affairs, 192
The Conduct of the Ministry Impartially Examined, 224
Confession Du Comte D'Estaing, Ou Essais Historiques Sur son origine, 386
Confirmation des titres de Liberte, pour la nommee Marie Francoise, M423
Congé d'un an avec Appointemens, M342
Congé Militaire, M160
Congé M' Huret en sa qte C Le S' De Beauregard, M418
The Congress; Or, A Device to lower the Land-Tax, 237
Connor, Patrick (fl. 1801), M406
The Conquerors Of The New World And Their Bondsmen Being A Narrative, 887
The Consequences of the Bill now depending in favour of the Sugar Colonies, 158
Considerations Against Laying any New Duty Upon Sugar, 195
Considerations On The Management Of The Late Secret Expeditions, 183
Considerations On The Present Crisis Of Affairs, 467
Considerations On The Present State Of The Intercourse, 362
Considerations upon the French And American War, In A Letter, 324
Considerations upon the present State of our Affairs. At Home and Abroad, 174
Considerations Which May Tend To Promote The Settlement, 256
Consolidation Of Recent Leeward Island Government, including Dominica, M550
Constantia Neville; Or, The West India. A Novel, 555
Constantine, Elizabeth (fl. 1767), M186
Constitutions, State (U.S.), 317
Convoi M' Huret en sa qte C Le S' De Beauregard, M418
The Congress; Or, A Device to lower the Land-Tax, 237
Connor, Patrick (fl. 1801), M406
The Conquerors Of The New World And Their Bondsmen Being A Narrative, 887
The Consequences of the Bill now depending in favour of the Sugar Colonies, 158
Considerations Against Laying any New Duty Upon Sugar, 195
Considerations On The Management Of The Late Secret Expeditions, 183
Considerations On The Present Crisis Of Affairs, 467
Considerations On The Present State Of The Intercourse, 362
Considerations upon the French And American War, In A Letter, 324
Considerations upon the present State of our Affairs. At Home and Abroad, 174
Considerations Which May Tend To Promote The Settlement, 256
Consolidation Of Recent Leeward Island Government, including Dominica, M550
Constantia Neville; Or, The West India. A Novel, 555
Constantine, Elizabeth (fl. 1767), M186
Constitutions, State (U.S.), 317
Continuation of Notes on the West Indies. . . . F. D., M507
Contract labor (Jamaica), 80; Chinese indentured labour, 608, 885
Contract of Marriage Betwixt James Douglas . . . And Miss Helen Brisbane, M114
... Contributions Directes, M443; . . . Pour L'An 1824, M539
Convention Nationale. Rapport Fait Au Nom Du Comite De Salut Public, 462
Convention of Paris (1800), M412
Conversation D' Un Officier d' Artillerie, 364
Conveyance D' Un Officier d' Artillerie, 364
... Conveyance . . . of Mortgage . . . Estates . . . Grenada, M524
The Conveyances from S' John Bendyshe and Dame Martha his wife, M14
Conway, General, 352
Conway, Sarah (fl. 1677), M17
Coneyngham & Nesbitt (firm), M228
Cook, Benjamin (fl. 1813), M474
Cook, Henry (fl. 1787), 373
Cooke, Isaac (fl. 1839), M562
Cooke, John (fl. 1672), M11
Cool Thoughts On The Consequences to Great Britain, 326
Cooper, Alfred, Lieut., port., 785
Cooper, Mr. (fl. 1801), M406
Cooper, Rev. see Johnson, Richard, 387
Cope, Anna (fl. 1719), plaintiff, M40
Cope, John (fl. 1719), plaintiff, M40
Cope, John (fl. 1745), lieutenant of Marines, M91
Cope, John (fl. 1765), M203
Copie d’une Lettre de M. de La Croix Intendant de La Martinique, M74
Copie De La Lettre De mr. hyde parker a mr. de La Motte picquet, M268
Copie de la Lettre écrite à Mme. . . . Maurepas par . . . Champigny, et de La Croix, M84
Copie Van zeker Brief, 8
Copies of Letters on the Expedition, M153
Copies of Returns of Slaves on Prospect Estate in . . . Jamaica, M525
Copies of Several Acts For The Regulation Of Slaves, 388
Copies of Various Orders and Letters respecting the Blockade . . . of Curacoa, M425
Copies or Extracts of Despatches relating to the Sugar-Growing Colonies, 934
Copithorne, Richard, 170
A Coppy of the paper Relateing to Benony Pearcey and his wife, M31
Coppinger, Thomas, shipmaster, 518
Copy. Extract out the record of the Island of S. Martins, M133
Copy> Instructions to Mr. P. Carrick, M302
Copy Letter M'. Hay of Grenada To Messrs Tod & Co. 20th March 1797, M391
Copy of a Deposition of M'. Jn'. Ridley In the Letter of the L'. Comm'., M51
“Copy of A Lease to M' Burrell 1697 for 15 years,” M119
Copy of a Letter from Mr. Pitt to Sir James Douglas, M149
A Copy of a Letter of Art', M3
. . . a Copy of a letter to M' Rich' Meriwether Ian 2nd 1713,14, M3
Copy of a Minute of Cabinet <14th Aug', 1795>, M370
[Copy of an order to De La Neuvile from De La Croix], M74
. . . Copy of Letters from Col to Maj General Lambert, M3
Copy of Memorial to the General Court of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, M243
Copy of Mr. A. Frasers Letter to Tod & Co. dated Grenada 30th July 1796, M379
Copy of M' Burts Admón of the Personal Estate of Jn' Watts, M60
Copy of Mr. James Hay's Letter to Tod & Co. dated Grenada 17th July 1796, M379
Copy Of Petition From The Gem. of Barbadoes To The Parliament here, 136a
Copy of Sir Charles Grays Despatch of 29th Nov to Lt Col Torrens, M557
“Copy of the Act of the Gen". Council & Assembly of the Leeward Islands," M3
Copy of the Condemnation of the Snow Francis at Antigua, M494
A Copy of the Map Of The Island Of Grenada, By Gavin Smith In 1801, C27
a Copy of the Power of At' Gen' Jeaffreson to RW Pickwood Esq', M119
Coqueran Belish, Mme. (fl. 1781), M274
Coral, Francisco (1648–1708), 140, 141
Corporation of Clergymens Sons, 161
Corrected Statement of Revenue for 1839, M557
Correspondence between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun, 786
Correspondence relative to Commercial Intercourse, 757
Correspondence relative to the state of gaols in the West Indies, 789
Cosmography Or. A Description Of The Whole World, 58
Costume, 7
Cotejo de la conducta de S. M. Con la de el rey britanico, 170
 Cotter, Peter (fl. 1842), M557
 Cotterell, John (fl. 1745), M91
 Cottle, I. (fl. 1727), M49
 Cottle, Thomas (fl. 1763–1765), attorney, M159, M169
 Cotton, Frances (fl. 1789–1822), M328
 Cotton, John Hart (fl. 1727–1737), M46, M48
 Cotton, John Hart (d. 1788), M328
 Cotton, Sir Robert Bruce, bart. (1571–1631), 48
 Cotton, M68; cultivation, 785a; plantation, M350; trade, M510, M512, M513
Coudray, Aime Hilarion, sieur du (fl. 1735), tax collector, M60
Coudray, M. de (fl. 1665), M8
Coulthard, James (fl. 1777), M243
Counterpart of Lease from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq', M119
Counterpart of Mortgage from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq'. to Charles Prym, M3
The counterpte of the Assignem'. to M'. Willm: Freeman. 1652, M3
Counterpart of the Lease of a Plantation in the Island of S'. Christophers, M42
The Country-Gentleman see Erskine, Sir Henry, 238
Courten, Sir William (1572-1636), 74
Courten, Sir William (1642–1702), 74
Courts-martial, courts of inquiry, and criminal procedure: BWI, 775; Campbell, 248, 254; Guadeloupe, 759–761;
Johnstone, S88; Martinique, 759–761; U.S., 734, 735, 744; see also Trials
Courtens (fl. 1773), M223
Coutier, Peter (fl. 1662?), M6
Coutts, James (fl. 1770), M200
Coven Bros. & Co. (firm), M589
Coven Bros. & Co. dated Grenada 20th July 1796, M149
Covenant by the Count of Polignac in contemplation of his Marriage, M485
Cowell, John, M557
Cowie, Robert, 467
Cowley, John, supposed author, 171
Cowper, I. (fl. 1809), lieutenant, M461
Cox, James (fl. 1836), 822
Coxon, John (fl. 1680), 109
Coxon, John (fl. 1680), 109
Crab Island (Bieque, formerly Borequem), 475; see also Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands
The Craftsman (London), 153
Crassous de Medevil, Jean Augustin (1755–1829), 416
Craver, John, BWI sugar refiner, 606
Creevey, Thomas (1768–1838), M506
Cremony, John Joseph (fl. 1801), M406
Creoleana: Or, Social And Domestic Scenes And Incidents In Barbados, 867
Creoles, 600; see also Mulatto; Negroes
Crichton, Pat (fl. 1812–1815), M480
The Crisis Of The Sugar Colonies, 568
“Critique on the new play of Columbus,” 455
Crocker, Nathan, shipmaster, 543–545
Croix de St. Louis, M90, M285
Crokatt, Daniel (fl. 1810), M464
Cropper, James (1773–1840), 708
Cross, Thomas, Junior (fl. 1751), attorney at law, M107
Crosse, Mrs. (fl. 1790?), P1I
Crouch, Nathaniel (1632?–1725), 84
Cruickshank, George (fl. 1821), M505a
Cruikshank, John (fl. 1794–1808), M350
Crump, George (1745–1793), M198
Crump, Nathaniel (fl. 1770), M198
Cruzeiro, M. (fl. 1787), M113
Cuban marked rice, M460
Cuba, 834, 852, M72, M52; British occupation (1762–63), 239; descr. & travel, 17, 801; history, M280; illus., 801, 902, M593a; imprint (Havana, 1843), 869; maps, 140, 627, C7; revolution, 716, 721; see also West Indies, Spanish
Cudgelling Match, P5
Cul de Sac Royal (Martinique), C21
Cumberbatch, Abraham (d. 1796), M388
Cumberbatch, Abraham Parry (fl. 1796–1806), M388, M441
Cumberbatch, Lawrence Trent (fl. 1796), M388
Cumberbatch, Mary Cumberbatch (fl. 1796), M388
Cumberiand Valley (St. Vincent), P43
Cumming, H. G. (fl. 1849), M535
Cumming, John Penrose (fl. 1784), M535
Cunyngham, Anthony (fl. 1778), M256
Cunyngham, Mr. (fl. 1692), M3
Curacao, 721, M425, M440, M461, M591; commerce, 454; commissary, M454; English colony, governor (1806–14, Hodgson), 639; governor, M454; maps, 475, 881, C7; Missic Sta. Maria, 943; see also West Indies, Dutch
Curieuse Kenmerckingen Der bysonderste Oost en West-Indische, 79
The Curious and Profitable Gardener, 157
Currency & exchange, 188, 267, 424, 778, 818, 874, 884, M38, M102, M157, M454, M526
Currie, Agnes Buchanan (fl. 1817), M487
Currie, John (fl. 1817), M487
"A cursory view of the historical events in St. Domingo, from .. . 1790 till 1802", 589
Curt, Louis, Chevalier de (fl. 1722), 389, 394
Curtis, John (fl. 1776), M247
Curzay, Mme. de (fl. 1758), 417, 426; Memoire de M. Damas, 416
Damas, Claude Charles (1731–1800), 400, 407, 417, 426, Memoire de M. Damas, 416
Damas D’Antigny, Joseph Francois Louis Charles Cesar, comte de (1758–1829), 312
Damas de Marillac, Claude Charles, vicomte de (1731–1800), M335
Dame Ann Stapletons Bill of Sale of 1110 pt. of y’ Francis & Dorothy, M3
Damise, Marie Françoise (fl. 1803), “Mariée a Gouin Son Maître,” M423
Dampier, William (1652–1715), 93
Dance, M.74; Tobago, M528; illus., P22
Dandeloux, H., 813
Daniel, John (fl. 1829), defendant, M546
Daniel, Thomas (fl. 1829), defendant, M546
Daniel Byam Mathew Esq’. to M’. Coulthard} Lease for a Year, M243
Danthouard, A. (fl. 1809), commandant d’Artillerie, M58
Davies, Charles Augustus (1795–1867), supposed author, 812
Davies, Daniel Gateward, Bishop of Antigua (1788–1857), 879
Davies, Sol (? John?; fl. 1771), M206
D’Avrigni, Charles Joseph (1760–1823), M41I
Davy, John (1790–1868), 917; Effects of emancipation in Barbadoes, 880
Dawes, Grace Gilbert (fl. 1822), M517
Dawes, William (1762–1836), M517

INDEX

Customs see Tariff
Cuthbert, James (d. 1794), overseer, M366
Cutts, Thomas (fl. 1790), M341
Cuvelje (Cuveille), Cornelius (fl. 1758), M133, M135
Cuyler (fl. 1788), M320
Cuyler, major general, dedicatee, P13
D., F. (fl. 1822), M507
D., L., 167
Dahlman, Sven, 368
Daily Book: Of Expenditur No: 3:, M362
Dalbiac, Charles (fl. 1770), M200
Dalbiac, Louise (fl. 1770), M200
Dalgleish, George (fl. 1847), M577
Dalgleish, Sandy (fl. 1847), M577
Dalling, Thomas (fl. 1777), M251
Dalrymple, Alexander (fl. 1840), M565
Dalrymple, Sir John (1726–1810), 468
Dalzell, John, 748
... Damage done by Major Gilliard partner to M’ Burrell, M3
Damas, Claude Charles (1731–1800), 400, 407, 417, 426, Memoire de M. Damas, 416
Damas D’Antigny, Joseph Francois Louis Charles Cesar, comte de (1758–1829), 312
Damas de Marillac, Claude Charles, vicomte de (1731–1800), M335
Dame Ann Stapletons Bill of Sale of 1110 pt. of y’ Francis & Dorothy, M3
Damise, Marie Françoise (fl. 1803), “Mariée a Gouin Son Maître,” M423
Dampier, William (1652–1715), 93
Dance, M.74; Tobago, M528; illus., P22
Dandeloux, H., 813
Daniel, John (fl. 1829), defendant, M546
Daniel, Thomas (fl. 1829), defendant, M546
Daniel Byam Mathew Esq’. to M’. Coulthard} Lease for a Year, M243
Danthouard, A. (fl. 1809), commandant d’Artillerie, M458
Darbain, Auguste (fl. 1840), M564
Darling, R. A. (fl. 1801), M415
Darrell, Joseph (fl. 1813), M472
Darrell, Samuel L. (fl. 1813), M472
Daubigny, comte (fl. 1762), M155
Dauphine-Lavayssé, Jean François (1775–1826), 696
Dauphine-Lavayssé, Jean Jacques (ca. 1770–1826), 646
Davenant, Charles (1656–1714), 94, 95, 119
Davenport, Bishop, 833, 864
Davenport & Co. (firm), M128
Davenport & Wentworth (firm), M132, M136, M139, M141, M145, M197, M227
Davis, John (1627–1693), transl., 55
Davis, Matthew (fl. 1821), M505a
Davis, Charles Augustus (1795–1867), supposed author, 812
Davis, Daniel Gateward, Bishop of Antigua (1788–1857), 879
Davis, Sol (? John?; fl. 1771), M206
D’Avrigni, Charles Joseph (1760–1823), M41I
Davy, John (1790–1868), 917; Effects of emancipation in Barbadoes, 880
Dawes, Grace Gilbert (fl. 1822), M517
Dawes, William (1762–1836), M517
INDEX

Dowie, Charles (fl. 1771), planter, M208
D'Urban, Sir Benjamin (1777-1849), M541
Durant, Rebecca (fl. 1800), of St. Vincent, 554b
Durand, John (fl. 1775), M234
Dupuy, Isaac (fl. 1825), St. Kitts planter, M526a
Duran, John (fl. 1775), M234
Durant, Rebecca (fl. 1800), of St. Vincent, 554b
D'Urban, Sir Benjamin (1777-1849), M541
Dufresne & Hotelier (firm), M459
Dumo, Elie-Louis (b. 1746), 428
Dunkin (Duncan?) (fl. 1773-1821?), of Haverill, Mass.,
Dunham, Jacob (b. 1779), 900
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, Earl (1775-1860), 906
Dundonald, Archibald Cochrane, Earl (1775-1860), 906
Dundonald, Archibald Cochrane, Earl (1775-1860), 906
Dunkin (Duncan?) (fl. 1773-1821?), of Haverill, Mass.,
Dudley, John William Ward, 1st Earl of(l 781-1833), 757
Duboncin, M. (fl. 1801), M406
Dubuisson, Paul Ulric (1746--1794), joint author, 364
Dubuisson, Paul Ulric (1746--1794), joint author, 364
Dubois-Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard (1737-1812), 275
Dummett, Joseph (fl. 1824?), M528
Dumas Bernard Lathuillerie & comp'. (firm), M368
Dumas de Champvallier, M. (fl. 1822), Procureur du Roi,
Dumas, Raymond, captain (fl. 1744), M86
Dumas Bernard Lathuillerie & comp'. (firm), M368
Dumas de Champvallier, M. (fl. 1822), Procureur du Roi,
Dummett, Joseph (fl. 1824?), M528
Duncan, Thomas (fl. 1821), M505a
Dundonald, Archibald Cochrane, Earl (1749?-1831), 469
Dundonald, Archibald Cochrane, Earl (1775-1860), 906
Dunham, Jacob (b. 1779), 900
Dunkin (Duncan?) (fl. 1773-1821?), of Haverill, Mass.,
Duplicate of Barbados Acco" Curr" dat: 2 Septemb 1708, M36
Duplech, Elie-Louis (b. 1746), 428
Dupuis & l'Hotelier (firm), M459
Dupuy, Isaac (fl. 1825), St. Kitts planter, M526a
Durand, John (fl. 1775), M234
Durant, Rebecca (fl. 1800), of St. Vincent, 554b
D'Urban, Sir Benjamin (1777-1849), M541
Durel, Charles (fl. 1771), planter, M208
Durel, Elizabeth Menu (fl. 1771), planter, M208
Durham, Thomas (fl. 1769), merchant, M195
Dutch colonies, 881; map, 881; periodical, 881; see also
Dutch Guiana; West Indies, Dutch
Dutch Guiana, 866; imprint (Surinam, 1828), 763; map,
262, 881
"Dutch Prize Money," M138
Dutch War (1672-78), 70, 71
Dutch West Indies see West Indies, Dutch
Dutertre, Jean Baptiste (1610-1687), 42, 46
Dutilh, Stephen (fl. 1805), M434
Dutton, Sir Richard (fl. 1687), M26
Duty see Tariff
The Duty Of Abstaining From The Use Of West India Pro­duce, 427
Duval, Robert (fl. 1778), M259
DuVal d'Ailly, Etienne-Henri Mengin, 854
Duvernai, Louise (fl. 1795), “mulatresse,” M368
Duvernai, Simonne (fl. 1795), “mulatresse,” M368
Duvier see Pleville Le Pelley
Dwain, Sir Fortunatus William Lilley (1786-1860), 739–
742
D’Wolffe, James, appellant, 527, 528
Dyks, Wilhelm Gasparus, transl., 147

The Early Conversion of Islanders a wise Expedient, 132
The Earthquake At Antiqua. February 8th, 1843, 868
Earthquakes, 413, 868; (Jamaica), M29
East, Hinton, gardens of, 586
East India Company, M437
Eckley, Ann (fl. 1792), M351
Eckley, Joseph (fl. 1792-1797), M351, M367, M373,
M375, M378, M380, M382, M393
Eckley, Sarah (fl. 1792), M351
Eckstein, John (1750-1817), 585

... Ecrivain Ordinaire des Colonies. Memoire Pour le Bre­vet, M326
Eden, John the younger (fl. 1860), M593
Eden, Richard (1521?-1576), transl., 25
The Edinburgh Review And The West Indies; With Observa­tions, 660
The Edinburgh Review. No. CCXXII (April, 1859), 934
The Editor of the “West Indian” see Hyde, Samuel, 791
Edlmann, Joseph (fl. 1833), M551
Edm' Fleming Akers . . . and . . . Wife to Mess" Evan Baillie and Sons} Mortgage, M473
Edmund Proudfoot and Thomas Proudfoot . . . to Thomas Smith . . . } Mortgage, M214
Edmund Thornton Esq.' to James Baillie Esq'.} Lease for a Year, M350a
Edward, Mr. (fl. 1783), M295
Edwards, Bryan (1743-1800), 354, 355, 460, 557, 558,
586, 631, 682, M354, M409, Historical survey of the French colony in . . . St. Domingo, 492, M409; The
History civil and commercial, M354; History of the West Indies, 595; Thoughts on the late proceedings,
M297
Edwards, David (fl. 1823), M525
Edwards, Sampson, respondent, M19, 520

Estimate of Revenue for 1839, M557
[estimate of rum & duties for Jamaica, Barbados, Antigua, St. Kitts, Nevis . . .], M154

Estimates for Charge of the like Quantity of Studs[?], M34

Estreis, Jean, comte d’ (1624–1707), 70, 71

Etat des Deboursés et Honoraires dus à M. Clavery-Grard, notaire, M588

Etat des Dépenses a faire aux Isles du Veu de l’Amerique pour le Service, M201

Etat des dépenses à faire à la martinique et S’w Lucie . . . pendant . . . 1772, M207

Etat des frais faits a La Requette du Sieur Jean F’ Vanni, Suite et Diligence, M348

Etat des Sommes Recues Par M. Poquet de Puilhery du S’. Goursac, M407

Etat general des Compagnies de Milice, Armes et Munitions de . . . Martinique, M83

Euphrasén, Bengt Anders, 470


Evan Baillie & Sons (firm), M473

Evan Baillie Sons & Co. (firm), M550a

Evans (Edwards), Thomas (fl. 1756), M121

Évènements De La Guadeloupe En 1814 Et Pendant Les Cent Jours, 886

Everard (fl. 1845), M557

Everglades (Florida), 939

The Evidence Delivered on the Petition Presented by the West-India Planters, 305

Evidence Taken at Port of Spain, Island Of Trinidad, 598

Ewing family, M352, M551, M569, M574

Ewing Steam Boat, 752

An Exact List of the Negroes and Stock on Montrose Estate . . . 1784, M302

Examen Du Plan Présenté Aux Cortes Pour La Reconnaissance, 703

An Examination into The True Cause Of The Gulf Stream, 582

An Examination of the pretensions of Martin Behaim, 429

Examination of the Report of the Berbice Commissioners, 681

. . . Exceptions et défenses pour les Sieurs et dames Le Vassor et Beauregard, M418

Excursions In India; Including A Walk Over The Himalaya Mountains, 800

Execution (Guadeloupe), M447

The Exiles Of Florida: Or, The Crimes Committed By Our Government, 928

An Exposition Of The Facts . . . Which Justified The Expedition To Fazado, 734

Exquemelin, Alexandre Olier, 82, 85, 100, 109

Extra-or’d*: défaut Pour les leg’s*, universel de D’m*. Papin L’Épine, M374


Extract out the record of the Sentence of the Island of S. Martins, M135

Extract uit de Resolutien van de Heeren Staaten van Holland en Westfriesland, 325

. . . Extracts French & English marriage James Macfarlane Jr. Flora Macfarlane, M592

Extracts From Papers, Printed By Order Of The House Of Commons, 1839, 850

Extracts Of The Journals Of The Late Rev. Thomas Coke, L.L.D., 658

Extrait de la lettre de M. de Ponickau a M. Le Marechal general, M98

Extrait des minutes du Greffe de l’amirauté de l’île Sainte Lucie, M348

Extrait Des Registres De Déliberations de la Commune de la Ville Saint-Pierre, 411

Extrait Des Registres de La Chambre de Comptes, M41

Extrait Des Registres Des Délibérations De L’Assemblée Représentative, 448

Extrait Des Registres Des Greffes de L’amirauté Generalle de France, M94

Extrait Du Journal D’Un Officier De La Marine, 339 . . . Extrait du registre des délibérations de la Commission, M392

Extrait du Registre des Délibérations du Tribunal des Prises, M387

Extrait du Registre des Ecroués et Recommandations . . . du Petit Govee, M60

Extrait du Registre du greffe de l’amirauté de l’île Ste Lucie, M348

Extrait Du Registres Des Déliberations De La Municipalité De La Point-à-Pitre, 450

Extrait p. M°. Delatiche de beau/regard, M298

An Eye-Witness see Turnbull, Gordon, 478

Eyles, Elizabeth (fl. 1756), complainant, M123

Eyles, Sir John (1683–1745), M80, M82, M92, M123

Eymes, Louis Xavier (1816–1876), 912

Eyres, John (fl. 1707), M36

Eyres, Thomas (fl. 1707), M36

Eysseris, A. (fl. 1809–1810), tax collector, M377

F., J., 721

Fage, Robert, 58

Fahlberg, Samuel (1758–1834), 369, P28

Fairbairn, Thomas (fl. 1805), St. Vincent planter, M526a

Fairhall Estate (St. Vincent), M526a

Fairholme, Thomas (fl. 1784), of Tobago, M300a

. . . A Faithful Narrative . . . of the dreadful hurricanes, 802

Fajardo (Puerto Rico), 734, 735

Familiar Letters To Henry Clay Of Kentucky, Describing A Winter, 852

Famin, Stanislas Marie César (1799–1853), 849

The Famous Voyage Of Sir Francis Drake, 193

Fane, Henry (fl. 1742), M79

Fanning, Edmund (1769–1811), 806

Fanning, Michael (fl. 1771), M206

Fano, Francisco de, 639

Fantoni, Giovanni, conte (1755–1807), 340

“Farq”. Campbell To Rose Debuque D’.,” M526a

Farquhar, Robert (fl. 1805–1814), planter, M475

Farquhar, Robert (fl. 1833), M551

Farquhar family, M505

Farquharson, general, P43
INDEX

Fauchet, Joseph, Baron (1761–1834), 489
Faure[?] (fl. 1729), M52
Fawcett, John Joseph (fl. 1815), M482
Fawcett, John Joseph (fl. 1799), Commissioner of the Revenue, M401
Fellowes, Nathaniel (fl. 1796), M381
Female Refuge Society (Antigua), 755
Les Femmes Du Nouveau-Monde, 912
Fenton, David (fl. 1756–1757), shipmaster, M111
Fenton, William (fl. 1722–1727), M42, M49
Feray & Harb (firm), M310
Ferguson, George (gov. Tobago 1780), M422
Ferguson, Robert (fl. 1821), M505a
Fergusson, Murdoch & Co. (firm), M70
Fernández, Manuel Félix (1789–1843), M531
Ferné (fl. 1783), M292
Ferris, Elias (1728–1752), M107
First Ball?, Royal. List of Men who have Died from the period of Arrival, M466
First Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration, 740
Fish (musical), M601
Fish, Otto Orren, owner, M241a
Fisheries, 906; laws, 306, 366
Fitzmaurice, Ulysses (d. 1772), 300
FitzHugh, William (d. 1772?), M209
Flanigan, Mrs., 870
Flett, Timothy (1780–1840), ed., 823
Florida, 143, 307, 457, 903, 929; Amelia Island, 679 (see also buccaneers); descr. & travel, 939; history, 679, 714, 821, 825, 832, 846, 892; illus., 307, 359, 832, P49; Indians, 859; maps & charts, 49, 307, 319, 627, 714, C11, C25; see also Indians, Seminole
Florida Territory, M564a
Flour, M294, M461
Flower cultivation, 157; see also Agriculture; Botany
Foderingham, Nathaniel, supposed author, 848
Foligny, M. de (fl. 1746), M52
Fleming, Gilbert (fl. 1733–1769), M110
... Fleming agt Matthew) And for hearing in y Petition, M81
Flint, Timothy (1780–1840), ed., 823
Florida, 143, 307, 457, 903, 929; Amelia Island, 679 (see also buccaneers); descr. & travel, 939; history, 679, 714, 821, 825, 832, 846, 892; illus., 307, 359, 832, P49; Indians, 859; maps & charts, 49, 307, 319, 627, 714, C11, C25; see also Indians, Seminole
Florida Territory, M564a
Flour, M294, M461
Flower cultivation, 157; see also Agriculture; Botany
Foderingham, Nathaniel, supposed author, 848
Foligny, M. de (fl. 1746), M97
Follett, Robert (fl. 1773), shipmaster, M220
Foot, Stephen, 519, 520
Forbes, James E. (fl. 1815), M482
Forbes, John Hopton (fl. 1817–1824), M119
Forbes, Mrs. (fl. 1813), of Bedfordshire, M474
Forbes, William (fl. 1770–1787), M205, M312
Ford, Francis (fl. 1784), M301
Forde, Richard (fl. 1674–1687), C3
Fordyce, John (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
Foreign exchange tables, 267; see also Currency
Fratellini, M. (fl. 1801), M406
Form of Receipt to M Harvey, M315
Formaliconi, Vincenzo Antonio (1752–1797), 378
The forme of the Fortifications at Pellican pointe nere Charlestowne in Nevis, C2
Forrester, Alexander (ca. 1711–1787), 309a
Forster, Israel, 530
Forster, Joseph (fl. 1841), M566
Forster, R. P., ed., 661
Fort Amsterdam (St. Martin), P28
Fort Bourbon (Martinique), P17, P20
Fort Charlotte from Kingston, St. Vincent], P30; Fort Charlotte, St. Vincent's, from Kingston, P43
Fort George (Tobago), P13
Fort Louis (Martinique), P17
Fort Matilda (Guadeloupe), P17
Fort of Saint George, Grenada, P16
Fort Royal (Guadeloupe), P2a
Fort Royal (Martinique), C22
“Fort Williamson ace” Commencing 14 August 1796,” M397
Forté, Christopher (fl. 1764), M535
Forté, N. (fl. 1877), M535
Fortier, 384
Fortifications: Guadeloupe, M458; Isles du Vent, M68; Martinique, M150; Nevis, M110, C2; St. Kitts, M3, M53, M77
Fortsetzung des curieusen Antiquarii, 168
Foster, Nicholas, 40
Fothergill, John (1676–1744), 289
Fougeray, chevalier de (fl. 1794), engineer, M364
Foulke, William (fl. 1756), M121
Foundling Hospital, M203
Four and a Half Percent Duty, 302, 624, M13, M51, M39, M506; see also Tariff
Four Years' Residence In The West Indies, During The Years 1826, 7, 8, And 9, 802
Four Years' Residence In The West Indies. By F. W. N. Bayley, 777
Fournière, Marc (fl. 1810), M462
Fournière Decas, Mme. (fl. 1805–1814), M432, M459, M462, M467, M476
Fournière Marlet, Mme. (fl. 1809), M457, M459
Fowler, Samuel (fl. 1775), shipmaster, M239
Fox, Charles James (1749–1806), 332, 352
Fox, William, attorney at law, 419, 420
France: atlas, 813; Ceded Islands, M166; Cour de lettres patentes, M41, M44; postal service, 375
—acts & laws (1774–92, Louis XVI): 1791, 11 Feb., 422; 1792, 4 Apr., 435; 23 May, 436; 1793, 447; civil law, M485
—admiralty, M94; naval history, 385, 412, 483; agents consuls, M412
—army, M64, M105, M108, M160, M199; comptroller, M262; Gendarmerie Royale, M510; infantry, M44; Légion du Midi, M433; Reglement de la Martinique, 406; salaries, M204
—Assemblée nationale constituant (1789–91), 1790: 10 Mar., 401; 9 Apr., 402; 8 Dec., 403, 404
—Assemblée nationale législative (1791–92). Comité de commerce, 421; 1792: 4 Apr., 430; 6 July, 431; 10 Sept., 432
colonies, M226; maps, 813; natural history, 228
—Comité consultatif, M538
—Commissaire du gouvernement, M445, M447
—commission, M392
—Conseil d'état, 327, 328, 365
—Conseil d'État du roi, 264
—Conseil de l'État du roi, 266
—Conseil du roi, 366
—Convention Nationale (1792–95), 1792: 8 Nov., 433; 25 Nov., 434; 1793: 31 Jan., 445; 21 June, 446
—Comité De Salut Public. 6 Aug. 1794, 462
—foreign relations: U.S., 489; ministry, (U.S.), M259
—history, 212; (1715–74, Louis XV), 229; revolution, 423, 483; war with Spain, (1723–92), M262; Gendarmerie Royale, M95; infantry, M44; Regiment de la Martinique, M406; treaties, etc., 145, M204; Secretaire d'Etat, M505
—Convention maritime, M289, M305, M332; officers' salaries, etc., 145, M204; Secrétaire d'État, M505
—trade, 294, 560, M87; Colombie, M529; Guadeloupe, M337; Martinique, M529; U.S., M291
—treaties, etc. (1715–74, Louis XV): 3 Nov. 1762, 241; 10 Feb. 1763, 249; Denmark, June 1733, M55
—Tribunal Civil: Département de la Seine, M584, M586; Tribunal des Prises, M387
France. Arret of the King's Council of State, concerning Foreign Commerce, 365
La France et ses Colonies: Atlas Dепartemental, 813
Francis Ford Esquire to George Bristow Esquire | Release to Bar Entails, M301
Francis Shand Esquire and others to . . . Otley . . . | Assignment of Mortgage, M593
Francis Wiggewright Esq: to Geo: Savage Martin . . . | Re-Conveyance, M569
Francklyn, Gilbert, 410; & W. Tod, Memoirs a l'Assemblée nationale, 410
François Texier, P. (fl. 1778), M258
Frankland, Sir Thomas (1718–1784), M134
Franklin, Benjamin (1706–1790), 225, 226, 231, 352, 671
Franklin, William Temple (1760–1823), ed., 671
Fraser, A. (fl. 1796), M379
Fraser, Alexander (fl. 1814), M497
Fraser, David (fl. 1788), M324
Fraser, Thomas, 313
Frassinet, F. E., transl., 881
The Free and Voluntary Confession and Narrative of James Holloway, 83
"Free girls of colour," 755
"Free Inhabitants not being Whites," M547
Free labour, 805, 870
A Free Man see Snelling, William Joseph, 796
Free Negroes, 390; Martinique, M113
Free people of colour, 775
The Free-Port Gazette; Or, The Dominica Chronicle. Vol. III., 299
Freedom, Certificate of, M423
Freeman, Pearson, shipmaster, 502, 503, 540
Freeman, Thomas (fl. 1825), Antigua planter, M526a
Freeman, William (fl. 1652–1684), M3; complainant, M24, M25
Fremantle, William Henry (fl. 1819), M503
"The French Attempt to retake Quebec in 1760," 228
French drama: Martinique authors, 272
French Guiana: desc. & travel, 43; map, 813; mortgage laws, 770
French Influence Upon English Counsels Demonstrated, 184
The French King's Declaration containing his Reasons, 184
<French Originals.>, 489
French prisoners of war, M451
French, George, historical writer, 134
Frege, George, 268
Frente, Henry, 268
Fresfield, Henry N. (fl. 1872), M60la
A Friend in the Country see Lyttelton, George, 174
Friends (Quakers) see Society of Friends
Friends Of Freedom, pseud., 881
Frost, John (1800–1859), 875
Fruit cultivation, 157; see also Botany
fruits flowers &c. of the West Indies, M530
Holloway, see Snelling, William Joseph, M99
Frere, Henry, M19
From M'. Stede to The Committee, P41
From hill above S. Joseph Trinidad, P59
. . . From Judge Burt to m' Budgeon to get Watts's Ball" from m' Truman, M62
. . . From L'. Gen'. Fleming ab' Watt's Negros &c., M99
From M'. Sede to The Committee, M19
From one of the 5 Islands, P59
(From the road to Woodford, Raymond Hill and Strawberry Hill), P41
Frost, John (1800–1859), 875
Fruit cultivation, 157; see also Botany
fruits flowers &c. of the West Indies, M530
Fuente el Sol, marques, 60
A Full Account Of The Proceedings In Relation to Capt. Kidd, 102
A Full and Impartial History Of The Expedition into Spain, 104
A Full Exposition Of a Pamphlet, 238
Fullarton, William (1754–1808), 563, 576, 594, 623
Fuller, Thomas (1822–1898), architect, P34
Fuller, Walter (fl. 1805), M431
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuller Wise &amp; Co. (firm)</td>
<td>M603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fullwood, Samuel (fl. 1703–1704)</td>
<td>M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further Considerations On Our Insurance Of The French Commerce</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furwald (fl. 1770)</td>
<td>M202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuyat, marquis de (fl. 1735)</td>
<td>M60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gagneron de Marolles, M. (fl. 1829)</td>
<td>M545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gagneron Desmornay, sieur (fl. 1753)</td>
<td>M113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gagneron Desvallons, Calixte (fl. 1794–1801)</td>
<td>M371, M374, M383, M385, M414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gagneron Desvallons, Louise (fl. 1801)</td>
<td>M414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaols, West Indies. Return to an Address</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gavbrants, Henry (fl. 1666)</td>
<td>M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garcia, Lorenzo Andres</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gard, Peter (fl. 1716)</td>
<td>M39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardens and gardening, 288; early works to 1800, 157; see also Botany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, Francis Farrington, respondent</td>
<td>499–501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, Richard (1723–1781)</td>
<td>220, 227, 344; An Account of the expedition to the West Indies, 223, 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, William (fl. 1773)</td>
<td>M224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardnor, John (1729–1808)</td>
<td>P19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garner, Thomas (fl. 1824?)</td>
<td>M528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett, John (fl. 1793)</td>
<td>M119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garratt, Mr. (fl. 1823), judge, M119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garraway’s</td>
<td>M497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrick, Robert (fl. 1818), shipmaster</td>
<td>M494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrou, J. H. (fl. 1801)</td>
<td>M406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garth (fl. 1692), “Cap” in the Duke of Bolton’s Regim’..“</td>
<td>M29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascoigne, Hester (Mrs.; fl. 1699), widow</td>
<td>M33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascoyne, Bamber (fl. 1791), M343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascoyne, Sir Crisp, knight, M343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascoyne, Joseph (fl. 1791), M343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatuker, Thomas (fl. 1778), M256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauthier Bellair, Bernard et Lamarque (firm)</td>
<td>M113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gautier (fl. 1801), captain, M412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gautier, M. (fl. 1783), “Procureur au Siège Royal de Saint Marc;”</td>
<td>M292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gay, Joseph, captain, M75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazette de France. Supplement (8 Jan. 1782)</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazetteers, 219, 315, 491, 833, 864; see also Geographies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gedders, James (d. 1847), M577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gedenkwaardige De Voyage Van Andries Bartel Van Leigh,</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallagher, Mathew, printer, 633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallatin, Abraham Alfonse Albert (1761–1849)</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallagher, Mary (fl. 1759)</td>
<td>M203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galliers, West Indies. Return to an Address</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gay, Joseph, captain, M75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffroy, Etienne Louis (1725–1810)</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Geographical Description And Natural History of Antigua. 1791,”</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical, Statistical, And Historical Map Of The Leeward Islands, C26; . . . Windward Islands, C26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographies, 236, 395, 443, 817, 858, 891; see also Atlases</td>
<td>The Geography Of America And The West Indies, 858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, 61; Barbados, 891; Guadeloupe, M56, M61; Martinique, 678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George III, King of Great Britain (1738–1820), portrait, P14</td>
<td>George Lowman Esq’. to Francis Cabot Esq’. } Lease for a year, M219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Theodore Vanelbrugh, M122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgetown (Demerara), P47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia, 477, 491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard, Thomas (fl. 1858), M589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard de Rayneval, Conrad Alexandre (1729–1790), M259</td>
<td>German emigrants, M557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrish, Mayo (fl. 1797), shipmaster, M591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs (fl. 1701), M34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, George (fl. 1822), M516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, Robert (fl. 1699), deputy auditor, Barbados, M33</td>
<td>Gibraltar, M241a, M280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gildings, Joshua Reed (1795–1864), 928</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Martha (fl. 1822), M517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Nathaniel (d. 1775?), M241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Nathaniel (fl. 1822), clerk, M514, M517</td>
<td>Gilbert, Nathaniel (fl. 1848), M579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilchrist, Ebenezer (1707–1774), 213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, Mr. (fl. 1672), M11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillard, Mr. (fl. 1767), M186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, Leonard, 553</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Government statement of Ways & Means for the present year, M557

Gov’l Hill in favour of Capt. Shaw to administer the Gov’t of Montserrat, M597

Govr. Johnstone to Mr. Dundas . . . . 1787, relative to the Island of Trinidad, M314

Governor Walker to the Duke of Buckingham & Chandos. Relates to the works in the Inner Harbor, M598; Submits Address from Assembly, M598

Gowan, William (fl. 1834), M552

Goyeneche, Juan de (fl. 1685), 112

Grace Bay (Antigua), P38

Graeme, David (fl. 1767–1798?), M182, M188, M225, M302, M347, M356, M384, M396

Graham, John (fl. 1768), of Antigua, M189a

Grainger, James (1721–1766), 253

Grand Cung Granada 2000 ft above sea level, P55

Granier de Cassagnac, Bernard Adolphe (1767–1830), 865

Grant, Andrew (fl. 1767), merchant, M184

Grant, Charles (fl. 1805), M437

Grant, Charles, Baron De Vaux (fl. 1758–1778), M126

Grant, Francis (fl. 1766), captain & plaintiff, M170

Grant, J. (fl. 1775), M236

Grant, John (fl. 1819), M501

Grant ag’t. Singleton 18th June 1766 Rec’d from M Doling, M170

Granville, Bevill (gov. Barbados 1703–06), M35

Granville, John Carteret, earl (1690–1763). State of the nation for . . . 1747, 203

Grasse, Alexandre François Auguste de (1765–1845), M409

Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, marquis de (1722–1788), 342, 387, 483, M280–M283, M353, C19a

Gratilianus, Sulstatius, translator, 7

Graves, Edward, 74

Graves, Sir Thomas (1747–1814), captain, M277, M281, M421

Graves, Thomas Graves, baron (1725–1802), 336, 346, 347

Graves, William (1724–1801), 346, 347

Gravier, M. (fl. 1791), M345

Gray, Sir Charles E. (fl. 1845), M557

Gray, Thomas (fl. 1768), M190

Great Britain, 297; armed forces, 593; Board of Council, M25; Board of Trade, 166, 279; cabinet, M370; Court of Error, M546; Court of Kings Bench, 302, 598, 599, 668; customs, M376; exchequer (1809), 624; finances, 94, 202; Foreign Office, 240, 757; history, Queen Anne (1702–14), 106, 108; Inspector-General of Exports & Imports, 437, 625; King’s Advocate, M440; Lords Commissioners, M358; Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, M19; Lords of Trade & Plantations, M15, M19, M21, M26, M29, M33, M45, M50, M51, M53, M149, M293, M437; politics & gov’t. (1701–14), 119, 122, 125; (1760–89), 330; Secretary for War & Colonies, M471, M477; tariffs & duties, 624, 626, 641, 712 (see also Tariffs); treasury, M134, M461

—admiralty, M270, M521; High Court of Admiralty, prize causes, 1793–1799; U.S. ships: Aurora, 496–501; Betsey, 502, 503, 540; Ceres, 504–506; Charles, 541, 542; Charlotte, 507, 508; Dove, 509–511; Eliza, 512–515; Friendship, 516, 517; Industry, 518; Kate, 543–

Gouvernement De La Martinique. Discours prononcé par M. le Gouverneur, M54

“Gouvernement des Isles du Vent,” M142

Gouvion Saint Cyr, Laurent (1764–1830), maréchal de France, M491, M493, M502

Gove, Ebenezer, shipmaster, 522, 523

Gouvernment De La Martinique. Discours prononcé par M.

le Gouverneur, M54

“Gouvernement des Isles du Vent,” M142

Gouvion Saint Cyr, Laurent (1764–1830), maréchal de France, M491, M493, M502

Gove, Ebenezer, shipmaster, 522, 523

Gouvion Saint Cyr, Laurent (1764–1830), maréchal de France, M491, M493, M502

Gove, Ebenezer, shipmaster, 522, 523

Gouvion Saint Cyr, Laurent (1764–1830), maréchal de France, M491, M493, M502

Gove, Ebenezer, shipmaster, 522, 523
Harvey, Robert (1733–1791), planter, M143, M191, M213, M271, M313, M315, M318, M331
Harvey, Thomas (1812–1884), 837
Hatch, C. W. (fl. 1796), M381
Hatchard, John, bookseller, defendant, 668
Havre Merchants, 356
Hawkes, Benjamin, shipmaster, 530, 531, 532
Hawkins, Sir Richard (1562–1632), 21
Hawthorne (fl. 1816), captain, M110
Hay, James (fl. 1796), M379, M391
Hay, Lord, earl of Carlisle, M2
Hay, Thomas (fl. 1760), M352, M472
Hay, William (fl. 1790?), P11
Hayden, gov't. messenger at Trinidad (fl. 1861), M593a
Haynes, captain (fl. 1766), M176
Hayward, Francis (fl. 1783), merchant, M421
Hendy, James, 357, 381; translator, 378
Hemmersam, Michael, 67
Hemp and cordage trade, M291
Henderson, John (fl. 1808), M452
Hendy, James, 357, 381, A treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes, 381
Hénin de Cuvillers, Etienne Félix, baron d' (1755–1811), translator, 378
Hennequin, Pierre P. (1772–1849), 834
Henry Douglas of the Island of Antigua Esqr. seized of Plantations, M112
Henshaw, Thomas (fl. 1663?), M7
Herbert (fl. 1823), captain, M521
Herbert, Judge, M404a
Herblay, Jean de Boisseret d' (fl. 1665), M8
Heriot, George (1759–1839), 334
Heriot, George (1766–1844), P22
Heron, Sir Robert, 1765–1854, 656
Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de (1559–1625), 11, 24, 25, 51, 146
Hester, capt., 458, 459
Hewett, George (1750–1840), M215
Hewitt, William, dedicatee, C20
Heyningend, A. v. (fl. 1758), M133, M135
Higgins, Matthew James (1810–1868), 888
Hill, Daniel (fl. 1792–1813), M352, M472
Hill, Joseph (fl. 1814–1819), M119
Hill, Nathaniel (fl. 1813–1830), M472, M547
Hill, Rowland, 1st viscount Hill (1772–1842), M544
Hill, Stephen John (fl. 1851–1876), M597
Hill, Graham & Davidson (firm), M119
Hill, William (d. 1763), 261, 381, 634
Hind (fl. 1751), major, M107
Hints For Naval Officers Cruising In The West Indies, 776
Hints To Young Barbados-Planters, 926
hippopomane mancinella, M511, M519
His Catholic Majesty's conduct compared, 170
His Catholic Majesty's Manifesto, Justifying his Conduct, 179
His Majesty To The Horrible John Graham Esq' Grant, M189a
Hislop, Sir Thomas (1764–1843), 642
Histoire Civile Et Commerciale Des Colonies Anglaises Dans Les Indes, 557
Histoire de L'Elephantiasis, cointenant aussi L'Origine Du Scorbut, 266
Histoire de la Guerre de l'Indépendance des États-Unis, par... Leboucher, 781
Histoire de la Jamaïque Traduite de l'Anglois, 207
Histoire des Antilles Et des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, 895
Histoire des Colonies Européennes Dans L'Amérique, 263
L'Histoire du Nouveau Monde Ou Description Des Indes Occidentales, 33
Histoire et Commerce Des Antilles Anglaises, 216
Histoire et Description Des Iles De L'Océan, 849
Histoire Generale Des Isles De S. Christophe, De La Guadeloupe, 42
Histoire Generale Des Isles De T. Castillans, 51
Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Isles Antilles De L'Amérique, 46, 76
Historia de la Conquista De Mexico, 112
La Historia del Emperador Carlos Quinto Maximo, 69
Historia General De Las Hechos De Los Castellanos En Las Islas, 12
Historia Natural De Las Indias, 3
An Historical Account of Coffee. With An Engraving, 298
Historical Account of the constitution of Jamaica, 682
An Historical Account of the Island Of Saint Vincent, 795
An Historical Account of the Several Plagues that have appeared, 211
An Historical, Geographical, Commercial, And Philosophical View, 487
An Historical Survey of the Island Of Saint Domingo, 558
Historia der Boecaniers, Of Vrybuyters Van America, 100
Historie of a Jaerlijck Verhael Van de Verrichtingen van Barbadoes, 22
The History of Barbados, 242
The History, Civil and Commercial, Of The British Colonies In The West Indies... 5th ed., 682
The History of America. By Thomas F. Gordon, 787
INDEX

Knox (fl. 1853), chief justice of Trinidad, M583
Knox, Henry (1750–1806), M261
Knox, John (c. 1757–1800), Quartermaster General, M372
Knox, William (1732–1810), M320
Kongl. Majts Förnyaade Nädiga Reglemente, 592, 637
Koolen, P. N., 943
Korte Onderwyzinge, Om de Indiaensche Taele, welkene men
Ponchooni, 78
Korte Verklaringe Van Verschiedene Actiën, 425
Krul, Willem, 607
Eine kurze Reise im Westindien, mit verschiedenen Anekdo­

Kol (fl. 1735), M60
Krogh, Marie Catherine Cecile de (fl. 1854), M584,
Kroign, sieur de (fl. 1801–1829), M413, M418, M420,
Kroix, M. de (fl. 1770), “Commissaire General de la Ma­
Kroix, comte de (fl. 1782–1783), M287, M292
Kroix, Cesar Marie de (fl. 1737–1751), M55, M68, M74,
Kroix, Frederic (d. 1864):
Kroze, comtesse de (fl. I 854), M584, M586
Koret-Picquet, Toussaint Guillaume, comte Picquet de la
Krois, Cesar Marie de (fl. 1737–1751), M55, M68, M74,
Krois, Jean Baptiste (1663–1738), 144, 147
Krois, Nicolle de (1704–1760),
Krois, Frederic (d. 1864):
Krois, Frederic (d. 1864):

Lamentin (Martinique). Conseil de fabrique, M553
Lamont, James (fl. 1859–1864), of Glasgow, C32-C37
Lamotte-Picquet, Toussaint Guillaume, comte Picquet de la
Lanaghan, Mrs., supposed author, 870
Lancaster, Sir James (d. 1618), 113
Land tenure: Antigua, M2, M101, M112, M124, M143,
M144, M183, M191, M198, M271, M313, M315,
M318, M323, M331, M343, M352, M401, M410,
M475, M483, M501, M503, M514, M517, M549,
M556, M569, M574, M577, M579, M593, M603
(map, M124); attempt at, M295; Barbados, M7, M9,
M14, M17, M18, M19, M27, M28, M33, M80, M82,
M92, M109, M123, M125, M301, M388, M441,
M504, M516, M535, M560; Barbuda, M231; “Barr­

La Chapelle, M. de (fl. 1735), M60
La Grange, Marie Catherine Cecile de (fl. 1854), M584,
La Fresnaye, sieur de (fl. 1801–1829), M413, M418, M420,
La Croix, M. de (fl. 1770), “Commissaire General de la Ma­
La Macriiniere, M. de (fl. 1779), M265
Laat, Jean Baptiste (1663–1738), 144, 147
Labatue, Marthe lince (fl. 1801), M406
Labatus, Francois, fils (fl. 1801), M406
La Beaume, Pierre Joseph Jules Jeanneau (1806–1875), joint
La Baume de Malves, 406
Labatue, Marsiline (fl. 1801), M406
La Beaume, Pierre Joseph Jules Jeanneau (1806–1875), joint
La Baume de Malves, 406

Labat, Jean Baptiste (1663–1738), 144, 147
Labatue, Marthe lince (fl. 1801), M406
Labatus, Francois, fils (fl. 1801), M406
La Beaume, Pierre Joseph Jules Jeanneau (1806–1875), joint
La Baume de Malves, 406
Labatue, Marsiline (fl. 1801), M406
La Beaume, Pierre Joseph Jules Jeanneau (1806–1875), joint
La Baume de Malves, 406
Labatue, Marsiline (fl. 1801), M406
La Beaume, Pierre Joseph Jules Jeanneau (1806–1875), joint
La Baume de Malves, 406

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX
INDEX 379

la Touche, Félix, comte de (fl. 1824–1825), M540, M542
la Touche, M. de (fl. 1840), M563
la Touche, Mme. (fl. 1800), M407
la Touche, Mme. de (fl. 1790–1792), M334, M346
la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1733), lieutenant d'infanterie, M54
la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1738), “ayde major a la martinique,” M71
la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1743), M84
la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1785), “Capitaine de Vaisseau,” M305
la Touche Beaufregard, Mlle. (fl. 1795), M368
la Touche Beaufregard, sieur de (fl. 1791), “Lieutenant de Vaisseau,” M342
la Touche de Beaufregard, Marie Camille de (fl. 1784), M298
la Touche de Beaufregard, Marie Françoise de (fl. 1769), M193
la Touche de Beaufregard, sieur (fl. 1786), “Eleve a la première Classe,” M332
la Touche de Beaufregard, sieur de (fl. 1758), “Capitaine de Vaisseau,” M137
la Touche de Beaufregard de Telincourt, sieur de (d. 1758?), “Capitaine de Vaisseau,” M342
la Touche-Limousiniere, Yves Henry de, sieur de (fl. 1739), M73
la Touche-Limousiniere, Yves Henry de, sieur de Mareüil (fl. 1739), M73
la Touche papers, M41, M44, M54, M64, M71, M78, M148, M150, M151, M155, M172, M189, M193, M237, M242, M244, M248, M253, M300, M305, M307, M309, M334, M342, M345, M346, M349, M361, M363, M368, M371, M374, M377, M383, M385, M407, M413, M414, M416, M418, M420, M432, M443, M457, M459, M462, M465, M467, M476, M486, M527, M540, M542, M545, M553, M563, M567, M570, M573, M584, M586, M588
Latres de la Croix, Mme. (fl. 1744–1751), M98, M103, M106
Latrobe, Christian Ignatius (1758–1836), 792
Lauchlin Macleane & John Stuart Esq’. to M’. Isaac Pan­chaud ’ Lease, M177
Laurie, R. (fl. 1874), M535
Lauril de St Croix, “grand proprietaire,” M505
Lavalade, Pierre, sieur Demadales (fl. 1746), M96
Lavalette, Antoine de (1708–1767), 229
Lavaux, Alexandre de (fl. 1741–1742), M77, M79
La Violette (b. 1732), Negro of Cape Verde, M88, M94, M98, M103, M106
Law, Augusta Mary (fl. 1868), spinster, M599
Law, James (fl. 1790), M338
Lawler, C. F., 578
Lawrence & Whitney (firm?), M406
The Laws of Barbados. Collected In One Volume, By Wil­liam Rowlin, 96
The Laws of Barbados. Part II, 169
The Laws of Grenada From The Year 1763, To The Year 1805, 618
The Laws of Montserrat, From 1741. to 1788, 406d
The Laws of the British Plantations In America, 139
The Laws of the Island of Saint Christopher. From 1711 To 1831, 799
The Laws of the Island of Saint Vincent and its Dependencias, 636
The Laws of the Leeward Islands (1769), 274; (1832), 799
Laws see also Acts
Layard, John Thomas (d. 1828), Brigadier General, M461
Layman, William (1768–1826), 608
Lea, Isaac (1792–1886), 702
Lease for a Year of Plantation and Lands in the Parish of S'.
Ann Sandy Point, M104
Lease for a Year of Plantations in S' Chris' John Bourryan Esqr. M162
A Lease from Christopher Jeffreson Esq’. to Major General Lambeth, M3
Leather trade, M512
Leavenworth, Mark (1711 or 12–1797), 382a
Le Bigot de Gatinos, Louis (d. 1708), 104
Leblanc (fl. 1765), notaire, M168
Leblanc de Guillet, Antoine Blanc, called (1730–1799), 233
Lebiond, M. (fl. 1759), M140
Leboucher, Odet Julien (1744–1826), 781
Le Bourgeois, Pierre Augustin (fl. 1786), M310
Le Brignant, Jacques (1720–1804), 376
le Camus, M. (fl. 1780–1802), M274, M361, M418
LEDru, Andre Pierre (1761–1825), 643
Lee, William, printer, 639
Leeward District Agricultural Society, 926
Leeward Islands, 200, 852, M3, M79, M81, M149, M324, M370, M550, administration, 668, 697, 751, 759, 760, 761; Clerk of the Crown, M57; council, 168; descr. & travel, 443, 695; history, 134; lieutenant governor, M415; map, C2 6; ordnance, M59; seal, M3e; secretary of state, M550; tariffs, 624; trade, M34, M136; see also West Indies, British
governors: Hill (1862–69), M597; Nugent (1788–90), M330; Mathew (1729–52), M60, M62; Ross (1826–32, 4 May 1827), 750
—laws: 1739, 163; 1769, 274; 1790, 406c; 1832, 799
Leeward Islands, 577
Leeward Islands—Four and a Half Per Cent. Duties. On the order of the day, M506
Leeward Islands. Returns to an Address of the Honourable House of Commons, 697
Le Fevre de La Barre, Joseph Antoine (1622–1688), 64
Legg, Alexander, captor & respondent, 548, 549
Le Grand, Pierre, 109
Leigh, Charles (d. 1815), major general, M372
Leigh, George (fl. 1742), M79
Leigh, Joseph (fl. 1778), M260
Leigh, Joseph (fl. 1797?), M390
Leith (fl. 1774), M229
Leith (fl. 1823), captain, M521
Leith, John (fl. 1843), M572
le Jeune, M. (fl. 1805), merchant, M432
Lemal (fl. 1820), M505
le Mercier de la Riviere (fl. 1759–1767), Intendant of Martini­que, M140, M164
Lemerle, E. (fl. 1791), “Huissier du Domaine” of Martini­que, M539
Lennep Coster, G. van, 866
Léon, Bernard (fl. 1801), M406
Lepine, Mme. (fl. 1795), M361, M363, M368; see also Gagneron
L’Epine Dupont, sieur (fl. 1754), M177
Le Sage see Las Cases, 702
Leslie, Charles, of Jamaica, 207
Lesser Antilles, 46, 815, 873; maps & charts, 458, 459, 881; see also West Indies, British
A Letter Addressed To The Clergy Of The English Branch Of The Church, 847
A Letter Addressed To The Rt. Hon. John Sullivan Late Under Secretary, 619
A Letter Addressed To The Rt. Hon. Lord Hobart, 580
A Letter From An American Now resident in London, 353
... Letter from Commodore Collingwood with an acco' of ... English Harbour, 266
Letter from Sir John Dalrymple, Baronet, One Of The Barons Of Exchequer, 468
Letter from the Agent of the French Consuls, M412
Letter from the British Planters and Merchants in the Land of Grenada, 329
A Letter from the Honorable Thomas Walpole, To The Governor, 337
Letter from the Secretary of War, Transmitting The information required, 846
... Letter from Thomas Randall, Relative To The Communication, 744
A Letter to a Member Of Parliament. Concerning the present State, 185
A Letter to the Governors, Legislatures, And Proprietors Of Plantations, 620
Letter to the Lord Glenelg, Secretary Of State For The Colonies, 818
A Letter to the Most Noble The Marquess Of Chandos, 775
A Letter to the Proprietors Of East India Stock On The Present Crisis, 451
A Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Rodney, 383
A Letter to the Right Honourable The Earl of Hillsborough, 273
A Letter to W. Manning, Esq., M. P. On The Causes Of The Rapid ... Depreciation, 602
Letter to West India Proprietors Merchants And Planters, 885
Letters and Essays On The Small-Pox And Inoculation, The Measles, 313
“Letters from Paul a physician of Florence to Christopher Columbus,” 429
Letters from Sir George Brydges now Lord Rodney, 360
Letters from the West Indies, During A Visit In The Autumn, 842
Letters from the West Indies: Relating Especially To The Danish Island, 836
Letters of Decius, In Answer To The Criticism Upon The Political Account, 615
Letters on Slavery, By William Dickson, 390
Letters on the West Indies. By James Walker, 681
Lettre A M. Bryan Edwards Membre Du Parlement D'Angleterre, 492
Lettre D'Un Habitante De La Martinique A Tous Les Amis Des Noirs, 392
Lettre de Change, M164
Lettre de m de Rochambeau fils qu'il demande Les Boules, M353
Lettre relative au proces de Mr. Ambert, M445
Lettres Critiques Et Politiques, Sur Les Colonies, 364
Levacher (fl. 1763), notaire royal, M158
Levacher du Boullay, M140, M164
Levasseur, Victor, C30
le Vassor, Alexandre (fl. 1842), M570
le Vassor, Mme. (fl. 1817), M486
Le Vassor relative aux Clefs du Magasin, M413
le Vassor D'Auville, Robert, sieur (fl. 1763), M158
le Vassor de Beauregard (fl. 1801–1809), M413, M432, M457, M459
le Vassor de Beauregard family, M418
le Vassor de Beauregard, Louis Charles Alexandre (fl. 1796–1801), M383, M416
le Vassor de Beauregard, M. (d. 1808?), M377
le Vassor de Beauregard, Mme. (fl. 1811), M465
le Vassor de Beauregard, sieur (fl. 1763), M158
le Vassor de Beauregard, sieur (fl. 1794–1795), M361, M368
le Vassor de la Touche (fl. 1856), M586
le Vassor de la Touche, comte (fl. 1834–1838), M553
le Vassor de la Touche, Francois Samuel, Sieur (1637–1721), M41, M44
le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Alexandre (d. 1823?), M527
le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Alfred Marie Calixte, comte (fl. 1854–1856), M584, M586, M588
le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Charles (fl. 1761–1776), Commandant General, M148, M150, M151, M172, M242, M244, M309
le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Claude Marie Calixte, comte (fl. 1824–1843), M527, M567, M570, M573, M584, M586
le Vassor de la Touche, sieur (fl. 1733), brigadier des gardes, M54
le Vassor de la Touche, sieur (fl. 1782), “Capitaine de Vaisseau,” M289
le Vassor de la Touche Beauregard, Charles Robert (d. 1775?), M237
le Vassor de la Touche Beauregard, Louis Constantin Joseph (1736–1774), M155
le Vassor de la Touche et Trelive, Louis Charles (d. 1762?), M64
le Vassor de la Touche Longpre, Alexandre, sieur de (fl. 1758), M129
le Vassor de la Touche Longpre, Marie Anne (fl. 1758–1763), M129, M158
le Vassor de Longpre, Marie Ursule (fl. 1763), M158
Le Vieux, Jean B. (fl. 1790), captain, M337
Le Vieux, Jean B. (fl. 1790), captain, M337
Lewin, Henry Ross (1778–1843), 811
Lewin, Henry Ross (1778–1843), 811
Lewin, John William (1770–1775), Secretary of Jamaica, M203, M236
Lewis, Seth, 549
Lewis, Thomas (fl. 1777), M250
Leybourne, William Leybourne (gov. Grenada 1774–79), M215
Leycester, Ralph (fl. 1814), M497
Leyritz, Ch. de (fl. 1841), M567
Libel and slander trials (Gt. Britain), 668
The Liberty Bell. By Friends Of Freedom, 880
Liberty of the press: British Guiana, 798; French West Indies, M500
Library of useful knowledge. America And The West Indies,
A List of Negroes upon Duckenfield Hall Plantation . . . January 1783, M290
List of Papers relating to Stores for Barbados and the Leeward Islands, M59
List of Papers sent home Contra W." Freeman, M24
|List of schooners, brigs, and ships trading in La Guaira . . . 1821—1822|, M512
A List of Slaves belonging or attached to . . . Tivoli and Saint John's Estates, M520
A List of Slaves, with their Ages . . . on the Red Gate Estate of I W Willett, M548
A List Of The Minority On The First Division, December 9, 1762, 250
A List of the Negroes belonging to the Plantation of Sir George Douglas . . . 1788, M318
. . . List of the Slaves & Stock on the Estate of Sir Ralph Payne . . . 1788, M317
Lithographers: Cicéri, Eugène (1813–1890), 942, P44; Day, William (1797–1845), P34; Day & Haghe, P34; Haghe, Louis, P34; Hartmann, 942; Parrott, William (fl. 1840–1875), P47; Picken, Thomas, P34; Roger & Co., P44; Swith, S. S., P61; Turner, H. S. (Miss; fl. 1835), P40
Lithographs, P5, P34, P40, P44, P45, P47, P49, P56, P58
Little St. Vincent see Petit St. Vincent
Littlegales, Joseph Gascoyne (fl. 1791), M343
Littlegales, Joseph Laurentius (fl. 1791), M343
Littlegales, Louis, P34; Hartmann, 942; Parrott, William (fl. 1840–1875), P47; Picken, Thomas, P34; Roger & Co., P44; Swith, S. S., P61; Turner, H. S. (Miss; fl. 1835), P40
Littlegales, Sophia (fl. 1791), M343
Littleton, Edward (b. 1626), 88
Liverpool see Jenkinson
Livingston, John (d. 1794), estate manager, M366
Livingston, Mr. (fl. 1776), M246
Lloyd, Henry (fl. 1766), M176
Lloyd, William, M. D., 842
Lobo, Jeronymo, Relation de la riviere du Nil, 68
Lockhart, James Potter (d. 1839?), M565
The Log Book; Or, Nautical Miscellany, 945
Log books, M111, M138, M602
. . . Loi Relative à la situation de l'île de la Martinique, 403, 404
Loi Relative à la suppression des Prêts apostoliques dans les Colonies, 432
Loi Relative aux Colonies, Donnée à Paris, le 6 Juillet 1792, 431
Loi Relative aux Colonies. & aux moyens d'y appaiser, 430; (1792), 430a
Loi Relative aux dépenses de la Marine & des colonies, 436
Loi Relative aux indemmites accordées aux Commandans des Bâtiments, 422
Lok, Michael, transl., 25
L'Olonnais see Nau, Jean David, 109
London, B. (fl. 1790), M340
London Missionary Society to Demerara, 844
London stock exchange, 652
Long (fl. 1785), captain, M304
Long, Andrew (fl. 1800?), M405
Long, George (1800–1879), 876; ed., 858
Long, Nathan (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
Longitude, 265, 321
INDEX

Longpré, M. de (fl. 1737), M67
Longpré de la Touche, Mme. (fl. 1791), M345
Longpré see also la Touche; le Vassar de la Touche
Longstreth, Thomas B., joint author, 873
Longueville, M. le chevalier de (fl. 1734), major general, M58
Lopez, Thomas, cartographer, 643
Lopez Mendez, Luis (fl. 1817), M490
The Lord Carleil's grant to Coll John Jeffreson, M3
Lord Palmerton. With Paper on Defence of W Indies, M594
Lord Romney & Ux to Brooke and Wale } Assignment /11
M.: Willoughby's Warr': passed here 24' Junij 1672, M10
Lorrain, A., 813
Losach, Richard Hawkshaw (fl. 1765), assistant justice, M169
“Lottery Ticketts,” Ml38
Louis XV, king of France (1715-1774), M90
Louisiana: descr. & travel, 228; trade (Martinique), M84; see also United States
Louvel De Menille (fl. 1737), M67
Lovel, Robert (fl. 1776), M247
Loving, Henry, M547
Lowe, Joseph (fl. 1826), M169, M294, M303, M357
Lurson, Charles Marin (fl. 1765), M168
M.: see Montlezun, baron de, 677
M., R., S. B., 142
M***: ancien Officier de Dragons see Leslie, Charles, 207
MacArthur (fl. 1685), major, M3
Macaulay, Zachary (1768-1838), 724
Macdonald, Archibald (fl. 1816), M485
Macdonald, James (fl. 1816-1817), M485, M492
Macdonald, Reginald George (fl. 1816-1817), M485, M492
Macfarlane, Anna Maria Flora (b. 1846), M592
Macfarlane, Hon. James (fl. 1837-1860), "négociant, proprié-
taire et Maire de Castries," M557, M592
Macgregor, Alexander (fl. 1858), M589
Macgregor, Sir Evan John Murray (fl. 1845), M550, M557
Mackenrot, Anthony, 652
Mackenzie, Dr., Letters, 211
Mackenzie, Francis Humberstone, baron Seaforth (gov. Bar-
bados 1801-06), M436
Mackenzie, Roderick, 142
Mackie, general, P43
Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham (1715-1744), 911
Mackintosh, Thomas (fl. 1850), M580
Macleod, John (fl. 1803), purser, M421
Mackenzie, Roderick, 142
Mackintosh, William (fl. 1850), M580
Macleod, John (fl. 1803), purser, M421
MacQueen, James (1778-1870), 725
Maiden, Richard Robert (1798-1886), 819
Madeira Islands, M220, M577; church history, 893; descr. & travel, 657, 835; guide, 882; trade (U.S.), M220
Mader (fl. 1808), M453
Magdalene Hospital, M359
Mail boats (French), 375
Mainwaring, W. (fl. 1820), M26
Maisoncelle Vertille, Mme. (fl. 1800), M406
Maitland, Frederick (1763-1848), 402, 416, 424, 426, M428, M439, M448, M451, M456, P13
Magistrations, 174
Maj. Brigade Browns Receipt for his pay to the 14th Dec', M215
Malcolm, Robert (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
Malherbe de Contesta, notary, M181
Mallaby, F., shipmaster, 507, 508
Mallet (fl. 1824), captain, M531
Mallet, colonel, P43
Mallet, John Lewis (fl. 1806), M444
Malloy, John William (fl. 1818), notary public, M494
Mander, James, M582
Manderson, James, M581
Mandrillon, Joseph-Henri (1743-1794), transl., 338
Mangostan, 304
Mangrove papers, M535
Manicole (fl. 1795), M368
Manifeste de sa Majeste catholique, 179
Manifestes des Marchandises D' Entrée clans le Port de Mar-
Mansfield, Edward Deering (1801-1880), 878
Mansfield, John (fl. 1777), M251
Manley, Richard (fl. 1804), M428
Manlius see Goddard, 798
Mann, John (fl. 1814-1818), shipowner, M496, M497
Mann, Mr. (fl. 1794), M367
The manner in which juries are impannelled, M457
Manning, Frederick (fl. 1815), M483
Manning, William (fl. 1833), M483
Manning, William, 602
Mansfield, Edward Deering (1801-1880), 878
Mansfield, J. (fl. 1764), M165
Mansfield, S. (fl. 1798), lieutenant, M397
Mansfield, William Murray, 1st earl of (1705–1793), 302
Mante, Thomas (fl. 1772), 283
Martineau, John, BWI brewer, 606
Manumission, 807, M203, M350; see also Abolition; Emancipation; Free Negroes
Manypenny, George W., 924
A Map of the Island of Guadaloupe, Drawn from an Accurate Survey, C16
"Map of the West Indies," 614
Mappe Geographica, complectens I. Indiæ Occidentalis Partem Mediam, C10
March, George (fl. 1673), farmer, M13
The Marchants Humble Petition And Remonstrance, 47
Marchmont, Hughume, 3d earl (1708–1794), 175
Mardenbrough, Christopher (fl. 1834), M552
Mareuil, M. de (fl. 1729), M52
Marivale Fall,
Marryat, Joseph (1757–1824), merchant, 676, M496, M497, M520, M522, M524; Examination of ... Berbie Commissioners, 681
Maruyat, Samuel (fl. 1823), M524
Marsh, William (1775–1864), 663
Marshall, Thomas (fl. 1807), M424
Marthe Rose (fl. 1758), "negresse servante," Ml29
Marthey, Robert (fl. 1683), M22
Maruyat, Joseph (1757–1824), merchant, 676, M496, M497, M520, M522, M524; Examination of ... Berbie Commissioners, 681
Martin, Sarah (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
Martin, Thomas (fl. 1755), M117
Martin, Thomas (fl. 1777), M250
Martin, William (1696–1756), M95
Martin, William Henry (fl. 1842–1844), M569, M574
Martin de Villers, Don Juan Pedro, 869
Martinez de la Puente, Jose (fl. 1675–1681), ed., 69
Martingale, Hawser see Sleeper, John Sherburne, 937
Martinico, Done from Actual Surveys and Observations, C21
Martinico, one of the Caribbee Islands, in the West Indies, C13
Martinique, 221, 223, 227, 234, 242, 247, 250, 254, 285, 392, 409, 411, 416–418, 426, 446, 458, 459, 472, 483, 486, 553, 581, 590, 678, 872, M16, M29, M44, M54, M58, M67–M69, M71, M76, M83–M85, M88, M92, M93, M96–M98, M100, M108, M116, M126, M129, M130, M137, M140, M142, M148, M152, M154–M156, M158, M160, M164, M168, M172, M178, M181, M189, M193, M199, M201, M204, M207, M210, M216, M223, M235, M242, M244, M248, M255, M263, M265, M274, M275, M298, M308, M309, M311, M334, M335, M346, M358, M360, M361, M363, M368, M371, M372, M377, M383, M385, M386, M395, M397, M399, M404, M407, M411, M413, M414, M416, M418–M421, M432, M433, M439, M443, M444, M450, M455, M457, M459, M460, M462, M466, M467, M476, M481, M491, M493, M495, M502, M508–M510, M512, M513, M521, M526, M527, M536, M538–M540, M542, M553, M563, M567, M584, M586, M588, M595; acts & laws, (1824), 751, (1828), 759–761, (1829), 770; Assemblee Representative (6 Dec. 1793), 448; Bureau général du Domaine, M223; Cabinet du Ministre, M529; Captain General, M419, M423; Commissaires du commerce, 384; Commissaires réunis au Fort-Bourbon, 416; Conseil Souverain, 393; Conseil Superieur, 194; Court of Admiralty, M439; court martial, 248; customs, M120, M156; defenses, M83; Direction De L’Intérieur, Bureau du Domaine, M536, M539; discovery & exploration, M502; descr. & travel, 228, 677, M590; hurricane (1757), 214; illustrations, 247, 942, P17, P20, P44, P58; intendant (Cesar-Marie De La Croix, 1749), M74, M76; 1759, 222; Jesuits, 229; letterature (French), 272; maps & charts, 42, 144, 247, 262, 458, 459, 475, 590, 813, C6, C13, C21, C22, C30; meteorology, 247; militia, M83, M444; Notaire Royal, M129, M383, M385; politics & govt., 403, 626, M335; population, M538; women, 912
—governors, 407, M168, M335; Martin de Poinable (1742–49), M83; Rochambeau (1793–94), 449; Milnes (1795–96), M444; Waile (1812–14), M471; Halgan (1834–36), M553; DuVal d’Ailly (1840–44), 10 Dec. 1840, 854
—history, 400, 403, 404, 406–408, 814, M280; blockade (1781), map, C19a; blockade (1804), illus., 885; British occupation (1762), M156; insurrection (1790), 416–418
—Sénéchaussée, M360, M414, M416, M418, M420, M465, M527, M545; Sénéchaussée de la Ville de Fort Royal, M361, M363, M368; Sénéchaussée Extraordinaire, M371, M374; Sénéchaussée Royal, M113
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon, Elizabeth</td>
<td>(fl. 1818), M496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre, Catherine</td>
<td>Buchanan (fl. 1817), M487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKaarg, John</td>
<td>(d. 1762), 248, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews, John</td>
<td>R. N., 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malura Bay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauduit, Israel</td>
<td>(1708-1787), 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Nathaniel</td>
<td>(fl. 1775), M232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masonic rites</td>
<td>M221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts Bay</td>
<td>Colony: Admiralty Court, prize cause, M240; General Court, M243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massuet, Pierre</td>
<td>(1698-1776), 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mather Byles</td>
<td>Esquire Acting Resident Commissary in Grenada, M523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, Charles</td>
<td>M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, Daniel</td>
<td>M243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, Daniel Byam</td>
<td>(fl. 1777), M243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, Edward</td>
<td>(1729-1805), M324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, William</td>
<td>(fl. 1729-1752), M60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, William</td>
<td>(fl. 1742), M79, M81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew, William, Jr.</td>
<td>(gov. St. Kitts, 1715-33), M38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathewman, Luke</td>
<td>(fl. 1778), shipmaster, M259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathews, Thomas</td>
<td>(fl. 1770), M205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathews, William</td>
<td>(fl. 1801), &quot;Reg. in Admiralty,&quot; M417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews, John, R. N.</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matura Bay</td>
<td>P59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauchel</td>
<td>(fl. 1801), M406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauduit, Israel</td>
<td>(1708-1878), 234; Considerations on the present German war, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauquier, Bernard</td>
<td>(fl. 1739), M73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurepas see</td>
<td>Phylipeaux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurepas papers</td>
<td>M60, M63, M70, M74, M76, M83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, Patrick</td>
<td>(fl. 1799), M401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, William</td>
<td>(fl. 1799), M401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Calum, Pierre</td>
<td>Franc, 589, 599; A political account of Trinidad, 615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McArthur, D.</td>
<td>(fl. 1834), P37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCombie, Alexander</td>
<td>(fl. 1821), M505a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDowall, William</td>
<td>(fl. 17279), M46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGregor, Sir Duncan</td>
<td>(1787-1881), 762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGregor, James</td>
<td>(fl. 1773-1821?), of Derry, N.H., M221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McHenry, James</td>
<td>(1775-1845), 769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIrwraith, Hugh</td>
<td>(fl. 1804), &quot;Naval Store Keeper,&quot; M429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre, Catherine</td>
<td>Buchanan (fl. 1817), M487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre, Duncan</td>
<td>(fl. 1817), M487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKaarg, John</td>
<td>(d. 1762), 248, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, Thomas</td>
<td>Lorraine (1785-1859), 922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, H. B.</td>
<td>(fl. 1815), M482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon, Daniel</td>
<td>(1767-1830), 579, 644; A general description of the Bahama Islands, 586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon, Elizabeth</td>
<td>(fl. 1818), M496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

McLean (fl. 1845), captain, M557
McMomagle, John (fl. 1775), shipmaster, M240
McNamara, Dr. (d. 1780), M271
McNemara, Michuel (fl. 1768), M191, M410
McVicar, Sarah (d. 1825), 756
Meade, Richard Worsam, M602
Mease, Matthew (fl. 1774), M228
Mease & Caldwell (firms), M228
Medford, Macalii, 610
Medical Advice To The Inhabitants Of Warm Climates, 414
Medical geography, 149, 261, 313, 553
The Medical Guide For Tropical Climates. Particularly The British Settlements, 653
Medicine, 211, 213, 261, 278, 313, 357, 363, 371, 381, 397, 414, 493, 537, 553, 556, 587, 600, 634, 653, 776, M433; illus., 357, 381; military, M558; see also Naval medicine & hygiene
Melot, Augustin (fl. 1677), M16
Melvill, Robert (gov. Ceded Islands 1763-70), M167; dedicated, Tec1
Melvill, Robert (1723-1809), Governor of Grenada, M189a
Melvill, T. (fl. 1806), customs collector, Boston, M442
Melvill van Carnbéé, Pieter, baron (1816-1856), ed., 881
Melville, Robert (1723-1809), 270, 273, M153
Melville see Dundas
Memo: by The Duke of Wellington . . . on Lord Hill's assuming the Command, M544
[memoir of military service, 1776-1799], M241a
Memoire analytique des Eaux chaudes de Bouilante— dite de la Guadaloupe, M61
Memorie de la ville de Saint-Pierre, Isle Martinique, 411
Memoire de M. De Danas, Gouverneur De La Martinique, Sur Les Troubles, 417
Memoire de M'. De La Croix Intendant des Isles du Vent de L'Americque, M76
Memoire De M. Roume, Commissaire Et Ordonnateur De L'Isle De Tabogo, 410
Memoire des Negocians Du Havre, Sur l'Arrêt, 356
Memoire des Officiers, Bas-officiers, Grenadiers. Chasseurs et Soldats, 406
Memoire du Roy pour Servir d'instruction au S. De Lacroix Intendant, M68
Memoire, En Reponse A Celui Du Commerce De France, 294
Memoire Et Observations Sur Le Commerce des Isles françoises, M83
Memoire Historique Sur la negociation de la France & de l'Angleterre, 230
Memoire Pour M. Antoine Jobal, Commandant en chef à Tobago, 423
Memoire pour obtenir une pension, M137
Memoire pour yves-heary de la Touche-Limousinier, M73
Memoire Sur le Mancenillier veneneux, M519
Memoire Sur le Mancenillier veneneux. faisant partie d'un ouvrage, M511
Memoire sur l'Etat actuel des Colonies, M226
Memoire sur l'ile de Ste. Lucie, M70
Memoires Du Comte De Guine, 233
Memoires Sur La Vie Et Les Ecrits De Benjamin Franklin, Docteur En Droit, 671
INDEX

Memorials Of A West-India Planter. Published From an original MS., 753
Memorials Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General In The Army, 680, (5th ed.) 691
Memorials Of Charles Campbell, At Present Prisoner In The Jail Of Glasgow, 756
Memorials Of The Duke de Ripperda: First Ambassador from the States-General, 186
Memorials Of The Life and Writings (Prose And Verse) Of R-ch d G-rd-n-r, 344
Memorials Of Transactions at Sea During The War with France, 107
Memorandum Of an Agreement . . between Jackson & Bromfield, M239
Memorandum of . . produce Exported . . 1 Jay to 30 Sept 1845, M557
Memorandum, that m': James Stapleton, the Son of his Ex"., M20
The Memorial of George Smith, Esq., M557
Memorial Of The Field Officers Commanding . . In The Seminole Campaign, 700
. . Memorial Of Thomas Williamson, And Others . . Against The Seminole Indians, 726
Memorie Van Den Graave De Grasse, Betrejfende De Ac-

...
INDEX

A New and Accurate Map of the Island of Antigua or Nevis and St. Christophers Debentures, M45
A New and Correct Map of the American Islands, now called the West Indies . . . by Thos. Kitchin, 316
A New Atlas Of The British West Indies, With A Whole Sheet General Map, 631
New Castle (Barbados), P42
A New Chart of the West Indies, drawn from the best Spanish Maps, C15
A New Map Of The Island Of Barbadoes, C3
New Orleans: guide, 882; map, 262
A New Plan Of The Island Of Grenada, From The Original French Survey, C19
The New Sea Map Chanell Betwet England et France, C7
The New SeaMap of the South Part of the North-Sea, C7
The New Sea Map of the Spannish Zee Betwext i'Channell and the I. Cuba, C7
A New Survey of the West-Indies, 98
A New System Of Fortification. Constructed with Standing Timber, 281
The New West India Pilot, containing sailing directions, 565, 628
New York: trade (West Indies), M111; see also U. S. trade
Newbery (fl. 1774), captain, M227
Newcastle, Thomas Pelham Holles, 1st duke of (1693–1768), 198, 218
Newcombe (fl. 1823), captain, M521
Newman, John, The light within, 65
Newman, Samuel, shipmaster, 597
Newspapers and magazines, 295, 299, 341, 455, 665, 827, 855, 856, 934, M558
Newton, Andrew (A. 1770), M198
Newton, Frances Herbd Woodward Nelson, viscountess (1761–1831), M404a
Newton, Horatio Nelson, viscount (1758–1805), M404a
Newton, John (fl. 1753), M115
Nepueu, Marc (fl. 1771), planter, M208
Nepueu, Luce Menu (fl. 1771), planter, M208
Nepueu, Marc (fl. 1771), planter, M208
Nesbitt, Dr., M404a
Nesbitt, John (1745–1817), M333, M338
Newestede Kunde Von America. Nach guten quellen bearbeitet, 664
Neueste Kunde Von America. series, no. 18, 664
Neueste Lände-und Volkerkunde, 591, 596, 744
Nevis, 75, 136, 200, 343, 458, 459, M3, M20, M99, M102, M110, M128, M154, M233, M299, M313, M323, M325, M339; acts & laws, 388, 799; civil & criminal jus-
tice, 742; maps & charts, 458, 459, 475, C2, C24a; Metho-
dist Chapel, illus., 614; treasury, M45; see also St. Christopher; West Indies, British; West Indies, French
INDEX

Nieuwe Reizen Naar De Zuidzee, Van daar naar Oost-Indien, 133
Nieuwe Reizen Naar De Franse Eilanden Van America, 147
Nieuwe Wassende Graade Zee Kaart Over de Spaanse Zee Vant Kanaal, C7
Nieuw Werelds. Ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, 26, 29
Niles, Joseph (fl. 1777), 309a
Nisbet, Walter (fl. 1787–1788), M313, M318, M323, M331
Nobie (fl. 1771), M206
Noquer (fl. 1802), citoyen, M419
Norie, John William (1772–1843), C24a, M526a
Nott, Edward (fl. 1696), major, M30
Noubin, sieur (fl. 1739), M73
Oake, J. M. (fl. 1775?), adjutant, Royal York Rangers, M230
Oardes, Henry (fl. 1795), M369
Oardes, Henry (fl. 1795), 140, 141
Nye!, Amiand Jean Xavier (1670–1738), 140, 141
Nuix de Perpignan, Juan de (1740–1783), 331
Nugent, John (gov. Leeward Islands 1788–90), M330
Novels, 555, 578, 793, 834, 867, 929
Novvs Orbis, Sive Descriptio India Occidentalis, 23, 31
Nugent, John (gov. Leeward Islands 1788–90), M330
Nuix de Perpignan, Juan (1740–1783), 331
Nyet, Armand Jean Xavier (1670–1738), 140, 141
N. Slope of mountains from St Joseph to Blanch, P59
Noyer, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
Norton, Thomas, the younger (fl. 1839), M562
Norton, Hemian (1799–1850), 893
Norton, Sir Fletcher, 1st baron Grantley (1716–1789), M163
A Note of Indemnity to Las Wildman for Paying Pickwoods
North, Roger (fl. 1620–1624), captain, M3
A North East View of the Villa House and Lands . . . Grenada, P12a
Northcote, William (d. 1783?), 278
N. Slope of mountains from St Joseph to Blanch, P59
North Carolina: trade, M117; . . .
North View of Fort Royal in the Island of Guadaloupe, P2a
North View of Fort Royal in the Island of Guadaloupe, P2a
N. view of Fort Louis in the Island of Martinique, P17
A North East View of the Villa House and Lands . . . Grenada, P12a
Note détaille de ce que dois Mad‘ de Beauregard la Mere, M413
A Note of Indemnity to Jas Wildman for Paying Pickwoods
draft, M119
Notes on the Mineralogy, Government And Condition, 106
Notes on the West Indies, by Dr. Pinckard, 661
Notes on the West Indies. F. D., M507
Notes on the West Indies: Written During The Expedition, 600
Notice, sur les moyens d’obtenir . . . des plants vivans de
Quinquina, M404
Noticia De Hum Lastimoso Sucesso Acontecido Na . . .
Martinica, 214
Nott, Edward (fl. 1696), major, M30
Noublin, sieur (fl. 1739), M73
Nouveau Voyage Autour Du Monde, Où l’on décrit en particu­lier l’Isthme, 93
Nouveau Voyage Aux Isles De L’Amerique, 144
Nouveau Voyage Dans L’Amérique Septentrionale, En
L’Année 1781, 350
Nouvelle Introduction A L’Histoire D’Espagne, 110
Nouvelles recommandations & instructions concernant le projet
de budget, M495
Noux, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
Novels, 555, 578, 793, 834, 867, 929
Novvs Orbis, Sive Descriptio India Occidentalis, 23, 31
Nugent, John (gov. Leeward Islands 1788–90), M330
Nuix de Perpignan, Juan (1740–1783), 331
Nyel, Armand Jean Xavier (1670–1738), 140, 141
Oake, J. M. (fl. 1775?), adjutant, Royal York Rangers, M230
Oardes, Henry (fl. 1795), M369
[Oath of Allegiance], M166
“Observations and useful remarks made on board the frig­ates,” 458, 459
“Observations concerning the increase of mankind,” 225
Observations Des Commissaires Du Commerce De La Marti­nique, 384
Observations faites par le Gouverneur de la Martinique dans
la Tournee, M83
Observations Fondamentales Sur Les Langues Anciennes et
Modernes, 376
“Observations Meteorologiques,” 247
The Observations of Sir Richard Havvkins Knight In His Voi­age, 21
Observations on the changes of the Air, 261, 634
Observations on the commerce of the American States, 361
Observations on the conduct of Great-Britain, 153, 155
Observations on the diseases Incident To Seamen, 363
Observations on the diseases Which Prevailed On Board, 553
Observations on the . . . Maroon negroes of . . . Jamaica, 682
Observations on the nature And Cure Of Fevers, And Of Dis­eases, 556
Observations Presentées À L’Assemblée Nationale, Par les
Membres, 428
Observations upon M’ Harveys Letter of 21 July 1760 and
the Proposals, M144
Observations upon the Floridas. By Charles Vignoles, 714
Observations upon the report made . . . against the Grenada
laws, 279
Occasional Thoughts On The Present German War, 234
Odi Di Labindo, 340
Œuvres posthumes de Benjamin Franklin, 671
An Officer, pseud., 384
An Officer on board the Burford, pseud., 196
Official Letters From Governor Morris, 377
Official Ways & Means to meet the expenditures in S’. Lucia
in 1843, M557
Ogilvie, James (fl. 1807), M446
Ogle, Sir Chaloner (1681?–1750), 198
Ogle, William, cabin boy, port., 785
O’Hara, Daniel, 543
Oil paintings, P53, P59a, P62
Oil Without Vinegar, And Dignity Without Pride, 539
On Subject of the best plan to . . . prevent Labourers taking
Coffee, M557
The Pitch Lake, P59
The Pions Or Sugar Loaves, St. Lucia, P43
Pitt, William (1759–1806), 348, M370, M427
Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham (1708–1778), 232, 240, M149
Plidker, M481
Plan And Description Of J. J. Saintmarc’s Patent West India Still, 771
“Plan Des Portions de Terre acquises Par Le Sieur gaigneron Desmorny,” M113
A Plan For The Better Organization Of West-India Troops, 593
“Plan of Fairhall and Brebner Estate” (St. Vincent), M526a
“Plan of Fort-Royal...,” C14
Plan of Landing Original...P:B.—Papers relative to the taking of Martinique, M455
“Plan Of Lavingtons Estate. Shewing...Land for Crop 1825” (Antigua), M526a
Plan of Montrose Estate Grenada, M225
“Plan Of Muddy Pond Estate” (St. Kitts), M526a
“Plan Of Osborne’s Estate” (Antigua), M526a
“Plan Of Sanderson’s Estate. Shewing...Land for Crop 1825” (Antigua), M526a
Plan of Taxation for the Island of...M569; Betty’s Hope, M339; Plantation Justice, Shewing the Constitution of their Courts, 103
Plantations and estates, M534; coffee plantation, M338; cotton plantation, M350; illus., Pl 2a; John Hart Cotton’s, M48; The Laws of the British Plantations In America, 139; plantation life, 756; plantation of Ulysses Fitzmaurice, 300; Running Gut Estate, M571; sugar plantations, M28, M123, M177, M248, M309; Trinidad estates of James Lamont, M35; A True and Faithful Account Of the Four Chiefest Plantations, 62; Westbury estate, M295
—Antigua: Archibald’s, M577; Bames Hill (High Point), M569; Betty’s Hope, M603; Bodkin, view, 706; Chap-
INDEX

Polignac, Barbara Campbell, countess of (fl. 1817), M492

A Pocket Gaze/leer Or Traveller's Guide Through North Pleville Le Pelley, Georges Rene (1726-1805), M261

Poetry

Polignac, Auguste Jules Armand Marie, comte de (1780-1847), M492, M495, M499

Policy on Schooner Joanna

Plaxton, William (fl. 1723), M43, M44a

Pocquet de Puilhery, Louis Claude (fl. 1761-1800), M148

Pocock, Sir George (1706-1792), 239

Pocock, George (fl. 1723), M43, M44a

Plaxton, William (fl. 1723), M43, M44a

Pléville Le Pelley, Georges René (1726-1805), M261

A Pocket Gazetteer Or Traveller's Guide Through North America. 833

Pocock, Sir George (1706-1792), 239

Pocock, Nicholas (1740-1821), P9, Pl8a

Pocock & Forbes (firm), M119

Pocquet de Puilhery, Mlle. (fl. 1797-1810), M377

Pocquet de Puilhery, Marie Catherine Calixte (d. 1823?), P42

Pocquet de Puilhery, Louis Marie Mathieu (fl. 1796), M383

Pocquet de Puilhery, M. (d. 1811?), M377

Pocquet de Puilhery, Marie Catherine Calixte (d. 1823?), widow of le Vassor de la Touche, M527

Pocquet de Puilhery, Marie Francoise Emilie (fl. 1801), wife of Dillon, M416

Pocquet de Puilhery, Mlle. (fl. 1797-1810), M377

“Poem on the commencement of slave apprenticeship,” 872

Poetry see Verse

Poggi, A. C. de, 484

Poincy de Louvilliers, Louis, commandeur de, 46

Poinssable, Martin de (fl. 1742-1749), M83

Point-à-Pitre (Guadeloupe), Conseil Général, 450

Point Luna, Moraga, P59

Pointe A Pitre. Guadeloupe. 1842, P50

Poissonnier-Desperrères, Antoine (1722-1793), 371

Police des Spectacles (Guadeloupe), 686

Policy on Schooner Joanna & Cargo, M381

Polignac, Auguste Jules Armand Marie, comte de (1780-1847), M485, M492

Polignac, Barbara Campbell, countess of (fl. 1817), M492; see also Campbell

Political Magazine, 336

A Political Survey Of Britain: Being A Series Of Reflections, 297

Ponce, Nicolas (1746-1831), 359

Poncetin de la Roche-Tilhac, Jean Charles (1746-1828), 358, 370

Ponickau, de (fl. 1747?), M98, M103

Pontiac's Conspiracy (1763-1765), 283; see also Indians

Popple, Alured (fl. 1727), M50

Popular Prejudices Against the Convention And Treaty with Spain, 176

“The Population of the I. of Trinidad 1797,” 872

Population of the West India Islands 1805, M430

Porcacchi, Thomaso (ca. 1530-1585?), 17

Port Charlotte (St. Vincent), P30

Port Ling, M571

Ports: Bordeaux, M337; Boston, M233, M240; Boston & Charlestown, M442; Brest, M342; Bridgetown (Barbados), 667, 692; Curacao, M575; Fort St. Pierre, M86; La Guaira, M512; Liverpool, 391; London, 539; Mar­seilles, 314; Point-à-Pitre, M321; Rochefort, M178, M289; Saint Johns, M352; San Josef (Trinidad), 490; St. Pierre, M75, M120; Washington, M357; see also Trafalgar

“Port St. George in the Island of Grenada” (view), 614

Port of Spain (Trinidad), P46

Port Royal earthquake, M29

[Port Royal mountains from New Castle, Barbados], P42

Le Port S. George Dans L’Isle De La Granade, Vu du côté de l’Est, P7

Porta Maria (Jamaica), 667

Portalis, Pierre Barthélemy, baron (1782-1845), 473, 475, 478, M495, M500, M502, M505

Porter, William Ogilvie (d. 1850), supposed author, 793

Porter, Whitworth (1827-1891), 894

Porter, Jane (1776--1850), 793

Porter, George Richardson (1792-1852), 783, 858, 876

Porter, Jane (1776-1850), 793

Porter, Mrs. Whitworth, jr. author, 894

Porter, Whitworth (1827-1891), 894

Porter, William Ogilvie (d. 1850), supposed author, 793

Porteous, Beilby, Bishop of London (1731-1808), 620

Porto Rico see Puerto Rico

Portuguese on Antigua, M577

Portulano De La America Setentrional, 627; see also Pilots and sailing directions

Postal service, 375

Postlethwayt, Malachy (1707?-1767), 212

Postscript to the historical survey of St. Domingo, 682

Pott, Arthur (fl. 1837), M556

Pott, Charles (fl. 1837), M556

Pott, William (fl. 1837), M556

Potter, Woodburne, 825

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22

Potts (fl. 1683), M22
INDEX

Report From the Sugar Distillery Committee, 606
Report of the Commander of the First American Exploring Expedition, 806
Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Accompanying The Annual, 930
Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior, 919
Report of the Commissioner of Inquiry into the Administration, 739
A Report of the Trial Of The King v. John Hatchard, For A Libel, 668
Reports relating to M’. Gordon’s Estates in the West Indies, 1824, M526a
Representation From The Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 166
Representation of the Board of Trade relating to the State of the... Islands, 166
A Representation Of The Miserable State Of Barbadoes, 135
The Representatives of M”. Grace Webb deceased ... }
Deed for releasing, M514
A Residence In The West Indies And America, With A Narrative, 814
A Resident, pseud., 764
“Restraining Act,” 306
Result of the Estates in Antigua, Crop 1881, M603
Résumé, M74
Return of slaves, St. Kitts, M552
Returns of the Quantities of Sugar exported from the British West India, 934
Réunion des pouvoirs du gouverneur général des Isles du Vent, M493
Revenues see Tariffs
The Rev. ‘D’. Litttlehales & others to Sir John Aubrey ... } Assignement, M343
The Rev. Nathaniel Gilbert to Mess”. Eardle Hisse & Rasell. } Mortgage, M579
The Rev. Peter Elmsley to The Hon”. Alex. Scott ... } Letter of Attorney, M428
The Rev. Rich”. Smith and Wife to Mess”. Gibbs & Bright. } Mortgage, M516
A Review Of The Events Which Have Happened In Grenada, 479
Revolt in Grenada, 478
Revolts see Insurrections
Reynell & Coates (firm), M228
Riall, Sir Phineas (1775–1850; gov. Grenada, 1816–23), P26; dedicatee, P25
Rice, Zachariah (fl. 1685), lieutenant, M3
Richard, Daniel (fl. 1770), M200
Richard, Eleanor (fl. 1770), M200
Richard & Thomas Neave (firm), M183
Rich” Neave Esq to M’ A Winterbottom } Lease for a Year, M278
Richards, Henry (fl. 1861), Rev., Trinidad, M593a
Richardson, Elizabeth (fl. 1792), M352
Richardson, John (d. 1792?), “Doctor of Physick deceased,” M352
Richepence, Antoine (1770–1802), M493
Richmond, George (1809–1896), painter, M469
Richmond and Lennox, Charles Lennox, 3d Duke of (1735–1806), M352

Règlement Sur le Commerce des Colonies Françaises en Amérique, 374
Regnauld, Étis George Soulages Oliva (1801–1868), 895
Regnier, G., comp. and transl., 317
The Regulations Lately Made concerning the Colonies, 259
Reid, John (fl. 1815), M479
Reid, Mayne (1818–1883), 929
Reis Na Guinee En De Caribische Eilanden In Columbien, 405
Reise nach den Inseln Teneriffa, Trinidad, St. Thomas, St. Cruz, 643
Reise nach der Insel Martinique, 590
Reise Naar De Caribische Eilanden, In De Jaren 1780 en 1781, 607
Relacion que embió a su Magestad el Marqués de Cadereya, 32
Relation De ce qui s’est passé à la Martinique, 416
Relation De ce qui s’est passé dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l’Amérique, 64
Relation de L’Insurrection Des Mulatres, 408
Relation de l’île De Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Ovalecre, 56
Relation de la Guiane, et de ce qu’on y peut faire, 68
Relation des Combats Et Des Évenements De La Guerre Maritime De 1778, 483
Relation des Missions Des P.P. De La Compagnie De Jesus Dans les Isles, 43
Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d’Afrique, 1670–1671, 68
A Relation of the late intended settlement of... St. Lucia and St. Vincent, 150
Relazione Universale De’Continenti del Mondo nuovo, 4
“Relative to my not being Subject to pay Taxes as Governor of the Island,” M330
Release from Miss Martha Gilbert and M’ William Dawes ... of two annuités, M517
Relief For West-Indian Distress, Shewing The Inefficiency Of Protecting Duties, 708
“Remarks For Sailing into the River Demerari,” 458, 459
Remarks On A Pamphlet Lately published, 265
Remarks On The Causes Of The Distress Of The West-India Planters, 622
Remarks On The Slave Registry Bill, 660
Remarks On The State And Prospects Of The West Indian Colonies, 843
Remarks On West India Affairs. By J. R. Grossett, Esq. M.P., 723
Remarks Upon a Book, Entitled, The Present State Of The Sugar Colonies, 159
Renvoi Des Ministres, Demandé à l’Assemblée Nationale & au Roi, 409
Réponse a memoire Pour la dame V. le Vassor, et autres legataires, M414
... Report concerning Freeman Ca. Bramley, M25
Report From the Committee on the Commercial State of The... Colonies, 604
Report From the Committee on the Distillation Of Sugar And Molasses, 617
Report From the Committee on the Petition from Dominica..., 603, 605
Report From the Committee on the trade with the West Indian colonies, 604

...
INDEX

399

Rucker, John Anthony (fl. 1763–1833), 161, 213, M271, M315, M551
Rudyard, Sir Benjamin (1572–1658), 34; A Speech concerning the West India trade, 177
Rum: distillation, 771, 785a; cellar (Antigua), view, M26a; making, Antigua, M77; trade, 419, 420, M3, M119, M154, M231, M241, M302, M312, M317, M347, M356, M442, M505a, M591
Rush, Benjamin (1745–1813), ed., 634
Rushe (fl. 1758), M127
Ryan, Thomas, respondent, 531
Ryan, John, respondent, 530
Ruyter, Michiel Adriaenszoon de (1607–1676), 72
Russell, P., 601
Russell, William (1741–1793), 44
Russell, John (I 745–1806), painter, M469
Russell, James Ward (fl. 1848), M579
Russell, John Russell, 1st earl (1792–1878), M350
Ruyter, Edward (fl. 1756–1763), Cl4
Ryan, Amelia Bend, 762
Ryan, John, respondent, 530
Ryan, Thomas, respondent, 531
Ruyter, Edward (fl. 1756–1763), C14
Rye House plot (1683), 83
Rynd, Brook, M350

S., D. J., 721
S., I. see Shirley, James, 44
S., M. L., P33
S., N. (fl. 1828), P26a
Sabo, 483; maps, 475, 881; see also St. Eustatius; West Indies, Dutch
Sailing directions see Pilots
Sailing orders, 239, M269, M270, M470; Barbados, M277; Bordeaux, M47; Guadeloupe, M304; Martinique, M97; Port Royal Harbor, M72; Rochefort, M178; St. Kitts, M281; St. Lucia, M272
Sainson, Mme. (fl. 1759), widow of la Touche de Beauregard de Thelencourt, M137
“St. Andrew’s Day in the West Indies,” 782
St. Auitz, sieur (fl. 1739), M73
St. Barthelemy, 470, M92, 637, M68, M142, M406, M412, M472, M513, M537; descr. & travel, 228, 368, 369; illus., 368; maps & charts, 368, 470; natural history, 369; see also West Indies, French
St. Christopher see St. Kitts
The Saint Christopher Advertiser and Weekly Intelligence. Vol. XXVII, 855
The St. Christopher Gazette And Caribbean Courier. Vol. XXVI, 856
St Christopher Returns & Valuat of Slaves on Camp . . . Monkey Hill, M552
S’ Christopher’s Appraisement made by Charles Caines & Thos Pemberton, M119
S’ Christopher’s business to Rev’ Josh. Hall March 24 & 25 1819, M119
S’ Christopher’s Captain Patersons Affid: ab: the works on Brimstone Hill, M77
St. Christophers Debentures, M45
S’ Christopher’s In the Court of Kings Bench . . . Webb vs Walter| Copy, M169
S’ Christophers James Latimer’s Affid: concerning . . . Brimstone Hill. M77
St. Clair, Thomas Staunton, 814
St. Croax, 836, 857, M55, M357; descr. & travel, 643, 677; see also Virgin Islands, and West Indies, British, Dutch, French, and Spanish
St. Domingue, 264, 409, 446, 454, 458, 459, 492, 557, 558, 560, 586, 589, 834, 865, M60, M63, M71, M287, M292, M353, M370; descr. & travel, 228, 682, M490; history, 682; intendant, M63; maps & charts, 144, 475, 458, 459, 558, 627, 631, C10; Procureur au Siege Royal de Saint Marc, M287, M292; trade, 454, M47; see also Haiti; West Indies, French; West Indies, Spanish
St. Eustatia (Sint Eustatius), 325, 341, 350, 336, 470, 483, M128, M130, M132, M264; capture by English (1781), 360; illus., 359; maps, 475, 881; see also Curaçao; West Indies, Dutch
Saint Eustatius Prize Money, 383
St. George (Grenada). illus., 614, 777, P7, P12, P16, P25
The St. George’s Chronicle and Grenada Gazette. No. 875, 665
St. Giles’ Rocks, M572
St. John, M58; see also Virgin Islands
St. John’s Antigua West Indies MLS, P33
Saint John’s Harbour. Antigua. From the Southward and Eastward, P27
St. Kitts (St. Christopher), 75, 136, 137, 343, 379, 458, 459, 470, 785, 852, 857, M3, M5, M30, M42, M48, M53, M60, M62, M66, M77, M79, M99, M104, M119, M122, M125, M126, M128, M132, M154, M159, M162, M169, M186, M211, M233, M243, M245, M247, M256, M267, M281, M317, M394, M406, M412, M436, M472, M473, M478, M488, M507, M526a, M544, M548; battle of (1782), M394; Board of Trade, M38; civil & criminal justice, 742; commissioners, M49; council & assembly, M57; Council of Wesleyan Missionaries, M488; Court of Chancery, M125; Court of Kings Bench & Common Pleas, M169; Court of Oyer and Terminer, 208; Court of Vice-Admiralty, 502, 507, 509, 533, 534, 535, 540; deputy auditor, M66; descr. & travel, 443, 677, M526a; Governor Fleming (1733–69), M110, M125; illus., 614, 814, M526a, P11, P23, P29, P36, P43; maps & charts, 42, 144, 448, 458, 475, 631, M526a, C9, C24a; plantations, M46, M526a; public lands, 142; return of slaves, M552; trade (U.S.), M3, M119; treasury, M45; trials, 208; water supply, 271; see also Leeward Islands; West Indies, British; West Indies, French
—in acts & laws, 799; (1715), M38; (1768), 271; (1769), 274, 388
St. Kitts Mountain, P11
Saint Laurent, M. de (fl. 1779), M263
St. Lucia, 246, 250, 264, 323, 446, 458, 459, 472, 476, 486, 553, 837, 857, 871, 913, M7, M16, M68, M70, M90, M97, M142, M201, M207, M216, M232, M268, M269, M272, M282, M348, M358, M370, M419, M505, M557, M592; Assemblée Coloniale, 407; council, M557; descr. & travel 150, 677; expenses,
Sea stories, 937; sea travels, M126
Seafaring life, 635, 669, 670, 699, 756, 778, 808, 834, 900, 911, 937, 945, M126, M241a, M280, M581, M585, M590, M602, M604
Seaford see Mackenzie
Seals: chief justice of Antigua, M546; Court of Vice Admiralty, Barbados, M170; Leeward Islands, M3; lord mayor of London, M3; James Thomas Law, Commissioner of the Archdeaconry of Richmond, M337
Seaman, William (fl. 1809), assistant surgeon, M461
The Sermon Preached at the Church of St. Lawrence, Jewry, Near Guildhall, Sunday, April 13th, 1824. Mis apreciados Señores y Amigos,
"The Settlements of the European Nations in the West Indies," C15
Seward, William Henry (1801–1872), M595
Seymour, Edward H. (fl. 1890–1893), M604
Shand, Alexander (fl. 1860), M593
Shand, Francis (fl. 1837–1860), merchant, of Liverpool, M556, M593
Shand, William (fl. 1837–1844), merchant, of Liverpool, M556, M574
Shand, William Walcott (fl. 1860), M593
Shand family, M551, M577
Sharp, Bartholomew (fl. 1679–1682), 85, 109
Sharpe, Joshua (d. 1788), attorney, M79, M81, M127, M165
Sharpe, Mr. (fl. 1838), M560
Shaw, W. (fl. 1742–1755), M79, M81, M118
Shaw, Edward Wingfield (fl. 1864), M597
Shaw, Norton (d. 1868), ed., 932
Sheffield, John Baker Holroyd, 1st earl (1735–1821), 355, 361; Observations on the commerce of the American states, 353, 362
Sheburne, count, 352
Shephard, Charles, 795
Shier, John, 915
Shire Recovery . . . Bryant agt Gambier & others \ Order in Council, M180
Ship signals, 239, 927
Shipley, Sir Charles (1755–1815), M329
Shipping manifest, M575
Ships: Aenacta, HMS frigate, M455; Actaeon, French brig, M481, HMS, M269; Actor, American schooner, M438; Adelaide, French brigantine, M304; Adèle, French warship, 616; Agamenmon, HMS, 64 guns, M280. Aima­ble, ship, M47; America, HMS, M281; Amérité, French ship, M412; Amity, private ship of war, 530, 531; Anglesea, HMS, M91; Antelope, HMS, M494; Apollo, French ship, M91; Ark, brig, 597; Assurance, HM Steam Despatch Vessel, M585; Aurora, prize ship, 496–501; Averilla, ship, 92; Barfleur, HMS, M277, M280, M281; Beaulieu, HM ship of war, 522, 523; Bedford, HMS, M277, M281; Bellona, 553; Betsy, prize ship, 502, 503, 540; Bienfaisant, brigantine, 314; Black Jack, private ship of war, 527, 528; Blanche, HM ship of war, 543, 545; Bon Henry, French ship, M495; Le Bon Pasteur, 314; Boyne, HMS, M358, ship, 486; Britan­nica, ship, M145, M147; Cambridge, ship, M130; Carnation, British ship, M521; Ceres, prize ship, 504–506; Charles, prize ship, 541; Charlotte, prize ship, 507, 508; Chester, frigate, M30; Colun, private ship of war, 527, 528; Conqueror, HMS, M269; Conway, HMS, M60; Couilisse, French flûte, M178; Couronne, French warship, M280; Daring, HMB, M585; Deal Castle, ship, M266; Deux Amis, French coraissé, M412; Di­ana d’Alexandrie, ship, M387; Dolphin, schooner, M111, ship, M434; Don de Dieu, ship, M321; Dove, prize ship, 509, 510, 511; Eden, HMS, M521; Elisabeth, French schooner, M451; Eliza, prize ship, 512, 513, 514, 515; Eliza-Ann, English sloop, 743; Eliza-
Sir Samuel Hood’s Order to put myself under his Command, M277
Sir Stephen Anderson Bart. to Edward & Arthur Radcliffe Esq. Lease, M109
Sir Thomas Double At Court, And In High Preferments, 119
... Sir William Codrington’s Proper Acc’t., M241
S W’r Stapletons Grant of Wingfield Manor Plantation, M3
Situation of the English & French Fleets . . . Martinique, C19a
... Skeffington . . . Alexander . . . & Thomas Robinson. . . . to His Majesty Lease, M554
Sketch of Sir Sam Hood’s & Comte De Grass’s Action and Manoeuvres, C19a
“A Sketch of the Annual Expences on the Estates of Montresos. for . . . 1767.” M188
Sketch Of The Present State Of The Army: With Reflections, 482
Sketches And Recollections Of The West Indies. By A Resident, 764
Sketches Of The History, Manners . . . Of The North American Indians, 717
Sketches Towards A Hortus Botanicus Americanus: Or, Coloured Plates, 638
Skilling, Daniel (fl. 1800), M406
Skinner, Thomas (1800?–1843), 800
Skipwith (fl. 1801), M412
Slate manufacture, 373
Slave names, 554b, M219, M368; Antigua, M503, M549; Barbados, M535; Grenada, M177, M184, M206, M331a, M333, M338, M350a, M356, M366, M396, M424, M449, M505a, M520, M522, M524, M551; Jamaica, M290, M525; Martinique, M193; Mustique, M350; Nevis, M299; St. Kitts, M317; M548; St. Vincent, M209; Tobago M211, M479
Slave trade, 130, 164, 388, 391, 405, 437, 444, 471, 568, 577, 584, 608, 613, 625, 632, 651, 674, 675, 683, 684, 685, 722, 860, M3, M15, M37, M119, M304; map, 613; illus., 613
Slave Trade Acts, 674, 675, 684, 685, 722
The Slavery Of The British West India Colonies Delineated, As It Exists, 729
Slaves and slavery, 293, 372, 388, 390, 392, 414, 439, 461, 538, 554b, 563, 568, 584, 600, 655, 656, 660, 676, 707, 715, 719, 723, 724, 727, 729, 753, 763, 764, 775, 788, 794, 801, 805, 807, 809, 870, 872, 881, 887, 889, 914, 917, M300a, M331, M497, M507, M508, M566; Barbados, M504; illus., 695, M593a; Isles du Vent, M68; laws, 180, 181, 788, 799; Martinique, M450; Mustique, M350; Nevis, M339; recreations 574; St. Kitts, M3, M119; see also Negroes
Sleeper, John Sherburne (1794–1878), 937
Sliffe, John (fl. 1848), M579
Sloeane, Sir Hans, bart. (1660–1753), 117, 207
Smallpox (Martinique), M76; epidemic (1778), M257
Smith, Mr. (fl. 1832), M505a
Smith, Culling (fl. 1763), M162
Smith, David (fl. 1859), C32
Smith, Elizabeth (fl. 1790), M339
Smith, Gavin (fl. 1801), C27
Smith, George (fl. 1805), M437
Smith, George, Chief Justice of Grenada, 618
Smith, George, Chief Oidor of Trinidad, 633, 642, 648
Smith, Henry (fl. 1765), M203
Smith, Hugh, shipmaster, 524, 525
Smith, Mary (fl. 1822), M516
Smith, Richard (fl. 1822), M516
Smith, Richard P., 857
Smith, Seba (1792–1868), supposed author, 812
Smith, Thomas (1773 or 6–1830), 844
Smith, Thomas, (fl. 1772), M214
Smith, Thomas, BWI distiller, 606
Smith, Wavell (d. 1756), 178, 188
Smith, Wavell (fl. 1715–1734), Secretary of the Leeward Islands, M38, M57, M60
Smith, William, (fl. 1675), M14
Smith, William (fl. 1771), M206a
Smith, William (fl. 1790), M339
Smith, William, rector of St. John’s, Nevis, 200
Smyth, F. G., 727
Smyth, William Henry (1798–1865), 777
Smythe, William (1800–1877), lieutenant, R. N., P53
Snagge, Richard (fl. 1690), M277, 119
Snelling, William Joseph (1804–1848), 796
Sober, Cumberbatch (fl. 1806), M441
Social life and customs, 578, 803, 818, 819, 867; British West Indies, 540
Société des amis de la République française & de la Convention Nationale (Fort-de-France, Martinique), 453
Société Royale de Medicine, Paris, 371
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 827
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 842, 858, C29
Society for the Mitigation And Gradual Abolition Of Slavery, 724
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 111, 132, 217, 289
Society for the Support and Encouragement of Sunday Schools, 663
Society of Friends (Quakers), 289, 873; Antigua, 114; Barbados, M31; Gt. Britain, 65
A Society Of Naval Gentlemen, pseud., 309
A Soldier’s recollections in the West Indies, 814
Solís y Rivadeneya, Antonio de (1610–1686), 112
Sollars, sieur (fl. 1760–1792), 454
Solly, Samuel (fl. 1753), M115
Somersall, Anthony Richard William (fl. 1770), M205
Some Account Of The Trade In Slaves From Africa As Connected With Europe, 860
Some Additional Observations On The Methods of Preserving Seeds, 288
Some Considerations On The Present State Of Our West India Colonies, 779
Some Farther Remarks On A Late Pamphlet, 153
Some Observations. Shewing The Danger of Losing the Trade, 130
Some Queries To The Author Of The Enquiry Into the Reasons, 152
INDEX

The Son Of A Military Officer see Bayley, Frederick William Naylor, 802
Sons of Liberty, Boston, M202
The Sorrowful Lamentation of Miss Sarah West, The un- happy young Lady, 345
The Sorrow of Yamba: Or, The Negro Woman’s Lamenta- tion, 476
Soudon, Jean Nicolas (fl. 1796), M383
Soudon, sieur (fl. 1766?), Ml8 1
Soudon Lombois, Pierre Joseph (fl. 1796), M383
Soudon de Rivecourt, Charles Marie, sieur (fl. 1794–1796), M361, M368, M383
Soudon de Rivecourt, François, sieur (fl. 1796), M383
Soudon Lombois, Pierre Joseph (fl. 1796), M383
Souffrière St Vincents, P35
Souffrière (Guadeloupe), M56, M61
Soufrère (St. Vincent), eruption (1812), 640; illus., 801, M480, P35, P43
Soultès, François (1748–1809), transl., 557
South America, 849; British colonies, 789; descr. & travel, 737, 777, 801, 944, M490; guide, 882; history, M490; illus., 262, M581; independence, 679; maps & charts, 5, 49, 112, 140, 141, 262, 319, C4, C11; politics & gov’t., M509; trade (îles du Vent), M509; see also British Guiana; French Guiana; Venezuela
South East View Of The Cathedral Church Of
South Sea Company, M37, M45, M50
... A S. South West View of Argyle House Tobago, P19
S. W. view of Forts Bourbon & Louis, in the Island of Martini- nique, P17
Southey, Thomas (1777–1838), 754
Souvenirs Des Antilles: Voyage En 1815 Et 1816, 677
Souvenirs Des Indes Occidentales, Et Impressions Intimes,
Souffrière (St. Vincent), eruption (1812), 640; illus., 801, M480, P35, P43
Soufrière St Vincents, P35
Soufre (Guadeloupe), M56, M61
Souverain de la Guadeloupe, M18, M20
Souverain de la Martinique, M389
Souverain des Indes d’Outre ; ou Voyage dans la Martinique, M389
Souverain des Indes occidentales, Ét Impressions intimes, 914
Spaccapietra, Napoli (fl. 1856), M587
Spain: Casa de Contratación de las Indias, 60, 105; colonies (America), 703; Dirección de hidrografía, 627, 693, 728; government, M389; history (war with France, 1823), M521
-treaties: Charles II (1670), 63; Charles III (3 Nov. 1762), 241 (10 Feb. 1763), 249
-foreign relations: Great Britain, 48, 153, 155, 156, 175–177; Netherlands, 8, 14, 28; United States, 734, 735, 744
-sovereigns: Philip V (1700–46), M37; Charles II (1665–1700), 60; Philip V (1700–88), 179
-trade, 60, M37, M72, M87; Colombia, M518, M529; Great Britain, 47; Latin America, 105; Martinique, M84; Puerto Rico, M518
Spanish Main, 32, 82, 243, 923, 933, 938; map, C25
The Spanish Rule Of Trade To The West Indies, 105
Spanish silver fleet, 30
Spanish West Indies see Cuba; Puerto Rico; West Indies, Spanish
Sparke, Arthur (fl. 1654–1660), M4
Sparke, Charles (fl. 1654–1660), M4
Sparke, Gabriel (fl. 1654–1660), M4
Sparke, Nicholas (fl. 1654–1660), M4
A Speech Concerning A West Indie Association, 34
A Speech Delivered in Parliament By a Person of Honour, 177
Speech of Sir Robert Heron in Defence of Major-General Ausine, 656
The Speech of the Hon. Charles James Fox, At a general Meeting, 332
Speech Of The Hon. John Dalzell In The House Of Assembly, Saint Vincent, 748
Speech Of The Right Hon. George Canning, Secretary Of State, 719
The Speech Of the Right Honourable William Pitt, In The House Of Commons, 348
The Speeches Of Henry Clay, Delivered In The Congress, 746
Speer, captain, 458, 459
Speer, Joseph Smith, 282
Spence, James, M478
Spencer, John (fl. 1673), farmer, M13
Spencer, Robert (fl. 167), farmer, M13
Spicer (fl. 1870), M601
Spilbergen, Joris van (d. 1620), 18
Spooner, John (fl. 1727), M49
Sprague, John Titcomb (1810–1878), 892
Spring Gut, M571
Stacey, George (fl. 1839), M562
Stackpole, Julie A. H. Beinecke, binder, 150, M526a
Stadler, Joseph Constantine, 585
Stanhope, George (1660–1728), 132
Stanley, John (fl. 1782), M279
Stanley see Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, Earl of, 898
Stapleton, Ann (b. 1675), M3, M20, M42
Stapleton, Frances (b. 1681), M20, M42
Stapleton, James (b. 1672), M20
Stapleton, Leseur (Louise?, b. 1679), M20
Stapleton, Miles (b. 1677), M20
Stapleton, Sir William (gov. Leeward Islands 1672–85), M3, M20, M25
Stapleton, William (b. 1674), M20
Stapleton Estate, Island of St. Kitt’s: particulars and conditions of sale, 704
Stapleton family, M20
... A State of an Account of John Spencer Esq & Farmers, M13
State Of Facts. Shewing The Right Of Certain Companies To The Lands, 477
The State of The Nation For 1747–8. With A General Bal- ance, 202
The State of the Navy Consider’d, In relation to the Victualing, 99
A State of The Rise and Progress Of Our Disputes With Spain, 175
A Statement, Letters, And Documents, Respecting The Affairs Of Trinidad, 576
Statement Of The Claims Of The West India Colonies To A Protecting Duty, 712
Statham, John (fl. 1775), M238
Stationers: Abram, John (fl. 1799), M401; Anstice (fl. 1844), M575; Bate, I.? (fl. 1767), M184; Benn, Philip (fl. 1784–1788), M301, M325; Blackshaw & Peacock (fl. 1778), M256; Boyle (fl. 1817), M489; Brookbank,
Swift, Jonathan (1667–1745), *The Conduct of the Allies*, 122; *Some Remarks on the Barrier Treaty*, 123, 124, 126

Swinton, Alexander (fl. 1673), M12

Sydney see Townshend, Thomas

Symonds, Edward (fl. 1752), M110

Symson, H. (fl. 1768), clerk of the patent, M189a

Tabago: Or, A Geographical Description, Natural and Civil History, 205

A Table Of Acts, Passed by the Legislature of Grenada, since 1805, 650

Table pour dechifrer proposee a Monseigneur Le Comte de Maurepas, M89

Tableau des Sommes reriies . . . du S’. Goursac, pour Madame De la Touche, M334

Tactics, military, M532

The Taking Of The French Island Of Martinique In The West Indies, P20

Talavu (?) (fl. 1763), “Marechale des Camps,” M160

Tales From American History; Containing The Principal Facts, 784

Talleyrand-Perigord, Charles Maurice de (1754–1838), M412

Tallis, John (1815?–1876), C31

Tanner, Henry Schenk (1786–1858), cartographer, 631

Tapion (St. Lucia), P58

Tariff, 88, 128, 277, 302, 624, 626, 641, 649, 708, 712, 884; Barbados, M15, M21, M29, M39; British West Indies, M154; Grenada, 302, M391; Isles du Vent, M68, M76; Martinique, 626, M235, M377, M443, M450, M536, M538, M539; Montserrat, M330; St. Kitts, M57, M66, M169; St. Lucia, M557; tobacco, M557

Tarleton, John (1813–1876), C31

Tanner, Henry Schenk (1786–1858), cartographer, 631

Taylor, Edward, shipmaster, 504–506

Taylor, James (fl. 1772), M212

Taylor, Thomas (1758–1835), editor, 460

Taylor, Walter (fl. 1698), M31

Taylor, Zachary (1784–1850), P61

Tazy, Thomas (fl. 1680), C2

Tegaud, Jean Baptiste N. (b. 1749), M326

Tekstboekje Der Godsdienstige Liederen, 943

Telles, Balthazar, *Extrait de l’histoire de l’Ethiopie*, 68

Temercourt, Jacques Boisseret de (fl. 1665), M8

Temple, Elizabeth (fl. 1831), M535

Temple, Henry John, 3d viscount Palmerston (1784–1865), M594

Temple, R. G. (fl. 1831), M535

Ten Views In The Island Of Antigua, 706

Tennesse militiamen, execution (1815), 755a

Tennessee Volunteer Mounted Gun-Men, 700

Terrason, M. (fl. 1778), merchant, M261

Terrië (fl. 1788), 384

The Territory Of Florida: Or Sketches Of The Topography, 832

Texier, Mme. (fl. 1778), M258

Thadeus, Mr., P32

Theater (Guadeloupe), 686; see also Drama

Theseus — *List of Killed and Wounded at the attack of Curacoa*, M425

The Thespian Magazine, for February, 1793, 455

Thévenin, sieur (fl. 1780–1782), M274

The Third And Last Volume Of The Voyages, Navigations, Traffiques, 10

Third Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration, 742

The Thirteenth Report Of The Female Refuge Society, 1828, 755

This Plate representing a Cudgelling Match between English and French Negroes, P5

“This Schedule and Award Made on the 27 of August 1685,” M3

Thiverny, Jean Baptiste Maria, sieur de (fl. 1735), treasurer of the navy, M60, M63

Thomas, George (fl. 1839), M562

Thomas, George (gov. Leeward Islands 1753–66), M125, M149

Thomas, Robert (1753–1835), 414

Th'o. Daniel & Co. (firm; fl. 1880), M353

... Thomas Hunt and Joseph Poise to Nathaniel Mason

... Power of Attorney, M232

Thomas Mashiter & Robertson (firm), M461

... Tho'. Daniel & Co. to Nathaniel Mason

... Power of Attorney, M232

Thomas Rowland Esq': to M’ Patrick Burke

... Confirmation of Mortgage, M559

Thomas Rowland Esq’: to M’ Patrick Burke | Release in Fee of Lands, M122

Thome, Edward (fl. 1685), ensign, M3

Thome, James Armstrong (d. 1873), 838, 839, 845

Thompson, Samuel (fl. 1817), M489

Thompson, T. P. (fl. 1856), captain, M585

Thomson (d. 1737), marshal, M66

Thomson, Alexander (fl. 1808), M29

Thomson [Samuel?] (fl. 1744–1787), captain, M266

Thomson, William (fl. 1817), M488

Thorburn, Andrew (fl. 1847), M577

Thornbrough, Mr. (fl. 1692), M29

Thornbury, George Walter (1828–1876), 923

“Thorton, Of Skerton,” 941a

Thornton, Charles Edmund (fl. 1864–1872), M596a, M601a

Thornton, Edmund (fl. 1784–1792), of Grenada, M300a, M331a, M350a, Pl2a

Thoughts On The Importance Of Our Colonies In The West Indies, M400

Thoughts On The Late Proceedings Of Government, 354, 355

Thoughts On The Necessity Of Improving The Condition Of The Slaves, 707

Thouret, Michel Augustin (1748 or 1749–1810), 371

Three-Fingered Jack (black outlaw), 552

Thurlow, Edward (1731–1806), 309a

Thurlow, Lord, 352

Tiberge Fonlenay, sieur (d. 1793?), M360

Tickell, Richard (1751–1793), 320

Tillinghast, J. L. (fl. 1840), M564a
INDEX

Tillotson, John (1630–1694), *Discourse against transubstantiation*, 1732, 161

Timson, William (fl. 1814–1823), wine merchant, M496, M497, M520, M522

Ticomb, Jonathan (fl. 1775), M239

Tiftord, William Jowit, 638

To all Commanders of His Majesty’s Ships of War and Privateers, M472

To All Whom These Presents Shall Come, 554b

To Be Sold At Public Auction On Wednesday Next, the 3d Day of March 1802, 569

To Major General Cuyler this View of Fort George, in the Island of Tobago, P13

To Major Hare. of the 12th Light Dragoons. This view of the Bay & Town, P17

... To the Commons Of Great Britain And Ireland. The Humble Petition, 603

To the Honble Captain Boscawen Commander of ... the Shoreham, M72

To the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses in Parliament Assembled, 136a

To the Right Honorable the Lords Committee ... Memorial of Major General Thomas Hislop, 642; *Memorial of George Smith, Esq.*, 648

Tobacco trade, 136, M3, M357, M557

Tobago, 205, 256, 409, 410, 421, 423, 458, 459, 483, 558, 654, 785a, 851, 857, M68, M142, M166, M189a, M194, M205, M211, M220, M229, M246, M300a, M306, M312, M316, M355, M428, M479, M487, M528, M534, M544; administration, Ecrivain Ordinaire, M326; battle of (22 March 1677), 70, 71; civil & criminal justice, 740; Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, M422; descr. & travel, 56, 81, 646, 696, 801, M534, M573a; history, 344a, 399, 410, 824; illus., 359, P1, P13, P19, P32, P37; laws, 308, 884; maps & charts, 458, 459, 475, 558, 631, 646, C20; registry, M189a; trade, 367, 374, (U.S.), M220; see also Trinidad; West Indies, British

“Tobago Journal 1824–1832,” M534

Tobago Signals, M528

Tobago. The above Plan represents Forty Five Acres of Wood Land, M229

Tobin, William (fl. 1798), P18

Tod, W., 410

Tod & Co. (firm), M379, M384, M391

Tolvy du Vernon, sieur (fl. 1735), M60

Tomlinson, Thomas (fl. 1765), M203

Torch-thistles, 157

Toro, marquis de (fl. 1824), Intendant of Venezuela, M529

Torrens, M532, M557

Tortola, 852, M99; acts, 388; Court of Vice-Admiralty, 527, 528; illus., 873; sugar trade, 783; see also Virgin Islands; West Indies, British

Torture, 598, 599, 623

Toscanelli, Paolo dal Pozzo (1397–1482), 429

“A Tour Through Antigua And Barbuda. 1790.,” 443

*A Tour Through The British West Indies In The Years 1802 And 1803*, 579, 644

A Tour through the several islands of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, 682

Toussaint, Abraham (fl. 1861), a mulatto, Trinidad, M593a

Town, Richard, 149

Townsend, Amos, shipmaster, 548, 549, 550

Townsend, Robert, 548, 549

Townshend, Thomas, 1st viscount Sydney (1733–1800), M276, M320, M364

Toxicology, M511, M519

*Tractatus De Compendioso Controversis*, 63

Tracy, Alexandre de Prouville, marquis de (fl. 1665), M8

Trade concession for Canaguan Island, M168

A Tradesman, pseud., 872

Traill, Thomas (fl. 1773), M221

Traité D’Amitié, De Commerce Et De Navigation, 810

Traité D’Économie Politique Et De Commerce Des Colonies, 560

Trancart, M. (fl. 1801), M406

“The Transactions of his Majestys Ship Emerald.,” M280

*Transatlantic Sketches. Comprising Visits To The Most Interesting Scenes*, 801

*Transatlantic Sketches: or, Travelling Reminiscences Of The West Indies*, 940

*Traslados De Qvatro Cedvlas Reales De Sv Magestad*, 60

*Tratado De Las Enfermedades De La Gente De Mar*, 587

*The Traveller’s Guide To Madeira and the West Indies*, 657

*Travels In Trinidad During The Months Of February, March, And April 1803*, 589

*Travels Through North And South Carolina, Georgia*. 457

Treaties: Denmark & France (June 1733), M55; El Pardo (1739), 168, 172, 176, 179; France (3 Nov. 1762), 241; Ghent (1814), 659; Hanover (1725), 153, 155, 156; Madrid (1670), 63; Mexico (19 July 1827), 810; Moultrie Creek (1824), 859; Paris (1763), 241, 249, 250, (1783), 348; Utrecht (1713), M37

Treaties Between The United States And The Indian Tribes, 918

*A Treatise Concerning the Malignant Fever In Barbados*, 189

*A Treatise Of The Diseases Most frequent in the West-Indies*, 149

A treatise on sugar. By Benjamin Moseley, M. D., 552

*A Treatise on The glandular Disease Of Barbadoes*, 357

*A Treatise, Shewing The Intimate Connection That Subsists*, 469

*A Treatise Upon Husbandry or Planting*, 210

Trecottick & Aphorop (firm), M179

Tregent, Anthony (fl. 1771), planter, M208

Trehawke, John (fl. 1776), M247

Trelawny, Sir William (fl. 1770), M203

Trial Of Thomas Picton, Colonel Of The Fifty-Fourth Regiment Of Foot, 599

Trials: by jury (St. Lucia), M557, libel & slander, 668; murder, 756; St. Christopher, 208; see also Courts-martial; Prize causes

Triennial House Registry, Antigua, M549

Trigg, Thomas (fl. 1793–1802), M415

Trinidad, 490, 553, 563, 568, 576, 580, 623, 648, 659, 851, 857, 913, M230, M389, M497, M499, M564, M580, M583, M587, M589, M593a, M601; Commis-
Vioménil, Charles-Joseph-Hyacinthe de Houx de, count, 393
Virgin Islands, M128; civil & criminal justice, 742; history, 824; map, 631; see also West Indies, British
Virginia: desc. & travel, 62; trade, M206; see also U.S.
Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society, 890
Vita Di Cristofano Colombo Primo Discopritore de America, 318
Vitalis, M. (fl. 1801), M406
Vitalis cadet, M. (fl. 1801), M406
Vitalis Natoire, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
Vizard, William (fl. 1823), M524
Vizard & Blower (firm), M119
Volcanoes, M56, M61, M480; illus., M480, P35; Martinique, 678; Soufrière, 640, illus., 801
Volnoy (Volnay?), Mr. de (fl. 1823), "associe des mines," M526
Voodoo, 552
Voorda, Bavius (1729-1799), 485
Voortganck vande West-Indische Compaignie, 24
Voxende Kaart over de Vestindiske Farvande indbefattende De Antiliske, C25
Voyage A La Martinique, Contenant Diverses Observations, 247
Voyage A La Martinique. Vues et Observations politiques, 581
Voyage Aux Antilles Françaises, Angoises, Danoises, Espagnoles, 805
Voyage Aux Isles De Trinidad, De Tabago, De La Marguerite, 646
Voyage dans l’Amerique du nord, Antilles, Mexique, Etats unis, Canada, M590
Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1771 et 1772, en diverses parties de l’Europe, 321
A Voyage In The West Indies: Containing Various Observations, 695
A Voyage To Guiana, Brasil and the West Indies, 164
A Voyage to North America, and the West Indies, 698
“A Voyage to the Island of St. Christopher’s. 1788," 443
A Voyage To the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers, 117
Voyages around the world, 18, 93, 133
Voyages D’Un Étudiant Dans Les Cinq Parties Du Monde, 817
Voyages De François Coreal Aux Isles Occidentales, 140, 141
Les Voyages De Lionnel Waffer, 115
Voyages Du Capitaine Robert Lade En Différentes Parties, 197
Voyages Et Aventures d’un Jeune Marin, 834
Voyages Physiques Dans Les Montagnes De La Martinique, 678
Voyages Round The World; With Selected Sketches, 806
Voyages To The Madeira And Leeward Caribbean Isles: With Sketches, 443
Le Voyageur Américain; Ou, Observations Sur l’État actuel, 338
Vries, Simon de (b. 1630), 79
Vue de Gracebay dans l’Isle d’Antigoa aux Indes occidentales, P38
Vue De Philippsbourg. La Ville Capitale De La Partie Hollandaise De . . . S. Martin, P28
. . . Vue du Fort Royal dans l’Isle de Guadaloupe, P2a
“Vue Du Morne-Roseau, A La Martinique. . .,” P44
Wade, Robert L., ed., 877
Wafer, Lionel (1660?-1705?), 115
Wages Or The Whip. An Essay On The Comparative Cost, 805
Walcheren expedition (1809), 814
Walcot, Henry (fl. 1752), M109
Walcott, Elizabeth (fl. 1831), M504
Walcott, Stephen (d. 1831?), M504
Waldo, Samuel Putnam (1789-1826), M600
Waller, Edmund (1606-1687), Battel of the summer islands, 334
Waller, John Augustine, 695
Waipole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford (1676-1745), 185, 192; Observations upon the treaty, 156
Waipole, Thomas (1727-1803), 337
Wairond, Henry (fl. 1680-1687), colonel, M19, M26
Wairond, John (fl. 1680), M19
Walsh, Robert (1784-1859), 765
Walsh, Robert, Jr. (1784-1870), 769
Waishe, George, 45
Walter, John (fl. 1765), defendant, M169
Walton, William (fl. 1817), M490
Wanderings in South America. The North-West of the United States, 737, 944
War In Disguise; Or, The Frauds Of The Neutral Flags, 591
The War In Florida: Being An Exposition Of Its Causes, 825
War of American Independence, 326, 330, 332, 359, 781
War of the Grand Alliance (1689-1797), 107
War of the Spanish succession (1701-14), 104, 108, 122, 125
Wardall, Thomas (fl. 1680), M19
Warde, Sir Henry (1766-1834), M532
Ware, Charles H. (fl. 1823), M523
Warner, Thomas (fl. 1620-1625), M3
Warrant from Justices of Peace of denbigh March 11., M121
Warrant. No. Bermuda, alias Somers’ Islands.], M482
Warr, Edward (fl. 1799), M402
Warren, Henry (1794-1879), illus., C31
Warren, Henry, M.D., 189
Washlabou (St. Vincent), P43
Washington, George (1732-1799), 489, M357
Water: St. Christopher, 271; rights, St. Kitts, M3; supply, Antigua, M271
Watercolors, M526a, P2, P9-P12, P12a, P16, P18, P18a, P19, P21-P24, P26, P26a, P28-P32, P35, P36, P39, P41, P42, P46, P48, P50-P52, P54, P55, P57, P59, P60
Waters, John, shipmaster, 499-501
Waters, Joseph, 499-501
Waterton, Charles (1782-1865), 737, 944, M596; Wandering South America, M596
Watling, John, 109
Watson, W. H. (fl. 1888-1898), Col., M535
Watts, John (d. 1734), M60, M62
Watts, John (d. 1748?), M99
Watts, Robert, 131
Wattstone, John (fl. 1677), M17
Wave Smith Petition ag'. Report, M57
Wayne, Matthew (fl. 1743), M81
Webb, Gilbert (fl. 1822), of Cornwall, U.S., M514
Webb, Grace (d. 1822?), M514
Webb vs Walter} Copy of Decl'n Jue/gm'. thereon, M169
Webbe, Samuel (fl. 1765), plaintiff, M169
Wedderburn, Andrew, BWI brewer, 606
Wedderburn, John (fl. 1823), M525
Weekes, Elizabeth (fl. 1764), M535
Weekes, Gertrude (fl. 1849), M535
Weekes, Nathan (fl. 1877), M535
Weekes, Nathaniel (fl. 1880), M535
Weekes, Nathaniel, 209
[Weekes family accounts], M535
Welch, Andrew, 859
West, Benjamin (1728-1820), M354
West, Henry (fl. 1796), M381
West, John (fl. 1675), M14
West, Richard (fl. 1797), shipmaster, M591
West, Sarah (d. 1782), 345
The West India Colonies; The Calumnies And Misrepresentations Circulated, 725
The West-India Common-Place Book, 612
The West India Flower Girl, 630
“West India Islands,” 473
West India Islands, C31
The West-India Islands: From Actual Surveys And Observations, 475
West India Land Investment Company, Birmingham, M562
“West India Meetings.” M452
A West-India merchant, 91
A West India Merchant see Robley, John, 611
The West India Merchant, Being A Series Of Papers, 322
West India Mission (St. Kitts), M488
The West-India Pilot: Containing Piloting directions for Port Royal, 282
West India planters and merchants, London, 362; Standing Committee, 809
The West India Sketch Book, 815
The West India Washer-Women, 630
West Indian imprints:
—Antigua (1806), 593; (1827), 750; (1828), 755; (1836), 822; Saint Christopher (1799), 538; St. John’s (1843), 868
—Barbados (1832), 798; (1875), 654; (1851), 907; Bridgetown (1828), 762; (1831), 791; (1840), 847; (1857), 926; Pilgrim (1805), M436
—Bermuda (1815), M482
—Cuba: Havana (1843), 689; (ca. 1850), 902
—Curaçao (1812), 639; (1824), 716
—Demerary (1826), M541; (1853), 915
—Dominica: Roseau (1774), 299; (1801), 559; (1857-1887), 925
—Grenada (ca. 1768), M189a; (1788), M324; Saint George’s (1773), 295; (1795), 479; (1814), 649, 650; (1816), 665
—Guadeloupe (1801), M412; (1808), M453; (1809), M458; Basseterre (1793), 450; (1802), 564; (1819), 868; Basseterre? (1791), 417
—Jamaica (1823), M525; (1849), 896
—Martinique, M235, M368, M377; (1756), M120; (1759), 222, M140; (1761), M151; (1763), M160, M164; (1775), M235; (1789), 393; (1801), M415; (1802), M418, M419; (1803), M423; (1806), M443; (1807), M450; (1825), M536, M539; (1857), M588; Fort de la Republique (1793), 453; Fort Royal (1790?), 408; (1791), 416, 418; (1840), 854; Saint-Pierre (1790), 407; (1793), 448, 449
—St. Bartholomew (1801), M412
—St. Domingue (1782), M287, M289; (1783), M292; Port-au-Prince (1773), 294
—St. Kitts (1769), 274; (1832), 799; (1834), M552; Basseterre (1768), 271; (1840), 855, 856
—St. Lucia (1807), M446; (1844), M557; (1860), M592; Castries (1851), 908
—St. Vincent (1772), M209; (1812), 640; (1845), 874;
Wilgress, John Thomas (fl. 1837), clerk, M556
Wilkes, John (1727–1797), Observations on the Papers relative to the rupture, 238
Wil and probate: Antigua, M112, M183; Barbados, M9, M388; Grenadines, M350; Jamaica, M203; St. Bartholomew, M537; St. Kitts, M3, M60; St. Vincent, M221; Tobago, M428
Willett (fl. 1692–1697), captain, M3
Willett, John (fl. 1727), M49
Willett, John (fl. 1772–1782), M211, M279
Willett, John W. (d. 1831), M548
William IV, king of England (1765–1837), M554, M559
"Bate & Alice Bate their deed of Sea/em' of plant' Dela­rouse on R" Bate, M17
W" Hanley Colon' Secretary . . . on . . . Poor Law Commis­sions Book, M557
W" Hart his deposition concerning plant La Rouse Aug' 12: 99:, M33
William Johnstone . . . and . . . John Inglis Edward Ellice . . . Agreement, M449
W" King and James Parkinson Esq" . . . to Fred'. Keddell, M565
William Lushington Esq', to Mess'. Boldero & C'. } Lease for a Year, M424
William Mathew Burt Esq'. to Mess'. Curtis and Lovell- } Conveyance, M247
William Shand Esq. to George Savage Martin . . . ) Recon­veyance, M574
. . . William Singleton Commander of the Ship Patient Mary, M163
William Smith Esq' and Wife to Mess'. Payne and Clarke } Release, M339
William Upcott. 1836, P40
William Young Esq'. & Oth'. to M'. David Young } Release, M194
Williams, Anna McNeal (fl. 1765), M203
Williams, George (fl. 1756–1759), M121, M203
Williams, Gershom (fl. 1760), M203
Williams, James (fl. 1760), M203
Williams, Job (fl. 1765), M203
Williams, John (1796–1839), 844
Williams, John Lee, 832
Williams, Joseph Stone (fl. 1823), M525
Williams, Thomas (fl. 1756), justice of the peace, M121
Williams, William (d. 1761), M203
Williams, William the younger (d. 1759), M203
Williamson, Jere (fl. 1789), M331a
Williamson, Thomas, col., 700, 726
Willis, Nathaniel Parker (1806–1867), 916
Willis, Richard (fl. 1775), M238
Willoughby of Parham, Francis Willoughby, 5th baron (1613–1666), 41, M2, M7
Willoughby of Parham, William Willoughby, 6th baron (d. 1673), M2, M10
Willis, Thomas (fl. 1805), shipmaster, M434
Willyams, Cooper (1750–1825), naval chaplain, P17
Willyams, Cooper (1762–1816), 486
Wilmer, John (fl. 1682–1693), 80
Wilmerc, Alice, ed., 932
Wilmot, Henry (1710–1784), M101
Wilson, J. (1783–1868), lieutenant colonel, P25
Wilson, James (fl. 1819), M501
Wilson, Thomas, of Montreal, 940
Wilson, William (fl. 1719), defendant, M40
Windward Islands, C26
Windward passage, 171; see also Cuba; Haiti; Pilots & sail­ling directions
Wine trade, M337
A Winter In The West Indies, Described In Familiar Letters, 853
Winterbotham, William (1763–1829), 487
Winterbottom, Abraham (fl. 1782), M278, M279
Winterbottom, George Bristow (fl. 1765), merchant, M163
Wise, Thomas Turner, 479
Witchcraft (Guadeloupe), M447; see also Voodoo
Witham, Sir John (fl. 1682), M21
Witherspoon, John (1723–1794), 284
Wittich, Wilhelm (1782–1848), 858, 876
Wolfert's Roost And Other Papers, Now First Collected, 921
Women, 755, 912
Wood, Enoch, 785
Wood, John George (1827–1889), 816, 944
Wood, Mr. (fl. 1746), M95
Wood, William (1679–1765), 188
Woodford, Sir Ralph James, bart., 699, 718
Woodford (Barbados), P39, P41
Woodley, John (fl. 1821–1822), M119
Woolcutt, William (fl. 1773), captain, M220
Woolley, George (d. 1719?), M40
Worth, William, shipmaster, 516, 517
Wreck of the Reuisoe 2nd & 3rd Boccas, Trinidad.—, P57
Wrenn (d. 1692), captain, M29
Wright, John (fl. 1761–1765), 267
Wright, Thomas (fl. 1742), 193
Wright, Thomas (fl. 1822), merchant, M514
Wyer, William (fl. 1774), shipmaster, M228
Wylie, John (fl. 1839), M562
Wyles, John (fl. 1806), M438
Wynne, John Huddleston (1743–1788), 280; General History of the British Empire in America, M218
Wynne, Thomas, M350
Wynne, Trimmingham, M350
Yamba (negress), 476
Ydea de lo que parece convendria hacer para mejorar nues­tra . . . situacion, M389
Yeamans, Shute Shrimpton (1721–1769), M124
Yellow fever, 189, 211, 261, 313, 493, 537, 600, 634
York, Frederick August, duke of (1763–1827), M435
Yorke, Charles (1722–1770), M21
Young, David (fl. 1769–1775), M194, M208, M211
Young, George, 288
Young, Sir George, 458, 459
Young, Robert (fl. 1769–1770), M194, M205
Yole de lo que parece convendria hacer para mejorar nues­tra . . . situacion, M389
Yeaman, Shute Shrimpton (1721–1769), M124
Yellow fever, 189, 211, 261, 313, 493, 537, 600, 634
York, Frederick August, duke of (1763–1827), M435
Yorke, Charles (1722–1770), M21
Young, David (fl. 1769–1775), M194, M208, M211
Young, George, 288
Young, Sir George, 458, 459
Young, Robert (fl. 1769–1770), M194, M205
Young, William (d. 1777), 281
Young, Sir William (1725–1788), “of Cariouacou Esquire,” 256, 480, M192, M194
Young, Sir William, 2d bart. (1749–1815), 344a, 612, 654, M430; dedicatee, C20; ed., 480, 558; *A tour through the several islands of Barbadoes*, 682

Yucatan Peninsula, 1; maps, C11, C25

Zimmermann, Eberhard August Wilhelm von (1743–1815), 570

Zoology. Guiana, 944; illus., 141, 207
and slave trade material, economic history, American cartography, early American history, and general American travel books. It will be useful to all historians writing on the history of the region or on the history of colonialism and the slave trade generally.

Samuel J. Hough and Penelope R. O. Hough own and operate a book business specializing in rare and scholarly books, and they have extensive library and curatorial experience. They have organized archival collections for Brown University, the Rhode Island Hospital, and the Newport Historical Society and have organized the archives and design library of Gorham, Inc. They are the American agent for the Biblioteca Berenson at the Harvard Center for Renaissance Studies in Florence and have published extensively on Gorham silver.


*Order books from*
University Press of Florida
15 Northwest 15th Street
Gainesville, FL 32611
"A classic reference book. . . . The Beinecke Collection is renowned for its importance and thoroughness, for including major early rarities as well as modern ephemera. This description of the collection is accurate in detail and thorough in coverage. Most commendable are the annotations, which bring out all the important elements in a book that pertains to the islands."

—Roger E. Stoddard, Curator of Rare Books, Harvard College Library

University Press of Florida

ISBN 0-8130-1292-9